

# BYTE®

the small systems journal

JANUARY 1981 Vol. 6, No. 1  
\$2.50 in USA/\$2.95 in Canada

• A McGraw-Hill Publication



HAND-HELD COMPUTERS



## ***YOUR CHOICE-smart either way***

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

**8212** — twelve-inch diagonal screen or **8209** — nine-inch diagonal screen



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
219 W. RHAPSODY  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

# Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They are MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch

double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives.

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

## UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:

### SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M-like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

### APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

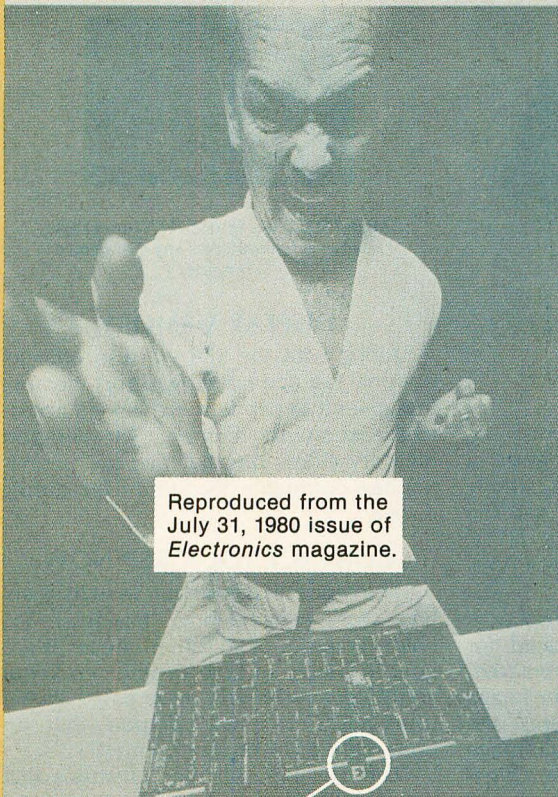
All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

## WE'RE BUSTING THE COMPETITION'S BOARDS AGAIN.



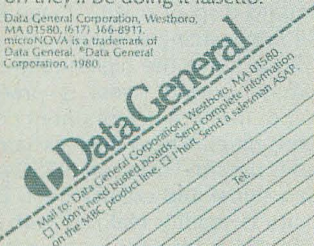
Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

Announcing MBC/2 and MBC/3, the newest members of Data General's growing family of microNOVA™ board computers. They're the best computers on a board money can buy. You get up to 64K bytes of memory, serial and parallel I/O lines, and software support from MP/OS, our famous micro operating system. You even get supporting languages like MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. See for yourself.

	MBC/1	MBC/2	MBC/3	LCU 112	SBC 86/12
RAM Bytes	2K	8K	32K	8K	32K
PRCMT EPROM Bytes	4K	32K	32K	—	16K
Serial Lines	1	2	2	—	1
		ASNYC/ SYNC	ASNYC/ SYNC		
Dig I/O Lines	32	32	32	—	24
# Boards	1	1	1	2	1
Board Size	7.5x9.5	7.5x9.5	7.5x9.5	9.5x5.2	6.75x12

The competition will always sing the praises of their little single board computers. But from now on they'll be doing it falsetto.

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01580, 617/366-8911.  
microNOVA is a trademark of Data General. ©Data General Corporation, 1980.



Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad



**Cromemco**™  
i n c o r p o r a t e d  
**Tomorrow's Computers Today**  
280 BERNARDO AVE. MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043  
(415) 964-7400 • TWX 910-379-6988



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan



High-resolution display with alphanumerics

## Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

### LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI\* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

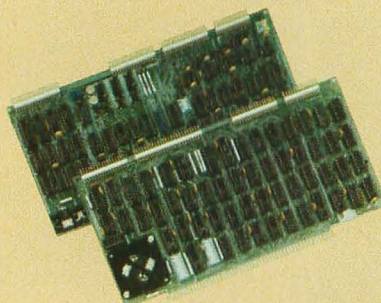
When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean **you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an NTSC-conforming display.**

The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

### BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

### HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

### DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel **two-port** memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

### CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.

\*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



**Cromemco**  
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400  
Tomorrow's computers today

## Features

**18 An Introduction to Atari Graphics** by Chris Crawford and Lane Winner / Learning to use the Atari display list can help to unleash the full power of Atari's custom LSI video integrated circuits.

**34 The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers: Beginning a New Generation of Consumer Computers** by Gregg Williams and Rick Meyer / This full-function computer fits in your hand and weighs 14 ounces.

**48 Electromagnetic Interference** by Steve Ciarcia / Interfering electrical noise must be dealt with according to its mode of transmission.

**72 The NEC PC-8001: A New Japanese Personal Computer** by Michael Keith and C P Kocher / This popular Japanese personal computer may soon be sold in the United States.

**148 Generating Bar Code in the Hewlett-Packard Format** by Thomas McNeal / Bar code provides a cheap, easily reproduced, mass-storage medium that encourages the publication of software.

**226 The Picture-Perfect Apple** by Phil Roybal / This driver software allows your printer to transcribe the high-resolution graphics of the Apple II personal computer.

**238 Micrograph, Part 3: Software and Operation** by E Grady Booch / Part 3 concludes this series with a description of Micrograph's powerful software and instruction-set usage.

**318 Whose BASIC Does What?** by Teri Li / Knowing the differences between the six most popular BASICs is essential.

## Reviews

**94 The Sinclair Research ZX80** by John C McCallum

**118 The HP-41C: A Literate Calculator?** by Brian P Hayes

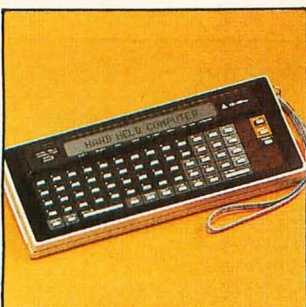
**208 The Newest Sargon—2.5** by John Martellaro

**216 The SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System** by Tom Harmon

## Nucleus

- 6 Editorial: Hand-Held Computers
- 10, 292, 314 BYTE's Bits
- 12 Letters
- 90 Technical Forum: SC/MP Instruction-Set Summary
- 104 Education Forum: Multi-Micro Learning Environments
- 142 Desk-Top Wonders
- 182 Systems Notes
- 188 Languages Forum: A Bug in BASIC
- 200 BYTELINES
- 282 Ask BYTE
- 294 Software Received
- 296, 298 BYTE's Bugs
- 298 Books Received
- 300 Book Reviews
- 304 Event Queue
- 312 Clubs and Newsletters
- 328, 334 Programming Quickies
- 336 What's New?
- 382 Unclassified Ads
- 383 BOMB, BOMB Results
- 384 Reader Service

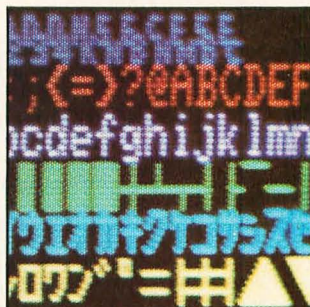
## BYTE



Page 34



Page 48



Page 72



Page 104



## Editor in Chief

**Christopher Morgan**

### Technical Editors

Richard S Shuford; Gregg Williams;  
Curtis P Feigel; Harold Nelson;  
Stan Miastkowski; Kevin Cohan; Bruce Roberts;  
Charles Freiberg, New Products; Steve Ciarica,  
Mark Dahmke, Consulting Editors

### Copy Editors

David W Hayward, Chief; Faith Hanson;  
Warren Williamson; Robin M Moss;  
Anthony J Lockwood

### Assistants

Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;  
Karen A Cilley; Jon Swanson

### Production

Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Dixon,  
Asst Director; Wai Chiu Li;  
Holly Carmen LaBossiere; Deborah Porter;  
Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer;  
Debi Fredericks; Donna Sweeney;  
Valerie Horn

### Advertising

Thomas Harvey, Director; Ruth M Walsh;  
Marion Gagnon; Barbara J Greene;  
Rob Hannings

### Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;  
Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager;  
Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum;  
Louise Menegus; Melanie Bertoni,  
Dealer Sales

### Marketing

Jill E Callihan, Special Projects;  
Laura Hanson

### Controller's Office

Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr,  
Asst Controller; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley

### Traffic

Mark Sandagata; N Scott Gagnon

### Receptionist

Jacqueline Earnshaw

### Publishers

Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson;  
John E Hayes, Associate Publisher;  
Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; William H Hammond, Communications; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; John W Patten, Sales; Edward E Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.



## In This Issue

This month's cover photograph by Ed Crabtree highlights three examples of a new phenomenon in the personal computer field: the HHC (hand-held computer). Shown are (from top to bottom): the Panasonic HHC; the Quasar HHC; and the Radio Shack HHC. All three units are discussed in this issue. Other articles this month describe two other miniature computers: the Sinclair ZX80 and the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C.

Elsewhere in this issue, Steve Ciarica describes electromagnetic interference; we describe some of the exciting capabilities of Atari graphics; and we review an intriguing new Japanese computer: the NEC 8001; plus a new regular section of hardware and software reviews.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years. \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright ©1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

**Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485**

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

### NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

**NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946**  
Hajar Associates  
280 Hillside Ave  
Needham Heights MA 02194

**MIDWEST (312) 864-3467**  
Hajar Associates  
2405 Lawndale  
Evanston IL 60201

**MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844**  
Hajar Associates  
521 Fifth Ave  
New York NY 10017

**NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706**  
Hajar Associates  
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227  
Palo Alto CA 94303

**SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554**  
Hajar Associates  
3303 Harbor Blvd  
Suite K-4  
Costa Mesa CA 92626

**SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210**  
Hajar Associates  
1220 Prairie Lane  
Apopka FL 32703

# MICROANGELO<sup>TM</sup>

- COLOR
- GRAPHICS
- IT'S HERE

**SCION**

8455-D Tyco Road  
Vienna, Virginia 22180  
(703) 827-0888

TWX: 710-831-9087

OEM/Dealer inquiries invited



# UCSD\*

## PASCAL

## FORTRAN

### PORTABLE

Develop on a Z-80†,  
run on LSI-11‡, T. I. 990,  
6800 or vice versa

### EFFICIENT

Structured, readable  
Speeds development X5  
Easy maintenance

### POWERFUL

Full standard Pascal  
or ANSI '77 FORTRAN  
plus extensions.  
Concurrency, multiple  
users soon.

### COST-EFFECTIVE

Complete system with  
compiler, editors, inter-  
preter, assembler and  
utilities from \$350.

### NOW AVAILABLE

Operating System  
Compilers  
Programmer Utilities  
Data Base Management  
Word Processing  
Business and  
Medical Software  
Games, Home & Hobby

### POPULAR MICROS SUPPORTED

DEC, Radio Shack, Apple,  
Microengine, CP/M§ based  
and others

## PCD SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 143  
Penn Yan, NY 14527  
315-536-3734

\*TM Univ. of Calif.  
†TM of Zilog  
‡TM of Digital Equipment  
§TM Digital Research

## Editorial

# The Hand-Held Computer

Chris Morgan, Editor-in-Chief

There's a new trend in personal computing today—the HHC (hand-held computer). For years computer aficionados have dreamed of a computer small enough to fit in one's pocket, yet powerful enough to do the sorts of jobs that full-size microcomputers do today.

Amazingly enough, the dream is coming true. There are now no less than four models (the Radio Shack/Sharp, the Panasonic/Quasar, the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C, and the Sinclair ZX80) that fall roughly into the ultra-small computer category. One might quibble with calling the HP-41C a "computer" rather than a programmable calculator, but it has all the necessary elements to qualify: memory, processor, I/O (input/output), and a full line of peripherals. Each of these computers is discussed in this issue.

Among the new crop of HHCs, the Panasonic/Quasar (reviewed on page 34) is perhaps the most impressive in terms of engineering innovations; it sports some features that many full-size personal computers don't have, such as the ability to run for long periods from battery power alone—an impressive achievement when you realize that the unit uses, not a CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) processor, but a standard 6502! It also has such niceties as user-definable keys, a built-in real-time clock, uninterruptible storage of user programs, and the ability to produce color images on a color television (with the addition of an optional interface unit).

The Radio Shack HHC has its own attractions, including its (relatively) low price of \$250 and its surprisingly complete BASIC interpreter. The first time I saw the Radio Shack unit was at the West Coast Computer Faire last spring, where it was being shown in its original form from Sharp. I was intrigued, but I quickly concluded it was just a passing fad. Not until I used the computer at length did I begin to realize its potential. Here was a machine capable of running complex BASIC programs—and it was truly portable! (I have to admit that a lot of the fun connected with these units is taking them out of one's pocket and showing them to noncomputer people.)

What about the practical considerations of typing programs on such a tiny keyboard? Well, at first it felt awkward, but I quickly adjusted to it. (The Panasonic/Quasar is a bit better in this regard, because the keys are spaced more widely apart.)

Speaking of attractive prices, the Sinclair ZX80, for \$200 or so, has its own appeal. Strictly speaking, it's not a hand-held computer because it uses a separate AC adapter. Still, it's tiny and can be easily transported. It has become an overnight sensation in England. As our review on page 94 points out, the ZX80 has some bad characteristics, such as screen blackout during execution of programs. Even so, a student or other beginner in computer programming could learn a lot with this machine in conjunction with its introductory BASIC book (included in the purchase price), which seems to be very good.

Why all the sudden interest in miniaturization? In part, it's the logical culmination of the never-ending battle to put more and more capability into less and less space. Combine that with the recent Japanese trend toward miniature hi-fi components, and you begin to see the driving forces involved.



# “For reliable data storage, I recommend systems with Shugart disk drives”

Tom Knight, President—  
Nycom, Los Altos, California

“The last thing you need when you put your personal computer or small business system to work is a disk drive that you can’t rely on. If the drive quits, your system is out of business.”

That’s why more and more manufacturers and dealers depend on Shugart disk drives for reliable data storage. These professionals don’t want disk drive problems any more than you do. Shugart has a

large family of drives, too—in all sizes and capacities to suit your system storage needs. For the smaller system, the original 5¼-inch Minifloppy™ stores 250 to 500 kilobytes (single or double-sided)—that’s about 50 to 100 pages of printed material. Our single and double-sided 8-inch floppies store 800 to 1600 kilobytes. And for systems that need a larger data base, our 8-inch or 14-inch fixed disk drives

store from 5 to 58 megabytes. No other manufacturer offers such a wide variety of disk storage for personal computer and small business systems.

Word processing, general business, accounting—big system or small, you can rely on Shugart drives. We’re known as the Headstrong company for good reason. We’re Headstrong about reliability, quality, and value. Ask your dealer. He knows us.

## Rely on the Headstrong Company.

 **Shugart**

TM—Minifloppy is a trademark of Shugart Associates.

475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

## Editorial

The Japanese are going to continue to assert themselves in the personal-computer market with both large and small personal computers. Seiko is rumored to be working on a hand-held computer to be released later this year—and that will be just the beginning, our sources tell us. Interestingly, Commodore had until recently been planning to market a hand-held computer, but abandoned the plan to concentrate on the new VIC 20 color computer. (We saw this \$299 (!) unit recently, and will be reporting on it soon. The color quality is remarkable for the price.) Look for additional entries into the hand-held-computer market from US companies later this year.

### Miniature Intelligent Terminals

One of the most important trends now going on behind the scenes is the pocket-size intelligent terminal being developed by Bob Doyle and Jeff Rochliss. The unit, called the Microterminal, will be battery operated and the size of a pocket calculator. It will contain an intelligent terminal with single-line liquid-crystal display, a modem, a repertory dialer, and a printer. With this unit (which will probably retail for under \$300), the user can plug in to any modular phone jack and access data bases all around the country, pay bills, get news, send and receive messages, and so on. The implications of this technology are enormous. We'll have a full report on this unit in an upcoming issue of BYTE.

• • •

### Our New Look

You may have already noticed some of the layout and design changes in this issue of BYTE. It's all part of our continuing effort to make the magazine easier to read and more useful to our readers. The major change is the addition of a new section in the magazine devoted to hardware and software reviews. This is in response to our reader surveys that show your increasing interest in the many new products flooding the market. This new section will give you a variety of unbiased, detailed reviews each month.

We have redesigned the table-of-contents, or "In The Queue," page to make room for the additional new material. We have *not* decreased the number of articles. They will continue to be the mainstay of BYTE, as will the many popular features in the "Nucleus" section. We have

### Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to \$50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of \$100 and \$50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.



## PASCAL/Z™ - Q.E.D.

Ithaca Intersystems PASCAL/Z is the most powerful CP/M™ compatible Z-80™ Pascal compiler ever . . . and here's why:

PASCAL/Z generates true Z-80 native code — ROMable and re-entrant — 5-10X faster than P-code interpreters; permits separate compilation; supports Direct File Access and variable length STRINGS; utilizes fast one-pass recursive descent organization; the macro-assembler generates relocatable object modules; and much, much more.

Complete package includes compiler, macro-assembler, linker/loader and source for the full library on one disk; with free copy of Jensen/Wirth book and complete documentation. Only \$395.00.

### IT'S DEMONSTRABLE!

Don't just take our word for it. Ask for a demonstration of these features and more today at Computerland® and other full-service computer stores.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road  
P.O. Box 91, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850. Phone (607) 257-0190

Computerland is a registered trademark of Computerland Corporation.  
CP/M and Z-80 are trademarks of Digital Research Corp. and Zilog, Inc. respectively.  
PASCAL/Z and InterSystems are trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

**InterSystems™**  
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

**Micros for bigger ideas.**



## Outside of the garden you need a computer that can grow.

For the average garden-variety home and hobby operation, a high quality personal computer is a real temptation. But let's face it: in the world of business, engineering and scientific applications you need a system that can keep up with bigger ideas.

Bigger ideas today mean the power and flexibility to move the micro up to and beyond the level of yesterday's minis. More memory to hold bigger data bases. More flexibility to handle a variety of data entry devices. More programming and computing power for numbercrunching and applications development. And easy upgrade to 16 bit operation when you need it.

Intersystems has that, and more. The power and flexibility of the versatile S-100 bus, with 20 slots of expandability for up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices and up to 1 Megabyte of memory, fully accessible to all users via our unique memory management system. Plus reliable Intersystems design and manufacture, and the support of our PASCAL/Z™...the most powerful Z-80™ compiler ever.

For really serious computing, our front panel provides a powerful diagnostic tool for debugging or development. Combined with a scope, it allows you to look at any location in the circuitry, set breakpoints, trigger and view one-shot events, and many other activities usually possible only with expensive logic analyzers. No wonder it's fast becoming the tool of choice for repair technicians and custom hardware designers.

Intersystems Series II is the most complete line of fully IEEE 696 compatible S-100 boards...easily upgradeable to our MPU 8000™ or other 16 bit S-100 CPU's as they become available...so you're never locked out of rapid expansion, or locked into obsolescence, by dependency on a proprietary product line.

So if you've left those garden-variety applications behind, come to Intersystems and get a system that will grow as big as your next idea. Get it from the people who know small computers...your Computerland store...or other fine full service computer dealers.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road  
P.O. Box 91, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850.  
Phone (607) 257-0190 TWX: 510 255 4346.

Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.  
PASCAL/Z, MPU 8000 and InterSystems are trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

**InterSystems™**  
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

**Micros for bigger ideas.**

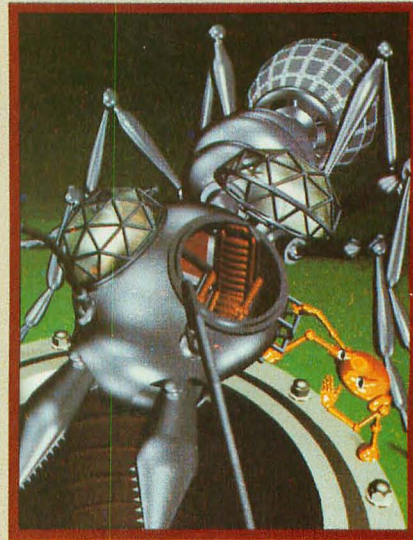
eliminated the "Background" and "Foreground" designations because we have encountered many good articles

that don't fit either category. We invite your comments, pro or con. ■

## The November Cover

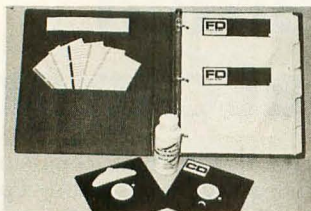
Much mail has come in requesting further information on our November cover. It's actually a "still," one of many extraordinary images from "The Works," a 90-minute fully computer-generated feature film. This science-fiction film is currently in production at the Computer Graphics Laboratory of the New York Institute of Technology in Old Westbury, Long Island, New York. The laboratory staff consists of a large number of exceptionally talented artists and engineers with extensive backgrounds in film-making, computer science, mathematics, and digital audio.

The digital-animation systems are state-of-the-art, using many Digital Equipment Corporation computers that have been interfaced to frame buffers. The contents of the frame buffers are recorded onto 35 mm movie film with high precision. The film will be in production for the next two years. Judging from what I have seen, it should be sensational. We thank the New York Institute of Technology for allowing us to see their work in progress. We hope to report on their graphics activities sometime soon in BYTE.



## FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY

FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY



- Buy factory direct from the manufacturer of floppy disks sold exclusively under other well-known brand names.
- Save distribution costs on reversible 5.25" floppy disks, which are 100% certified for 40 track, dual side, double density and all other standard applications.
- **50%** savings on 5.25" floppy disks with new factory-direct 2.2 megabyte capacity "Diskit".
- Factory-direct "Diskit", includes twelve floppy disks and accessories, plus a head cleaner disk and solution packaged in a bookcase binder for easy access, handling and storage. "Diskit" complete for the introductory price of only \$49.50 plus \$2.50 freight and handling. Normal price \$59.50. **Order now and save \$10.00** (CA residents add 6½% sales tax).
- Available in hard and soft sector configurations; when ordering indicate number of sectors — 1, 10 or 16.
- Send check or money order to:

### Factory Direct

P.O. Box 60759  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

For VISA or MasterCard call toll-free

**(800) 824-7888**

In Calif. (800) 852-7777

In Alaska & Hawaii (800) 824-7919

**Ask for Operator 98**

FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY DIRECT FLOPPY DISK FACTORY

## BYTE's Bits

### You Can Bank On It

Electronic home banking is a reality in Knoxville, Tennessee. The Express Information bank-at-home service is a joint venture of United American Service Corporation, Radio Shack, and CompuServe. The United American Bank in Knoxville was selected as the first bank to use and market the service to its customers. For a \$15 to \$25 per month fee, United American Bank customers can use a TRS-80 Color Computer to access news and financial advisory services, pay bills, receive checking-account information, use a bookkeeping service, and to apply for loans. The CompuServe network provides the bank-at-home customers with a shopping list of national, international, and financial news, plus the latest stock quotations and commodities information. The United American Bank plans to add its

own bank news and daily information on savings and deposit rates. Customers of the bank are issued a security pack and certificates that can be redeemed at Radio Shack outlets. In addition to the financial services, customers can use the TRS-80 Color Computer for home entertainment, education, security, message services, electronic filing, and as an electronic mail service. For details, contact Tom Sudman, c/o the United American Bank, in Knoxville, Tennessee, (615) 971-2121; David Beckerman, c/o the Tandy Corporation, Ft Worth, Texas, (817) 390-3273; or Richard Baker, c/o CompuServe, Columbus, Ohio, (614) 457-8600. ■

# Why not kill two birds with one stone?

If you have an Apple\* and you want to interface it with parallel and serial devices, we have a board for you that will do both. It's the AIO.<sup>TM</sup>

## Serial Interface.

The RS-232 standard assures maximum compatibility with a variety of serial devices. For example, with the AIO you can connect your Apple\* to a video terminal to get 80 characters per line instead of 40, a modem to use time-sharing services, or a printer for hard copy. The serial interface is software programmable, features three handshaking lines, and includes a rotary switch to select from 7 standard baud rates. On-board firmware provides a powerful driver routine so you won't need to write any software to utilize the interface.

## Parallel Interface.

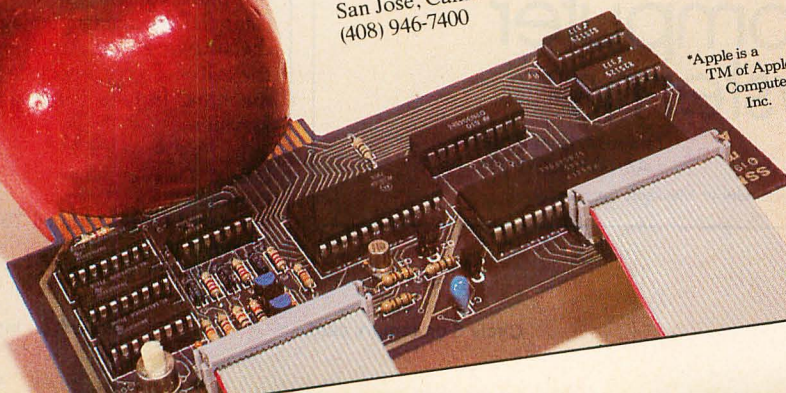
This interface can be used to connect your Apple\* to a variety of parallel printers. The programmable I/O ports have enough lines to handle two printers simultaneously with handshaking control. The users manual includes a software listing for controlling parallel printers or, if you prefer, a parallel driver routine is available in firmware as an option. And printing is only one application for this general purpose parallel interface.

## Two boards in one.

The AIO is the only board on the market that can interface the Apple to both serial and parallel devices. It can even do both at the same time. That's the kind of innovative design and solid value that's been going into SSM products since the beginning of personal computing. The AIO comes complete with serial PROM's, serial and parallel cables, and complete documentation including software listings. See the AIO at your local computer store or contact us for more information.



2190 Paragon Drive  
San Jose, California 95131  
(408) 946-7400



\*Apple is a  
TM of Apple  
Computers,  
Inc.

# Maybe we can save you a call.

Many people have called with the same questions about the AIO.

We'll answer those and a few more here.

**Q:** Does the AIO have hardware handshaking?

**A:** Yes. The serial port accommodates 3 types—RTS, CTS, and DCD. The parallel port handles ACK, ACK, BSY, STB, and STB.

**Q:** What equipment can be used with the AIO?

**A:** A partial list of devices that have actually been tested with the AIO includes: IDS 440 Paper Tiger, Centronics 779, Qume Sprint 5, NEC Spinwriter, Comprint, Heathkit H14, IDS 125, IDS 225, Hazeltine 1500, Lear Siegler ADM-3, DTC 300, AJ 841.

**Q:** Does the AIO work with Pascal?

**A:** Yes. The current AIO serial firmware works great with Pascal. If you want to run the parallel port, or both the serial and parallel ports with Pascal, order our "Pascal Patcher Disk."

**Q:** What kind of firmware option is available for the parallel interface?

**A:** Two PROM's that the user installs on the AIO card in place of the Serial Firmware PROM's provide: Variable margins, Variable page length, Variable indentations, and Auto-line-feed on carriage return.

**Q:** How do I interface my new printer to my Apple using my AIO card?

**A:** Interconnection diagrams for many popular printers and other devices are contained in the AIO Manual. If your printer is not mentioned, please contact SSM's Technical Support Dept. and they will help you with the proper connections.

**Q:** I want to use my Apple as a dumb terminal with a modem on a timesharing service like The Source. Can I do that with the AIO?

**A:** Yes. A "Dumb Terminal Routine" is listed in the AIO Manual. It provides for full and half duplex, and also checks for presence of a carrier.

**Q:** What length cables are provided?

**A:** For the serial port, a 12 inch ribbon cable with a DB-25 socket on the user end is supplied. For the parallel port, a 72 inch ribbon cable with an unterminated user end is provided. Other cables are available on special volume orders.

The AIO is just one of several boards for the Apple that SSM will be introducing over the next year. We are also receptive to developing products to meet special OEM requirements. So please contact us if you have a need and there is nothing available to meet it.



SSM Microcomputer Products  
2190 Paragon Drive  
San Jose, California 95131  
(408) 946-7400

# Letters

## Send + More = Code

I certainly enjoyed Peter Frey's article "Machine Problem Solving, Part 2" (see the October 1980 BYTE, page 266), which concerned directed search using cryptarithmic. Unfortunately the program does not do quite all that it is advertised to do, probably due to omissions in the press copy.

For example, on page 268 Mr Frey stated, "It is also necessary to prepare the machine with the knowledge that blank spaces which precede letters in the first two rows should be treated as zeros." Program lines 270 and 280, however, can never be executed because of the branch instruction in line 210, which bypasses lines 270 and 280 completely. As a result, problems such as "SPEND+MORE=MONEY" cannot be solved, and an error message is generated. Changing the branch instructions at line 210 to cause a jump to line 270, instead of line 300, eliminates this prob-

lem, as long as the short word is not more than one letter less than the other word.

A second malfunction occurs in problems of the "SEND+MORE=MONEY" type: when the sum word contains one more letter than the addends *and also* is a unique letter (such as in "SEND+MORE=HONEY"). The program recognizes the patterns and alters the array correctly, but the value for that letter is not displayed on the screen. A short statement immediately after a successful pattern search, such as:

```
415 PRINT @ 762+6*NL, 1
```

seems to correct this error.

K W Butcher  
Canton ME 04221

*Mr Butcher's comments are correct.  
We appreciate the feedback....CM*

## Software for the Altos

I read with great interest Mark Dahmke's article in the November 1980 BYTE concerning the Altos machine. (See "The Altos ACS 8000 Single-Board Computer," page 158.) I agree with Mr Dahmke's assessment of the Altos as a well-designed and reliable machine. I was especially interested, however, in his comments on the available software for the Altos.

I represent Avtek Inc, the software house that wrote APULIB and the bisynchronous and asynchronous communications packages for the Altos machine mentioned in the article. The software picture for the Altos is not really as grim as the article makes it appear. Avtek has written many other software packages for the Altos. Among them:

- **OPRA**—A enhancement to the CP/M operating system. It increases disk-storage capacity by 40%, disk-I/O (input/output) speed by a factor of 2, it supports a type-ahead buffer, and it provides for easy mixed-mode operation.

- **Communications Packages**—In addition to the full IBM 2780/3780 bisynchronous and asynchronous packages I already mentioned, there is a synchronous communications package for Altos-to-Altos use. Incidentally, the price of the bisync package has been lowered to \$495.

- **GRAFLIB**—A two- and three-dimensional graphics-subroutine library for use with the Altos and a modified Lear-Siegler ADM-3A terminal (512 by 256 resolution), a Diablo 1650 printer, and a multicolor plotter.

- **Graphics and Scientific System**—A complete system for the Altos and the modified ADM-3A that contains Avtek's own screen-oriented editor, a scientific-paper typesetting package, and many stand-alone and subroutine packages for graphics and for the solution of specialized scientific and mathematical problems. This system also supports the Diablo 1650 printer, for graphics and manuscripts, etc, and multicolor plotters.

In addition to those packages, Avtek has plans for several others, including a financial modeling package. I think that the software that Avtek supplies makes the Altos a very versatile and useful machine. In fact, it turns the Altos into a system.

John C Theys  
President  
Advanced Computational Technology Inc  
30 Side Cut Rd  
West Redding CT 06896

Introducing

## THE BENCHMARK<sup>(tm)</sup> WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

THE BENCHMARK software system sets new standards in word processing. First, it can be delivered to run on the CP/M or the North Star DOS, so there may be no need to buy a special operating system. Second, it has all the features of systems costing thousands of dollars more. Third, the price is as low as, or lower than, most word processing systems.

Anyone can learn to run and use THE BENCHMARK in one day of self training. Completely self-prompting in English. THE BENCHMARK is a full capability word processor, has been thoroughly tested in an office environment and proved to meet the needs of the most sophisticated user.

- Multi-operating system
- Changes terminal drivers
- Customized to utilize all the features of terminal & printer
- Overtyping - erases, corrects
- Variable, electronic decimal tab
- Screen menus simplify operation
- Block move and get

**ONLY \$499** plus tax where applicable

THE BENCHMARK is distributed exclusively by R&B Computer Systems. Dealer inquiries are invited.

**R&B Computer Systems<sup>TM</sup>**

1954 E. University  
1-800-528-7385

Tempe, Arizona 85281  
AZ-602-968-7101

THE BENCHMARK is a trademark of Metasoft Corporation



# Edison had over 1,800 patents in his name, but you can be just as inventive with an Apple.

Apple is the company with the brightest ideas in hardware and software *and* the best support — so you can be as creative with a personal computer system as Edison was with the incandescent bulb.

## How Apple grows with you.

With Apple's reliable product family, the possibilities of creating your own system are endless. Have expansion capabilities of 4 or 8 accessory slots with your choice of system.

Expand memory to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add an A to D conversion board. Plug into time sharing, news and electronic mail services. Use an IEEE 488 bus to monitor lab instruments. Add 4 or 6 disk drives — the 5¼", 143K bytes, high-speed, low-cost drive that's the most popular on the market.

## Apple speaks many languages.

Since more than 100 companies create software for Apple, you'll have the most extensive library in the personal

computer world. Want to write your own programs? Apple is fluent in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

There's even a series of utility programs called the DOS Tool Kit that not only lets you design high-resolution graphic displays, but lets you work wonders with creative animation.

## More illuminating experiences in store.

You won't want to miss all the Apple products being introduced at your computer store all the time. Don't let



history pass you by. Visit your nearest Apple dealer or call **800-538-9696**.

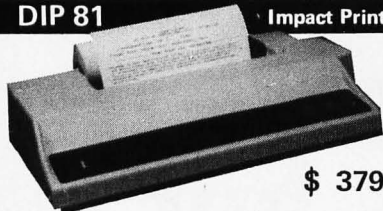
In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write: Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

**apple® computer inc.**

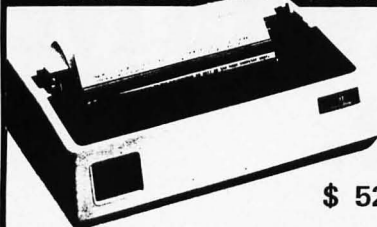


**U.S.A.****ARISTO/POLKS**

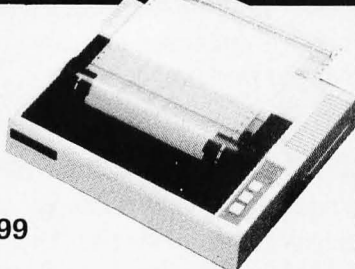
314 5th Ave. (32 ST) N.Y.C., N.Y. 10001  
Telephone: (212) 279-9034

**DIP 81****Impact Printer****\$ 379**

A quality printer, designed for continuous printing duty cycle, giving high reliability at low cost.

**OKIDATA -****Microline 80****\$ 529**

The small, quiet, light, highly dependable printer with three way paper handling. Single sheet/roll/pin feed.

**EPSON -****MX 80****\$ 499**

The worlds first printer with disposable print heads. Built in dependability with an extensive range of features

**ANACOM - 150****\$ 1149**

The new 150 CPS full size carriage, dot matrix printer. Bidirectional and logic seeking, taking up to 15" paper.

THE  
OHIO  
SCIENTIFIC  
RANGE

NEW SUPERBOARD 3	\$ 279
CHALLENGER C1P 8K	\$ 479
C1P 5" FLOPPY 20K	\$ 1279
CHALLENGER (COLOUR) C4P 8K	\$ 879
C4P FLOPPY 24K 5"	\$ 1799
COLOR-DUAL 8" FLOPPY C8P	\$ 2995
C-3 48K DUAL-FLOPPY 8"	\$ 3995
C-3 + 23 MEG HARD DISK	\$ 10995

PLUS ALL SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

All European trade enquiries to:

**NORTHAMBER LTD**

Great Oak House, Esher, Surrey, England  
KT10 9BR Telephone: 0372 62071

**EUROPE****Letters****68000 At Last?**

In looking over a recent issue of BYTE, I came across a section titled "BYTELINES" that contained references to the MC68000. (See "68000, Where Art Thou?" September 1980 BYTE, page 164.) The message that I got from reading the commentary was that the MC68000 is still in the experimental stage. This is untrue! All unreserved op codes have been defined, and the instruction set has been frozen since January 1980. The second point is that we have been shipping the 68000 in large quantities for some time now. We have no problem committing to delivery on large-production quantities.

Since those comments were based on customer inputs, I can understand some confusion. I hope that this letter will help to resolve it.

Steve Sparks  
Manager  
Marketing and Applications  
Motorola Inc  
3501 Ed Bluestein Blvd  
Austin TX 78721

**Sol Libes Replies:**

The column in question was written some time ago. At that time, two OEMs (original equipment manufacturers) that wanted to use the 68000 reported to me that they were still not able to go into production on planned products because Motorola still had not completed the 68000's design and would not fill production orders. In other words, the facts as I reported them were true at the time. I understand that Motorola is now shipping production quantities.

**A System Note**

One problem with OSI (Ohio Scientific) systems (most notably the C-2) has been the inability to utilize the 6502 IRQ and NMI commands from a BASIC program, via USR routines. The problem originates from the fact that the reset vectors for these commands, contained in the system's ROM (read-only memory), point to an area of memory that is heavily used by BASIC (ie: hexadecimal addresses 01XX). Thus, it is impossible to field either of these interrupts because BASIC rapidly destroys any service routine.

My colleagues and I have proposed to OSI that new firmware be produced, identical to the old one in all respects but for the IRQ and NMI reset vectors. These would be changed to point to a part of memory that is "stable" (eg: hexadecimal addresses D0XX or E0XX). However, for such a new device to be produced, it must be financially feasible to do so (the cost to be in the \$0.25 to \$0.50 range). So, we would like to ask

all interested OSI users to drop a quick note to Ohio Scientific expressing interest:

Ohio Scientific Computers  
Attn: Customer Relations  
1333 S Chillicothe Rd  
Aurora OH 44202

If enough replies are received, all of us may well see a new monitor device. Thanks so much!

Shaun D Black  
University of Michigan  
Department of Biological Chemistry  
5440 Medical Sciences I  
Ann Arbor MI 48109

**Intercepting Raster**

I very much enjoyed John Beetem's article entitled "Vector Graphics for Raster Displays." (See the October 1980 BYTE, page 286.) To say the least, I found it a unique method. However, I must take exception to one statement that was made regarding techniques for plotting vectors.

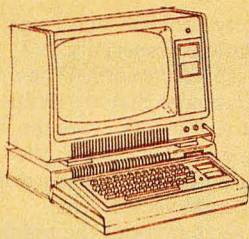
In referring to the slope-intercept and trigonometric methods of calculation, Mr Beetem states, "None of these is very good for a small computer, because many slow multiplications and divisions are needed." This is simply not true, at least not in the case of the slope-intercept method. (Note: In the following discussion, for simplicity, it will be assumed that the X length is greater than the Y length. If this is not the case, the X and Y values should be swapped; the program under discussion handles the data in approximately this way.)

The formula used in the common implementation of the slope-intercept method is  $Y = MX + B$ , where  $M = (Y_2 - Y_1) / (X_2 - X_1)$  and  $B = Y_2 - (X_2 \times M)$ . In other words, the value that represents the slope of the line is multiplied by the given X value, then added to the origin (offset) to determine the Y position. To plot a vector, one would normally step through the X values and calculate matching Y coordinates from one end of the vector to the other.

In examining the formula, it should be obvious that if X is stepped by a constant amount, then Y will also increase by some constant value. To reduce the algorithm to its simplest form, it is best to increment X by 1 (because, by definition, we cannot plot any fractional points). One can, therefore, find the Y increment value simply by dividing the Y length by the X length.

How complicated is the actual algorithm? Not very. Unitek Ltd is currently developing a high-level graphics package

TRS-80\* Model I Computer Owners . . .



## Double-density storage. It's really here!

Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated*.

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.



Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well* in single-density applications.

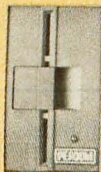
You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS\*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as **350 Kbytes** of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's **four times** the capacity of standard 35-track Model I minidisks, almost 100 Kbytes *more than* the capacity of the **eight-inch IBM 3740** format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only \$399.

### TFD-40™ Drives



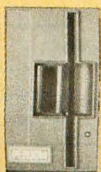
TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economically priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

### TFD-100™ Drives

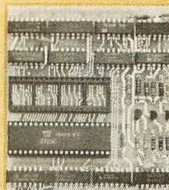


TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side**. Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

### TFD-200™ Drives



TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.



**The DOUBLER™** — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80\* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a

Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS\*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

**Note.** Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

**Free software patch** This software patch, called PATCH PAK™, upgrades TRSDOS\* for operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives. For single-density operation only.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

**PERCOM**

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND TX • 75042  
(214) 272-3421

## MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I !

- ★ **MORE SPEED**  
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC.
- ★ **MORE ROOM**  
Compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger.
- ★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**  
Add YOUR commands to its large instruction set!  
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, more.
- ★ **MORE EASE**  
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming  
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, single- & double-width graphics, etc.
- ★ **MORE POWER**  
Forth operating system  
Interpreter AND compiler  
Internal 8080 Assembler  
(Z80 Assembler also available)  
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape  
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

# MMSFORTH

### THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I

(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) ..... just \$79.95\*  
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) ..... \$59.95\*

### AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided  
MMSFORTH Newsletter  
Many demo programs aboard  
MMSFORTH User Groups  
Programming staff can provide advise, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: Includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM), .. \$39.95\*

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals, ..... \$59.95\*

### FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MICROFORTH PRIMER (comes with MMSFORTH) separately ..... \$15.00\*  
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above ..... \$25.00\*  
Threaded Interpretive Language — Excellent Analysis of MMSFORTH — Like Language, Advanced ..... \$18.95\*  
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc ..... \$10.00\*

\* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 15%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.  
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER  
SERVICES (B1)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

## Letters

for a commercial graphics product, and the vector routine uses this method. The division itself encompasses only fifteen instructions (30 bytes), and need be done only once, which is before the actual write loop is entered. The loop proper contains only an X increment instruction, a double-precision add (two instructions) for the Y increment, the actual write-routine call, and a simple test for end-of-vector. Since Mr Beetem is using an 8080 and Unitek's system is 6800-based, a speed comparison would be worthless. Suffice to say that the routine actually calculates the vector faster than the hardware can plot the points.

To show the simplicity of the algorithm, here is a minimal representation:

1. Find the lengths of the X and Y components of the vector.
2. Divide the Y length by the X length.
3. Set location to X, Y origin.
4. Set the X increment to 1.
5. Set the Y increment to the result of the division.
6. Set the Y fraction register to hexadecimal 80 (1/2 for round-up).
7. Plot the location.
8. If location is end-of-vector, stop.
9. Increment X.
10. Add the Y increment to the Y fraction register.
11. If an overflow occurs, increment Y.
12. Go to 7.

As can be seen, the algorithm is rather simple, and uses no complex mathematics in the loop.

It turns out that this method solves a

particularly knotty problem that crops up in other variations (especially in a parametric line representation). When vectors approach angles that are multiples of 45° (ie: the X length nears the Y length), varying overflow rates in the two variables cause undesired excursions away from the actual vector. This creates a rough section about the points where steps would normally occur. Incrementing one of the variables by 1 eliminates any possibility of variable overflow and results in a very smooth vector.

I found Mr Beetem's logic interesting and informative; had I considered this method of drawing vectors when we at Unitek were designing our graphics package, I probably would have discarded it without careful examination, believing it too slow and complex. Mr Beetem has proven this not to be so. Perhaps the same thing happened when Mr Beetem was writing his routine. He too may have considered the slope-intercept method briefly, but discarded it, without closer examination, as being too clumsy. (Alas, it always seems that the algorithm one discards later turns out to be the variation with the greatest potential....) In this case, it happened for the best; otherwise, we would not have Mr Beetem's method to consider. I do not in any way intend to detract from his approach; merely to indicate that the slope-intercept is also a viable method for microcomputers.

Richard H Rae, CET  
Unitek Ltd  
POB 671  
Emporia VA 23847

### Fewer Resistors = Same Resistance

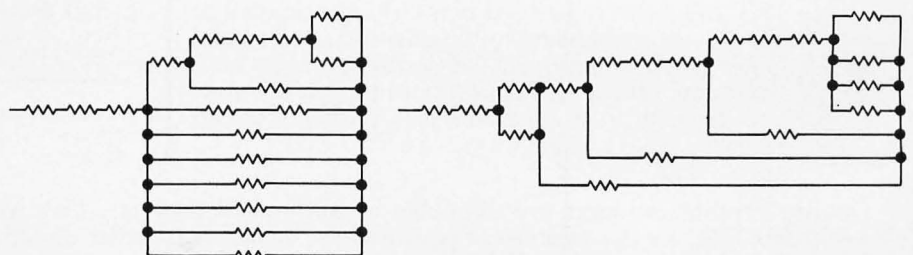
In the August 1980 BYTE, W Lloyd Milligan shows a network of twenty-six 1-ohm resistors (see "Letters," page 20) that he believes is the smallest network whose value is very close to  $\pi$  (pi). However, by using the same continued-fraction principle with only six parallel-connected resistors, a solution with a total of only eighteen resistors is shown in figure 1. Alas, I have been unable to

find any network that starts with three in series with fewer resistors; starting with two in series, there is another solution with eighteen. All of these differ from  $\pi$  by about one part in four million. They all have the value 355/113.

Can anyone find a solution with seventeen or fewer?

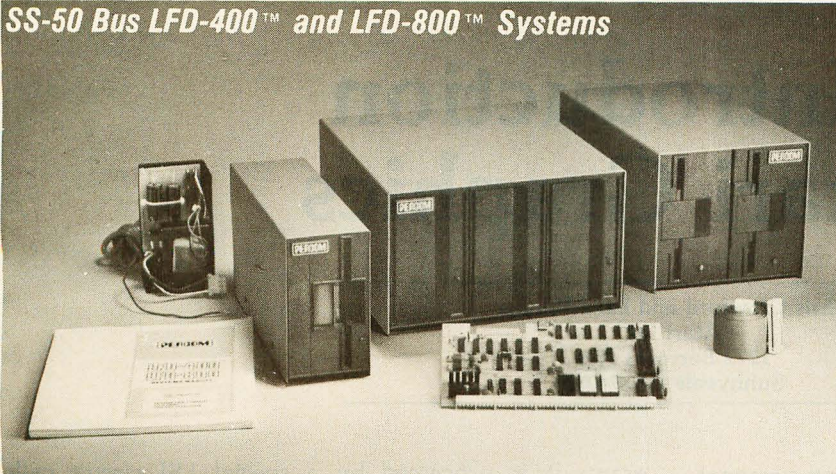
John Fitzallen Moore  
714 E Birch Rd  
Lake Bluff IL 60044

Figure 1



# A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer

## SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems



From Percom . . .

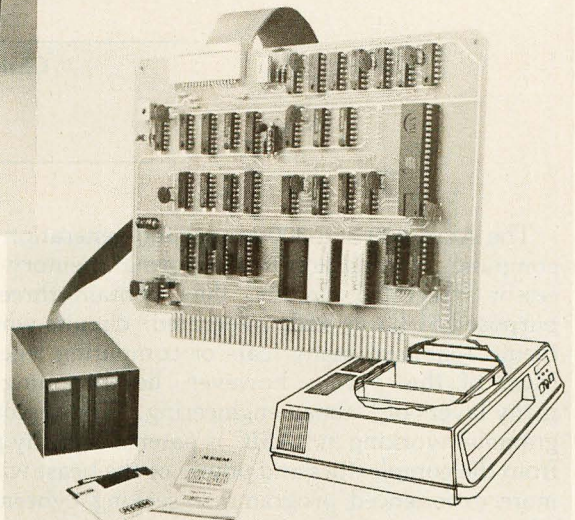
Low Cost  
Mini-Disk Storage  
in the Size You Want

Percom mini-disk systems start as low as \$599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

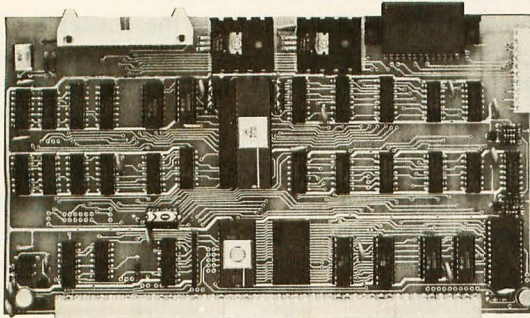
**Features:** 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out cir-

cuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser\* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser\* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs.

Circle 13 on inquiry card.



EXORciser\* Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems



The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure. Circle 14

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only \$199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

\* trademark of the Motorola Corporation.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

## Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards Circle 105

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plating. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

**MOTHERBOARD** — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be

plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: \$21.95

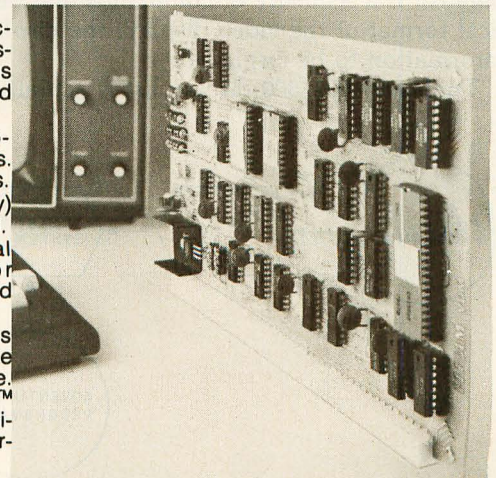
**SS-50 BUS CARD** — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: \$24.95.

**SS-30 BUS CARD** — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: \$14.95.

## The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control Circle 112

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only \$249.95. Other features:

- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.



**PERCOM**

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042  
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.

# An Introduction to Atari Graphics

---

Chris Crawford and Lane Winner  
Atari Inc  
1272 Borregas Ave  
Sunnyvale CA 94086

---

The Atari 400 and 800 are second-generation personal computers. In addition to the normal memory and processor integrated circuits, they contain three special-purpose LSI (large-scale integrated) circuits which make them capable of many feats of computing legerdemain. Most of this power, however, lies brooding beneath many layers of "human engineering." The beginning programmer working in BASIC is paternalistically protected from the complexities and power of the beast within. The more experienced programmer seeking cybernetic high adventure must first defeat the friendliness engineered into the machine to unleash its throbbing brute power. Without help, this can be most difficult. We will act as native guides for one region of this complex machine: the *display list*. We will show you how to generate flashy displays by creating you own display list and redefining the character set.

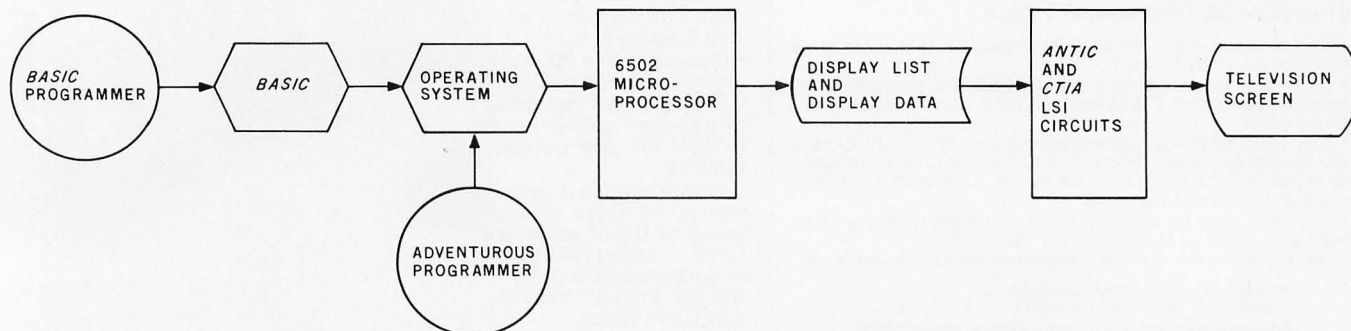
## Display-List Fundamentals

Most personal computers use a straightforward memory-mapped display in which the screen format is fixed and each screen pixel's (picture element's) contents are provided by a specific location in memory. This is a simple scheme demanding little of either the programmer or the computer. The Atari 400/800 uses a more complex scheme involving a display list and display data. A *display list* is a sequence of commands that defines the vertical format of the video display; the *display data* is the information to be displayed.

The Atari 400/800 display list is actually a small pro-

gram; it is processed by a special LSI circuit called ANTIC. ANTIC is a dedicated microprocessor whose sole function is to control the video display. ANTIC uses a process called DMA (direct memory access) to gain access to the display list and display data. The display list and display data are stored by the high-speed (1.8 MHz) 6502 microprocessor. When the BASIC programmer types GRAPHICS *n*, the operating system writes a complete display list into memory and clears the display data. The information flow for this process is diagrammed in figure 1. Clearly, the adventurous programmer who bypasses BASIC and writes his or her own display list will have more direct control over the screen.

Associated with the display list are the concepts of a graphics mode and a graphics-mode line. The Atari 400/800 supports fourteen fundamental graphics modes, only nine of which are directly accessible from BASIC. The first six modes (three of which are accessible from BASIC) are character modes which display characters in different combinations of size and color. The remaining eight graphics modes display squares of color in different resolution and color combinations. A *graphics-mode line* is a group of horizontal-scan lines which are treated as a unit for display purposes. (A horizontal-scan line is a single sweep of the electron beam across the television screen. There are 192 horizontal-scan lines in the visible area of the screen.) A graphics-mode line will contain between one and sixteen horizontal-scan lines, depending on the graphics mode involved. A graphics-mode line stretches horizontally all the way across the screen (you



**Figure 1:** Information flow for Atari 400/800 display. The adventurous programmer who bypasses BASIC gains more control over the display list and display data, and thus is able to customize the displayed image to a greater extent.



**Mountain Hardware**  
**MusicSystem™**  
**All the Instruments**  
**Anyone with an Apple**  
**can Play**

MusicSystem generates the sound of any musical instrument—real or imagined! Solo or sextet. Rock or classical. Laid-back or loud. At home or in the concert hall or classroom. MusicSystem sets new standards for computer generated music.

Digital Synthesizer with 16 voices. Stereo output. Polyphonic-multi-voice chords and note sequences. Additive synthesis of instruments. Waveforms, envelopes, and amplitudes are fully programmable for each voice to create instrument definitions and music dynamics. 32 KHz sample rate. Frequency resolution is .5Hz steps. Graphical input of sheet music on high-resolution screen using standard music notation. Print out sheet music with a graphics printer. Complete software operating system. Graphical music editor using light pen (provided), game paddles, or keyboard. Pre-entered music provided for immediate playing and enjoyment. Thorough documentation and tutorial user's manual.

Drop by your Apple Dealer and ask to hear for yourself. You'll know what we mean when we say MusicSystem is all the instruments anyone with an Apple can play!

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.



**Mountain Hardware**

**LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS**

*A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc.*

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 429-8600

Music I can play? Send details.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

cannot change graphics modes halfway across the screen). The video display is thus organized as a vertical sequence of mode lines of varying height and contents. There are many thousands of possible sequences of mode lines on the screen; BASIC restricts the programmer to seventeen such sequences. Each such sequence is referred to in the BASIC manual as a graphics mode.

### Display-List Details

The display list and the display data normally reside at the top of available memory-address space. Since the amount of available memory is not fixed, the operating system must keep track of the address of the display list. The address of the beginning of the list is stored in decimal addresses 560 and 561. The first 3 bytes in the display list skip twenty-four blank scan lines, which is necessary to defeat the vertical overscan of many television sets. The next byte is called the LMS (load memory scan) byte. It defines the first mode line of the display and also instructs ANTIC that the following 2 bytes give the address at which display data can be found. Since we rarely need to tamper with these first 4 bytes, we will start with the fifth byte, whose address we will assign to a BASIC variable called START. The value of START can be calculated by:

$$\text{START} = \text{PEEK}(560) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(561) + 4$$

The bytes at this location and the succeeding location give the starting address of the display data. Beginning at location START+2 is a sequence of mode bytes which specify the mode lines for the display. The codes for these mode bytes are found in table 1. The programmer has the freedom to create any sequence of mode bytes for the display list. The programmer also has the responsibility to insure that the chosen sequence includes exactly 192 horizontal-scan lines. At the end of the mode-byte sequence, the programmer must place an ANTIC JUMP byte (decimal 65) followed by the low- and high-order address bytes of the beginning of the display list—four bytes lower in memory than the location we refer to as START.

The starting address of the display data, which we will assign to a BASIC variable called MEMST, can be calculated from:

$$\text{MEMST} = \text{PEEK}(\text{START}) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(\text{START} + 1)$$

The display data is simply strung together in sequence; this can cause a headache when mixing modes. Since different mode lines require different numbers of display-data bytes, the programmer wishing to change a display-data byte must calculate its position in display-data memory by adding up the space requirements of each previous mode line. The BASIC POSITION and PLOT commands work reliably only with the homogeneous display lists used by BASIC, so the programmer who mixes modes must expend greater effort to use such a specialized display.

### A Real Display List

We shall now illustrate these principles with a sample program and its resultant display, display list, and display data. The program is a straightforward affair which plots the BYTE logo in graphics mode 7+16. The pro-

# A growing line of tools to expand the Apple.

#### 7440A Programmable Interrupt Timer Module.

Time events in four operating modes—continuous, single shot, frequency comparison, and pulse width comparison. Includes three 16-bit interval timers, plus flexible patch area for external interface. Programmable interrupts, on-board ROM, and much more.

**7720A Parallel Interface.** Two bi-directional 8-bit I/O ports will connect your Apple to a variety of parallel devices, including printers, paper tape equipment, current relays, external on/off devices. Full featured, programmable interrupts, supports DMA daisy chaining.

**7811B Arithmetic Processor.** Interfaces with Applesoft, so you just plug in and run. Based on the AM 9511 device, provides full 16/32-bit arithmetic, floating point, trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential functions. Programmed I/O data transfer, much, much more.

**7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface.** Conforming to RS-232-C A thru E 1978 standard, this card will drive a variety of serial devices such as CRT terminals, printers, paper tape devices, or communicate with any standard RS-232 device, including other computers. Full hand-shaking, and fully compatible with Apple PASCAL!

**7470A 3% BCD A/D Converter.** Converts a DC voltage to a BCD number for computerized monitoring and analysis. Typical inputs include DC inputs from temperature or pressure transducers. Single channel A/D, 400 ms per conversion.

**7490A GPIB IEEE 488 Interface.** A true implementation of the IEEE 488 standard—the standard protocol for instrumentation and test devices. Control and monitor test instruments such as digital voltmeters, plotters, function generators, or any other device using the IEEE 488.

**7114A PROM Module.** Permits the addition to or replacement of Apple II firmware without removing the Apple II ROMs. Available with on-board enable/disable toggle switch.

**7500 A Wire Wrap Board.** For prototyping your own designs.

**7510A Solder Board.**

**7590A Extender Board.**

**7016A 16K Dynamic Memory Add-On.**

Watch this space for new CCS products for the Apple. We've got some real surprises in the works. To find out more about the CCS product line, visit your local computer retailer. The CCS product line is available at over 250 locations nationally, including most that carry the Apple. Or circle the reader service number on this ad.

Apple II, Apple II Plus, and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Corporation.

## CCS makes the difference.

# We see the Apple a little differently.



## We see it as a good way to get things done.

Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered,

high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.



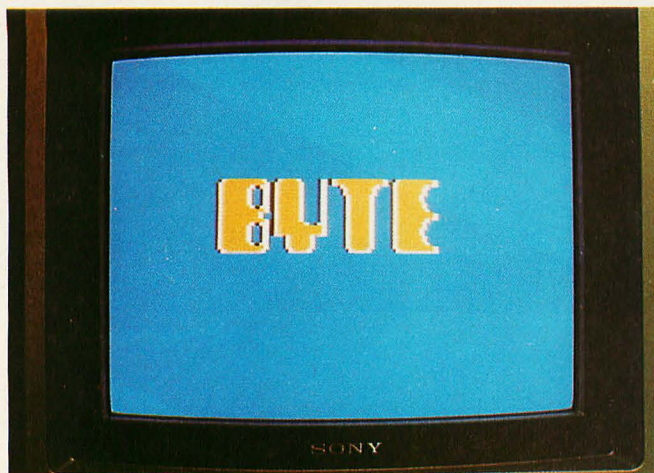
**California Computer Systems**

250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

Mode	Remark	Left 4 Bits	Right 4 Bits	Color Dots Per Pixel	Scan Lines Per Mode Line	Number of Colors	BASIC Mode	Bytes Per Line
character	1	0	2	1/2	8	1 1/2	0	40
character	1	0	3	1/2	10	1 1/2	—	40
character	1	0	4	1	8	4	—	40
character	1	0	5	1	16	4	—	40
character	1	0	6	1	8	5	1	20
character	1	0	7	1	16	5	2	20
character	1	0	8	4	8	4	3	10
character	1	0	9	2	4	2	4	10
graphic	1	0	A	2	4	4	5	20
graphic	1	0	B	1	2	2	6	20
graphic	1	0	C	1	1	2	—	20
graphic	1	0	D	1	2	4	7	40
graphic	1	0	E	1	1	4	—	40
graphic	1	0	F	1/2	1	1 1/2	8	40
special	2	0-7	0	Blank	—	—	—	—
special	3	4	1	JUMP	—	—	—	—

**Table 1:** Interpretation of the graphics-mode-byte codes. Remarks are as follows:

1. The left nybble of the very first mode byte of the display list must be changed from 0 to 4.
  2. The blank mode is used to output a selected number of blank background lines.
  3. The JUMP instruction causes the ANTIC graphics processor to recognize the end of the display list and return to the beginning of the list, waiting for vertical blanking to occur so it can proceed with another frame.
- Where 1 1/2 colors are indicated, the hue of the foreground color cannot be controlled.



**Photo 1:** The BYTE logo as displayed by the Atari 400/800 running the program of listing 1. See table 2 for details.

gram is presented in listing 1 (page 24), and the display it produces is shown in photo 1. Figure 2a and table 2a show the display list for this display. Since this is a standard BASIC graphics-mode display list, it is neat and tidy.

### Tampering With the Display List

With the formal goal of improving the display and the heuristic goal of demonstrating display-list manipulations from BASIC, we shall now tamper with this display list. The first step in this process is to prepare our proposed display list on paper. The desired screen format is shown in figure 2b.

We must consult table 3 to determine which of the display modes will require the greatest amount of memory space. In our case, we are using modes 0, 1, 2, and 7; mode 7 is clearly the most memory-intensive mode. We shall therefore start with mode 7 and modify the mode-7 display list. It is always easier to pare down an oversized display list than to build up an undersized one.

Next, we must verify that our proposed display list does indeed produce 192 horizontal-scan lines. Consult table 1 to find the number of scan lines per mode line. Our calculation produces the following results:

Mode	Number of Mode Lines	Scan Lines Per Mode Line	Total Scan Lines
0	1	8	8
1	4	8	32
2	4	16	64
7	44	2	88
			192 Total

We now determine the mode bytes for each of the mode lines by looking them up in table 1. It is handy to convert these to decimal for later use. Our results are:

Mode	Hexadecimal Mode Byte	Decimal Mode Byte
0	02	2
1	06	6
2	07	7
7	0D	13

# MULTIUSER



COMPUTER  
ON S-100 BUS  
DESIGNED TO  
SATISFY A WIDE  
VARIETY OF  
APPLICATIONS.

#### STANDARD FEATURES

INCLUDE: CP/M 2.2  
OPERATING SYSTEM, 64K  
EXPANDABLE, BANKSE-  
LECTABLE MEMORY, 4MHZ  
Z80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL  
AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,  
RELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK  
DRIVES IN A STURDY ALL  
METAL CABINET.

\$4900

MP/M OPTIONAL.

CP/M AND MP/M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

## ZOBEX<sup>®</sup>

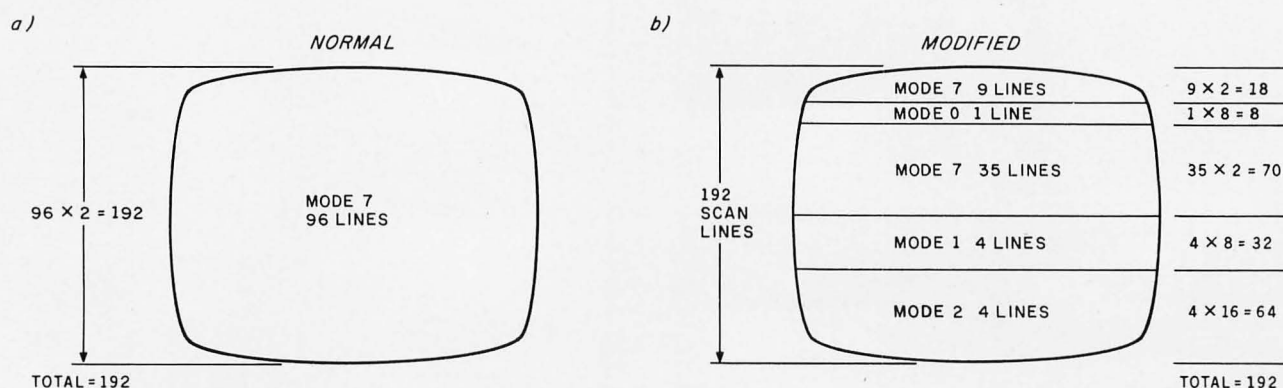
P.O. BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92112  
5333 MISSION CENTER RD SAN DIEGO, CA. 92108  
(714) 296-9182

**Listing 1:** Atari 400/800 program to plot the BYTE logo, shown in photo 1. See table 2 on page 26 for details.

```

100 GRAPHICS 7:COLOR 1:POKE 765,1:POKE 710,128:POKE 712,128
110 A=0:READ B,C:IF B>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 110
120 READ A,B,C:IF A>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 120
130 END
800 ON A+1 GOTO 810,820,830
810 PLOT B,C:RETURN
820 DRAWTO B,C:RETURN
830 POSITION B,C:XIO 18,46,0,0,"S":RETURN
900 DATA 111,30,111,31,110,31,109,31,108,32,107,33,107,34
905 DATA 106,35,106,36,107,37,107,38,108,39,109,40,110,40,111,40
910 DATA 111,41,110,41,109,41,108,42,107,43,107,44,106,45
915 DATA 106,46,107,47,107,48,108,49,109,50,110,50,111,50,111,51
920 DATA -1,-1,1,97,51,2,96,50,1,96,50,2,96,31
925 DATA 2,97,30,0,93,31,1,92,31,1,91,31,1,90,32,1,89,33,1,89,34
930 DATA 1,88,35,1,88,50,1,87,51,1,80,51,2,79,50,0,79,50
935 DATA 2,79,35,0,79,35,2,78,34,0,78,34,2,78,33,0,78,33,2,77,32
940 DATA 0,77,32,2,76,31,1,74,31,1,74,30,1,93,30,0,71,30
945 DATA 1,71,46,1,70,30,1,70,46,1,69,43,1,69,46,1,68,44,1,68,46
950 DATA 1,67,44,1,67,50,1,66,51,1,59,51,2,58,50,0,58,50
955 DATA 2,58,46,1,54,46,2,54,44,1,64,43,1,63,42,1,63,31,1,62,30
960 DATA 1,55,30,2,54,31,0,54,31,2,54,43,0,51,31
965 DATA 1,51,39,0,51,42,1,51,50,1,50,51,1,50,42,0,50,39,1,50,30
970 DATA 1,49,30,1,49,32,0,49,38,1,49,43,0,49,49
975 DATA 1,49,51,1,48,51,1,48,50,0,48,42,1,48,39,0,48,31,1,48,30
980 DATA 1,46,32,0,46,38,0,46,43,0,46,49,1,45,48,1,45,43
985 DATA 0,45,38,1,45,33,0,47,51,1,36,51,2,35,50,0,35,50,2,35,31
990 DATA 1,36,30,1,49,30,-1,0,0

```



**Figure 2:** Horizontal-scan line arrangement for normal- and modified-display screens. The video screen in figure 2a is composed completely of mode-7 horizontal lines. In figure 2b, the video screen is constructed from multiple-mode sections that allow a mix of images to be displayed. Refer to table 2 for details.

The results of this paperwork are presented in table 2b.

Now, at last, we are ready to write some code. Please refer to listing 2 on pages 28 and 30 in conjunction with this narrative. We begin by checking to see that there is enough memory available to reposition the display list (line 0). If there isn't enough, the program aborts. We then move the top of available memory down by 4 K bytes and execute a GRAPHICS call (line 20) to write a

new display list and display data in memory. This procedure reserves 4 K bytes of memory for our own use later on. We then define our display strings (lines 30 and 40) and execute another GRAPHICS call to initialize our display list—which we shall subsequently modify. The series of POKes in lines 50 and 55 define the colors we will be using and turn off the character display while we redefine our characters.

# GRAPHIC TERMINAL

## POCKETABLE DIGITIZER & PATTERN ANALYSIS

# FANTA STICK-I

GRAPHIC SOFT BOX-I

\$125.00



FANTA STICK-I is a multifunctional terminal that lets you draw and move patterns on the screen, and is also capable of analyzing drawn patterns. FANTA STICK-I is designed to improve functional performance using integrated circuits and highly manipulative telephone keys. It is plug compatible with APPLE-II and especially designed for such fields as production of commercial animation, promotional demonstration, graphic analysis, and development of software.

### ■ HARDWARE

FANTA STICK-I consists of stick, SW1-3 switch, tenkey, I/O expansion connector, pilot lamp, and change-over switch on the reverse side. Stick and CH1-3 switch are used for making patterns and playing games. Tenkey is used for inputting dot to the screen, graphic mode command, box-position command, and save and load patterns. I/O expansion connector is useful with I/O connector inside APPLE by only changing switch for using expansion connector without removing FANTA STICK-I.

If you need higher performance, you just add another FANTA STICK-I to I/O connector.

### ■ SOFTWARE

A feature of this software is the division of the screen into twenty individual boxes, for drawing patterns, and memory. Then the boxes are reassembled to make a whole screen.

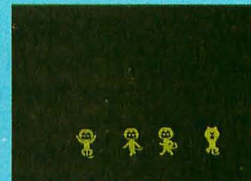
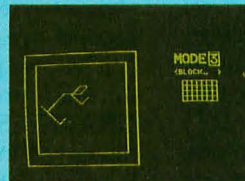
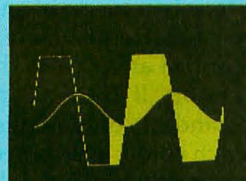
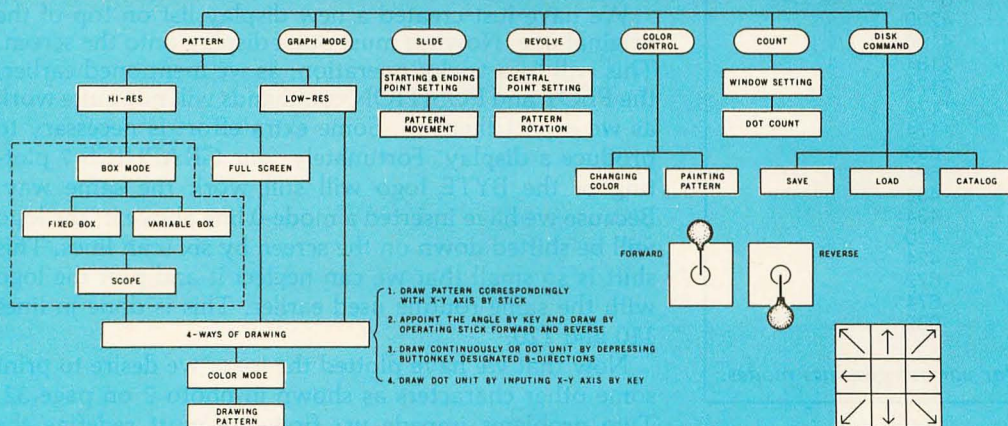
It does not only draw patterns by putting together the boxes and patterns made with slide and revolve command, but composes new screens by putting together the managed pattern.

Box system has the advantage of a close management.

There are many features, such as making patterns with expanding box by three times on the screen, computing the area of dots in a designated window.

Using a disk, you can freely operate a graphic pattern with save and load command.

## GRAPHIC SOFT BOX-I (12K LEVEL)



T.I.P. INC 2-1-19 Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo Japan  
Phone: 03-295-7055 Telex: 02226152 TIPINC J  
(Exclusive Agent) HYPERSOFT INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
3928 S. Sepulveda Blvd #9, Culver City, CA 90230  
Phone: (213) 397-2274

World Wide Business



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

	Mode Line Number	Mode-7 Display List Hexadecimal/Decimal	Scan Line Number
LMS Byte	1	(4D)	77
Start	—	lo	—
	2	(0D)	13
	3	(0D)	13
	4	(0D)	13
	↓		
Mode 7	94	(0D)	13
96 lines	95	(0D)	13
	96	(0D)	13
JUMP		(41)	65
		lo	
		hi	

(a)

	Mode Line Number	Modified Mode-7 Display List Hexadecimal/Decimal	Scan Line Number
LMS Byte	1	(4D)	77
Start	—	lo	—
	2	(0D)	13
	3	(0D)	13
	4	(0D)	13
	5	(0D)	13
	6	(0D)	13
	7	(0D)	13
	8	(0D)	13
	9	(0D)	13
Mode 7	10	(02)	2
9 lines	11	(0D)	13
	12	(0D)	13
	↓		
Mode 0	44	(0D)	13
1 line	45	(0D)	13
	46	(06)	6
Mode 7	47	(06)	6
35 lines	48	(06)	6
	49	(06)	6
	50	(07)	7
	51	(07)	7
	52	(07)	7
	53	(07)	7
Mode 1			
4 lines			
	↓		
Mode 2			
4 lines			
	↓		
JUMP		(41)	65
		lo	
		hi	

(b)

**Table 2:** Normal- and modified-display lists correspond to the lines displayed in figure 2. The program corresponding to table 2a is given in listing 1, and the actual display is pictured in photo 1. Listing 2 corresponds to table 2b.

Mode	8 + 16	8138	Bytes
8		8112	
7 + 16		4200	
7		4190	
6 + 16		2184	
6		2174	
5 + 16		1176	
5		1174	
4 + 16		696	
4		694	
3 + 16		432	
3		434	
2 + 16		420	
2		424	
1 + 16		672	
1		674	
0		992	

**Table 3:** Memory requirements for various graphics modes.

We then calculate the variable START in line 60. In lines 70 thru 90, we POKE the new and different mode bytes into the display list to create our new display list. The offsets from START (the numbers added to START) are simply the mode-line numbers for the new mode lines. Thus, the offset in line 70 is 10 because the mode byte we are POKEing is for the tenth mode line from the top of the screen. (Remember, a mode line is not the same as a scan line.) In line 95, we POKE the ANTIC JUMP byte and the jump-address bytes at the end of our new

display list. The value of the jump-address bytes points to the beginning of the display list and can be found in locations 560 and 561.

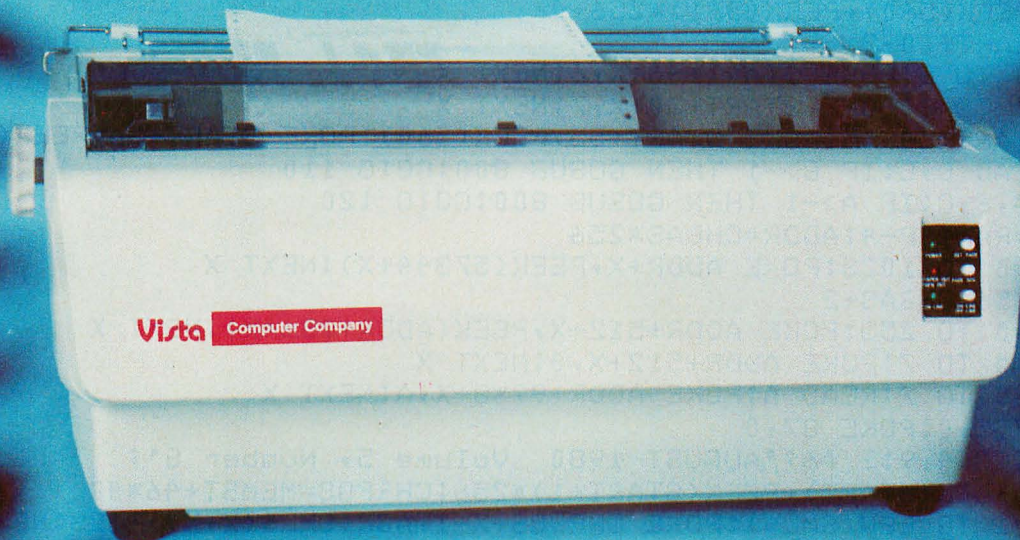
We have just created a new display list on top of the original one. Now we must put a display onto the screen. This will be a tricky operation; as we mentioned earlier, the PLOT and POSITION commands will not quite work as we expect them to. Some extra effort is necessary to produce a display. Fortunately, our GRAPHICS 7 plotting of the BYTE logo will still work the same way. Because we have inserted a mode-0 line above it, the logo will be shifted down on the screen by six scan lines. This shift is so small that we can neglect it and plot the logo with the same routine used earlier. This is done in lines 110 and 120.

Now that we have plotted the logo, we desire to print some other characters as shown in photo 2 on page 32. Two problems impede us: first, we must redefine the character set to mix uppercase and lowercase characters; second, we must calculate where these characters go.

The first problem arises from the natural limitations of an 8-bit processor. If four colors are supported (as in GRAPHICS 1 and 2), only 64 distinct characters can be displayed in each color. This is because 2 bits are required to specify the color, leaving only 6 bits to specify the character. This restricts our available set; the Atari character set in ROM (read-only memory) supplies uppercase and punctuation or lowercase and graphics symbols, but

*Text continued on page 32*

## When you pick a Daisy... Pick Vista's V300 Printer.



**\$1895.**

### There are Daisies!. . . And, There are Daisies!. . . But Vista has a Peach!

The Vista V300 is exactly that, a "peach" of a daisy wheel printer both from the standpoint of price and performance.

Think of it, a printer at nearly half the price (when compared to models even remotely competitive in quality) combined with the ultimate in reliability, print quality, and flexibility.

Typical Comments: "Superb print quality!", "Highly reliable.", "Definitely letter quality. . . I can't believe the price tag.", "Best use I've seen yet of LSI Technology."

But judge for yourself — look at the V300 features and keep in mind this is a letter quality printer at dot matrix prices.

- Tractor option available
- Print Speed — 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS for \$2,195)
- Print Wheel — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- Service — Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- Interface — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- Printable Columns — 136
- Warranty — 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only
- Proportional, bi-directional printing • Programmable VFU
- Extensive self-test functions • Hardware and software compatible

Vista does it again! Quality, Price and Performance with a peach of a daisy wheel printer.



**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**  
For Further Information  
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

™CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

### AND, Vista Has a Complete V100 Word Processing System for Only \$4995!

The Vista V100 is a complete word processing system that includes:

- Exidy Sorcerer Computer, 48K
- V200E20 Disc Drive System, Double Density
- Sanyo Data Display Monitor
- Vista V300 Printer Full Character Daisy Wheel
- Wordstar, CPM™ 1.4 (Includes E Basic)
- Can also be used for Data Processing

Listing 2: Atari 400/800 program to plot the BYTE logo and the other characters as displayed in photo 2.

```

0 IF FRE(0)<5825 THEN PRINT "NOT ENOUGH MEMORY!";END
20 RAMTOP=PEEK(106):POKE 106,RAMTOP-16:GRAPHICS 0
30 DIM SML$(32):SML$(1,32)=" the small systems Journal "
40 DIM MGH$(41):MGH$(1,41)="@@@A@McGRAW@HILL@@@@@PUBLICATION"
50 GRAPHICS 7+16:COLOR 2:POKE 765,2
55 POKE 708,128:POKE 709,40:POKE 710,128:POKE 712,128
60 START=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256+4
70 POKE START+10,2
80 FOR X=0 TO 3:POKE START+46+X,6:NEXT X
90 FOR X=0 TO 3:POKE START+50+X,7:NEXT X
95 POKE START+54,65:POKE START+55,PEEK(560):POKE START+56,PEEK(561)
110 A=0:READ B,C:IF B>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 110
120 READ A,B,C:IF A>-1 THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 120
200 CHBAS=RAMTOP-4:ADDR=CHBAS*256
210 FOR X=0 TO 1023:POKE ADDR+X,PEEK(57344+X):NEXT X
220 POKE 756,CHBAS+2
230 FOR X=0 TO 255:POKE ADDR+512+X,PEEK(ADDR+256+X):NEXT X
240 FOR X=0 TO 7:POKE ADDR+512+X,0:NEXT X
250 FOR X=0 TO 7:READ A:POKE ADDR+99*8+X,A:NEXT X
290 POKE 755,0:POKE 87,0
300 POSITION 4,9:PRINT #6;"AUGUST 1980 Volume 5, Number 8";
310 MEMST=PEEK(START)+PEEK(START+1)*256:CHRPOS=MEMST+46*40
320 FOR X=1 TO LEN(SML$):POKE CHRPOS+X-1,ASC(SML$(X,X))+128:NEXT X
330 CHRPOS=CHRPOS+60
340 FOR X=1 TO LEN(MGH$):POKE CHRPOS+X-1,ASC(MGH$(X,X))-64:NEXT X

```

Listing 2 continued on page 30

## A MAJOR NEW YORK BANK INVITES YOU TO BANK AT HOME

...By Personal Computer

Our system talks with yours. A program diskette provides access to the bank for:

- . bill paying
- . account transfers
- . balance inquiry
- . record keeping

Software requires 48K bytes of memory and one disk drive.

This is a Pilot Program. For more information, please terminate this message by sending in the form below.

NAME\_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS\_\_\_\_\_CITY\_\_\_\_\_STATE\_\_\_\_\_ZIP\_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NO.\_\_\_\_\_

Name and type of system\_\_\_\_\_

Do you have communications capability?\_\_\_\_\_

If not, are you planning for it?\_\_\_\_\_

MAIL FORM TO: Home Banking System  
P.O. Box 721  
Radio City Station  
New York, New York 10101

BY

# THE DAWN OF A NEW AGE

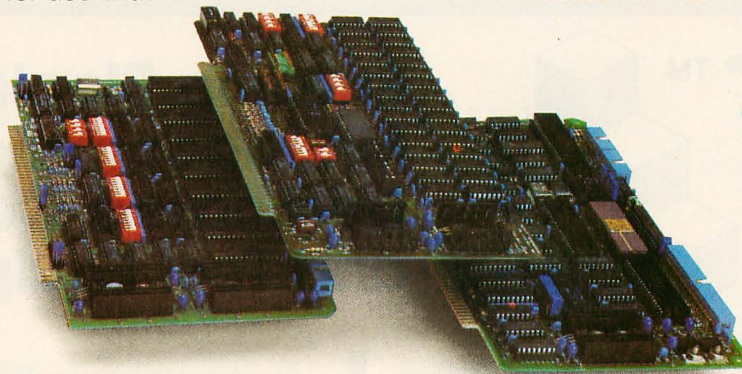
## The 2nd Generation™ is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100\* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.

**Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD** — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

**MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD** — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable

vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.



### **DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD—**

controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sector formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

### **64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD —**

Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

\*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

## Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls  
incorporated

*"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"*

See your nearest computer dealer, or  
contact us for the complete story on  
The 2nd Generation.

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668  
(714) 633-4460 TWX / TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

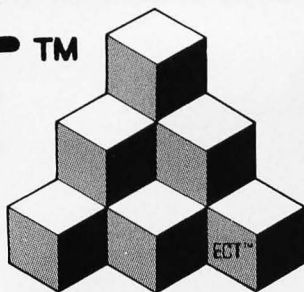
Listing 2 continued:

```

350 POKE 708,200
360 GOTO 360
800 ON A+1 GOTO 810,820,830
810 PLOT B,C:RETURN
820 DRAWTO B,C:RETURN
830 POSITION B,C:XIO 18,6,0,0,"S:":RETURN
900 DATA 111,20,111,21,110,21,109,21,108,22,107,23,107,24
905 DATA 106,25,106,26,107,27,107,28,108,29,109,30,110,30,111,30
910 DATA 111,31,110,31,109,31,108,32,107,33,107,34,106,35
915 DATA 106,36,107,37,107,38,108,39,109,40,110,40,111,40,111,41
920 DATA -1,-1,1,97,41,2,96,40,1,96,40,2,96,21
925 DATA 2,97,20,0,93,21,1,92,21,1,91,21,1,90,22,1,89,23,1,89,24
930 DATA 1,88,25,1,88,40,1,87,41,1,86,41,2,79,40,0,79,40
935 DATA 2,79,25,0,79,25,2,78,24,0,78,24,2,78,23,0,78,23,2,77,22
940 DATA 0,77,22,2,76,21,1,74,21,1,74,20,1,93,20,0,71,20
945 DATA 1,71,36,1,70,20,1,70,36,1,69,33,1,69,36,1,68,34,1,68,36
950 DATA 1,67,34,1,67,40,1,66,41,1,59,41,2,58,40,0,58,40
955 DATA 2,58,36,1,54,36,2,54,34,1,64,33,1,63,32,1,63,21,1,62,20
960 DATA 1,55,20,2,54,21,0,54,21,2,54,33,0,51,21
965 DATA 1,51,29,0,51,32,1,51,40,1,50,41,1,50,32,0,50,29,1,50,20
970 DATA 1,49,20,1,49,22,0,49,28,1,49,33,0,49,39
975 DATA 1,49,41,1,48,41,1,48,40,0,48,32,1,48,29,0,48,21,1,48,20
980 DATA 1,46,22,0,46,28,0,46,33,0,46,39,1,45,36,1,45,33
985 DATA 0,45,28,1,45,23,0,47,41,1,36,41,2,35,40,0,35,40,2,35,21
990 DATA 1,36,20,1,49,20,-1,0,0
999 DATA 0,60,96,96,96,60,0,0

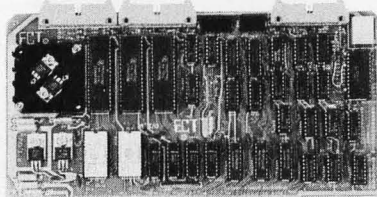
```

# ECT<sup>TM</sup>



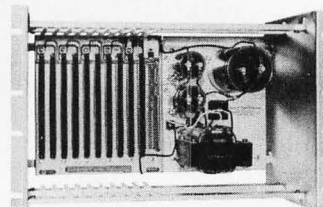
## Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment.

**R<sup>2</sup>/I/O  
S-100 ROM,  
RAM & I/O  
BOARD**



ECT's R<sup>2</sup>/I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

**\$295.00**



**RM-10  
S-100  
RACK MOUNT  
CARD CAGE**

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ ± 16V).

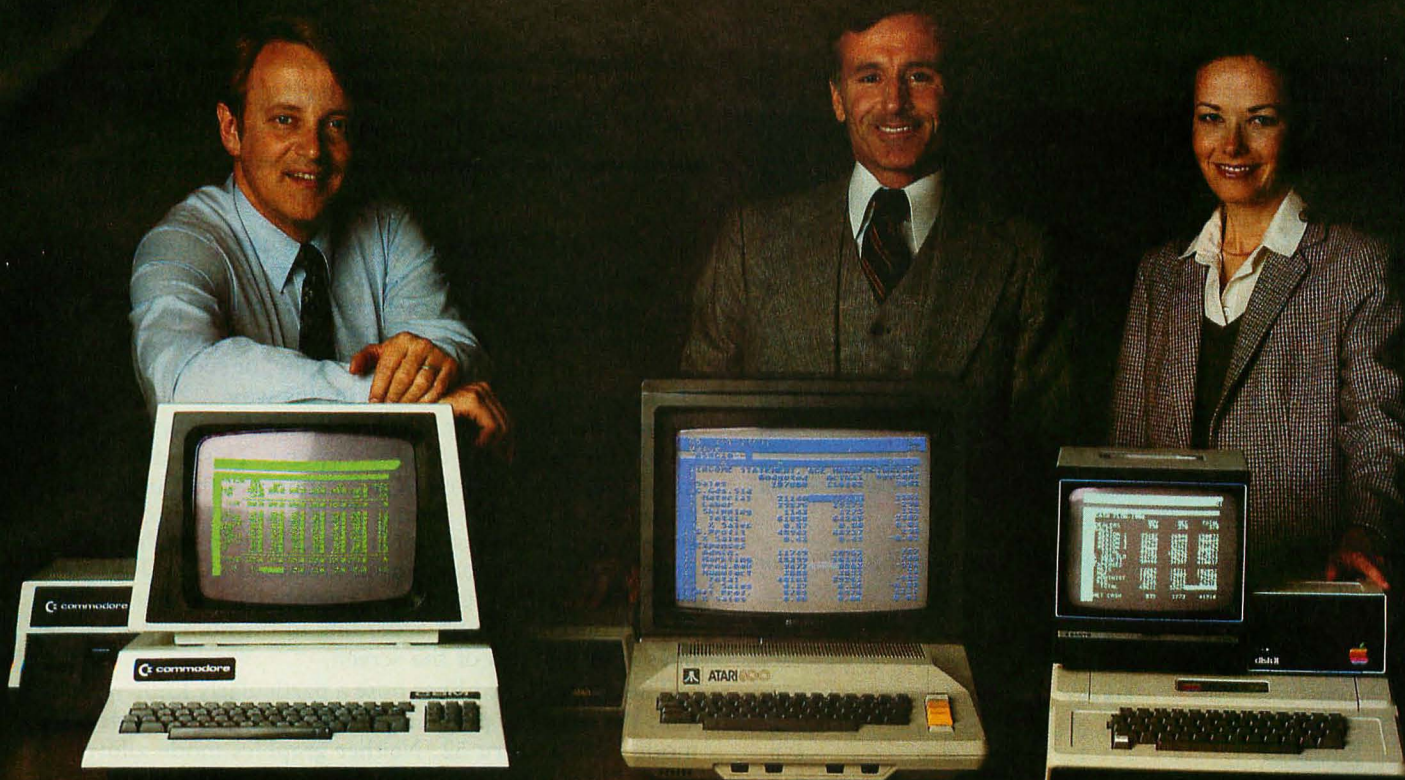
**\$295.00**

# ECT<sup>TM</sup>

**Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware**  
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal  
Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

## ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205



# Time & Money. Commodore®, Atari® & Apple® users get more with VisiCalc™ software.

A financial VP in Massachusetts is cutting the time it takes to prepare month-end reports from three days to three hours.

A California company is replacing most of its time-share computer service with a personal computer and VisiCalc, saving at least \$30,000 the first year.

Thousands of other personal computer users are also sold on how VisiCalc is increasing their productivity. Besides saving time and money, they're simplifying their work and getting more information that helps them make better decisions. A typical user reaction comes from a New York dentist:

**"VisiCalc has become an integral part of my business."**

VisiCalc displays an "electronic worksheet" that automatically calculates nearly any number problem in finance, business management, marketing, sales, engineering and other areas. The huge worksheet is like a blank ledger sheet or matrix. You input problems by typing in titles, headings and your numbers. Where you need calculations, type in simple formulas (+, -, ×, ÷) or insert built-in functions such as net present value and averaging. As quickly as you type it in, VisiCalc calculates and displays the results.

**"I am extremely impressed with VisiCalc's capability, flexibility and orderly presentation of instructions."**

So writes the director of a New York corporation. He appreciates VisiCalc's powerful recalculation feature. Change any number in your model and instantly all numbers affected by that change are recalculated and new results are displayed. You can ask "What if...?" analyzing

more alternatives and forecasting more outcomes. It really increases your decision-making batting average!

When you finish, you can print a copy of the worksheet just as it appears on the screen and/or save it on diskette.

**"I like VisiCalc's ease of use."**

That response comes from a Utah businessman using VisiCalc for production forecasts, financial report ratio analysis and job cost estimating. Ease of use is VisiCalc's best-liked feature. It's designed for a non-programmer, and has an extensive, easy-to-understand instruction manual.

Users also like solving a wide variety of problems with VisiCalc . . . and solving them their way. VisiCalc can even justify the cost of a personal computer, according to a New Hampshire financial analyst:

**"VisiCalc is paying for itself over and over."**

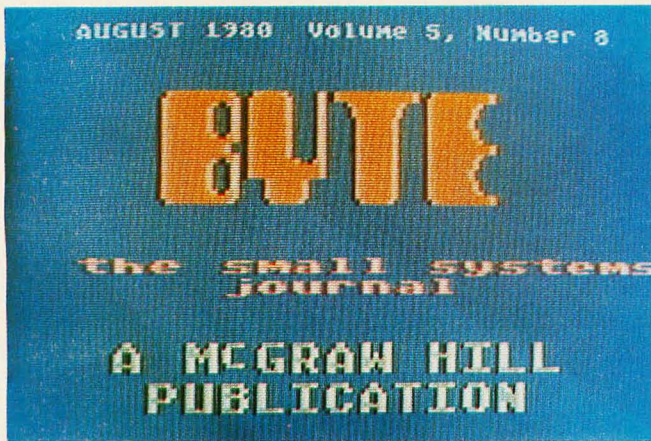
VisiCalc is available for 32k Commodore PET/CBM, Atari 800 and Apple disk systems. VisiCalc is written by Software Arts, Inc.

See VisiCalc at your Personal Software dealer. For your dealer's name, call Personal Software Inc. at 408-745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

While there, see our other Productivity Series software: Desktop Plan and CCA Data Management System. They're like time on your hands and money in the bank.

**PERSONAL  
SOFTWARE**

Circle 22 on inquiry card.



**Photo 2:** The BYTE logo as displayed by the Atari 400/800 running the program in listing 2.

8 BY 8 PIXEL SQUARE	BINARY	HEXADECIMAL	DECIMAL
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0
	0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	3 C	6 0
	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	6 0	9 6
	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	6 0	9 6
	0 1 1 0 0 0 0 0	6 0	9 6
	0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0	3 C	6 0
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0	0

**Figure 3:** The assignment of values to create an elevated lowercase "c" character.

Text continued from page 26:

not uppercase and lowercase together—at least not in GRAPHICS 1 or 2. Since we want uppercase and lowercase together, we will have to redefine the character set.

To do this, we must have some memory reserved for the new character set. Line 20 did this by fooling the operating system into believing that the top of memory (called RAMTOP) lies sixteen pages lower than it actually does. This has reserved 4 K bytes for our use. The character set needs only 1 K bytes, but the display data cannot cross a 4 K boundary (without entailing difficulty), hence we must move the display list and display data down by an entire 4 K. The address of the beginning of our new character set is calculated in line 200 and is called ADDR.

In line 210, we move the original character set (starting at address 57344 in ROM) into user memory. In line 220, we tell the operating system where the new character set is. In line 230, we move the uppercase characters into the positions previously occupied by punctuation. Our new 64-member character set has uppercase and lowercase, but very little punctuation. In line 240, we define a new space character, as the original space character was part of the old punctuation group. We shall use the place previously occupied by the @ character for our space character.

We next take this technique of defining our own characters one step further. We had earlier decided to elevate the lowercase "c" in "McGraw-Hill." To do this, we must redefine what a lowercase "c" looks like. This is done in

## The Atari 400/800 display list is actually a small program.

line 250, with data coming from line 999. Obviously, this procedure can be greatly extended. The diligent programmer can define any character set that can be expressed in an 8- by 8-pixel grid and POKE it into user memory directly (see figure 3). Greek, Cyrillic, or special technical character sets can be created in this way.

We now have our display list and character set in order. We need only display our text. This is done starting at line 290. The first POKE suppresses the cursor for a neater display; the second POKE fools the operating system into believing that it is working in mode 0. This prepares the way for a straightforward POSITION and PRINT of the first text line. The only trick is that the line is positioned vertically according to the number of mode lines from the top of the screen.

The next two text lines pose a particularly knotty problem. We desire to print GRAPHICS 1 and 2 characters on mode lines 46 thru 52. Neither graphics mode allows so many lines; when we try to position the cursor onto line 46 the computer will generate a "cursor out of range" error. Our only recourse is to POKE the character bytes directly into the display memory. We do this starting at line 310. First, we calculate the starting address of the display memory (MEMST). Then we calculate the address where our characters are to be stored (CHRPOS). Our calculation relies on the fact that the characters are on the 46th line and all previous lines used 40 bytes each. In more complicated situations, we would have to add up the byte requirements of all previous lines. This can get messy when a display mixes mode-1 or mode-2 lines at 20 bytes per line with other modes that use 40 bytes per line. Fortunately, our case is simple. Once CHRPOS has been calculated, we POKE the character values into the display data using a simple loop (line 320). Adding 60 to CHRPOS (line 330) skips three of our 20-byte mode-1 or mode-2 lines. We then POKE the character values for our third text line using the same technique we used in line 320, except that a different character-value offset (-64 instead of +128) gives us green characters instead of red ones. Line 350 turns the characters back on.

## Conclusion

The two major tricks we have demonstrated in this article (modifying the display list and redefining the character set) will greatly extend the graphics and display power of your BASIC programs. The Atari 400/800 running BASIC alone has stunning graphics capabilities. With these tricks, the machine brings previously unheard-of capabilities into the hands of the personal computer owner. Yet, we are still just trundling down the runway. There are even grander functions built into this machine—movable graphics objects for animation, vertical and horizontal fine scrolling, and display-list interrupts, to name a few. With these tricks in hand, we can soar beyond the limits of yesterday's color display and animation. ■

# The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers

## Beginning a New Generation of Consumer Computers

---

Gregg Williams, Editor  
Rick Meyer, Friends Amis  
c/o BYTE  
70 Main St  
Peterborough NH 03458

---

Arthur C Clarke talked about them in his futuristic novel *Imperial Earth*. Jerry Pournelle and Larry Niven talked about them in *The Mote in God's Eye*. The subject is hand-held computers that can run programs, remind you of upcoming appointments, and serve as portable intermediaries between you and large, immobile, mainframe computers. Are they still science fiction? No, the hand-held computer is here—and for less than the price of some color televisions.

The HHC (hand-held computer) is a device about the size of a standard paperback book with two inches added to its longest dimension (see photo 1). Its weight is under a pound, yet it has the capabilities (when extended with portable peripherals) to do anything that existing personal computers do. The device, developed jointly by the Japanese corporation Matsushita (pronounced mat-SOOSH-ta) and Friends Amis of San Francisco, is being marketed in America by Panasonic and Quasar. Photographs in this article show both

---

**It is impossible to lose the work you are doing by pressing the OFF key.**

---

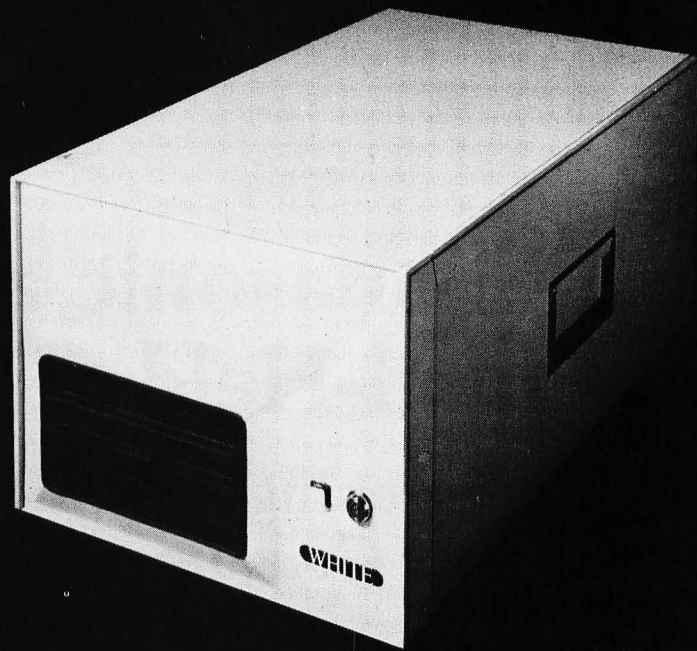
the Quasar and the Panasonic versions.

### Description of the HHC System

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC is an integrated package of hardware and software that has the ability to do anything that other personal computers do. The HHC unit has the following characteristics:

- Dimensions: 22.7 by 3.0 by 9.5 cm (8 $\frac{1}{16}$  by 1 $\frac{3}{16}$  by 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches);
- Weight: 397 grams (14 oz.);
- 6502 microprocessor running at 1 MHz;
- Sixty-five-key keyboard with two-key rollover;

- 159 by 8 dot low-persistence LCD (liquid-crystal display);
- Uninterrupted storage of all user programs and other data through use of a unique "power-down" circuit;
- Redefinition of all keys during execution of an application program;
- Redefinition of all characters displayed on the LCD display and printer during execution of an application program;
- 2 K bytes of programmable memory, expandable to 4 K bytes internally or any practical limit (up to a theoretical limit of 4 megabytes) externally, by adding programmable memory peripherals;
- 16 K bytes of internal ROM (read-only memory) with sockets for four program capsules containing up to 64 K bytes of application programs or data (additional ROM, up to a theoretical limit of 4 megabytes, can be added externally through ROM peripherals);
- An internal real-time clock with a resolution of  $\frac{1}{256}$  second;
- A built-in nickel-cadmium battery



## How to tell if it's a White Computer.

You see, it isn't always white. Until now, if you bought a White Computer it was dressed up as someone else's system. Now the White Computer is available under its own nameplate.

And the features that make the White Computer the choice of many system builders also make the White Computer an excellent choice for you.

Features like White's *guarantee* to ship replacement parts within 24 hours of your telephone call. CP/M<sup>®</sup> and MP/M<sup>™</sup> operating systems. Full upgrade routes to multi-user and hard-disk performance. (Like the 3-user 35 megabyte system shown.) And 8-bit or 16-bit configurations. Features that make the White Computer the reliable, high performance

system you need for business, or software development, or industrial control uses.

So if you buy a computer that's not white, it might still be White. But make sure. Because if it's not White, chances are you're paying more, for less computer.

White Computers are now available from computer dealers nationally. Call or write for more information, and the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.  
MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



White Computer Company  $\Delta$  1876 Industrial Way  
Redwood City, California 94063  $\Delta$  415 364 7570



**Photo 2:** The HHC and its peripherals. The HHC computer is in the center of the photograph. The peripherals are (clockwise, from upper left): a programmable-memory extender, the color television interface, the I/O driver (a distributor of bus signals from the HHC to other peripherals), an acoustic-coupler modem, a portable printer, a cassette interface, and a ROM expander.

## All functions are selected via a set of nested menus.

enough current to retain the contents of the HHC's display image and CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) memory and to preserve the real-time clock and keyboard functions. A side benefit of this feature is that it is impossible to lose the work you are doing by pressing the OFF key; when you press the ON key, the computer resumes whatever it was doing before it was turned off.

A specially designed 44-pin bus connector allows you to connect and disconnect the HHC and its peripherals while all the components are powered up. Because of this feature, the HHC and its peripherals can join their respective data, address, and control buses without destroying data in either unit. As an additional safety feature, the piezoelectric beeper inside the HHC sounds if the HHC finds any loose connectors.

The ability to connect and discon-

nect modules while the power is on is very important because it allows the unit to be used in a variety of combinations without worrying that data will be destroyed by doing so. The HHC and its peripherals can be considered as interconnecting modules, and you can effectively forget that they contain volatile data. For example, when future program-development capsules become available, you will be able to write a program while traveling, then debug it more easily by hooking the HHC into the color TV adapter and printer. Data can also be entered into an HHC memory peripheral that may then be detached from the HHC and given to another HHC owner. He or she can plug it into another HHC and access the data that was stored.

Friends Amis has invented a particularly elegant solution to the packaging of programs in ROM (read-only memory). This solution also allows denser storage of information than was previously possible. The HHC uses 24-pin ROMs that are packaged in a plastic carrier around which the pins of the ROM are bent (see photo 3). This combination is

called an Amis Memory System Capsule (patent pending). (When a capsule is inserted into the back of the HHC, the flat base of each pin makes contact with the socket. This insures a good electrical contact without the usual fragility of integrated circuit pins.) Since a minimal amount of hardware is used to package the ROMs, more can fit inside the small body of the HHC.

These capsules have already been used in the Craig, Panasonic, and Quasar language translators (also developed by Friends Amis), and in the Friends Amis point of information display computer. Capsules can contain data to be manipulated (eg: words in a French language capsule), application software (eg: a capsule of game programs), programming languages (eg: a BASIC capsule), or any other data that the computer can act upon. Capsules can hold 2 K, 4 K, 8 K, or 16 K bytes of information. The 16 K-byte ROM allows an unprecedented amount of data to be stored in a small space. The large amount of information that can be stored in the HHC is increased by its internal use of a threaded language and by the application of a set of data compression techniques.

## Human-Engineered Features

As a direct result of the manufacturers' desire to design a computer specifically for the mass market, the Quasar/Panasonic HHC was developed with a heavy emphasis on human engineering. This design philosophy is reflected in the operation and features of the HHC.

The keyboard has always been a crucial interface between the user and the computer, and the popularity of several existing microcomputers has been largely influenced by the usability of their keyboard. This fact, coupled with the small size of the HHC, makes it necessary for the HHC keyboard to be as usable as possible. We feel that the designers have achieved this objective.

*[Despite my initial disbelief that a keyboard this small could be of any practical use, I was soon convinced that the HHC keyboard is easy to use and that, given some familiarity with it, I could use the keyboard without being distracted from the task at hand...GW]*

Photo 1 indicates that the keys on

pack that supplies all power to the unit;

- Internal shielding against RF (radio-frequency) interference in compliance with the new regulations from the Federal Communications Commission;

- An internal set of application programs that includes a four-function calculator, a free-form file system and editor, as well as several other functions.

In addition, the capabilities of the HHC are greatly extended by an integrated system of intelligent peripherals that include:

- A bus expander through which other modules are connected to the HHC;

- A portable thermal printer that prints 16 characters per line;

- A ROM extender that allows you to attach an additional four program or data capsules;

- A programmable-memory extender that allows you to add additional memory to the HHC;

- A 110/300 bps modem and telecomputing program through which the HHC can act as a remote terminal to other computers and to large information utilities and data bases;

- A cassette interface module that transfers data to a microcassette recorder at 1200 bps;

- A color television interface that allows a display of 16 lines of 32 characters each or up to 48 by 64 pixel (picture element) graphics in eight colors and black.

When connected to the HHC, all of the above peripherals can fit in a custom case the size of an average attaché case, or they can be interconnected to make a flat, rigid, easily portable combination. With the exception of the color television interface, the HHC and the peripherals can operate without connections to any outside power source, thus making the system truly portable and hand-held. Photo 2 shows the HHC and several of its peripherals.

### Innovations in the HHC

The Panasonic/Quasar HHC embodies several technical breakthroughs. Without these developments, a computer as small and as powerful as the HHC could not have been built.

One of the most important innova-

tions in the HHC is the proprietary "power-down" circuit that allows the HHC to use the popular 6502 microprocessor in a hand-held device. In the past, manufacturers have designed hand-held products around microprocessors like the 1802. Such devices use a very small amount of current and can be powered by batteries, but they force the designer to use a slow microprocessor with a weak instruction set.

Designers have been prevented from using the more popular micro-

processors because of their high current drain: a conventional 6502-based circuit (using the same batteries as the HHC) would discharge them in about two hours. But, with this power-down circuit and additional hardware innovations, the amount of current needed to power the HHC in both its fully functioning and "off" (powered-down) modes is drastically reduced.

A related feature of the HHC is that when the OFF button has been pressed, the computer is still on. It is in a dormant state that uses only



**Photo 1:** The Panasonic and Quasar HHCs (hand-held computers). Both units shown are prototype models and will have the same keyboard layout in the finished versions.

the HHC are arranged in the standard typewriter format. In addition, a key can be pressed without pressing any adjacent keys, so it is possible to touch-type on the HHC, regardless of individual finger width. This fact allows the HHC to be used in text applications—an area not practically accessible by any other device of its size.

Another powerful feature of the HHC is its ability within an application program to redefine any key position to any function. With the addition of a keyboard overlay, this can provide a keyboard that is completely suited to a given application. It was the intention of the HHC designers that no application, regardless of complexity, would require memorization of command language or special key sequence (like control-P for print) to perform a function available to the computer but not allotted a key. With redefinable keys and keyboard overlays, this will never happen.

Three special keys, labeled f1, f2, and f3, can be assigned to be any sequence of keystrokes, including most function keys. When one of these keys is typed, its current definition is input as if the sequence of keys had been typed by the user. The definitions are processed as interrupts and are independent of the program in use. Thus, they can be used with any present or future programs, even those written in BASIC or SNAP (the two computer languages currently planned for the HHC). For example, one key can be assigned to a sequence of calculations and/or constant values for use with the built-in calculator. Another key can be used to enter repetitive text in the memory bank text editor or to create special functions such as search-and-replace. Another definition can be used to make a commonly used sequence of menu selections to reach a frequently used program.

A unique feature of the HHC is the HELP key. When this key is pressed, you are prompted by the LCD display to press any key to find its definition. When a key is pressed, the function is given in a complete sentence of up to 80 characters. For example, pressing the HELP key followed by the STP/SPD key causes the message "STOP / ENTER 1-9 FOR SPEED" to be displayed.

Four HHC keys are used to indicate

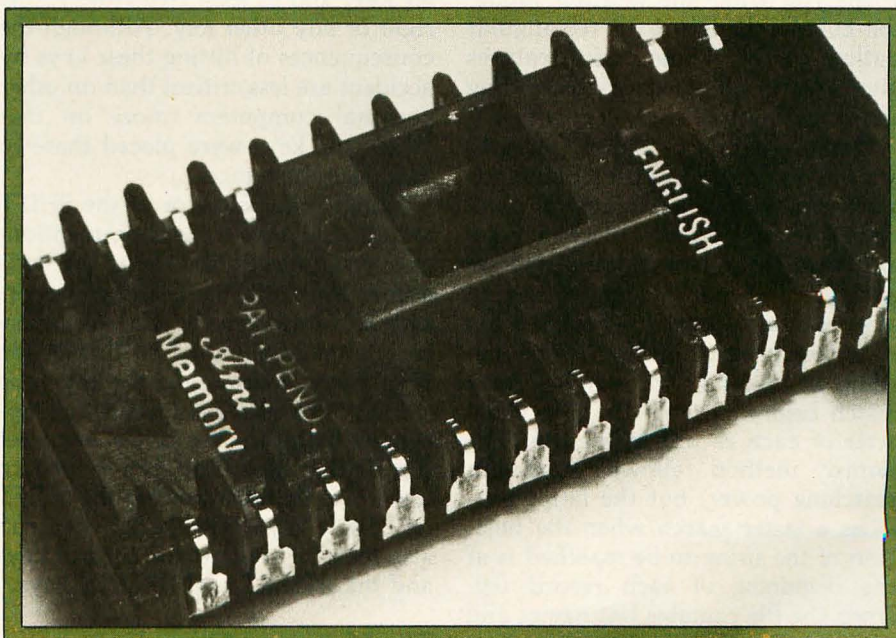
LEFT, RIGHT, UP, and DOWN. In most programs, these keys are used for cursor control and horizontal and vertical scrolling. Since the HHC's built-in display shows only one short (26-character) line at a time, it is important to be able to "steer" the display through a larger page or list of material. The display is often used as a window into a larger virtual space (as is done in the popular VisiCalc program), and the four direction keys, which are auto-repeat

keys, move the window in any direction. Another key, STP/SPD (stop/speed), allows you to freeze and continue any program, like a run/stop switch, and to adjust the rate of information display.

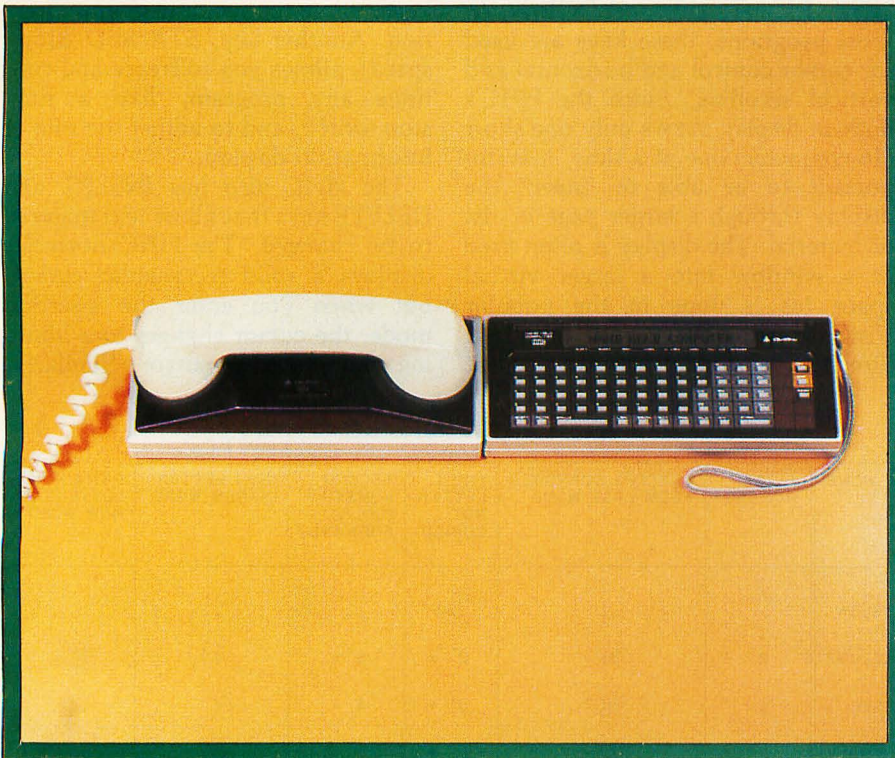
The HHC also has INSERT and DELETE keys that allow text material to be changed. The HHC normally displays a solid rectangular cursor, but when you enter the insertion mode, the cursor changes to a blinking checkerboard cursor. Similarly,

WORD	FIRST NUMBER *	LETTERS BORROWED FROM LAST WORD	FIRST LETTER NOT COPIED	SECOND NUMBER * (COUNT FORWARD)	NEXT LETTER OF NEW WORD	REMAINING LETTERS OF NEW WORD *
SLOW	--	--	--	--	--	--
SLUMP	2	SL	O +	6 =	U	MP
SLY	2	SL	U +	4 =	Y	--
SMALL	1	S	L +	1 =	M	ALL
SMART	3	SMA	L +	6 =	R	T

**Figure 1:** Compression of an alphabetized list. The tables of alphabetized lists within the HHC are kept as small as possible by using numbers to keep track of the number of letters shared from the previous word and the number of letters between the first different letter in the new word and its counterpart in the previous word. Note that the shaded letters on a line make up the word being encoded, but only the two numbers and the letters in the last column (all marked with an asterisk in their table headers) are actually stored in the encoded table. The dashes indicate an empty entry (as in the line for the word SLY). The first line is all dashes because it does not have a previous line to refer to; in practice, all the letters of the first entry must be normally encoded.



**Photo 3:** Close-up of an HHC program capsule. The program capsule is actually a standard 24-pin integrated circuit with its pins curled around a plastic harness. Its length is 3.65 cm (1 1/8 inches).



**Photo 4:** The Quasar HHC connected directly to its acoustic coupler. The combination, which is also available in the Panasonic HHC system, is a self-contained portable computer terminal.

## The computer executes a FORTH-like language called SNAP.

when you enter the deletion mode, the cursor changes to a rectangular outline cursor. These useful features give you visual feedback regarding the mode that the computer is in.

Other keyboard-related features are the search and locate commands available within the memory bank *electronic file system*. These features are available in two modes—*context* and *initial search*. A context search searches for a match to the given character string anywhere in the file, while an initial search searches for a match beginning with the first character of each record in the file. The former method allows maximum searching power, but the latter provides a faster search when the position of the string to be matched is at the beginning of each record (eg: when the file contains last names and telephone numbers and you are given the last name).

Other strong keyboard features of the HHC are the size and placement

of certain keys. The SPACE and ENTER keys are in their traditional positions, and both are wider than the other keys for ease of use. Also notice from photo 1 that the CLEAR, ON, and OFF keys are located five rows to the right of the rightmost letter key, and at least two rows to the right of any other key. Although the consequences of hitting these keys by accident are less critical than on other personal computers (more on that later), the keys were placed there to minimize the danger.

Finally, the behavior of the SHIFT and LOCK keys should be mentioned. In applications where the program differentiates between uppercase and lowercase letters, an uppercase letter is obtained by hitting the SHIFT key, followed by the key to be shifted. The HHC is locked into uppercase by hitting the LOCK key after the SHIFT key. You can return to lowercase by hitting either the SHIFT or LOCK keys. The LOCK key can also lock the four cursor-control keys and the INSERT and DELETE keys.

### The Menu and Other Features

To allow for use of the Panasonic/Quasar HHC with minimal prior knowledge of the machine, all func-

tions are selected via a set of nested menus. The first menu that appears when the computer is turned on is called the *primary menu*. It displays the available internal and capsule program choices (eg: clock/secretary, program capsule, etc) with a 1-digit number assigned to each. A choice is selected by pressing the corresponding digit key. If the selected application allows choices of its own, its menu is displayed in the same way. This process is repeated until an executable program is reached. Pressing the CLEAR key causes the HHC to display the second menu (the one immediately after the primary menu). Pressing the CLEAR key twice causes the HHC to return to the primary menu.

The HHC computer contains a piezoelectric beeper that can produce either a click (to provide audible feedback to an event, usually a keypress) or a tone within a four-octave range.

### Squeezing More into Less

There has been recent publicity on threaded languages—most visibly FORTH. (See the special language issue on FORTH, August 1980 BYTE.) Threaded languages offer program compactness and speed of execution halfway between those of machine language and a high-level language like BASIC, while offering the programming ease and language transportability of high-level languages.

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC is actually a hardware machine that executes a FORTH-like language called SNAP, in addition to 6502 machine code. The HHC uses SNAP for every function that it performs, from the display of characters on the LCD readout to the handling of interrupts from the peripherals. When timing is critical in a specific routine, such as interrupt handling for high-speed peripherals, SNAP allows any portion of itself to be coded in assembly language for maximal speed.

SNAP, like other threaded languages, is defined in terms of a given set of operators (which are analogous to the operation codes of a given microprocessor). SNAP programs are simply lists of these operators, so these programs (including applications programs embedded in program capsule ROMs) may be used without change on any machine that executes the SNAP language, provided no ma-

chine code is used. This protects the sizable programming effort put into the HHC against hardware innovations in future versions of the HHC, while maintaining a body of programs that execute quickly and use little memory.

Another way in which the execution time of programs is decreased is through the use of interrupts for the HHC keyboard and all peripherals. In contrast to other computers which use *polling* (ie: they periodically check the device to see if it needs computer time), the HHC peripherals and keyboard generate *interrupts* when they require attention from the 6502 microprocessor. In this way several peripherals can be serviced at once. The HHC slows down only when it is interrupted to do specific work and is therefore faster than computers that waste time polling inactive devices. The HHC peripherals that require serial data all use separate UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter) integrated circuits for this purpose.

Given the 64 K-byte maximum addressing ability of the 6502 microprocessor, the HHC must somehow pack more memory into less space. It does so, using the familiar technique of *bank-switching*. Three banks of memory, hexadecimal 2000 to 3FFF, 4000 to 7FFF, and 8000 to BFFF, are bank-switched. This means that several blocks of up to 16 K bytes of memory could be assigned to one of the above address areas, with electronic circuitry enabling only one such block to be active at a time.

The program capsules that insert into the back of the HHC all map into the same 16 K-byte address area: hexadecimal 4000 to 7FFF. Only one capsule is active at a time and is selected from the HHC primary menu. This area is also used for user data and programs.

The 16 K-byte area from hexadecimal locations 8000 to BFFF is used for external programmable memory banks. Since this bank is in a different address area from ROM banks, many ROM-based programs can reference data in programmable memory without bank-switching.

The 8 K-byte address area (from hexadecimal locations 2000 to 3FFF) is used by the specialized firmware that is contained in each HHC peripheral. When a given peripheral is being used, the firmware that con-

Letter	Huffman Code	
E	000	(a)
T	001	
I	010	
O	0110	
N	0111	
S	1000	
•	•	
•	•	
•	•	

Code	Bit(s) to Be Matched	Comments	
0 100111	0	--no match	(b)
0100111	01	--no match	
010 0111	010	--matches I	
(I)0 111	0	--no match	
(I)0111	01	--no match	
(I)0111	011	--no match	
(I)0111	0111	--matches N	
(I) (N)	done	--message is IN	

**Table 1:** An example of Huffman coding. Table 1a shows an example Huffman code for several letters. Table 1b shows how the code 0100111 is decoded into the letters I and N. Bits are taken from the left side of the remaining binary string until the sequence of bits matches one of the table entries. Notice in table 1a that the code for no letter is a beginning substring of the code for another letter. (This, for example, accounts for the fact that no letter is given to the bit string 011—it would conflict with 0110, the code for the letter O.) Every Huffman code (of which there are an infinite number) is constructed so that no two letters can be confused with each other. If the letters are assigned codes in the order of their decreasing frequency for the text to be decoded, a Huffman code permits the maximum data compression possible.

Table Rank (N)	Number of Elements In Table ( $= 2^N$ )	Number of Bits In New Permutation Algorithm ( $F(N) = 2^N + 2F(N-1)$ )	Number of Bits In Ordinary Look-up Table ( $= N2^N$ )
1	2	1	2
2	4	$6 = 4 + 2(1)$	8
3	8	$20 = 8 + 2(6)$	24
4	16	$56 = 16 + 2(20)$	64
5	32	$144 = 32 + 2(56)$	160
6	64	$352 = 64 + 2(144)$	384

**Table 2:** Efficiency of the permutation algorithm given in figures 2 through 4 and the text box. As can be seen from the last two columns, this algorithm uses fewer bits to define a given permutation. The ordinary look up table uses a table  $2^N$  entries long by N bits long to look up the value (from 0 to  $2^N-1$ ) that a given element (in the same range) is permuted to.

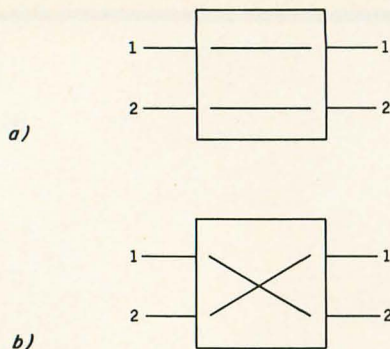
trols its communication with the HHC is selected and used. This area also contains the memory-mapped contents of the video display when the HHC is connected to the color TV interface.

In both 16 K-byte bank-switched areas it is possible to reference a program or a program/data combination that is more than 16 K bytes long. The program (or program and data)

is divided into 16 K-byte blocks, all of which map into the same area. Under program control the software can then jump between 16 K-byte blocks by writing the appropriate value to a location in the HHC that determines which block is currently selected.

### Text Compression in the HHC

The increase in data storage caused



**Figure 2:** Two possible outcomes for the permutations of a two-element list. See the Mapping Algorithm text box for further details.

by the use of SNAP and 16 K-byte program capsules is significant. But the increase caused by the use of data compression techniques is even more significant, almost doubling the amount of information that can be stored in an HHC data capsule. A variable word-length code and increased data compaction through context are the two techniques used.

In traditional data storage, one character of information is stored in a byte (or 8 bits or binary digits) of computer memory. Letters, numbers, and punctuation are stored in the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) format, which uses 7 bits per character. Using a method developed by Friends Amis that modifies what is called a *Huffman code*, variable bit-length codes can be devised for the characters to be encoded such that frequently used characters will be given shorter codes (called *codons*), thus decreasing the average number of bits used per character. Table 1 shows an example of a standard Huffman code (there are an infinite number of such codes).

Because of this variable-length coding, the computer's memory is seen as a long string of bits. Bits are read from left to right (figuratively speaking) until the bits read match the codon for any character in the set. (Codons are generated by rules that guarantee that a beginning string of bits can match the codon of only one letter in the set.) Codons are also devised so that the most frequently used letters have the shorter representations and are also near the top of the look-up stack. Because the number of look-up entries read before a match occurs is kept to a minimum (on the average, slightly more than eight entries), the decoding process

does not slow the machine down.

A further measure of compression is made by modifying the look-up procedure to be sensitive to the context of the previous letter. For example, even though the most frequently used letters in normal English text are (in decreasing frequency) E, T, I, O, N, and so on, if the previous letter looked up was Q, then the letter U is most probably the next letter and so should be close to the beginning of the look-up table. Within the HHC, the letter-decoding routine uses the previously decoded letter to index one of several look-up tables. In this way, encoded characters can be represented in even fewer bits than would otherwise be possible using straight frequency-determined codons.

Two more techniques are used within the HHC to decrease the number of bits used to represent character information to a final density of just over 4 bits per character. Although these techniques

were developed to deal with alphabetized lists of words (for the Friends Amis language translator), it is possible to use them to compress nonalphabetized text in some situations.

The first technique replaces the beginning of each word (except the first word in a list) with two numbers. The first number tells how many letters to borrow from the previous word. The second number tells how many letters away the first non-matching letter is from its counterpart in the previous word. For example, if the words are SMALL and SMART, the following is stored for the word SMART: 3 (telling the computer to borrow SMA from the word SMALL); 6 (telling the computer to count forward six letters from the L in SMALL to arrive at the R in SMART); the encoded letter T (ending the encoding of the word SMART). (See figure 1 for other examples.) Because the two numbers (contained in 3 and 4 bits, respectively) take up fewer bits than the letters

### The Mapping Algorithm

It is sometimes profitable to maintain a list of words in alphabetic order but to be able to retrieve them in some other pre-specified order. The problem then becomes one of finding the most compact way of specifying a permutation of  $N$  elements from  $(1, 2, 3, \dots, N)$  to some other ordering.

The algorithm used within the Panasonic/Quasar HHC requires that the list be a power of 2 (ie: have 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, ... elements). The algorithm can be considered as a recursive set of pair switchings. The permutations of a list of two elements can be represented by 1 bit of information—say, a 0 to represent that the elements are not switched, eg:  $(1, 2)$  becomes  $(1, 2)$ ; and a 1 to represent that the elements are switched, eg:  $(1, 2)$  becomes  $(2, 1)$ . This is represented pictorially in figure 2, where a box represents 1 bit of information.

The diagram in figure 3a is used with a list of four elements. The upper-lefthand box is always filled in with an equal sign (=). The input arrangement, usually  $(1, 2, 3, 4)$ , is substituted for IN1 thru IN4, and the desired permutation is sub-

stituted for OUT1 thru OUT4. The boxes in the first and third columns are filled in with either equal signs (=) or cross signs (X), leaving the boxes in the second column for last.

Consider the example of permuting the list  $(1, 2, 3, 4)$  to become  $(4, 1, 3, 2)$ . Given the interconnections between boxes and the constraints given above, the only path that can be taken from 1 to 1 goes through the top middle box (in a manner not yet specified) and to the righthand side through a cross in the upper-right box, as shown in figure 3b. In figure 3c, the element 4 is traced from box A to box B. Similarly, element 3 is traced from box B to box C, and element 2 is traced from box B to box S, where we started.

Given the conditions shown in figure 3c, it is a simple task to fill in the middle columns, thus completing the diagram. The finished diagram is shown in figure 3d. Through use of this diagram, the list  $(1, 2, 3, 4)$  can be permuted to the list  $(4, 1, 3, 2)$  using 6 bits of information (1 bit for each of the six boxes).

Study of an eight-element list example illustrates the recursive

they replace, this method can represent the same text in fewer bits.

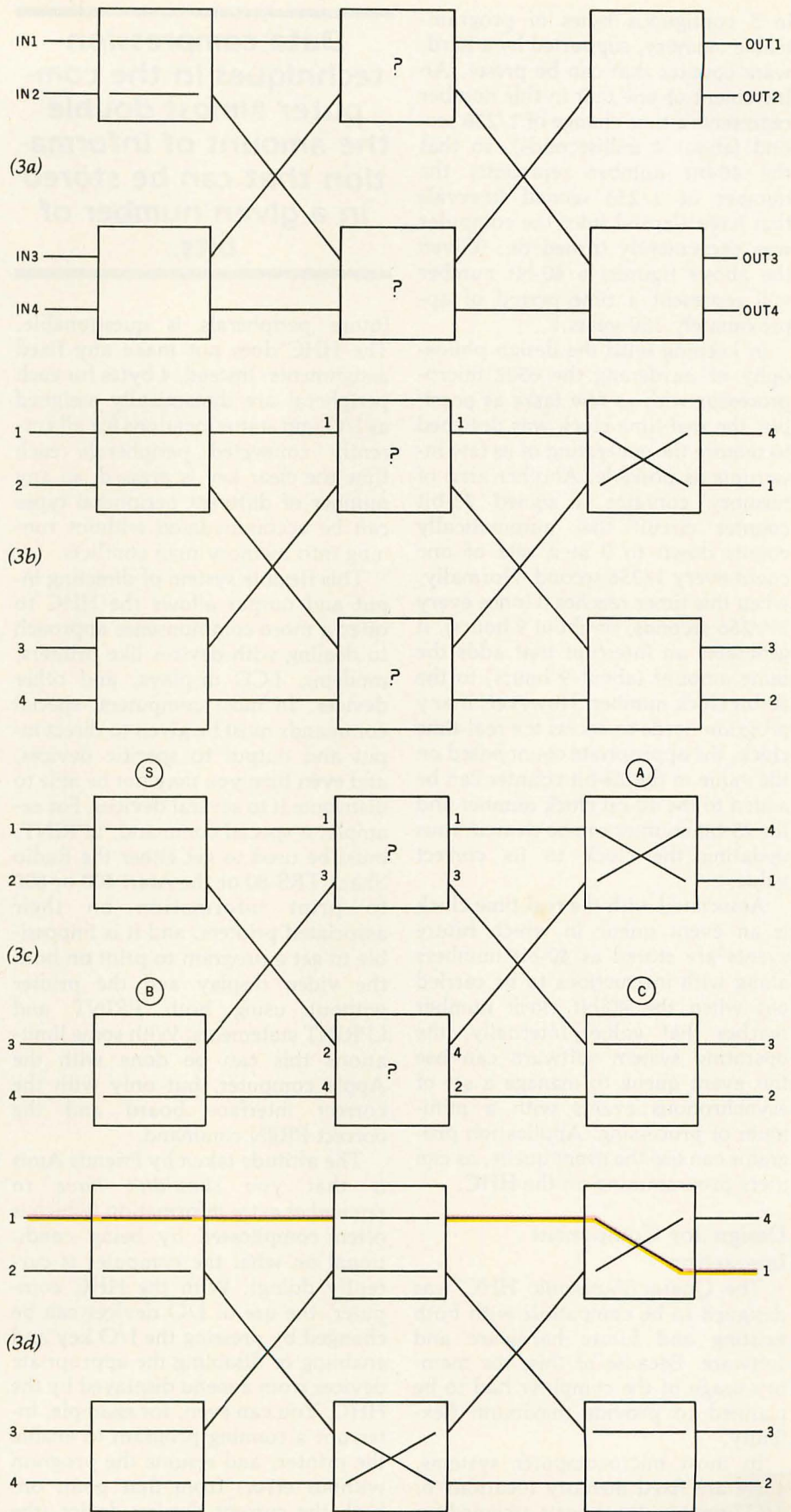
The last technique saves space in that it allows alphabetized lists to be used in a different order. (For example, in language lists a given set of words is mapped from the sequential order in its alphabetized list to a semantic order in a list of words of equivalent meaning available in each language list; this is done so that the computer can translate a given word to its equivalent in another language.) With this technique, a list of  $2^N$  elements can be permuted into any other arrangement of the same elements by a relatively small number of bits of information (see table 2). Refer to the Mapping Algorithm text box for the details of this algorithm.

### The Real-Time Clock

One of the most important internal features of the Panasonic/Quasar HHC is its real-time clock and event sequencer. The real-time clock exists in memory as a 40-bit number stored

method that is used to generate the final structure for longer lists. Figure 4 shows a mapping of the list (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8) to (6, 3, 8, 1, 7, 5, 4, 2). As before, box S is marked with an equal sign. Boxes in the first and last columns are then filled in; this can even be done with no knowledge of the contents of boxes X and Y. The boxes A through G are filled in alphabetically. Note that when these boxes are filled, the boxes X and Y become "black boxes" that map four-element lists into another ordering. These boxes are then solved as shown in figure 3, and the permutation of eight elements is now solved. The final solution has twenty boxes: eight as shown in figure 4, plus six boxes each for boxes X and Y.

Larger lists are solved in an analogous way, with a list of  $2^N$  elements first filling the  $2^N$  boxes in the first and last columns, followed by the solution of the two middle boxes, each of which permutes a list of  $2^{N-1}$  elements. Table 2 shows the number of boxes (or bits) necessary to solve larger permutations.



**Figure 3:** Solving a four-element permutation problem as a network of binary decisions. Figure 3a shows the initial configuration used in the solution of any four-element permutation. Figures 3b, 3c, and 3d show steps in the solution of this problem. See the Mapping Algorithm text box for further details.

in 5 contiguous bytes of program-mable memory, supported by a hardware counter that can be preset. An increment of one unit in this number represents a time change of 1/256 second (about 4 milliseconds), so that the 40-bit number represents the number of 1/256 second intervals that have elapsed since the computer was permanently turned on. (Given the above figures, a 40-bit number will represent a time period of approximately 139 years.)

In keeping with the design philosophy of burdening the 6502 microprocessor with as few tasks as possible, the real-time clock was designed to require the generating of as few interrupts as possible. Another area of memory contains a signed 23-bit counter circuit that automatically counts down to 0 at a rate of one count every 1/256 second. Normally, when this timer reaches 0 (once every  $2^{23}/256$  seconds, or about 9 hours), it generates an interrupt that adds the same amount (about 9 hours) to the 40-bit clock number. However, if any program needs to access the real-time clock, the appropriate count based on the value in the 23-bit counter can be added to the 40-bit clock number and the 23-bit counter can be cleared, thus updating the clock to its correct value.

Associated with the real-time clock is an event queue in which future events are stored as 40-bit numbers along with instructions to be carried out when the 40-bit clock number reaches that value. Internally, the operating system software can use this event queue to manage a set of asynchronous events with a minimum of processing. Application programs can use the event queue, as can users programming on the HHC.

### **Design for Component Interaction**

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC was designed to be compatible with both existing and future hardware and software. Because of this, the memory usage of the computer had to be planned to provide maximum flexibility.

In most microcomputer systems, there are fixed memory locations or I/O (input/output) ports assigned for specific hardware peripherals. The limitation of this approach is that the entire memory mapping must be foreseen; otherwise the ability to include

---

## **Data compression techniques in the computer almost double the amount of information that can be stored in a given number of bits.**

---

future peripherals is questionable. The HHC does not make any fixed assignments. Instead, 4 bytes for each peripheral are dynamically assigned as I/O and status locations for all currently connected peripherals each time the clear key is pressed, so any number of different peripheral types can be accommodated without running into memory map conflicts.

This flexible system of directing input and output allows the HHC to offer a more commonsense approach to dealing with devices like printers, modems, LCD displays, and other devices. In most computers, special commands must be given to direct input and output to specific devices, and even then you may not be able to distribute it to several devices. For example, a special command, LPRINT, must be used to get either the Radio Shack TRS-80 or the Atari 400 or 800 to print information on their associated printers, and it is impossible to get a program to print on both the video display and the printer without using both PRINT and LPRINT statements. With some limitations this can be done with the Apple computer, but only with the correct interface board and the correct PR#N command.

The attitude taken by Friends Amis is that you *shouldn't have to remember* extra information (which is often complicated by being conditional on what the computer is currently doing). With the HHC computer, the use of I/O devices can be changed by pressing the I/O key and enabling or disabling the appropriate devices from a menu displayed by the HHC. You can even, for example, interrupt a running program to enable the printer, and resume the program without error; from that point on, both the current display device (the LCD display, color TV, or other device) and the printer display whatever the program tells them to. This method allows HHC programs

to be independent of the I/O devices, and it allows the use of future peripherals with current software.

### **Application Software**

The Panasonic/Quasar HHC includes several application programs that are contained in the same built-in read-only memory devices as the operating system. These programs implement a calculator, a clock/secretary, and an electronic file system and editor. Each of these programs is called from the primary menu of the HHC.

The calculator program, when selected, transforms the HHC into a standard four-function calculator that adds, subtracts, multiplies, and divides. The calculator can store one number and has keys to add to, subtract from, clear, and recall memory. It also has a percent key.

The clock/secretary uses the real-time clock that knows the time of day, the day of the week, and the date (day, month, and year). A clock option within the clock/secretary allows the time and date to be displayed and continuously updated on the LCD display window. Otherwise, the clock/secretary can be used to keep track of future events. You can specify a time for the clock/secretary to activate itself, and include an optional reminder message. When that time arrives, the HHC sounds a musical tune regardless of its current task; you can then perform an "acknowledge" operation and see the message associated with the event. The number of events and messages that the clock/secretary can hold is limited by the amount of program-mable memory in the HHC.

The "memory bank" is the nickname of an electronic file system and editor within the HHC. You can enter lines (or *records*) of up to 80 characters of ASCII information, group them to make *files*, and modify and list these files. Any file can be edited with a powerful cursor-controlled editor that allows insertion and deletion of characters or lines at the current cursor position. With the SEARCH key, you can also retrieve records from a file based on a character string to be matched.

Memory bank files can have any number of records, with each record holding up to 80 characters. The size and number of files that can be stored depends on the amount of program-

mable memory in the HHC. The current model of the HHC has somewhat less than 1500 bytes of memory for this purpose, but the amount of memory in the HHC can be expanded with a battery-powered 4 K-byte memory extender peripheral. Future models will accept more program-mable memory in the form of capsules that fit into the same sockets as the read-only memory capsules.

### The Extended HHC

The Quasar/Panasonic HHC, when combined with its line of peripherals, has the ability to perform any function that existing personal computers do, while retaining the characteristics and advantages of a hand-held unit. The following sections describe two of the most interesting peripherals—the color television interface and the modem.

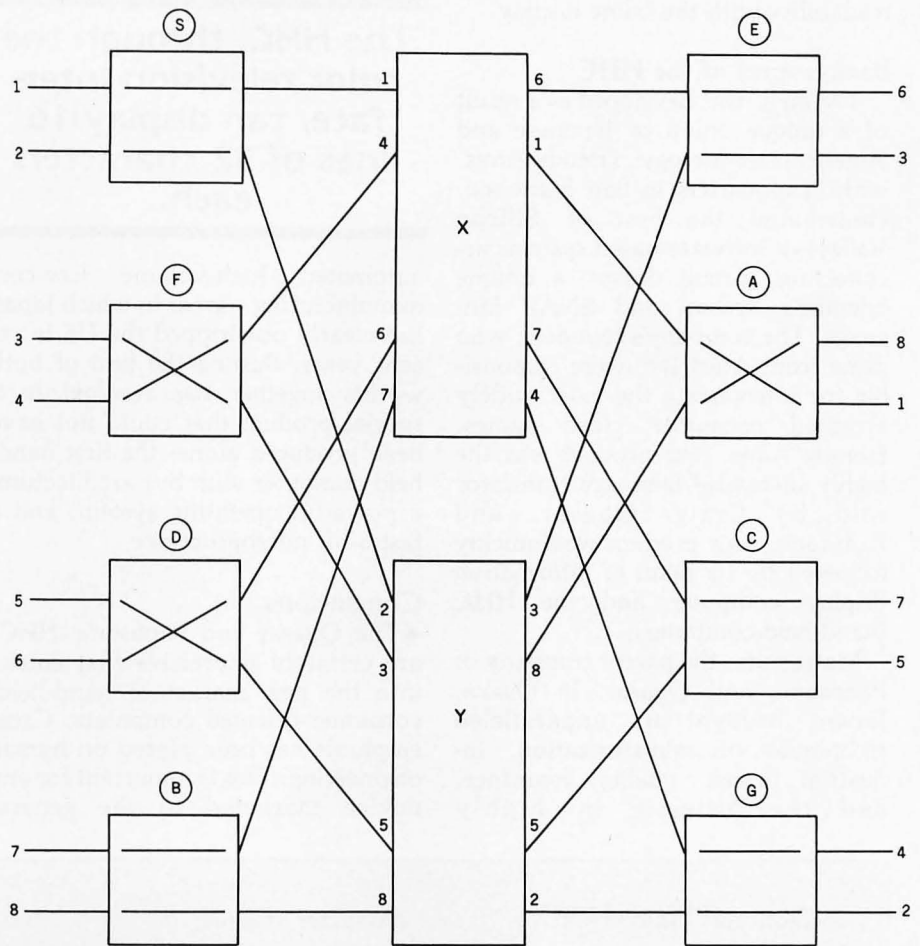
The color television interface is the only peripheral that requires connection to an AC power line. But since the interface is also connected to a color TV, this is hardly a limitation. Once the interface is connected, output can be routed to the TV through the use of the I/O key.

Through the color TV, the HHC will display 16 lines of 32 characters each. Characters can be displayed in several combinations (orange or green characters on black, or black characters on either an orange or a green background). Several kinds of characters can be displayed: upper-case and lowercase ASCII letters; numbers and punctuation; graphics patterns; and katakana characters (a set of phonetic characters used by the Japanese). All characters are created in a 7 by 9 dot matrix.

The color TV interface offers two modes of color graphics: 32 by 64 pixels, or 48 by 64 pixels. The interface allows for black and eight colors (red, blue, green, yellow, orange, magenta, cyan, and buff).

The color TV interface contains a built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator, as well as 1.5 K bytes of dynamic memory organized as two software-selectable screen images. The connection from the interface to the HHC is an interrupt-driven parallel connection.

The modem, which connects to the HHC through an interrupt-driven parallel interface, is acoustically coupled to a standard telephone handset (see photo 4). Its options—



**Figure 4:** Partial solution of an eight-element permutation problem. Each of the boxes in the first and last columns is filled in first. The solution of this problem is then finished by the solution of two four-element permutations as given by the numbers on both sides of the boxes marked X and Y.

110 or 300 bps (bits per second) data transfer rate, full- or half-duplex transmission, answer or originate mode, number of start and stop bits, and parity—are all selected by software. In a daring departure from conventional modems, the HHC modem has no visible switches to set any of its options. This forces the software to control all the options and leaves nothing for you to worry with (or set incorrectly).

The HHC modem, like other HHC peripherals, is responsible for supplying standard input and output routines. (By using a uniform software interface for all peripherals, the HHC can be expected to work with peripherals that have not yet been designed.) Since the modem can be used in several ways, it is supplied with a socket in which to place a program capsule for a given application. The first capsule to be produced for the HHC modem is called "Telecom-

puting" and it will allow the HHC to be used as an intelligent remote terminal that is connected, through the modem, to a timesharing computer or data base. The program can be used with the small battery-operated modem directly connected to the HHC, in a hand-held configuration, or the printer and TV can be used.

The telecomputing software can use an automatic X-ON/X-OFF handshaking with a host computer so that you can regulate the rate of display to your reading speed. This protocol is supported by most popular networks such as Micronet, The Source, and Tymnet. When a printer is not connected, you can review many lines of previous interaction as they appear in the LCD display, creating, in effect, a virtual printout. Incoming lines longer than the 26-character LCD display are divided only at blanks. This "word-wrap" feature, combined with the review mode, assures

readability with the 1-line display.

### Background of the HHC

The HHC was developed as a result of a unique union of Japanese and American technology. Friends Amis, with headquarters in San Francisco, contributed the best of Silicon Valley—a software-based systems architecture, circuit design, a unique operating system and SNAP language. The company's founders, who came from Atari Inc, were responsible for introducing the now widely accepted consumer video games. Friends Amis' first product was the highly successful language translator sold by Craig, Quasar, and Panasonic; this product was quickly followed by its point of information display computer and the HHC (hand-held computer).

Matsushita, the parent company of Panasonic and Quasar, in Osaka, Japan, brought its unparalleled techniques of miniaturization, industrial design, quality assurance, and the ultimate in highly

## The HHC, through the color television interface, can display 16 lines of 32 characters each.

automated, high-volume, low-cost manufacturing—areas in which Japan has clearly outstripped the US in recent years. Putting the best of both worlds together has resulted in a special product that could not have been produced alone: the first hand-held computer with bus architecture, a powerful operating system, and a fast 8-bit microprocessor.

### Conclusions

•The Quasar and Panasonic HHCs are certainly impressive first entries into the new market of hand-held, consumer-oriented computers. Great emphasis has been placed on human engineering. This is important for any device marketed to the general

public, even more so when so many functions are being placed into such a small package.

•The HHC was designed as a basic unit augmented by an extensive complement of peripherals. This "de-bundled" approach allows you to buy only those peripherals you want, giving you a customized computer at minimal cost.

•Several innovations in the HHC computer allow it to have the power of conventional personal computers while retaining the portability of a hand-held unit. The use of data compression techniques and program capsules enables very large amounts of data to be contained within the hand-held unit.

•The HHC is supplied with internal application programs that include a clock, an electronic secretary that reminds you of future appointments, and a file system for user data contained completely within the programmable memory of the computer. These are nice touches that add to the utility of the computer.

### A Fictional Hand-Held Computer

*Duncan's Minisec had been a parting gift from Colin, and he was not completely familiar with its controls. There had been nothing really wrong with his old unit, and he had left it behind with some regret; but the casing had become stained and battle-scarred, and he had to agree that it was not elegant enough for Earth.*

*The 'Sec was the standard size of all such units, determined by what could fit comfortably in the normal human hand. At a quick glance, it did not differ greatly from one of the small electronic calculators that had started coming into general use in the late twentieth century. It was, however, infinitely more versatile, and Duncan could not imagine how life would be possible without it.*

*Because of the finite size of clumsy human fingers, it had no more controls than its ancestors of three centuries earlier. There were fifty neat little studs; each, however, had a virtually unlimited number of functions, according to the mode of operation—for the*

*character visible on each stud changed according to the mode. Thus on ALPHANUMERIC, twenty-six of the studs bore the letters of the alphabet, while ten showed the digits zero to nine. On MATH, the letters disappeared from the alphabetical studs and were replaced by  $\times$ ,  $+$ ,  $\div$ ,  $-$ ,  $=$ , and all the standard mathematical functions.*

*Another mode was DICTIONARY. The 'Sec stored over a hundred thousand words, whose three-line definitions could be displayed on the bright little screen, steadily rolling over page by page if desired. CLOCK and CALENDAR also used the screen for display, but for dealing with vast amounts of information it was desirable to link the 'Sec to the much larger screen of a standard Comsole. This could be done through the unit's optical interface—a tiny Transmit-Receive bull's-eye operating in the near ultraviolet. As long as this lens was in visual range of the corresponding sensor on a Comsole, the two units could happily exchange information at the rate of megabits*

*per second. Thus when the 'Sec's own internal memory was saturated, its contents could be dumped into a larger store for permanent keeping; or conversely, it could be loaded up through the optical link with any special data required for a particular job.*

*From Imperial Earth, copyright 1976 by Arthur C Clarke. Reprinted by permission of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Inc.*

*[Editor's Note: The 'Duncan' referred to in the first paragraph is Duncan Makenzie, the main character in Clarke's Imperial Earth. Duncan's boyhood friend is Karl Helmer, a character whose name is a variant spelling on that of our Founding Editor, Carl Helmers. For a humorous (and somewhat eerie) commentary on the name similarity and the anticipated possibility of a hand-held computer, see Carl Helmers' editorial in the April 1977 BYTE (page 6), "How I Was Born 300 Years Ahead of My Time."]*

•The HHC retains the contents of memory even when it is turned off. In addition, you do not lose what you are working on if you accidentally hit the OFF button. These are important features that indicate the amount and depth of human engineering that has been applied to the design of the HHC.

•The HHC will be marketed aggressively by both Quasar and Panasonic. The public reaction to this device, which is the first of its kind to be marketed on such a large scale, will be carefully observed by manufacturers and may determine the extent and direction of future consumer products in this area. We feel that the

Panasonic/Quasar HHC is highly qualified to receive this scrutiny and that the public response will be favorable.■

#### Acknowledgment

The cover photograph and all interior photographs are by Ed Crabtree. Photo 2 is courtesy Quasar Electronics Company.

### Another Pocket Computer

The internal architecture of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer is radically different from the other pocket computers now reaching the market. Instead of a single 8-bit microprocessor (such as that used in the Quasar/Panasonic HHC and the Sinclair ZX-80), the designers of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer (Sharp Electronics of Japan) decided to use two 4-bit microprocessors in a unique serial configuration.

Both microprocessors are custom CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits with built-in ROM (read-only memory). The purpose of microprocessor 1 is to arrange data and make decisions. It reads the data that is keyed in or fetched from programmable memory. It is also responsible for parsing arithmetic operations and interpreting the syntax of BASIC statements. It then arranges the data and provides instruction codes to microprocessor 2 through a transfer buffer. The actual execution of an instruction is performed by microprocessor 2, which also updates the display and notifies microprocessor 1 that it has finished its function. The respective duties of the microprocessors are listed at right.

#### Memory Organization

The programmable memory of the TRS-80 Pocket Computer is contained in four integrated circuits. There are three memory ICs, each containing 512 bytes of programmable memory. The three ICs which drive the liquid-crystal display each contain 128 bytes of programmable memory. Putting it all together, you end up with 1920 bytes of programmable memory. After you subtract memory space used for the transfer buffer, input buffer, display buffer, fixed mem-



#### Microprocessor 1

- Key input routine
- Acknowledgment of the remaining program
- One instruction to one program step incorporation
- Interpreter:
  - Program execute statement
  - Cassette control statement
  - Command statement
  - Printer control (reserved)
- Execution of manual operation
- Power shut-off control
- Clock stop control

#### Microprocessor 2

- Display processing routine
- Input buffer
- Computational result
- Error
- Arithmetic routine
- Character generator
- Cassette routine
- Print routine
- Buzzer
- Recognition of printer (reserved)
- Power off
- Clock stop

ories, and reserved keys, you end up with 1424 bytes of user-addressable memory. Into this space you

can easily fit a BASIC program of around 250 lines (average length)...SM■

**"Here's the best news yet about Fluke Digital Multimeters.**

**Now you can carry one home."**

Right now, in selected electronics supply stores across the country, Fluke is introducing a new line of low-cost DMM's: the Fluke Series D. With their distinctive dark cases and full range of accessories, these five DMM's are designed to meet the test and measurement needs of the uncompromising service technician, home hobbyist, student or working engineer.

Fluke perfected the handheld DMM and set tough standards for accuracy and reliability that have made analog meters obsolete, and other digitals seem clumsy by comparison.

You've probably heard about their superior electrical performance, mechanical

ruggedness and environmental endurance. And now you can see for yourself at your favorite electronics dealer why Fluke DMM's have become the professional's choice the world over.

#### **Series D Handheld Models.**

**D 800:** Fluke's lowest-priced DMM, easy to operate, with six functions, 24 ranges and 0.5% dc voltage accuracy. Guaranteed a full year by Fluke. A sure-fire solution to basic measurement needs. \$125.\*

**D 802:** Basic dc accuracy of 0.1% and conductance for high resistance measurements to 10,000 M $\Omega$  make this multimeter a solid price/performance value. \$179.\*



If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. 1-800-426-9182

**D 804:** A powerful, versatile handheld DMM with nine functions, 26 ranges, 0.1% basic dc accuracy and more. Direct temperature readings in °C with K-type thermocouples; peak hold on voltage and current functions; even an audible indicator for instant continuity and logic level detection. Available January 1981. \$229.\*

#### Series D Bench/Portables.

**D 810:** By means of a Fluke-built hybrid converter, this multi-purpose DMM delivers True RMS measurements of ac voltage and current with speed and precision. Also features conductance, 0.1% basic dc accuracy, an extra 10A range and diode test. \$259.\*

**D 811:** Same performance features as the D 810 with the added convenience of battery power. Rechargeable "C" size Ni-Cad batteries deliver up to 40 hours continuous operation. \$299.\*

#### Series D Accessories.

A wide range of accessories to extend the measurement capabilities of your Series D Multimeter is available, including temperature and current probes, carrying cases, deluxe test leads and thermocouples.

With Series D Multimeters so easy to find and economical to own, Fluke has made selecting the right DMM much simpler. This is your opportunity to own a Fluke.



**From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.**



\*suggested U.S. list price.  
For technical data circle no.  
Circle 24 on Inquiry card.



## Electromagnetic Interference

Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury CT 06033

You may have noticed that certain household appliances such as a microwave oven or tools such as a power saw affect television reception

when they are running. This television interference, or TVI, is caused by the electromagnetic energy which is radiated when these electrical devices are in use. The general term used to describe such noise is EMI (*electromagnetic interference*).

EMI emanates from both natural

and artificial sources. Natural terrestrial EMI sources include lightning discharges, precipitation, and storms. Man-made EMI can come from electrical-power systems, rotating electrical machinery, gaseous-discharge systems, and electronic equipment such as radar, computers,

Copyright © 1981 by Steven A Ciarcia.  
All rights reserved.



**Photo 1a:** To illustrate the effects of radiated and coupled interference, a portable TV set is placed next to an operating TRS-80 Model I computer. The result is a very snowy picture, primarily the result of radiated noise. Also note a slight blurring of the characters on the TRS-80 display screen. A beat frequency caused by magnetic coupling between the two video displays causes the TRS-80 screen image to shake. In a longer exposure, the characters would be illegible.

and television transmitters. Natural EMI is usually beyond man's control, and attempts to reduce it must be centered on the susceptible equipment. Man-made EMI, on the other hand, can be suppressed at the source—this is the most satisfactory way to eliminate interference.

Various forms of EMI are a major concern today due to the rapid growth of digital electronic processing in business, industrial, and home environments. My mail has been overflowing with questions on computer-related interference. The letters have been almost evenly divided between readers who require help in cutting down the EMI emitted from their computers and those concerned with their computers' own susceptibility to noise.

The problem has received considerable news coverage lately, due to the FCC's (Federal Communications Commission's) stepping in to regulate noise emissions from personal com-

## The relative effect of capacitive coupling of noise is dependent upon the distance between conductors.

puters and other electronic equipment. In the past, only equipment intended for certain military applications had to meet EMI limitations. The few EMI filters that were installed were primarily intended to protect the equipment in which the filters resided from the effects of EMI generated by external sources, entering through the AC (alternating current) power lines.

Little if any thought was given to attenuating electrical noise which was generated within the equipment, leak-

ing out through a variety of coupling paths. Because of the large volume of complaints about EMI that have reached the FCC, the Commission has set new regulations on the maximum level of electrical noise that can be emitted from electronic equipment. These regulations took effect on January 1, 1981. (See "FCC Regulation of Personal- and Home-Computing Devices" by Terry G Mahn, September 1980 BYTE, page 180.)

But what about the equipment you own now? What if you have an immediate noise problem? Where do you start to solve the problem? How do you detect where the noise is coming from? How do you break the path between the noise source and the affected receiver? Should you put noise filters on every electrical outlet in the house? How does shielding work?

Answering all these questions could easily fill a book. However, because EMI is such a pressing prob-



**Photo 1b:** Demonstration of the effects of shielding. We have added a line filter to eliminate conductive interference to the setup of photo 1a. In addition, two grounded copper sheets, one under the portable TV set and one to the left of it against the side of the TRS-80 video monitor, protect the TV set from radiated noise. The results can be seen as greatly improved picture quality.



# SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL.

CF&A furniture looks terrific. But beauty is more than skin deep. That's why our line of desks, stands, and enclosures also features rugged construction, low cost, and quick delivery. In a wide range of sizes and configurations. With accessories to meet your individual requirements. With a smile and a thank you. Call CF&A. We make it simple. We make it beautiful.

## CF&A

**Computer Furniture and  
Accessories, Inc.**  
1441 West 132nd Street  
Gardena, CA 90249  
(213) 327-7710

---

### The three forms of noise coupling are conductive, common-impedance, and radiated-field coupling.

---

lem for many computer owners, I think it needs to be addressed nonetheless.

This article is intended as an introduction. While not endeavoring to cover all sources and solutions, it will outline the common causes and paths of noise and suggest possible methods for controlling interference. For that reason, I am not limiting the discussion merely to computer-generated EMI and related suppression methods. I hope the result will be a better understanding of the entire problem.

First, a few definitions:

- Noise: any electrical signal present in a circuit other than the desired signal.
- Noise Path: the coupling medium that conducts the noise from the source to the receiver.
- Interference: the undesirable effect of noise.
- Susceptibility: the capability of a device or circuit to respond to unwanted electrical noise.
- Receiver: any circuit or device being affected by interference.

If you own a typical computer purchased before the FCC regulations went into effect, then you no doubt have noticed that it emits considerable EMI. Depending upon the manufacturer and configuration of the system, the extent of the noise may range from a little extra fuzziness in television pictures to an actual blackout of TV reception. The effect upon nearby television sets is dependent upon the level of the emitted noise, the susceptibility of the receiver, and the coupling channel which conducts the noise from the source to the receiver.

#### Noise Coupling

In order for noise to be a problem, there must be a noise source, a receiver that is susceptible to the noise, and a coupling channel that transmits the noise to the receiver. The relationship is shown in figure 1a.

We start to analyze a noise prob-

# Introducing quality print at matrix speed. For only \$1295\*.

Until now, word processing output was a slow, expensive proposition. You could pay thousands for a slow, letter-quality character printer. Or give up print quality for matrix speed and price.

But that was before Paper Tiger™ 460 offered you a better choice.

The new Paper Tiger 460 is the first matrix printer with high-density dot matrix characters plus high speed. At a low price.

The secret? A unique nine-wire, staggered matrix head provides overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. The result is dense, high-quality characters you'll be proud to show off.

What's more, Paper Tiger 460 gives you a combination of features simply not available on any other printer, at any price. Like bi-directional, logic-seeking printing at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. Micro-processor electronics, with built-in diagnostics and self-test. Proportional spacing. Automatic text justification. DotPlot™ high

**Integral Data Systems stands ready to provide performance printers ideally suited to your needs. The IDS 460, offers features you'll be proud to show off.**

**Automatic proportional spacing, word processing systems, plus the capability of 84 by 84 dots per inch resolution graphics option. RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.**

Paper Tiger 460 Print Sample

resolution graphics option. RS232 and parallel interfaces. And more.

But its most important feature is high reliability. Paper Tiger 460 is designed to be tough and dependable. It has rugged, stepper-motor head and paper drives. A new rugged ballistic-type print head.

And its simple, chassis-mounted cartridge ribbon lasts up to four times longer than cassette or spool ribbons.

Paper Tiger 460 is the one printer that gives your Apple,† TRS-80,‡ or other small business computer both data processing and word processing output. At a price you can afford.

Get your paws on Paper Tiger 460, and join the tens of thousands of satisfied Integral Data Systems users. For the name of the Paper Tiger dealer nearest you, call us toll-free: 800-343-6412 (in Massachusetts, Alaska, and Hawaii: (617) 237-7610). Or, write for complete specifications. Integral Data Systems, 14 Tech Circle, Natick, Massachusetts 01760.



## Paper Tiger 460



Integral Data Systems, Inc.

\*Suggested single-unit U.S. retail price.

†Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

‡TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

lem by defining what the noise source is, what the receiver is, and how the source and receiver are coupled together. It follows that there are three ways to break the path:

1. The noise can be suppressed at the source.
2. The receiver can be made insensitive to the noise.

3. The amount of energy leaking through the coupling channel can be minimized.

There are three forms of noise coupling: conductive, common-impedance, and radiated-field coupling. Figure 1b demonstrates a typical situation. In this circuit, the commutator noise generated from the

motor is both conducted along and radiated from the leads going to the motor-control circuit. Also, the motor control and the television receiving set are plugged into the same long extension cord, so they share a common line impedance. The coupling channel consists of:

- conduction on the motor power-supply leads
- radiation from the leads
- common line impedance

To eliminate the motor's influence on the TV, all three parts of the coupling path must be broken. You can apply EMI controls to any or all of these elements.

### Conductive Coupling

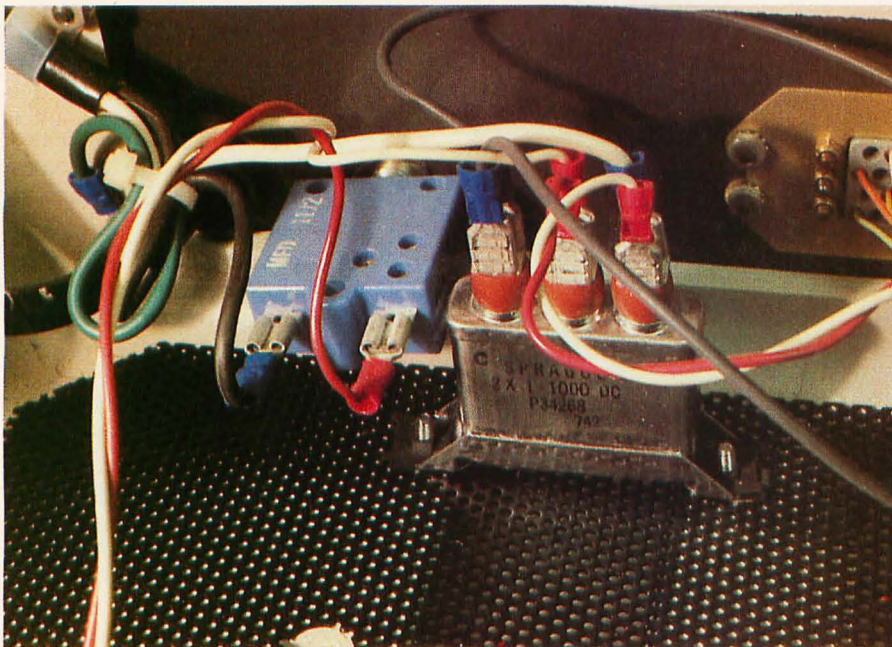
Conductively coupled noise is often overlooked. A wire passing through a noisy environment picks up noise either by capacitive or magnetic coupling and conducts it to another circuit. A simple representation of capacitive coupling between two conductors is shown in figure 2. When the resistance from conductor 2 to ground,  $R$ , is large, the voltage coupled from conductor 1 to conductor 2 is defined as follows:

$$V_N = \left( \frac{C_{12}}{C_{12} + C_{2G}} \right) V_1$$

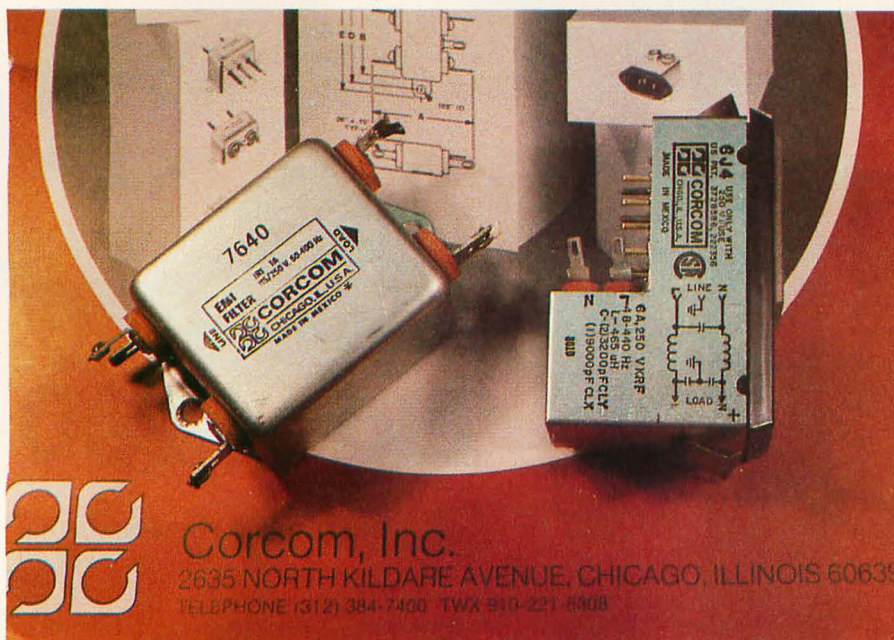
where  $C_{12}$  is the stray capacitance between conductors 1 and 2,  $C_{1G}$  is the capacitance between conductor 1 and ground,  $C_{2G}$  is the capacitance between conductor 2 and ground,  $R$  is the resistance from conductor 2 to ground,  $V_1$  is the interfering voltage, and  $V_N$  is the noise voltage produced on conductor 2.

Even though this may appear small (perhaps a few microvolts), remember that some receivers amplify input signals thousands of times. A few microvolts of noise on the antenna terminals of a television set could easily be greater than the desired video signal.

Figure 3 shows the effect of conductor spacing on capacitive coupling. The coupling factor is said to be 0 dB (decibels) when the two conductors are separated by a distance equal to three times the conductor diameter (for 22-gauge wire,  $d=0.71$  mm or about 0.028 inches); the factor decreases rapidly as the spacing increases. Separating wires reduces the capacitive coupling between them. However, little is gained by spacing



**Photo 2:** The simplest method of noise reduction is to use capacitors as simple filters. This photo shows two 0.1  $\mu$ F, 1000 V capacitors used to filter the AC power line in a video terminal.



**Photo 3:** Commercial power-line filters from Corcom Inc., 2635 North Kildare Ave., Chicago IL 60639. Prices range from \$10 to \$20.



# At \$795\*, how tough can these new Tigers be?

Introducing the new Paper Tiger™ 445 with the most rugged printing mechanism ever put in a low-cost matrix printer.

The 445 comes with a reliable ballistic-type print head and an advanced cartridge ribbon that lasts four times longer than many cassette or spool ribbons. Two separate heavy duty motors drive the print head and advance the paper. Plus you get true tractor paper feed.

And the new 445 gives you the performance you expect from the Paper Tiger family of printers. You can software-select character sizes, print 80- and 132-column formats, adjust paper width and length, even generate six-part business forms. All at unidirectional print speeds to 198 characters per second.

Need more stripes? Specify DotPlot™, a sophisticated raster graphics option.

If you've got an Apple\*\*, TRS-80\*\*\* or other personal computer, get your paws on the tough new Paper Tiger™ 445 from IDS.

The people who invented low-cost matrix printing just growled.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.)

Or write:  
Integral Data Systems, Inc.,  
Milford, New Hampshire  
03055.



## Paper Tiger 445



Integral Data Systems, Inc.

\*Suggested U.S. retail price.

\*\*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

\*\*\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



Figure 1a: The general case of the transmission of electrical noise.

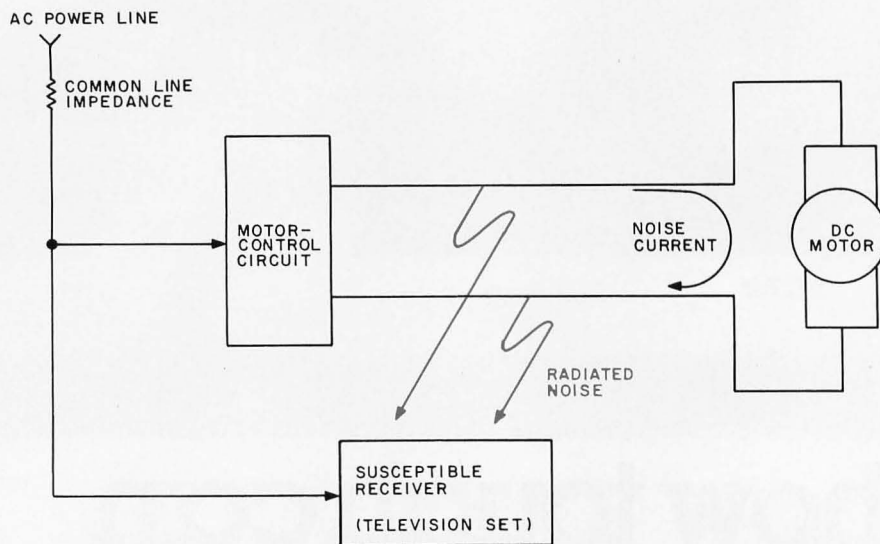


Figure 1b: A typical noise-coupling situation: commutator noise generated by the motor is conducted along and radiated from the connecting leads. Common line impedance shared by the receiver (a television set) and the motor cause motor noise to be imposed on the receiver's power input.

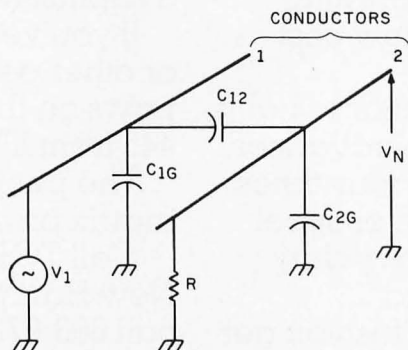
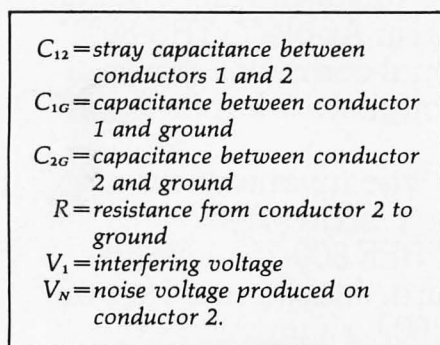


Figure 2: Representation of capacitive coupling between two conductors. The definitions of the symbols are listed above.

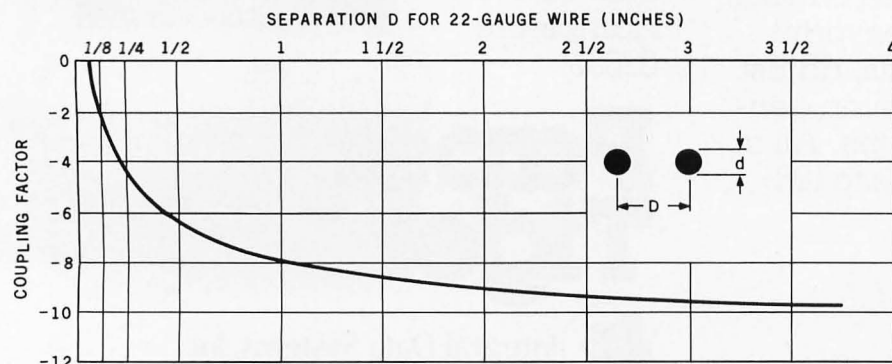


Figure 3: The relative effect of capacitive coupling of noise is dependent upon the distance between conductors. In the chart shown, for 22-gauge wire, coupling is significant only when the conductors are closer together than 25 mm (1 inch).

the conductors more than 40 diameters apart (about 25 mm or 1 inch).

## Magnetic Coupling

Magnetic coupling is also a problem. When a current flows in a closed circuit, it produces a magnetic flux which is proportional to the current. If two wires are parallel, the flux produced in one wire will induce a voltage in the second wire. This induced voltage constitutes noise. When you are running wires between sensitive electronic components, avoid laying signal wires parallel to noisy, high-current AC power lines. If a signal line *must* cross a power line, have it do so at a right angle.

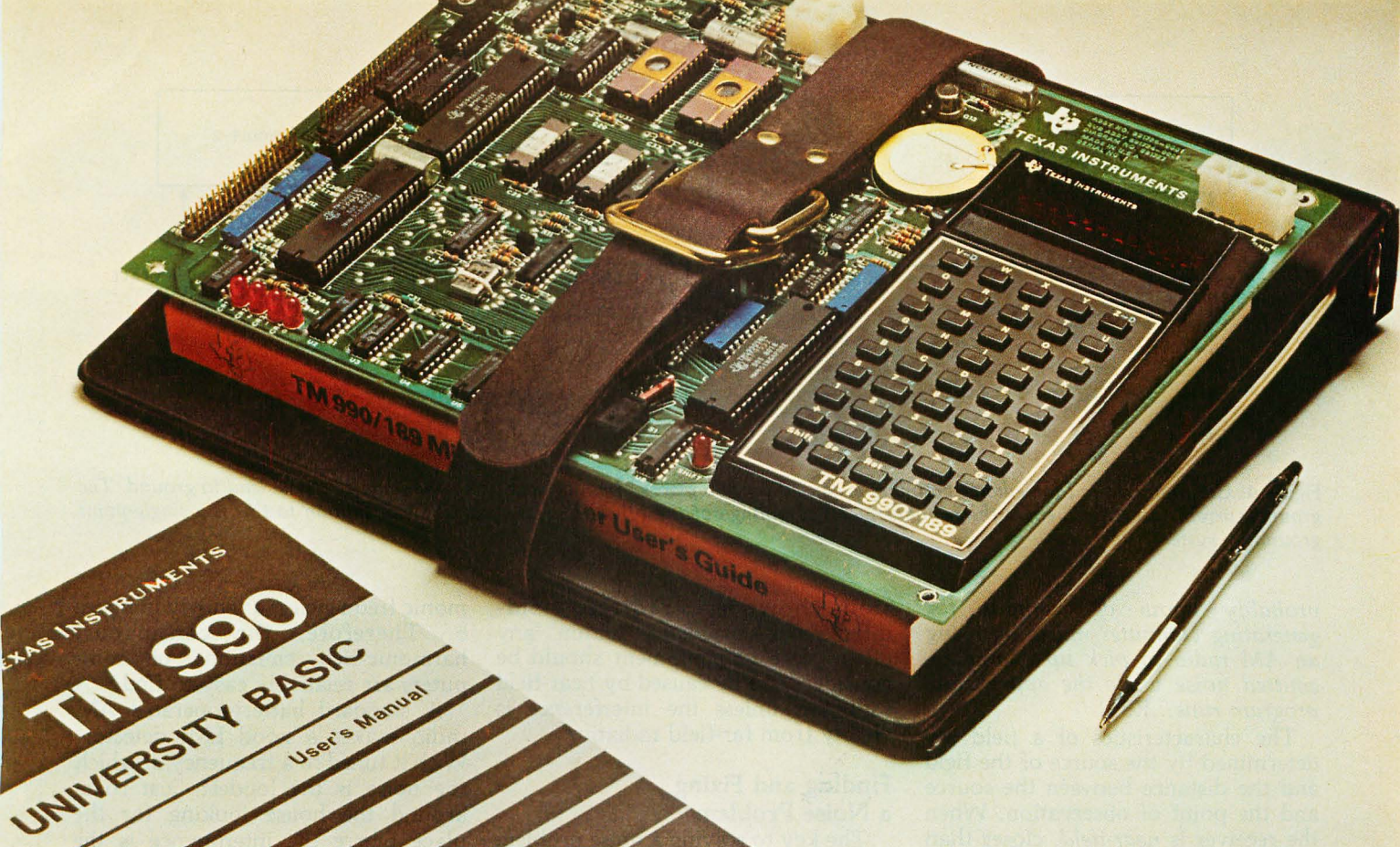
## Common-Impedance Coupling

Common-impedance coupling occurs when currents from two different circuits flow through a common impedance. Two examples of this type of coupling are shown in figures 4 and 5. In figure 4, the ground currents of both circuits flow through a common ground impedance. The ground potential of circuit 1 is modulated by circuit 2, and vice versa. Any fluctuations in the ground current of circuit 2 will be coupled through the ground impedance,  $X_G$ , to circuit 1.

Another example is the power-distribution schematic diagram shown in figure 5. Any change in the current required by circuit 2 will affect the voltage at the terminals of circuit 1. This effect is due to the common impedance of the power-supply lines and internal source impedance,  $R_s$ , of the power supply. Shorter leads will help reduce the line impedance, but the source impedance always remains. The typical computer system plagued with common-impedance noise is one where the builder has attempted to use the processor power supply to run everything, including peripherals. The apparent economy is outweighed by periodic system crashes and unpredictable errors.

## Radiated-Field Coupling

Radiated electric and magnetic fields provide the last form of coupling. This form of coupling can be most easily thought of as free-air radio transmission. The interfering circuit broadcasts noise just like a radio station, and every conductive surface in the receiver acts as an antenna. At close distances, the noise can in fact be much stronger than a real radio station. [Many readers



# University Basic ROM kit. Now available for TM990/189 module. On-board. Or off.

We've added another option to our TM990/189 University Module. Now, in addition to the I/O and RAM expansion kits previously offered, you can buy the TM990/189-1 module with a University Basic ROM kit on-board, and get new hardware features, too. Features like:

- 1K byte of extra RAM
- Asynchronous communication port
- Off-board CRU expansion

All for the attractive price of \$399\*.

With the TM990/469 Basic ROM kit, standard 189 modules provide "hands-on" training for students and engineers who want to learn a high-level language like Power Basic. The kit also supports a subset of the Power Basic commands and statements including SAVE and LOAD. Unique color commands such as TONE, COLOR, PATTERN and SPRITE work with TI's TMS9918 Video Display Processor. Another feature is the ability to access assembly

language routines from the University Basic programs.

When purchased separately, the ROM kit costs only \$110\*.

Of course, the standard TM990/189 is still available. And, it's still your best ticket into the microprocessor world. For maximum hands-on experience. For ease and simplicity of learning and teaching about microprocessors, hardware, and assembly language.

Outstanding features for the standard fully assembled TM990/189 stand-alone learning tool include:

- Powerful 16-bit microprocessor with minicomputer instruction set.
- 45-key alphanumeric keyboard and 10-digit, 7-segment display for easy assembly language programming.
- ROM-resident software
- Audio cassette interface
- Easy-to-add EIA and TTY interface
- 1K byte RAM expandable to 2K

- 4K byte ROM and 2K byte expansion EPROM socket.
- 16-bit programmable I/O controller.
- User addressable LEDs and sound indicator.

A 570-page tutorial text accompanies the TM990/189. It's a detailed guide for self-paced learning. Or, the basis for a three-hour university course. Also with the module: a 300-page user's guide.

The TM990/189 complete with tutorial text and user's guide is only \$299\*.

**Order your University Module** from your nearest authorized Texas Instruments distributor. For more information, send for a free copy of our newly revised brochure, CL-423B. Write to Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 1443, M/S 6404, Houston, Texas 77001.

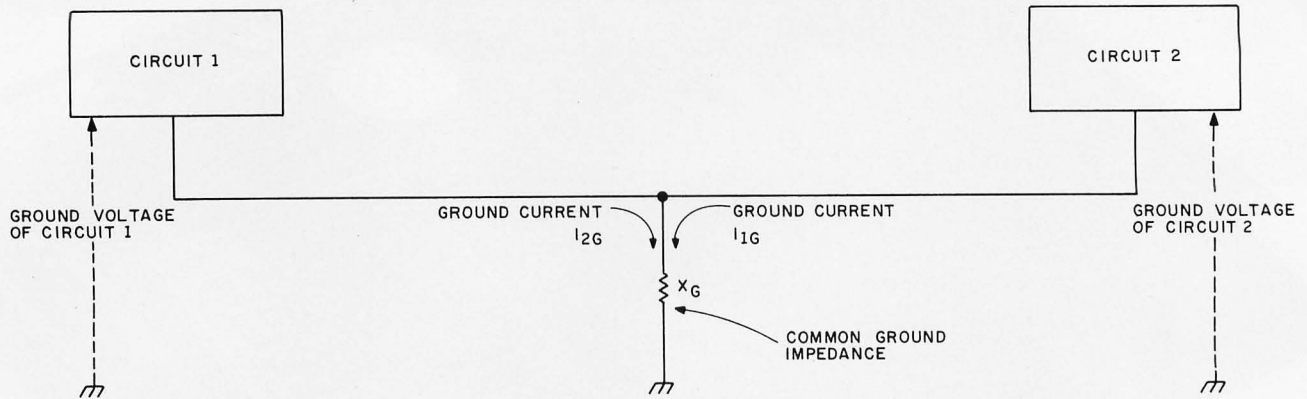


**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

\*U.S. price, subject to change without notice.

© 1980 Texas Instruments Incorporated

Circle 28 on inquiry card.



**Figure 4:** Common-ground-impedance coupling is caused by two pieces of equipment using the same electrical lead to ground. The ground current of one influences the ground-reference voltage of the other, and vice versa. One solution to this is a single-point grounding system.

probably know of methods for generating computer music by using an AM radio to pick up computer-emitted noise while the appropriate program runs...RSS]

The characteristics of a field are determined by the source of the field and the distance between the source and the point of observation. When the receiver is *near-field*, closer than  $1/6$  wavelength, the electric and magnetic fields are considered separately. Any source/receiver distance greater than  $1/6$  wavelength is *far-field*, and the electric and magnetic fields are considered together and are called simply the electromagnetic field.

At frequencies below 1 MHz, most coupling is near-field, because the near-field boundary at the corresponding wavelengths extends out to approximately 45 meters (150 feet) or more. At 100 MHz, most coupling is far-field. For purposes of this discus-

sion, however, radiated-field-interference problems within any given piece of equipment should be considered to be caused by near-field radiation unless the interference is clearly from far-field radiation.

### Finding and Fixing a Noise Problem

The key to solving a noise problem is finding the source of the noise. In fact, your computer might not be the culprit. More than one computer owner has suffered complaints about his "computerized noise generator" only to later find that the real source of the interference was the solid-state light dimmer on the overhead light.

Continuous sources of noise are easier to identify than intermittent ones. The interference from appliances and computers is usually broadband, affecting the entire radio-frequency spectrum. Digital waveforms are especially rich in har-

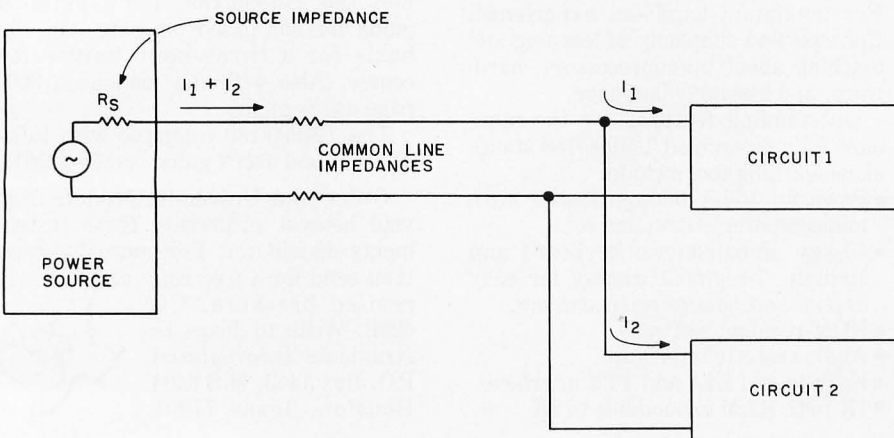
monic frequencies, as shown in figure 6. Therefore, the continuous, harmonic-rich emissions of computers are relatively easy to find.

A standard battery-operated AM radio makes a good EMI detector. With it tuned to a frequency at which the noise is the loudest, just roam around the house looking for the place where the interference is the strongest.

If you suspect the computer, then move the radio around it and along the connecting cables. You will be surprised how much the cables contribute to radiated noise. Disconnect cables and peripheral devices selectively to further isolate interference sources. Often, the long leads between the computer and printer emit electromagnetic radiation as well as any transmitting antenna you could have possibly designed.

Finally, move the radio along the power cord you have supplying the computer system. If you are using a 15-meter (50-foot) extension cord without the ground lead connected, shortening the cord will reduce radiation considerably.

If the computer system is indeed found to be the source of the interference, there are a variety of possible coupling paths. The coupling efficiency of digital interference is proportional to frequency; the higher the frequency, the greater the interference. Depending upon the design, these interfering signals can radiate from the source, couple from line to line, or be conducted directly through connecting wires to the external environment. Each noise path must be suppressed.

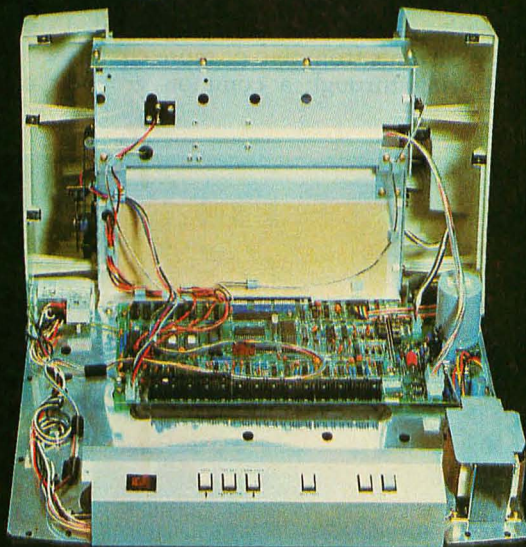


**Figure 5:** Common-power-source coupling occurs within a computer that uses a single power supply for multiple peripheral devices. Due to the impedances on the connecting lines, the current drawn by one circuit changes the voltage "seen" by another circuit.

### Grounding

Grounding is the primary way to

# Say Ahh...



## Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

### A Case for Serviceability

Not that it comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clam-shell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler... two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

### Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

### Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-

it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

 **Anadex**  
...the plus in printers



...close please.

**SALES OFFICES:** San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933

Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

**ANADEx, INC.** • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

**ANADEx, LTD.** • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEx G

# APPLE USERS!

Technicians! Hobbyists!  
Engineers! Repairmen!

## NEW! 16 CHANNEL VARIABLE A-D BOARD!

Now you can digitally  
display, store, analyze  
and print your  
measurements!

The NEW ADC-16B A-D  
Board can be used for:

- POSITION MEASUREMENTS
- PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS
- PHOTOELECTRIC  
MEASUREMENTS
- TEMPERATURE  
MEASUREMENTS
- A COMPUTERIZED  
VOLT-OHM METER

YOU GET A COMPLETE  
SOFTWARE PACKAGE  
INCLUDING A TEST KIT,  
CALIBRATION METHOD  
AND VARIOUS  
APPLICATIONS! Only 179<sup>95</sup>

This is a Variable Gain  
Board that allows  
increased measurements  
from 5 volts up to 100  
volts.

**CTA** COMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
ASSOCIATES

ORDER TODAY! Credit Card  
Users Call TOLL FREE!  
800-854-2003 ext. 815  
In California Call  
1-800-522-1500 ext. 815

Computer Technology Associates  
5812 Cromo Drive, Suite 102, El Paso,  
Texas 79912

Please rush me ☐ NEW ADC-16B A-D  
Boards at the Introductory price of 179<sup>95</sup>  
each.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard  
☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

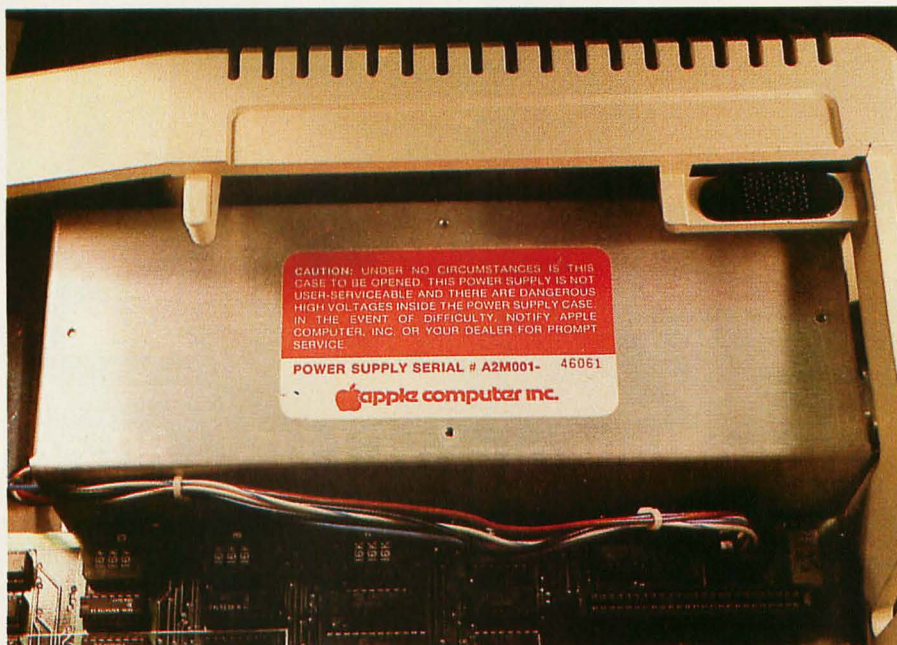
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

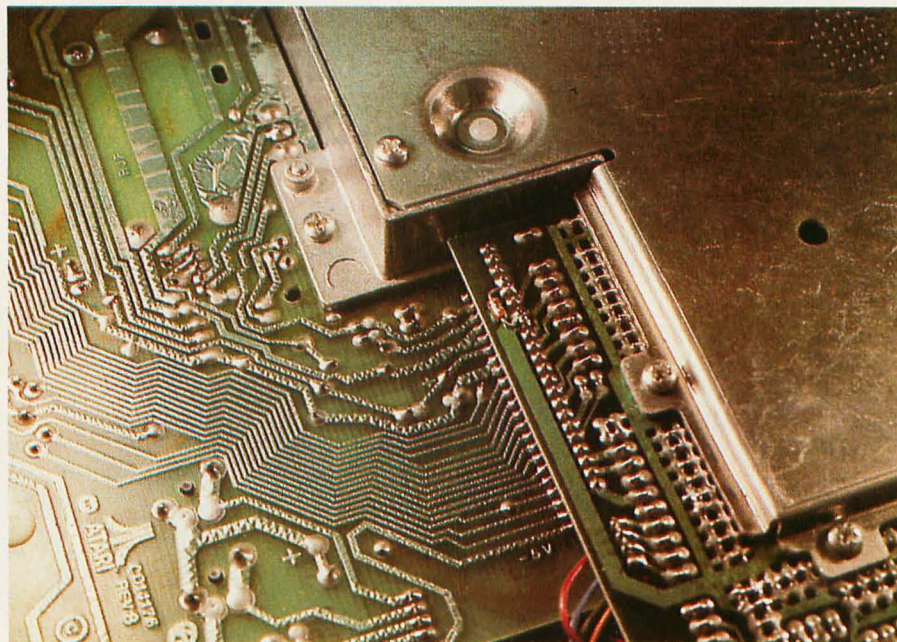
minimize unwanted noise and  
pickup. It is often the optimal solu-  
tion to most problems. There are two  
basic objectives in designing proper  
grounding systems. The first is to  
minimize the noise voltage generated  
by currents from two or more circuits  
flowing through a common ground

impedance; the second is to avoid  
creating ground loops which are  
susceptible to magnetic fields and dif-  
ferences in ground potential. This  
ground is the reference point for all  
voltages in the system.

Signal grounds are generally  
classified as either single-point or



**Photo 4:** Switching-type power supplies, which use high-frequency pulse-width-modulated waveforms, are a potential source of noise. Most often they are contained in shielded enclosures, as in the Apple II, to eliminate possibly interfering radiation.



**Photo 5:** The Atari 400 and Atari 800 personal computers are designed to eliminate any forms of EMI coupling and to meet the new FCC standards. This requires considerable shielding. The high-frequency processor and memory sections of the printed-circuit board are segregated from the power supply and I/O (input/output) areas. A heavy-gauge aluminum enclosure encircles the high-frequency sections, as shown in this Atari 800.

# The Talk of the '80s.



## SoftCare.

### A New Medical Billing System That is Easy, and Works!

#### FILL IN THE BLANKS

The only system that works like you do. Add, change, or delete material right on the form (displayed on the video screen). It's really easier than filling in the blank because you can go back and type over any mistake you make.

#### NO BATCHING

As the information is entered, the system automatically detects clerical errors in patient information, procedure codes, and procedural data. No waiting days or weeks for verification.

#### INSTANT ACCESS

Up to date patient information available anytime. Patient files are updated everytime a transaction is entered. All you need to check their files is to enter the patient's name — no ID number.

#### PRIVATE AND THIRD PARTY BILLING

System keeps track of third party billing and insurance claims. You can bill the patient on paper while they are in the office! Resubmission of a claim is as simple as pushing a button.

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Written in Pascal, the system runs on most any 56K or 64K micro or mini computer. The system is currently operating on Dynabyte, Cromemco, Onyx, Vector Graphic, and Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) computers. *Different* systems provide 500 to 10,000+ patient capacity.

Contact your Local computer store or



PROFESSIONAL  
BUSINESS  
SOFTWARE

multipoint grounds. From a noise-reduction point of view, the single-point ground is more desirable. Normally, with equipment operating at frequencies below 1 MHz, a single-point system is used. Above 10 MHz, a multipoint ground is best, to minimize ground impedance. Between these bounds, the type of grounding depends on the system configuration and layout. For personal computers, single-point grounding is advised.

The AC power ground is of little practical value as a signal ground. It is usually connected to signal ground as a safety measure only.

### Shielding

When properly used, shielding is an effective means of reducing the coupling of noise between conductors. Shields consist of a variety of conductive materials (usually steel, copper, or aluminum), all of which serve in some way to reflect, absorb, or otherwise channel noise currents away from the protected conductor. Shields may be placed around components, circuits, complete assemblies, cables, or transmission lines.

## A parallel-tuned trap cannot be used for broadband computer-generated noise.

The best way to minimize radiated noise and susceptibility on connecting wires is to use coaxial cable (coax) or shielded twisted-pair cabling between peripheral devices and the processor. If the coaxial-cable shield is grounded at one end, it will protect the central conductor from electric-field radiation. Grounding the shield at both ends creates a *return current* in the shield, which generates a field that cancels the conductor's electric field and any magnetic interference as well.

In twisted-pair shielded wire, grounding the shield at one end takes care of electric fields, while twisting the conductor with the return line serves to reduce magnetic susceptibility. (Twisted-pair shielded wire is especially useful on low-level signals.) The number of twists per foot determines the insensitivity to

magnetic fields.

When comparing coaxial cable and shielded twisted-pair cable, it is important to recognize their differences in signal propagation, irrespective of their shielding characteristics. Shielded twisted-pair cable is very useful at frequencies below 100 kHz. Above 1 MHz the signal losses are considerable.

Coaxial cable, grounded at one end, provides a good degree of protection from capacitive pickup and can be used at all frequencies from DC (direct current) to UHF (ultra-high frequencies). However, due to the potential for noise currents to flow *through* the shield (which is also part of the signal path), coaxial cable is better used at higher frequencies where such errors are minimized. Shielded twisted-pair cable, on the other hand, does not exhibit this problem and should be used for conducting low-frequency signals.

An unshielded twisted pair, unless it is balanced, provides very little protection from capacitive pickup, but can still be good for magnetic-field protection. Plain untwisted-pair cable, such as the zip cord you might purchase from a hardware store, provides no electromagnetic-field protection and should be avoided if you have a noise problem.

Multiple-conductor cables, including ribbon cables, are also available in twisted-pair configurations. A common cable used in data acquisition is a twelve-conductor shielded cable that consists of six twisted pairs surrounded by a single foil or braided shield. This cable is very expensive, however, and it is best acquired on the surplus market.

Shielding the connecting cables may eliminate only part of the problem, especially if you determine that the major source of radiation is the computer. Most computers are encased in metal chassis. If these are not properly grounded, the benefits of the metal as shielding material are lost.

On the other hand, if the computer is encased in plastic, the only solution is to coat the inside (or the outside) of the case with a conductive substance and connect it to signal ground. Aluminum foil, for example, could be used, but I suggest that you try all the other suppression measures before attempting this.

Encasing the entire computer in a conductive enclosure is not unthinkable. In fact, newer small computers such as the Atari 800 and Hewlett-Packard HP-85 are built ex-

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

For Your

## C/PM® or S-100 SYSTEM

"SHIVA™" is a highly-sophisticated VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™ multi-level multi-user multi-tasking executive (operating system) for S-100 based systems. It provides your microcomputer system immediately with power comparable to that of large-frame maxi-computers for a remarkably small price, yet SHIVA™ requires surprisingly little R.A.M. area, and is conversational!!! SHIVA's™ English-like input/output is interactive, dynamic, and may be reconfigured or expanded by the user. And SHIVA™ gives you the freedom to expand indefinitely... with tremendous hardware and software choice: SHIVA™ supports hard disks and floppies... R.A.M. addressing beyond 64 kilobytes... time-sharing... multi-level user-reconfigurable password protection... and features shell-commands similar to UNIX® in structure!! SHIVA™ is compatible with C/PM® and C/DOS® for easy implementation and near universal software support!!! SHIVA™ is available for 8080, 8085, MC6800, 6502, and Z80®-based systems.

Versions are in development for ZILOG Z8000® 16-BIT, INTEL 8086® and INTEL iApx-432® 32-BIT PROCESSORS...

And Omega Research™ is dedicated to non-obsolescence and system superiority in software choice... SHIVA™ supports BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, a MACRO-ASSEMBLER, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, ALGOL-60, PASCAL... interfaces in development for UNIX®, C, LISP, PL/I, APL, and RT-11®.

And needless to say, SHIVA™ is very fast.....

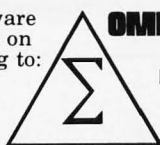
SHIVA™ .... \$350 -- Available on 8" I.B.M. Soft-Sector Disk and 5" C/DOS® (Cromemco) Diskettes. Includes complete Documentation... M.C. & Visa orders accepted

"SHIVA™", "VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™" and "OMEGA RESEARCH™" are trademarks of OMEGA RESEARCH.  
 "RT-11" is a trademark of DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION.  
 "UNIX" is a trademark of BELL LABORATORIES  
 "C/P/M" is a trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA  
 "C/DOS" is a trademark of CROMEMCO, Inc.  
 "Z-80" and "Z-8000" are trademarks of ZILOG, Inc.  
 "INTEL" is a trademark of INTEL CORPORATION

No shipments prior to return of signed software license agreement. For detailed information on "SHIVA™", send \$1.00 postage and handling to:



CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX



**OMEGA RESEARCH™**

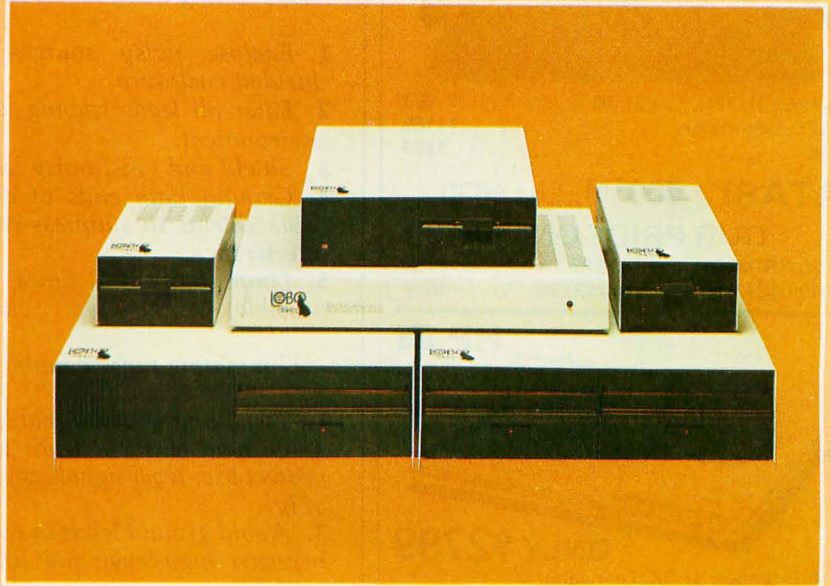
P.O. Box 479  
 Linden, Ca. 95236  
 (209) 334-6666

9am to 5pm Mon.-Fri.

# When It Comes To Add-on Memory...

## LOBO Has It All.

LOBO DRIVES manufactures a full line of S-100 computer compatible disk drives. All drives are software compatible with most S-100 disk operating systems and applications software programs. Only LOBO DRIVES offers you the variety and choice of floppy and fixed disk drives. Choose from 5¼ and 8-inch floppies, 5¼ and 8-inch Winchester technology fixed disk drives, and several Floppy/Fixed disk combinations. Each LOBO DRIVES system is thoroughly tested and burned-in and has the famous LOBO DRIVES One Year, 100% Parts/Labor Warranty.



### MODEL 400 5¼-INCH FLOPPY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

A high-speed (298) Msec Access), high-reliability (8000 hrs MTBF), low-cost floppy disk memory system. It is available in both soft and hard sector formats, and a choice of single or double density configurations.

- Up to 220 KBytes Capacity
- Single/Double Density
- Soft Sector Format
- Complete Software Compatibility

### MODEL 800/850 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE MEMORY SYSTEM

LOBO DRIVES offers you a choice of single-sided, single or double density (Model 800) or double-sided, single or double density (Model 850) dual 8-inch memory subsystems. Each system comes complete with chassis and power supply, cables, controller and interface.

- Compatible with Most S-100 DOS Systems
- Up to 3.2 MByte Capacity

### MODEL 1850 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

No more worries about back-up. LOBO DRIVES has combined the latest state-of-the-art Winchester technology with the proven reliability and dependability of its Model 850 8-inch floppy disk drive to bring you the ultimate in memory expansion for your S-100 computer. The Model 1850 is the ideal memory system for small business and word processing applications.

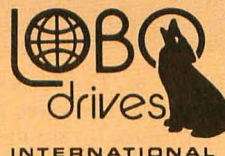
- 5 or 10 MByte Fixed Disk Capacity
- 1.6 MByte Floppy Disk Capacity
- Software Compatibility
- Sealed Environment
- Winchester Reliability
- 70 Msec Average Access Time

### MODEL 950 DUAL FLOPPY/FIXED DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

All the advantages of Winchester technology fixed disk memory: large capacity (6.38 MBytes), high speed (170 Msec avg. access time), and extended reliability, combined with the convenience of a built-in floppy disk back-up in one cabinet. Only LOBO can bring you the storage capacity of 16 mini-floppies at a fraction of the price.

- The Storage Capacity of 16 Mini-Floppies
- Built-in Back-up
- 170 Msec Access (Avg)
- Software Compatibility

See your nearest dealer, call, or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story... find out just how competitively priced a quality drive can be.

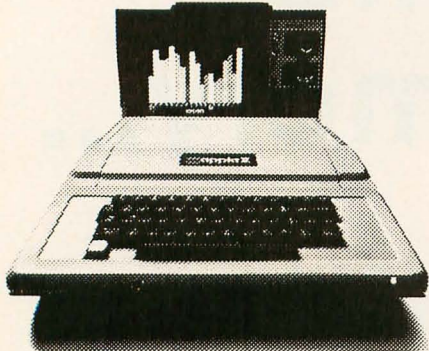


935 Camino Del Sur  
Goleta, California 93017  
(805) 685-4546  
Telex: 658 482

# PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS



Sales and Service



APPLE II, 16K, List \$1195 ..... \$ 989  
32K, List \$1395 ..... \$1169  
48K ..... 1259

ATARI® 400™, List \$630  
**OUR PRICE ONLY \$499**

820 PRINTER, List \$599.95 ..... \$499  
810 DISK DRIVE, List \$699.95 ..... \$589



**HP-85**  
List \$3250

**ONLY \$2799**

- Extended BASIC Language
- Advance Graphics
- CRT Built-In Display
- Magnetic Tape Cartridge for Storage

## CALCULATORS BY



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

HP-41C Calculator, "A System" .. \$244.95  
HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics ... \$ 53.95  
HP-33C Scientific Programmable ... 99.95  
HP-34C Advanced Scientific  
Programmable ..... 123.95  
HP-37E Business Calculator ..... 58.95  
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced  
Programmable Scientific for  
Business & Engineering ..... 298.95  
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer ... 579.95

## COMMODORE PET ..... Call for Prices

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

# Personal Computer Systems



609 Butternut Street  
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208  
(315) 478-6800

actly that way. It is very effective in both containing the computer's electromagnetic fields and protecting the computer circuitry from external noise. When an EMI field impinges on a shield, some of its energy is reflected at the first surface, some is absorbed by the shield material, some is reflected by the second surface, and some passes through. In general the

following is true of enclosure-type shielding:

- Magnetic fields are harder to shield against than electric fields. Magnetic material should be used to shield against low-frequency magnetic fields.

- At high frequencies, a good conductor suitably shields against both elec-

## Summary of Noise-Reduction Techniques

### Suppressing noise at the source:

1. Enclose noisy sources in a shielded enclosure.
2. Filter all leads leaving a noisy environment.
3. Shield and twist noisy leads.
4. Ground both ends of coaxial-cable shields to suppress radiated interference.
5. Limit pulse-rise times where possible.

### Eliminating noise coupling:

1. Twist and shield signal leads.
2. Ground shielded leads used to protect low-level signals at one end only.
3. Avoid ground leads in common between high-level and low-level equipment.

4. Keep ground leads as short as possible.

5. Separate noisy and quiet leads.

6. Use a single-point grounding system.

7. Avoid ground loops.

8. Keep sensitive-signal leads as short as possible.

### Reducing noise at the receiver:

1. Use frequency-selective filters where applicable.

2. Use shielded enclosures for sensitive circuitry.

3. Provide proper power-supply filtering.

4. Separate signal and hardware grounds.

5. Use shielded cables to protect low-level signals.

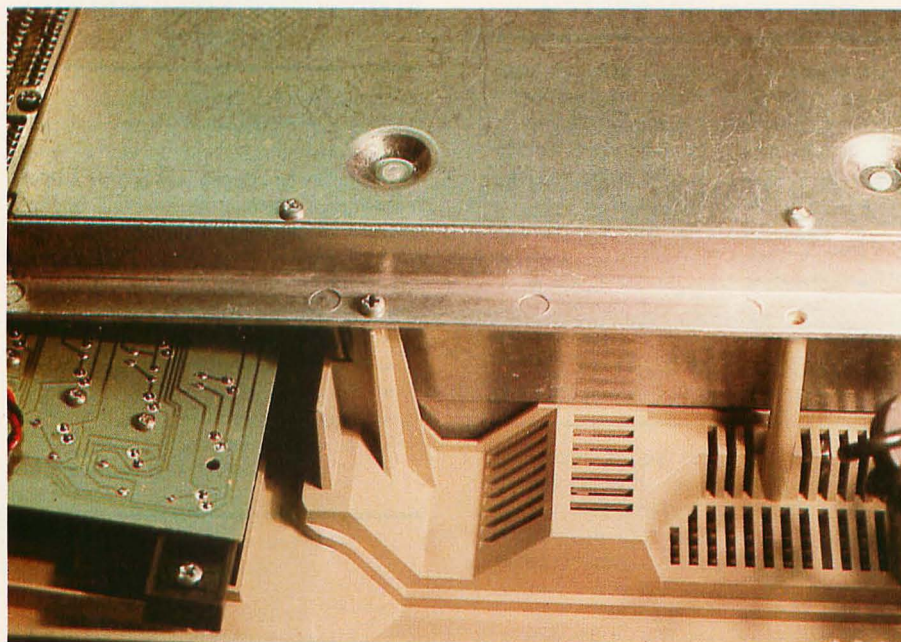


Photo 6: The underside of an Atari 800. Metal plates enclose the processor and memory. The green printed-circuit board on the lower left contains the keyboard circuit. Since it runs at low frequencies, it does not require a shielded enclosure.

# NOW CLEANING YOUR OWN DISKETTE HEADS COULD SAVE YOU A \$40 SERVICE CALL. AND A LOT MORE.

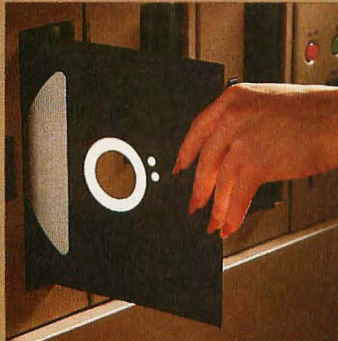
The recording heads on your diskette drives may be dirty—and that can cause you a lot of grief. There's the serviceman you have to call when the machine doesn't perform. (You know how much service calls cost these days!) There's machine down-time. Idle data entry clerks. All the other delays a cranky machine can cause.

And that service call might not even be necessary.

## **3M solves the problem in seconds—and leaves your heads "Computer Room Clean".**

The Scotch® head-cleaning diskette kit lets you clean the read-write heads on your 8" or 5¼" diskette drives. In just 30 seconds, without any disassembly, mess or bother, the heads can be completely cleansed of dirt, dust, magnetic oxides—all the things that can get into your machines every day. And foul them up.

Just saturate the special white cleaning pad in its jacket with the cleaning solution. Then insert the jacket into the diskette drive and turn it on. Your machine does the rest. The



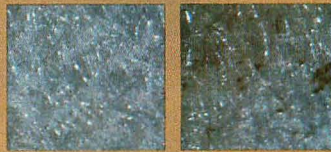
heads are microscopically cleaned without wear, without abrasion.

This 3M head-cleaning diskette kit has been evaluated and approved by major diskette drive manufacturers. It's the best possible way to clean your heads without service calls or machine teardowns.

## **At only \$1 per cleaning— it's the best insurance you can get.**

This fast-cleaning new Scotch kit comes with everything you need (including special fluid, applicator tip, cleaning diskettes) to handle up to 30 cleanings. That's only about a dollar a cleaning.

With the Scotch head-cleaning diskette kit, you could save yourself a lot more than just a service call. So try this remarkable kit today. For the name of



*A Scotch cleaning diskette shown before use, and after 15 cleanings of recording heads.*



the dealer nearest you, call toll free: 800-328-1300.

(In Minnesota, call collect: 612-736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division.



# 3M



# OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

PRESENTS

## CONTROL PROGRAM/APPLE the DOS you have been waiting for

**OSS CP/A** is an all new, disk-based operating system which provides commands and utilities similar to CP/M®. CP/A has byte and block I/O, a simple assembly language interface, and direct access via Note and Point. And it's easy to add your own commands or device handlers. CP/A is expandable, flexible, consistent, easy-to-use and available now with compatible program products:

**BASIC** — Some of the features of OSS BASIC are syntax checking on program entry, true decimal arithmetic (great for money applications), 32K byte string sizes, flexible I/O, long variable names (up to 255 significant characters), and the ability to get and put single bytes.

**BUSINESS BASIC WITH PRINT USING** — This is virtually the only basic available on the Apple that has PRINT USING. It also has record I/O statements and all the features of our standard BASIC.

**EDITOR/ASSEMBLER/DEBUG** — OSS EASMD is a total machine language development package. The editor provides functions like FIND, REPLACE, etc. The assembler uses standard 6502 mnemonics, can include multiple files in one assembly, and can place the object code in memory or to a disk file.

### Prices of CP/A with:

BASIC .....	\$ 69.95
Business BASIC .....	84.95
EASMD .....	69.95
BASIC + EASMD .....	109.95
Business BASIC + EASMD .....	124.95

Requires 48K RAM and DISK

Add \$3.50 for shipping and handling in continental USA. California residents add 6%. VISA/Master Charge welcome. Personal checks require two weeks to clear.

**SEE YOUR DEALER or ORDER TODAY**

OPTIMIZED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE  
is a product of

Shepardson Microsystems, Inc.  
20395 Pacifica Dr., Suite 108B  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 257-9900

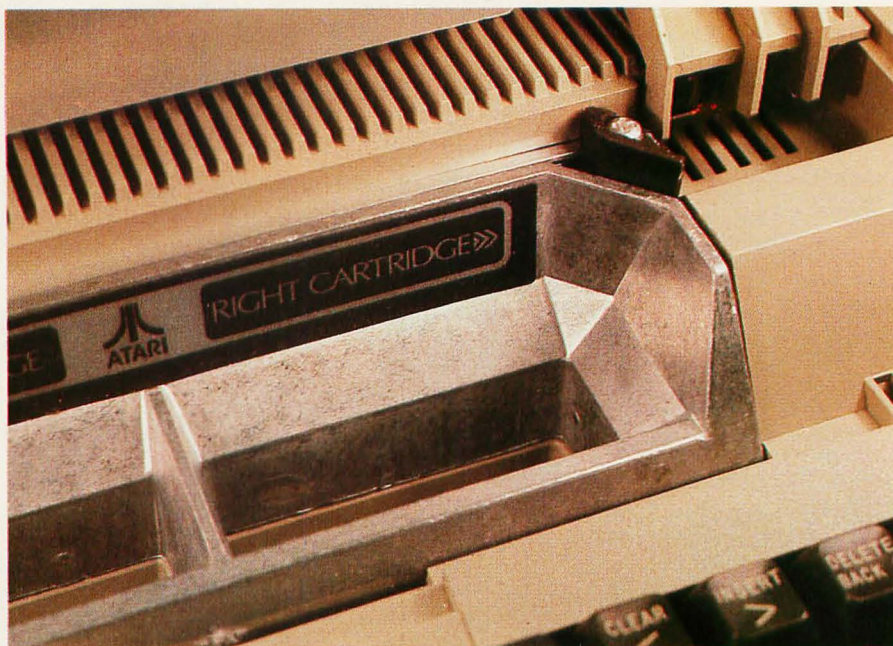
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

tric and magnetic fields.

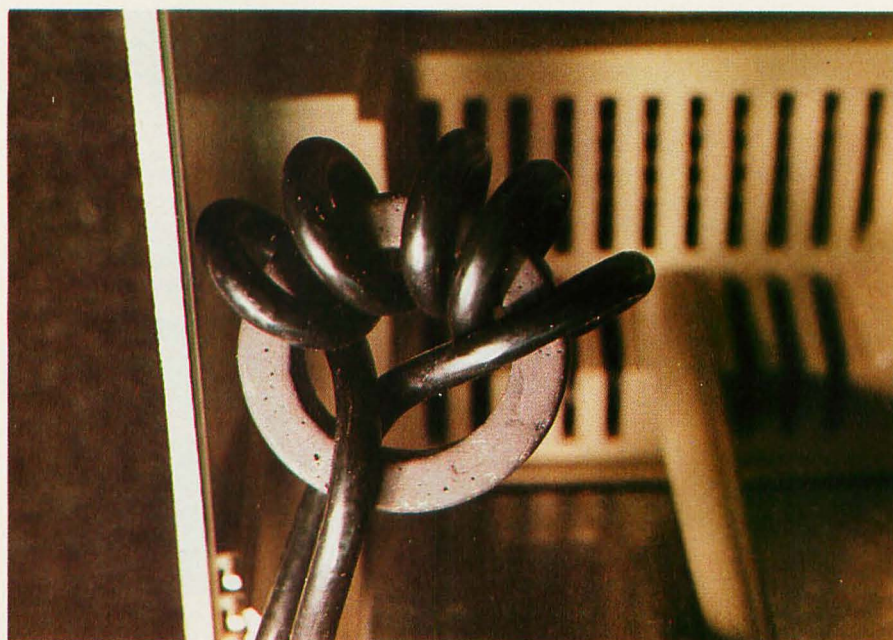
- Shielding effectiveness is increased with thicker shielding material.
- In practice, actual shielding effectiveness obtained is determined by the leakage through seams and joints, not by the shielding effectiveness of the material.

## Filtering

Grounding and shielding were prescribed to eliminate noise at the source. The final measure, filtering, is applicable either at the source or at the receiver. Filtering is generally the easiest form of noise abatement. It is primarily used to reduce noise con-



**Photo 7:** The Atari computers allow the user to plug in special game and business program cartridges. These ROM packs (read-only-memory modules), which are connected directly to the processor bus, must also be kept within the shield when the computer is running. This is accomplished using a special molded, 3/8-inch (9.5 mm)-thick socket that is electrically part of the shield. A plate of aluminum with conductive gasket material around the edges is attached to the cover. When the cover is closed, the memory is completely shielded and virtually no electrical noise is emitted.



**Photo 8:** To reduce any high-frequency harmonics that might radiate from the video-monitor cable, a toroidal ferrite core may be wrapped in the line.

from 廣州 to Norwich...\*



## DISCOVERY THE World Class Multiprocessor

\* From Guangzhou, China to Norwich, England. From Banphai, Thailand to Pasadena, California. A proven record of performance and reliability in installations throughout the World makes the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** the international choice in multiuser microcomputer systems.

### WORLD CLASS SOFTWARE

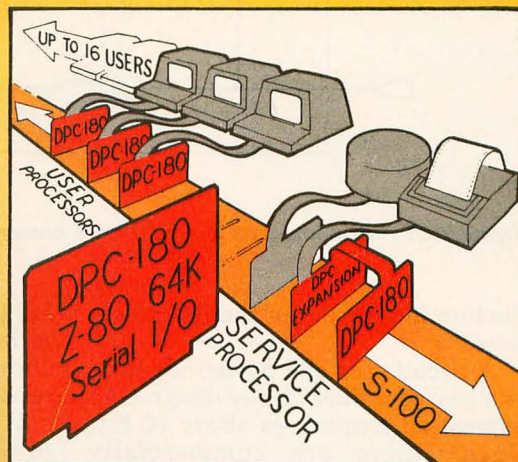
Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpos/2™**, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M† environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

### WORLD CLASS HARDWARE

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180™** gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Shared storage is provided by an expanded DPC used as the Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to 16 in a single chassis!

† CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

Whatever your requirements, Whatever your language. No matter how you say it — **DISCOVERY** is THE World Class Multiprocessor.

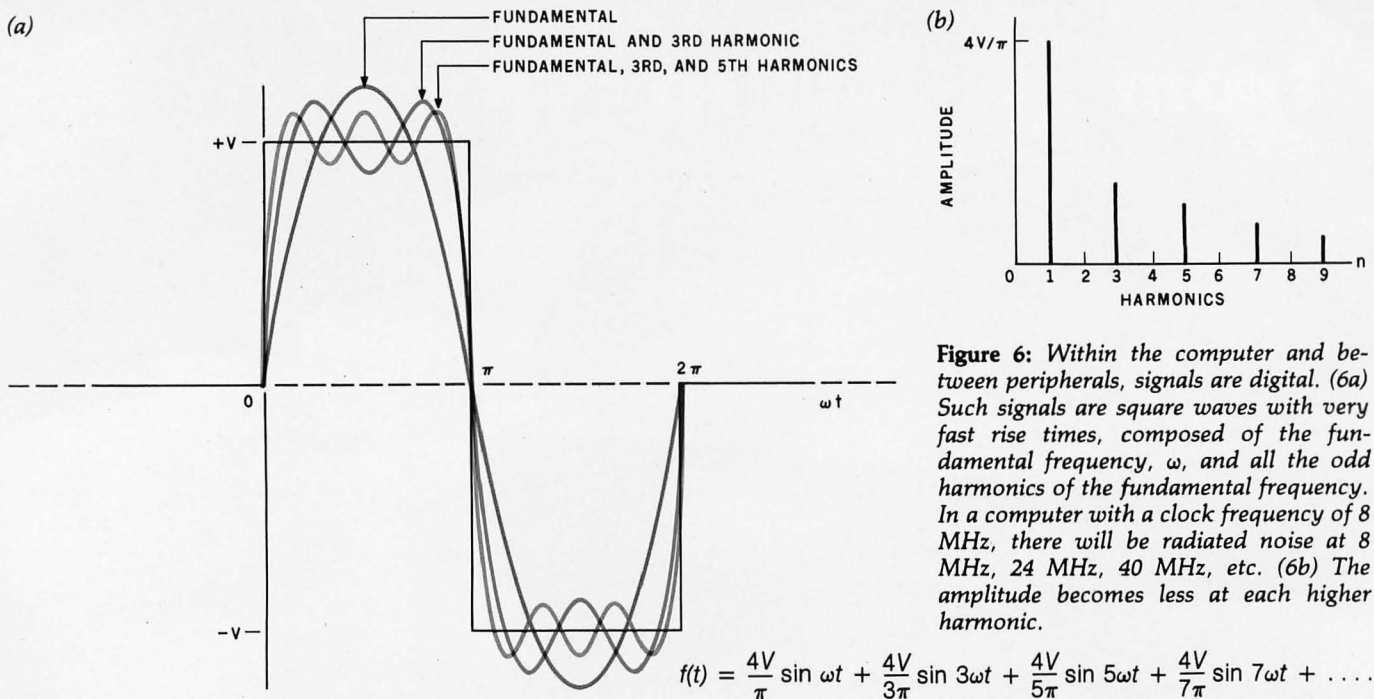


The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete, 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180™** to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

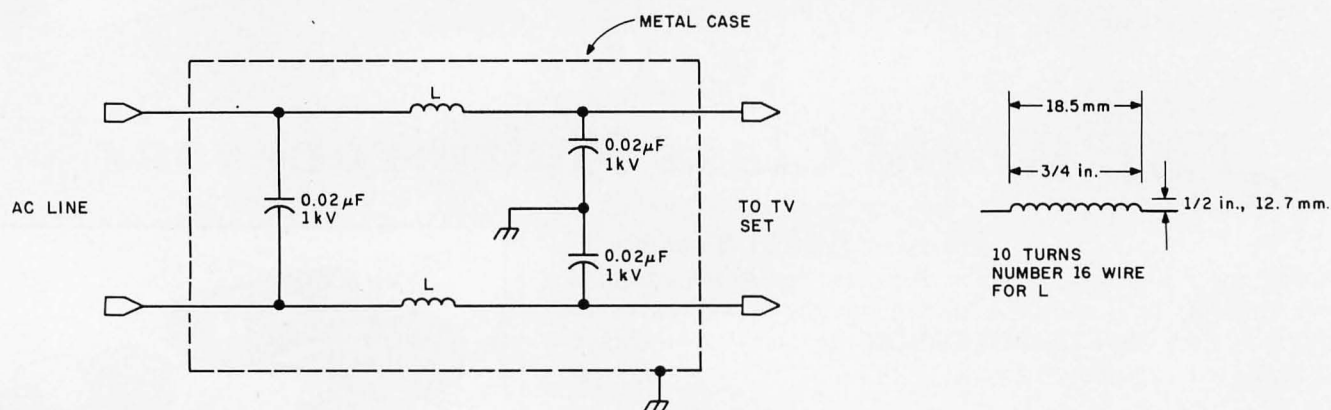
Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6000. The 64K **dpc-180™** is priced at \$1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26M byte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

**Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.**

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440



**Figure 6:** Within the computer and between peripherals, signals are digital. (6a) Such signals are square waves with very fast rise times, composed of the fundamental frequency,  $\omega$ , and all the odd harmonics of the fundamental frequency. In a computer with a clock frequency of 8 MHz, there will be radiated noise at 8 MHz, 24 MHz, 40 MHz, etc. (6b) The amplitude becomes less at each higher harmonic.



**Figure 7:** A simple low-pass line filter with homemade inductors.

duction into or out of the AC power lines.

A circuit used as a power-line filter is a low-pass filter ideally designed to suppress all frequencies above 60 Hz. Such filters are commercially available from many sources but are also easy to construct.

If you prefer to build a simple line filter, figure 7 shows the schematic diagram of a typical circuit. This circuit is applicable for use in instances of minor television interference. It should clear up most line-coupled noise problems.

As a practical matter, simple line filters are less than ideal. Typical commercial single-section line filters use toroidal inductors and provide about 55 dB of attenuation at 3 to 5 MHz. Attenuation can be typically increased to 70 dB by adding a second

LC (inductance/capacitance) section. A line filter should be used on the computer and any susceptible receivers.

If your TV reception is still garbled or nonexistent after you install a line filter, then your set is picking up radiated noise through the antenna input. Generally, you will find the VHF (very-high-frequency) channels to be affected much more than the UHF channels. This is because most of the noise energy generated by the computer is at frequencies below 100 MHz (VHF channels 2 thru 6 are between 54 and 88 MHz). At frequencies above 470 MHz, where channel 14 starts, there isn't much energy in the noise spectrum.

The process of eliminating radiated-noise pickup starts with replacing the 300-ohm twin-lead cable

from the antenna to the television receiver with 75-ohm coaxial cable. If the problem persists after you do this, then additional filtering is in order. If the noise is determined to be a single frequency, such as that emitted from a Citizens' Band radio transmitter next door, then a parallel-tuned trap that singles out this one frequency should be used. Figure 8 shows such a filter circuit.

Computer-generated noise is broadband rather than narrow-band. A parallel-tuned trap cannot be used, and a different filtering technique must be employed. A high-pass filter on the set's antenna input may be needed. The system clock frequency of most computers is between 1 MHz and 8 MHz. Harmonics will, of course, reach much higher frequencies. The harmonic amplitude

Whatever happened to eenie, meenie, miney, mo?

...a perfect gift for that urban cowgirl!

Maybe this'll help me choose a career...

I could use it to select my staff.

Should I buy stock or commodities in this economy?

I could be another Solomon...

This may put the Godfather out of business.

If only my heart would stop racing...

It must use Bayesian, weighted factor analysis, and...

Brilliant! Like a window into the future.

Would I rather have Winston's millions or Billy Joe's love?

Hmmm... could be my ticket to the Boardroom.

Can't any of these people afford \$29.95?



## When DecisionMaster speaks everybody listens.<sup>TM</sup>

Let's face it. We all have to make decisions. Decisions that can change our lives. Decisions that can make us happy or unhappy. Decisions that could win us fame or fortune. Now, DecisionMaster can help you make the best decisions of your life.

Use Bayesian theory to peer into the future...even if you've never heard of the Bayes' Rule. Do a complete weighted factor analysis...without knowing what one is. Use discounted cash flow to compare investment alternatives without bothering with present value tables. These and other sophisticated theories that were once the exclusive domain of professors and top business executives are *built into* DecisionMaster's algorithms...so you can use them at the touch of a key!

DecisionMaster is easy to use. It features:

- A fully documented manual developed by an authority in the field.
- A unique program-controlled cross reference system.
- A powerful formatted-screen data entry system.

You'll use DecisionMaster in hundreds of routine decisions, as well as more important ones such as • Buying a house • Changing jobs • Selecting investment • Evaluating insurance policies • Expanding product lines • Leasing vs. purchasing.

If you buy only one computer program this year, make it DecisionMaster. And when it speaks, listen.

**DECISIONMASTER<sup>TM</sup>**

To order, see your software dealer or return this form with your check to: DecisionMaster, Dept. B4, 10428 Westpark, Houston, Texas 77042 Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling

Diskette for: ☐ Apple II\* (32K) \$29.95 ☐ TRS-80\*\* (Level II-32K) \$29.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

**CHARGE** by phone toll-free: **1-800-231-5768 Ext. 306**  
(In Texas: **1-800-392-2348**) or return this form:

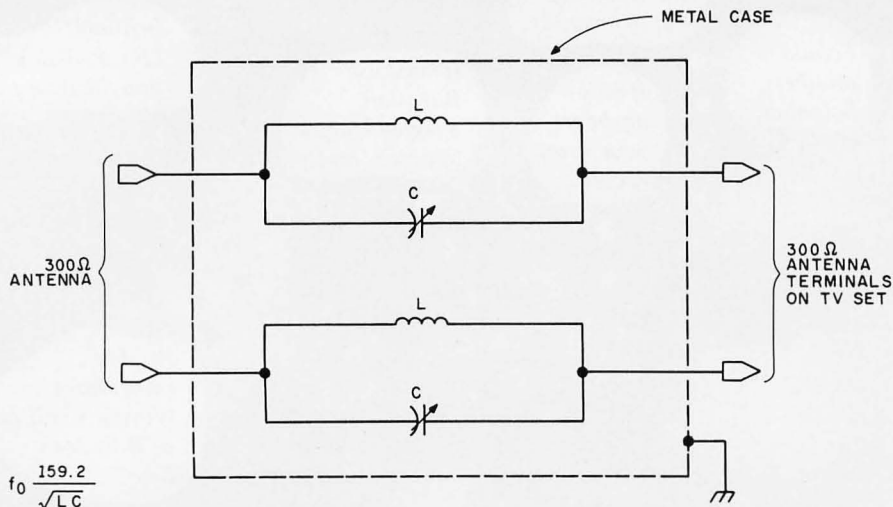
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

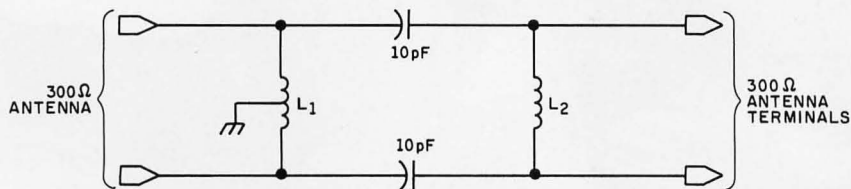
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.  
\*\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.



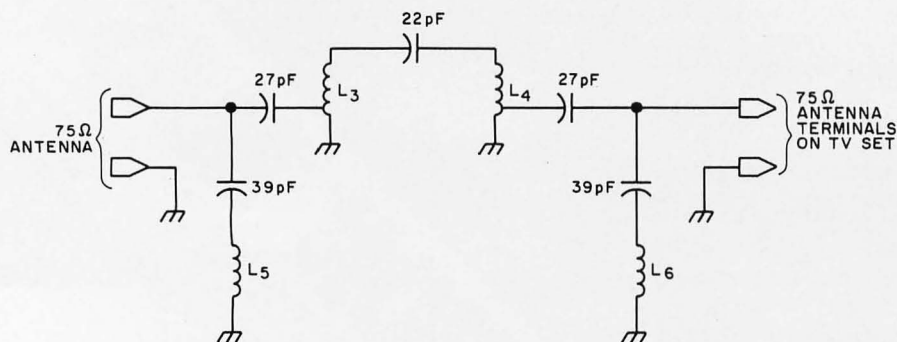
**Figure 8:** A parallel-tuned trap filter for use on FM-radio or television sets. Each LC combination is set for resonance at the frequency that is causing the interference. Trap filters are suitable only for eliminating narrow-band interference such as that from Citizens' Band radio transmitters.

Here, the center frequency trapped by the filter can be calculated from the equation  $f_0 = 159.2 / \sqrt{LC}$ , where  $f_0$  is the resonant frequency in Hertz,  $L$  is the inductance in microhenrys, and  $C$  is the capacitance in microfarads.



**Figure 9a:** A high-pass filter for use with 300-ohm antenna cable. A high-pass filter can be used on television-receiving sets and FM-radio receivers to reduce or eliminate noise at frequencies under 50 MHz, such as that produced by personal computers. These filters pass frequencies above 54 MHz (where the VHF-TV broadcast band lies) and attenuate any lower frequencies where noise may reside.

In this design, the inductors  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are made from eight turns of 18-gauge wire in a coil 19 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$  inch) in diameter, 25.4 mm (1 inch) long.



**Figure 9b:** A high-pass filter for use with 75-ohm coaxial antenna cable. In this design, inductors  $L_3$  and  $L_4$  are made from four turns of 14-gauge wire in a coil 6.35 mm ( $\frac{1}{4}$  inch) in diameter and 12.7 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$  inch) long, tapped one-half turn from the end. Inductors  $L_5$  and  $L_6$  are made from ten turns of 22-gauge wire in a coil 6.35 mm ( $\frac{1}{4}$  inch) in diameter, with the turns spaced at 3.175 per cm (8 per inch).

diminishes with each successive frequency multiplication.

If we can presume that practically all of the radiated noise is below 54 MHz where channel 2 starts, then we can construct a filter that passes only the frequencies above 54 MHz. The filter should actually be set for a cut-off frequency of 45 MHz to reduce attenuation at the desired frequencies above 54 MHz. In combination with coaxial cable, the high-pass filter usually remedies 80% of all interference problems. Figure 9 shows the schematic diagram of a typical high-pass filter.

The use of a coaxial cable, a line filter, and an antenna filter should get you out of the digital doghouse.

## In Conclusion

EMI is but one of the many problems confronting computer users. I have only touched on a few of the basics in this short article, with my concern obviously centered on the effect the computer has on other equipment. I hope that I have provided you with some solutions.

The effect the environment has on the computer is an entirely different matter. You have probably noticed that I have tactfully avoided discussing things like voltage spikes, line fluctuations, frequency variations, and line interruptions. While often included in the consideration of EMI, problems of power-line performance is an entirely different subject, requiring different solutions.

Noise filtering may improve your relations with your neighbor, and reduce the susceptibility of your equipment to transients, but it will do nothing to save you from the power company. It remains for me to cover this latter problem in a separate discussion. ■

## Next Month:

Milton-Bradley's Big Trak is a clever toy. Wireless remote control makes it even more clever.

**Editor's Note:** Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.

# Two Great New TRS-80 Computers. Radio Shack—Setting New Standards For Price and Performance!



**16K TRS-80 Model III.** The new standard in personal computers—packed with the advanced features you want, yet priced unbelievably low! The Model III's handsome *one-piece* cabinet includes a high resolution 12-inch monitor that displays 16 lines of 64 upper/lower case characters, and graphics. It also includes a 65-key typewriter-style keyboard with data pad. There is room inside for two optional double-density disk drives—and you can add two more external drives for a total of approximately 670K bytes of on-line storage. Model III comes with a two-speed cassette interface, so most of our huge library of Model I, Level II software can be used. And the new 1500-baud mode gives you really fast cassette I/O. The very powerful Model III BASIC language, contained in 14K of ROM, features automatic line numbering, tracing, PEEK and POKE, machine language programming, keyboard-controlled screen print, I/O device routing, repeating keys, special characters and lots more. Other Model III features include a built-in real time clock, cassette jack and Model III bus, plus a built-in printer interface for direct connection with Radio Shack printers. With the built-in RS-232 firmware and the optional internal RS-232 board, communications is a snap! Model III is expandable to 48K RAM at any time, and is also available with 4K RAM and Level I BASIC (for only \$699\*). A full-blown 32K, 2 disk system with RS-232 is yours for only \$2495\*. This is the breakthrough you've been waiting for. Come in and try Model III today. 16K TRS-80 Model III ..... Only \$999\*

**13-Inch  
Color TV Receiver**  
Available Separately.  
Only \$399\*

**16K TRS-80™ Color Computer.** Vivid 8-color graphics, sound, the high performance 6809E microprocessor and more—at a very affordable low price! This amazingly portable new micro attaches in seconds to any TV set. Use it at work, at school or at home. Its Extended Color BASIC language provides unique commands for graphics manipulations, easy machine language programming, complex musical sounds (with more than one note!), PEEK and POKE, specific error messages and much more. A built-in RS-232 serial interface lets you attach a modem for communications or a serial printer. Of course, you can save your programs on cassette (at a fast 1500 baud)—or just pop in one of our instant-loading ROM Program-Paks for a wide variety of fast-paced games and valuable personal applications. Like all TRS-80s, it's easy to expand—add a printer now, disk drives are on the way. An optional pair of joysticks brings extra maneuverability and real excitement to computer games. The TRS-80 Color Computer is also available with 4K RAM and Color BASIC (at just \$399\*). This is the multipurpose computer you've been waiting for. Try it today at your nearest Radio Shack store, Authorized Dealer or Computer Center. 16K TRS-80 Color Computer with Extended Color BASIC ..... Only \$599\*

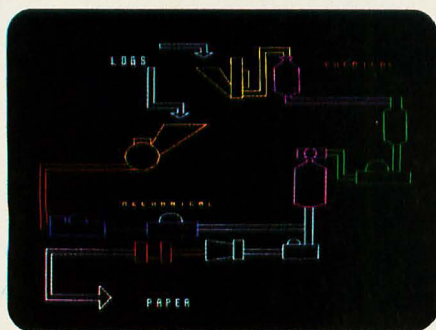
**Radio Shack®**  
The biggest name in little computers™  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

# A FEW OF THE FEATURES THAT GIVE TERA THE EDGE IN PRICE/PERFORMANCE

While some of the features of Terak's new 8600 can be found in other computer graphic systems, no other system in the \$5K-\$20K price class (and even those costing thousands more) provides a comparable combination of features and benefits. Features such as

**Low Entry Cost** The basic 8600 color system is priced at about \$15,000. It can be upgraded to higher resolution and a greater number of colors, but even fully expanded it still comes in at less than \$19,000.

Or, you can start with a black and white system for less than \$8,500 and upgrade to color at any time by the addition of a color processor and monitor.



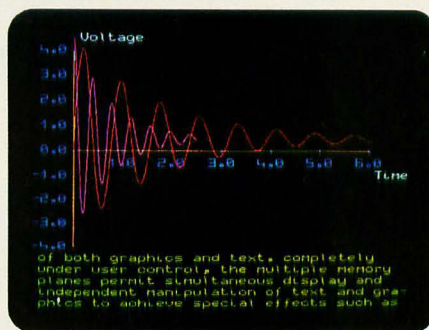
## Simultaneous Graphic/Text Display

The 8600 offers outstanding control and formatting of both graphics and text. Completely under user control, the multiple memory planes permit simultaneous display and independent manipulation of text and graphics to achieve special effects such as overlays, scrolling and zoning. This capability, in conjunction with Terak's unique flexible character generation, enables the 8600 to present visual displays that are unequalled by any other system of its class.



## Broad Spectrum of Color Selection

The number of color maps and the colors in each map is completely under software control. With a 6-plane memory (640 x 480 x 6), up to 64 colors can be displayed on the screen simultaneously. With a 3-plane memory (320 x 240 x 3), up to 8 simultaneous colors can be displayed from any one of eight color maps. The output of the color map produces eight levels each for red, blue and green. The result is the selection of 512 possible levels of intensity, saturation and hue. Switching from map to map is under software control.



## Zoning

The 8600 monitor screen can be divided into a maximum of four variable size zones. In a typical application, the upper three zones can display graphics while the lower zone displays text. The text can be scrolled or slow scrolled while the graphics are changing to coincide with the text changes.

**Dual Processors For Speed and Flexibility** The two 16-bit processors (each with its own memory) are assigned those tasks which they can accomplish most efficiently and with the fastest throughput. The result is more available user space in memory, faster processing and increased flexibility of operation.

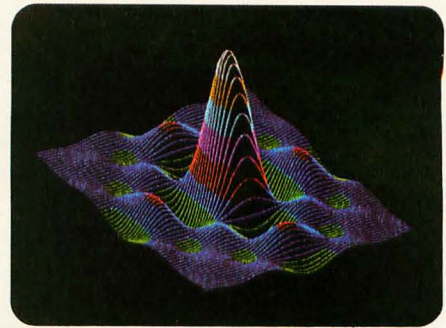
**DEC Based Hardware and Software** The DEC based hardware and software includes the LSI-11 main processor, RT-11 operating system and Q bus compatibility. As a result, the 8600 will support a variety of software and easily integrates peripheral devices.

**USCD Pascal, Too** The 8600 also supports the easy to use USCD Pascal operating system for pro-

gram development, text editing, word processing and interactive applications.

**Siggraph Core Standards, 2D1 Level** Graphic support is provided for USCD Pascal and RT-11 for Fortran, Basic and Pascal.

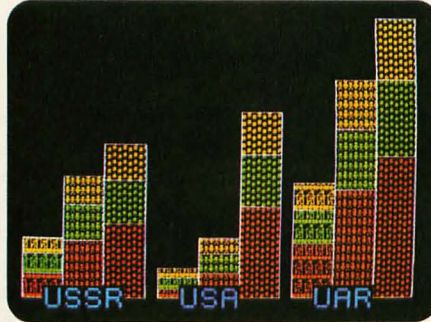
**The Other Reasons?** Add such things as graphics display list processing, a high resolution quadrant, four modes of display blanking, emulation, remote on-line diagnostics, etc. The list goes on and on. But to fully appreciate the system you should see one in action. We'll be happy to set up an appointment. Just contact us.



**terak**  
CORPORATION

14151 North 76th Street  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260  
(602) 998-4800

Circle 39 on inquiry card.



## DYNAMIC FEATURES

The 8600 also offers several dynamic features that are impossible to illustrate and must be seen to fully appreciate.

### Flexible Character Generation

Unlike the rigid cell sizes of many graphic display systems, the 8600 character generation is under software control. Characters can be programmed to any size or shape including the creation and display of foreign languages such as Arabic, Hebrew, Russian, etc., mathematical symbols, primitives, specially configured letters, characters or symbols and a host of others.

### Fill Algorithms

Terak's fill algorithms are fast and allows you to fill the inside of simple or complex geometric figures without calculating points. This not only helps define charts, graphs, etc., but greatly enhances the appearance of presentation material.

### Smooth or Line Scrolling

The speed of the vertical, bi-directional scrolling is under operator control. It can be slowed down for text editing or speeded up for search. And, unlike most terminals that jump a line at a time, the 8600 moves in increments of one scan line. The result is a smooth moving text that is easy to read.

### External Video Synch

The 8600 can be synchronized to receive externally generated RGB signals or transmit 8600 signals to external video monitors. This lets you combine and/or overlay internally and externally generated characters and graphics onto a single screen if mixing hardware is incorporated in the system.

# The NEC PC-8001: A New Japanese Personal Computer

---

Michael Keith  
D46 Abbington Dr  
Hightstown NJ 08520

C P Kocher  
505 South 42nd St  
Philadelphia PA 19104

---

One of the products attracting a lot of attention at the 1980 NCC (National Computer Conference) in Anaheim, California was the PC-8001 personal computer produced by NEC (Nippon Electric Company). Because this well-made little machine has been selling briskly in Japan, NEC was trying to gauge consumer reactions to the PC-8001 that would aid them in deciding whether or not to sell it in the US.

This article is based on our evaluation of a PC-8001 that some colleagues purchased in Japan. When we first received it, we were bewildered because all the instructions and documentation were in Japanese (with only the BASIC commands in English). After several months of poking, playing, and programming, some syllable-by-syllable transliterations of the katakana (a Japanese syllabary) instruction manual, and a few puzzled visits to Hiro, a Japanese-American co-worker, we believe that we have a good understanding of the PC-8001's most important features, its strong points, and its limitations.

Photo 1 shows the basic components of the computer. It consists of two units: a keyboard (including both the processor and memory) and

---

## The processor is an NEC version of the Z80 running at 4 MHz.

---

a color monitor, and it features a 24 K-byte version of Microsoft BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). The dollar equivalent prices of the keyboard unit and monitor are \$700 and \$910, respectively. *[These prices, however, may be only distantly related to the final price of the American version of this microcomputer....GW]*

### Keyboard

The eighty-two-key keyboard has a high-quality standard English alphabet keyboard, five user-definable function keys, and a separate numeric keypad. In the normal mode, the user can enter uppercase and lowercase Roman characters; if he presses a locking shift key, he can enter characters in the Japanese katakana syllabary as well. Pressing a letter key and the nonlocking "graph" key causes one of a set of graphic characters to be displayed; this set includes bars, arcs, crosses, hearts, spades, clubs, and diamonds. (Although the kata-

kana character set may appear useless to most American users, the characters are visually interesting and nicely augment the set of graphics characters.) All the characters available are shown in photo 2. There is also a reset button on the back of the console, so it can't be hit accidentally.

Inside the keyboard unit, the most noticeable feature is the switching power supply, which is mounted in a long, thin metal cage (approximately 38 by 6.35 by 3.175 cm [15 by 2½ by 1¼ inches]) extending along the entire rear of the keyboard enclosure. (See photo 3.) The elongated shape allows the entire power supply to be suspended over the printed-circuit board under the only portion of the cabinet that can be vented. During operation, however, the power supply remains cool.

The 22.9 by 38.1 cm (9 by 15 inch) printed-circuit board has three layers, but the center layer does not appear to be nearly as extensive as the other two layers. There are at least sixteen test-point posts staked into the board.

Most of the integrated circuits are mounted directly on the board, but the circuits that are either expensive or might have to be replaced (the

memory, central processor, DMA [direct-memory access] controller, USART [universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver-transmitter], video display device, and font memory) are all in sockets. The board is easy to remove because all connections to it—power, keyboard, beeper—are made with plugs and sockets; there are no external connections or even jumpers soldered to the board.

The processor is an NEC version of the Z80 running at 4 MHz. The BASIC ROM occupies the 24 K bytes of memory from hexadecimal 0000 to 5FFF, and hexadecimal locations 6000 to 7FFF are available for an expansion ROM. Standard programmable memory extends from hexadecimal locations C000 to FFFF, with locations 8000 to BFFF available for expansion. The board has empty sockets available for both expansion ROM and programmable memory. A time-of-day clock is included on the board (see figure 1).

The video controller is a custom NEC integrated circuit. There are two separate video output connectors on the back of the keyboard unit. A 5-pin DIN (Deutsche Industrie Norm) connector provides a baseband video signal for a black and white monitor and a similar 8-pin connector provides red-green-blue signals for a color monitor. With a black and white display, colors appear as different shades of gray.

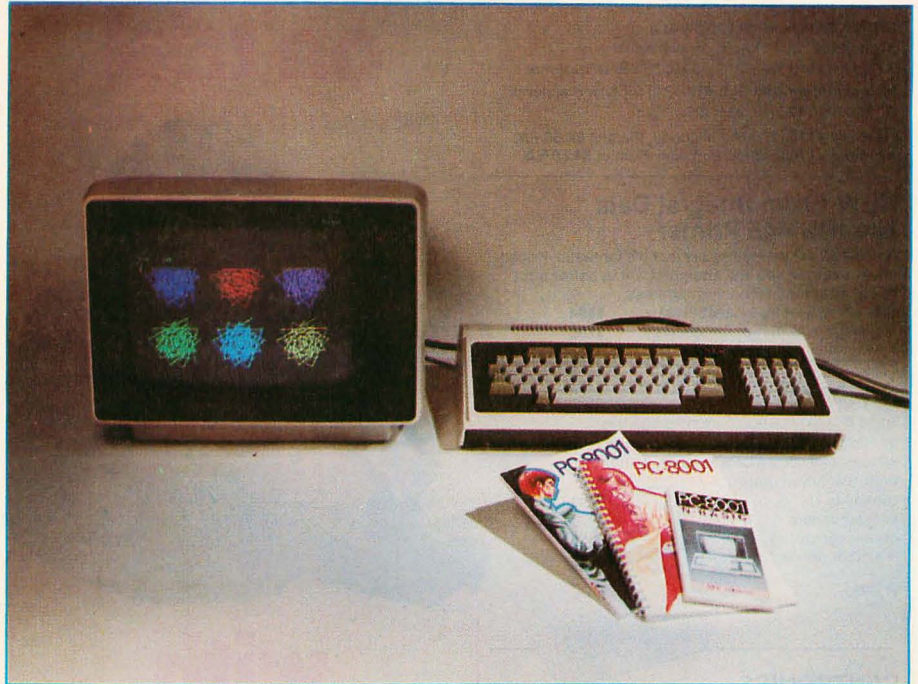
In addition to a video-out signal and ground, the 5-pin connector provides  $V_{DD}$  (+12 V) and horizontal and vertical sync signals. The 8-pin connector provides  $V_{DD}$ , ground, color-clock signal, horizontal and vertical sync signals, and red, green, and blue signals. Although the color monitor has an audio amplifier and speaker, the processor does not use them. The only sound made by the PC-8001 is provided by a 2-inch speaker mounted on the power supply. The user can only control the duty cycle of a fixed-frequency beeper.

Another DIN connector and an adapter cable provide an interface to any standard cassette recorder for program loading and storage. The encoding scheme is 600 bps (bits per second) FSK (frequency shift keyed) Kansas City format (which uses 1200 and 2400 Hz frequencies). This encoding scheme is very robust—unlike many computers, almost any volume setting on the tape recorder is okay.

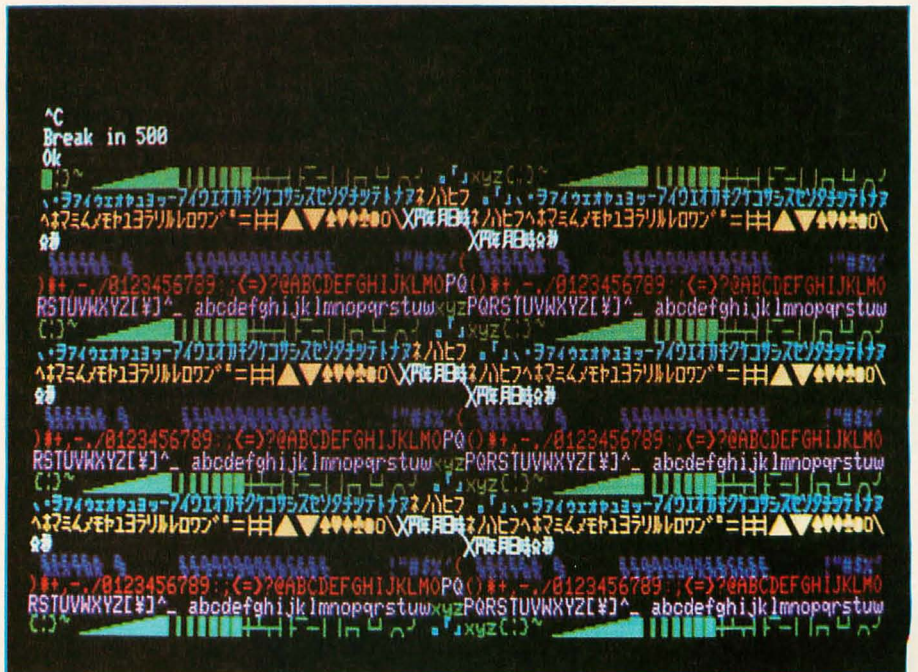
A relay inside the console controls the tape recorder motor (or any other motor for that matter—a MOTOR command in BASIC allows a user to toggle this relay).

A 16-pin socket on the printed-circuit board serves as an RS-232C

connector, while cutouts at the back of the cabinet give access to a pair of edge connectors on the board. One is for a printer and one is a DMA channel. An expansion unit is available to interface the DMA channel to up to four disk drives, two RS-232C serial



**Photo 1:** The NEC PC-8001 personal computer system. Shown here is the basic system: high-resolution color monitor, keyboard unit, and documentation (reference manual, BASIC manual, and BASIC reference card).



**Photo 2:** A display illustrating the colors and the character set on the PC-8001. In addition to complete ASCII, there are various graphics characters, control characters, and katakana characters.

## Printers

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

# Compu Mart let's you put'em on trial

### ANNADEX.

132 col. printer. High Quality at a super price. Dot matrix, serial parallel & current loop standard. 180 c.p.s. Bi-Directional

**Memory Integrated Circuits** - Call for Qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units.

**Motorola 4116** (200 Nanosecond, Plastic) \$4.50 EA.  
**Fairchild 2114** (Standard Power, Plastic) \$4.50 EA.

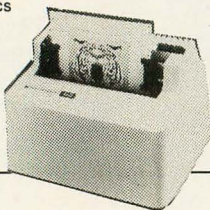
### NEW From Integral Data The IDS 445 Printer

So new all we can tell you is that it's fantastic. Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. Advanced technology strikes!

IDS 445 w/Graphics Capabilities **\$894**  
IDS 445 w/o Graphics Capabilities **\$795**

### The IDS 460

Since its introduction 5 months ago this printer has already proved itself. Features include: Correspondence quality printing, High-resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification — a great printer.



\$1,295

### CENTRONICS PRINTERS

New! The incredible Model 737- Correspondence and Draft Quality Printing for Under \$1,000. This is the first printer in its class to offer print quality suitable for text processing, plus the performance and application flexibility required for data processing.

737-1 (Parallel Interface)— **\$899**  
737-3 (Serial Interface) **\$1,045**

Tractor Feed Printer- Centronics' Most Popular Model. Perfect for the needs of a small business system. Recommended by Apple and Radio Shack. **\$1,079**

**FREE** Cable with purchase of any Centronics printer.

### The Omni 810 Printer from Texas Instruments

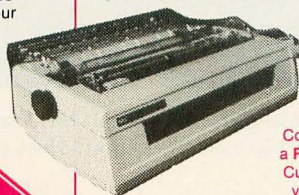
TI Omni 820 Receive-Only (RO) Package. Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. **\$2,155**

TI Omni 820 Keyboard Send Receive (KSR) Package comes with full ASCII keyboard with numeric key-pad and an EIA cable with autospeed select. **\$2,395**

### NEC The First Name in Letter Quality Printers.

CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals.

The Spinwriters, both KSR and RO versions, give unsurpassed hard copy output. CompuMart offers a complete range of NEC Spin-writers — Call our expert salesforce.



CompuMart will throw in a **FREE** fabric ribbon and Carrier 72 element when you buy a NEC from us.

## Terminals

NEW from  
Lear Siegler!



IT's here—IT is the difference between too smart and too dumb. IT is the new Intermediate Terminal from Lear Siegler.

We've got the following Lear Siegler Terminals In Stock at prices too low to print—Call for quotes.

**ADM-3A** Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.

**ADM-3A.** + New from Lear Siegler. CALL!

**ADM-31.** The terminal that's too smart to be considered dumb.

**ADM-42.** Available with keyboard or without, semi intelligent terminal offering tremendous user flexibility. The optional configurations are amazing.

**Call for details.**

### Limited Time Offer We've slashed our Hazeltine prices again!

Hazeltine 1410	List \$850	CompuMart <b>\$749</b>
Hazeltine 1420	List \$995	CompuMart <b>\$825</b>
Hazeltine 1500	List \$1095	CompuMart <b>\$965</b>
Hazeltine 1510	List \$1395	CompuMart <b>\$1135</b>
Hazeltine 1520	List \$1585	CompuMart <b>\$1199</b>
Hazeltine 1552	List \$1395	CompuMart <b>\$1235</b>

## Calculators

### HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C

HP-41C Calculator ..... **\$288.00**

The System

Memory Modules. For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory ..... **\$45.00**

"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards ..... **\$199.00**

The Printer. Upper and Lower case, High resolution plotting, Portable Thermal operation ..... **\$355.00**

Application Modules ..... **\$45.00 EACH**

### Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer

**Save \$300 on this 16-Bit computer with monitor**

TI-99/4 w/o Monitor **\$659**

### NOVATION CAT™ ACOUSTIC MODEM

- Answer Originate
- 300 Baud
- Looks good, works great!
- Bell 108
- Low Profile Design
- \$179.00**

### NEW! D-CAT

Direct Coupler from NOVATION **\$199.**

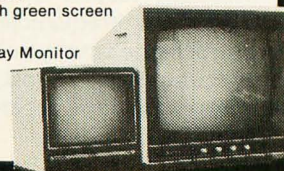
## Monitors

**EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart!**  
Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for \$379!

### NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices.

Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are specifically designed for the display of alpha-numeric or graphic data.

- 9" Sanyo Monitor **\$169**
- 12" Sanyo Monitor **\$289**
- 12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen **\$299**
- 13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor **\$495**



Send for our  
DEC LSI-11 Systems Catalog



## Computers



We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. **CALL!**

### Our Best Selling Apple System:

Save over \$250 on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk & Controller, and a Sup R Mod RF Modulator.

List: \$2,020

Compumart Sale Price: \$1,769

New from Apple for the Apple II:

DOS 3-3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access \$60

Apple Plot. The perfect graphic complement for Visicalc. \$70

Dow Jones News & Quotes \$95

Adventure (Uses 48K) \$35

DOS Tool Kit \$75

Apple Fortran \$200

Silentype Printer w/Xface \$595

Visicalc \$149

Tax Planner \$120

### From Symtech & Info Unlimited

Super Sound Generator (mono) \$159 (stereo) \$259

Light Pen \$249

X-10 Controller (plugs into paddle port) \$49

### From Personal Software

Visicalc \$149

Desk top plan \$99

### New from Videx! — Video Term

80 Col. x 24 line  
7 x 9 matrix, plug in compatible board for the Apple II. Price \$325 without graphics EPROM. With graphics EPROM \$350.

### New from MUSE

The Voice \$39.95

Super Text \$99.00

Address Book \$49.95

### Mountain Hardware — Expansion accessories for your Apple

Introl/X-10 System \$289

Super Talker \$299

The Music System \$545

ROM plus board w/keyboard filter \$199

Clock Calendar \$280

16 Channel A to D Converter \$350

Apple Expansion Chassis \$650

ROM Writer \$175

### Miscellaneous Apple II Accessories:

Easy Writer (80 col. need Videx) \$249

Easy Mover \$49

Easy Mailer \$69

Dysan Diskettes ea. \$5

S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple Interface \$225

ABT's Numeric Key Pad \$110

## COMMODORE

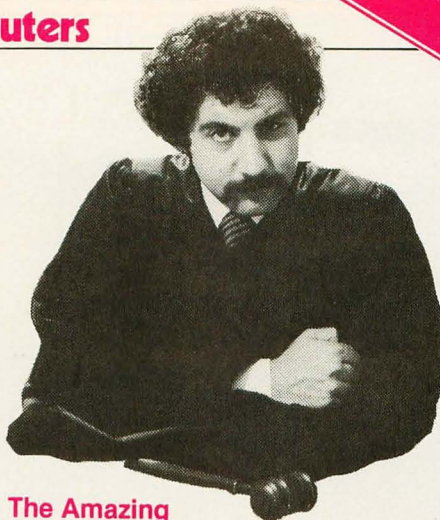
Buy direct from the biggest — Compumart has delivered more Commodore computers in the U.S. than any other dealer. We were Commodore's first dealer and carry everything Commodore manufactures. In stock for immediate delivery! Call us now for low prices and special deals.

### NEW FOR PET:

Visicalc (Need 32K and a disk drive) \$199

Word Pro 1, \$29.95 • Word Pro 2, \$99.95 •

Word Pro 3, \$199.95 • Word Pro 4, \$299.95 •



## The Amazing HP 85

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.

We carry H.P. Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements: (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision, Math, Linear Programming \$95 ea.); HP-85 Accessories: (Enhancement ROMs, ROM drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit); Supplies: (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges); Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module).

We can get your every HP peripheral made for the HP-85. CALL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS & SPECS.



## EXIDY SUPER SALE!

We want to clean out our inventory of Exidy computers and peripherals. To do this we've priced our Exidy equipment so low you'll have to call us for prices.

### ROCKWELL AIM 65

The single board development system that's perfect in the classroom or lab.

Our AIM System includes: 4K AIM with BASIC interpreter assembler, Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure \$799.

4K AIM — 65 \$499  
PL65 High Level Language \$125  
Paper for the AIM (roll) \$2.50  
Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (SALE) \$175

Compumart's Microflex 65 System for your AIM Includes: Adapter Buffer Module w/ 4-slot module stack, 8K RAM module, 16K PROM/ROM module, Asynchronous communications Interface, & Power Supply \$1,299

Call or write for our complete Microflex 65 brochure



Piggy-back for the AIM.

★ **Compumart stocks the COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.**

## COMPUMART'S EXCLUSIVE ATARI SPECIALS.



3 Ways to save when you buy the Atari 800 from us. Choose from one of the following offers.

- 1) Free 8K of memory with purchase. (So your Atari will come to you with 24K.)
- 2) Free 410 program recorder with purchase (\$89.95 value).
- 3) \$100 off Atari Disk Drive purchase.

### ATARI 800 Personal Computer System —

Comes with 800 Operators Manual, 16K RAM Memory module, 10 K ROM Operating System, power supply, TV Switch Box. \$950.

### PERIPHERALS

Atari 410 Program Recorder (FREE w/purchase of Atari 800) \$89.95

Atari 810 Disk Drive (\$100 off with purchase) \$699.95

New Dual Disk double density \$1499.95

825 Printer (Centronics 737) \$995.00

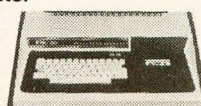
RS232 Interface w/Cable \$249.95

NEW! Light Pens \$74.95

New! Visicalc for Atari

\$199.

## NEW! The PMC-80 The new 12K computer that's SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE with the TRS-80.\*



### Level II 16K at \$645

Just think, now you can choose from the thousands of software packages already developed for the TRS-80 and run them on a computer costing only \$645. But the PMC-80 is more than just a computer that accepts TRS-80 software. Its features include: Reads all Level II BASIC tapes. Reads all SYSTEM tapes. Full range of peripherals. Video output for monitor and TV. Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud. Optional Upper/Lower case. Call for complete specs.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack

### IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax, Michigan residents add 5% for sales tax.

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Mon.-Fri.; 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Sat. P.O.'s accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies - shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order. Sale prices valid for month of magazine date only - all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays. Stop by and visit.

**TO ORDER CALL: 800-343-5504**  
In Mass. call 1-617-491-2700

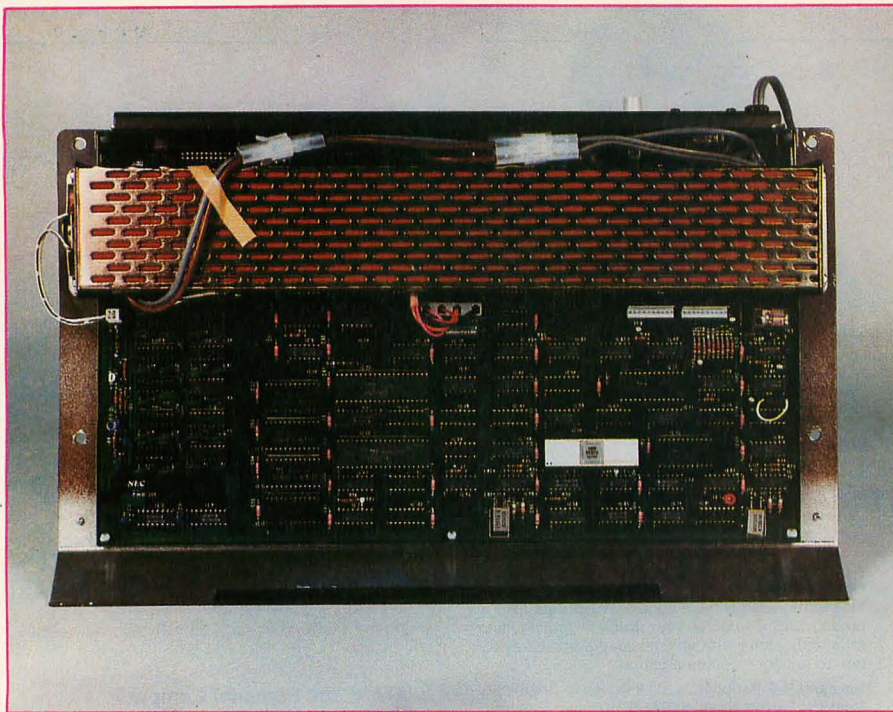


# COMPUMART

Circle 40 on inquiry card.



270 THIRD ST., DEPT. 113, P.O. BOX 568, CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02139



**Photo 3:** Inside the keyboard unit. The bottom of this photo corresponds to the front of the keyboard. Along the top edge is the power supply and, below it, the main printed-circuit board. The reset button can be seen at the rear of the keyboard near the power cord.

**N-BASIC, written by Microsoft, is a floating-point BASIC capable of operating in either single or double precision.**

ports, a parallel port, and an IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers)-488 bus (see figure 2).

### Monitor

Everyone who has seen the NEC color monitor has commented favorably on its convergence and overall quality of construction. The CRT (cathode-ray tube) is a 30.48 cm (12-inch) diagonal tube and has an in-line gun structure and dot screen face with 12-mil (0.012-inch) dot spacing. The deflection yoke is the precision wound torodial type. Convergence is excellent: during construction, wedges were inserted between the yoke and the neck of the tube to shim the yoke into correct alignment.

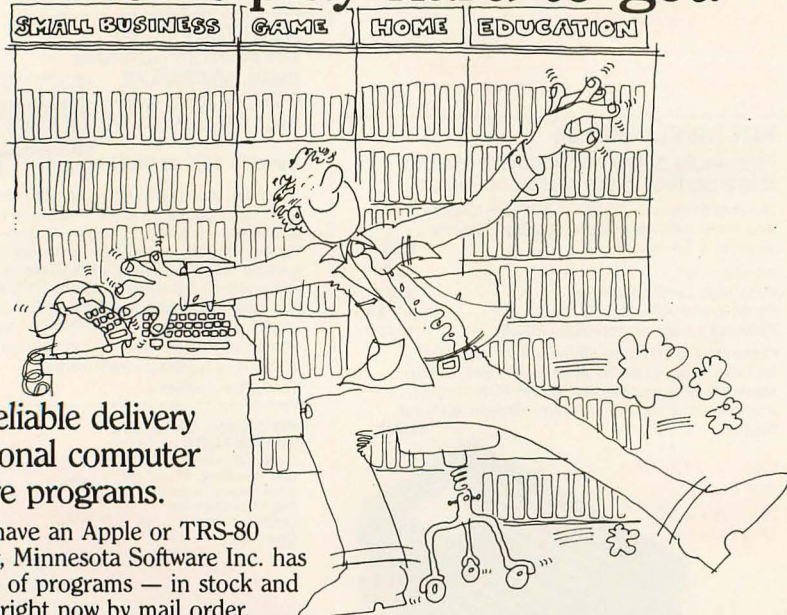
The chassis is transformer powered. Almost all the electronics are mounted on one large single-sided printed-circuit board. The horizontal scan frequency is 15,974.4 Hz, and the vertical scan frequency is 60 Hz. The monitor uses an RGB (red-green-blue) signal interface with separate horizontal and vertical sync signals. All signals are at TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels. Although the monitor has an audio amplifier and speaker, the audio line on the connector is tied to  $V_{DD}$  on the Z80 microprocessor. The computer generates a format of up to 80 characters per line and 25 lines, noninterlaced. The image quality is excellent, as can be seen from photo 2.

The monitor power supply apparently has some sort of time delay element, either intentionally or unintentionally, that prevents the user from turning on a set that is still warm. If you turn the monitor off and then try to turn it back on again without waiting a minute or so, the screen remains dark.

### Software

As mentioned previously, the BASIC by Microsoft, called N-BASIC, is contained in three 8 K-byte ROMs. Contained within these 24 K

## We don't play hard to get.



**Fast, reliable delivery of personal computer software programs.**

If you have an Apple or TRS-80 computer, Minnesota Software Inc. has hundreds of programs — in stock and available right now by mail order.

Choose from entertainment, learning or home-application programs. All software is immediately available and features a money back guarantee.

TO GET A COPY OF OUR NEW CATALOG, CONTACT JOHN WEST. PHONE 612/426-0916. SOURCE — TCH122. MICRONET — 70040,555. OR DROP US A NOTE.

**MINNESOTA SOFTWARE, INC.**

5422 Fisher St. White Bear Lake, MN 55110

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corp.



## SYBEX SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE . . .

**THE PASCAL HANDBOOK** by Jacques Tiberghien — A dictionary of every Pascal instruction, function, operator and reserved word covering virtually all versions of Pascal. 300 pp., 150 Ill., Ref. P320, 7"x9", \$14.95 ■

**INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL (Including UCSD PASCAL)** by Rodnay Zaks — A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language of PASCAL. Describes UCSD and Standard PASCALs. 440 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. P310, 7"x9", \$12.95 ■

**INSIDE BASIC GAMES** by Richard Mateosian — Uses a games format to teach program design in BASIC. Games run on TRS-80, APPLE II, PET/CBM and others. 300 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. B245, 7"x9", \$13.95 ■

**FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES** by J.P. Lamoitier — Teaches BASIC by actual practice using graduated exercises drawn from everyday applications. All exercises written in Microsoft BASIC. 300 pp., 140 Ill., Ref. B250, 7"x9", \$12.95 ■

**THE CP/M HANDBOOK** by Rodnay Zaks — Complete instructions and reference handbook for CP/M — the industry standard in microcomputer operating systems. 336 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. C300, 5½"x8½", \$13.95 ■

**PROGRAMMING THE Z80** by Rodnay Zaks — A complete course in programming the Z80 microprocessor and a thorough introduction to machine language. 620 pp., 200 Ill., Ref. C280, 5½"x8½", 2nd Ed., \$14.95 ■

**PROGRAMMING THE 6502** by Rodnay Zaks — Machine language programming of the 6502 from

basic concepts to advanced data structures. 392 pp., 160 Ill., Ref. C202, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., \$12.95 ■

**6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK** by Rodnay Zaks — Real life application techniques: the Input/Output book for the 6502. 288 pp., 207 Ill., Ref. D302, 5½"x8½", \$12.95 ■

**6502 GAMES** by Rodnay Zaks — Third in the 6502 series. Teaches advanced programming techniques using games as a framework for learning. 304 pp., 140 Ill., Ref. G402, 5½"x8½", \$12.95 ■

**YOUR FIRST COMPUTER** by Rodnay Zaks — The most popular introduction to small computers, what they do and how to buy one. 280 pp., 150 Ill., Ref. C200A, 5½"x8½", 2nd Ed., \$7.95 ■

**MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS** by Rodnay Zaks — Covers components, concepts and techniques from basic to advanced. 420 pp., 257 Ill., Ref. C201, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., \$10.95 ■

**MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES** by Austin Lesea, Rodnay Zaks — Hardware and software interconnect techniques including D to A conversion, peripherals standard buses and troubleshooting. 464 pp., 400 Ill., Ref. C207, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., \$15.95 ■

**PROGRAMMING THE Z8000** by Richard Mateosian — Architecture and function of the Z8000 and its family of support chips. Includes programming in Z8000 machine language. 312 pp., 124 Ill., Ref. C281, 5½"x8½", \$15.95 ■



MAIL TO: SYBEX  
DEPT. B1  
2344 SIXTH STREET  
BERKELEY, CA 94710  
Phone Orders: 415/848-8233

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
ADD ☐ \$1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail (CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_  
OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EX. CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

☐ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG

bytes of ROM is a very complete BASIC, as well as a system monitor program. Advertisements in the Japanese computer magazine *ASCII* indicate that a number of user programs (including a color version of the ever-popular *Space Invaders*) are readily available on tape.

N-BASIC is a floating-point BASIC capable of operating in either single or double precision. All the features of standard BASIC are present, along with a few interesting extensions, such as:

- SWAP: exchanges value of two variables;

**The PC-8001 has one feature that ought to be included in all personal computers: a single BASIC command that changes it from a computer to a terminal.**

- BEEP, MOTOR: toggles beeper or motor relay;
- HEX\$: decimal to hexadecimal conversion;
- STRING\$ (X,Y): string equal to X

copies of the character with ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) code Y.

In addition, there is a whole set of graphics and display commands that will be described further.

There is also a monitor program which gives the user direct access to the Z80 machine code. After entering the monitor by typing MON, the user can test, manipulate, load or store bytes of blocks of memory using the commands in table 1.

Another useful feature of N-BASIC is the use of the ESC (escape) key on the keyboard as a pause function. It

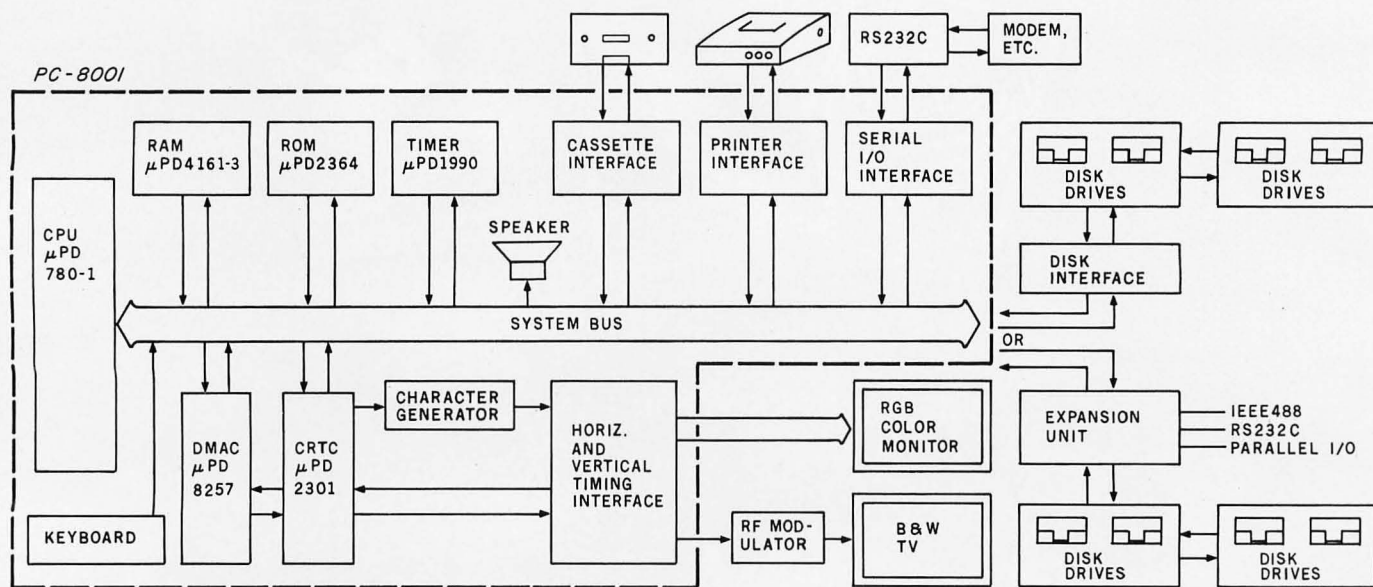


Figure 1: Block diagram of the NEC PC-8001 system. The modules within the dotted lines are contained in the PC-8001 keyboard unit.

# POST-HASTE MAILING LIST

## *Software written in UCSD Pascal\**

- 3 lines of address
- Ability to handle foreign addresses
- Address lines 35 characters long
- List on 80 or 132 character printer
- Print 1, 2, 3 or 4-up labels

- Access records by full or partial name
- Update files with screen-oriented input
- 50 character user definable field
- Select records using complex select criteria
- Sort selected records on up to 6 fields

These are some features of our professional mailing list package, the Post-Haste Mailing List. It is designed to meet the demand of users of both large and small mailing lists. The mailing list file is indexed by a B+ tree for fast record retrieval and may contain in excess of 40,000 records if the disk space is available.

Post-Haste Mailing List \$100. Also available, PFAS, key file access for UCSD Pascal from \$100.

**C.J. WIGGLESWORTH SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 755, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007**

*\*UCSD Pascal is a Trademark of the Regents of the University of California.*

Circle 43 on inquiry card.

# UniFLEX<sup>TM</sup>



## Multi-User

UniFLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.



## Multi-Tasking

UniFLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.



## Support

The design of UniFLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UniFLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for \$450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for \$100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

## FLEX<sup>TM</sup>

UniFLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.

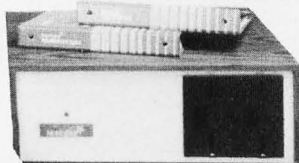


Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906  
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

<sup>TM</sup>UniFLEX and FLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

## MBC Systems, Inc.

(203) 342-2747



### NORTH STAR HORIZON:

HRZ-2-32K-D-Factory ASMS\$2275  
 HRZ-2-32K-Q-Factory ASMS\$2675  
 64K DD or Q Also Available  
 HDS-18-F.....\$4449  
 Northword DQ.....\$ 295  
 INFO-Manager.....\$ 365  
 Mail Manager.....\$ 235  
 General Leger.....\$ 775  
 ACC. REC. OR ACC. PAY..\$ 445  
 Word Star.....\$ 350  
 Medical-Dental SYS.....\$2500



### COMMODORE (PET):

2001-32K-BorN Keyboard \$1090  
 8K and 16K Also In Stock!!!!  
 8032 (80 Column Screen)\$1599  
 2040 Dual Floppy Drive \$1090  
 8050 Dual Floppy (1MEG)\$1599  
 2022 Tractor Printer...\$ 749  
 Word PRO IV.....\$ 290  
 VISICALC.....\$ 195  
 APPLE II PLUS Call For Price!

ATARI 800.....\$ 849

TI 99/4 Console&Monitor..\$1190

### INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN:

32K RAM.....\$2595  
 64K RAM.....\$2795

### PRINTERS

Letter Quality:  
 NEC 5510 or 5530.....\$2550  
 NEC 5520 KSR.....\$2950  
 DIABLO 630.....\$2390  
 C.ITOH.....\$1690  
 Dot Matrix:  
 CENTRONICS 730.....\$ 629  
 " " 737-1.....\$ 849  
 " " 799.....\$ 999  
 EPSON MX-80.....\$ 599  
 PAPER TIGER 460G.....\$1250  
 BASE II MST.....\$ 649

### DISPLAY TERMINALS

HAZELTINE 1420.....\$ 949  
 " " 1500.....\$ 999  
 INTERTUBE III.....\$ 775  
 TELEVIDEO 920C.....\$ 849

Since 1977 complete sales and service. Most items in stock, prices are subject to change. Visa and Master Charge welcome. Most items shipped by UPS.

**MBC Systems, Inc.**  
 28 MARLBOROUGH STREET  
 PORTLAND, CONN. 06480

(203) 342-2747 TWX 710-428-6345  
 M-F 9-6 SAT.9:30-3:00

can be used to pause in the middle of a program execution, program listing, monitor dump, and just about any other process. Pressing ESC again resumes the program or listing. This is very handy for debugging or for reading parts of a long program listing.

Finally, the PC-8001 has one

feature that ought to be included in all personal computers: a single BASIC command that changes it from a computer to a terminal. The TERM command allows the user to select either ASCII or JIS (Japanese Industry Standard) coding, parity, and clocking options. A jumper inside the keyboard unit selects data

Command	Meaning
S xxxx	displays the byte whose address is xxxx and changes it to the value to be entered
D xxxx, yyyy	displays the hexadecimal values stored in locations xxxx to yyyy
G xxxx	goes to byte xxxx and starts executing
W xxxx, yyyy	writes to tape the block from xxxx to yyyy
L	loads a stored block from tape back to memory
LV	loads a stored block from tape and verifies that it has been correctly loaded
TM	tests memory and returns to BASIC
control-B	returns to BASIC

**Table 1:** Monitor commands within the NEC PC-8001. These commands are available to the user for work in machine-language programming.

### CONSOLE <T>, <N>, <K>, <M>

Sets the following display parameters:

T = top line of scrolling window  
 N = number of lines in scrolling window  
 K = key list flag; if 1, displays identity of programmable function keys  
 M = color mode: 1 = color, 0 = black and white

### COLOR <C>, <B>, <M>

Sets the following parameters:

C = color (or attribute in black and white mode):

#### In Color Mode:

0 = black  
 1 = blue  
 2 = red  
 3 = magenta  
 4 = green  
 5 = cyan  
 6 = yellow  
 7 = white

#### In Black and White Mode:

Bit 0 = visibility (0 = visible)  
 Bit 1 = flashing (1 = flash)  
 Bit 2 = reverse video (1 = reverse)

For example, color 6 in black and white mode would produce flashing, reverse-video characters.

B = background character; fills the background with the character whose ASCII code is B.

M = mode flag, 1 = graphics mode, 0 = text mode

### WIDTH <H>, <V>

sets screen format (H by V); (H = 80, 72, 40, or 36; V = 25 or 20)

### LOCATE <X>, <Y>

moves cursor to character position (X,Y)

### PSET (<X>, <Y>, <C>)

draws a graphics dot at graphics coordinate X,Y in color C

### PRESET (<X>, <Y>)

erases a graphics dot at X,Y

### LINE (<X1>, <Y1>) - (<X2>, <Y2>), "<char>", <C>, [B [F]]

Draws a line from (X1,Y1) to (X2,Y2). The line is a line of text characters "char". If "char" = PSET or PRESET, the line is a graphics line and X and Y are interpreted as graphics coordinates. <C> is the color of the line. If present, B causes a rectangle (block) to be drawn with (X1,Y1) and (X2,Y2) as opposite corners, and F causes the rectangle to be filled.

### GET @ (<X1>, <Y1>) - (<X2>, <Y2>), X

stores characters from the specified rectangular area of the screen into array X

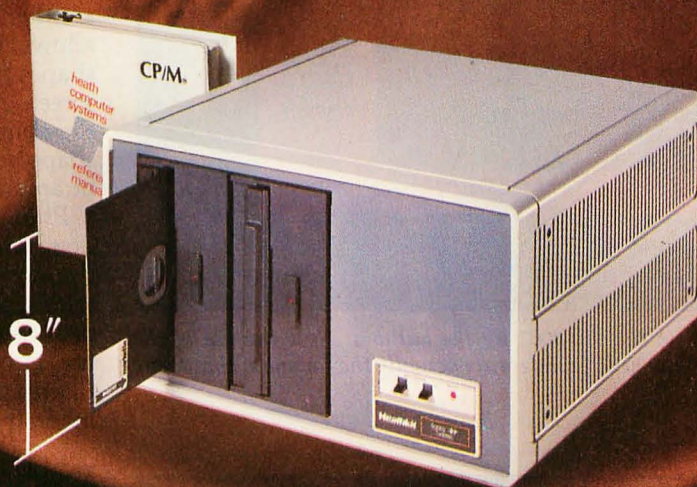
### PUT @ (<X1>, <Y1>) - (<X2>, <Y2>), X

puts characters from array X to the display

**Table 2:** Commands for color-graphics display from within N-BASIC.

# New muscle for Heathkit Computers

*Now with new CP/M® Systems Software  
for thousands more programs...and new  
8-inch disk system for millions more bytes.*



The Heathkit All-In-One Computer now has space for 64K of addressable RAM, so you can run bigger, more complex programs.

And our new CP/M® Operating System (Standard ORG-0, Version 2.2) makes thousands of CP/M programs available to you. Heathkit systems can run more, do more, store more than ever before.

A new 8-inch double-sided, double-density disk system, with over 1 million bytes per drive, is now available for Heathkit H-89 and H-8 Computers.

The new 8-inch disk system features soft-sectored disks for IBM® compatibility. It's capable of operating in standard IBM 3740 format. And the 8-inch sys-

tem can be used in conjunction with 5¼-inch systems. **For compatibility with the rest of the industry, Heathkit Computers may just be the most flexible systems you can buy.**

All Heathkit computers and peripherals are available in money-saving, easy-to-build kit form — or completely assembled and factory tested. All are supported by the best documentation in the business and by 62 service centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. You're never out in the cold.

For complete details and prices on Heathkit computers, peripherals and software, write today for the latest Heathkit Catalog or visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center\*.

## VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE

Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers\*, located in major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages for the store nearest you.

\*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, in the U.S.



## Send for FREE catalog

**Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-734,  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022**

**In Canada, contact Heath Co., 1480 Dundas St. E.,  
Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7**

# Heathkit®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

transfer rates of either 4800, 2400, 1200, 600 or 300 baud; the function keys on the keyboard determine whether the terminal operates in half- or full-duplex modes. The only apparent deficiency is the lack of a shift lock key for the terminal mode.

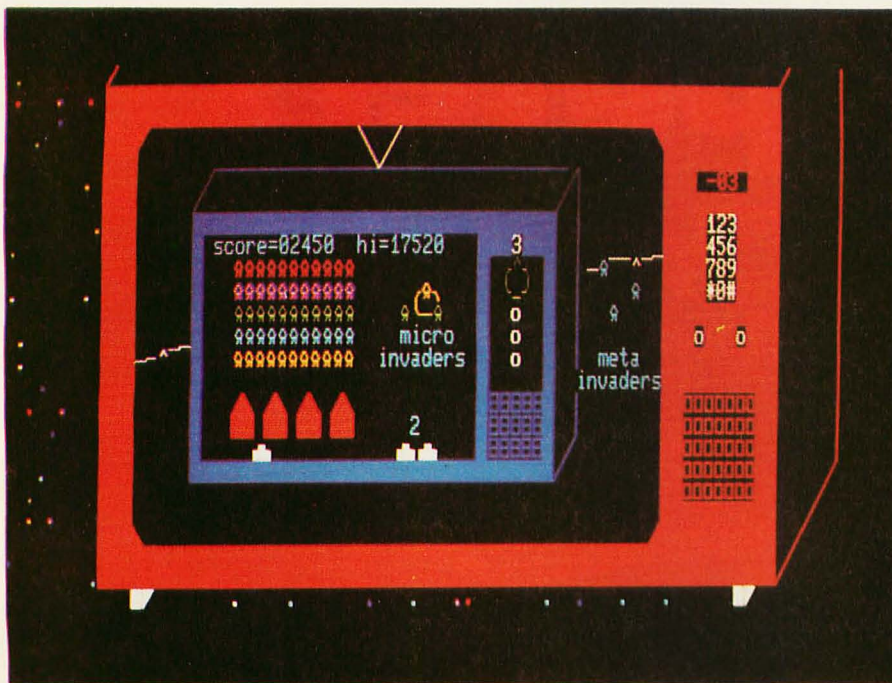
### Graphic and Display Features

The display features of the PC-8001 include:

- eight-color display (both text and graphics);
- 248-symbol character set (complete

ASCII, katakana, and graphics characters—lines, arcs, card symbols);

- variable screen format: (80, 72, 40, or 36 characters by 25 or 20 lines);
- two display modes: text and medium-resolution (160 by 100 pixels) graphics (these two modes can be intermixed on the same display);
- flashing, reverse video, and underlined text.



**Photo 4:** Sample display created on the PC-8001 by the authors. Note the use of the Japanese characters for graphics—the little invaders are actually the Japanese characters for the word "minute."

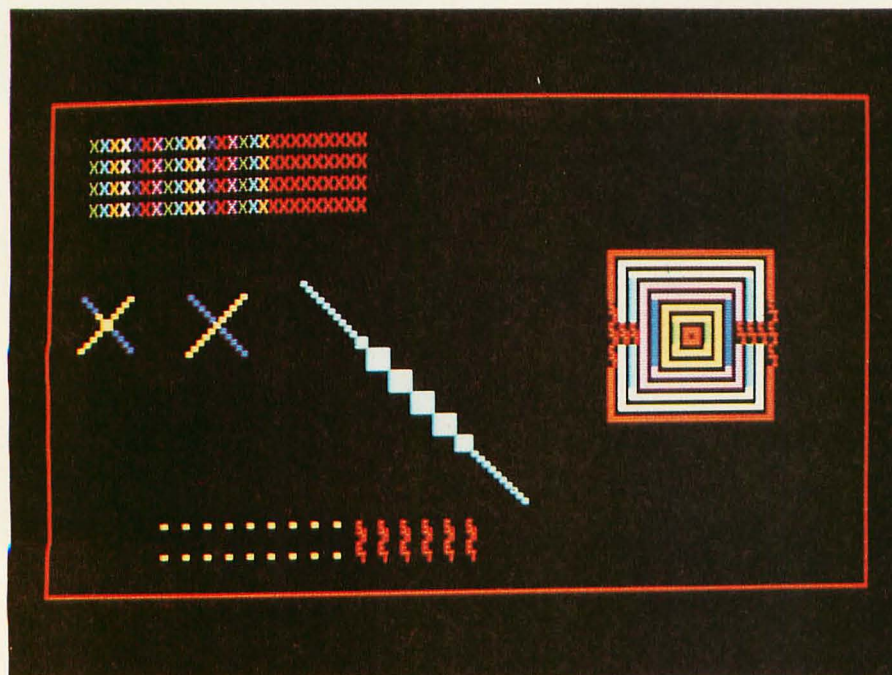
Table 2 lists the graphics and display-related extensions in the PC-8001 dialect of BASIC. These include commands for cursor positioning, changing various display parameters, and plotting points and drawing lines in graphics mode. Two particularly worthwhile instructions are GET and PUT. GET allows the user to store the image in a specified rectangular area of the screen in an array, which can then be PUT at another location on the screen. This allows the user to define complex shapes that can then be drawn on the screen with a single instruction. Repetitive erasure and redrawing of a shape also provides a simple method of animation.

Photo 4 is a sample of what can be done with the PC-8001 graphics. This display uses most of the commands in table 2 and, in addition, illustrates the use of some of the Japanese characters for graphics purposes (the invader figures and the television speakers are made from these characters).

### Problems with Video Displays

Upon further experimentation with the computer, we discovered that certain graphics operations can sometimes produce strange and unexpected results. A sampling of some of the display anomalies which can occur is shown in photo 5. The following unexpected things happen in this display:

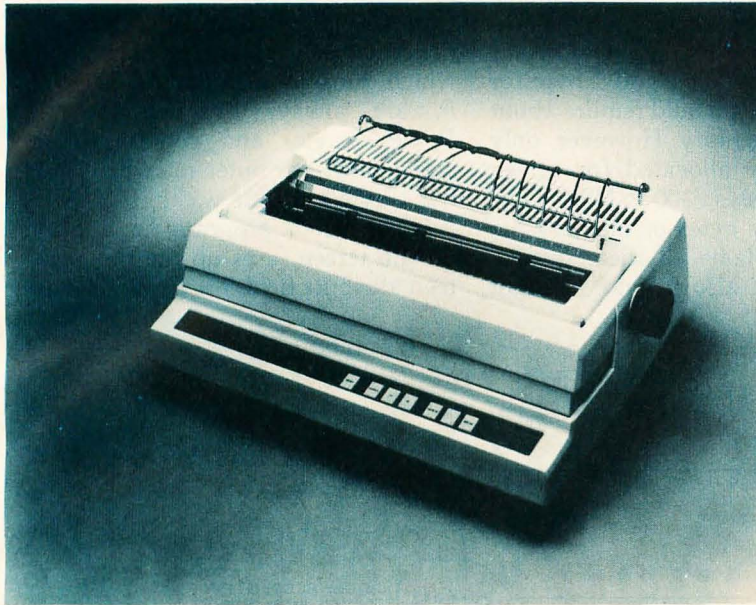
1. Each column of Xs in the upper-left corner should be a different color, but after eighteen columns, the display remains in one color.
2. The two pairs of intersecting lines should be the same, but in the one on the left, extra areas are colored in near the intersection.
3. The width of the white diagonal line should stay constant, but it becomes much thicker in the middle.
4. The two rows at the bottom left should be all dots, but some of the dots are printed as text characters.
5. The figure on the right of the



**Photo 5:** Illustration of some of the display restrictions of the PC-8001. See text for explanation.

# MICROWORLD®

## TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1418

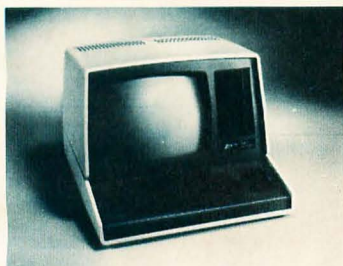


### DIABLO 630

MicroWorld is now featuring the reliable Diablo Model 630 serial Printer... finally, superior print quality at low cost! The Diablo 630 is the first serial daisy wheel printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels, for greater versatility in word processing and multiple forms handling applications. Print speed is up to 40 letter-perfect characters per second! The 630 terminal offers the Diablo universal interface for standard RS-232 serial communications at eleven switch-selectable baud rates, from 110 to 9600 baud. A wide variety of metalized and plastic print wheels are available for use with the 630, including proportionally spaced fonts, and print wheels for foreign language and scientific requirements! MicroWorld's low price on the Diablo 630 includes forms tractor option.

**CALL FOR PRICE!**

INTERFACE ON APPLE II AVAILABLE.



#### ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTER

FREE HDOS and 48K RAM included! Built-in minifloppy drive, smart terminal with 25 x 80 display!

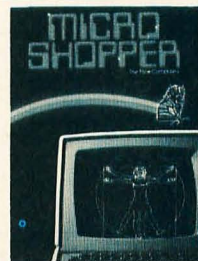
**CALL FOR PRICE!**



#### LEXICON LX-11

Priced lower than Novation, lower than Livemore! New Bell 103A compatible, RS-232 compatible modem has special battery-powered option!

**CALL FOR PRICE!**



#### MICROSHOPPER

New edition of the best-selling computer consumer guide! Includes more than 100 photos, dozens of product reviews... feature articles, glossary, and more!

**\$10.00 post paid**



#### TELEVIDEO 920C

Your best terminal buy! Loaded with features! Full-function keyboard, high resolution upper/lower case characters.

**CALL FOR PRICE!**



#### ATARI 800 SYSTEM

MicroWorld now offers complete systems based around the Atari 800 Personal computer... choose from a selection

of printers, disk drives, and Atari's comprehensive software library! Program recorder, modem, joysticks, and more! **CALL FOR PRICE!**

### FREE FREIGHT

MicroWorld provides the most attractive mail-order offer in the computer industry. The nation's largest inventory, plus our own automated order processing allows us to pass on unrivaled savings! And now, **FREE FREIGHT** on any product featured on this page! We'll pay the surface freight on any computer or peripheral product in this ad. Call MicroWorld today, the source you can trust!

Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

# MICROWORLD

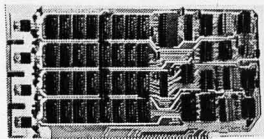
1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281

Master Card and Visa orders welcomed!

**Now-Break Through The 64K  
Micro-Memory Limit!**

# SWEET SIXTEEN

**Bank Selectable 16K Static RAM**



**SAVE \$50.00  
LIMITED TIME OFFER**

Don't buy any more antique RAMs (RAM without bank select) — now there's Netronic's new SWEET SIXTEEN board featuring a universal software bank select system. SWEET SIXTEEN is capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. With SWEET SIXTEEN boards you can add memory beyond the 64K limit, or expand to a multi-terminal system.

## LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- 300 NS, low power 2114's.
- **Software Bank Selector** — Universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. Onboard dip switches: Bank Select Enable; Reset Enable; Reset Disable; Port Address; Port Data.
- **All Inputs And Outputs** meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus.
- **4.0 MHz Operation.**
- **Schmitt Trigger Buffer** on all signals for maximum noise immunity.
- **Addressable On 16k Boundaries**, 0-64k, dip switch selectable.
- **Phantom Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **PWR/MWRITE Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **LED Indicator** to display status.
- **Glass Epoxy PC Board** with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- **Fully Socketed.**
- **Four Separate Regulators** for maximum stability.

**10-Day Money-Back Policy For Wired & Tested Unit:** Try a fully wired board — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers  
Outside Connecticut:

**CALL TOLL FREE:**

**800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:  
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN kit; No. S-16** ... (reg. price \$249.95) now \$199.95\*
- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN, fully assembled, tested, burned in; No. S-16W** ... (reg. price \$289.95) now \$239.95\*

\*Plus \$2 postage & insurance. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order/Cashier's Check

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS**

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD.  
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

display should be a ring of concentric squares, each a different color, but the line thickness varies and some dots are replaced by text characters.

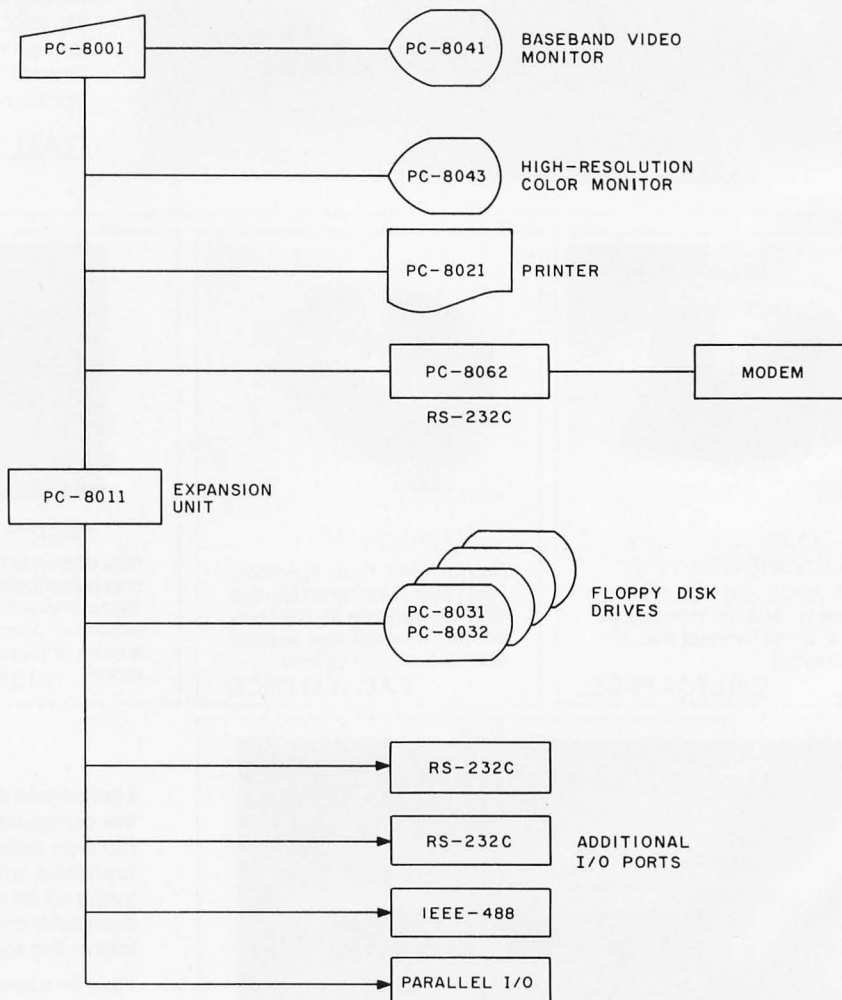
The explanation for all these anomalies lies in the way the text and graphic information is represented in memory. For example, consider the full 80-character by 25-line screen format. To represent a screen of information in memory requires storage space for 2000 characters and their attributes (color, flashing, etc). At 1 byte for the character and 1 byte for its attributes this would require about 4 K bytes of memory. However, only 3 K bytes are allocated for screen storage (addresses F300 to FEB8). The way these 3 K bytes of memory are organized explains all these display anomalies and also provides insight

into a useful feature that makes the PC-8001 unique.

As shown in figure 3, each row of characters on the screen is represented by 120 bytes in memory. The first 80 of these 120 bytes contain the ASCII codes for the 80 characters in the row. The remaining 40 bytes are organized into twenty pairs. We have not determined the use of the first pair, but the remaining nineteen pairs are used to encode up to nineteen attribute fields for that row. Each pair  $P_i$  points to the beginning of the field, which runs to position  $P_{i+1} - 1$  (the  $P_i$  are always ordered so that  $P_1 < P_2 < \dots$  etc) and contains characters with attributes  $a_i$  (where  $a_i$  is the 1-byte attribute within pair  $P_i$ ).

Whenever a program, in printing on the screen, uses up the first eighteen attribute fields for a row, all suc-

KEYBOARD / PROCESSOR  
UNIT

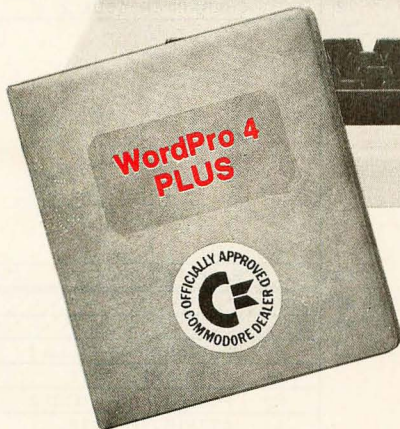


**Figure 2: Interconnection block diagram of the NEC PC-8001 system. While many peripherals can be directly connected to the PC-8001, disk drives and I/O ports must be connected through the PC-8011 expansion unit.**

# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,



## IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with WordPro PLUS™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

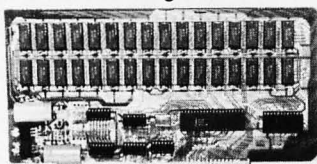
WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

**Invest in your office's future...  
Invest in WordPro PLUS...  
Call us today for the name of the  
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.**

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579

The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:



# INTRODUCING JAWS

the ultrabyte memory board

**\$199.95** (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again — with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K S100 memory board.

## ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it all. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable trick circuits.

## REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latched data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAMs... on-board crystal... 8K bank selectable... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

**GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS — SAVE UP TO \$90 ON INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!**

UNDECIDED? TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR 10-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER).

CONTINENTAL U.S.A. CREDIT CARD BUYERS OUTSIDE CONNECTICUT CALL

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance, (203) 354-9375 Dept. B1

**NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.**

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM kit, No. 6416, \$199.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6416W, \$229.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM kit, No. 6432, (reg. price \$329.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$299.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6432W, (reg. price \$369.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$339.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 48K RAM kit, No. 6448, (reg. price \$459.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$399.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 48K fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6448W, (reg. price \$509.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$449.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM kit, No. 6464, (reg. price \$589.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$499.95.\*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6464W, (reg. price \$649.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$559.95.\*
- ☐ Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, \$129.95.\*

\*All prices plus \$2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

- ☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashiers Check
- ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE (Bank No. ....)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

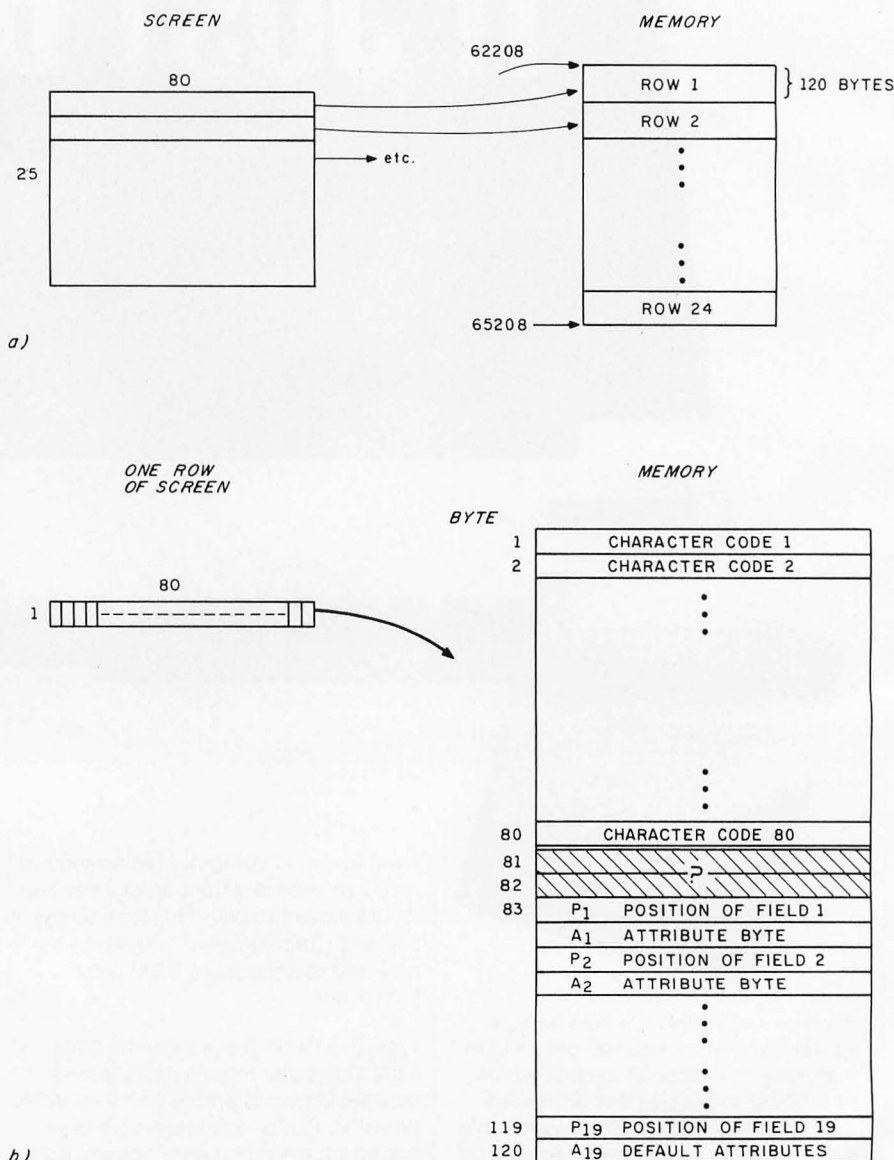
☐ Send me more information

cessive characters on the same line that occur after these fields are given the attribute  $a_{19}$ . This is the default attribute for that row that is set to the current attributes in effect whenever a clear-screen command is received.

This explains the first anomaly in photo 5. After eighteen different-colored columns, the computer "runs out of colors," and the remaining columns default to red. Red is not specified in the program; it just happened to be the color in effect when the program started.

Another problem occurs when plotting color graphics because the

PC-8001 has character-oriented (not bit-mapped) graphics. (In this respect, it is closer to the Radio Shack TRS-80 than to the Apple II, for example.) Each character space is divided into a 4 by 2 array of cells, each of which can be "on" or "off." This provides an alternate character set consisting of the 256 possible arrays of on and off cells. When points, lines, or graphics shapes are drawn, the computer automatically converts the points to the required graphics characters and displays these, thus providing an effective graphics resolution of 160 by 100 cells.



**Figure 3:** Format of the NEC PC-8001 memory-mapped video display. Figure 3a shows how each row of the video display translates into a block of programmable memory. Figure 3b shows how each 80-character row is stored in memory. A row can be broken into a maximum of nineteen fields, the position and attributes of which are described in the last 38 bytes of the memory associated with one row. All numbers shown are in decimal. See the text for further details.



**MT-32**

printer/memory module



Give something different this season — the pleasing gift of increased memory — to your favorite TRS-80\* user. The MT-32 from Microtek. The new, brilliantly designed Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80 Model 1.

This unit will add 16K or 32K of RAM to the basic 16K machine without the expense of a full blown expansion interface. The module also contains circuitry to drive Microtek's MT-80P dot matrix printer or any other Centronics-compatible printer. No special software routines. No hardware modifications. Attaching or detaching takes seconds. One year warranty.

Three configurations are available:

- Without RAM assembled and tested (MT-32A @ \$119.50)
- With 16K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32B @ \$159.50)
- With 32K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32C @ \$199.50)

Available from Microtek or your nearest computer dealer.



9514 Chesapeake Drive  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Tel. (714) 278-0633  
TWX 910-335-1269  
Outside California  
call toll free: 800-854-1081

\* TRS-80 is the Registered Trademark of Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

However, a problem occurs when, for example, two lines of different colors intersect. Because a character cannot be two colors at the same time, the algorithm used by the computer gives the most recently plotted points precedence. Any cells within the same character space that are already "on" are changed to the new color. Thus, an adjacent pair of horizontal lines for which different colors are specified may be displayed in either the same or different colors, depending on whether or not they lie on opposite sides of a character cell boundary. We can show that this is a

limitation of the software and not of the hardware video-controller device: the command OUT 63,41 (presumably an output to part of the video-controller device) fills the screen with adjacent horizontal lines of different colors.

This also explains anomalies 2 and 3 in photo 5. The two crosses look different because they intersect in different positions relative to cell boundaries. The white diagonal line changes width because it crosses a black graphics rectangle. Even though the black rectangle is invisible to the casual observer, it changes the ap-

pearance of the intersecting diagonal line: every cell in each character space changes to white.

This alternative graphics-character set is selected with one of the bits in the attribute byte. This implies that the user can also "run out of graphics" on a horizontal line. This is what happens in anomalies 4 and 5 (bottom and far right of photo 5). The default attribute byte happens to specify text mode. Hence the remaining characters on the line are displayed as their text equivalents.

It is unclear why the designers chose this display approach, particularly since a full character- and attribute-mapped display would have required only 4 K bytes of memory instead of 3 K bytes. But even though this implementation imposes some restrictions on the types of displays that can be generated, it also provides an interesting capability which, to our knowledge, is not found on any other personal computer.

This capability is a consequence of the fact that the attributes of a character on the screen are specified indirectly. That is, each character is identified with a field number which in turn is associated with an attribute byte. Thus, by a direct POKE into memory (a 1-byte change), the user can change an attribute (specifically, color) of a character or group of characters (up to an entire field) without altering the character or field codes. This allows a sophisticated method of animation called *color table animation* in which the user first prints a number of images in different fields on the screen, then changes the color of the fields to make each image appear in succession. As an example, we have written a BASIC program which animates a large flying saucer flying amidst a field of stars at 20 images per second. This is very fast for an interpretive BASIC animation.

## Summary

The PC-8001 appears to be an attractive, well-planned, and well-made personal computer. The graphics, though somewhat rudimentary, are more than adequate for charting, graphing, and business applications, and they can do a creditable job on many games as well. Most people who have seen our PC-8001 feel that, if it were sold in this country, it would provide strong competition for any of the color-based home computers currently being sold. ■

## After you play the Temple of Apshai, you can play Sticks and Stones for free.

Within the 200 rooms and catacombs of the Temple of Apshai, untold treasures await you — the hero. All you have to do is elude, outsmart and outwit the beasts, monsters and demons lurking in the dark labyrinth. Spend minutes or hours on this role-playing fantasy — the boldest computer game in our Dunjonquest™ series.

Now, when you order the "Temple of Apshai," you get the "Sticks & Stones" board game

for no extra charge. In fact, if you're not satisfied with the "Temple of Apshai," you can return it within 10 days and still keep "Sticks & Stones!"

But don't wait, this special offer is limited. (We'll also send you a catalog outlining our other exciting computer games).



Automated Simulations, Department BY  
P.O. Box 4247, 1988 Leghorn Street  
Mountain View, California 94040

Please send me the "Temple of Apshai" for:

	Cassette (\$24.95)	Disk (\$29.95)
TRS-80	<input type="checkbox"/> 16K, Level II	<input type="checkbox"/> 32K TRSDOS
APPLE	Not available	<input type="checkbox"/> 48K Applesoft in ROM
PET	<input type="checkbox"/> 32K	Not available

(Add \$1.00 shipping and handling charge; plus 6% or 6½% tax for California residents.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed. Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Or charge by phone: (800) 824-7888, operator 861. In California: (800) 852-7777, operator 861.  
If you prefer, call these numbers for a list of the computer stores near you.

J

# WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

## 16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II®, and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

## GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

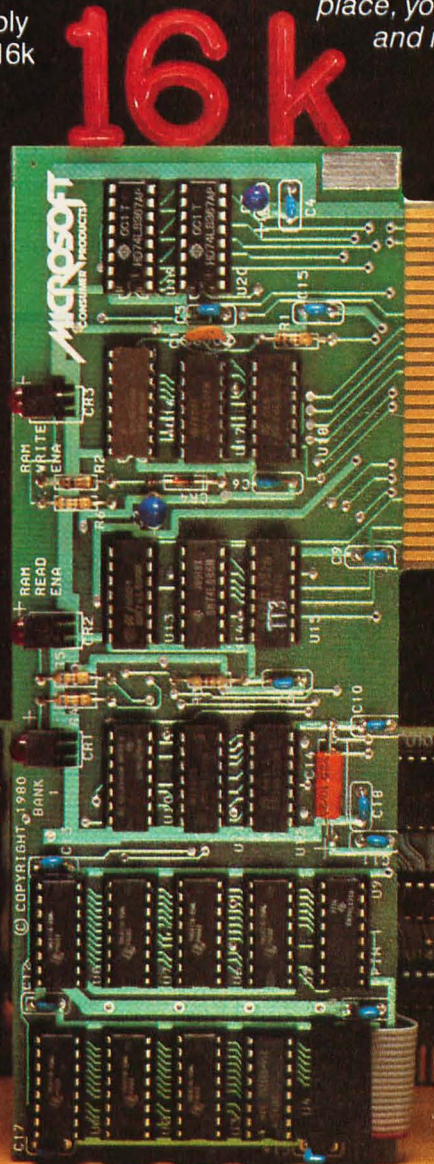
And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*

## JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

SoftCard and RAMCard are trademarks of Microsoft. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCalc, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. and also a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

# MICROSOFT

## SC/MP Instruction Set Summary

Professor Walter E Burton Jr  
Electrical Engineering Technology Department  
Southern Technical Institute  
Marietta GA 30060

If you hand-assemble or debug programs for National Semiconductor's SC/MP processor, here is a simplified instruction-set summary to speed you on your way. Table 1 contains the hexadecimal codes, the standard SC/MP mnemonics, and the SC/MP addressing modes.

Hexadecimal codes are separated into the high-order digits, which are in the left-hand column, and the low-order digits, which are in the top row. Mnemonics are located within the table. The abbreviation PTR refers to

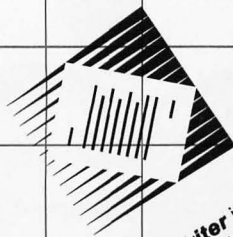
the four SC/MP pointer registers 0 thru 3. The register numbers are associated with the related instructions in the same column in table 1.

Different addressing modes associated with two-byte instructions are located along the bottom of the table. Blanks identify areas of illegal code.

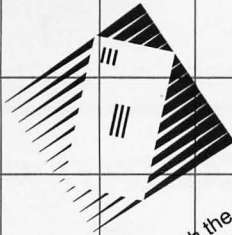
As a reference I used the *SC/MP Technical Description*, Publication Number 4200079B (Santa Clara CA: National Semiconductor Corporation). ■

		Low Hexadecimal Digit																			
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F				
Two-Byte Instructions	One-Byte Instructions	High Hexadecimal Digit	0	HALT	XAE	CCL	SCL	DINT	IEN	CSA	CAS	NOP									
		1										SIO				SR	SRL	RR	RRL		
		2																			
		3	XPAL	XPAL	XPAL	XPAL	XPAH	XPAH	XPAH	XPAH					XPPC	XPPC	XPPC	XPPC			
		4	LDE																		
		5	ANE								ORE										
		6	XRE								DAE										
		7	ADE								CAE										
	8																DLY				
	9	JMP	JMP	JMP	JMP	JP	JP	JP	JP	JZ	JZ	JZ	JZ	JNZ	JNZ	JNZ	JNZ				
	A									ILD	ILD	ILD	ILD								
	B									DLD	DLD	DLD	DLD								
	C	LD	LD	LD	LD	LDI	LD	LD	LD	ST	ST	ST	ST			ST	ST	ST			
	D	AND	AND	AND	AND	ANI	AND	AND	AND	OR	OR	OR	OR	ORI	OR	OR	OR				
	E	XOR	XOR	XOR	XOR	XRI	XOR	XOR	XOR	DAD	DAD	DAD	DAD	DAI	DAD	DAD	DAD				
	F	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADI	ADD	ADD	ADD	CAD	CAD	CAD	CAD	CAI	CAD	CAD	CAD				
PTR		0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3	0	1	2	3				
Address Mode	PC-Relative	Indexed				Immediate	Auto-Indexed				PC-Relative	Indexed				Immediate	Auto-Indexed				

Table 1: Instruction set summary for National Semiconductor's SC/MP processor.



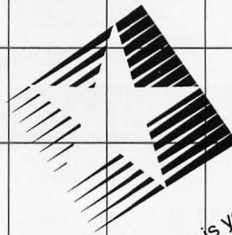
**EasyWriter** is a powerful word processor designed for the people who want the best.



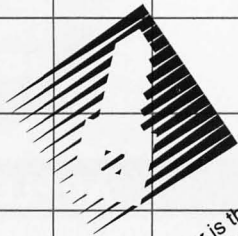
Now, with the **EasyMailer** system, your Apple can be used to greatly reduce time, paperwork, and money spent on form letters, mailing labels, and other documents.



**EasyMover** is the first Electronic Mail System which combines the versatility of a word processor with the ability to move or transmit text files to another computer.



**TellStar** is your computer window to the celestial objects as they appear at your home, or any location on the Earth you desire.



**Datadex** is the key to interactive data management for your Apple computer and the heart of an automated office's operation.  
(Available first quarter 1981.)



**IUS** is word processing, data management, data communications, and educational software for the Apple computer. Write or call your local dealer to find out more about the automated office made easy!

**IUS (Information Unlimited Software, Inc.)**  
281 Arlington Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707  
415-525-9452

Apple is a (tm) of Apple Computers, Inc.  
EasyWriter copyright 1980, Cap'n Software  
Datadex copyright 1980, Sonoma Softworks  
TellStar copyright 1980, Scharf Software Services



# "COMPUTERS'R'US"

## consumer computers

### UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

ORDER  
BY PHONE  
7 DAYS 9-6 PST

ORDERS FROM  
CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII AND  
OUTSIDE OF U.S. (714) 698-8088

SALES INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, OR  
BACKORDERS, CALL (714) 698-0260

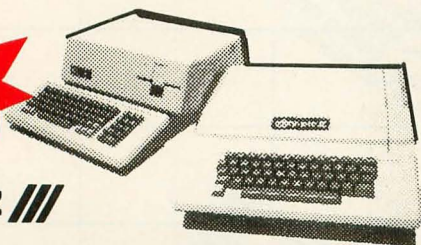
credit card users  
please read  
ordering information.

CONTINENTAL U.S. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: **800-854-6654**



CHRISTMAS  
SUPER  
SALE

**NEW!**  
CALL FOR  
AVAILABILITY  
AND PRICES.



**APPLE II PLUS**  
OR APPLE II STANDARD

**16K FOR ONLY \$925**

**48K FOR \$1049**

**DISK II DRIVE \$529**  
w/controller & DOS 3.3

**PASCAL SYSTEM \$425**

**microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD \$299**

### ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DISK II DRIVE (add-on).....	425
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II.....	319
GRAPHICS TABLET.....	655
INTEGER BASIC OR APPLESOFT II firmware card.....	149
SILENTYPE PRINTER with Interface card..	515

### APPLE II ACCESSORIES

CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card.....	185	M&R SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR.....	30
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card	145	CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM	
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable.....	185	w/pwr supply.....	4395
HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card..	145	CORVUS CONSTELLATION.....	595
DAN PAYMAR lower case kit. 55		16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT (TRS-80, APPLE II, SORCERER.....	60
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR.....	339	ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (specify old or new kybrd). 115	
LAZER lower case adapter.....	50	ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER.....	235
SSM AIO SERIAL/ PARALLEL kit.....	155	BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN.....	32
SSM AIO assembled & tested	190	M&R SUPER-TERMINAL 80 COLUMN CARD.....	335
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	215	SMARTERM 80 COL.....	335
SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR.....	225	<b>Mountain Computer</b> APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card.....	225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD.....	335	SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM.....	245
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM.....	215	ROMPLUS w/kybrd filter.....	165
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD.....	315	INTROL/X-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM.....	245
VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM.....	335	INTROL/X-10 controller card only.....	165
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY.....	385	ROMWRITER SYSTEM.....	155
LOBO DRIVE w/cont. & DOS 3.3.....	499	MUSIC SYSTEM (16 voices/stereo).....	465
GPIO IEEE-488 (1978) Int.	259	A/D-D/A 16 CHANNELS.....	319
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD.....	335	EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots).....	555
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocab.).....	215		

### APPLE II SOFTWARE

VISICALC.....	120	FORTRAN.....	165
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT.....	85	DOS 3.3.....	49
THE CONTROLLER General Business System.....	519	APPLE PLOT....	60
THE CASHIER Retail Manage- ment & Inventory system	199	TAX PLANNER.....	65
APPLEWRITER Word Processor.....	65	SARGON II Chess on Diskette.....	32
APPLEPOST MAILING List system.....	45	TRILOGY OF GAMES.....	27
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR.....	45	SPACE GAME ALBUM.....	38
APPLE CONTRIBUTED Volumes 1-5 w/manuals..	30	SPACE INVADER (Cass.)...	18
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS.....	85	SPACE INVADER (Disk)...	23
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/ DISASSEMBLER.....	75	SYBEX APPLE-80 8080 Simulator.....	17
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT.....	65	FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE.....	45
PIMS Personal Information Management System.....	23	SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES.....	17
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT.....	27	APPLEBUG DEBUGGER....	27
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator.....	34	APPLESOFT UTILITY PRO- GRAMS BY HAYDEN.....	27
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.).....	27	The CORRESPONDENT....	35
		ASTEROIDS IN SPACE....	19
		HEAD-ON.....	25
		3-D ANIMATION PACK....	53
		BATTLESHIP COMMANDER.....	23
		FASTGAMMON.....	26
		STAR CRUISER.....	24
		TRANQUILITY BASE.....	24

More software available  
Please write us for a list.

# "COMPUTERS' R'US" Consumer Computers

UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

VISA

master charge  
THE MASTERCARD COMPANY

AMERICAN EXPRESS

INTERNATIONAL  
CUSTOMERS:

**TELEX 695-000**

ANSWER "BETA" ATTENTION "CRUS"

COMING SOON...

**SALES AGENTS IN:**

LONDON PARIS BERLIN CAIRO RIYADH JOHANNESBURG  
HONG KONG TOKYO SYDNEY MEXICO CITY

**EXIDY**

**ATARI**

**OSI**



Please  
Call  
For  
Best  
Price

**Exidy**  
**SORCERER II**  
**COMPUTER**

16,32K & 48K VERSIONS AVAILABLE  
S-100 EXPANSION UNIT..... 375  
WORD PROCESSING PAC..... 179  
DEVELOPMENT PAC..... 89

**PMC-80**



**THE TRS-80 'WORK-ALIKE'**  
**16K LEVEL II ONLY \$579**

Completely compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II software and peripherals. Features include: Level II Basic, Video & Ch. 3 TV output. Built in Cassette, 40 pin interface conn., 16K User RAM memory, Expandable to 48K.

For more information, please call or write.



**16K FOR \$799**  
**ATARI 800**

**PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM**

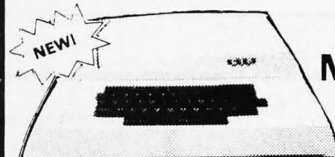
400 COMPUTER.....	479
820 PRINTER (40 col.).....	459
810 DISK DRIVE.....	559
410 PROGRAM RECORDER.....	59
815 DUAL DISK DRIVE.....	1199
822 THERMAL PRINTER (40 col.).....	369
825 PRINTER (80 col. imp.).....	795
850 INTERFACE MODULE.....	175
ATARI 16K RAM MODULE.....	155
LIGHT PEN.....	65
ACOUSTIC MODEM (CAT).....	169
COMPUTER CHESS.....	35
SPACE INVADERS.....	19
STAR RAIDERS.....	49
SUPER BREAKOUT.....	35
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE.....	35
VIDEO EASEL.....	35
MUSIC COMPOSER.....	49
VISCALC DISK.....	129

**OHIO  
SCIENTIFIC**

**C4P**  
**\$799**



**C4PMF \$1699**



**CIP  
MOD II**  
**\$449**

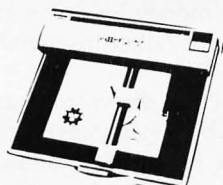
	Cassette	Disk
SPACE INVADERS.....	19	29
SARGON II.....	30	35
FORTH.....	N/A	69
OS 65-D V3.3.....	N/A	79
MDMS PLANNER.....	N/A	100
GRAPHICS I.....	N/A	35
DAC I.....	N/A	45
ASSEMBLER/EDITOR.....	40	N/A
EXTENDED MONITOR.....	20	N/A
PASCAL & FORTRAN (4P & 8P only).....	N/A	450

When ordering please specify system.

**PLOTTERS**

**VIDEO MONITORS**

**PRINTERS**



**\$1095**  
only

**WATANABE MILOT**

for more info please call or write

LEEDEX VIDEO 100.....	139
SANYO 9" B&W.....	165
SANYO 12" B&W.....	255
PANACOLOR 10" COLOR.....	329
NEC 12" HI-RES COLOR.....	875
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR.....	399
NEC 12" GREEN PHOSPHOR(P31).....	239
TELEVIDEO 912B&C.....	698
TELEVIDEO 920B & C.....	745

ANADEx DP-8000.....	775
ANADEx DP-9500.....	1350
BASE 2.....	649
CENTRONICS 737.....	825
PAPER TIGER IDS-460 w/graphics.....	1195
PAPER TIGER IDS-440 w/graphics.....	895
NEC SPINWRITER.....	2550
TRENDCom 200.....	519
SILENTYPE W/Int.....	515
EPSON TX-80 w/graphics.....	729
EPSON MX-80 132 col.....	620
QUME SPRINT 5.....	2550

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date) cashiers check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in US dollars (letters of credit permitted). Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation.) All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantability of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER, 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH, LA MESA, CA. 92041

## The Sinclair Research ZX80

John C McCallum, Department of Computer Science  
York University, 4700 Keele St  
Downsview, Ontario, M3J 1P3 Canada

The new ZX80 microcomputer from Sinclair Research Ltd is a remarkable device. Although first announced to the North American public in February, 1980, the microcomputer did not become available until the fall. During the wait, the price has dropped from the expected \$245 to just under \$200. Because of this, the ZX80 is being

widely advertised as the first personal computer for under \$200.

The ZX80, shown in photo 1, is a new design from Clive Sinclair, a well-known British electronics innovator. Sinclair is best known for his previous products: a miniature television, low-cost calculator and digital watch kits, and miniature stereo components. All of his products have stressed small size, low cost, and high-quality operation—usually at the expense of packaging. The same is true of the ZX80.

Can it be any good if it sells for under \$200? This is a reasonable question, but the question that is most important when buying a computer is, "Will it do the job I want it to do?" The only way to tell is to look at its features in some detail. In order to design a very low-cost computer, some features had to be cut. However, the new features that have been added are rather impressive. The good features include low price, small size, high microprocessor speed, ease of program entry, and real-time BASIC syntax checking.

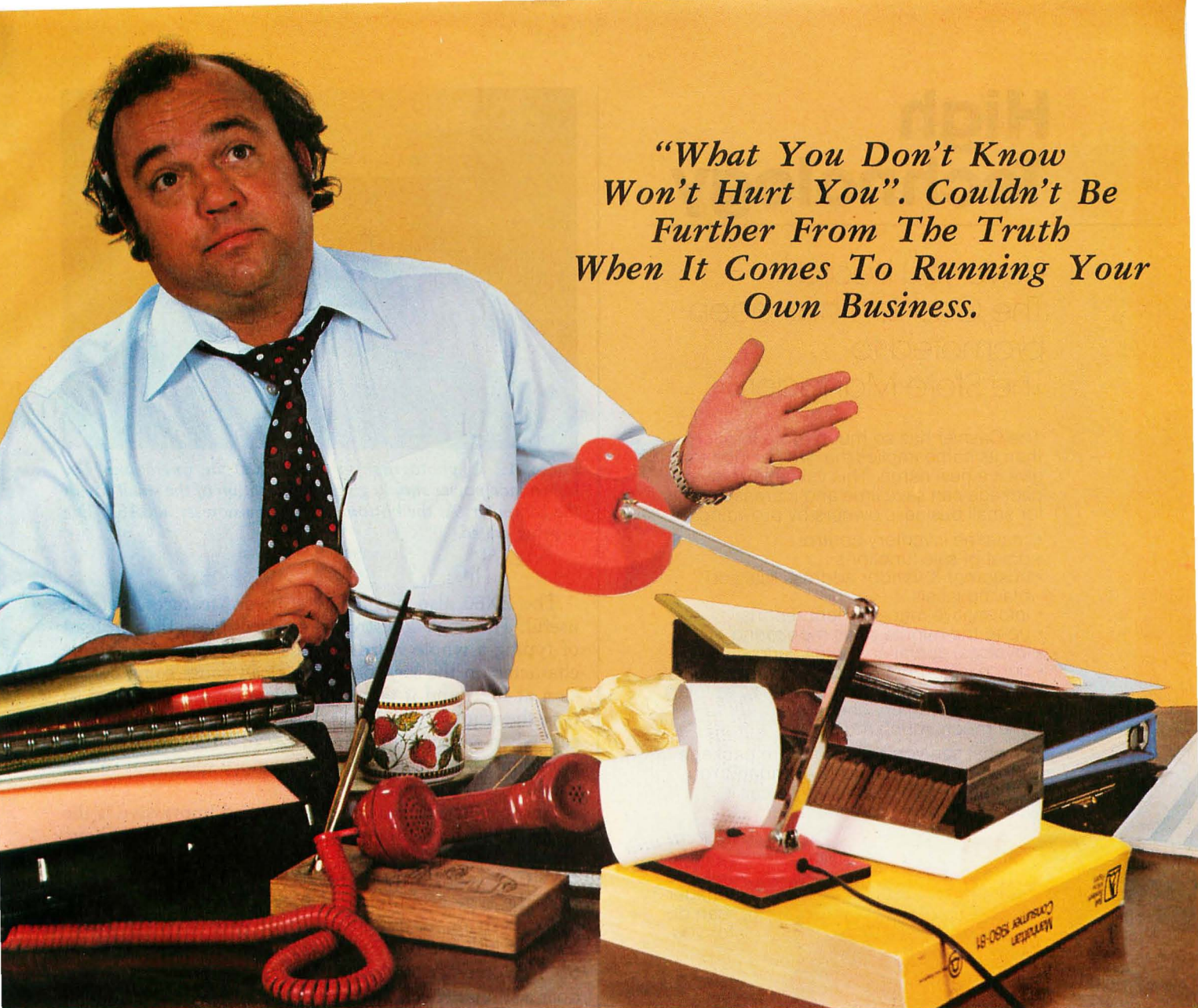
The price of \$199.95 includes the assembled computer, an AC (alternating current) power adapter, a cable to connect the ZX80 to a standard television set (channel 2), connectors for a cassette recorder, and a well-written book on programming in BASIC for the ZX80. For those interested in building kits, a kit version is available. However, you will not save money by doing so, and the kit involves some steps that are rather involved for an inexperienced kit builder.

The ZX80 is small. The actual dimensions are 15.9 by 20.8 by 3.5 cm (6½ by 8½ by 1½ inches), or about the size of a hardcover book. It is not the smallest personal computer—the new pocket computers from Sharp, Panasonic, Quasar, and Radio Shack have that honor. Also, because the ZX80 has to be attached to its AC adapter and a television set to work, some of its size advantage is lost.

As part of this evaluation, several benchmark programs were run in BASIC to compare the ZX80 to other personal computers. Although the ZX80 is not as fast as advertisements imply, it does run faster than many other personal computers, including the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I.

### At a Glance

<b>Name</b> Sinclair ZX80	<b>Other hardware features</b> Forty-key pressure-sensitive keyboard; built-in RF (radio-frequency) modulator (for channel 2); creates video display of 24 lines of 32 characters each; includes AC adapter, cables to cassette recorder
<b>Manufacturer</b> Sinclair Research Ltd 475 Main St POB 3027 Wallingford CT 06492 (617) 367-1988	<b>Software</b> 4 K-byte system ROM, which includes a BASIC interpreter and necessary internal software
<b>Price</b> \$199.95	<b>Options</b> 8 K-byte BASIC module and 16 K-byte programmable memory module (see "New Sinclair Modules" text box for details)
<b>Dimensions</b> 15.9 by 20.8 by 3.7 cm (6½ by 8½ by 1½ inches)	<b>Comments</b> Contains introductory BASIC book, <i>A Course in BASIC Programming</i> , 128 pages, 20 by 14 cm (8¼ by 5½ inches)
<b>Processor</b> Z80A, 8-bit	
<b>System clock frequency</b> 3.25 MHz	
<b>Memory</b> 1 K-byte static memory, 4 K-byte system ROM (includes BASIC interpreter)	
<b>Mass storage</b> Uses standard cassette recorder (not included)	



*"What You Don't Know  
Won't Hurt You". Couldn't Be  
Further From The Truth  
When It Comes To Running Your  
Own Business.*

How far from the truth is the adage that says "What you don't know won't hurt you."

Systems II is designed to give you the advantage. Its updated methods and programming procedures will take you out of the "pencil pushing" age and into "today's technology".

#### **The Reasons For Systems II**

The number one reason is dependability.

At Applewest Inc. we have put the system through its paces. However no matter how much "in-house" testing is done the true test comes from the end user — like yourself. We listened to our customers and we learned.

#### **Here Is What We Found Out**

The small businessman wants big performance from his micro system, not micro performance. He wants complete documentation that is easy to use. He wants complete flexibility to grow into a

more advanced system. He wants the availability of additional programs so he won't be boxed in. Last, but not least, he wants support for any problems he may have.

#### **Here Is How We Responded**

To expand the performance of the already super Apple II, the KSAM (keyed sequential access method) was developed for fast access to any record on file, giving performance that even larger systems find hard to beat.

Our documentation is the most complete of any on the market. Our Operations Manual explains in depth the use of each module in the system, but we didn't stop there.

A Lesson Manual/User's Guide was developed taking the user through the system in a formatted, learning process.

SYSTEMS II is available on five and one quarter

diskettes, standard eight inch disk or a ten megabyte hard disk. Programs are continuously being developed to expand the usability of our system.

See your local dealer today. If he doesn't have SYSTEM II have him give us a call.

**Systems II - Apple II - And You  
Moving Your Business Forward  
Faster.**

2455 S.W. 4th Ave., Suite 2, Ontario, Oregon 97914  
(503) 881-1147



Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers

# High Technology

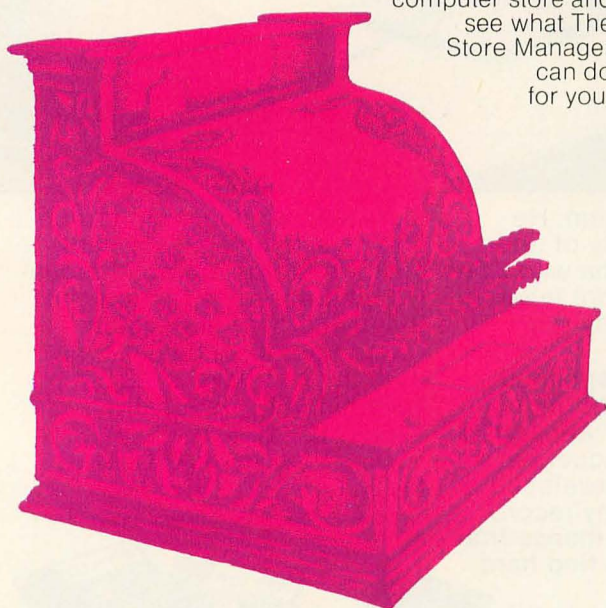
Have you heard?  
The Cashier\* has been  
promoted to  
The Store Manager.<sup>TM</sup>

The Cashier has so much more to offer than its name implies that we decided to give it a new name. This valuable software package can save time and increase profits for small business owners by providing:

- real-time inventory control
- point-of-sale functions
- customer & vendor address lists and mailing labels
- informative management reports
- up-to-the-minute sales monitoring
- invoices, quotations, & packing slips
- purchase orders & receiving reports
- daily, monthly, and year-to-date sales totals
- physical inventory checklists
- and much, much more.

But what can you call a software package for the Apple II\* that does so much? You might call it 'remarkable'... we call it The Store Manager.

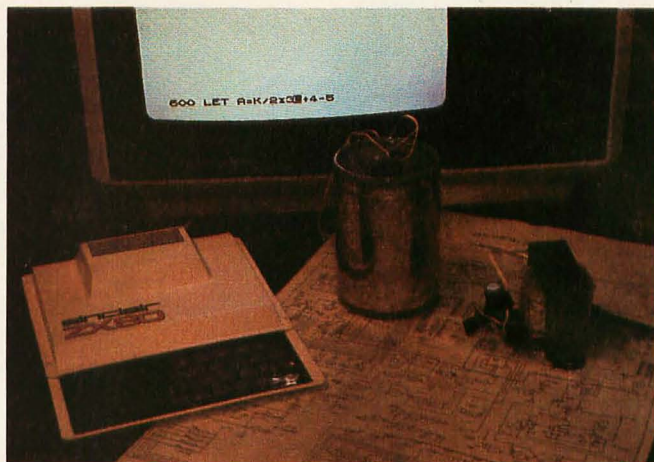
Drop by your local  
computer store and  
see what The  
Store Manager  
can do  
for you.



**High  
Technology, Inc.**

P.O. Box B-14665  
8001 N. Classen Blvd.  
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73113  
405 840-9900

\*Apple II and The Cashier are trade names of Apple Computer Inc.



**Photo 1:** A photograph of the ZX80 in operation. The homemade power supply gives an indication of the small size of the computer. At the bottom of the television set, a BASIC line is being edited.

The ZX80 also has a few software features that are useful. The single-keystroke keywords mean that, instead of typing a whole word, you have to type only a single character on the keyboard. This can cause some confusion at first, and it takes some time to remember not to type the whole word. But it does speed up the typing process when entering a program. Because the keywords are stored in 1 byte each, you save memory space that can be used for extra program storage.

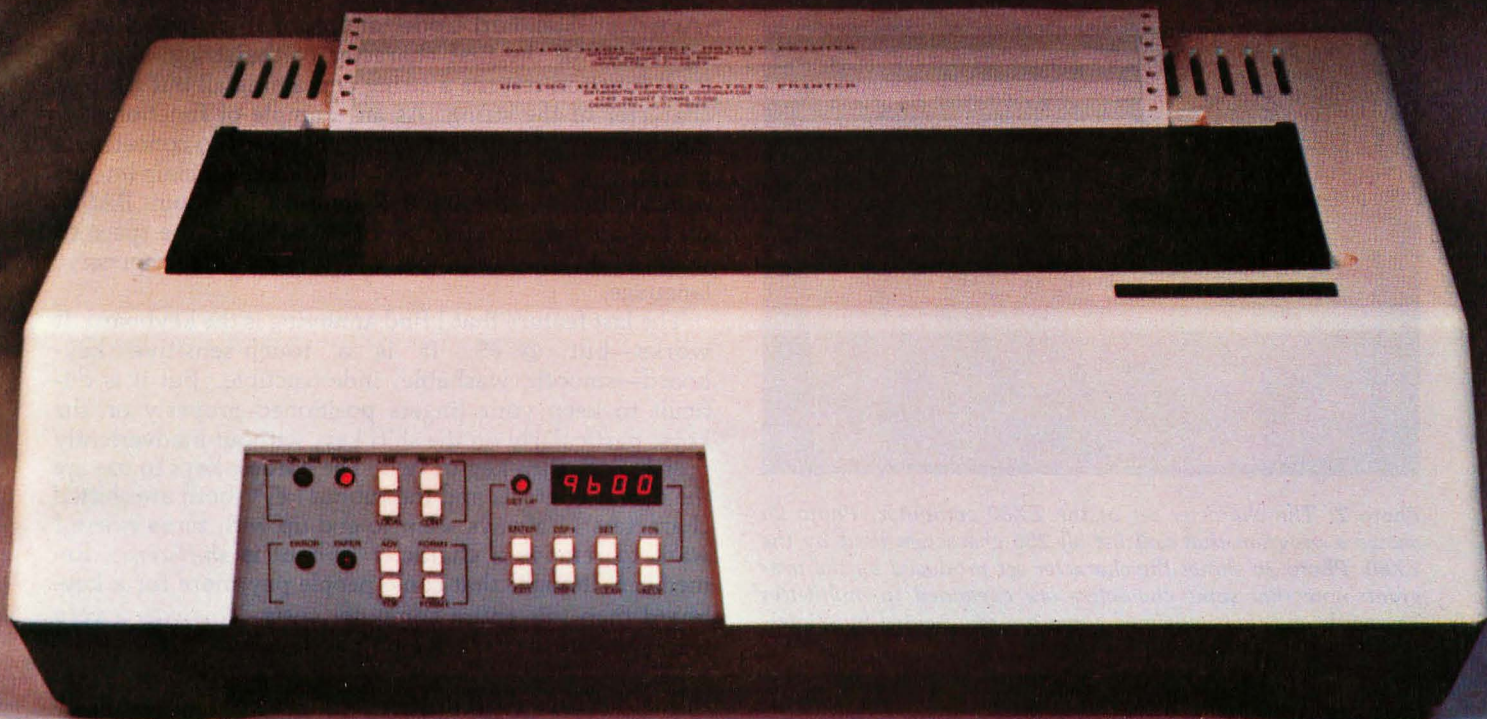
Another BASIC feature that I found impressive is the syntax checking of the program as you type it in. I have always been disappointed that most other versions of BASIC do not do this. The ZX80 actually prompts you with the type of input it is looking for—a keyword, a literal, a string, or a number. If you enter an illegal statement, it indicates where the statement is wrong and will not let you enter that statement into the program. It also does a similar check on input data requested by a running BASIC program. In fact, it allows you to enter simple expressions for numeric input and calculates the value while reading the value into the program; a very nice feature.

At \$200, though, everything cannot be optimum. There are objectionable features too. The most annoying or limiting features of the ZX80 are its small memory size, screen blanking during program execution, its limited BASIC, and its keyboard.

The ZX80 comes with 1 K bytes of programmable static memory, although a memory-expansion board allowing 16 K bytes of memory is expected soon (see text box). These 1024 bytes of memory are shared by system variables, your BASIC program, the program variables, working space, the video-display memory and the stack. Although the space is used very efficiently, 1 K bytes of memory do not store a large program, no matter how efficiently it is squeezed.

Perhaps the most limiting characteristic of the ZX80 is the screen-blanking behavior. When the ZX80 is executing a program, the TV screen goes black. This happens because the processor is used to control the display as well as to do the processing, and the design decision was made to have the processor devote its time to only one of these. The effect of this trade-off is to increase pro-

# datasouth announces... **THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!**



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers **all** the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

**High Speed Printing**—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

**Non-volatile Format Retention**—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters

and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc.... It's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

**Communications Versatility**—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

**Forms Handling Flexibility**—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3'-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

**datasouth**  
**computer corporation**

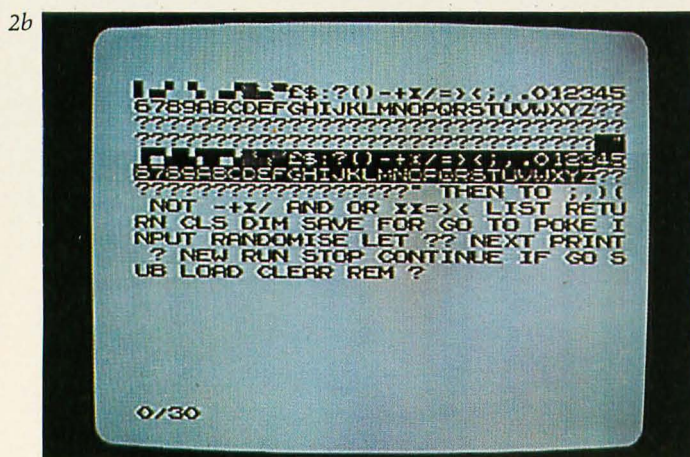


Photo 2: The character set of the ZX80 computer. Photo 2a shows a program that will list all 256 characters used by the ZX80. Photo 2b shows the character set produced by the program; note that some characters are expanded to multiletter keywords and that undefined codes are represented by a question mark.



Photo 3: Editing on the ZX80. The cursor (at line 510 at the top of the screen) can be moved via arrow keys to different lines of the program. When the Edit key is pressed, the line being pointed to is copied at the bottom of the screen, where it can be edited. The cursor on the bottom line can be moved right and left; characters can be deleted or inserted at the current cursor position. When the Newline key is pressed, changes made in this line are added to the existing program.

cessing speed at the expense of limiting the interactive quality of the ZX80. It is not going to have the same types of games as the Commodore PET or the Apple II computers. However, when performing long calculations on the ZX80, it is easy to tell when the program ends—the room bursts into light!

The limited features of ZX80 BASIC are also frustrating. This is a result of the limited amount (4 K bytes) of ROM (read-only memory) available. This memory contains the software used for the BASIC interpreter, for the character generator for the TV display, for decoding the keyboard, and for cassette reading and writing. This squeeze results in many useful BASIC functions being omitted.

When dealing with strings, for example, you can break up a string using two functions: CODE gives the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) equivalent of the first character of the string; the TL\$ (tail) function returns a string containing all but the first character of the string. As an example of functions left out, you cannot put two strings together (no concatenate operation or function exists). However, Sinclair intends to bring out an optional 8 K-byte floating-point BASIC on a single ROM. With more than double the space to work with, it should be a very rich and impressive language.

The last feature that I find annoying is the keyboard. It works—but @'#\$%. It is a touch-sensitive keyboard—smooth, washable, indestructible. But it is difficult to keep your fingers positioned properly on the keys, particularly on the shift key, without inadvertently pressing an extra key or two. The hardest keys to use are the cursor controls and the rubout keys (both are shifted characters). I always seem to end up with zeros where I want to remove a character (rubout is *shift-zero*). Remember, though, that some people pay more for a keyboard than this entire computer costs. This was a very wise place to save money on the design.

### Some Technical Details

The ZX80 microcomputer uses a very efficient design with a total of only twenty-two standard integrated circuits, including the voltage regulator. The main processor is a Z80A processor running at a speed of about 3.2 MHz. The programmable memory is a pair of 4 K-bit static memory devices. The ROM is a single 4 K-byte part that includes both the BASIC interpreter and the other functions listed above.

The operation of the ZX80 is—so far as I understand it—quite complicated because it works on a mix of hardware and software. The overall concept is that the refresh counter of the Z80 is used to control the generation of the lines of the video display, producing dots on the TV screen at twice the frequency of the processor clock. The keyboard is scanned under software control as I/O (input/output) port number 1, a port that is also shared by the cassette input circuitry. The cassette output signal is the same as the video synchronization signal; it is also under software control. It is an interesting design, but you will need to study the ZX80 ROM carefully before you can really understand it.

The character set is also a little strange. The keywords that are entered with single strokes are stored as single tokens and are expanded when displayed. Photo 2 shows

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

## ATARI

800 (16K) .....	\$775
400 .....	\$440
810 Disk Drive .....	\$520
825 Printer .....	\$750
850 Interface .....	\$160
16K Memory .....	\$110
410 Recorder .....	\$ 70
830 Modern .....	\$145
Star Raiders .....	\$ 45
Software .....	From \$ 10

Special 32K 800 System  
800 w/32K, recorder  
star raiders, joystick..... **\$970**

## MODEMS

Lexicon	
LEX-II .....	\$115
Novation	
CAT .....	\$150
D-CAT .....	\$160

## MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor .....	\$123
Sanyo - 9" Monitor .....	\$147

## VIDEO TERMINALS

Hazeltine	
1500 .....	\$848
1420 .....	\$795
Soroc	
IQ 120 .....	\$693
IQ 140 .....	\$1099
Televideo	
912 B .....	\$724
912 C .....	\$724
920 B .....	\$773
920 C .....	\$773
Zenith - Z - 19 .....	\$789

## PRINTERS

Centronics	
730 Serial .....	\$650
730 Parallel .....	\$598
737 Serial .....	\$854
737 Parallel .....	\$765
Diablo	
1640 630 .....	\$2400
1650 .....	Call
Epson-MX-80 .....	Call
NEC	
5510 .....	Call
5520 .....	Call
Okidata - Microline 80 .....	\$524
Qume	
5/45 .....	Call
5/55 .....	Call
Teletype	
Model 40 .....	Call
Model 43 w/Pinfeed .....	\$1005
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic .....	\$1516
810 Loaded .....	\$1739
820 KSR Basic .....	\$1732
820 KSR Package .....	\$1916



## COMPUTERS

Altos .....	Call
Dynabyte .....	Call
Northstar	
HRZ II-32K D (Assm) .....	\$2300
HRZ II-32K Q (Assm) .....	\$2665
Zenith	
Z-89 48K .....	\$2210

## DISKETTES

BASF	
5 1/4-0 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) .....	\$33
5 1/4-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) .....	\$33
5 1/4-10 Sector D/S D/D (Qty 10) .....	\$37
Memorex	
5 1/4-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) .....	\$27
Dysan	
5 1/4-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10) .....	\$37
5 1/4-10 Sector D/S D/D (Qty 10) .....	\$42
Scotch	
5 1/4-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100) .....	\$275
8"-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100) .....	\$275

## BUY, SELL, TRADE

### Experienced Equipments

Soroc IQ 120 ..	\$500	Centronics 779	\$600
TI 810 Basic ..	\$1200	Centronics 730	\$450
TVI 912 .....	\$550	Teletype 40	\$3400 NEW
TVI 920 .....	\$600	Comprint .....	\$400
Qume .....	Call	Z-89 .....	Call
Diablo .....	Call	Sanyo 15" Monitor	\$195

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of \$5, for shipping and handling.

**COMPUTER WAREHOUSE**



2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016  
(602) 954-6109

Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-6 MST Saturday 10-5 MST

a program for generating all 256 codes.

The high quality of the black-and-white display can be seen in the photograph of the TV screen, which is a standard 12-inch color TV set (see photo 2b). The question marks are undefined codes, and the keywords (which are spelled out) are fairly obvious. The graphics characters allow a limited 46- by 64-pixel graphics resolution. However, since the ZX80 is not primarily designed for interactive graphics applications, the existing resolution on the ZX80 should be sufficient.

## Software Features

The ZX80 system is excellent for learning introductory programming concepts. This is in large part due to the immediate feedback about errors. For the student at the introductory level, the limited features of the language are useful in preventing confusion; compare this with the extreme detail taken to describe some complicated versions of BASIC. When you are ready to progress at a later time, the expanded version of BASIC will be available.

ZX80 BASIC not only prevents you from making syntax errors, but it also prompts you with a cursor that tells you what it is expecting—a *keyword* (denoted by a K inside the square cursor) a *literal* (denoted by an L), or a *numeric literal* (denoted by an LS). When a program is expecting string input, it puts the cursor between quotes, then expands the quotes as you enter the text. With the ZX80, you never get the string errors during data entry that are so common with other personal computers.

The method of editing programs is also well planned. A cursor, controlled by the ↑ and ↓ cursor keys, is used to

point to the "current" line. When the Edit key is pressed, the current line moves down to the bottom of the screen to the program-entry line. There is always at least one line between the program and the text-entry line, so you will not get the areas confused.

Once the line is in the program-entry area, the line is treated exactly like a program line that you are typing except that the cursor is at the beginning of the statement. The cursor control keys ← and → are used to move the cursor within the line. Typing anything just inserts it at that point in the line, and the rubout key is used to delete the previous character. When you are finished editing, just press Newline and the edited line replaces the old line in the program (see photo 3). If you modify the line number during editing, you create a new line in the program. This feature makes it very easy to duplicate lines in a program.

The best way to describe the features of the ZX80 BASIC language is to add to the comparison table used by *Creative Computing* in their "BASICS Comparison Chart" (July 1980 issue, pages 28 and 29). The major features of the Sinclair Research ZX80 4 K-byte BASIC are given in table 1.

## Performance of the ZX80

At some time, all users become concerned about the speed of their computers. There is no simple way to compare the speed of various personal computers without running actual programs. Two standard benchmarks have been used to compare a wide range of computers running BASIC. These have been run on the ZX80 to get a valid estimate of its speed.

The system clock frequency of the Z80A processor is 3.2 MHz. This compares to about 1.77 MHz for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I or to the 4 MHz of the TRS-80 Model II, both of which also use the Z80 as the main processor. A Z80 running at 2 MHz should be

# the electric pencil II™

© 1980 Michael Shrayer

for the TRS-80 Model II\* Computer



The Electric Pencil is a Character Oriented Word Processing System. This means that text is entered as a continuous string of characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since lines are not delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. Carriage returns as well as word hyphenation are not required since each line of text is formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of a screen line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display screen as it occurs thereby eliminating any guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed or page-at-a-time scrolling both in the forward and reverse directions. By using the search or the search and replace function, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired. Specific sets of characters within encoded strings may also be located.

When text is printed, The Electric Pencil automatically inserts carriage returns where they are needed. Numerous combinations of Line Length, Page Length, Character Spacing, Line Spacing and Page Spacing allow for any form to be handled. Right justification gives right-hand margins that are even. Pages may be numbered as well as titled.

## the electric pencil

— a Proven Word Processing System

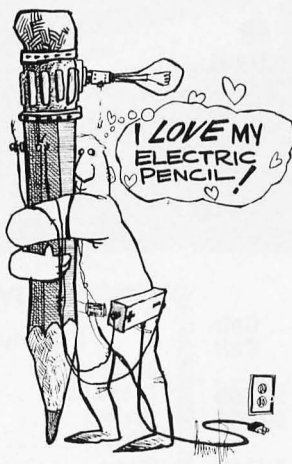
The TRSDOS versions of The Electric Pencil II are our best ever! You can now type as fast as you like without losing any characters. New TRSDOS features include word left, word right, word delete, bottom of page numbering as well as extended cursor controls for greater user flexibility. BASIC files may also be written and simply edited without additional software.

Our CP/M versions are the same as we have been distributing for several years and allow the CP/M user to edit CP/M files with the addition of our CONVERT utility for an additional \$35.00. CONVERT is not required if only quick and easy word processing is required. A keyboard buffer permits fast typing without character loss.

	CP/M	TRSDOS
Serial Diablo, NEC, Gume	\$ 300.00	\$ 350.00
All other printers . . . .	\$ 275.00	\$ 325.00

The Electric Pencil II is still available for TRS-80 Model I users. Although not as sophisticated as Electric Pencil II, it is still an extremely easy to use and powerful word processing system. The software has been designed to be used with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80. Two versions, one for use with cassette, and one for use with disk, are available on cassette. The TRS-80 disk version is easily transferred to disk and is fully interactive with the READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS.

TRC	Cassette . . . . .	\$ 100.00
TRD	Disk . . . . .	\$ 150.00



## Features

TRSDOS or CP/M Compatible • Supports Four Disk Drives • Dynamic Print Formatting • Diablo, NEC & Gume Print Packages • Multi-Column Printing • Print Value Chaining • Page-at-a-time Scrolling • Bidirectional Multispeed Scrolling • Subsystem with Print Value Scoreboard • Automatic Word & Record Number Tally • Global Search & Replace • Full Margin Control • End of Page Control • Non Printing Text Commenting • Line & Paragraph Indentation • Centering • Underlining • Boldface

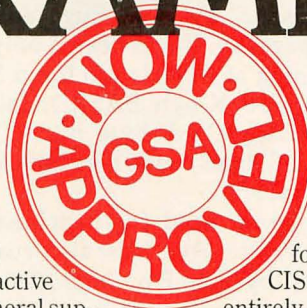


**MICHAEL SHRAYER SOFTWARE, INC.**  
1198 Los Robles Dr.  
Palm Springs, CA. 92262  
(714) 323-1400

Integer variables	yes; names must contain letters and numbers only, but can be any length.
Real variables	no
String variables	yes; names must be one letter followed by a dollar sign (eg: A\$, B\$, ..., Y\$, Z\$).
Arrays	integer and one-dimensional (eg: C(N)) only; names must be one letter long and are initialized to zero values.
Arithmetic operations	performed on 16-bit signed integer values.
Arithmetic operations	+ , - , * , / , ** (exponentiation)
Relational operations	= , > , < , on either string or integer argument pairs.
Boolean operations	NOT , AND , OR performed on corresponding bits of integer arguments.
String operations	CHR\$(X), TL\$(X\$), STR\$(X\$)
BASIC statements	CLEAR, CLS, DIM, FOR, GOSUB, GO TO, HOME, IF, INPUT, LET, NEXT, POKE, PRINT, RANDOMIZE, REM, RETURN, STOP
BASIC expressions	ABS(X), CODE(X\$), PEEK(X), RND(X), USR(X)
BASIC commands	CONTINUE, EDIT, LIST, LOAD, NEW, RUN, SAVE
Graphics	20 graphics characters; effective resolution is 46 rows of 64 squares per row, plus some graphics characters for shading.

**Table 1: Summary of the Sinclair Research ZX80 4 K-byte BASIC.**

# WHY CIS COBOL LETS YOUR MICROCOMPUTER PERFORM LIKE A MAINFRAME.



**N**ow, you can use a microcomputer for sophisticated business applications ...because now there's CIS COBOL. Micro Focus developed this COBOL so your microcomputer can run the same programs as a minicomputer or a mainframe.

CIS COBOL is Micro Focus' Compact, Interactive, Standard COBOL which offers the advantages of COBOL... powerful data structure features, English-like language, existing programmer expertise...to provide you with a full commercial language. You won't be restricted by size either: a 64K byte microcomputer will compile up to 8000 lines of COBOL, more if the program's split into dynamically loaded modules.

## **Choose a Compact Compiler.**

The Compact compiler runs on 32K byte microcomputer systems. Its powerful subset includes full support for random, indexed and sequential files.

## **Or choose the Standard Compiler.**

The Standard CIS COBOL compiler requires a minimum 48K of user RAM. A super-set of the Compact compiler, implementing ANSI '74 COBOL to Federal Low-intermediate Level.

The same CIS COBOL extensions for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, and special peripheral support are in both compilers. And there are more reasons to consider CIS COBOL:

- It conforms fully to the ANSI '74 standard, so programs are portable upwards and downwards to minis or mainframes.
- Its interactive features enable mainframe programmers to get results fast... working on inexpensive microcomputers.

## **Forms**

The FORMS utility lets you build a screen layout online at the CRT. Then it automatically generates COBOL record descriptions for inclusion in your program.

## **Forms-2**

A superset of FORMS, it eliminates the need to write simple data entry and inquiry programs, because the programs can be automatically generated from screen definitions.

## **Environment**

CIS COBOL products run on the 8080 or Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M\* operating system, and on the LSI-11 or PDP-11 processors under RT-11. They are distributed in a variety of disk formats and come with a utility that enables you to use any make of CRT.

## **OEMs**

Intel has adopted CIS COBOL and offers it (as iCIS-COBOL) for their Inteltec and

Inteltec II systems. Ideal for OEM's or private label, CIS COBOL was developed entirely by Micro Focus. Send inquiries for CIS COBOL object packs and application vendor terms to MICRO FOCUS or its licensed distributors. Distributor terms also available from MICRO FOCUS.

Send me more information for: **B1**  
☐ Single Copy Users  
☐ Reseller and Distributor Licensing

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip/Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_

Version of DOS \_\_\_\_\_



**MICRO FOCUS™**

Micro Focus Inc. • 1601 Civic Center Drive •  
 Santa Clara • CA 95050 • Tel: (408) 984-6961 •  
 Telex: 171-135 MISSION SNTA  
 U.K. Office • 58 Acacia Road • St. Johns Wood •  
 London NW8 6AG • Tel: 01 722 8843 • Telex:  
 228536 MICROF G

Benchmark Number	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Execution Time (Seconds)	1.6	4.7	9.0	8.5	12.2	25.3	38.5

**Table 2:** Execution times of BASIC benchmark programs on the Sinclair ZX80. See text for details

similar in speed to a 6502 running at 1 MHz (as used in the Commodore PET or the Apple II). These estimations, however, do not consider the efficiency of the BASIC interpreter, which is often the most important speed factor. Thus, the execution-timing test of actual BASIC benchmark programs is the most important way of comparing the speed of various personal computers.

The ZX80 ranked between second and third places in the BASIC benchmarks done for *Kilobaud* magazine (see "BASIC Timing Comparisons" by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman, October 1977, page 20). It was beaten only by a 6502 microprocessor running at 2 MHz (an Ohio Scientific Challenger II running its 8 K-byte BASIC), and by a Z80 running at 4 MHz (Zapple 8 K-byte BASIC). For those interested in the actual times of the benchmark programs, they are given in table 2.

The prime-number program used for benchmarking BASIC processors by *Interface Age* was also run (see "Assignment: Benchmark," by Tom Fox, June 1980, page 130). [A similar benchmark program was given in "TRS-80 Performance: Evaluation by Program Timing" by James R Lewis, on page 84 of the March 1980 *BYTE*....GW] This benchmark is particularly interesting because it was run on several of the fastest small computers, as well as on a DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) PDP-10 computer. The program given in the *Interface Age* article had to be modified slightly to allow for integer BASIC. However, the only major effect was to change an INT function to an integer multiply. The execution time for the program running on the ZX80 was

1604 seconds. Although this was not very fast compared with many of the computers in this benchmark, it was not the slowest either (the TRS-80 Model I took 1928 seconds). The execution time was decreased to 1513 seconds by removing the comment statements from the program (a 5% increase in speed). This is a typical way of speeding up BASIC interpreters.

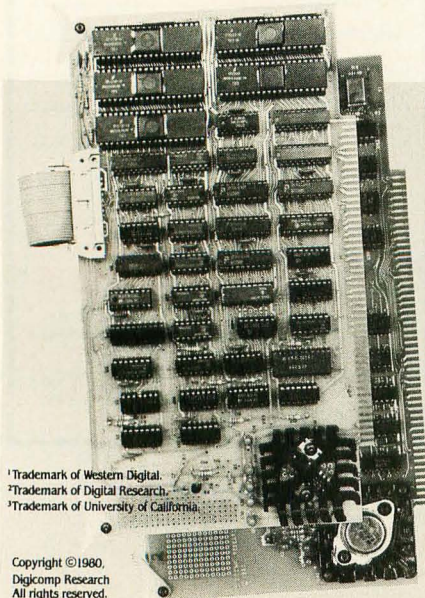
The ZX80 might be summarized as a high-performance, very low-cost, portable personal computer system. It is best used for home or school use in learning the concepts of programming. When the memory-expansion and floating-point-BASIC modules become available (see the "New Sinclair Modules" text box), it will also be good for low-cost mathematical, scientific, and engineering applications. If you are looking for your own home computer, the ZX80 is a good starting point. ■

### New Sinclair Modules

As this article goes to press, Sinclair Research Ltd has announced two new modules for the ZX80, an 8 K-byte BASIC in ROM and a 16 K-byte programmable-memory module. According to an American representative of Sinclair Research Ltd, the programmable-memory module and a later version of the BASIC module currently being sold in England will probably be available soon on the American market. The prices are expected to be "under \$100" for the 16 K-byte programmable-memory module and "about \$40" for the 8 K-byte BASIC module. The BASIC module will be slightly different from the one now being sold in England in that it will add printer support to the ZX80.

### References

1. Davenport, Hugo. *A Course in BASIC Programming—ZX80 Operating Manual*. Sinclair Research Ltd, 1980.
2. "Personal computer looks to open up the market with an ultralow price." *Electronics*, Volume 54, Number 4, February 14, 1980, pages 80 thru 82.



**New PASCAL-100™ CPU** mates today's popular UCSD Pascal language to your S-100 system. With both a Z80 processor and the Pascal Microengine<sup>1</sup> aboard, PASCAL-100 gives you the power of software data structuring without sacrificing speed, memory space—or even your current Z80, 8080 and CP/M<sup>2</sup> software.

**Greater Speed.** Up to 5 to 10 times faster than usual S-100

implementations of UCSD Pascal.<sup>3</sup>

**More Memory.** Up to 128K bytes of memory, plus an optional 1M extended address feature.

**Better Performance.** Complies with the new IEEE standard—PASCAL-100 has upward compatibility built in.

For complete information—fast—mail this ad or call us.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**Digicomp Research** Terrace Hill, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (607) 273-5900

**PASCAL™  
100**

Dealer/OEM inquiries welcomed



## Don't play games with your company's money.

Our entry level computer system is the first step in a full range of computer products. Not the last step in a full range of computer games.

We call it VIP. The Vector Intelligent Partner. And with a price of just \$3695, you can't get more computer for your money.

VIP has all the assets and none of the liabilities of other entry level systems. It starts off with a lot more disk capacity. It has the same computational power, uses the same software as our larger systems, and can be upgraded at any time. So you avoid the expense of new hardware and software when you outgrow your current system.

You'll be able to do low cost word processing, mail list sorting, database management and accounting. You can even do software development.

VIP is perfect for salesmen, real estate brokers, insurance agents, small business owners and corporate department heads.

Because at Vector, improving your business is the best way to improve our business.

For information contact Vector, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Or call 213/991-2302.



**VECTOR**  
**Economy Sized Computers™**

## Multi-Micro Learning Environments: A Preliminary Report on the Solo/NET/works Project

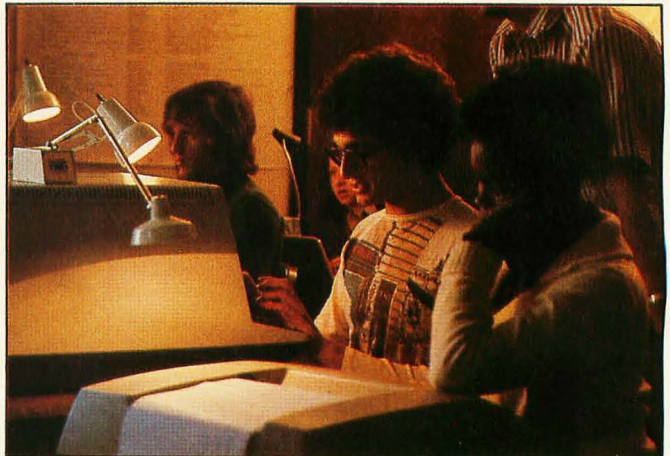
Dr Thomas A Dwyer, Soloworks Laboratory,  
University of Pittsburgh, Department of Computer Science,  
Pittsburgh PA 15260

### Inventive Learning

It's a good idea to "back off" occasionally from the tough problems of education in the real-school world and spend some time thinking about what it would take to develop learning systems that go beyond training in the basics. In particular, it is valuable to contemplate the intricacies of some of the impressive natural-learning phenomena that surround us. For example, when a two-year-old child startles her parents by speaking an adult-sounding sentence (one recently heard was, "No garage sales today—that's ridiculous") it's worth contemplating the significance of such a minor miracle as a key to understanding later cognitive developments. In a similar manner, when a six-year-old masters the "solution" to a complex system of differential equations in the eminently practical form of learning to ride a bicycle, we should spend more than a few moments asking what made such a remarkable conquest possible.

An examination of these and similar examples of complex human learning reveals that in addition to the intrinsic (and still quite mysterious) human potential for developing an ever expanding "life of the mind," there are two important external elements at work. These elements can be described as *supportive-social* and *supportive-physical environments*. In the case of the loquacious two-year-old quoted above, the supportive-social environment was the constant flow of conversation between parents and child as they made their rounds of local garage sales in search of fun bargains. The supportive-physical environment was the set of real places that were visited as the child took part in the fascinating process of finding and acquiring some well-remembered objects, including, of course, a few toys.

The learning-to-ride-a-bicycle phenomenon is supported from the same two bases. The social environment is the neighborhood full of other kids who can handle a two-wheeler and the fun that is promised to anyone who can participate in the local rites of pedal-pushing. The physical environment is the pavement on which to pedal and of course the bicycle. When similar examples connected with older students are analyzed (eg: learning to fly an airplane solo in 10 hours), it is evident that the



**Photo 1:** Students from a local high school learn to play N-Trek. The terminals being used were connected to a PDP-11 RSTS time-sharing system, with each terminal controlling a job related to a function of one starship crew member. The jobs interacted through use of shared variables in a common segment of memory.

heritage of ideas built into complex mechanisms is often a crucial part of supportive-learning environments.

It was another example of such environmentally supported human learning that triggered the idea behind the Solo/NET/works project. The example came out of something called the Soloworks project in the mid 1970s. The Soloworks project involved the use of computer technology to support a complex multiplayer version of the popular game Star Trek. (See photo 1.) Written by student Don Simon, the game was nicknamed N-Trek. This was because it allowed a variable number of players to interact in a cooperative simulation/game setting.

In its original version, N-Trek was run on a PDP-11 minicomputer time-sharing system. The general idea of the game was similar to more conventional versions, with the starship Enterprise commissioned to explore the unknown while doing battle with the evil Klingon forces. The big difference was that in N-Trek, the Enterprise really *was* run by a crew. Each member of this crew manned a terminal on the computer system, and depending on how the game was initialized, each crew member played a specific role. Thus, one terminal was run by the commander of the ship, another was manned by the weapons officer, a third was dedicated to navigational tasks, and so on. A separate graphics display showed the various sector maps and status tables of the game, while an added element of feedback was provided by a colored light display and a voice synthesizer that intoned such messages as "RED ALERT" or "SHIELDS UP."

All in all, the many dramatic sessions played on this system were rated as some of the best examples of environmentally supported learning that took place during the project. The word *learning* is used here with deliberation. The rules for handling the various roles in N-Trek

# COMPARE FLEXIBILITY.



## Model 950

- Advanced editing with wraparound
- Smooth scrolling
- 15 baud rates (50B to 19.2kB)
- Protected fields
- Underlining
- Split screen with line lock
- Non-glare screen
- Programmable function keys
- 15 special graphics characters
- Versatile screen attributes
- Self test
- 25th status line
- Buffered auxiliary port
- 14 X 10 character resolution
- Integral modem option
- Tilttable screen

Tailor this smart CRT terminal to your particular needs and make it your own. It has the flexibility and brains to provide all the performance you need but is priced to make sense whether you need 10 or 1,000.

The TeleVideo model 950 detachable keyboard CRT Terminal has 11 special function keys—22 functions with the shift key—that can readily be programmed to your requirements using 256 bytes of on-board RAM.

You needn't stop there. You can change keys, key functions, even keyboard locations. And the 950's micro-processor based design means you can customize the firmware for your system.

Of course the 950 has premium TeleVideo performance—advanced editing with wraparound, split screen with line lock, and smooth scrolling. It also features a

25th status line, speeds to a true 19.2 kilobaud, and 15 special characters for powerful line graphics.

Contact TeleVideo for a detailed brochure, or call today to discuss how you can use these capabilities to make this terminal uniquely yours. TeleVideo, Incorporated, 2149 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 946-8500.

Nationwide Field Service is available from General Electric Company, Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Shops.



# COMPARE PRICE.

CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa (714) 557-6095 • San Jose (408) 946-8500 • MASSACHUSETTS Boston (617) 668-6891  
NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY Paramus (201) 265-1321 • TEXAS Dallas (214) 980-9978

2a



2b



**Photo 2:** The equipment currently available in the Solo/NET/works laboratory. The terminal at the lower left in Photo 2a is used for the WAG display (as explained in the text). To its right is the IMSAI S-100 computer that emulates the unrooted-tree network and performs the managerial WAG functions. Further to the right are the system console and bus-status monitor; the other microprocessors operate as nodes in the network. Photo 2b shows MATSRCH designer Ivan Zatkovitch using an Apple II computer in a version of the game that requires only one player.

were extremely complex, yet it was possible to bring in a group of neophytes and have them playing well in very short order. The most remarkable thing about this learning was that it took place with surprisingly little explanation time; it happened mostly as a result of doing whatever was necessary to handle the task at hand. It was also a form of learning that prompted students to develop new strategies and theories. It was, to use a phrase we later coined as being particularly appropriate, *inventive learning*.

## The Generalization of N-Trek

The new Solo/NET/works project (which like its predecessor is supported in part by the National Science Foundation Development in Science Education program) can be looked upon as an extension and generalization of the N-Trek experience. The goal of the project is to develop a prototype learning environment that will support a variety of multiprocess simulations.

Physically, the environment will consist of a room (or several rooms) in which there is a variety of microcomputers interconnected via a loosely coupled network. The phrase *loosely coupled* is used in two senses. Technically, it means that the microcomputers in the network have independent (and very likely differently designed) system buses, and that they do not share memory. Pedagogically, it is used to mean that each microcomputer node will be running an independent program (ie: process) that uses its own independent memory. The node processes will be able to cooperate, but only in ways determined by the program designers, and only via data communicated over the network.

The reason we have kept the prefix Solo in the project name is to emphasize that the student controlling a given process (which may or may not have been designed by that student) is in charge of that aspect of the overall simulation. The sharing of data and the choice of which processes are to be cooperative is to be a student-team decision, and modifications of this decision will be

viewed as an integral part of the learning process. We want the student activities to mirror the team efforts of professional scientific and engineering projects, but with strong emphasis on independent thought within a group effort.

## Educational Applications

The tasks we have set in the first phase of the project (1980 thru 1982) are technical in nature. The first issue we must address is that of finding simple ways to interconnect low-cost hardware in a cooperative network setting. For this reason, it is premature to talk about applications. Of course, they will eventually be the most important aspect of the project.

Our approach to applications in this first phase has been to outline scenarios describing how the system might be used, but to do most of our initial network testing with simplified surrogate applications (an example will soon follow). The purpose of the scenarios is to help us verify the accuracy and workability of the various system hardware and software decisions that must be made right away, while helping point the way to the best use of new technology sure to be available by 1982 and beyond.

One example of a scenario we have found useful is based on the use of the Solo/NET/works system to model both realistic and futuristic air traffic-control systems. In this application, some students will play the role of pilots flying a variety of aircraft. Each student will control a microcomputer at a node of the network. The principal process running in the computer at one node will be a program that simulates the flight characteristics of a given (or imagined) aircraft. The other microcomputer nodes will be manned by air-traffic controllers. The principal process running at each of these nodes will be one that interprets data returned from aircraft transponders (a transponder is an "encoded" transmitter located in an aircraft), along with data on the position of ground-based navigational aids.

# Time is precious Why lose it?

## BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11 <sup>1</sup>	TCU-100 • \$495
	TCU-150 • \$460
LSI-11/2 <sup>1</sup>	TCU-50D • \$325
Multi-Bus <sup>2</sup>	TCU-410 • \$325
EXORcisor <sup>3</sup>	TCU-68 • \$325
HP 2100	TCU-2100 • \$395
Lockheed SUE	TCU-200 • \$550
Naked Mini <sup>4</sup>	TCU-310 • \$385

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to



**Serial Line Clock** . . . SLC-1 • \$640  
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled.  
Auto message intercept and response.  
10 Digit display option \$190.

three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

*For more information on these timely products, contact:*



**Digital Pathways Inc.**  
1260 L'Avenida  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
Phone: (415) 969-7600

# DIGITAL PATHWAYS

<sup>1</sup> Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

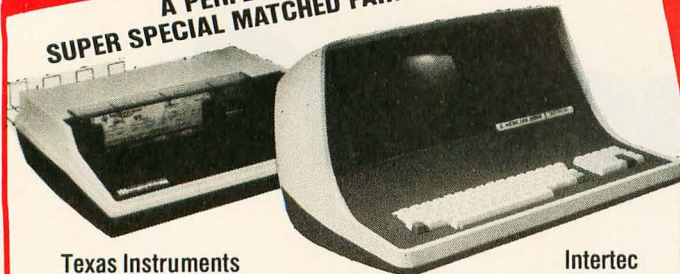
<sup>2</sup> Trademark of Intel Corp.

<sup>3</sup> Trademark of Motorola Inc.

<sup>4</sup> Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.

# SYNCHRO-SOUND THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

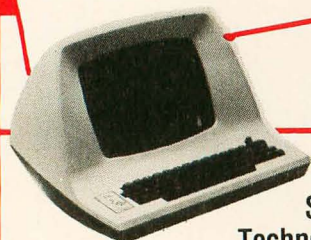
A PERFECT  
SUPER SPECIAL MATCHED PAIR!



Texas Instruments  
810 Multi Copy  
Impact Printer

Intertec  
Super Brain  
Computer Terminal

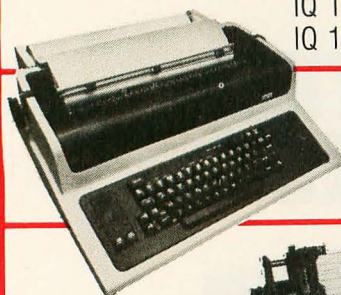
ONLY \$4295.



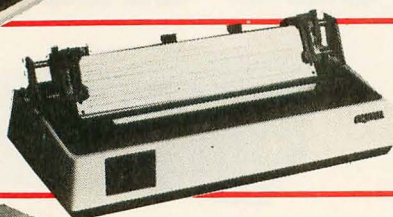
Lear Siegler  
ADM 3A  
ADM 3A+



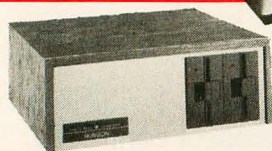
Soroc  
Technology  
IQ 120  
IQ 140



DECwriter IV  
LA34



Okidata  
Microline 80



Northstar  
Horizon II  
Horizon II Quad

Many of our prices are too low to advertise!  
PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

We carry a full line of: ADDS, QUME, TELETYPE,  
CROMEMCO, FLORIDA DATA SYSTEMS, SCOTCH,  
MAXELL, VERBATIM, ALPHA-MICRO, ATARI,  
INTEGRAL DATA, LIVERMORE COUPLERS,  
HAZELTINE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS,  
DIGITAL MICRO SYSTEMS and others.



## SYNCHRO-SOUND

ENTERPRISES, INC.  
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

193-25 Jamaica Ave.  
Jamaica, New York 11423  
TWX 710-582-5886

PHONE ORDERS CALL:  
New York 212/468-7067  
Los Angeles 213/628-1808  
Chicago 312/641-3010  
Dallas 214/742-6090

## Education Forum

There will also be a distinguished node in the network which we call the WAG (*Weltanschauung*, or "world view," Generator). This will calculate all the data needed to generate a graphic display of the total universe within which these pilots and controllers function. Normally, the total WAG display will be visible only to observers or visitors who are *not* engaged in the simulation. However, windows on this universe appropriate to the functions at specific nodes will be available to these nodes. For example, an air-traffic controller will be given a graphic display of the aircraft in the specific sector he controls. This corresponds to the way in which radar displays are actually used today.

What will be learned by students working in such an environment? Specific learning will be in the areas of aerodynamics, navigation and geometry, piloting, and air-traffic control (for those so inclined vocationally). Also involved are large-system design, distributed computing, data-base design, and, of course, the physics and mathematics of Newtonian dynamics.

The Solo philosophy assumes that students will play an active role in the design and modification of the programs for the node processes. More importantly, we believe that the participants who design, develop, debug, and use such a system will learn to be *inventive*—to devise strategies and procedures that transcend anything that even the best teacher or text could hope to transmit.

The ultimate power of a multi-micro network is found in the fact that all the processes are run on general-purpose computers. This means that entirely new applications, and an entirely new set of challenges to be inventive, are only as far away as the imaginations of the users. We have found that visitors often suggest ingenious examples of such applications and that these represent a multitude of disciplines. Some of the other scenarios that we are working on as a result of such discussions are in the areas of corporate-business management, computer-operating systems, economic models, the colonization of space, and models of human physiology that could be used in medical education.

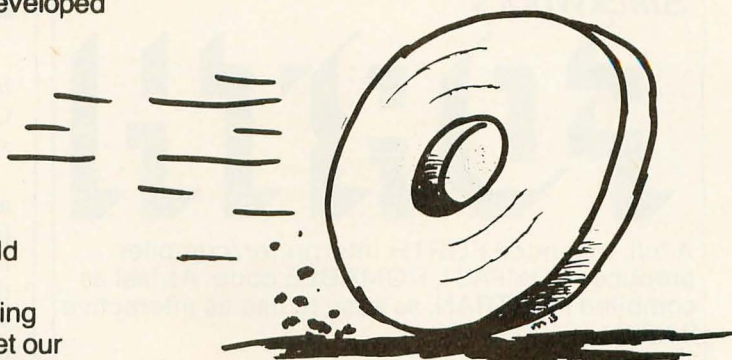
## Network-Architecture Considerations

The subject of computer networking is extensive, and a substantial amount of literature detailing a variety of approaches has developed over the years. For our purposes, with our constraint to work with low-cost, off-the-shelf microcomputers, most of the options discussed in the literature were not directly applicable. It also became clear that, as with any new development, the promises of what could be done tended to be ahead of the availability of actual products. However, we spent some time thinking through the consequences of trying to apply the most recent ideas about local-area networking to our application, subject to the constraint that costs had to be minuscule compared to those associated with the commercial and scientific networks in use today.

We decided that even with this constraint, it would be advantageous to work *conceptually* with the unrooted-tree *passive-bus* configuration, considered one of the most powerful local-network architectures. Another name for this arrangement is the *global multiple-access*

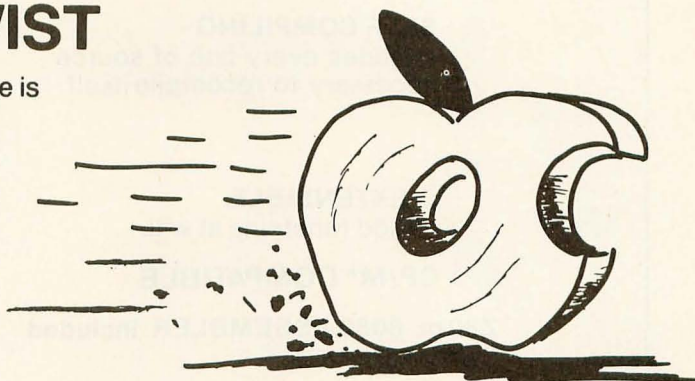
# THEY INVENTED THE WHEEL . . .

During 1978 a set of four business systems was developed for sale in the CP/M environment under the name "**Peachtree Software**". Since then, this software has been used in over 3000 installations, and sold through more than 150 retail outlets. During this period, however, there was a split among the principals which resulted in a parting of the ways. It was decided one group would retain the "**Peachtree Software**" trademark and the second group would be restricted from competing with them for one year. We are now ready to market our business software to you under the name of "**Insoft Accountant**"



## WE GAVE IT A NEW TWIST

Thanks to the Z-80 Softcard™ by Microsoft, this software is available to **Apple** owners for the first time. It uses the standard **Apple** 40 character display and unlike the Peachtree version, does not require an extra 16K memory card to run. All you need is an **Apple II** or **Apple II Plus** with 48K RAM, 2 drives, the Microsoft Z-80 Softcard™, DOS 3.3 and a 132 column printer. We supply all programs, manuals and sample company data files to get you up and rolling fast.



# The deal of 1981!

### EXACTLY WHAT IS IT?

This fully Integrated Business Software Package for \$365 includes:

- **GENERAL LEDGER** — Will automatically post end of month transactions from A/R, A/P, and Payroll. Prints detailed company and department reports, optional comparative financial statements with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) giving values and percentages.
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Instant customer account information (current and aged) with complete invoicing with open item and statement capabilities.
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Tracks current and aged payables. Has extremely useful cash flow management reports.
- **PAYROLL** — Calculates payroll for every type of employee while maintaining monthly, quarterly and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states. User modifiable tax tables. W-2, 941's, etc.
- **MANUALS** — Comprehensive user manuals for each module with start up aids, 290 pages.

### ORDERING INFORMATION — Fill out and mail

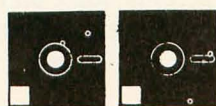
- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOR APPLE II 40 COLUMN SCREEN                           | \$365 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOR APPLE II 80 COLUMN SCREEN                           | \$365 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD™                                | \$320 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FOR SINGLE DENSITY 8" VERSION<br>machines such as ALTOS | \$365 |

Signature.....  
Name.....  
Address.....  
.....  
Telephone.....  
Visa or MC #.....

- ☐ FOR COMPLETE APPLE/INSOFT ACCOUNTANT SYSTEM. Ready to use. Includes Apple II Plus, 48K, 2 Apple drives with 3.3 DOS, Sanyo 9" Monitor, Z80 Softcard, Paper Tiger Printer, all necessary cables and interfaces and Insoft Accountant program package. \$3999.

Certified Check or Money Order. Visa and MC welcomed. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. At this price software is sold as-is without support. Warranty limited to "good copies" of disks. Sale is to end users only for use on one computer. Call for sample reports. 80 column APPLE version requires SUP-R-TERM board or equivalent.

Apple II, CP/M, Peachtree Software and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Digital Research, Retail Sciences, Inc., and Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc., respectively.



**insoft**  
INSOFT CORPORATION

Outside Oregon Call Toll Free (800) 547-1289

Technical and Oregon Call: 503 / 779-2465

259 Barnett Rd., Unit 2 • Medford, Oregon 97501

**StackWork's**

# FORTH

A full, extended FORTH interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.



## SELF COMPILING

Includes every line of source necessary to recompile itself.

## EXTENSIBLE

Add functions at will.

## CP/M\* COMPATIBLE

**Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included**

Single license

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial:  
\$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

OEM's, we have a deal for you!

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored,  
5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II,  
Vector MZ, TRS-80 Mod II

Please specify CPU type.  
Z80 or 8080

### All Orders and General Information:

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

**Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691**

(answered only when technician is available)



*SuperSoft*

**First in Software Technology**

\*CP/M registered trademark Digital Research

## Education Forum

bus. Recent applications of this architecture are the Xerox Company's Ethernet, and the Ungermann-Bass Net/One system.

Figure 1 gives a brief summary of some of the network architectures in use today. Although the passive-bus configuration appears to lack the complexity of the others, it is in reality a very general arrangement. This is because the bus (the heavy horizontal line) is assumed to be a wideband communications medium (usually a coaxial cable) to which any node can be connected by means of a transceiver. The transceiver contains sophisticated circuitry that allows the nodes to contend for access to other nodes without waiting for their turn in a polling scheme. This circuitry also allows for flexible addressing schemes that allow the access paths in the network to be configured in any way desired. Logically, this configuration is equivalent to a fully connected distributed system, with no limitations or dependencies on which nodes are to act as control centers.

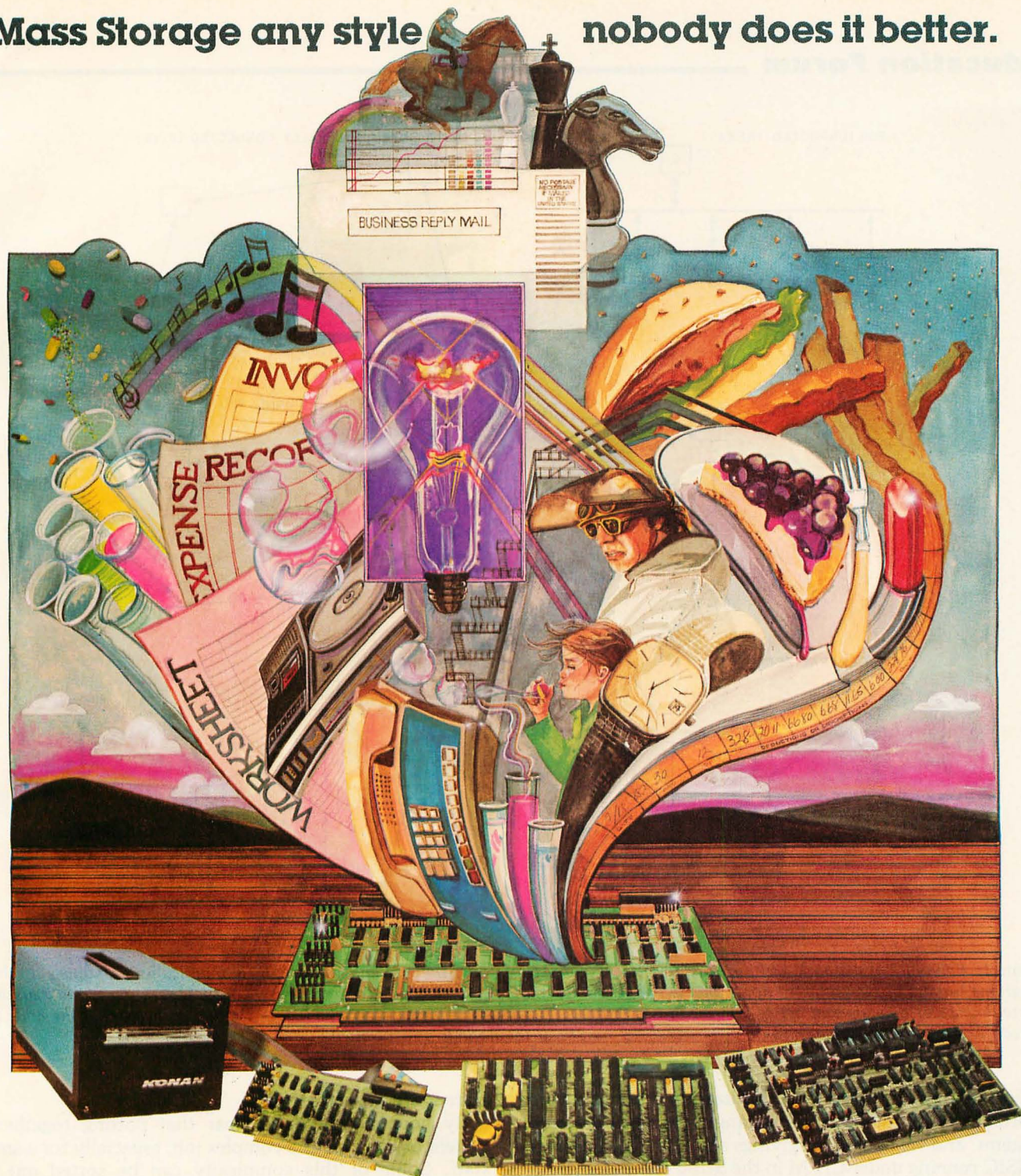
Since it is not yet possible to buy low-cost bus hardware such as transceivers off-the-shelf for use with the popular microcomputers, we are simulating the passive bus-architecture with an S-100 microcomputer. The other node microcomputers in the network connect to standard serial I/O (input/output) ports on the S-100 machine. The idea is to have a program segment running in the S-100 computer that makes these ports appear to be "taps" onto a passive bus. Actually, all communications from the nodes will be via RS-232C ports which are available at a low cost. In the spirit of limiting costs even further, we are experimenting with having the same S-100 computer also act as one of the nodes.

### Hardware and Software

There are many ways to put together a system that acts like a general microcomputer network. One approach would be to use a single machine running a sophisticated operating system like UNIX (a development of the Bell System Laboratories), which allows the various users on the system to set up "pipelines" with each other. Bill Gates of Microsoft has indicated that they will soon have such a system for use on the newer 16-bit microcomputers. This product will undoubtedly be worth investigating when it becomes available.

Two other products we considered were the Nestar system and the Corvus Constellation system. The Nestar system is designed specifically for Apple computers and the Apple II bus. The Corvus system was not in use anywhere that we could visit. Although both these products are ingenious developments, we felt that with the lack of generality and experience with their use, it would not be wise to acquire the Corvus and Nestar systems at this time. This decision was further supported by our equipment-budget limitations and our desire to test the feasibility of using a variety of low-cost microcomputers as network nodes. Once we have a better feel for the capabilities of the various machines, we will not be hesitant in choosing the models that perform the best for us. It is pretty clear that trying to accommodate all the differences found in the various brands of microcomputers today can create lots of problems.

**Mass Storage any style nobody does it better.**



**Presenting Konan's Disk and Tape Controller Boards for your S-100 system.** Konan's Disk and Tape Controller Boards allow you to dramatically increase your mass storage capabilities in a whole new way - with top quality equipment that's guaranteed reliable, yet economical.

Take your pick to suit your needs. There's the SMC-100™ storage module (SMD or CDC 9760 interface) hard disk controller...the HARDTAPE™ subsystem which offers tape and/or hard disk Winchester backup...Konan's new KNX-500™ software compatible with Alpha-Micro's AM-500\*...Konan's new SDC-100 error correcting intelligent disk controller for the Shugart Technology 5 1/4" ST506 hard disk and Shugart Associates 8" SA1000...and more to come!

\*Alpha Micro AM-500 is a trademark of Alpha Micro Systems.  
SMC-100, HARDTAPE and KNX-500 are trademarks of Konan Corporation.

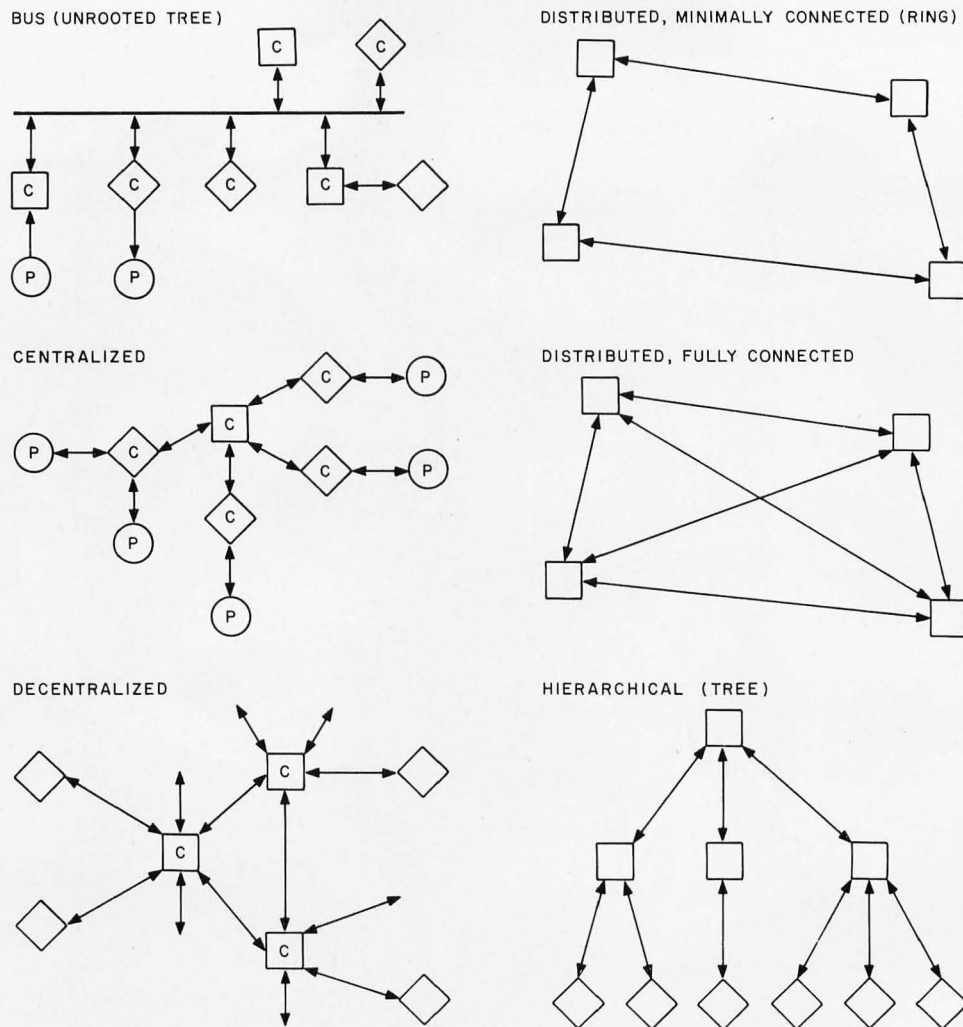
Better can't be found. For exciting, but dependable hard disk and tape controller boards (and superlative I/O boards) for your S-100 computer, contact the company that's **IN CONTROL**.

Call Konan's direct toll-free information line: 800-528-4563.

Or write: Department B, Konan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85009.  
TWX/TELEX 9109511552.

**KONAN**  
**KONAN**  
**KONAN**™  
**in control**





**Figure 1:** Examples of network architecture. A network consists of nodes that are linked through communications channels. In these diagrams, square boxes represent nodes that act as resources in the network, circles represent users of these resources, and diamonds show devices or persons that act as intermediaries (buffers, terminals, displays, etc). The letters P and C indicate that the node is a person or a computer; a blank node means that the nature of the node is not specified.

Fortunately, the lack of standardization is not as severe a problem with microcomputer languages and operating systems, and we had no misgivings about using Microsoft BASIC running under CP/M in the S-100 computer. Both products have proven to be sophisticated and reliable. Being able to count on this kind of stability has been a big plus. We may look into using the C or Pascal languages later on, but the microcomputer versions of these are still relatively new.

The simplest choice of system software for low-cost computers like the Apple, Atari, and Radio Shack's TRS-80 is to use whatever is supplied by the manufacturer. This can cause problems, however, and since it is now possible to add the CP/M-Microsoft BASIC combination to both the Apple and TRS-80, we may take this route later on. For the time being, we are trying to work with the system software supplied with each of these machines, supplementing it where necessary with bus interface programs written in machine language.

## Surrogate Applications

By now it should be clear that putting together a system of this type is a complex job, especially for a small staff. Some of this complexity can be sorted out by recognizing that we (and, later on, others who wish to replicate the system) must wear three hats. The most important of these will eventually be that of the educator who uses the system. The second will be that of the application-program designer. The third is the one we are wearing most of the time at present, namely that of a multisystem designer. The job of a multisystem designer has to come first since the others build on its products. The problem is that any decisions at the system level can't be made without experience at the application level.

At this time, our strategy for dealing with this dilemma is to give consideration to a variety of educational applications, but to hold off on implementing them fully. A considerable effort in software engineering will be needed to implement the more advanced applications we have in

# First compare quality. Then compare cost.

## Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: \$3,695.

### MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under \$200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

### COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at \$3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at \$4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

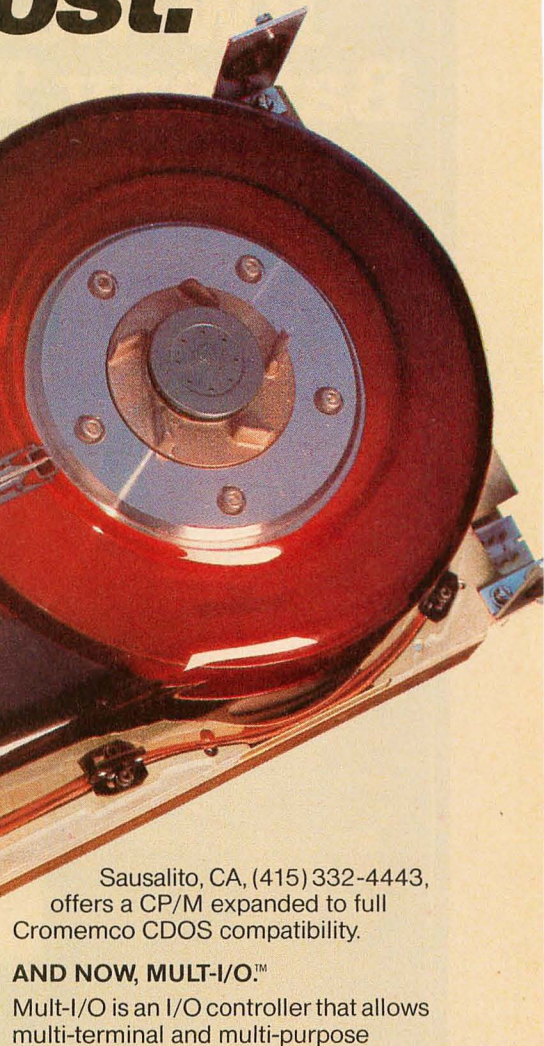
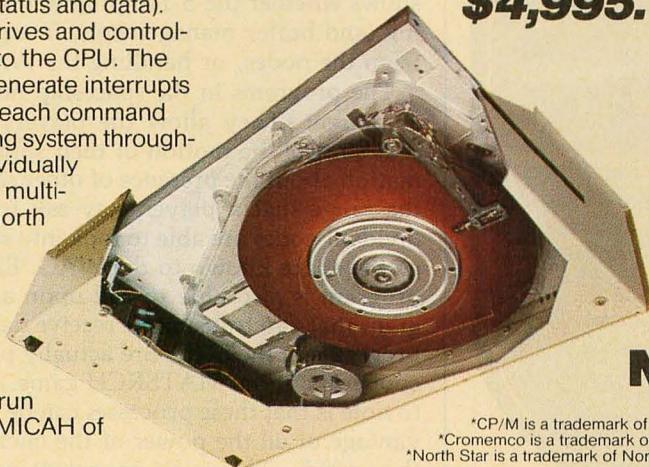
### BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: \$4,495. M10: \$3,195. Quantity discounts available.

### S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR\*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ... materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of

## Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: \$4,995.



Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

### AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: \$299 (kit), \$349 assembled and tested.

### MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

**Look to Morrow  
for answers.**

## MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue  
Richmond, CA 94804



\*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.  
\*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.  
\*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.



## BW-2630 Battery Tool



BW-2630 \$19.85\*  
BT-30 \$ 3.95\*  
BT-2628 \$ 7.95\*

### BW-2630 BATTERY TOOL

The new BW-2630 is a revolutionary battery powered wire-wrapping tool. The tool operates on 2 standard "C" size NiCad batteries (not included) and accepts either of two specially designed bits. Bit model BT-30 is for wrapping 30 AWG wire onto .025" square pins; BT-2628 wraps 26-28 AWG wire. Both produce the preferred "modified" wrap.

Designed for the serious amateur, BW-2630 even includes both positive indexing and anti-overwrapping mechanisms — features usually found only in industrial tools costing five times as much. Pistol grip design and rugged ABS construction assure performance and durability. In stock at local electronic retailers or directly from

#### OK Machine & Tool Corporation

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.  
Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

\* Minimum billings \$25.00, add shipping charge \$2.00  
New York State residents add applicable tax

## Education Forum

mind, and for these we feel that it is wisest to confine ourselves to the highest level of the application design process at present. The catch to this strategy is that it doesn't get into the nitty-gritty detail that can have important repercussions on network-level design decisions. To handle this obstacle, we are also working with the complete design and testing of what we call surrogate applications. These are highly simplified but fairly accurate mappings of what we believe will be the essential ingredients of real applications.

The first surrogate application we have worked with is a game called MATSRCH. It was designed by Ivan Zatkovich as an undergraduate. He has since graduated and moved on to bigger and better things as a computer scientist. His application was designed to work with a minimal system in which an S-100 computer provides the network-bus function, while also handling several node tasks.

The arrangement of components used in MATSRCH is shown in figure 2 and photos 2a and 2b. The S-100 computer consists of an IMSAI mainframe equipped with an Ithaca Intersystems Z80 processor board and memory boards, and a Morrow disk controller and I/O boards. The computer runs Microsoft 5.1 BASIC under CP/M. The nodes controlled by persons P1, P2, P3, and so on, are equipped with low-cost machines such as the Apple II, the Atari 800, and the TRS-80. The processes in each of these machines are written in the BASIC supplied with the machine (usually a variant of Microsoft BASIC).

The idea of MATSRCH is to allow several players, each with his own computer, to move a spaceship through a world defined by a matrix-like coordinate system. Players issue commands that move their ships, ask for scans of the area in which they are located, and rendezvous with other ships. The program running in the S-100 computer performs three tasks: it manages the communication of data between nodes (ie: it emulates the network bus function), it keeps track of where everybody is in the matrix world of the game (supplying this information to the WAG display), and it displays bus-status information on the system console. This last function is not essential to the game, but it is a revealing way to keep tabs on where the bottlenecks in communications occur.

The present version of this simplified net monitor shows whether the S-100 program is doing network polling (and buffer management), interpreting data received from the nodes, or handling the WAG display.

The programs in the spaceship nodes are quite simple at present. They allow the players to issue commands that control the motion of their ships, and ask for information about the presence of other ships. The game limits the range that a player may ask to scan. In effect, individual nodes are able to look into small windows on the global space known to the WAG. Each node application program is also able to call upon a suitable driver program that can transmit or receive data from the bus. The programs in the nodes are actually parallel processes that cooperate in the MATSRCH game. The important point to note is that these processes can be expanded to take advantage of all the power of the microcomputer in which they reside. This is an important point; the local nodes

# "When you sell to small business, learn to speak their language. COBOL-80."

Ron Mayberry  
Mayberry Systems, Inc., Belleville, Illinois

"It's amazing what a few key phrases will do for your sales record to small businesses. Words like 'faster,' 'cheaper,' and Microsoft's 'COBOL-80.'"

I should know. I'm in the business of selling complete computer systems to one of the most demanding enterprises around: pharmacies. That means my programs have to solve the complex problems facing pharmacies today—the deluge of paperwork, regulations, and the need for immediate access to patient information.

I've sold a lot of mini-computer systems with programs written in DIBOL. Then I discovered microcomputers, and Microsoft's COBOL-80. Together, they're faster and less expensive than my old system, yet do all the same things. And more.

Like what? Like more flexibility and versatility. I use practically the whole range of COBOL-80 features, to speed inventory, billing, labeling, pricing, accounts receivable, patient profiles and



doctor lists. And I'll be using a lot of the same features to write a program for travel agents too.

Believe me, we checked them all, and only COBOL-80 had all the necessary LEVEL II features, plus the new CHAIN feature, program segmentation and formatted screen ACCEPT/DISPLAY.

The CHAIN feature impressed even a veteran programmer like me. With my menu-driven systems, I have total control over which program will execute

next. And it was great to find that COBOL-80's ACCEPT/DISPLAY statements give formatted screens that look the same as my old DIBOL screens. Yet with fewer lines of code.

With 300 different program modules, you can be sure I appreciate segmentation too. In one case, I collapsed seven DIBOL programs into one segmented COBOL-80 program. Now I can organize my system according to program function rather than memory size.

My compile times? Incredible. Over 1,500 lines compile and link in just five minutes.

I know what you're thinking. 'Sounds great, but I wouldn't want to be in Mayberry's shoes when he translated all those DIBOL programs to COBOL-80.' Well, surprise. Since most DIBOL features translate into COBOL one-for-one, we converted the source code six times faster than originally scheduled.

So simply put, that's how Mayberry Systems Inc. learned for itself that COBOL-80 is one language that makes a lot of sense to small businesses.

In my opinion, COBOL-80 is first-class. And I thought you should know about it too."

**COBOL-80 now supports Level II ANSI SORT/MERGE statements to interface with Microsoft's new sort facility, M/SORT.**

COBOL-80 with documentation, \$750.

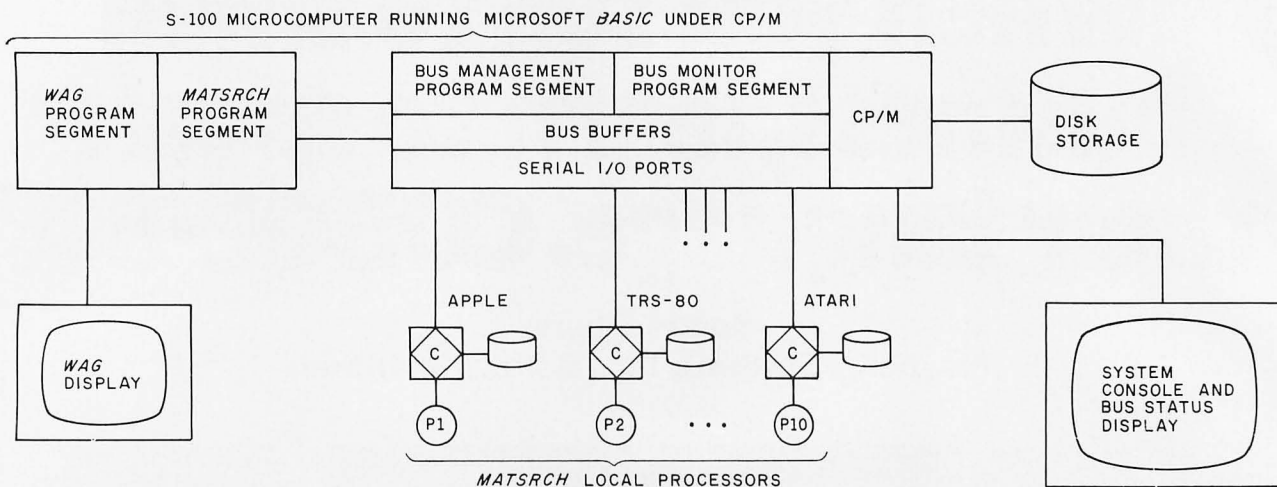
Documentation purchased separately, \$20.

M/SORT, \$125.

## MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
206-455-8080 Telex 328945

**We set the standard.**



**Figure 2:** The hardware and software arrangement for MATSRCH. This application uses an S-100 computer (indicated at the top of the diagram) for a variety of functions: the segment labeled "BUS" is involved in emulating the unrooted-tree network shown in figure 1. Each microprocessor node has a principal function (the task assigned to that node, indicated by a square) and a driver program that handles communications (indicated by a diamond).

are not just terminals connected to a central processor.

As was noted earlier, all communications between nodes are via RS-232C serial lines. Thus, even though our work is primarily concerned with a local network, there is still the capability of connecting several schools together via telephone lines and modems. The potential

of interscholastic simulation gaming between several local high schools and colleges is intriguing, especially in terms of the higher levels of supportive social environments that could result. ■

## Acknowledgments; Further Information

The Solo/NET/works project derives many of its ideas from its two predecessors, Project Solo and the Soloworks Laboratory. All three projects were funded in part by the Education Directorate of the National Science Foundation. Examples of early curriculum units from Project Solo were reprinted in *Creative Computing* in 1979 and 1980. Articles describing some of the activities of Soloworks appeared in *BYTE* in December 1976, August 1977, March 1978, and May 1978. A description of the educational ideas that underlie the Solo philosophy was given in the article "Books As an Antidote to the CAI Blues" which appeared in the Education Forum of *BYTE* in June 1980, page 74.

Documentation of the Solo/NET/works project will initially be in the form of working papers. These are for internal use only, but revised versions will later be submitted for publication in the Education Forum of *BYTE*. If you'd like to be placed on a mailing list for a notice of what has been published and where it appeared, send your name and address to Margot Critchfield, Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh PA 15260. However, please understand that it will be some time before a complete list is available.

The material in this preliminary report is based in part on working papers by faculty associate Dr Sig Treu, and project staff members Margot Critchfield, Bob Hoffman, and Blaise Liffick. The material on the MATSRCH application was derived from a paper in preparation by Ivan Zatkovich.

## 6809 S-100

**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER**

- MEETS I.E.E.E. S-100 STANDARD
- 4K/8K/16K ROM • 2K RAM  
ROM/RAM relocatable on 4K boundary
- ACIA; PIA; 8080 SIMULATED I/O
- 20 PARALLEL I/O LINES • 256 I/O PORTS

P.C. Board & Manual \$69.95  
with Monitor \$99.95

- ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH 2K RAM & MONITOR \$349.50
- adsMON: ADS MONITOR  
Examine and change registers and memory; punch and load in Motorola format; user definable interrupt service and more  
\$39.95 in 2716 EPROM

MasterCharge / VISA Accepted  
Illinois residents add sales tax      Add 2.5% for shipping

**Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.**  
110 N. York Rd., Suite 208, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126 (312) 530-8992

# A PASCAL/M™ Demo Disk from Sorcim.

You've heard all about the power of PASCAL. You know it's a simple, high level, block structured language that is replacing BASIC as the universal programming tool. But how can you learn if it's really what you want without spending a lot of money? Sorcim's Incredible \$10 Free Offer is the answer.

For only \$10 you receive a CP/M® compatible 8" floppy disk that demonstrates the entire PASCAL/M language. Through a sample program that displays the unique features of PASCAL/M and a limited compiler that allows you to create programs of your own, you'll discover the incredible world of PASCAL/M first-hand.

You can run the disk on any standard CP/M-based system using an 8080, 8085 or Z80™ CPU device with 56K memory.

## So where's the FREE come in?

After the demo disk gets you hooked on PASCAL/M, just order the full PASCAL/M package, including the compiler, object library and pseudo code (P-Code) interpreter, and we'll give you full credit for the demo disk!

That's \$10 off of our regular low price of \$175. And that makes it about as close to free as you can get.

If you need full documentation, just turn your Incredible \$10 Free Offer into an Incredible \$20 Free Offer. Order the complete 90-page User's Reference Manual, which fully details our entire PASCAL/M package, for an additional \$10. And you'll get full credit for the \$20 offer, too.

## Sorcim is the solid software source.

Sorcim is fully committed to the advancement of technology through software development. Our next PASCAL enhancement, the PASCAL/M symbolic debugger which dramatically reduces program development time, is proof of this commitment. We also offer a comprehensive line of state-of-the-art software products for Z80, 8080, 8048, 6502, 680x, Z8000, M68000 and 8086/88 microprocessor-based systems. And Sorcim can develop operating systems, compilers and assemblers for your specialized applications.

Take advantage of our incredible offer by filling out the coupon and sending it to us today. You'll get hard evidence of solid software for microcomputer applications.

This isn't  
your BASIC  
offer!



# THE INCREDIBLE \$10 FREE OFFER!!

**OK, I can't pass up your Incredible \$10 Free Offer.  
Please send me the items checked below:**

- ☐ PASCAL/M Demo Disk ..... \$ 10.00  
☐ PASCAL/M User's Reference Manual ..... \$ 10.00  
☐ Demo Disk and Reference Manual ..... \$ 20.00

I understand that I'll receive full credit for my Incredible \$10 (or \$20) Free Offer if I order the full PASCAL/M package by July 31, 1981.

- ☐ I can't stand it; I've got to have the full PASCAL/M package, including Compiler, Object Library, P-Code Interpreter, Reference Manual and Demo Disk.

- ☐ Z80\* ☐ 8080/85\* ☐ Z80/9511\*  
 \*Specify: ☐ CP/M or ☐ CDOS ..... \$175.00  
☐ 8088/86 (Requires CP/M 86) ..... \$250.00  
☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Ship UPS C.O.D.  
☐ Check or money order enclosed

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Master Card Interbank Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 (for credit card purchase)

Total amount enclosed ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 (California residents add 6.5% sales tax; for overseas shipment, add \$10.00; for shipment to Canada or Mexico, add \$5.00.)

SHIP TO: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (No P.O. boxes, please)

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim  
 CP/M is a registered trademark  
 of Digital Research  
 Z80 is a trademark  
 of Zilog Corporation



## SORCIM

1333 Lawrence Expressway  
 Suite 418  
 Santa Clara, CA 95051  
 (408) 248-5543



AA-359

# The HP-41C: A Literate Calculator?

Brian P Hayes  
Scientific American  
415 Madison Ave  
New York NY 10017

### Calculator vs Computer

The computer and the programmable calculator seem to be following paths of convergent evolution. As the one is made smaller while the other gains in capability, the line of demarcation between them becomes more and more arbitrary. For now at least, the programmable calculator remains a distinct and lesser species, but it shares many of the attributes of the computer. Moreover, the shared attributes are chiefly the ones that make the computer an interesting machine. Both devices offer an intimate acquaintance with the powers and pleasures of algorithms. Both exhibit an enigmatic unpredictability: the response of the machine to any given stimulus is wholly deterministic, yet the behavior of a large program

can be full of surprises, often to the frustration of the programmer.

The HP-41C, which was introduced by the Hewlett-Packard Company about a year ago, is among the programmable calculators that lie closest to the computer borderline. It comes close enough for the jargon of computers to be useful in describing it. At the Corvallis Division of Hewlett-Packard, where the HP-41C is made, they refer to the calculator itself as the "mainframe" and to its accessory devices as the "peripherals." The calculator comes equipped with four input/output (I/O) ports, through which the various elements of the system are interconnected. Because the peripherals do some data processing internally, the system might even be said to have "distributed intelligence."

When compared with a computer, most programmable calculators have a rich instruction set, but they are deficient in memory capacity and in facilities for communication with the user. A calculator comes with such amenities as trigonometric, logarithmic, and statistical functions built in; with a computer, even floating-point arithmetic must usually be constructed out of software. On the other hand, no calculator has the memory needed to store large tables or other data structures. And it is the communication problem that most seriously limits the utility of the calculator. A display that can represent only the 10 digits, a decimal point, and a minus sign does not have much range of expression. Even for problems that have entirely numerical results, such a display is not always adequate, since without labeling of any kind it is easy to become confused about what a number means.

### The HP-41C

In the HP-41C, the instruction set is at least the equal of that in any other calculator and the potential memory space is large (although it can never be large enough). The most conspicuous distinguishing features, however, have to do with communications and "human factors" (or, in other words, those things that aid in writing programs and in interpreting their results).

All three of the peripheral units now available serve to get information into or out of the HP-41C; they are a printer, a magnetic-card reader, and a wand for reading bar codes. But perhaps the most significant innovation of all is in the calculator itself: a liquid-crystal display that can represent not only numerals but also the complete uppercase alphabet and a few lowercase letters and other



**Photo 1:** Components of the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator system. Shown here are the calculator itself and three peripheral devices: a magnetic-card reader, a wand for reading printed bar codes, and a thermal dot-matrix printer. The peripheral units plug into four ports at the top of the calculator, which can also receive modules containing additional memory or precoded applications programs. The HP-41C alone costs about \$300; a system including all three peripheral devices and two memory or applications modules is about \$1000. (Photo by Ed Crabtree.)

# The first personal computer for under \$200.

**The Sinclair ZX80.**  
A complete computer—  
only \$199.95 plus \$5.00 shipping.

Now, for just \$199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under \$200.

## Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.



## Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

You'll also receive a catalog packed with items that can make your ZX80 even more useful. Including 27 program cassettes, from games and home budgeting for just \$6.95, to Sinclair's unique Computer Learning Lab. And books, hardware options and other accessories.

## ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers.

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry to reduce typing and save memory space.



- Automatic error detection.  
A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent entering programs with faults.
- Powerful text editing facilities.
- Also programmable in machine code.
- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

## Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)



The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

**Master Charge or VISA orders call:** (203) 265-9171. We'll refund the cost of your call.

**Information:** General and technical—(617) 367-1988, 367-1909, 367-1898, 367-2555. Phones open Monday-Friday from 8 AM to 8 PM EST.

# sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St.,  
P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ ZX80 personal computer(s) at \$199.95\* each (US dollars), plus \$5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.)

I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for \$\_\_\_\_\_.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_

Intended use of ZX80: \_\_\_\_\_

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

\*For Conn. deliveries, add sales tax.

symbols. The letterforms are crude but perfectly legible; what they bring to the calculator is literacy, and it makes all the difference in man-machine relations.

The architecture of the HP-41C is not fundamentally different from that of its predecessors in the Hewlett-Packard line. There is a four-level stack of registers where pending operands are generally held; other registers are identified by a 2- or 3-digit address. The internal memory consists of 63 registers, but this number can be increased by plugging memory modules into the ports. Each module adds 64 registers, so that a full complement of four modules yields a total capacity of 319 registers; with all the ports occupied, however, no peripheral devices can be connected.

The memory available can be divided in any way desired between data storage and program storage. When allocated to data memory, a register holds a single floating-point number (10-digit mantissa and 2-digit exponent). Program capacity is more difficult to measure because instructions have varying space requirements. Without extra memory and with a reasonable allowance for data storage, the maximum for an unassisted HP-41C usually falls between 150 and 200 program lines. By adding three modules and keeping the same data space, the program capacity is expanded to about 1200 lines.

An additional wider register is dedicated to alphabetic operations. Up to 24 characters can be accumulated in the alpha register, although only 12 at a time fit in the liquid-crystal display; the extra characters scroll in to the left, marquee-style. The alphabetic capability is not a mere frill. The extent to which it is called upon in the everyday

operation of the calculator can be illustrated by considering one of the curious challenges of calculator design.

### Mnemonic Functions

The problem is that most scientific calculators have more instructions than they have keys; in the case of the HP-41C, there are more than 130 instructions and only thirty-five keys. A *shift* function doubles the number of distinguishable key sequences, but that still leaves almost half the instruction set without a home on the keyboard. Rather than further increase the number of keys or the number of shifted modes, Hewlett-Packard has adopted a solution familiar in larger systems: all instructions, whether or not they appear on the keyboard, can be executed by spelling out their mnemonic in the display. Programs resident in memory and instructions associated with peripheral devices can be executed in the same way.

Execution of a mnemonic label has the significant advantage of eliminating all dependence of the instruction set on the layout of the keyboard. It also has certain potential drawbacks that the designers of the HP-41C have gone to some lengths to remedy, largely by exploiting the alphabetic display. For example, if the spelling of a mnemonic is forgotten, a complete listing of the instruction set can be called up by the CATALOG function.

Another objection is that repeatedly spelling out a function can be tiresome on a keyboard smaller than the human hand. This burden has been relieved by the radical strategy of allowing all the keys to be redefined by the user. Any instruction (with the exception of a few program-editing pseudoinstructions) and any program can be assigned to any key.

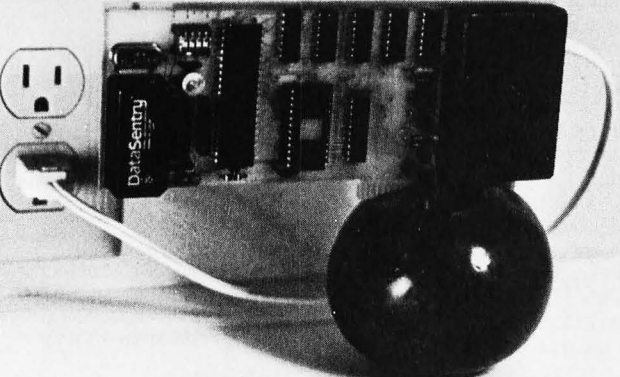
The fluid indeterminacy of the keyboard leads to a further possible complaint: the user may lose track of what function has been assigned to a particular key. Two devices come to the aid of the forgetful. A keyboard overlay slides into place to relabel the keys according to the chosen assignments; if several programs require different key assignments, a separate overlay can be made up for each one. The second aid is more elegant: the current function of any key can be verified merely by pressing the key and holding it down a moment. The mnemonic of the function appears in the display. If the key is released, the function is executed; otherwise, the word "null" appears and the command is canceled.

[A third aid to the use of the HP-41C keyboard is the selection of the user/standard mode. The key redefinitions are valid only when the calculator is in the user mode. To use a key that has been redefined for its original function, the user has only to press the USER key to toggle the calculator back to its standard mode. In the standard mode, the HP-41C behaves as it would before any keys were assigned, thus giving the user the best of both worlds. . . . GW]

### Further Features for the Programmer

The versatility of the liquid-crystal display is exploited in several other ways to make the HP-41C friendly and fool-resistant. A row of indicators below the main display provides various indications of mode and status. Error messages can be reasonably explicit: an attempt to divide by 0 elicits "data error," and a number greater than  $10^{99}$  is flagged as "out of range." When a conditional

## REMOTE I/O



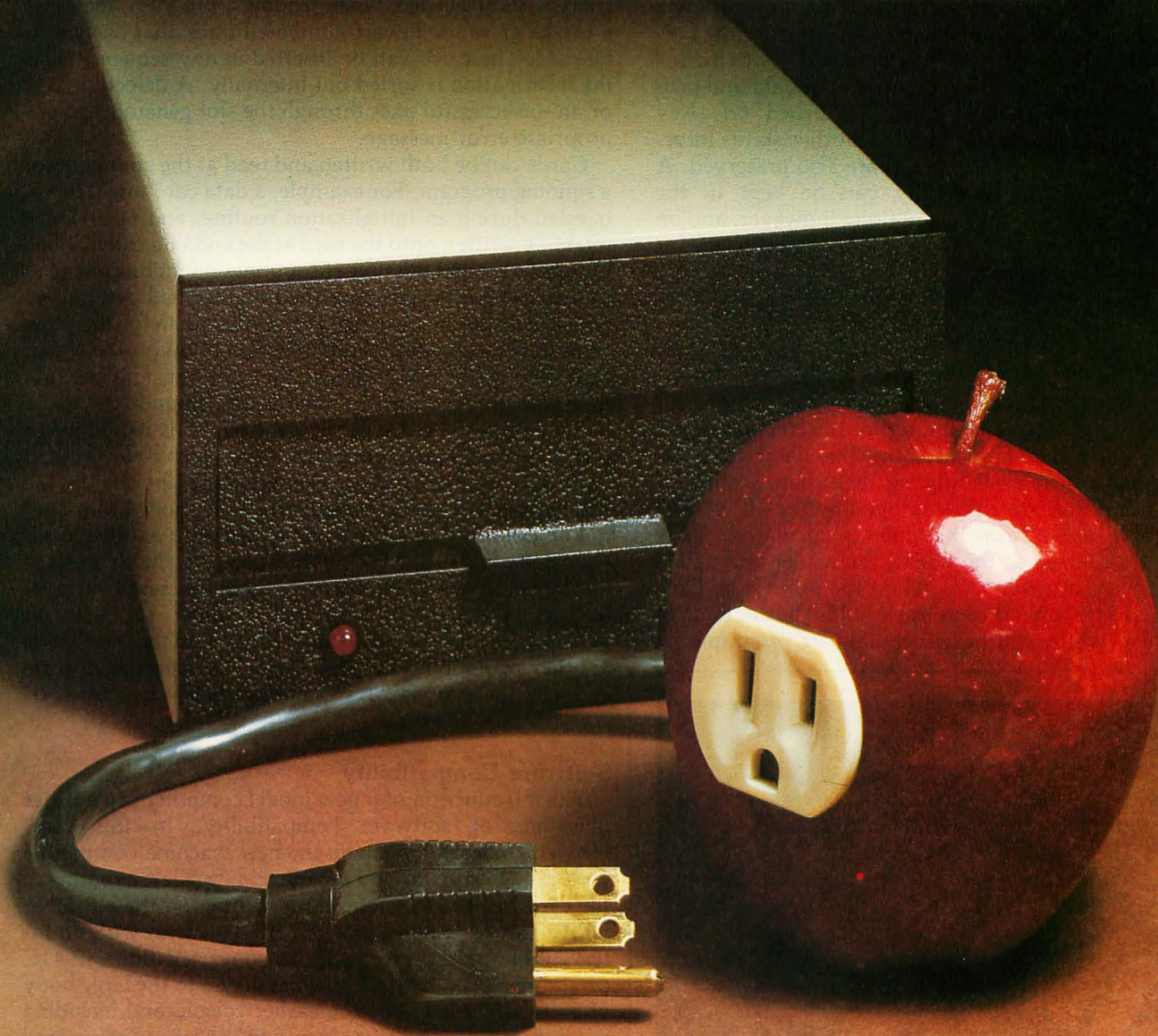
**Control AND monitor remote devices  
Real time clock/calendar included**

- An AC carrier communications I/O interface for the APPLE II\* computer. Output communications operate up to 256 BSR System X-10\* control modules. Input communications come from the X-10 command console, and temperature and security input modules, soon to be available from Intelligent Control Systems, Inc.
- Software routines are provided to handle the AC I/O, to set, read, and display the real time clock, and a background schedule control program. 4 selectable interrupt rates allow machine language programs to run simultaneously with other programs.
- Real time clock provides sec, min, hour, date, day of week, mo, and year. Rechargeable battery runs clock when APPLE is off.

\* Trademarks-APPLE II: Apple Computer Inc., System X-10: BSR Ltd. SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION...\$185 sugg. retail

**Intelligent Control Systems, Inc.**  
PO BOX 14571 • MPLS, MN 55414 • (612) 699-4342

# NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™



Micro-Sci's new disk drive family really makes your Apple shine.

Both the A-40 and A-70 offer extra performance plus the ability to read existing diskettes written on Apple Disk II systems.

And a jumper selectable boot prom for 13 and 16 sector interger Basic or 8 sector Pascal comes standard.

The Model A-40 actually costs a lot less than Apple Disk II drives. Yet it provides 40 tracks instead of

35, along with up to 20K increase in capacity. Maybe an extra 20K isn't anything to write home about, but the speed sure is—5 ms track to track vs. Apple's 15 ms.

The Model A-70, on the other hand, features twice the tracks and capacity of the Apple Disk II, but it costs only a few dollars more.

The secret of outstanding performance and reliability is a state-of-the-art design incorporating a band positioner, instead of a plastic

cam, plus an improved media centering system.

## **SPECIAL DISCOUNT.**

One A-40 plus controller is priced at only \$495 and the second drive is just \$395. You can save up to \$200 per system over Apple II drive prices.

And you can save even more if you act now. Contact us today for a special \$50 introductory discount on your Micro-Sci A-40 or A-70 system order.

**μ-SCI**

MICRO-SCI

1405 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE • SUITE E • ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666 • 714/997-9260

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

test, such as "X = 07", is executed from the keyboard, the display answers the question "yes" or "no."

Alphabetic text can also have a valuable role within a program. How it is employed is largely up to the programmer, but two obvious uses are prompting for inputs and labeling outputs.

Even with the best of keyboard technologies, entering a long program is inevitably tedious. A feature of the HP-41C that helps in avoiding needless repetition of effort is a *continuous memory*, which maintains all data and programs even when the calculator is turned off. Key assignments, the settings of flags, and other status information (such as the angular mode) are also preserved. A program that is run frequently can be kept in the calculator. Memory resources are finite, however, and on occasion a program must be cleared to make room for another and later reloaded. It is for such purposes that the magnetic-card reader and the bar-code reader are intended.

### Using Cards

The magnetic-card reader, which occupies one port, is a small unit that clips onto the top of the calculator and can be left in place. The cards are the standard 1 by 7 cm magnetic strips (slightly smaller than a stick of chewing gum) that are also employed by the HP-67 and HP-97 and by some Texas Instruments calculators. They are inserted in a slot at the side of the reader and pulled through by a motor for retrieval on the other side. Each card has two tracks and each track holds the contents of 16 registers, which can be either data or programs. A

long program requires several cards, and a routine that saves the state of the entire machine sometimes calls for a whole deck of them.

Cues provided by the calculator make operations with the cards almost mindless. When writing a program onto cards, a message in the display indicates how many tracks will be needed; when reading a program, the same message gives the lowest-numbered track that has yet to be read. The cards can be inserted in any sequence, and the information is sorted out internally. A defective card or an unsuccessful pass through the slot generates an appropriate error message.

Cards can be both written and read at the command of a running program. For example, a data card might be requested during an initialization routine, and new values might be written onto the card at the end of a calculation. Or one of several possible subroutines might be appended to a running program once the program had determined which subroutine was needed. Unfortunately, all these procedures still require human intervention for the actual insertion of the card. Thus, the user must attend the machine and feed it by spoonfuls on demand.

An amusing feature of the card reader is its ability to create "private" program cards. When such a card is read back into the calculator, the program appears in the catalog and becomes available for execution, but it cannot be examined, modified, or copied onto another card. Any attempt to do so is blocked by the imperious message "private." The security measures seem to be effective (although I have not worked seriously at penetrating them); how often they will be needed is another question. In the realm of very-small-scale systems, the major worry is theft of hardware, not software.

### Software Compatibility

The introduction of a new model computer often raises questions of software compatibility. In this case, Hewlett-Packard has made the new machine compatible with the old software by including a translator routine in the card reader. Magnetic cards written on the HP-67 or HP-97 can be entered into the HP-41C and, with no intervention by the user, will be converted into HP-41C programs. Thus, the machine has access to the large body of software written for the earlier calculators, including more than 3000 programs in a users' library administered by Hewlett-Packard.

An incidental benefit is the addition of more than a dozen instructions peculiar to the HP-67 and HP-97 that become available on the HP-41C whenever the card reader is plugged in, even though most of those instructions have nothing directly to do with card operations. For example, there is a block-memory swap that comes in handy occasionally.

### Bar-Code Wand

One drawback of magnetic-card recording is the cost of the medium: roughly fifty cents a card, plus the considerable expense of the card reader itself. There is also the delicacy of the iron-oxide surface, which necessitates careful storage and the maintenance of duplicate copies for backup. A second input device for the HP-41C, the bar-code reader, relies on the most inexpensive of all known storage media, ink on paper. The reader is a

**4.25**  
**BISYNC**  
**SDLC/ISNA**  
Software for Your Microcomputer  
8080 Z80 8086 Z8000

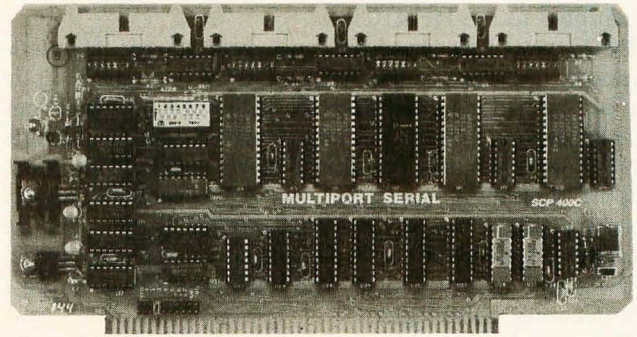
IBM 2770  
IBM 2780  
IBM 3270  
IBM 3741  
IBM 3780  
IBM 3776

**WINTERHALTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
SPECIALISTS IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
3825 ZEEB ROAD  
DEXTER, MICHIGAN 48130  
313-426-3029 or  
313-665-5582

# INTERFACE PRODUCTS FOR THE 80's

## Multiport Serial Card

- Two or Four RS-232 serial ports with full handshaking.
- Independent baud rate generator for each port, with 16 software selectable rates from 50 to 19200 baud.
- Handshake lines include hardware start/stop control for each port to interface with serial printers without additional software.
- Each port can be configured as a "data set", for direct connection to a terminal, or a "data terminal", for direct connection to a modem.
- 8-level vectored interrupt controller handles receive and transmit interrupt requests from each port.
- Interrupt controller may be slaved to our CPU Support Card for fully vectored operation or it may be used in the "polled mode" while retaining the interrupt masking and prioritization features.

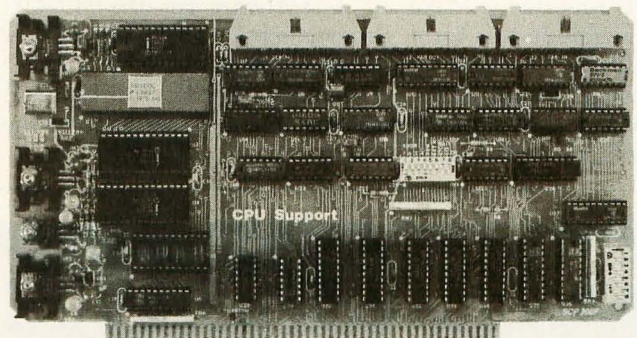


- Both of these cards are IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible. They have DIP switches for I/O port address and all options are set with switches or easy-to-use pin shunts.

Price: 2-port, \$250; 4-port, \$350. Manual only, \$3. Cables \$15 each in 14, 18, or 28 inch lengths.

## CPU Support Card

- RS-232 serial port with full handshaking. Software-controlled baud rate generator allows almost any conceivable data rate.
- Socket for 2716 or 2732 EPROM. The EPROM can drive PHANTOM to allow a memory board to overlap, and it can be disabled with an output command.
- 8-bit parallel input and output ports, each latched and with full handshaking.
- Vectored interrupt controller. Provides 15 levels of vectored interrupts, expandable to 64 through "slave" controllers on other cards (such as our Multiport Serial). Includes complete interrupts support for 8080, 8085, Z80, and 8086 microprocessors.
- Two general-purpose timer/counters, Each is 16 bits wide. One may be combined with the time-of-day clock to count days.



- Time-of-day clock. Time of day is kept in 24-hour format to 0.01 second. Power to run the clock may be provided from an external source, such as a battery, to keep the clock running when the computer is off. If time of day is not needed, the clock may be used as two general-purpose 16-bit timers.

Price: Card, \$370. Manual only, \$4. Cables, one 28" cable provided. Additional cables, see above. 2716 EPROM (single supply), \$15 each or \$13 in 10s.

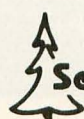
## From Seattle Computer, the System Design Experts

While each of these cards is a great individual performer, together they form an unequalled interrupt system. Up to seven Serial cards may have their on-board interrupt controllers slaved to the master controller on the Support Card for a maximum of 64 different interrupt sources. Only SCP provides this kind of

expandability required for the multi-user systems of the 80's.

To help you tap the power of this system, each CPU support card includes source code on diskette of a complete, fully interrupt-driven I/O system for MP/M. (MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.)

These products may be purchased from your local computer store. Products are guaranteed one year — both parts and labor. Factory orders shipped prepaid in US and Canada. Foreign purchases must be prepaid in US funds. Also add \$10 per board for overseas air shipment.



**Seattle Computer Products, Inc.**

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188  
(206) 575-1830

hand-held wand similar to a general-purpose one introduced some months ago (the Hewlett-Packard HEDS-3000), but it has an interface and a plug specifically adapted to the HP-41C.

With programs encoded and printed by Hewlett-Packard, the wand works extremely well. A line of code can be scanned in either direction, although multiple lines must be read in sequence. The calculator display prompts for the lowest-numbered line not yet read. Even more helpful is audible confirmation. After each successful pass, the calculator emits a high-pitched beep; a failure results in a lower-pitched tone. The speed and orientation of the wand are not critical, and with practice the success rate becomes quite high.

The wand can also do a few things besides the straightforward loading of programs. Individual instructions can be executed from a "paper keyboard" (which is a table of bar codes, each of which is a single HP-41C instruction); data can be entered directly into designated storage registers; subroutines can be appended and programs merged. One wand function, instead of translating the scanned bar code into HP-41C operation codes, displays the actual binary value represented by the bars.

Printed machine-readable code is an ideal medium for the mass distribution of programs, and Hewlett-Packard will reportedly make all its software for the HP-41C available in this form. Programs from the users' library will also be offered in bar code, presumably at a lower price than programs on magnetic cards. For frequent users of such prepared software, bar code seems to be the medium of choice.

The situation is somewhat different, however, for those whose main interest is in writing their own programs rather than in running other people's. The trouble is that bar code, for now, remains largely a one-way channel of communication.

It is possible to assemble by hand a bar-code representation of a program. The basic materials are adhesive labels, each bearing the code for a single instruction or a single numeric or alphabetic character. [*The "paper keyboard" can also be photocopied, with a program being created by cutting and pasting photocopied bar-code keystrokes. . . . GW*] A long program, however, would require several hundred labels; moreover, they must be scanned as a series of many short strokes. The ability to reproduce the program by photocopying might sometimes compensate for this inconvenience, although the wand owner's manual warns that such copies may not always give acceptable results. (Three copying machines I tried all produced readable images, although the error rate was somewhat higher than with originals.)

For those who have access to a computer system that includes a daisy-wheel printer or a plotter, Hewlett-Packard will supply programs in BASIC or FORTRAN that will generate bar code in the HP-41C format. A far more appealing method would be to produce the bar code on the printer in the HP-41C system; if that could be done, the wand might entirely displace the magnetic-card reader. The HP-41C printer can readily be made to generate patterns that superficially resemble bar codes. In several weeks of experimenting, however, I have been unable to persuade the wand to recognize those patterns

## Micros aren't just for games anymore... AARDVARK gets down to brass TAX.

**AARDVARK SOFTWARE** takes home computer use one practical step further with "Personal Tax," a federal income tax program designed specifically for home use.

"Personal Tax" was developed by CPA's and computer professionals. It will calculate Federal Forms 1040 and 4726, as well as schedules A, B, G and TC. The program features multiple entries for a variety of inputs (e.g. wages, dividends and charitable contributions). An indexed instruction manual and easy-to-follow input forms are included.

"Personal Tax" computes quickly and accurately, then displays or prints the totals automatically (using a standard printer inter-

face). You simply copy the totals onto your IRS forms.

This spring, use your microcomputer to simplify your taxes and file with confidence! You won't have to spend half of your refund either. The "Personal Tax" program is very affordable at only \$75.

"Personal Tax" will run on: Apple II, TRS-80 Models I and II, and OSI. Additionally, under CP/M, the program will run on Vector Graphics, North Star and Cromemco.

Minimum machine requirements:  
48K and one disk drive.

Send check or money order, or, write us for more information.

### **AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.**

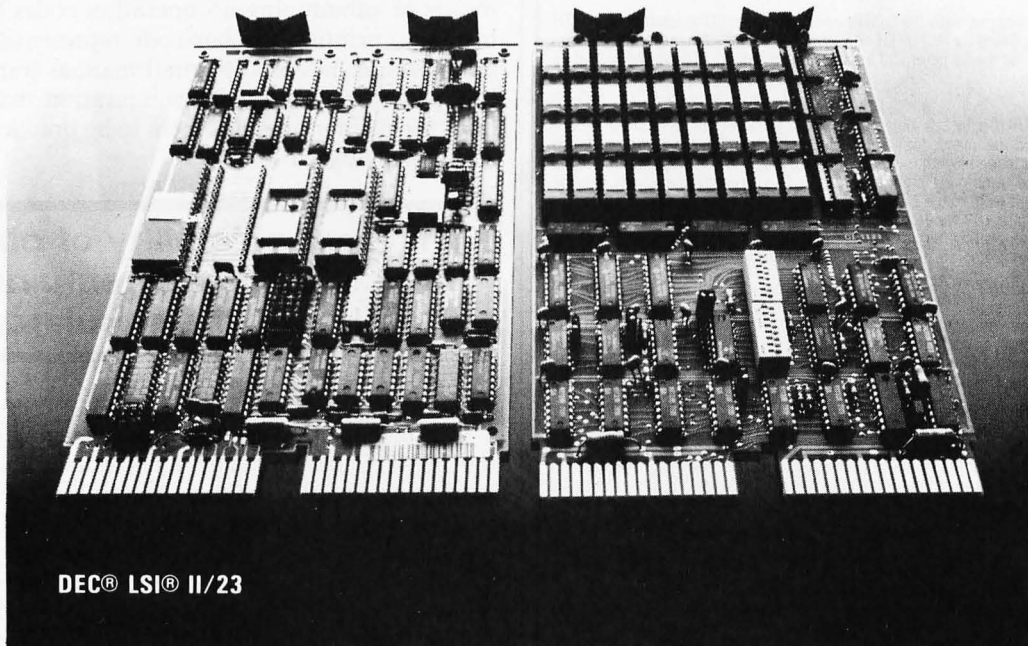
The Microcomputer People for Professionals

783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN 53202 414/289 9988

B1-1

# THE PERFECT MARRIAGE

CHRISLIN 256KB MEMORY



**NOW AVAILABLE!** 256KB memory on a dual height board only **\$1925**. CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES now offers state-of-the-art 64K RAM Memory system designs. Like our recently introduced 512KB MULTIBUS® compatible single card memory our 256KB LSI 11/23 memory is an industry first.

Free up critical and expensive backplane space. Saves you 3 dual slots.

Addressable in 4K increments up to 4 Megabytes.

On board parity generator checker totally DEC hardware and software compatible.

Single 5 volt power requirement.

Battery back-up capability. 256KB unit draws less than 300 ma at 5 volts in battery back-up mode.

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

***DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.***



## ***Chrislin Industries, Inc.***

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

# SORCERER\* SOFTWARE!

Unless otherwise noted, all programs are on cassette and require only 8K of memory.

## FORTH

**new!** Now Sorcerer owners can enjoy the convenience and speed of the fascinating FORTH programming language. Based on FIGFORTH and written by James Albanese, this version was designed especially for the Sorcerer and includes the capability to read and write data (screens) to cassette tape and a complete on-screen editor. Requires at least 16K of RAM. **\$49.95**

**new!** **GRAPHICS ANIMATION** by Lee Anders. This package provides the BASIC programmer with a powerful set of commands for graphics and animation. The program is written in machine language but is loaded together with your BASIC program and graphics definitions with a CLOAD command. Any image from a character to a large graphic shape may be plotted, moved, or erased with simple BASIC commands. Encounters of plotted character sets with background characters are detected and background images are preserved. Contains a medium resolution plotting routine. A keyboard routine detects key presses without carriage returns. Includes a separate program for constructing images. **\$29.95**

**new!** **STARBASE HYPERION™** by Don Ursem. At last, a true strategic space game for the Sorcerer! Defend a front-line Star Fortress against invasion forces of an alien empire. You create, deploy, and command entire ship squadrons as well as ground defenses in this complex tactical simulation of war in the far future. Written in BASIC and Z-80 code. Full graphics and realtime combat status display. Includes full instructions and STARCOM battle manual. Requires at least 16K of RAM. **\$17.95**

**new!** **HEAD-ON COLLISION™** by Lee Anders. You are driving clockwise and a computer-controlled car is driving counter clockwise. The computer's car is trying to hit you head on, but you can avoid a collision by changing lanes and adjusting your speed. At the same time you try to drive over dots and diamonds to score points. Three levels of play, machine language programming, and excellent graphics make this game challenging and exciting for all. At least 16K of RAM is required. **\$14.95**

**new!** **LUNAR MISSION** by Lee Anders. Land your spacecraft softly on the moon by controlling your craft's three propulsion engines. Avoid lunar craters and use your limited fuel sparingly. You can see both a profile view of the spacecraft coming down and a plan view of the landing area. Land successfully and you get to view an animated walk on the moon. Nine levels of play provide a stiff challenge to the most skillful astronaut. Requires at least 16K of RAM. **\$14.95**

**new!** **HANGMAN/MASTERMIND** by Charles Finch. Two traditional games are brought to life by Sorcerer graphics. HANGMAN has three different vocabulary levels for you to choose from. In MASTERMIND, the computer selects a four-character code and you have to uncover it. These two games provide an enjoyable way for young people to develop their vocabulary and their logical reasoning ability. Written in BASIC. **\$11.95**

**QS SMART TERMINAL** by Bob Pierce. Convert your Sorcerer to a smart terminal. Used with a modem, this program provides the capability for you to communicate efficiently and save connect time with larger computers and other microcomputers. The program formats incoming data from time-sharing systems such as The Source for the Sorcerer video. Incoming data can be stored (downloaded) into a file in RAM. Files, including programs, may be saved to or loaded from cassette, listed on the video, transmitted out through your modem, or edited with an on-board text editor. Interfaces with BASIC and the Word Processor Pac. **\$49.95**

**DPX™ (Development Pac Extension)** by Don Ursem. Serious Z80 program developers will find this utility program to be invaluable. Move the line pointer upward. Locate a word or symbol. Change a character string wherever it occurs. Simple commands allow you to jump directly from EDIT to MONITOR or DDT80 modes and automatically set up the I/O you want for listings. Built-in serial driver. Stop and restart listings. Abort assembly with the ESC key. Save backup files on tape at 1200 baud. Load and merge files from tape by file name. Versions for 8K, 16K, 32K, and 48K Sorcerer all on one cassette. Requires the Sorcerer's Development Pac. **\$29.95**

### Other utility programs:

PLOT by Vic Tolomei. High res and low res modes .....	<b>\$14.95</b>
SHAPE MAKER™ by Don Ursem. An on-screen character maker .....	<b>\$14.95</b>
DEBUG by Bob Pierce. Debug machine language programs .....	<b>\$14.95</b>
SOFTWARE INTERNALS MANUAL by Vic Tolomei. A 64-page book .....	<b>\$14.95</b>

### Other game programs:

MARTIAN INVADERS™ by James Albanese .....	<b>\$14.95</b>
NIKE II™ by Charles Finch and Bob Broffel .....	<b>\$11.95</b>
TANK TRAP by Don Ursem .....	<b>\$11.95</b>
MAGIC MAZE™ by Vic Tolomei .....	<b>\$11.95</b>
FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen .....	<b>\$19.95</b>



## QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335  
Telephone 24 hours, seven days a week: (213) 344-6599

**WHERE TO GET IT:** Ask your nearest Sorcerer dealer to see Quality Software's Sorcerer programs. Or, if you prefer, you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may telephone their orders and we will deduct \$1 from orders over \$19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. **Shipping Charges:** Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00 — payable in U.S. currency.

\*The name "SORCERER" has been trademarked by Exidy, Inc.

reliably. The printer output itself, which is made up of blue or purple characters, is not recognized at all by the wand, and photocopies give erratic results.

Even if the problems of color, contrast, and resolution could be solved, there would remain other impediments. The bar pattern for most of the instruction codes exceeds the capacity of the print buffer; what is more, with no means of summoning up operation codes from program memory, printing the bar-code representation of a program would necessarily entail manual translation. With the system in its present configuration, bar-code output from the printer does not seem to be practical, although it is tantalizingly close.

## The mere possibility of obtaining hard copy greatly enhances the utility of the calculator . . .

### The Printer

The printer is easily the most engaging component of the HP-41C system. The mere possibility of obtaining hard copy greatly enhances the utility of the calculator, since it relieves the operator of the need to transcribe results as they become available. The printer for the HP-41C does more than that: it will reproduce anything that appears in the display and much else besides.

The print mechanism is a thermal, dot-matrix one; 24-character lines are printed on rolls of heat-sensitive paper about 6 cm wide. There is a standard set of 127 characters, including full uppercase and lowercase alphabets, the ten numerals, a few Greek letters, and miscellaneous other symbols and punctuation marks. All characters can be printed in a standard 5 by 7 matrix or in a double-width format. A few of the standard calculator instructions trigger printing and, in addition, the printer has its own repertoire of about twenty-five instructions.

Programs can be listed in their entirety, or a designated number of lines can be printed out; in either case, the listing shows the same mnemonics that appear in the display. The path followed by the calculator through a program being executed can be traced, providing a record of all instructions and operands; this is a useful facility when the program does not function as expected. The contents of the operand stack can be printed out with a single command; so can the contents of all allocated memory registers, or of a defined block of registers. In addition, assignments of nonstandard functions to the keyboard and the status of all flags can be listed. All of these functions can be executed manually or within a program.

The most commonly invoked print functions are those that print the contents of the X register (roughly equivalent to an accumulator), the alpha register, or a print buffer. The variations offered by these instructions allow the output of a program to take almost any format within the physical capabilities of the printer. The main limitations are the time and space the programmer wishes to dedicate to format commands. It is easy to list a series of variable names, each followed by a colon or an equals sign and a value. Tabulating two or three columns of numbers so they line up vertically on their decimal points



• MODEL 800 • WITH SUNFLOWERS •

# A NEW MASTERPIECE IN PRINTERS

The MODEL 800 MST is certainly pleasing to look at, but its true beauty lies beneath the surface. A glimpse at its features reveals why it is rapidly becoming the most sought after printer in the world . . .

- Four standard interfaces:  
RS-232 (15 baud rates)  
Centronics compatible parallel  
IEEE-488  
20ma current loop
- Six line densities: 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132
- 100 CPS at all six densities
- Unidirectional or bidirectional printing
- Sixteen horizontal and ten vertical tabs
- Elongated characters in all six densities
- 1920 character buffer
- Uses either perforated or roll paper
- Fully adjustable tractors to 9 1/2"
- Auto self-test
- Up to 10 character fonts  
Standard 96 character ASCII  
User defined character font  
Provision for up to eight additional fonts
- Dot resolution graphics in six densities
- Variable line spacing control from 0 to 64 dots in half-dot increments
- Auto form-feed for any form length at any line spacing
- Heavy-duty all aluminum chassis
- 110vac or 220vac, 50/60Hz.
- 100 million character printhead
- Measures only 15" wide, 3" high, and 11" deep
- Weighs only 15 lbs.

. . . . . but maybe its most attractive feature is the price . . . . . \$699.00.

base 2, inc.

P.O. BOX 3548 FULL., CAL. 92634 / (714) 992-4344

Another capability of the printer is the plotting of graphs for any function that can be expressed in the form  $y = f(x)$ . The graph is drawn under the direction of a

The control of loops in HP-41C programs is facilitated by two instructions that store all the needed information in a single register. The instructions, ISG (increment, skip if greater) and DSE (decrement, skip if equal), refer

**Table 1:** Character set as printed by the HP-41C printer. The standard character set, shown in table 1a, contains 127 letters, numbers, and other symbols. About sixty of them, including the full uppercase alphabet, can also be represented in a somewhat different form in the display of the HP-41C itself. Each character can be printed in a standard 5 by 7 dot matrix or in a double-width format. Special characters (table 1b) can also be created by specifying the pattern of dots in each column of the character.

# STOP PLAYING GAMES AND GET DOWN TO BUSINESS

## Corvus Transforms the Personal Computer into a Powerful Business Tool.

In business, professional offices, and schools throughout the world, thousands of Corvus intelligent peripherals bring mass storage, increased speed, and multi-user capability to a variety of microcomputers. Current applications include accounts receivable and payable, medical records, mailing lists, inventories, word processing, insurance, mathematics and science, and other large and complex files.

Corvus proven Winchester disk technology provides 10 to 80 million bytes of capacity, fully compatible with your current operating system. This is up to 500 times the capacity of a floppy disk.

The Corvus CONSTELLATION links up to 64 computers in a state-of-the-art multi-processor network. It provides shared mass storage, pipes for inter-computer communication, and system spooling for sharing of peripherals such as printers. Performance far exceeds that of larger and more expensive networks.

Backup data protection and archival storage are provided by the Corvus MIRROR (Patent Pending), a low-cost backup using standard video cassette recorders.

Contact your local Corvus dealer for the full story about these innovative new products.

### ★ ★ CORVUS SYSTEMS

★ 2029 O'Toole Avenue  
★ San Jose, California 95131  
(408) 946-7700/TWX 910-338-0226



directly or indirectly to a register holding a number of the form *nnnnn.tttcc*. Here *nnnnn* is the number to be tested, *ttt* is the value against which it is tested, and *cc* is the amount by which *nnnnn* is incremented, or decremented. The compacted form is a convenience, although I find it odd that the incremented number has a range of up to 99,999, whereas a jump must take place whenever it exceeds 999.

### Other Programming Features

The HP-41C cannot realistically be said to support structured programming, not as I understand the term. The rule that all procedures should have a single entry point and a single exit, which is one of the precepts of structured programming, cannot be observed without extreme awkwardness. On the other hand, the program-control structures of the HP-41C strongly encourage the composition of modular programs, where each procedure is a self-contained unit, small enough to be fully understood and capable of being tested independently. In a program longer than a few hundred lines, some such technique for imposing order is obligatory.

In the end, the capabilities of the HP-41C can be exhibited best by real programs and their output. A few short utility routines and a longer program, called CHART, are given in listings 2 and 3. CHART, which incidentally shows off to good advantage the versatility of the printer, produces a bar graph, a form of display that is more appropriate for some kinds of data than the line graphs of PRPLOT.

The main program in CHART (listing 2), which is confined to the first 20 lines, is little more than a list of XEQ statements. It first prompts the user for needed information, then does some preliminary calculations and prints a header that will identify the graph. An external program (see listing 4) is then called once for each bar; it is expected to return a value defining the length of the bar and a label of not more than 4 characters.

It is worth noting that the actual calculation of the bar length is a trivial operation. The bulk of the program is taken up with input and output routines, which are intended to minimize the burden on the user's memory and faculties of interpretation. A bar graph generated by the CHART program is shown for data on the distribution of digits obtained from the RDM LN pseudorandom-number generator; see listing 5.

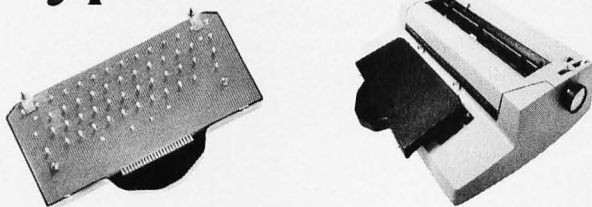
### Next Generations

What more can one ask for in a programmable calculator? Quite a lot; there is much to look forward to in the next generation. More memory is always near the top of such a wish list. One way of supplying it, which might be compatible with the present mainframe, would be in a double-density memory module. The entire address space could then be utilized without filling all the ports.

The very existence of ports inspires thoughts of other

*Text continued on page 136*

## At last...the Typewriter Interface!



**Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty**

Dynatyper—the patented\* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You *do not* have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with *all* powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all *non* Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price: \$499. for the complete system, FOB Rochester, Domestic.

Over 1000 in operation today. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-385-4336.

\*Patent Pending

**ROCHESTER DATA**

3100 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, New York 14618

incorporated

**Listing 1:** Graph of the function  $(\sin x)/x$  was drawn by PRPLOT, a program that resides in read-only memory in the HP-41C printer. The function itself is defined by a separate program (at bottom), which evaluates the expression each time it is supplied with a value of  $x$  and called PRPLOT.

```

PLOT OF SIN/X
X <UNITS= 1.> ↓
Y <UNITS= E-2.> ↓
-0.50      2.00
  0.00
|-----|
-360.      x
-331.      x |
-302.      x |
-274.      x |
-245.      x |
-216.      x |
-187.      x |
-158.      | x
-130.      | x
-101.      | x
-72.       | x
-43.       | x
-14.       | x
14.        | x
43.        | x
72.        | x
101.       | x
130.       | x
158.       | x
187.       x |
216.      x |
245.      x |
274.      x |
302.      x |
331.      x |
360.      x

01*LBL "SIN/X"
02 RCL X
03 SIN
04 X<>Y
05 /
06 END

```

## NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street  
Signal Hill, CA 90806  
(CALL COLLECT)  
(213) 595-6431, 6432, 6433

## ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone,  
Ship By: UPS or Mail  
Shipping Chrg. Add \$2.50 up to  
5 lbs. (UPS Blue)  
U.S. Mail Add \$1.50 (U.S. Only)  
(\$25.00 Minimum Order)

## TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money  
Orders, Visa & Master Charge  
(U.S. Funds Only)  
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.  
COD's & Terms Available on  
Approval (School PO's Accepted)

## ATARI 800

(NEW 16K VERSION)

- COMPUTER CONSOLE • OPERATORS MANUAL
- ATARI BASIC 8K RAM • RF MODULATOR
- 57 FULL STROKE • POWER SUPPLY
- ALPHANUMERIC KEYS • ADDED OPTIONS
- PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS • JOYSTICKS
- INVITATION TO PRO • EDUCATION ROM
- GRAMMING CASSETTE (NO CHARGE)

CALL FOR PRICE

10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

## ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

MODEL #810 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM  
MODEL #820 40-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER  
MODEL #822 40-COL. THERMAL PRINTER  
MODEL #825 80-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER  
MODEL #830 ACOUSTIC MODEM  
MODEL #850 INTERFACE MODULE  
MODEL #CX853 16K RAM MODULE

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

## ATARI SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

BASKETBALL ROM \$30.00  
SUPER-BREAKOUT ROM \$30.00  
STAR RAIDERS ROM \$45.00  
CHESS ROM \$30.00  
VIDEO EASEL ROM \$30.00  
MUSIC COMPOSER ROM \$45.00  
3D TIC TAC TOE ROM \$30.00  
JOYSTICKS \$18.00  
PADDLE CONTROLS \$18.00  
#410 CASSETTE RECORDER \$60.00

ASK ABOUT NEW SOFTWARE

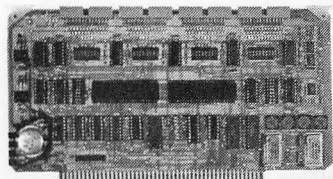
## SPECIAL OF MONTH

**4116's** (200 NS)

(APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH, ETC.)

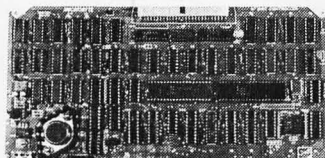
**8 for \$34<sup>00</sup>**

16-49 pcs. \$4.10 ea.  
50-99 pcs. \$3.80 ea.  
100 Up \$3.50 ea.



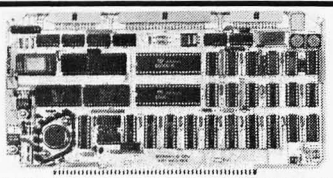
**I/O Board** \$249.00  
Assembled & Tested

- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-DARTM or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIOB/TM
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In



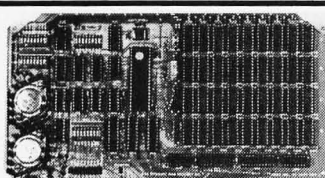
**Disc Controller** \$349.00  
Assembled & Tested

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE S-100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four (4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset de-selects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate VCC supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



**Z-80A I/O** \$335.00  
Assembled & Tested  
Optional Monitor Program \$50.00

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z80)
- 158 instructions—superior of and upward compatible from the 8080's 76 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability — 8 bit with MNI (1 bit)
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1\*, MREQ\*, I/OREQ\* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (from 50-19,200 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A



**64K RAM Board**  
Assembled & Tested Call for Price

- Fully S-100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power: — BVCC @ 700 ma — 16VDC @ 100 ma — 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-In
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

## DISKETTES

VERBATIM MD525-01 (SOFT) \$29.95  
SCOTCH 744-0 (SOFT SECTOR) \$35.00  
SCOTCH 744-10 (10 SECTOR) \$35.00  
SCOTCH 744-16 (16 SECTOR) \$35.00  
MEMOREX 3401 (SOFT SECTOR) \$26.95  
SCOTCH 743-0 (DS/DD SOFT) \$59.95

## MONITORS

LEEDEX 100, 12" B&W \$129.00  
LEEDEX 100-80, 80x24 B&W \$165.00  
SANYO VM4509, 9" B&W \$175.00  
SANYO VM5012, 12" B&W \$240.00  
SANYO DMC6013, 13" COLOR \$450.00  
HITACHI COLOR MONITOR \$395.00

## DISK DRIVES

QUME DT-8/DBL. SIDED  
DBL. DENSITY 8" DRIVE  
SA851 (SHUGART) COMPATIBLE  
CALL FOR PRICE

## PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 737-1  
ANADIX DP8000  
ANADIX DP9500  
ANADIX DP9501  
TEXAS INST 810  
BASE 2 800 MST

CALL FOR  
PRICE  
&  
DELIVERY

## MODEMS

NOVATION CAT  
300 BAUD, AUTO  
ANSWER/ACUSTIC  
\$149.00 ea.  
NOVATION D-CAT  
300 BAUD/DIRECT  
CONNECT  
\$169.00 ea.  
(OPTIONAL RS232  
CABLE \$22.00)  
LIVEMORE  
LIV-STAR 20M/300 BAUD  
RS232, ACOUSTIC,  
AUTO ANSWER, ETC.  
\$159.00

## APPLE SOFTWARE

BY EDU-WARE  
COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS) \$29.95  
COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS) \$29.95  
COMPU-READ \$19.95  
EDU-PAK I, CONTAINS  
COMPU-READ, PERCEPTION  
STATISTICS \$35.00

## ENTERTAINMENT

TERRORIST \$24.95  
WINDFALL \$16.95  
NETWORK \$16.95  
SPACE \$24.95  
PRISONER \$24.95

ALL SOFTWARE IS ON DISK.  
PLEASE CALL IF YOU  
HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

## MICROBYTE D<sup>2</sup>

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM \$2195<sup>00</sup>  
• (2) QUME DT-8, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER,  
POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, ASSEMBLED  
& TESTED.  
LESS CONTROLLER \$1875<sup>00</sup>

## S.D. SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM I 16K \$210.00  
2MHz DYNAMIC 32K \$240.00  
RAM BOARD 48K \$270.00  
64K \$300.00

EXPANDORAM II 16K \$240.00  
4 MHz DYNAMIC 32K \$270.00  
RAM BOARD 48K \$300.00  
64K \$330.00

SBC-100 KIT \$255.00  
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU  
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL  
I/O PORTS

SBC-200 KIT \$279.00  
4 MHz/Z-80 CPU  
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL  
I/O PORTS

VDB-8024 KIT \$325.00  
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD  
WITH KEYBOARD I/O

## S-100 PRODUCTS

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT \$210.00  
DISK CONTROLLER FOR  
8" & 5 1/4" DRIVES  
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT \$299.00  
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY  
DISK CONTROLLER FOR  
8" & 5 1/4" DRIVES

PROM-100 KIT \$169.00  
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER  
FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 &  
2516(TI)

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE  
(ASSEMBLED & TESTED)  
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

(SYSTEM SOFTWARE)  
AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

## CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MODEL 2016 16K STATIC RAM BRD.  
2032 32K STATIC RAM BRD.  
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM BD.  
2116 16K STATIC RAM BD.  
2200 MAINFRAME  
2400 MINI-8100S  
2422 DISK CONTROLLER  
2501 MOTHERBOARD  
2710 4-PORT SERIAL I/O  
2718 2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR.  
2720 4-PORT PARALLEL I/O  
2802 6502 CPU BOARD  
2810 Z-80 CPU BOARD  
5400 MINI-8100  
5416 THE-8100

CALL FOR PRICE  
& DELIVERY  
(SOFTWARE AVAILABLE)

## RS-232 CONNECTORS

1-9 10-24 25 Up  
DB25P 2.90 2.75 2.40  
DB25S 3.80 3.70 3.60

## COMPONENTS

74LS240 ..... 1.35 ea.  
74LS241 ..... 1.25 ea.  
74LS244 ..... 1.25 ea.  
74LS373 ..... 1.50 ea.  
74LS374 ..... 1.50 ea.  
8T245 ..... 1.65 ea.

## 2114 L-2/200 NS

1-16 3.95 ea.  
17-49 3.75 ea.  
50-99 3.50 ea.  
100 Up 3.25 ea.

## 2708/450 NS

\$6.25 ea.  
or  
8/\$48.00

## 2716/5 VOLT

\$11<sup>00</sup> ea.  
(.1@12 VOLT CAPS)  
10¢ ea.  
or  
100/\$9.00

132 January 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

# SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

**SUPER-M-LIST:** A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!

Requires: 48K CP/M

Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 manual alone: \$10.00

**TFS-Text Formatting System:** An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:

- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.

Requires: 24K CP/M

Supplied with extensive user manual: \$85.00 manual alone: \$20.00  
Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: \$250.00.

## TEXT PROCESSING

**DIAGNOSTICS I:** Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled.

Tests:

- Memory
  - CPU (8080/8085/Z80)
  - Terminal
  - Disk
  - Printer
- To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 Manual alone: \$15.00

**DIAGNOSTICS II:** Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:

- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.

Requires: 32K CP/M

Price: \$100.00 Manual only: \$15.00

## SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

**UTILITIES I:** A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).

Includes:

- GREP: Searches files for a specified string
  - SORT: In core sort of variable length records
  - CMP: Compare two files for equality
  - PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
  - PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time
- ... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M

Supplied with manual on discette: \$60.00

**UTILITIES II:** Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:

- DIFF: Source comparator
  - PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
  - CAT: Concatenate files
  - RPL: Substitute strings in files
- ... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M \$60.00

Supplied with manual on discette

## UTILITIES

**ANALIZA:** An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.

Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2

Cost: \$35.00

## ENTERTAINMENT

**Z8000CROSSASSEMBLER:** Supports: full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".

Requires: 56K CP/M \$500.00

1 year maintenance \$300.00

manual alone \$ 50.00

## Z8000 too!

**'TINY' PASCAL II:** We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:

- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.

Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: \$85.00. Manual alone: \$10.00

**STACKWORK'S FORTH:** A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

**SELF COMPILING:** Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

**EXTENSIBLE:** Add functions at will.

Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.

Single license, OEM licensing available.

Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: \$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

**SSS FORTRAN:** The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequential and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with source code in FORTRAN and RATFOR.

System Requirements & Prices:

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325.00

SS FORTRAN alone: \$250.00

RATFOR alone: \$100.00

(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

**TERM:** A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.

- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M

Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: \$150.00

Manual alone: \$15.00

## INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

**ENCODE/DECODE:** A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:

- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:

Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use. Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.

Encode/Decode I: \$50.00 Encode/Decode II: \$100.00 manual alone: \$15.00

## SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:

**SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES**

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2891

(answered only when technician is available)

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

*SuperSoft*

First in Software Technology

Circle 82 on Inquiry card.

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

Listing 2 continued:

172 X<=Y? greater than the maximum;  
173 GTO 09 if so, executes LBL 09.  
174 RDN Otherwise, the bar is  
175 STO 10 built up by LBL 15  
176 XEQ 15 and LBL 16.  
177 RDN  
178 XEQ 16  
179 127  
180 ACCOL  
181 XEQ 17  
182 XEQ 12  
183 RTN

184\*LBL 09  
185 STO 10  
186 XEQ 15  
187 RDN  
188 XEQ 16  
189 127  
190 ACCOL  
191 ADV  
192 RTN

Special routine for  
a bar that must fill  
the entire width of  
the graph.

193\*LBL 15  
194 7  
195 X>Y?  
196 RTN  
197 X=Y?  
198 RTN  
199 31  
200 ACCHR  
201 RDN  
202 -  
203 GTO 15

Accumulates the maximum  
integer number of gray-tone  
characters (standard char-  
acter 31) that will fit in  
the bar.

204\*LBL 16  
205 1  
206 X>Y?  
207 RTN  
208 X=Y?  
209 RTN  
210 42  
211 ACCOL  
212 RDN  
213 -  
214 1  
215 X>Y?  
216 RTN  
217 X=Y?  
218 RTN  
219 85  
220 ACCOL  
221 RDN  
222 -  
223 GTO 16

Finishes a bar by  
accumulating individual  
columns until actual  
length equals specified  
length.

224\*LBL 17  
225 RCL 10  
226 1  
227 +  
228 RCL 17  
229 X\*0?  
230 X<=Y?  
231 RTN  
232 STO 10  
233 X<>Y  
234 -  
235 SKPCOL  
236 119  
237 ACCOL  
238 RTN

Inserts space from  
end of bar to maximum Y  
then adds a marker for  
maximum Y

239\*LBL 10  
240 RCL 13  
241 -  
242 RCL 16  
243 \*  
244 FIX 0  
245 RND  
246 FIX 2  
247 RTN  
  
248\*LBL 11  
249 ABS  
250 SF 25  
251 LOG  
252 CF 25  
253 INT  
254 5  
255 +  
256 7  
257 \*  
258 RTN  
  
259\*LBL 12  
260 135  
261 RCL 10  
262 -  
263 SKPCOL  
264 119  
265 ACCOL  
266 ADV  
267 RTN  
  
268\*LBL 50  
269 ADV  
270 ADV  
271 BEEP  
272 END

Calculates the length  
of the bar.

Calculates width of  
a number (eg: axis or  
extrema labels) in number  
of columns.

Adds space to fill out a  
line, other than a line with  
a bar, then prints a Y -  
maximum marker.

Beeps to mark finish.

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

## HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR FOR THE TRS-80\* Mod II

### NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!

- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported.
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs — you need only change filenames! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — XCOPY for backup and copies, XPURGE for multiple deletions, DCS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran, platters/disk, logical disk size, etc.

**HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995 RACET HSD Software \$400**  
Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

**BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' \$25 Mod I, \$50 Mod II**  
Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be merged by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified! (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk)

**INFINITE BASIC (Mod I Tape or Disk) \$49.95**  
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

**INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) \$29.95**  
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, \*, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

**BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50.00**  
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

**DSM \$75.00 Mod I, \$150.00 Mod II**  
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II. (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

**UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$150.00**  
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'Wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

**DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$125.00**  
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparatus Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

**COMPROC (Mod I — Disk only) \$19.95**  
Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver, debounce, screenprint!

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER  
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5016

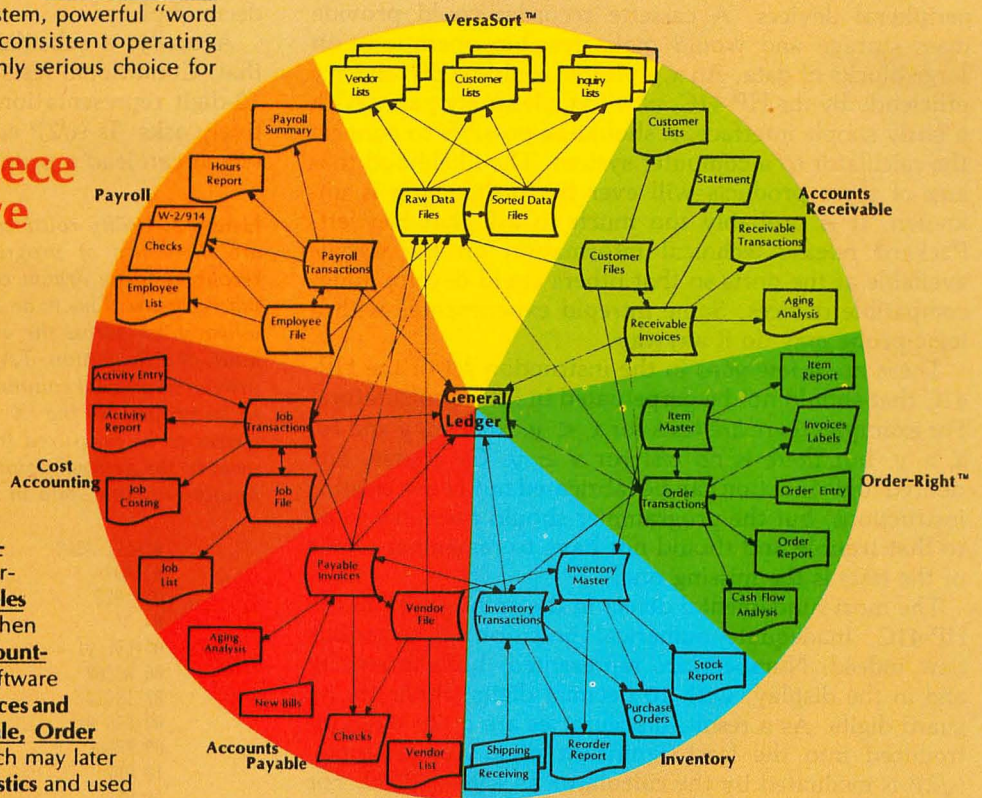
\*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK  
OF TANDY CORPORATION

**RACET COMPUTES**  
702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

**Why settle for a piece when you can have the whole pie?!**

**Call or Write for the SolutionWare™ to meet  
your software needs — today!**



A Complete 200 page Overview of all SoftwareHow's SolutionWare is yours for just \$75, refundable with purchase.

**SOFTWARE<sup>TM</sup>**  
**HOW** a division of MicroDaSys

**PO Box 36275 Los Angeles, CA 90036**  
**(213)731-0876 TWX:310-321-2378**

Text continued from page 130:

peripheral devices. A cassette recorder could provide mass storage and would make feasible operations on large blocks of data. An  $x, y$  plotter could be driven very efficiently by the HP-41C, albeit at a leisurely pace. With a fairly simple interface, it should be possible to connect the calculator to a computer system. The likelihood that any of these products will ever be forthcoming is unknown. It is probably too much to ask that Hewlett-Packard release technical information on the signals available at the ports so that others could develop plug-compatible devices. Some intrepid experimenter with a logic probe may do it anyway.

There are a few gaps in the instruction set of the HP-41C that should not be perpetuated in future calculators. For example, there are tests for  $x < y$ , for  $x \leq y$  and for  $x > y$ , but there is no test for  $x \geq y$ . Of course, any desired logic function can be fabricated out of the existing instructions, but the programmer should not have to go to that trouble and should not have to remember which of the tests is the missing one.

The most fundamental defect in the architecture of the HP-41C, inadequate numerical precision, is a serious flaw indeed. Numbers are represented, both internally and in the display, with 10 decimal digits; there are no guard digits. As a result, inaccuracies are quite often introduced into the least-significant digit. For example,  $(\sqrt{2})^2$  is evaluated by the calculator as 1.99999999. For operations on some data, the corruption goes still deeper and 2 or 3 digits become suspect. There is something absurd about the world's fanciest calculator not being able

to give results accurate to more than seven or eight decimal places.

Actually, a subsidiary problem is more serious than that. Conditional tests on data are carried out on the full 10-digit representation. Consequently, a test that effectively asks " $(\sqrt{2})^2$  equal to 2?" will give a false result, which can lead a program far astray.

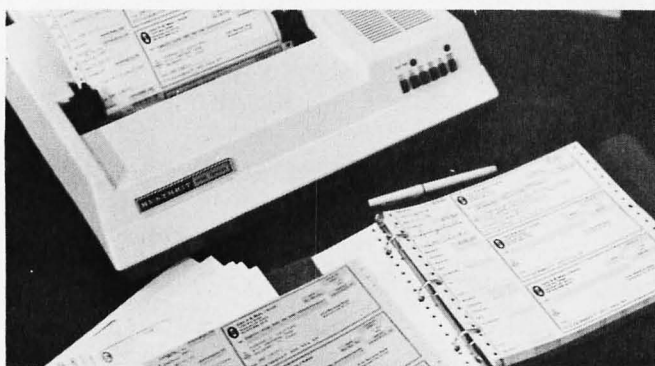
**Listing 3:** Utility routines for the HP-41C. These two routines are the kinds of programs that can remain in memory as resources to be drawn on by other programs, somewhat like macro instructions in an assembly language. BAR simply prints a heavy bar across the width of the paper to separate different kinds of information. TAB handles the spacing of numbers to be printed in vertical columns. It must be supplied with the number to be printed (in the X register) and the number of character spaces to be measured from the present position in the line of print to the decimal point. TAB was employed in formatting the random-number data in listing 2.

01*LBL "BAR"	01*LBL "TAB"
02 ADV	02 ABS
03 .023	03 SF 25
04 31	04 LOG
05*LBL 01	05 CF 25
06 ACCHR	06 X<=0?
07 ISG Y	07 CLX
08 GTO 01	08 INT
09 PRBUF	09 1
10 ADV	10 +
11 ADV	11 RCL X
12 END	12 3.1
	13 /
	14 INT
	15 +
	16 CHS
	17 +
	18 SKPCHR
	19 END

**Listing 4:** Random-number routines for the HP-41C. These two random-number generators, standard coding exercises for programmable calculators, both calculate a pseudorandom real value, then select a single pseudorandom digit for return to the calling program. RDM LC employs the standard linear-congruential method, which has virtues and failings that are well understood. In this example,  $R_{n+1}$  is equal to  $[24,298R_n + 99,991]_{\text{mod } 199,017}$ .

RDM LN is an algorithm the author stumbled upon but has not seen in the literature.  $R_{n+1}$  is defined as  $1/\ln R_n$ . Experimental runs of up to several thousand iterations have given good results, but the behavior of the algorithm is not understood. A sample test is shown in listing 5.

01*LBL "RDM LN"	01*LBL "RDM LC"
02 RCL 20	02 RCL 20
03 ABS	03 24298
04 LN	04 *
05 1/X	05 99991
06 STO 20	06 +
07 1 E3	07 199017
08 *	08 MOD
09 FRC	09 STO 20
10 10	10 1 E3
11 *	11 /
12 INT	12 FRC
13 ABS	13 10
14 END	14 *
	15 INT
	16 END



## NOW...Continuous Checks

*That Can be Used With or Without Your Computer! /  
The Best in A Home Checking System*

That's right. Continuous Checks in a 3-to-a-page desk set design that can be computer printed or handwritten - just as you now do your present home checks.

### VERSATILE

Our checks are not a high-volume business form adaptation. They're especially designed for the home or low volume user. Now, you don't have to change your check writing habits just to use your computer.

### THOUGHTFUL FEATURES

Programming? Easy. All stub and check information is on the same line. No need to change tractor width either. Our checks are standard 9 1/2" width for tractor feed printers.

### COMPLETE HOME SYSTEM

When you've finished printing your monthly checks on your computer, store your checks and stubs in our attractive Data Ring Binder Checkbook. Later, if you have a few checks to write there's no need to load them into a printer - just write a check right there at your desk as shown above.

And, you can mail your checks in our dual windowed envelopes to eliminate addressing chores.

### UNIQUE

You won't find checks like these at any bank or forms company. Even so, our special small quantity printing process will give you quality and appearance equal to any check supplier.

Color co-ordinated imprinting is standard on blue, grey, tan, or green checks.

Standard imprinting and encoding is as shown above (logos and multi-color printing are optional).

Our prices are reasonable too. Two Hundred checks are just \$29.95 (envelopes \$11.95). Five Hundred checks are \$49.95 (envelopes \$23.95). Data Ring Checkbooks are only \$5.95.

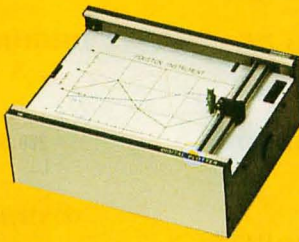
### Special "ORDER NOW" Offer

If you order now, we'll send you a checkbook FREE. You'll save \$5.95. Just enclose a voided check (for encoding information) with your payment. (VISA - MasterCard orders must show signature, expiration date, and account number). Or, send today for samples (sorry, we can't make this free offer on requests for samples) To:

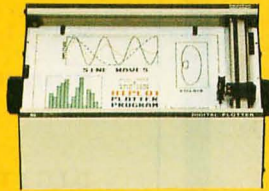
**SYNERGETIC SOLUTIONS** 4715 SHEPHERD RD.  
MULBERRY, FL 33860

# Look what's happened to HIPLØT™

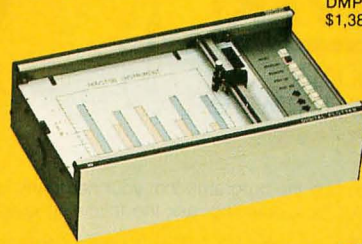
DMP-3  
\$1,250\*



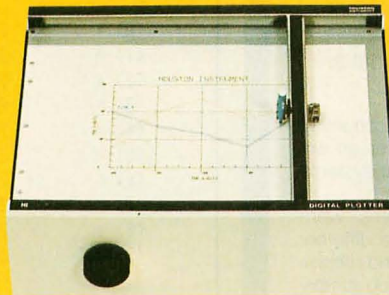
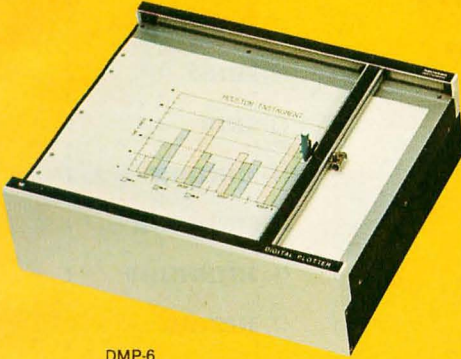
DMP-2 \$1,085



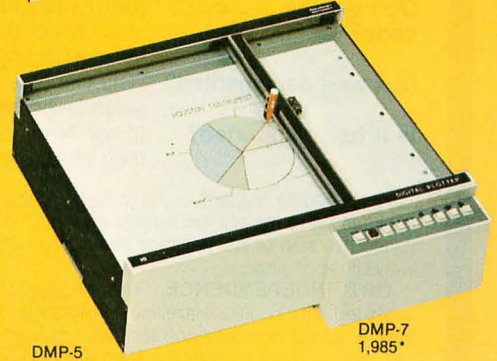
DMP-4  
\$1,385\*



DMP-6  
\$1,850\*



DMP-5  
\$1,685\*



DMP-7  
1,985\*

## It's grown into a complete family of quality low cost digital plotters

Yes, they are UL listed! \*\*

In just two short years, The HIPLØT has become the most popular digital plotter among small systems users. With a record like that, what can we do for an encore? WE'VE INTRODUCED A COMPLETE LINE OF HIPLØTS...with a model suited for just about every plotting application.

The HIPLØT DMP Series is a new family of digital plotters with both "standard" and "intelligent" models available with surface areas of 8½" x 11" (DIN A4) and 11" x 17" (DIN A3). For the user needing a basic reliable plotter, we have the "old standard" DMP-2 (8½" x 11") and the "new standard" DMP-5 (11" x 17"). For those needing a little more capability, there are the DMP-3 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-6 (11" x 17")—both

microprocessor controlled and providing easy remote positioning of the X and Y axes (perfect for the OEM). For those who want this intelligence plus the convenience of front panel electronic controls, we've provided the DMP-4 (8½" x 11") and the DMP-7 (11" x 17").

The "standard" plotters come complete with an RS-232-C and a parallel interface. The "intelligent" DMP plotters accept data from either an RS-232-C or Centronics data source. For the "standard" plotters, software is available from our ever expanding "Micrographic Users Group." The "intelligent" HIPLØTs use our exclusive DM/PL™ language which minimizes plot software to a fraction of that normally as-

Circle 86 for literature  
Circle 87 to have representative call

sociated with digital plotting.

With the new DMP Series, high quality digital plotting can now be a part of your system. It just doesn't make sense to be without this valuable tool when there is a DMP plotter with the plot size, speed and capabilities that are exactly tailored to your specific needs...and your budget.

Prices for the DMP series range from \$1,085\* to \$1,985\*.

For complete information contact Houston Instrument. One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512) 837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.

**houston instrument**

GRAPHICS DIVISION OF

**BAUSCH & LOMB**



™ HIPLØT and DM/PL are Trademarks  
of Houston Instrument

\*U.S. suggested retail prices only.  
\*\*DMP 2, 3 and 4 UL listed  
DMP 5, 6 and 7 UL listing pending





# AC '81

## INVEST IN PRODUCTIVITY

Are you responsible for introducing modern office systems into your organization?

Is your department going to be a user of such systems?

Do you design, plan, make, or market such systems?

If so, you should plan now to attend the second annual Office Automation Conference in Houston, Texas, March 23-25.

More than a showcase for the latest office automation equipment, the Conference provides a unique forum in which you can learn from experts how to harness and integrate today's worksaving devices for maximum gains in productivity.

In addition to 150 informative exhibits, you'll be

able to attend over 50 special learning sessions. Sessions covering topics as diverse as: Feasibility Studies...Organizational Impact...Electronic Mail...Teleconferencing...Merger of Voice with Text and Data...State of the Art in Word Processing.

Don't miss this opportunity to see and hear what's new in office automation and turn what you learn into greater productivity for you.

For Conference information, call or write Office Automation Conference c/o AFIPS, P.O. Box 9659, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209 (703) 558-3610.

For discount air fares, airline reservations, hotel and show information, or to pre-register, call toll-free (800) 556-6882.

See you in Houston!

## THE 1981 OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE HOUSTON, TEXAS MARCH 23-25

# No.18 Software with full support

Purchasing our software is just the beginning. We then back it up with professional support:

■ Subscription to "LIFELINES" for automatic notifications of revisions! ■ Update service for software and documentation! ■ Telephone Hotline! ■ Overseas software export service!

All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.

## CP/M\* FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM—Digital Research's operating system configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:

System	Version	Price
Apple II*	2.x	349/NA
SoftCard* with Z80		
Microsoft BASIC version 5 with high resolution graphics		
North Star Single Density	2.x	170/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.x	170/25
Durango F-85	2.x	170/25
ICOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
ICOM 3712 for MITS		
88-2SIO Console	1.4	170/25
ICOM 3712 for 3P + S/MITS		
SIO Rev non-zero console	1.4	170/25
ICOM 3812	2.x	225/25
ICOM 3812	1.4	170/25
Ohio Scientific C3	2.x	200/25
Ohio Scientific C3-C	2.x	250/25
Onyx C8001 Standard	2.x	250/25
Onyx C8001 Enhanced	2.x	330/25
TRS-80 Model I	1.4	145/25
TRS-80 Model II	2.x	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.x	250/25

Processor Technology  
Helios II

Intel MDS Single Density 2.x 170/25  
Intel MDS Double Density 2.x 170/25  
Micropolis Mod I 2.x 200/25  
Micropolis Mod II 2.x 200/25  
Mostek MDX STD  
Bus System 2.x 350/25

**HARD DISK OPTIONS** (items with ®) when purchased with CP/M 2.X system.  
Corvus Add 80.  
Konan Phoenix Add 80.  
ICOM 4511/Pertec D3000 Add 80.  
Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system maintenance. Complete set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked \* and \*\* include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked + include 5440 media charge. Systems marked ® require the special versions of software in this catalog. Includes hardware addition to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.

**Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE**—Consists of: (1) disk file editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file. \$95/\$20  
**ZDT**—Z80 Monitor Debugger to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. \$35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package \$50/\$10

## AVOCET SYSTEMS

**XASM-68**—Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex. \$200/\$25  
**XASM-65**—As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics. \$200/\$25  
**XASM-48**—As XASM-68 for Intel MCS-48 and UPL-41 families. \$200/\$25  
**XASM-18**—As XASM-68 for RCA 1802. \$200/\$25

**DISTEL**—Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files, Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. \$65/\$10  
**DISILOG**—As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonics. \$65/\$10  
**SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembler  
Language—Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs. Not compatible with CP/M version 2 or greater. \$75/\$15

**RAID**—8080/8085 debugging aid and general system utility program. Both a software emulator and real-time debug monitor. Features multiple breakpoints, symbolic input, symbolic display and altering of registers, built-in assembler & dis-assembler, tracing, single-stepping, memory protection, histograms, memory search, direct disk access. Requires 32K CP/M. \$250/\$25

## PHOENIX SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

**PASM\***—Z80 macro assembler, Intel/TDL mnemonics. Generates Intel hex format or relocatable code in either TDL Object Module format or PSA Relocatable Binary Module format. Supports text insertion, conditional branching within macros, recursive macro calls and parameter passing. \$129/\$25  
**EDIT**—Character oriented text file editor. Includes macro definition capabilities. Handles insertion, deletion, searching, block move, etc. for files of any length. Does not require a CRT. \$129/\$25  
**PLINK\***—Two pass disk-to-disk linkage editor/loader which can produce re-entrant, ROMable code. Can link programs that are larger than available memory for execution targeted on another machine. Full library capabilities. Input can be PSA Relocatable Binary Module, TDL Object Module or Microsoft REL files. Output can be a COM file, Intel hex file, TDL Object Module or PSA Relocatable file. \$129/\$25  
**BUG\*** and **BUG**—Z80 interactive machine level debugging tools for program development. BUG has full mnemonic trace and interactive assembly (mnemonics compatible with PASM). Dynamic breakpoints and conditional traps while tracing (even through ROM). BUG is a subset of BUG and is used in memory limited situations. \$129/\$25

## DIGITAL RESEARCH

**MP/M**—Installed for single density MDS-800. Multi-processing derivative of the CP/M operating system. Manual includes CP/M2 documentation. \$300/\$50  
**MAC**—8080 Macro assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Produces absolute hex output plus symbol table for use by SID and ZSID (see below). \$120/\$15  
**SID**—8080 Symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and breakpoint program testing. Has backtrace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values. \$105/\$15  
**ZSID**—Z80 Symbolic debugger with all features of SID. \$130/\$15  
**TEX**—Text output formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy. Output can be directed to printer or disk. \$105/\$15  
**DESPOOL**—Utility program to permit simultaneous printing from text files while executing other programs. \$80/\$10

**tiny C**—Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings. \$105/\$50  
**BDS C COMPILER**—Supports structures, unions, 2 dimensional arrays, pointers, recursion and overlays. Features optimized code generator, variable sized buffers for file I/O, and capability to produce ROMable code. Includes macro package to enable user to produce linkable modules with MAC (see under Digital Research). Floating point functions, full run-time package and machine code library sources provided. Linker, library manager and textbook included. Compiler lacks initializers, statics, floats and longs. \$145/\$25  
**WHITESMITHS C COMPILER**—The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than a pseudo-code Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M. \$630/\$30

## MICROSOFT

**BASIC-80**—Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. MBASIC version 4.51 also included on disk. \$325/\$25  
**BASIC COMPILER**—Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules. \$350/\$25  
**FORTAN-80**—ANSI 66 (except for COM-PLX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below). \$425/\$25  
**COBOL-80**—Level 1 ANSI '74 standard plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. Powerful interactive, formatted screen handling with ACCEPT and DISPLAY verbs. Program segmentation for execution of programs larger than memory and CHAIN command with parameter passing. Full support of CP/M version 2 files. Includes MACRO-80 (see above), linking loader, and relocatable library manager. Requires 48K CP/M. \$700/\$25  
**M/SORT**—Optional sort/merge capability for COBOL-80 which conforms fully to SORT/MERGE, Level II of the 1974 ANSI COBOL standard (except COLLATING SEQUENCE is alphabet-name). Requires COBOL-80. Sold as an update to COBOL-80. \$150/\$10  
**COBOL-80 + M/SORT** \$825/\$35  
**MACRO-80**—8080/280 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included. \$149/\$15  
**XMARCO-86**—8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASMB. Compatibility data sheet available. \$275/\$25  
**EDIT-80**—Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included. \$89/\$15  
**muSIMP/muMATH**—muSIMP is a high level programming language suitable for symbolic and semi-numerical processing implemented using a fast and efficient interpreter requiring only 7K bytes of machine code. muMATH is a package of programs written in muSIMP. The package performs sophisticated mathematical functions. Keeps track of up to 611 digits. Performs matrix operations on arrays: transpose, multiply, divide, inverse and other integer powers. Logarithmic, exponential, trigonometric simplification and transformation, symbolic differentiation with partial derivatives, symbolic integration of definite and indefinite integrals. Requires 40K CP/M. \$250/\$20  
**muLISP-80**—Microcomputer implementation of LISP. The interpreter resides in only 7K bytes of memory yet includes 83 LISP functions. Has infinite precision integer arithmetic expressed in any radix from 2 to 36. muLISP80 includes complete trace facility and a library of useful functions and entertaining sample programs. \$200/\$15

**PASCAL/M\***—Compiles enhanced Standard Pascal to compressed efficient Pcode. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit integers. Runtime recovery. Convenient STRING and OTHERWISE clauses. CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp. indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. INPORT, OUTPORT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 56K CP/M. Specify 1) 8080 CP/M, 2) Z80 CP/M, or 3) Cromemco CDOS. \$175/\$20

**PASCAL/Z**—Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, relocatable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Variant records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M. \$395/\$25

**PASCAL/MT**—Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures. CP/M file I/O. Basic language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Includes strings enumerations and record data types. Manual explains BASIC-PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K. \$250/\$30

**APL/V80**—Concise and powerful language for application software development. Complex programming problems are reduced to simple expressions in APL. Features include up to 27K active workspace, shared variables, arrays of up to 8 dimensions, disk workspace and copy object library. The system also supports auxiliary processors for interfacing I/O ports. Requires 48K CP/M and serial APL printing terminal or CRT. \$500/\$30  
**ALGOL-60**—Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. \$199/\$20

**C-BASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC—Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and run-time interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. Versions of CRUM for CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.x included on disk. \$120/\$15

## MICRO FOCUS

**STANDARD CIS COBOL**—ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal. \$850/\$50  
**FORMS 2**—CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL. \$200/\$20  
**NEVADA COBOL**—Subset of ANSI-74. Features fast compilation and execution with small object modules. Has extended arithmetic with 18 digit accuracy. Extended I/O includes random access files and sequential files of both fixed and variable length records, and interactive accept/display verbs. Good error messages and debugging facilities enhance program development. Requires a 32K CP/M system. \$149/\$25

## EIDOS SYSTEMS

**K-BASIC**—Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 integrated with KISS Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management as 9 additional BASIC commands. KISS includes relocatable modules linkable to FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and BASIC COMPILER. Specify CP/M version 1.4 or 2.x when ordering. Requires 48K CP/M \$585/\$45 To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) \$435/\$45

**XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC—Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle byte rotate and shift and to test and set bits. Available in several versions:  
Integer ROM squared \$350/\$25  
Integer CP/M \$350/\$25  
Extended ROM squared \$450/\$25  
Extended CP/M \$450/\$25  
Extended Disk CP/M \$550/\$25  
Integer CP/M Run Time Compiler \$350/\$25  
Extended CP/M Run Time Compiler \$450/\$25  
**RECLAIM**—A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program tests a diskette or hard disk surface for errors, reserving the imperfections in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2. \$80/\$5

**BASIC UTILITY DISK**—Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14—Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft BASIC 4.51, BASIC-80 and TRS-80 BASIC. (2) DPU—Double precision subroutines for computing nonlinear transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sine, arc sine, hyperbolic sine, hyperbolic arc sine, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation. \$50/\$35

**STRING/80**—Character string handling plus routines for direct CP/M BIOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format. \$95/\$20  
**STRING/80** source code available separately. \$295/NA  
**THE STRING BIT**—FORTRAN character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source. \$65/\$15

**VSORT**—Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine, VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported. \$175/\$20

**IBM/CPM**—Program to transfer IBM 3741 data set files to CP/M files or CP/M files to IBM 3741 data sets. Easy to use. Requires two eight inch diskette drives, 24K memory, and a 24 by 80 CRT terminal. \$175/\$5

## CPAIDS\*

**MASTER TAX**—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/P, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAIDS GENERAL LEDGER II (see below). \$995/\$30  
Annual Update Fee \$350  
**STANDARD TAX**—As above for schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, R/P, SE, TC and forms 2106 and 2441. Also, does not maintain client history files. \$495/\$30  
Annual Update Fee \$175

Copyright © 1980 Lifeboat Associates. No portion of this advertisement may be reproduced without prior permission.

□ **GENERAL LEDGER II**—Designed for CPAs. Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks. .... \$450/\$30

□ **T/MAKER**—Powerful new tool for preparing management reports with tabular data. Makes financial modeling projects easy. Do you want a weekly profitability report? Set up the table and compute. Just change the sales figures for next week and compute. You have a new report! T/MAKER includes a full screen editor for setting up tables which pages left, right, up and down. Compute includes standard arithmetic, percents, exponents, common transcendental functions, averages, maxima, minima, projections, etc. Requires 48K CP/M, CBASIC-2, CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. .... \$275/\$25

□ **ESQ-1**—Professional time and billing for the legal profession. Designed for use by the first-time computer user. Records billable and non-billable time. Complete system includes transaction entry, posting, billing, reports, and client analysis. Records cash receipts, escrow receipts, and escrow transfers. Requires 48K CP/M system, 480K of disk storage space, cursor addressable CRT, and CBASIC-2. .... \$1495/\$50

□ Complete demonstration system for ESQ-1 ..... \$75/\$50

□ **BSTAM**—Utility to link one computer to another. Also equipped with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Will wildcard expansion to send \*.COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire. 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and 9600 versions can talk to one another. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installation. .... \$150/\$10

□ **BSTMS**—Intelligent terminal program for CP/M systems. Permits communication between micros and mainframes. Sends character data files to remote computers under complete control. System can record character data sent from remote computer systems and data banks. Includes programs to EXPAND and COMPRESS binary files for transmission. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installation. .... \$200/\$25

□ **WHATSI7?**—Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2. .... \$175/\$25

□ **SELECTOR III-C2**—Data Base Processor to create and maintain multi-key data bases. Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or matrix labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source. .... \$295/\$20

□ **GLECTOR**—General Ledger option to SELECTOR III-C2. Interactive system provides for customized COA. Unique chart of transaction types insure proper double entry book-keeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires SELECTOR III-C2, CBASIC-2 and 56K system. .... \$350/\$25

□ **MAGSAM III**—Sophisticated keyed access file system. Supports random, sequential, and generic retrieval by key. Also, multiple secondary keys. Dynamic allocation and extension of files with automatic free space reclamation. Interactive tutorial included to get the user started. Complete with documentation and quick reference card. Specify CBASIC or Microsoft BASIC version. Requires 48K system. .... \$145/\$25

□ **MAGSAM IV**—High speed machine code version of MAGSAM III for CBASIC only. Distributed as pre-loaded modules and Microsoft relocatable object modules. .... \$295/\$25

#### DMA

□ **CBS**—Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program customizes system to user's CP/M printer. Provides fast and easy interactive data entry and retrieval with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data, record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required. .... \$395/\$40

#### MICROPRO

□ **SUPER-SORT I**—Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorted fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! .... \$225/\$25

□ **SUPER-SORT II**—Above available as absolute program only. .... \$175/\$25

□ **SUPER-SORT III**—As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE. .... \$125/\$25

□ **DATASTAR**—Professional forms control entry and display system for key-to-disk data capture. Menu driven with built-in learning aids. Input field verification by length, mask, attribute (i.e. upper case, lower case, numeric, auto-dup, etc.) Built-in arithmetic capabilities using keypad data, constant and derived values. Visual feedback for ease of forms design. Files compatible with CP/M-MP-M supported languages. Requires 32K CP/M and CRT with addressable cursor. .... \$350/\$35

□ **WORD-STAR**—Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. .... \$445/\$40

□ **WORD-STAR-MAIL-MERGE**—As above with option for production mailing of personalized documents with mail lists from DATASTAR or NAD. .... \$575/\$40

□ **WORD-MASTER** Text Editor—In one mode has supersets of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forwards and backwards in file in video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal. .... \$145/\$25

□ **MAGIC WAND\***—Word processing system with simple, easy to use full screen text editor and powerful print processor. Editor has all standard editing functions including text insert and delete, global search and replace, block move and library files for boiler plate text. Print processor formatting commands include automatic margins, pagination, headings & footings, centered and justified text. Also prints with true proportional spacing, merges with data files for automatic form letters, and performs run-time conditional testing for varied output. Requires 32K CP/M and CRT terminal with addressable cursor. .... \$395/\$40

□ **TEXTWRITER III**—Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pencil and Word-Star prepared files. .... \$125/\$20

□ **DATEBOOK**—Program to manage time just like an office appointment book but using the speed and memory of a computer. Keeps track of three appointment schedules (three dental chairs, three attorneys, etc.) at once. Appointments consist of name, reason for the appointment, the date and time, and the length of the appointment. System can be quickly customized for the individual user. Many helpful features for making, changing, finding, and reporting appointments. Requires 48K CP/M and 180K bytes diskette storage. Requires 80 x 24 cursor addressable terminal. Specify 8080 CP/M, Z80 CP/M or Cromemco CDOS. .... \$295/\$25

#### PEACHTREE SOFTWARE\*

□ General accounting software for small businesses. Each product can be used alone or with automatic posting to the General Ledger. Supplied in source for Microsoft BASIC 4.51.

GENERAL LEDGER ..... \$530/\$40  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... \$530/\$40  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... \$530/\$40  
PAYROLL ..... \$530/\$40  
INVENTORY ..... \$660/\$40

□ Other application products supplied in source for Microsoft BASIC 4.51.

□ MAILING ADDRESS ..... \$530/\$40

□ PROPERTY MANAGEMENT ..... \$925/\$40

#### GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

□ Comprehensive accounting software written in CBASIC-2 and supplied in source code. Each software package can be used as a stand-alone system or integrated with the General Ledger for automatic posting to ledger accounts. Requires CBASIC-2.

GENERAL LEDGER ..... \$805/\$40  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... \$805/\$40  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... \$805/\$40  
INVENTORY SYSTEM ..... \$555/\$40  
JOB COSTING ..... \$805/\$40  
APARTMENT MANAGEMENT ..... \$805/\$40  
CASH REGISTER ..... \$805/\$40

□ **POSTMASTER**—A comprehensive package for mail list maintenance that is completely menu driven. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Includes NAD file translator. Requires CBASIC-2. .... \$150/\$20

#### STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

□ Complete interactive accounting software for business. Each product can be used stand-alone or with automatic posting to the general ledger. Each product is thoroughly tested and very well documented.

GENERAL LEDGER ..... \$820/\$40  
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ..... \$820/\$40  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ..... \$820/\$40  
PAYROLL ..... \$820/\$40  
INVENTORY CONTROL ..... \$820/\$40

□ **ANALYST**—Customized data entry and reporting system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval, and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level breakpoints for summarization. Requires a disk sort utility such as QSORT, SUPER-SORT or VSORT and CBASIC-2. .... \$250/\$15

□ **LETTERRIGHT**—Program to create, edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Integrates with NAD for form letter mailings. .... \$200/\$25

□ **NAD**—Name and Address selection system. Interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. QSORT required if sorting is desired. .... \$100/\$20

□ **QSORT**—Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created. .... \$100/\$20

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
□ **HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE**—Cleans the drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5" or 8". Single sided ..... \$20 each/\$55 for 3 Double sided ..... \$25 each/\$65 for 3

## LIFELINES NEWSLETTER FROM LIFEBOAT

LIFELINES is the first step in software support for the serious microcomputer user. Each issue reports new revisions together with information on the purpose for each such release, be it for correction of "bugs" or the addition of features and facilities.

Feature Articles | New Software | Product Comparisons | Info on CP/M Users Group!

#### SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION:

\$18 for twelve issues: U.S., Canada, and Mexico. \$40 for twelve issues: all other countries. \$2.50 for each back issue: U.S., Canada, and Mexico.

\$3.60 for each back issue: all other countries.

Send Check to LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028 or use your VISA or MASTERCARD—call (212) 722-1700

## Ordering Information

MEDIA FORMAT ORDERING CODES.  
When ordering, please specify format code.

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES MEDIA FORMATS LIST. Diskette, cartridge disk and cartridge tape format codes to be specified when ordering software for listed computer or disk systems. All software products have specific requirements in terms of hardware or software support, such as MPU type, memory size, support operating system or language.

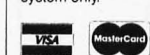
Computer system	Format Code	Computer system	Format Code	Computer system	Format Code
Altair 8800 Disk	See MITS 3200	ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge		RAIR Double Density	RE
Altos	A1*	CP/M 1.4	D1#	Research Machines 8"	A1
Apple - SoftCard 13 Sector	RG	ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge		Research Machines 5 1/4"	RH
Apple - SoftCard 16 Sector	RR	CP/M 2.2	D2#	REX	Q3
AVL Eagle	RB	IMS 5000	RA	Sanco 7000 5 1/4"	RO
BASF System 7100	RD	IMS 8000	A1*	SD Systems 8"	A1*
Blackhawk Single Density	Q3	IMSAI VDP-40	R4**	SD Systems 5 1/4"	R3
Blackhawk Microbills Mod II	Q2	IMSAI VDP-42	R4**	Sorcerer	See Evidy Sorcerer
CDS Versatile 3B	Q1	IMSAI VDP-44	R5**	Spacebyte	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2	IMSAI VDP-80	A1**	SuperBrain	See Intelec
COMPAL-80	Q2	Intelec	See ISC Intelec	Tarbell	A1*
Cromemco System 3	A1*	Intel MDS Single Density	A2	TEI 8"	R3
Cromemco Z20	R6	Intel MDS Double Density	A5	TEI 5 1/4"	A1*
CSN BACKUP (tape)	T1#	Intelec SuperBrain DOS 0.1	R7	Thinkertoy	See Morrow Discus
Delta	AD	Intelec SuperBrain DOS 0.5-2 X	RK	TRS-80 Model I 5 1/4"	R2
Digi-Log Microterm II	RD	Intelec SuperBrain DOS 3.X	RK	TRS-80 Model I - FEC Freedom	RM
Digital Microsystems	A1*	ISC Intelec 8063/8360/8963	A1	TRS-80 Model I - Micromation	AM
Discus	See Morrow Discus	Kontron PSI-80	RF	TRS-80 Model I - Omikron 5 1/4"	R4*
Drumage F-85	Q3	Maca 5 1/4"	R6	TRS-80 Model I - Omikron 8"	A1
Dynabyte DBB/2	R1	Micromation	P6	TRS-80 Model I - Shuttleboard 8"	A1
Dynabyte DBB/4	A1*	(Except TRS-80 below)	A1*	TRS-80 Model II	A1*
Evidy Sorcerer - Lifeboat CP/M	Q2	Microbills Mod I	Q1	VDP-40/42/44/80	See IMSAI
Evidy Sorcerer - Evidy CP/M	Q4	Microbills Mod II	Q2	Vector Graphic	Q2
Heath H8 - H17/H27	P4	MITS 3200/3202	B1	Vector M2	Q2
Heath H89 - Lifeboat CP/M	P4	Morrow Discus	A1*	Versalite	See CDS Versatile
Heath H89 - Magnolia CP/M	P7	Mostek	A1	Vista V80 5 1/4" Single Density	P5
Helios II - See Processor Technology		MSD 5 1/4"	PC	Vista V200 5 1/4" Double Density	P6
Horizon	See North Star	North Star Single Density	RC	Zenith Z89 - Lifeboat CP/M	P4
ICOM 2411 Micro Floppy	R3	North Star Double/Quad	P2	Zenith Z89 - Magnolia CP/M	P7
ICOM 3712	A1*	Nylac Single Density	Q3		
ICOM 3812	A1*	Nylac Microbills Mod. II	Q2		
		Ono Scientific C3	A3		
		Onyx C8001	T2#		
		Pertec PCC 2000	A1*		
		Processor Technology Helios II	B2		
		Quay 500	RC		
		Quay 520	RP		
		RAIR Single Density	R9		

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes, a surcharge of \$8. per additional diskette will be added.

Prices F.O.B. New York. Shipping, handling and C.O.D. charges extra.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.



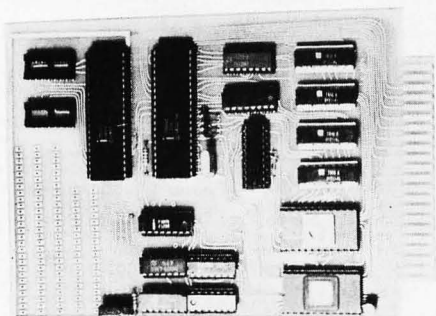
\* Single-Side Single-Density disks are supplied for use with Double-Density and Double-Side 8" soft sector format systems.  
\*\* IMSAI formats are single density with directory offset of zero.

# A media surcharge of \$25 for orders on tape formats T1 and T2 and of \$100 for orders on disk formats D1 and D2 will be added.

The list of available formats is subject to change without notice. In case of uncertainty, call to confirm the format code for any particular equipment.



# \$99\* For The GENERAL



The Micro Computer General 85

## FOR USE IN:

- OEM Industry
- Laboratory
- University
- Home

The **General** is a 4.5" x 6" single board micro computer, ideal for industrial control applications as well as for dedicated test monitoring systems, communication subsystems, small scale data processing and front end processing. Through its advanced design, it is adaptable for data logging, data acquisition, prototyping and experimenting.

Program development is facilitated through the General's "**Expeditor**" system monitor. The Expeditor has specialized commands for **automatic baud rate selection** — **uploading** and **downloading** which speed up development and cut down on "**hidden**" program costs. An optional assembler and disassembler on a 2716 will compliment the Expeditor and will further reduce programming time and cost.

The General comes complete with the Deluxe Users Manual which offers complete instructions on hardware and software usage.

## THE GENERAL — ONE POWERFUL COMPUTER SYSTEM

### HARDWARE FEATURES

- \* Board dimensions — 4.5" x 6"
- \* 8085 A CPU
- \* 4 Level programmable interrupt
- \* 3 Priority Interrupts
- \* 2 Non-maskable interrupts
- \* 256 Bytes of programmable memory (expandable on board to 2 K bytes of either Static Ram or CMOS Ram with battery back-up)
- \* 2 K Bytes of EPROM — expandable on board to 4 K bytes
- \* 22 Programmable parallel I/O lines (ports)
- \* 6 Bit memory mapped port
- \* Programmable 14 bit binary counter and timer controlled through the system software
- \* Software compatible with the 8080

THE GENERAL MCG-85 (KIT)	\$99.00	Hex Keypad and Display	\$69.00
The GENERAL MCG-85 (Assembled & Tested)	\$135.00	2 K Basic in Rom	\$59.00
2 K Expansion Rom	\$30.00	2 K Assembler & Disassembler	\$40.00
2 K Expansion Ram	\$30.00	Expeditor Monitor Listings (Manual Form)	\$29.00

Send certified check (regular checks require 2 weeks to clear) or charge to Visa or Master Card. Add \$3.00 shipping. N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax.

\* In Kit form, single quantity, introductory offer.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**ATLANTIS COMPUTERS**  
Division of  
**Atlantis Computerized Services**  
34-13 30 Ave. Astoria, NY 11103  
(212) 728-6700

## Desk-Top Wonders

### Self-Modifying Code for the TI-58/59

Ted Green, Box 2289-AMR  
Johns Hopkins University  
Charles and 34th St  
Baltimore MD 21218

Because of the four multiregister memories in the Texas Instruments TI-59 programmable calculator and their ability to hold either data or program steps, it is possible to let the TI-59 change its set of instructions, or any segment of its instructions, at any time during the program. This is done by "overlapping" data registers and program steps.

To see how the TI-59 stores numbers contained in the data register in the program-step memory, enter the following, repartitioning to 100 data memories, 0 steps:

```
1234567891
STO 99
0
Op 17
GTO 000
LRN
```

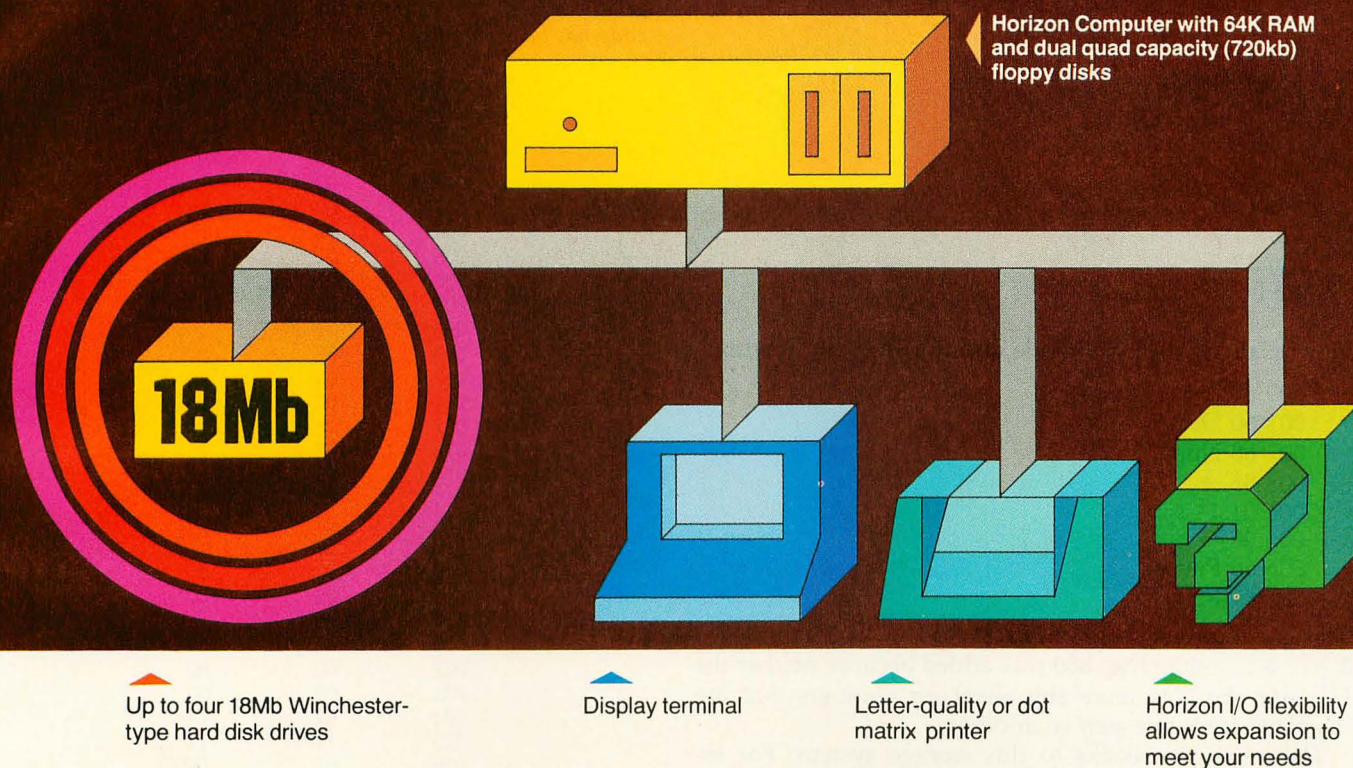
Examine the *LRN* mode using *SST*; keep in mind that originally there was nothing in the *LRN* mode. Now, we examine the following locations:

```
000 90
001 00
002 00
003 91
004 78
005 56
006 34
007 12
```

The code in location 000 represents the type of number that was entered. In this case, the 9 stands for a number that consumed 9 memory locations (location 007 represents memory location 1, location 6 represents memory locations 2 and 3, location 5 is for memory locations 4 and 5, etc). Notice that the number entered as 1234567891 is stored as 9178563412 (starting at location 003). The empty registers 001 and 002 are used for the storage of up to thirteen digits (in location 001, the rightmost digit is always 0). If you entered 1234567891 and stored it in data register 98, your *LRN* mode would look like this:

```
000 00 008 90
001 00 009 00
002 00 010 00
003 00 011 91
004 00 012 78
005 00 013 56
006 00 014 34
007 00 015 12
```

# New on the North Star Horizon: 18Mb Hard Disk Drive!



## Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!

North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage

of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

## Software Is The Key!

The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

# NorthStar

North Star Computers, Inc.  
1440 Fourth St.  
Berkeley, CA 94710  
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

### HORIZON-HD-18

Horizon computer with 64K RAM, 2 quad capacity mini drives and one HDS-18 hard disk drive **\$9329**

### HDS-18

Additional 18Mb hard disk drive for expansion of Horizon HD-18, or your present Horizon **\$4999**

### SYS-1N

Complete Horizon HD-18 plus 80 x 24 display terminal and NEC Spinwriter printer **\$13,239**

### SYS-1A

Complete Horizon HD-18 with 80 x 24 display terminal and Anadex printer **\$11,319**

## Desk-Top Wonders

Storing the same number in data register 97 would use memory locations 016 thru 023, and so on. This scheme continues throughout, with data register 00 taking up memory locations 952 thru 959.

To apply this principle, try the following example:

```

9
Op 17
8166950185
+
.686
=
STO 99
0
Op 17
RST

```

Now examine the *LRN* mode and notice the following:

```

000 90 List
001 60 Deg
002 68 Nop
003 85 +
004 01 1
005 95 =
006 66 Pause
007 81 RST

```

This is a counting program. Press *RST*, *R/S*, 1 . . . 2 . . . 3 . . . 4 . . . etc. The .686 was added because neither the *Deg* nor the *Nop* have any effect on numbers that are "carried" from one step to another.

There are drawbacks to this storage system. For instance, if the number 1 is stored in memory 99, all program locations 001 thru 006 are cleared, erasing everything between 000 and 007. Also, the instruction 000 90 appears to be troublesome and cannot be changed to a useful code; all it does is take up space. In addition, the code in 002 always has a 0 on the rightmost side, which disables the code. Keep in mind that this also applies to codes 008 and 009, 017 and 018, all the way up through 952 and 953.

Listing 1 is an actual program that will first begin as a counting program, then, after adding 1, it will modify its instructions so that it becomes a subtraction program. ■

**Listing 1:** A demonstration program showing self-modifying code on the Texas Instruments TI-58 or TI-59 programmable calculators. When run, the program adds 1 to the number on the display, then continually subtracts until *R/S* is pressed. Begin execution at step 950. As soon as the program begins, hold down the *Pause* key to see the program work. After the program has been run, examine the *LRN* mode to observe how the code has been modified.

Step	Code	Key
000	76	Lbl
001	12	B
002	05	5
003	69	Op
004	17	17
005	01	1
006	01	1
007	06	6
008	01	1
009	09	9
010	05	5
011	00	0
012	01	1
013	07	7
014	05	5
015	85	+
016	93	.
017	06	6
018	08	8
019	06	6
020	95	=
021	42	STO
022	00	00
023	00	00
024	69	Op
025	17	17
026	61	GTO
027	09	949
028	49	—
.	.	.
.	.	.
949	32	x≥t
950	76	Lbl
951	11	A
952	85	+
953	01	1
954	95	=
955	32	x≥t
956	61	GTO
957	12	B

### \* \* \* NORTH STAR USERS \* \* \*

#### 8" FLOPPY SUBSYSTEM HAS DAWNED ON THE HORIZON

COMPLETE WITH MANUALS. SOFTWARE, HARDWARE FULLY INTEGRATED, READY TO RUN.

\* Totally compatible with North Star hardware \* Allows use of 8" and/or 5" drives \* Detailed, 80 page manual included \* Background print tasks  
\* Supports floppy files up to 4.2 MB \* Simple, plug-in operation \* Fully CP/M® compatible \* File security \* Extensive utilities included

DMA-DOS Software . . . . . \$200  
Dynamic Microprocess Associates Disk Operating System  
Tarbell Double Density Controller . . . . . \$420  
Cables . . . . . \$40

Dual Shugart 8" 800R drives in cabinet with fan  
and power supply . . . . . \$1,250  
Total package . . . . . \$1,910  
Prices and offers subject to change without notice

WE WILL PAY SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS (Continental USA only). WE HAVE NO READER INQUIRY NUMBER. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

**JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
12 SCHUBERT STREET, STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305

OVERSEAS CALLERS: TWX 710 588 2844 or call (212) 448 6298 \* DOMESTIC CALLS: (212) 448 6283 (212) 448 6298 (212) 448 2913

baZic is written entirely in Z80® code—baZic runs as much as 30% faster than North Star® BASIC. The greater execution speed is significantly advantageous for heavy number crunching, multiuser and multitasking operations.

baZic has all the features of North Star BASIC—and then some. baZic, with minor exceptions, is 100% compatible with existing North Star BASIC programs. Our new baZic runs under all Micro Mike's timesharing and hard disk operating software, including JOEDOS/JOESHARE/HDSHARE and 5SHARE.

**CHECK THESE FEATURES AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER:**

- Takes full advantage of the Z80 instruction set
- Can be used on any Z80-based microcomputer operating under North Star DOS or CP/M® (CP/M versions available early '81)
- Supports North Star floating point board for even faster execution of compute intensive programs

- Makes Multiuser systems with floppy disks more practical
- Improves performance of Multiuser Hard Disk systems
- baZic adds functions to assist in screen formatting, as well as features to simplify programming, e.g. APPEND command/statement, ON GOSUB, cursor-addressable PRINT, etc.
- baZic, as shipped, includes 8, 10, 12 and 14 digit precisions, including both software and hardware floating point versions
- baZic is now included with Micro Mike's operating system software and applications programs

Dealers and OEM's: Special Discounts Available

For complete information, contact your North Star dealer or send \$1 to Micro Mike's for complete technical presentation.

®North Star Computers, Inc.

®Zilog, Inc.

®Digital Research, Inc.

*Mike's*

Micro Mike's Inc.

905 S. Buchanan, Amarillo, Texas 79101

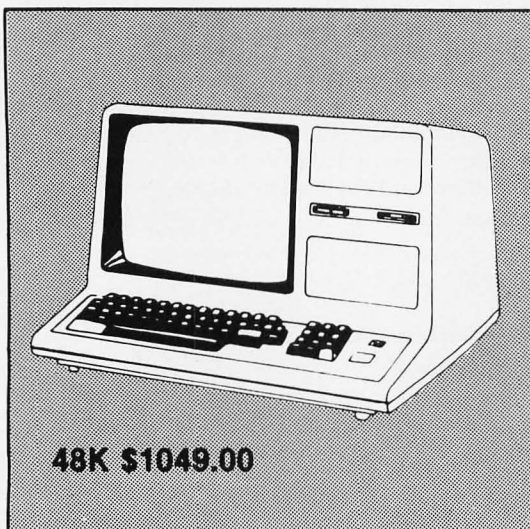
806-372-3633

Circle 92 on inquiry card.

## Hard fact:

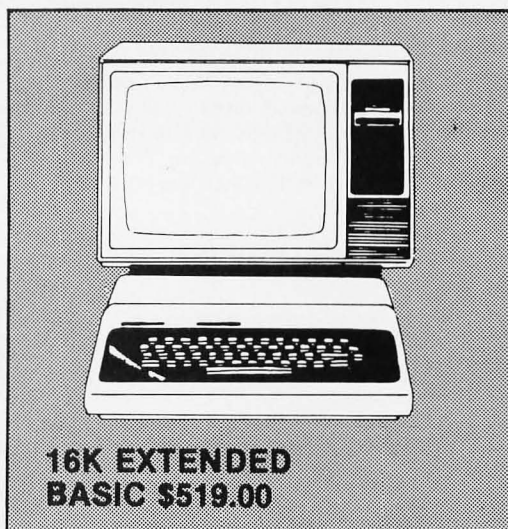
# \$150 package makes your Horizon® execute programs up to 30% faster!





**48K \$1049.00**

The Model-III is a completely self-contained desk-top unit. Like the Model-I it is fully expandable. There's plenty of room inside for more memory, communications interface, and 2 double-density disk drives. And best of all many of the programs now available for the Model-I will run on the Model-III. HARDSIDE's low price includes shipping charges and our extended 180-day warranty. Model-III w/16K RAM \$929.00



**16K EXTENDED  
BASIC \$519.00**

TRS-80 goes color! This is a complete, all-around personal computer. Instant-load Program Paks cover a wide range. The Color Computer offers vivid color graphics for exciting visual displays. The Color Computer attaches easily to any color TV. It programs easily in Color BASIC or the more powerful Extended Color BASIC. More expansions, even disk storage, will be available soon. HARDSIDE's low price includes shipping charges and our extended 180-day warranty. TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER w/4K RAM \$359.00

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Model-II, 64K RAM .....	\$3899.00	\$3799.00
Model-III, 16K RAM .....	\$999.00	\$929.00
Model-III, 32K Dual Disk .....	\$2495.00	\$2299.00
Pocket Computer w/Interface .....	\$298.95	\$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer Expanded	\$599.00	\$519.00
COMM-80 Interface .....	\$179.95	\$159.95
CHATTER BOX Interface .....	\$279.95	\$259.95
DISK-80 Interface .....	\$349.95	\$329.95
Expansion Interface, 16K RAM ...	\$418.00	\$339.00
Expansion Interface, 32K RAM ...	\$537.00	\$399.00
RS-232-C Board .....	\$99.00	\$89.00
TRS-232 Printer Interface .....		\$59.95
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Keypad ...	\$119.00	\$59.00
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Exp. Int. ...	\$119.00	\$59.00
Upper/lower Mod Kit .....	\$59.00	\$24.95

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Video Reverse Kit .....		\$23.95
CPU Speed-up Kit .....		\$34.95
Percom Electric Crayon, w/cable ..		\$279.95
TRS-80 Dust Cover (3pc set) ....	\$9.95	\$7.95
TRS-80 Computer Case .....	\$109.00	\$99.95
TRS-80 Monitor Case .....	\$84.00	\$84.00
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track .....	\$429.95	\$399.00
Percom, Dual TFD-100 Drives. ....	\$849.00	\$799.00
Percom, TFD-40, 40-track .....	\$399.95	\$379.00
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track .....	\$675.00	\$629.00
Hardside, 40-track Disk Drive ...	\$399.00	\$359.00
Percom Doubler .....		\$129.95
Percom Data Separator .....		\$29.95
2-Drive Cable .....	\$29.95	\$29.00
4-Drive Cable .....	\$39.95	\$39.00

**TERMS:** Prices and specifications are subject to change. HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD. Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear). HARDSIDE pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER \$100. On all orders under \$100 a \$2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over \$250 require 25% deposit) there is a \$5.00 handling charge. UPS, Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost.

**TOLL FREE ORDERS:**

**1-800-258-1790**

6 South St., Milford, NH 03055  
(In NH call 673-5144)



**TSE-HARDSIDE**





# We have it all under one roof!

At TSE HARDSIDE we stock our shelves with only the finest products available to make your micro-merchandise shopping a pleasure. So the next time you're considering a purchase for your micro, just pick up the telephone and dial our toll-free number 1-800-258-1790 (in NH call 673-5144) to get in touch with all that counts in the micro industry.

## SOFTWARE

- Microsoft
- Apparat
- Racet
- Hayden
- Muse
- Creative Computing
- Personal Software
- Scott Adams
- Acorn Software
- Synergistics
- Strategic Simulations
- Lance Micklus
- Softape
- Quality Software
- Web Associates
- Small System Software
- Image
- On-Line Systems
- Ritam
- Avalon Hill
- Big Five
- Micro Lab
- Programmers Guild
- Quality Software Distributors

## HARDWARE

- Radio Shack
- Commodore Pet
- Atari
- Percom
- Centronics
- NEC
- Sun
- Okidata
- Source/Telecomputing
- Computer Case Co.
- MicroMint
- Eaton LRC
- Cover Craft
- BSR
- BASF
- Corvus
- Archbold Electronics
- ESP
- Novation

## BOOKS

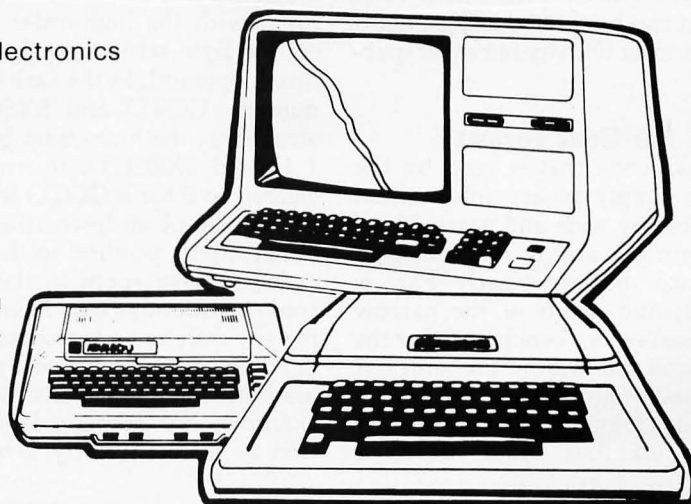
- Hayden
- Wiley
- Scelbi
- Compusoft
- Dilithium
- Sams
- Radio Shack
- SoftSide
- Addison Wesley
- Computer Science Press
- Rainbow Associates
- Plus much more!

Send \$1.00 for our catalog, and receive a \$2.00 credit toward your next purchase.



**TSE HARDSIDE**

6 South St., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144



Circle 94 on inquiry card.

# Generating Bar Code in the Hewlett-Packard Format

---

Thomas McNeal  
Hewlett-Packard  
Cupertino Integrated Circuits Operation  
10900 Wolfe Rd  
Cupertino CA 95014

---

The HP-41C is Hewlett-Packard's newest entry in the hand-held programmable calculator race. The main feature that distinguishes it from Hewlett-Packard's earlier calculators is its modular design, which allows the HP-41C to be extended by a line of peripheral devices. Up to four peripherals can be plugged into the calculator, and these include a magnetic card reader, a thermal printer, memory modules to increase the amount of memory available to the user, and "application pacs" that contain software for particular applications in read-only-memory module form. In addition, Hewlett-Packard has introduced the 82153A Optical Reader (also called a Wand), which is capable of reading bar codes that contain HP-41C programs, data, or function definitions.

This article describes the HP-41C bar-code format and includes a BASIC program that converts an HP-41C program into a series of bar-code rows that can be printed using a high-quality printer with incremental spacing.

## HP-41C Bar-Code Format

The bar code that is read by the Wand is simply binary information represented by wide and narrow bars (representing 1 and 0, respectively). The space between each bar is nominally the width of the narrow bar and serves as a benchmark for the current unit bar width. The unit bar width must be greater than 15 mils. A narrow bar may be up to 20% wider than the unit bar width, which is

established by the previous bar and space. A wide bar should be twice the unit bar width, and a wide bar should vary no more than 20% from its standard value.

The bars are logically grouped into 8-bit bytes, and a bar-code program is organized into rows of a maximum of 16 bytes, with 3 bytes of header information and up to 13 bytes of data per row. Associated with each row are pairs of start and stop bits (binary 00 and 10, respectively) that allow the rows to be read in either direction. Figure 1 shows the format for a single row of program bar code.

The 13 data bytes contain the machine language of the HP-41C instruction set. Table 1 lists these instructions, with the first 8-bit byte of each instruction determining the instruction type. Additional bytes, if any, contain alphanumeric character data, numeric or stack operands, or linkage information.

All indirect instructions are 2 bytes long, with the high-order bit of the second byte set to 1 to signify an indirect operand. In the case of indirect numeric GOTO and EXECUTE instructions, the high-order bit is set to 1 for an EXECUTE instruction and cleared to 0 for a GOTO instruction.

The size of an instruction is determined by its position in the table. In order to save room in the HP-41C, some instructions may have two completely different representations, depending on the value of the operand associated with that instruction. For example, the numeric label instruction is represented by 1 byte if the

operand is less than 15 and, otherwise, by 2 bytes. The XROM (EXECUTE read-only-memory module) instructions seen in the function table also save room when a reference to an alpha label within a read-only-memory module is made by an EXECUTE instruction. The XROM instruction is a compact, 2-byte reference to a table of alphanumeric labels within the read-only-memory module; this replaces the EXECUTE instruction originally entered by the user.

## HP-41C Internal Representation

The instructions generally are 1, 2, or 3 bytes long, with the 4 high-order bits of the first byte indicating the instruction length. The exceptions to this rule are the instructions containing alphanumeric character data. The HP-41C has an alphanumeric display that allows the definition of instructions with nonnumeric operands. These functions include an alphanumeric label instruction, which contains a label of up to seven characters, GOTO and EXECUTE instructions with alphanumeric label operands, and a text-entry instruction. This last instruction will either append or replace character data in a special alphanumeric register and may contain up to fifteen characters.

All character data is represented in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), with one character per byte and a few exceptions for special characters not found in the ASCII character set. Since character-oriented instructions are of indeterminate length, their size is



Please send your free software catalog.

(Check which software is of particular interest)

☐ C COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full C language as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie, with comprehensive portable library. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From \$600

☐ IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From \$1000.

☐ PASCAL COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full Pascal language as defined in Jensen and Wirth, with standard library. Includes C compiler and portable library, permitting intermixed C and Pascal. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From \$750.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths Ltd.  
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Co.

VMS, RSX-11, RT-11, RSTS/E, VAX,  
PDP-11, LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital  
Equipment Corporation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Whitesmiths, Ltd.**  
Software for grownups.  
(212) 799-1200  
P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023

VALUE	00	nnnnnnnn	nnnn	nnnn	nnnn	(UP TO 13 BYTES)	nnnn	10
FUNCTION	START BITS	CHECKSUM	TYPE	SEQUENCE NUMBER	LEADING PARTIAL FCN BYTES	DATA	TRAILING PARTIAL FCN BYTES	STOP BITS
NUMBER OF BITS	2	8	4	4	4	UP TO 104	4	2

Figure 1: Format for Hewlett-Packard bar codes. A maximum of 13 bytes can be encoded into one row of bar code.

embedded within a word in the instruction itself. For alphanumeric label operands, the number of characters is held in the 4 low-order bits of the second or third byte, with the 4 high-order bits set to hexadecimal F.

The position of this byte is indicated in the documentation of the compile routine of the bar-code generating program. (See listing 1.) This convention allows differentiation between an alphanumeric label instruction and an

end instruction, in which the third word contains a hexadecimal F in the low rather than the high 4 bits.

In addition, the alphanumeric label and end instructions contain pointers that link them with other alphanumeric label and end instructions, creating an alphanumeric label chain. This chain is used to identify the position of labels and program boundaries within the HP-41C program memory and establishes entry points for each program. The chain is recompiled by the Wand software, so the bytes containing the chain pointers are set to 0 by this program.

For a detailed discussion of the function table and other internal features of the HP-41C, refer to a series of articles that appeared in the Corvallis Division Column of the *PCC Journal* beginning on September 6, 1979. The *PPC Journal* is a publication of the PPC (Personal Programmable Calculator), an independent user group for Hewlett-Packard programmable calculators. Further information may be obtained by writing to:

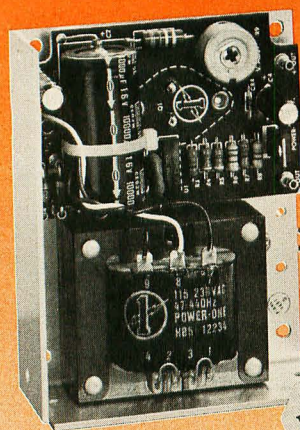
Richard Nelson, Editor  
PPC Journal  
2541 W Camden Pl  
Santa Ana CA 92704

The header information necessary for a bar-code program is contained in the left-most 3 bytes of each bar code row. The first byte is a parity check in the form of a running checksum (a summation modulo 256, with wrap-around carry, of the checksum of the preceding row and all other bytes of the current row).

The second byte is split into two parts. The 4 high-order bits contain the program type (1=nonprivate, 2=private), and the 4 low-order bits contain the sequence number, which is the bar-code row number minus 1, modulo 16. The sequence number will be inspected by the Wand software to assure that the correct row is being read.

Text continued on page 172

**FOR ALMOST A DECADE...**  
**\$24.95**  
**...AND STILL HOLDING**



Model HB5-3/OVP

## 5V at 3A with Built-in OVP

Power One's B Case models started at \$24.95. Over 150,000 models later, they're still only \$24.95!

- 115/230 VAC Input
- OVP Built-in
- .05% Regulation
- 2-Year Warranty
- 2-Hour Burn-in
- UL Recognized
- CSA Certified

Get all the details on our 105 standard open frames in our new 1981 catalog.

## IN-STOCK NATIONWIDE... FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ALA.: Huntsville, Rakes Engr. & Marketing Corp. (205) 883-9260 ARIZ.: Phoenix, PLS Assoc. (602) 279-1531 CAL.: Pasadena, A-F Sales Engr. (213) 681-5631; San Diego, A-F Sales Engr. (714) 226-8424; San Jose, Richards Assoc. (408) 246-5860 COL.: Denver, PLS Assoc. (303) 773-1218 CT.: Litchfield, Digital Sales Assoc. (203) 567-9776 FLA.: Orlando, OEM Marketing Corp. (305) 299-1000 GA.: Duluth, Rakes Engr. & Marketing Corp. (404) 476-1730 ILL.: Chicago, Coombs Assoc. (312) 298-4830 IND.: Indianapolis, Coombs Assoc. (317) 897-5424 KAN.: Overland Park, ATS (913) 492-4333 MD.: Wheaton, Brimberg Sales Assoc. (301) 946-2670; Baltimore, Brimberg Sales Assoc. (301) 792-8661 MASS.: Waltham, Digital Sales Assoc. (617) 899-4300 MICH.: Southfield, L.H. Dickelman Co. (313) 353-8210 MINN.: Minneapolis, Engr. Prod. Assoc. (612) 925-1883 MO.: St. Louis, ATS (314) 721-4401 N.J.: Whippany, Livera-Polk Assoc. (201) 377-3220 N.M.: Albuquerque, PLS Assoc. (505) 255-2330 N.Y.: Roslyn Hts., Livera-Polk Assoc. (516) 484-1276; Syracuse, C.W. Beach (315) 446-9587 OHIO: Cleveland, Marlow Assoc. (216) 991-6500; Dayton, Marlow Assoc. (513) 434-5673 OKLA.: Tulsa, Advance Technical Sales (918) 743-8517 ORE.: Portland, Jas. J. Backer (503) 297-3776; Salem, Jas. J. Backer (503) 362-0717 PENN.: Pittsburgh, Marlow Assoc. (412) 831-6113 TEX.: Dallas, Advance Technical Sales (214) 361-8584; Solid State Electr. (214) 352-2601; Houston, Advance Technical Sales (713) 469-6668; Solid State Electr. (713) 772-8483 UTAH: Salt Lake City, PLS Assoc. (801) 466-8729 WASH.: Seattle, Jas. J. Backer (206) 285-1300; Radar Elec. Co. (206) 282-2511 WIS.: Milwaukee, Coombs Assoc. (414) 671-1945 EUROPE: Hanex, L.A., CAL (213) 556-3807 CANADA: Ajax, Ontario, McHugh Electronics (416) 683-1540; Montreal, Quebec, Empro Sales (514) 341-6420; Winnipeg, Manitoba, Cam Gard Supply Ltd. (204) 786-8481 CARIBBEAN: Ft. Lauderdale, FLA, Reprtronics (305) 763-2856

**Power-One D.C. POWER SUPPLIES**

Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010  
(805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX 910-336-1297

SEE OUR COMPLETE PRODUCT LISTING IN EEM & GOLDBOOK

# THE FRONT RUNNER

## ALPHACOM SPRINTER 40

### 40 COLUMN HIGH SPEED MATRIX PRINTER/PLOTTER

GRAPHIC 280XN DOT MATRIX. ☐ PRINT SPEED TO 240 LINES PER MINUTE.  
USES OLIVETTI PU 1840 THERMAL PRINTER. ☐ ROLL AND FAN FOLD PAPER FEED.

SPRINTER 40 is a highly reliable printer/plotter providing long life-expectancy and low power consumption. It may be connected with TRS80, Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore Pet, and all other computers, using standard interface.



Measures only 10-1/2" wide  
x 7-1/2" deep x 4" high.

**Alphacom inc.**  
olivetti agency • oem printers

3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128, Tel. (408) 249-2152, Telex No. 357481

See us at CES, booth 2853.

ALPHACOM  
DISTRIBUTORS:

**Pen-Tech Associates, Inc.**  
1202 Eastchester Dr.  
High Point, N.C. 27260  
(919) 883-9125

**Microlex International**  
215 Park Ave. South  
New York, N.Y. 10003  
(212) 677-8400

**I/O Sales Inc.**  
2551 Casey Ave.  
Mtn. View, CA 94043  
Tel. (415) 968-1080

**Sylex Corporation**  
4332 E. La Palma Ave.  
Anaheim, CA 92807  
Tel. (714) 528-4480

**Kitchen & Kutchin Inc.**  
428 Marrett Rd.  
Lexington, MA 02173  
Tel. (617) 862-8230

		LOW ORDER 4 BITS											
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
HIGH ORDER 4 BITS	0	NULL	LBL 00	LBL 01	LBL 02	LBL 03	LBL 04	LBL 05	LBL 06	1 BYTE			
	1	digit 0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
	2	RCL 00	RCL 01	RCL 02	RCL 03	RCL 04	RCL 05	RCL 06	RCL 07				
	3	STO 00	STO 01	STO 02	STO 03	STO 04	STO 05	STO 06	STO 07				
	4	+	-	*	/	X < Y?	X > Y?	X < = Y?	Σ +				
	5	LN	X²	SQRT	Yˣ	CHS	eˣ	LOG	10ˣ				
	6	1/X	ABS	FACT	X ≠ 0?	X > 0?	LN(1 + X)	X < 0?	X = 0?				
	7	CL	X < > Y	PI	CLST	RI	RDN	LASTX	CLX				
	8	DEG	RAD	GRAD	ENTER†	STOP	RTN	BEEP	CLA				
	9	RCL nn	STO nn	ST + nn	ST - nn	ST * nn	ST / nn	ISG nn	DSE nn	2 BYTES			
	A	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM	XROM				
	B		GTO 00	GTO 01	GTO 02	GTO 03	GTO 04	GTO 05	GTO 06				
	C	← ALPHA LABEL AND END INSTRUCTIONS →											
	D	← GTO nn →										3 BYTES	
	E	← XEQ nn →											
	F		TEXT 1	TEXT 2	TEXT 3	TEXT 4	TEXT 5	TEXT 6	TEXT 7	UP TO 16 BYTES			

Table 1: A table for the HP-41C instruction set. Instructions in the HP-41C are stored as one or more 8-bit bytes.

Table 1 continued on page 154.

**Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's**

# A2-FS1 Flight Simulator

**for the Apple II**

SubLOGIC's A2-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the A2-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic!*

#### Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Keyboard or joystick input

**\$25<sup>00</sup>**

on cassette, usable on all systems (16K memory required)

**\$33<sup>50</sup>**

on disk, usable on DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3, or Language System (32K memory required)

Present cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual), along with \$10 (first class shipping included), and receive the disk version.

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

**now on cassette or disk!**



**subLOGIC**

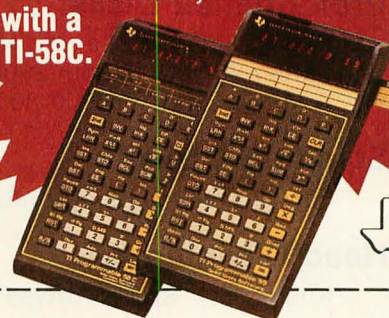
Distribution Corp.  
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874  
(217) 359-8482

# Free software (\$50-\$120 worth) when you buy a TI programmable.

									
□ \$40		□ \$40		□ \$40		□ \$40		□ \$40	
									
□ \$40	□ \$40	□ \$40	□ \$40	□ \$40	□ \$55	□ \$40 *	□ \$45		
									
□ \$10 *		□ \$10		□ \$10 *		□ \$10		□ \$10	
									
□ \$10		□ \$10 *		□ \$10		□ \$10		□ \$10 *	
									
□ \$10 *		□ \$10		□ \$10		□ \$10			

**2 FREE modules, 2 FREE  
Pakettes with a TI-59.**

**1 FREE module, 1 FREE Pakette  
with a TI-58C.**



Solid State Software™ modules and Pakettes can help you utilize the full capability of your TI programmable.

Modules turn a programmable into a dedicated calculator. Pakettes have selected programs you key in. **The TI-58C. An exceptional value for a powerful programmable.**

Up to 480 program steps or 60 memories. Plus Constant Memory™ that retains data when turned off. **\$130. The TI-59. Top-of-the-line.**

Up to 960 program steps or 100

memories. Plus magnetic card read/write capability. \$300. Buy now, or write for details.

☐ I've bought a TI-58C. Send me the one module and the one Pakette listed below.

☐ I've bought a TI-59. Send me the 2 modules and 2 Pakettes listed below.

MODULE 1: \_\_\_\_\_ PAKETTE 1: \_\_\_\_\_

MODULE 2: \_\_\_\_\_ PAKETTE 2: \_\_\_\_\_

ALTERNATE MODULE: \_\_\_\_\_

**Send to: Texas Instruments Free Software Offer  
P.O. Box 725, Dept. M, Lubbock, Texas 79491**

Return this coupon with (1) Customer Information Card (packed with calculator), (2) Dated copy of proof of purchase between January 15, 1981-March 31, 1981. Items must be postmarked by April 14, 1981. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Offer void where prohibited. Offer good only in U.S.A. TI reserves the right to substitute items.

U.S. suggested retail prices. \* For use with TI-59 only.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Calculator Serial Number (from back of unit) \_\_\_\_\_

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

Table 1 continued

Table 1 continued		LOW-ORDER 4 BITS							
	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
0	LBL 07	LBL 08	LBL 09	LBL 10	LBL 11	LBL 12	LBL 13	LBL 14	1 BYTE
1	8	9	.	EEX	(digit entry) CHS	GTO $\alpha$	XEQ $\alpha$		
2	RCL 08	RCL 09	RCL 10	RCL 11	RCL 12	RCL 13	RCL 14	RCL 15	
3	STO 08	STO 09	STO 10	STO 11	STO 12	STO 13	STO 14	STO 15	
4	$\Sigma -$	HMS +	HMS -	MOD	%	%CH	P - R	R - P	
5	$e^x - 1$	SIN	COS	TAN	ASIN	ACOS	ATAN	DEC	
6	INT	FRAC	D - R	R - D	HMS	HR	RND	OCT	
7	X = Y?	X $\neq$ Y?	SIGN	X $\leq$ 0?	MEAN	SDEV	AVIEW	CLD	
8	ASHF	PSE	CLRG	AOFF	AON	OFF	PROMPT	ADV	2 BYTES
9	VIEW nn	REG nn	ASTO nn	ARCL nn	FIX n	SCI n	ENG n	TONE n	
A	SF nn	CF nn	FS?C nn	FC?C nn	FS? nn	FC? nn	GTO/XEQ IND		
B	GTO 07	GTO 08	GTO 09	GTO 10	GTO 11	GTO 12	GTO 13	GTO 14	3 BYTES
C	X < > nn							LBL nn	
D									3 BYTES
E									
F	TEXT 8	TEXT 9	TEXT 10	TEXT 11	TEXT 12	TEXT 13	TEXT 14	TEXT 15	UP TO 16 BYTES

# Quiet Designs

## Preformatted Disks:

Compatible with Lanier 'No Problem',  
Lanier 90/100, Micom 2000/2001,  
A.M. 425, C.P.T. 6000/8000, Canon

## Standard Disks

For all systems using unformatted disks

## Head Cleaning Kits

Kits for 5 1/4" and 8" drives

## Flip-Sort™

Durable, Dust Proof, Desk Top Disk Storage  
and Retrieval System.



Quiet Designs



Quiet Designs Inc.  
1330 W. Robinhood Dr.,  
Suite F  
Stockton, CA 95207  
Ph. (209) 957-8631

Quiet Designs Inc.  
473 Macara #706  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Ph. (408) 739-5215

Quiet Designs of California  
1030 W. Maude #512  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Ph. (408) 730-0170

Quiet Designs International  
5940 F #2 Road  
Richmond, British Columbia,  
Canada V7C 4R9  
Ph. (604) 273-9710



# BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

**NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing**

WHY Pay hundreds of dollars for Software that does Not work when WE offer the BEST available Software for only a few dollars a program. And what is better OURS WORKS!

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over \$10,000, in Volume III for over \$6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success.

**For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women**

Vol. I \$24.95	Vol. II \$24.95	Vol. III \$39.95	Vol. IV \$9.95	Vol. V \$9.95	Vol. VIII \$19.95	Vol. IX \$19.95	Vol. X \$69.95
Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs	Animals Four Astronaut Bagel Bio Cycle Cannons Checkers Craps Dogfight Golf Judy Line Up Pony Roulette Sky Diver Tank Teach Me	Binomial Chi-Sq. Coeff. Confidence 1 Confidence 2 Correlations Curve Differences Dual Plot Exp-Distri Least Squares Paired Plot Plotpts Polynomial Fit Regression Stat 1 Stat 2 T-Distribution Unpaired Variance 1 Variance 2 XY.	Beam Conv. Filter Fit Integration 1 Integration 2 Intensity Lola Macro Max. Min. Navaid Optical Planet PSD Plotpts Rand 1 Rand 2 Solve Sphere Trien Stars Track Triangle Variable Vector	Billing Inventory Payroll Risk Schedule 2 Shipping Stocks Switch	Andy Cap Baseball Compare Confid 10 Descrip Differ Engine Fourier Horse Integers Logic Playboy Primes Probab Quadrac Red Baron Regression 2 Road Runner Roulette Santa Stat 10 Stat 11 Steel Top Vary Xmas	1040-Tax Balance Checkbook Instol 78 Deprec 2 APPENDIX C	Auto Cypher Hurrtac ID Lorana Map Navigate Omega Patterns Radar RDF
Bond Building Compound Cyclic Decision 1 Decision 2 Depreciation Efficient Flow Installment Interest Investments Mortgage Optimize Order Pert Tree Rate Return 1 Return 2 Schedule 1 Games & Pictures	A. Newman J.F.K. Linus Ms. Santa Nixon Noel Noel Nude Peace Policeman Santa's Sleigh Snoopy Virgin	APPENDIX A	Vol. VI \$49.95 Mini-Ledger Payroll A/R Inventory Peprec. Ledger	Jack Life Loans Mazes Poker Popul Profits Qubic Rates Ratire Savings SBA Tic-Tac-Toe	APPENDIX B	Favorites	Mer Inv Check Assets Payroll Bal Sh P/L Year End Data Base Tax Up Basic St.

Almost every single program included in these volumes will run in every Computer system that operates in Basic. A few changes may be required for some Basics but most of these changes are covered in one of the Tables and Appendices included in Volumes III, V, VI, VIII, and X.

Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic. The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

**SPECIAL BONUS★ 15% discounts on single purchase of full set by December 31st, 1980**

**Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.**

add \$1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add \$6.00/volume for air shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES

Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.

Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Unlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

**KEMCO, LTD.**

P.O. Box 2096L Ashland, VA 23005

**Sales HOT LINE 1-804-798-1147**

**IN GERMANY**

Ing. W. Hofacker, GmbH  
Holzkirchen, W. Germany

**IN HOLLAND**

Nanton Press B.V.  
Bilthoven, Holland

**OVER 116,000 IN USE TODAY**

**Listing 1: Bar-code generating program.** This program accepts up to 2240 HP-41C program steps in mnemonic form, converts them to HP-41C machine language, and generates the necessary bar-code program rows. This program runs on an HP-9845A minicomputer attached to a Diablo 1650 printer; the print wheel used is a Titan 10 metallic daisy-wheel printer.

```

5  ! *****
10 ! HP41C USER LANGUAGE COMPILER
15 !
20 ! THIS PROGRAM PROMPTS FOR NUMBERED HP41C INSTRUCTIONS AND STORES
25 ! THE SAME FOR LATER COMPILATION TO BE INITIATED UPON COMMAND.
30 ! THE INSTRUCTION NUMBERS MAY BE FROM 1 TO 2240 (THE TOTAL NUMBER
35 ! OF BYTES AVAILABLE FOR USE IN A PROGRAM) AND MUST BE INTEGERS.
40 ! THE COMPILED CODE WILL BE USED TO DRIVE A BAR CODE GENERATION
45 ! ROUTINE WHICH WILL CALCULATE THE BIT PATTERN FOR A ROW OF BAR
50 ! CODE. THIS BIT PATTERN WILL APPEAR WITHIN A LOOP, AT WHICH
55 ! POINT THE USER WILL BE ABLE TO CALL HIS OWN PLOTTING ROUTINES
60 ! TO GENERATE 41C BAR CODE. THE COMMANDS AVAILABLE IN THIS
65 ! PROGRAM ARE:
70 ! 1)"NUMBER": THIS WILL GENERATE LINE NUMBERS FOR 41C INSTRUCTIONS
75 ! 2)"LIST": THIS WILL LIST THE INSTRUCTIONS CURRENTLY ENTERED
80 ! 3)"RUN": CHECKS FOR PRESENCE OF COMPILED CODE AND PRODUCES
85 ! THE BAR CODE BIT PATTERN.
90 ! 4)"COMPILE": COMPILES THE CURRENT TEXT INTO MACHINE CODE
95 ! 5)"RENUMBER": ALTERS THE 41C INSTRUCTION NUMBER SEQUENCE
100 ! 6)"SAVETEXT": SAVES THE CURRENT TEXT ON CASSETTE TAPE
105 ! 7)"GETTEXT": RETRIEVES THE TEXT FROM CASSETTE TAPE
110 ! 8)"SAVEPROG": SAVES THE COMPILED MACHINE CODE ON TAPE
115 ! 9)"GETPROG": RETRIEVES THE COMPILED CODE FROM TAPE
120 ! 10)"EXIT": HALTS THE USER LANGUAGE COMPILER PROGRAM
125 ! 11)"DELETE": DELETES THE NAMED INSTRUCTION NUMBER FROM THE
130 ! CURRENT TEXT.
135 ! 12)"SCRATCH": ERASES THE CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS ENTERED
140 ! 13)"RUNPRIVATE": GENERATES BAR CODE FOR A PRIVATE PROGRAM
145 !
150 ! *****
155 !
160 ! INTEGER I,J,K,L,V,R1,C1,C2(60),T,P(2240),M(2240),M1,P1,P2,K1(2240)
165 ! INTEGER F1,F2,F3,F4,F5,F6,F7,F8,F9,F5,E1,E2,E3(15),E4,I1(103),D,X,Y,Z
170 ! INTEGER I5,B1,B2,B3,I5,H1,H2,PS,LS,C5,S1(16),B1(32),V1,V2,V3
175 ! DIM T1(60),T1(30),T2(30),S(50),A(1500),E(915)
180 ! DIM S1(27),I1(104),I1(3),H1(3),H2(3),H4(9),C(60),C11
185 !
190 ! * * * * *
195 !
200 ! MAIN PROGRAM: WRITES PROMPT FOR TEXT OR COMMAND ENTRY AND
205 ! EITHER DECODES THE INSTRUCTION NUMBER AND ENTERS
210 ! THE TEXT INTO THE TEXT ARRAY, OR USES THE COMMAND
215 ! COMMAND JUMP TABLE TO JUMP TO THE CORRECT COMMAND
220 ! ON ERROR GOTO 4250
225 ! H1$=CHR$(27)&CHR$(31)&CHR$(2) !SET UP DIABLO CONTROL CODES
230 ! H2$=CHR$(27)&CHR$(83)
235 ! H4$=" "
237 ! T$=I1$=T2$=" "
240 !
245 ! FOR I=1 TO 26
250 ! READ S1$(I)
255 ! NEXT I
260 ! FOR I=1 TO 103
265 ! READ I$(I),I1(I)
270 ! NEXT I
275 ! FOR I=1 TO 60
280 ! READ C$(I),C2(I)
285 ! NEXT I
290 !

```

```

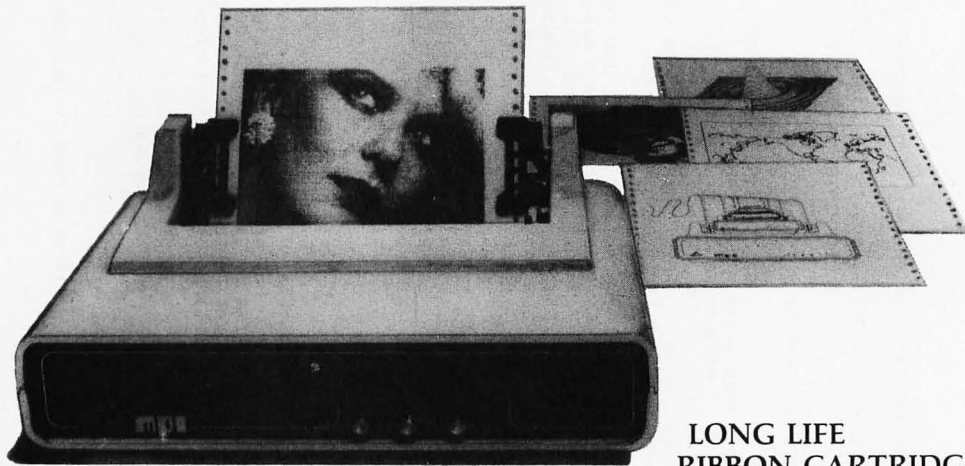
295 FOR I=1 TO 2240
300 P(I)=-1
305 M(I)=-1
310 NEXT I
315 A$=""
317 T=F6=F8=0
320 !
325 ! INPUT "DO YOU WANT A LIST OF THE AVAILABLE COMMANDS?",T1$
330 IF (T1$="N") OR (T1$="NO") THEN 350
335 IF T$="SCRATCH" THEN 350
340 GOTO 3500
345 ! * * * * *
350 ! BEGIN PROMPTER SECTION: ASK FOR COMMAND OR INSTRUCTION
355 !
360 ! INPUT "> ",T$
365 I=POS(T$," ")
370 V=K=D=0
375 P5=1
380 !SET PRIVACY FLAG TO INDICATE A NON-PRIVATE PROGRAM
385 !ONE WORD COMMAND
390 IF I=0 THEN 530
395 !
400 ! T1$=T$(C1,I-1)
405 !EXTRACT FIRST WORD OF INPUT
410 IF T1$<>"DELETE" THEN 405 !CHECK FOR A DELETE COMMAND
415 T1$=TRIM$(T$(I+1))
420 I=LEN(T1$)+1
425 D=1
430 !
435 ! IF I-1>4 THEN 510 !CALCULATE INSTRUCTION NUMBER VALUE
440 FOR J=I-1 TO 1 STEP -1
445 IF (T1$(J,J)<"9") OR (T1$(J,J)>"9") THEN 500
450 V=V+(NUM(T1$(J,J))-48)*10^K
455 K=K+1
460 NEXT J
465 !
470 ! IF V>2240 THEN 510
475 !
480 ! IF D<>1 THEN 465 !DELETE INSTRUCTION IF FLAG IS SET
485 P(V)=-1
490 GOTO 350
495 !
500 ! T$=TRIM$(T$(I+1)) !ENTER TEXT AND DELIMITER INTO TEXT ARRAY AND STORE
505 A$=A$&T$&"!" !POINTER AT THE INDEX GIVEN BY INSTRUCTION NUMBER
510 P(V)=T
515 T=T+LEN(T$)+1
520 GOTO 350
525 !
530 ! ** COMMAND JUMP TABLE **
535 IF T$="NUMBER" THEN 670
540 IF T$="LIST" THEN 785
545 IF T$="RUN" THEN 925
550 IF T$="COMPILE" THEN 1855
555 IF T$="?" THEN 3500
560 IF T$="RENUMBER" THEN 3710
565 IF T$="SAVETEXT" THEN 3845
570 IF T$="GETTEXT" THEN 3935
575 IF T$="SAVEPROG" THEN 4055
580 IF T$="GETPROG" THEN 4140
585 IF T$="SCRATCH" THEN 295
590 IF T$="EXIT" THEN STOP
595 IF T$<>"RUNPRIVATE" THEN 605
600 .P5=2
605 GOTO 925

```

# Why is the 88G Printer the new industry leader?

## QUALITY

The attractive, durable 88G casework is formed from impact-resistant, flame-retardant Styron. Microprocessor controlled stepper motors provide precision control over print head and paper positioning. Computer quality tractors position paper for readability and are fully adjustable to accommodate varying paper widths.



## VERSATILITY

The 88G prints a full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with a crisp, clear 7x7 matrix in 80, 96, or 132 column formats. For text processing and correspondence applications, an 11x7, 80 column serif style matrix can be selected by switch or software command. The dual tractor/pressure-feed paper drive system allows the user to choose either pin-feed, roll, or single sheet papers up to 9.5 inches wide.

Complete forms control allows the 88G to be quickly configured for printing single or multiple-ply invoices, purchase orders, checks, or any type of preprinted form. Optional paper roll holders and single sheet feeders can be quickly attached.

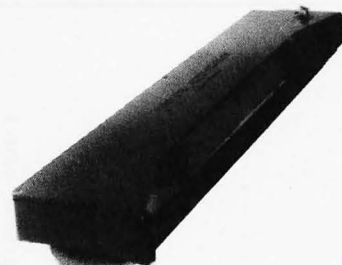
The wide use range of the 88G makes it the perfect companion for business systems, data processing, RO teleprinter and terminal printer applications.

## GRAPHICS

A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawings, illustrations, etc. Single dot print resolution greatly extends the usefulness of the graphics capability. Selection of one of the four horizontal dot densities available customizes the graphic printout, and alphanumerics can easily be included for titling of graphs and illustrations.

## LONG LIFE RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon difficulties are minimized through use of a continuous loop cartridge with a five million character life. It is easily changed without opening the case, and without any complicated or messy threading operations.



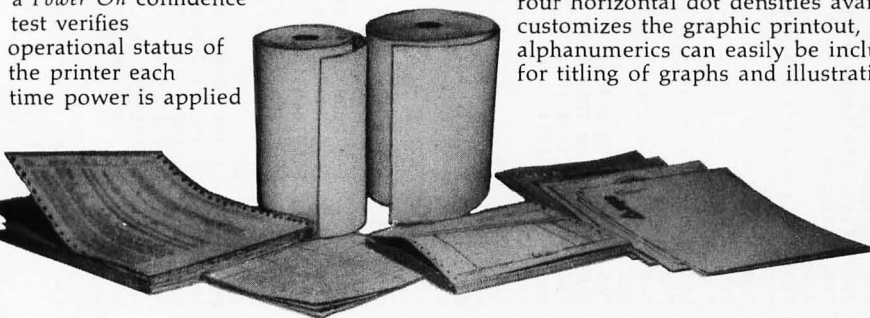
## PRICE

Every detail is directed toward providing a heavy-duty, commercial quality printer for only \$749.00. No other printer on the market today can provide its quality, features and performance at a comparable price. The 88G is an obvious industry leader.

## MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED INTERFACE

The microprocessor array provides the intelligence for a dual RS232 serial and a Centronics® type parallel interface. Both inputs are fully buffered to allow the 88G to receive data and print simultaneously. A 1K character buffer is standard with a 2K buffer available as an option.

The short line thruput of the 88G has been increased by incorporation of a *Quick Cancel* feature that fully utilizes the bidirectional/unidirectional printing capabilities. Built-in diagnostic and self-test capabilities allow the user to easily pinpoint system problems and a *Power On* confidence test verifies operational status of the printer each time power is applied



Micro Peripherals, Inc.  
4426 South Century Drive  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107  
Phone (801) 973-6053

®Centronics is a registered trademark of the Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

```

605 PRINT "?? - UNRECOGNIZABLE COMMAND"
610 GOTO 350
615 ! * * * * * END OF MAIN PROGRAM * * * * *
620 ! * * * * *
625 ! * * * * *
630 ! * * * * *
635 ! * * * * *
640 ! * * * * *
645 ! * * * * * 'AUTO' ROUTINE * * * * *
650 ! * * * * *
655 ! THIS ROUTINE AUTOMATICALLY NUMBERS THE 41C INSTRUCTIONS AND
660 ! THEM INTO THE TEXT ARRAY. TO LEAVE THIS ROUTINE, TYPE 'EXIT'.
665 !
670 INPUT "GIVE THE STARTING VALUE AND SIZE OF THE INCREMENT",V,X1
675 IF V>2240 THEN 730
680 PRINT ">";V
685 INPUT T$
690 IF T$="EXIT" THEN 340
695 !
700 A$=A$+T$+"!"
705 P(V)=T
710 T=T+LEN(T$)+1
715 V=V+X1
720 GOTO 675
725 !
730 PRINT IS 16
735 PRINT "STATEMENT NUMBER VALUE TOO LARGE"
740 GOTO 340
745 !
750 ! * * * * * END OF 'AUTO' ROUTINE * * * * *
755 !
760 !
765 !
770 !
775 ! * * * * * "LIST" ROUTINE * * * * *
780 !
781 ! THIS ROUTINE LISTS THE CURRENT PROGRAM HELD IN THE TEXT STRING
782 !
785 FOR I=1 TO 2240
790 IF P(I)<>0 THEN 810
800 T1$=FN1$(A$,P(I))
805 PRINT I;T1$
810 NEXT I
815 GOTO 350
820 !
825 ! * * * * * END OF 'LIST' ROUTINE * * * * *
830 !
835 !
840 !
845 ! * * * * * 'RUN' ROUTINE * * * * *
850 !
855 ! BAR CODE DATA GENERATION ROUTINE: THIS ROUTINE TAKES THE COMPILED
860 ! PROGRAM HELD IN THE 'M' ARRAY AND CONVERTS IT INTO THE BIT PATTERN
865 ! REPRESENTING THE 41C BAR CODE. THE BIT PATTERN APPEARS WITHIN A
870 ! LOOP IN 16 BYTE SEGMENTS, INCLUDING 3 BYTES OF HEADER DATA AND
875 ! START AND STOP BITS. OTHER INFORMATION SEEN AT THAT POINT WILL
880 ! BE:
885 ! 1)THE NUMBER OF BYTES IN THE CURRENT SEGMENT (HELD IN 'B2')
890 ! 2)THE LINE NUMBER OF THE FIRST INSTRUCTION IN THE CURRENT SEGMENT
895 ! (HELD IN 'L5')
900 ! 3)THE LINE NUMBER OF THE LAST INSTRUCTION SEEN IN THE CURRENT
905 ! SEGMENT (HELD IN 'L5')
910 ! 4) THE BAR CODE ROW NUMBER ('HELD IN 'S3')
915 !
925 IF F$=1 THEN 940
930 PRINT "A PROGRAM MUST BE COMPILED FIRST!"
935 GOTO 350
936 !
940 INPUT "ENTER THE TITLE OF THE PROGRAM (50 CHARACTERS OR LESS)",T$
941 !
942 ! *****THIS SECTION WRITES OUT TO THE DIABLO 1650 *****
943 PRINT IS 3
945 PRINT CHR$(12)
950 PRINT USING "10X,50A";T$
955 PRINT " "
960 X=S2 DIV 7
965 IF S2 MOD 7>0 THEN X=X+1
970 PRINT " "
975 PRINT " "
977 PRINT IS 16
980 ! *****
981 ! END OF THE DIABLO OUTPUT CODE *****
983 !
985 !
986 !
990 !
995 !
1000 !
1005 !
1010 !
1015 !
1020 !
1025 !
1030 !
1035 !
1040 !
1045 !
1050 !
1055 !
1060 !
1065 !
1070 !
1075 !
1080 !
1085 !
1090 !
1095 !
1100 !
1105 !
1110 !
1115 !
1120 !
1125 !
1130 !
1135 !
1140 !
1145 !
1150 !
1155 !
1160 !
1165 !
1170 !
1175 !
1180 !
1185 !
1190 !
1195 !
1200 !
1205 !
1210 !
1215 !
1220 !
1225 !
1230 !
1235 !
1240 !
1245 !
1250 !
1255 !
1260 !
1265 !
1270 !
1275 !
1280 !
1285 !
1290 !
1295 !
1300 !
1305 !
1310 !
1315 !
1320 !
1325 !
1330 !
1335 !
1340 !
1345 !
1350 !
1355 !
1360 !
1365 !
1370 !
1375 !
1380 !
1385 !
1390 !
1395 !
1400 !
1405 !
1410 !
1415 !
1420 !
1425 !
1430 !
1435 !
1440 !
1445 !
1450 !
1455 !
1460 !
1465 !
1470 !
1475 !
1480 !
1485 !
1490 !
1495 !
1500 !
1505 !
1510 !
1515 !
1520 !
1525 !
1530 !
1535 !
1540 !
1545 !
1550 !
1555 !
1560 !
1565 !
1570 !
1575 !
1580 !
1585 !
1590 !
1595 !
1600 !
1605 !
1610 !
1615 !
1620 !
1625 !
1630 !
1635 !
1640 !
1645 !
1650 !
1655 !
1660 !
1665 !
1670 !
1675 !
1680 !
1685 !
1690 !
1695 !
1700 !
1705 !
1710 !
1715 !
1720 !
1725 !
1730 !
1735 !
1740 !
1745 !
1750 !
1755 !
1760 !
1765 !
1770 !
1775 !
1780 !
1785 !
1790 !
1795 !
1800 !
1805 !
1810 !
1815 !
1820 !
1825 !
1830 !
1835 !
1840 !
1845 !
1850 !
1855 !
1860 !
1865 !
1870 !
1875 !
1880 !
1885 !
1890 !
1895 !
1900 !
1905 !
1910 !
1915 !
1920 !
1925 !
1930 !
1935 !
1940 !
1945 !
1950 !
1955 !
1960 !
1965 !
1970 !
1975 !
1980 !
1985 !
1990 !
1995 !
2000 !
2005 !
2010 !
2015 !
2020 !
2025 !
2030 !
2035 !
2040 !
2045 !
2050 !
2055 !
2060 !
2065 !
2070 !
2075 !
2080 !
2085 !
2090 !
2095 !
2100 !
2105 !
2110 !
2115 !
2120 !
2125 !
2130 !
2135 !
2140 !
2145 !
2150 !
2155 !
2160 !
2165 !
2170 !
2175 !
2180 !
2185 !
2190 !
2195 !
2200 !
2205 !
2210 !
2215 !
2220 !
2225 !
2230 !
2235 !
2240 !
2245 !
2250 !
2255 !
2260 !
2265 !
2270 !
2275 !
2280 !
2285 !
2290 !
2295 !
2300 !
2305 !
2310 !
2315 !
2320 !
2325 !
2330 !
2335 !
2340 !
2345 !
2350 !
2355 !
2360 !
2365 !
2370 !
2375 !
2380 !
2385 !
2390 !
2395 !
2400 !
2405 !
2410 !
2415 !
2420 !
2425 !
2430 !
2435 !
2440 !
2445 !
2450 !
2455 !
2460 !
2465 !
2470 !
2475 !
2480 !
2485 !
2490 !
2495 !
2500 !
2505 !
2510 !
2515 !
2520 !
2525 !
2530 !
2535 !
2540 !
2545 !
2550 !
2555 !
2560 !
2565 !
2570 !
2575 !
2580 !
2585 !
2590 !
2595 !
2600 !
2605 !
2610 !
2615 !
2620 !
2625 !
2630 !
2635 !
2640 !
2645 !
2650 !
2655 !
2660 !
2665 !
2670 !
2675 !
2680 !
2685 !
2690 !
2695 !
2700 !
2705 !
2710 !
2715 !
2720 !
2725 !
2730 !
2735 !
2740 !
2745 !
2750 !
2755 !
2760 !
2765 !
2770 !
2775 !
2780 !
2785 !
2790 !
2795 !
2800 !
2805 !
2810 !
2815 !
2820 !
2825 !
2830 !
2835 !
2840 !
2845 !
2850 !
2855 !
2860 !
2865 !
2870 !
2875 !
2880 !
2885 !
2890 !
2895 !
2900 !
2905 !
2910 !
2915 !
2920 !
2925 !
2930 !
2935 !
2940 !
2945 !
2950 !
2955 !
2960 !
2965 !
2970 !
2975 !
2980 !
2985 !
2990 !
2995 !
3000 !
3005 !
3010 !
3015 !
3020 !
3025 !
3030 !
3035 !
3040 !
3045 !
3050 !
3055 !
3060 !
3065 !
3070 !
3075 !
3080 !
3085 !
3090 !
3095 !
3100 !
3105 !
3110 !
3115 !
3120 !
3125 !
3130 !
3135 !
3140 !
3145 !
3150 !
3155 !
3160 !
3165 !
3170 !
3175 !
3180 !
3185 !
3190 !
3195 !
3200 !
3205 !
3210 !
3215 !
3220 !
3225 !
3230 !
3235 !
3240 !
3245 !
3250 !
3255 !
3260 !
3265 !
3270 !
3275 !
3280 !
3285 !
3290 !
3295 !
3300 !
3305 !
3310 !
3315 !
3320 !
3325 !
3330 !
3335 !
3340 !
3345 !
3350 !
3355 !
3360 !
3365 !
3370 !
3375 !
3380 !
3385 !
3390 !
3395 !
3400 !
3405 !
3410 !
3415 !
3420 !
3425 !
3430 !
3435 !
3440 !
3445 !
3450 !
3455 !
3460 !
3465 !
3470 !
3475 !
3480 !
3485 !
3490 !
3495 !
3500 !
3505 !
3510 !
3515 !
3520 !
3525 !
3530 !
3535 !
3540 !
3545 !
3550 !
3555 !
3560 !
3565 !
3570 !
3575 !
3580 !
3585 !
3590 !
3595 !
3600 !
3605 !
3610 !
3615 !
3620 !
3625 !
3630 !
3635 !
3640 !
3645 !
3650 !
3655 !
3660 !
3665 !
3670 !
3675 !
3680 !
3685 !
3690 !
3695 !
3700 !
3705 !
3710 !
3715 !
3720 !
3725 !
3730 !
3735 !
3740 !
3745 !
3750 !
3755 !
3760 !
3765 !
3770 !
3775 !
3780 !
3785 !
3790 !
3795 !
3800 !
3805 !
3810 !
3815 !
3820 !
3825 !
3830 !
3835 !
3840 !
3845 !
3850 !
3855 !
3860 !
3865 !
3870 !
3875 !
3880 !
3885 !
3890 !
3895 !
3900 !
3905 !
3910 !
3915 !
3920 !
3925 !
3930 !
3935 !
3940 !
3945 !
3950 !
3955 !
3960 !
3965 !
3970 !
3975 !
3980 !
3985 !
3990 !
3995 !
4000 !
4005 !
4010 !
4015 !
4020 !
4025 !
4030 !
4035 !
4040 !
4045 !
4050 !
4055 !
4060 !
4065 !
4070 !
4075 !
4080 !
4085 !
4090 !
4095 !
4100 !
4105 !
4110 !
4115 !
4120 !
4125 !
4130 !
4135 !
4140 !
4145 !
4150 !
4155 !
4160 !
4165 !
4170 !
4175 !
4180 !
4185 !
4190 !
4195 !
4200 !
4205 !
4210 !
4215 !
4220 !
4225 !
4230 !
4235 !
4240 !
4245 !
4250 !
4255 !
4260 !
4265 !
4270 !
4275 !
4280 !
4285 !
4290 !
4295 !
4300 !
4305 !
4310 !
4315 !
4320 !
4325 !
4330 !
4335 !
4340 !
4345 !
4350 !
4355 !
4360 !
4365 !
4370 !
4375 !
4380 !
4385 !
4390 !
4395 !
4400 !
4405 !
4410 !
4415 !
4420 !
4425 !
4430 !
4435 !
4440 !
4445 !
4450 !
4455 !
4460 !
4465 !
4470 !
4475 !
4480 !
4485 !
4490 !
4495 !
4500 !
4505 !
4510 !
4515 !
4520 !
4525 !
4530 !
4535 !
4540 !
4545 !
4550 !
4555 !
4560 !
4565 !
4570 !
4575 !
4580 !
4585 !
4590 !
4595 !
4600 !
4605 !
4610 !
4615 !
4620 !
4625 !
4630 !
4635 !
4640 !
4645 !
4650 !
4655 !
4660 !
4665 !
4670 !
4675 !
4680 !
4685 !
4690 !
4695 !
4700 !
4705 !
4710 !
4715 !
4720 !
4725 !
4730 !
4735 !
4740 !
4745 !
4750 !
4755 !
4760 !
4765 !
4770 !
4775 !
4780 !
4785 !
4790 !
4795 !
4800 !
4805 !
4810 !
4815 !
4820 !
4825 !
4830 !
4835 !
4840 !
4845 !
4850 !
4855 !
4860 !
4865 !
4870 !
4875 !
4880 !
4885 !
4890 !
4895 !
4900 !
4905 !
4910 !
4915 !
4920 !
4925 !
4930 !
4935 !
4940 !
4945 !
4950 !
4955 !
4960 !
4965 !
4970 !
4975 !
4980 !
4985 !
4990 !
4995 !
5000 !
5005 !
5010 !
5015 !
5020 !
5025 !
5030 !
5035 !
5040 !
5045 !
5050 !
5055 !
5060 !
5065 !
5070 !
5075 !
5080 !
5085 !
5090 !
5095 !
5100 !
5105 !
5110 !
5115 !
5120 !
5125 !
5130 !
5135 !
5140 !
5145 !
5150 !
5155 !
5160 !
5165 !
5170 !
5175 !
5180 !
5185 !
5190 !
5195 !
5200 !
5205 !
5210 !
5215 !
5220 !
5225 !
5230 !
5235 !
5240 !
5245 !
5250 !
5255 !
5260 !
5265 !
5270 !
5275 !
5280 !
5285 !
5290 !
5295 !
5300 !
5305 !
5310 !
5315 !
5320 !
5325 !
5330 !
5335 !
5340 !
5345 !
5350 !
5355 !
5360 !
5365 !
5370 !
5375 !
5380 !
5385 !
5390 !
5395 !
5400 !
5405 !
5410 !
5415 !
5420 !
5425 !
5430 !
5435 !
5440 !
5445 !
5450 !
5455 !
5460 !
5465 !
5470 !
5475 !
5480 !
5485 !
5490 !
5495 !
5500 !
5505 !
5510 !
5515 !
5520 !
5525 !
5530 !
5535 !
5540 !
5545 !
5550 !
5555 !
5560 !
5565 !
5570 !
5575 !
5580 !
5585 !
5590 !
5595 !
5600 !
5605 !
5610 !
5615 !
5620 !
5625 !
5630 !
5635 !
5640 !
5645 !
5650 !
5655 !
5660 !
5665 !
5670 !
5675 !
5680 !
5685 !
5690 !
5695 !
5700 !
5705 !
5710 !
5715 !
5720 !
5725 !
5730 !
5735 !
5740 !
5745 !
5750 !
5755 !
5760 !
5765 !
5770 !
5775 !
5780 !
5785 !
5790 !
5795 !
5800 !
5805 !
5810 !
5815 !
5820 !
5825 !
5830 !
5835 !
5840 !
5845 !
5850 !
5855 !
5860 !
5865 !
5870 !
5875 !
5880 !
5885 !
5890 !
5895 !
5900 !
5905 !
5910 !
5915 !
5920 !
5925 !
5930 !
5935 !
5940 !
5945 !
5950 !
5955 !
5960 !
5965 !
5970 !
5975 !
5980 !
5985 !
5990 !
5995 !
6000 !
6005 !
6010 !
6015 !
6020 !
6025 !
6030 !
6035 !
6040 !
6045 !
6050 !
6055 !
6060 !
6065 !
6070 !
6075 !
6080 !
6085 !
6090 !
6095 !
6100 !
6105 !
6110 !
6115 !
6120 !
6125 !
6130 !
6135 !
6140 !
6145 !
6150 !
6155 !
6160 !
6165 !
6170 !
6175 !
6180 !
6185 !
6190 !
6195 !
6200 !
6205 !
6210 !
6215 !
6220 !
6225 !
6230 !
6235 !
6240 !
6245 !
6250 !
6255 !
6260 !
6265 !
6270 !
6275 !
6280 !
6285 !
6290 !
6295 !
6300 !
6305 !
6310 !
6315 !
6320 !
6325 !
6330 !
6335 !
6340 !
6345 !
6350 !
6355 !
6360 !
6365 !
6370 !
6375 !
6380 !
6385 !
6390 !
6395 !
6400 !
6405 !
6410 !
6415 !
6420 !
6425 !
6430 !
6435 !
6440 !
6445 !
6450 !
6455 !
6460 !
6465 !
6470 !
6475 !
6480 !
6485 !
6490 !
6495 !
6500 !
6505 !
6510 !
6515 !
6520 !
6525 !
6530 !
6535 !
6540 !
6545 !
6550 !
6555 !
6560 !
6565 !
6570 !
6575 !
6580 !
6585 !
6590 !
6595 !
6600 !
6605 !
6610 !
6615 !
6620 !
6625 !
6630 !
6635 !
6640 !
6645 !
6650 !
6655 !
6660 !
6665 !
6670 !
6675 !
6680 !
6685 !
6690 !
6695 !
6700 !
6705 !
6710 !
6715 !
6720 !
6725 !
6730 !
6735 !
6740 !
6745 !
6750 !
6755 !
6760 !
6765 !
6770 !
6775 !
6780 !
6785 !
6790 !
6795 !
6800 !
6805 !
6810 !
6815 !
6820 !
6825 !
6830 !
6835 !
6840 !
6845 !
6850 !
6855 !
6860 !
6865 !
6870 !
6875 !
6880 !
6885 !
6890 !
6895 !
6900 !
6905 !
6910 !
6915 !
6920 !
6925 !
6930 !
6935 !
6940 !
6945 !
6950 !
6955 !
6960 !
6965 !
6970 !
6975 !
6980 !
6985 !
6990 !
6995 !
7000 !
7005 !
7010 !
7015 !
7020 !
7025 !
7030 !
7035 !
7040 !
7045 !
7050 !
7055 !
7060 !
7065 !
7070 !
7075 !
7080 !
7085 !
7090 !
7095 !
7100 !
7105 !
7110 !
7115 !
7120 !
7125 !
7130 !
7135 !
7140 !
7145 !
7150 !
7155 !
7160 !
7165 !
7170 !
7175 !
7180 !
7185 !
7190 !
7195 !
7200 !
7205 !
7210 !
7215 !
7220 !
7225 !
7230 !
7235 !
7240 !
7245 !
7250 !
7255 !
7260 !
7265 !
7270 !
7275 !
7280 !
7285 !
7290 !
7295 !
7300 !
7305 !
7310 !
7315 !
7320 !
7325 !
7330 !
7335 !
7340 !
7345 !
7350 !
7355 !
7360 !
7365 !
7370 !
7375 !
7380 !
7385 !
7390 !
7395 !
7400 !
7405 !
7410 !
7415 !
7420 !
7425 !
7430 !
7435 !
7440 !
7445 !
7450 !
7455 !
7460 !
7465 !
7470 !
7475 !
7480 !
7485 !
7490 !
7495 !
7500 !
7505 !
7510 !
7515 !
7520 !
7525 !
7530 !
7535 !
7540 !
7545 !
7550 !
7555 !
7560 !
7565 !
7570 !
7575 !
7580 !
7585 !
7590 !
7595 !
7600 !
7605 !
7610 !
7615 !
7620 !
7625 !
7630 !
7635 !
7640 !
7645 !
7650 !
7655 !
7660 !
7665 !
7670 !
7675 !
7680 !
7685 !
7690 !
7695 !
7700 !
7705 !
7710 !
7715 !
7720 !
7725 !
7730 !
7735 !
7740 !
7745 !
7750 !
7755 !
7760 !
7765 !
7770 !
7775 !
7780 !
7785 !
7790 !
7795 !
7800 !
7805 !
7810 !
7815 !
7820 !
7825 !
7830 !
7835 !
7840 !
7845 !
7850 !
7855 !
7860 !
7865 !
7870 !
7875 !
7880 !
7885 !
7890 !
7895 !
7900 !
7905 !
7910 !
7915 !
7920 !
7925 !
7930 !
7935 !
7940 !
7945 !
7950 !
7955 !
7960 !
7965 !
7970 !
7975 !
7980 !
7985 !
7990 !
7995 !
8000 !
8005 !
8010 !
8015 !
8020 !
8025 !
8030 !
8035 !
8040 !
8045 !
8050 !
8055 !
8060 !
8065 !
8070 !
8075 !
8080 !
8085 !
8090 !
8095 !
8100 !
8105 !
8110 !
8115 !
8120 !
8125 !
8130 !
8135 !
8140 !
8145 !
8150 !
8155 !
8160 !
8165 !
8170 !
8175 !
8180 !
8185 !
8190 !
8195 !
8200 !
8205 !
8210 !
8215 !
8220 !
8225 !
8230 !
8235 !
8240 !
8245 !
8250 !
8255 !
8260 !
8265 !
8270 !
8275 !
8280 !
8285 !
8290 !
8295 !
8300 !
8305 !
8310 !
8315 !
8320 !
8325 !
8330 !
8335 !
8340 !
8345 !
8350 !
8355 !
8360 !
8365 !
8370 !
8375 !
8380 !
8385 !
8390 !
8395 !
8400 !
8405 !
8410 !
8415 !
8420 !
8425 !
8430 !
8435 !
8440 !
8445 !
8450 !
8455 !
8460 !
8465 !
8470 !
8475 !
8480 !
8485 !
8490 !
8495 !
8500 !
8505 !
8510 !
8515 !
8520 !
8525 !
8530 !
8535 !
8540 !
8545 !
8550 !
8555 !
8560 !
8565 !
8570 !
8575 !
8580 !
8585 !
8590 !
8595 !
8600 !
8605 !
8610 !
8615 !
8620 !
8625 !
8630 !
8635 !
8640 !
8645 !
8650 !
8655 !
8660 !
8665 !
8670 !
8675 !
8680 !
8685 !
8690 !
8695 !
8700 !
8705 !
8710 !
8715 !
8720 !
8725 !
8730 !
8735 !
8740 !
8745 !
8750 !
8755 !
8760 !
8765 !
8770 !
8775 !
8780 !
8785 !
8790 !
8795 !
8800 !
8805 !
8810 !
8815 !
8820 !
8825 !
8830 !
8835 !
8840 !
8845 !
8850 !
8855 !
8860 !
8865 !
8870 !
8875 !
8880 !
8885 !
8890 !
8895 !
8900 !
8905 !
8910 !
8915 !
8920 !
8925 !
8930 !
8935 !
8940 !
8945 !
8950 !
8955 !
8960 !
8965 !
8970 !
8975 !
8980 !
8985 !
8990 !
8995 !
9000 !
9005 !
9010 !
9015 !
9020 !
9025 !
9030 !
9035 !
9040 !
9045 !
9050 !
9055 !
9060 !
9065 !
9070 !
9075 !
9080 !
9085 !
9090 !
9095 !
9100 !
9105 !
9110 !
9115 !
9120 !
9125 !
9130 !
9135 !
9140 !
9145 !
9150 !
9155 !
9160 !
9165 !
9170 !
9175 !
9180 !
9185 !
9190 !
9195 !
9200 !
9205 !
9210 !
9215 !
9220 !
9225 !
9230 !
9235 !
9240 !
9245 !
9250 !
9255 !
9260 !
9265 !
9270 !
9275 !
9280 !
9285 !
9290 !
9295 !
9300 !
9305 !
9310 !
9315 !
9320 !
9325 !
9330 !
9335 !
9340 !
9345 !
9350 !
9355 !
9360 !
9365 !
9370 !
9375 !
9380 !
9385 !
9390 !
9395 !
9400 !
9405 !
9410 !
9415 !
9420 !
9425 !
9430 !
9435 !
9440 !
9445 !
9450 !
9455 !
9460 !
9465 !
9470 !
9475 !
9480 !
9485 !
9490 !
9495 !
9500 !
9505 !
9510 !
9515 !
9520 !
9525 !
9530 !
9535 !
9540 !
9545 !
9550 !
9555 !
9560 !
9565 !
9570 !
9575 !
9580 !
9585 !
9590 !
9595 !
9600 !
9605 !
9610 !
9615 !
9620 !
9625 !
9630 !
9635 !
9640 !
9645 !
9650 !
9655 !
9660 !
9665 !
9670 !
9675 !
9680 !
9685 !
9690 !
9695 !
9700 !
9705 !
9710 !
9715 !
9720 !
9725 !
9730 !
9735 !
9740 !
9745 !
9750 !
9755 !
9760 !
9765 !
9770 !
9775 !
9780 !
9785 !
9790 !
9795 !
9800 !
9805 !
9810 !
9815 !
9820 !
9825 !
9830 !
9835 !
9840 !
9845 !
9850 !
9855 !
9860 !
9865 !
9870 !
9875 !
9880 !
9885 !
9890 !
9895 !
9900 !
9905 !
9910 !
9915 !
9920 !
9925 !
9930 !
9935 !
9940 !
9945 !
9950 !
9955 !
9960 !
9965 !
9970 !
9975 !
9980 !
9985 !
9990 !
9995 !
10000 !
10005 !
10010 !
10015 !
10020 !
10025 !
10030 !
10035 !
10040 !
10045 !
10050 !
10055 !
10060 !
10065 !
10070 !
10075 !
10080 !
10085 !
10090 !
10095 !
10100 !
10105 !
10110 !
10115 !
10120 !
10125 !
10130 !
10135 !
10140 !
10145 !
10150 !
10155 !
10160 !
10165 !
10170 !
10175 !
10180 !
10185 !
10190 !
10195 !
10200 !
10205 !
10210 !
10215 !
10220 !
10225 !
10230 !
10235 !
10240 !
10245 !
10250 !
10255 !
10260 !
10265 !
10270 !
1027
```

# COMPUSTAR<sup>TM</sup>

INTERTEC'S NEW \$2500 MULTI-USER SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER

At last, there's a multi-user micro-computer system designed and built the way it should be. The CompuStar<sup>TM</sup>. Our new, low-cost "shared-disk" multi-user system with mainframe performance.

Unlike any other system, our new CompuStar offers what we believe to be the most practical approach to almost any multi-user application. Data entry. Distributed processing. Small business. Scientific. Whatever! And never before has such powerful performance been available at such modest cost. Here's how we did it...

The system architecture of the CompuStar is based on four types of video display terminals, each of which can be connected into an auxiliary hard disk storage system. Up to 255 terminals can be connected into a single network! Each terminal (called a Video Processing Unit) contains its own microprocessor and 64K of dynamic RAM. The result? Lightning fast program execution! Even when all users are on-line performing different tasks! A special "multiplexor" in the CompuStar Disk Storage System ties all external users together to "share" the system's disk resources. So, no single user ever need wait on another. An exciting concept... with some awesome application possibilities!

CompuStar<sup>TM</sup> user stations can be configured in almost as many ways as you can imagine. The wide variety of terminals offered gives you the flexibility and versatility you've always wanted (but never had) in a multi-user system. The CompuStar Model 10 is a program-mable, intelligent terminal with 64K of RAM. It's a real workhorse if your requirement is a data entry

or inquiry/response application. And if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either the CompuStar Model 20, 30 or 40. Each can be used as either a stand-alone workstation or tied into a multi-user network. The Model 20 incorporates all of the features of the Model 10 with the addition of two, double-density mini-floppies built right in. And it boasts over 350,000 bytes of local, off-line user storage. The Model 30 also features a dual drive system but offers over 700,000 bytes of disk storage. And, the Model 40 boasts nearly 1 1/2 million bytes of dual disk storage. But no matter which model you select, you'll enjoy unparalleled versatility in configuring your multi-user network.

Add as many terminals as you like - at prices starting at less than \$2500. Now that's truly incredible!

No matter what your application, the CompuStar can handle it! Three disk storage options are available. A tabletop 10 megabyte 8" winchester-type drive complete with power supply and our special controller and multiplexor costs just \$4995. Or, if your disk storage needs are more demanding, select either a 32 or 96 megabyte Control Data CMD drive with a 16 megabyte removable, top loading cartridge. Plus, there's no fuss in getting a CompuStar system up and running. Just plug in a Video Processing Unit and you're ready to go... with up to 254 more terminals in the network by simply connecting them together in a "daisy-chain" fashion. CompuStar's special parallel interface allows for system cable lengths of up to one mile... with data transfer rates of 1.6 million BPS!

Software costs are low, too.

CompuStar's disk operating system is the industry standard CP/M\*. With an impressive array of application software already available and several communication packages offered, the CompuStar can tackle even your most difficult programming tasks.

Compare for yourself. Of all the microcomputer-based multi-user systems available today, we know of only one which offers exactly what you need and should expect. Exceptional value and upward growth capability. The CompuStar<sup>TM</sup>. A true price and performance leader!

**INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS<sup>®</sup>**

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210  
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115



```

1230 I=I+1
1235 GOTO 1225
1240 B3=1-B1-1
1245 T5=T5+1
1250 IF B3<>0 THEN 1435
1255 T5=0
1260 GOTO 1435
1265 I
1270 B3=0
1275 T5=0
1280 GOTO 1435
1285 I
1290 I
1295 I
1300 IF MCB1>207 THEN 1370 !CHECK FOR ALPHA LABEL AND END INSTRUCTIONS
1305 IF MCB1<192> OR (MCB1>205) THEN 1345
1310 T5=T5+1
1315 IF B1+2<S2 THEN 1330 !CHECK FOR THE END INSTRUCTION
1320 B3=2
1325 GOTO 1435
1330 B3=MCB1+2> MOD 16+2 !ALPHA LABEL:GET SIZE FROM THIRD BYTE
1335 GOTO 1435
1340 I
1345 B3=1
1350 T5=T5+1
1355 GOTO 1435
1360 I
1365 I
1370 IF MCB1>240 THEN 1395 !PROCESS LONG FORM GTO'S AND XEO'S
1375 B3=2
1380 T5=T5+1
1385 GOTO 1435
1390 I
1395 B3=MCB1> MOD 16
1400 T5=T5+1
1405 I
1410 I
1415 I
1420 I
1425 I
1430 I
1435 IF (B2<16) AND (B1<S2) THEN 1095 !CHECK FOR A COMPLETED ROW (A FILLED BUFFER)
1440 I
1445 H1=H2
1450 H2=B3
1455 S1<3>=H1 MOD 16*16+T5 MOD 16
1460 I
1465 I
1470 S1<2>=P5*16+S3 MOD 16 !ENTER PRIVACY VALUE AND SEQUENCE NUMBER
1475 I
1480 FOR I=2 TO B2 !CALCULATE CHECKSUM (A CUMULATIVE SUM MOD 256)
1485 C5=C5+S1<1> MOD 256
1490 IF C5>256 THEN C5=C5 MOD 256+1
1495 NEXT I
1500 S1<1>=C5
1505 I
1510 I
1515 I
1520 I
1525 I
1530 S3=S3+1
1535 FOR I=1 TO B2 !CONVERSION SECTION: CONVERT THE CURRENT ROW OR SEGMENT INTO A BIT PATTERN REPRESENTING THE BAR CODE.
1540 X=S1<1>
1545 FOR Y=2+I*8 TO 3+(I-1)*8 STEP -1
1550 B(Y)=X MOD 2

```

```

1555 X=X DIV 2
1560 NEXT Y
1565 NEXT I
1570 I
1575 B41=0
1580 B42=0
1585 B42*8+3=1
1590 B42*8+4=0
1595 I
1600 I
1605 I
1610 I
1615 I
1620 I
1625 I
1630 I
1635 I
1640 I
1645 I
1650 T1=FNP$(S3+1-1,L5,I5)
1655 PRINT USING "3X,20A";T1$ !SET PRINTER TO DIABLO LU
1660 L=B2*8+4
1665 GOSUB 4460 !GENERATE BAR PATTERN FROM BIT PATTERN
1670 PRINT USING "3X,3A,10A,915A,2A";H1$,H4$,B$,H2$
1675 PRINT " "
1680 IF S3 MOD 18=0 THEN PRINT CHR$(12)
1682 PRINT "IS 16" !RESET PRINTER TO CRT
1683 I
1685 I
1690 I
1695 I
1700 I
1705 FOR I=1 TO 16
1710 S1<1>=0
1715 B41=0
1720 NEXT I
1725 FOR I=17 TO 132
1730 B41=0
1735 NEXT I
1740 B2=3
1745 L5=15
1750 IF B3=0 THEN L5=L5+1
1755 IF B1<S2 THEN 1095
1760 I
1765 I
1770 I
1775 I
1780 I
1785 I
1790 I
1795 I
1800 I
1805 I
1810 I
1815 I
1820 I
1825 I
1830 I
1835 I
1840 I
1845 I
1850 I

```

# Pump Up Your TRS-80 with the ES/F Mass Storage System



▲ Actual Size

Actual Thickness ▼



## THESE FACTS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!

	CASSETTE	ES/F	MINI-DISK
<b>SPEED</b> (Seconds to load "Blackjack")	56	6 (5' wafer)	6½
<b>CAPACITY</b> (thousands of bytes)	38 (C-20)	64 (75' wafer)	59 (TRSDOS)
<b>RELIABILITY</b> (Designed for digital data?)	NO	YES	YES
<b>SYSTEM COST</b> (First unit plus interface)	\$60	\$250	\$800
<b>MEDIA COST</b> (in quantities of ten)	\$3.10 cassette	\$3.00 wafer	\$3.20 disk

Let's face it. Cassette players were not designed to store digital data and programs. That's why we designed a digital storage system using a continuous tape loop: the Exatron Stringy/Floppy (ES/F) and the Wafer. There's no expensive interface to buy—the ES/F comes ready to pump up your TRS-80.\*

Once your TRS-80\* is pumped up by our ES/F . . . you won't want to deflate it. We're so sure, that we offer an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Over 2,000 TRS-80\* owners have met the wafer . . . why don't you?

## EXATRON'S STRINGY/FLOPPY...

## SPEED, CAPACITY AND RELIABILITY FOR ONLY \$249.50



**CALL  
OUR HOTLINE  
(800)-538-8559**

IN CALIFORNIA,  
CALL (408)-737-7111

**exatron, inc.**  
181 Commercial Street  
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

```

2185 T2=T1$(C1,P2-1)
2190 IF T2#="IND" THEN 2210
2210 PRINT "OPERAND ERROR IN LINE # ";J
2220 GOSUB 3400
2230 GOTO 1930
2240 PS=1
2250 T1=TRIM$(T1$(P2+1))
2260 IF LEN(T1$)<=2 THEN 2275
2275 PRINT "ERROR IN NUMERIC OPERAND IN LINE # ";J
2280 GOSUB 3400
2290 GOTO 1930
2300
2310
2320
2330
2340
2350
2360
2370
2380
2390
2400
2410
2420
2430
2440
2450
2460
2470
2480
2490
2500
2510
2520
2530
2540
2550
2560
2570
2580
2590
2600
2610
2620
2630
2640
2650
2660
2670
2680
2690
2700
2710
2720
2730
2740
2750
2760
2770
2780
2790
2800
2810
2820
2830
2840
2850
2860
2870
2880
2890
2900
2910
2920
2930
2940
2950
2960
2970
2980
2990
3000
3010
3020
3030
3040
3050
3060
3070
3080
3090
3100
3110
3120
3130
3140
3150
3160
3170
3180
3190
3200
3210
3220
3230
3240
3250
3260
3270
3280
3290
3300
3310
3320
3330
3340
3350
3360
3370
3380
3390
3400
3410
3420
3430
3440
3450
3460
3470
3480
3490
3500
3510
3520
3530
3540
3550
3560
3570
3580
3590
3600
3610
3620
3630
3640
3650
3660
3670
3680
3690
3700
3710
3720
3730
3740
3750
3760
3770
3780
3790
3800
3810
3820
3830
3840
3850
3860
3870
3880
3890
3900
3910
3920
3930
3940
3950
3960
3970
3980
3990
4000
4010
4020
4030
4040
4050
4060
4070
4080
4090
4100
4110
4120
4130
4140
4150
4160
4170
4180
4190
4200
4210
4220
4230
4240
4250
4260
4270
4280
4290
4300
4310
4320
4330
4340
4350
4360
4370
4380
4390
4400
4410
4420
4430
4440
4450
4460
4470
4480
4490
4500
4510
4520
4530
4540
4550
4560
4570
4580
4590
4600
4610
4620
4630
4640
4650
4660
4670
4680
4690
4700
4710
4720
4730
4740
4750
4760
4770
4780
4790
4800
4810
4820
4830
4840
4850
4860
4870
4880
4890
4900
4910
4920
4930
4940
4950
4960
4970
4980
4990
5000
5010
5020
5030
5040
5050
5060
5070
5080
5090
5100
5110
5120
5130
5140
5150
5160
5170
5180
5190
5200
5210
5220
5230
5240
5250
5260
5270
5280
5290
5300
5310
5320
5330
5340
5350
5360
5370
5380
5390
5400
5410
5420
5430
5440
5450
5460
5470
5480
5490
5500
5510
5520
5530
5540
5550
5560
5570
5580
5590
5600
5610
5620
5630
5640
5650
5660
5670
5680
5690
5700
5710
5720
5730
5740
5750
5760
5770
5780
5790
5800
5810
5820
5830
5840
5850
5860
5870
5880
5890
5900
5910
5920
5930
5940
5950
5960
5970
5980
5990
6000
6010
6020
6030
6040
6050
6060
6070
6080
6090
6100
6110
6120
6130
6140
6150
6160
6170
6180
6190
6200
6210
6220
6230
6240
6250
6260
6270
6280
6290
6300
6310
6320
6330
6340
6350
6360
6370
6380
6390
6400
6410
6420
6430
6440
6450
6460
6470
6480
6490
6500
6510
6520
6530
6540
6550
6560
6570
6580
6590
6600
6610
6620
6630
6640
6650
6660
6670
6680
6690
6700
6710
6720
6730
6740
6750
6760
6770
6780
6790
6800
6810
6820
6830
6840
6850
6860
6870
6880
6890
6900
6910
6920
6930
6940
6950
6960
6970
6980
6990
7000
7010
7020
7030
7040
7050
7060
7070
7080
7090
7100
7110
7120
7130
7140
7150
7160
7170
7180
7190
7200
7210
7220
7230
7240
7250
7260
7270
7280
7290
7300
7310
7320
7330
7340
7350
7360
7370
7380
7390
7400
7410
7420
7430
7440
7450
7460
7470
7480
7490
7500
7510
7520
7530
7540
7550
7560
7570
7580
7590
7600
7610
7620
7630
7640
7650
7660
7670
7680
7690
7700
7710
7720
7730
7740
7750
7760
7770
7780
7790
7800
7810
7820
7830
7840
7850
7860
7870
7880
7890
7900
7910
7920
7930
7940
7950
7960
7970
7980
7990
8000
8010
8020
8030
8040
8050
8060
8070
8080
8090
8100
8110
8120
8130
8140
8150
8160
8170
8180
8190
8200
8210
8220
8230
8240
8250
8260
8270
8280
8290
8300
8310
8320
8330
8340
8350
8360
8370
8380
8390
8400
8410
8420
8430
8440
8450
8460
8470
8480
8490
8500
8510
8520
8530
8540
8550
8560
8570
8580
8590
8600
8610
8620
8630
8640
8650
8660
8670
8680
8690
8700
8710
8720
8730
8740
8750
8760
8770
8780
8790
8800
8810
8820
8830
8840
8850
8860
8870
8880
8890
8900
8910
8920
8930
8940
8950
8960
8970
8980
8990
9000
9010
9020
9030
9040
9050
9060
9070
9080
9090
9100
9110
9120
9130
9140
9150
9160
9170
9180
9190
9200
9210
9220
9230
9240
9250
9260
9270
9280
9290
9300
9310
9320
9330
9340
9350
9360
9370
9380
9390
9400
9410
9420
9430
9440
9450
9460
9470
9480
9490
9500
9510
9520
9530
9540
9550
9560
9570
9580
9590
9600
9610
9620
9630
9640
9650
9660
9670
9680
9690
9700
9710
9720
9730
9740
9750
9760
9770
9780
9790
9800
9810
9820
9830
9840
9850
9860
9870
9880
9890
9900
9910
9920
9930
9940
9950
9960
9970
9980
9990
10000

```

Listing 1 continued on page 10

```

1870 I
1875 FOR J=1 TO 2240
1880 IF P(J)<0 THEN 3335
1885 T$=FN1$(A$,P(J))
1890 E4=M1
1895 I
1900 SCANNER SECTION: THIS SECTION SCANS THE INSTRUCTION AND SENDS
1905 THE DECODED TEXT TO THE INTERPRETING SECTION. IT ALSO SETS
1910 SEVERAL FLAGS (F1-F6) FOR THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS, RESPECTIVELY:
1915 ALPHA APPEND INSTRUCTION, ANY TEXT INSTRUCTION, ANY ONE WORD
1920 INSTRUCTION, ANY ALPHA OPERAND, ANY INDIRECT OPERAND, AND ANY
1925 DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION.
1930 I
1935 T1=T2$=" "
1940 I INITIALIZE FLAGS AND TEXT VARIABLES
1945 F1=F2=0
1950 V=-1
1955 I
1960 IF F6<>1 THEN 1955
1965 M(M1)=0
1970 I
1975 IF F1=F2=F3=F4=F5=F6=0
1980 S$=""
1985 I
1990 IF (T1$="END") OR (T1$="END.") THEN 3355
1995 I CHECK FOR A TEXT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
2000 I
2005 IF (T1$[1,1]<"") AND (T1$[1,2]<"A"/".") THEN 2055
2010 I CHECK FOR ALPHA APPEND TEXT INSTRUCTION
2015 I
2020 IF L=LEN(T1$)
2025 I FIND END OF TEXT AND CHECK FOR ERRORS
2030 IF L<18 THEN 2020
2035 PRINT "ALPHA STRING TOO LONG IN LINE #";J
2040 I
2045 GOTO 2030
2050 I
2055 IF T1$[L,1]<"." THEN 2040
2060 PRINT "ERROR IN ALPHA REGISTER ENTRY INSTRUCTION AT LINE #";J
2065 I
2070 GOSUB 3400
2075 I
2080 GOTO 1930
2085 I
2090 F2=1
2095 I
2100 GOTO 2275
2105 I
2110 FOR I=1 TO LEN(T1$)
2115 I CHECK FOR A DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION
2120 T1$=T1$(I,I)
2125 I
2130 IF (T1$<"0") AND (T1$<"9") THEN 2085
2135 IF (T1$="+" ) OR (T1$="-") AND (LEN(T1$)>1) THEN 2085
2140 I
2145 IF (T1$=" ") OR (T1$="E") OR (T1$=".") THEN 2085
2150 I NOT A DIGIT ENTRY INSTR.; CONTINUE SCAN
2155 GOTO 2105
2160 NEXT I
2165 I
2170 ISET DIGIT ENTRY FLAG
2175 I
2180 ILOOK FOR AN OPERAND OF THE INSTRUCTION
2185 ISET FLAG AND RETURN IF ONLY ONE WORD LONG
2190 I
2195 GOTO 2275
2200 I
2205 T1$=TRIM$(T1$(P1+1))
2210 I GET FIRST OPERAND AND CHECK FOR AN ALPHA STRING
2215 T1$=T1$(1,P1-1)
2220 I
2225 L=LEN(T1$)
2230 I
2235 IF (T1$[1,1]<"") OR (T1$[1,2]<"A"/".") THEN 2175
2240 I CHECK FOR LENGTH OF OPERAND
2245 IF L>9 THEN 2010
2250 I
2255 T1$=T1$(2,L-1)
2260 F4=1
2265 I
2270 GOTO 2275
2275 I
2280 I
2285 P2=POS(T1$," ")
2290 IF P2=0 THEN 2220

```

# Orange Micro

"SPECIALIZING IN PRINTERS  
AND CRT'S"

## CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

*Word Processing Print Quality*



- 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONIC 737-1 ..... (List \$995) **\$Call**

## MALIBU

*The Small Business Printer;  
Letter Quality & Speed.*

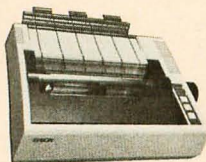


- 10 x 9 dot matrix • Letter quality print; Lower case descenders • High speed; 165 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic seeking • Wide carriage, Adjustable tractors to 16" • Vertical forms control • Variable line spacing • User programmable character set • Dot Resolution Graphics

MALIBU 165 ..... (List \$2495) **\$2195**

## EPSON MX80

*Low-Priced  
Professional Print Quality*



- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 ..... (List \$645) **\$Call**

## ANACOM

*Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage*

- 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 ..... (List \$1350) **\$Call**

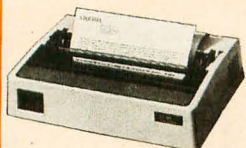
## EPSON TX80

- 5 x 7 dot matrix • 125 CPS • Double wide characters • Dot resolution graphics & 64 special graphic characters • 6/8 line per inch • Vertical forms control • Adjustable tractors • Heavy Duty — Highly reliable

EPSON TX80 ..... (List \$799) **\$Call**

## OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

*TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility*



- 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

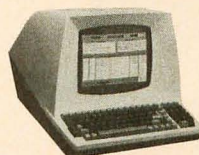
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 ..... (List \$800) **\$599**

## THE SMALL COMPUTER PRINTER by Brent Weston

This illustrated booklet provides the information you need about today's small printers. There are many printers available, each with different features and capabilities. *The Small Computer Printer* will guide you in determining which printer best fits your applications. A complete feature comparison chart is included representing over 40 small printers. A printer is a big investment — learn all about them before you buy one.

**\$795**

## TELEVIDEO CRT'S PRICES SLASHED!



TVI 912C } Please Call Toll Free  
TVI 920C } Prices are too low to  
advertise

## BASE 2

*The Hobbyist Printer With The Most Features*



- Graphics • Tractors/Friction Feed • 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns/line • Expanded characters • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands

BASE 2 800B ..... (List \$699) **\$649**

## PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 730 Radio Shack Line Printer II ..... (List \$795) **\$ 639**  
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 & 83 ..... **\$ Call**  
NEC 5530-5 letter quality, RO, parallel, tractors ..... (List \$2970) **\$2599**  
PAPER TIGER IDS 440 ... w/graphics and 2K buffer ... (List \$1094) **\$ 939**  
PAPER TIGER IDS 460 w/graphics, 9 x 9 dot matrix ... (List \$1295) **\$ Call**  
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality ..... (List \$2905) **\$2559**

## INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

APPLE II - BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board & cable ..... **\$ 160**  
APPLE II - EPSON TX80  
parallel graphics interface board & cable ..... **\$ 110**  
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface ..... (List \$225) **\$ 175**  
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface ..... **\$ 69**  
ATARI 850 Interface module, serial/parallel ..... **\$ 199**  
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface ..... **\$ Call**

**TOLL FREE**  
**(800) 854-8275**  
**CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322**

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application.  
Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

## CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

**Orange  
Micro, Inc.**  
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E  
Anaheim, CA 92806

```

2530 PRINT "DIGIT ENTRY INSTRUCTION ERROR IN LINE # ";J
2535 GOSUB 3400
2540 GOTO 2400
2550 !
2555 T$=TRIM$(T$(I))
2560 IF T$(I,1)<>"E" THEN 2530
2565 M(M1)=27
2570 M1=M1+1
2575 T$=T$(2)
2580 IF T$(I,1)<>"-" THEN 2600 !CHECK FOR NEGATIVE EXPONENT
2585 M(M1)=28
2590 M1=M1+1
2595 !
2600 IF (T$(I,1)="-") OR (T$(I,1)="+") THEN T$=T$(2)
2605 T$=TRIM$(T$)
2610 L=LEN(T$)
2615 IF L>2 THEN 2530
2620 FOR I=1 TO L
2625 IF (T$(I,1)<"0") OR (T$(I,1)>"9") THEN 2530
2630 M(M1)=NUM(T$(I,1))-32
2635 M1=M1+1
2640 NEXT I
2645 GOTO 3335
2650 !
2655 !
2660 L=LEN(T1$)
2665 IF F3=1 THEN 3265
2670 IF F4=1 THEN 2805
2675 !
2680 IF L<2 THEN 2705
2685 PRINT "NUMERIC OPERAND TOO LONG IN LINE # ";J
2690 GOSUB 3400
2695 GOTO 1930
2700 !
2705 IF L<2 THEN 2740
2710 V=NUM(T1$(1,1))-48)*10+NUM(T1$(2,2))-48
2715 IF (V>=0) AND (V<=99) THEN 2805
2720 PRINT "INCORRECT NUMERIC OPERAND IN LINE # ";J
2725 GOSUB 3400
2730 GOTO 1930
2735 !
2740 V=0
2745 FOR I=1 TO 26
2750 IF T1$(I)<1 THEN V=I+101
2755 NEXT I
2760 IF V<>0 THEN 2805
2765 V=NUM(T1$)-48
2770 IF (V>=0) AND (V<=9) THEN 2805
2775 PRINT "INCORRECT STACK OR SINGLE DIGIT OPERAND IN LINE # ";J
2780 GOSUB 3400
2785 GOTO 1930
2790 !
2795 !
2800 !
2805 IF F5=1 THEN V=V+128
2810 !
2815 IF (T1$<>"GTO") AND (T1$<>"XEQ") THEN 3020 !CHECK FOR 'GTO' OR 'XEQ' COMMAND
2820 !
2825 IF F5<>1 THEN 2860
2830 M(M1)=174
2835 !CHECK FOR 'GTO IND' OR 'XEQ IND'
2840 M(M1+1)=V
2845 M1=M1+2
2850 GOTO 3335
2855 !
2860 IF F4<>1 THEN 2955
2865 !
2870 IF L<2 THEN 2940
2875 V=59
2880 M(M1)=29
2885 IF T1$="XEQ" THEN M(M1)=30
2890 L=LEN(T1$)
2895 M(M1+1)=240+L
2900 FOR I=1 TO L
2905 Z=FNS(X,Y,(T1$(I,1)),0$(*))
2910 IF Z<>0 THEN 2935
2915 PRINT "INVALID CHARACTER IN ALPHA LABEL"
2920 GOSUB 3400
2930 GOTO 1930
2935 M(M1+1)=C2(Z)
2940 M1=M1+L+2
2945 GOTO 3335
2950 !
2955 IF (V>14) OR (T1$="XEQ") THEN 2985 !SHORT FORM (2 BYTE) NUMERIC GTO:
2960 M(M1)=177+V !SECOND BYTE CONTAINS UNCOMPILED POINTER
2965 M(M1+1)=0
2970 M1=M1+2
2975 GOTO 3335
2980 !
2985 M(M1)=203
2990 IF T1$="XEQ" THEN M(M1)=224
2995 M(M1+1)=0
3000 M(M1+2)=V
3005 M1=M1+3
3010 GOTO 3335
3015 !
3020 IF T1$<>"STO" THEN 3050
3025 !
3030 IF V>15 THEN 3055
3035 M(M1)=48+V
3040 M1=M1+1
3045 GOTO 3335
3050 !
3055 M(M1)=145
3060 M(M1+1)=V
3065 M1=M1+2
3070 GOTO 3335
3075 !
3080 IF T1$<>"RCL" THEN 3140
3085 !
3090 IF V>15 THEN 3115
3095 M(M1)=32+V
3100 M1=M1+1
3105 GOTO 3335
3110 !
3115 M(M1)=144
3120 M(M1+1)=V
3125 M1=M1+2
3130 GOTO 3335
3135 !
3140 IF T1$<>"LBL" THEN 3265
3145 !
3150 IF F4<>1 THEN 3210
3155 X=1
3165 Y=59
3170 M(M1)=192
3175 M(M1+1)=0
3180 L=LEN(T1$)
3185 M(M1+2)=241+L
3190 M(M1+3)=0
3195 M1=M1+2
3200 GOTO 2900
3205 !
3210 !
3215 !
3220 !
3225 !
3230 !
3235 !
3240 !
3245 !
3250 !
3255 !
3260 !
3265 !
3270 !
3275 !
3280 !
3285 !
3290 !
3295 !
3300 !
3305 !
3310 !
3315 !
3320 !
3325 !
3330 !
3335 !
3340 !
3345 !
3350 !
3355 !
3360 !
3365 !
3370 !
3375 !
3380 !
3385 !
3390 !
3395 !
3400 !
3405 !
3410 !
3415 !
3420 !
3425 !
3430 !
3435 !
3440 !
3445 !
3450 !
3455 !
3460 !
3465 !
3470 !
3475 !
3480 !
3485 !
3490 !
3495 !
3500 !
3505 !
3510 !
3515 !
3520 !
3525 !
3530 !
3535 !
3540 !
3545 !
3550 !
3555 !
3560 !
3565 !
3570 !
3575 !
3580 !
3585 !
3590 !
3595 !
3600 !
3605 !
3610 !
3615 !
3620 !
3625 !
3630 !
3635 !
3640 !
3645 !
3650 !
3655 !
3660 !
3665 !
3670 !
3675 !
3680 !
3685 !
3690 !
3695 !
3700 !
3705 !
3710 !
3715 !
3720 !
3725 !
3730 !
3735 !
3740 !
3745 !
3750 !
3755 !
3760 !
3765 !
3770 !
3775 !
3780 !
3785 !
3790 !
3795 !
3800 !
3805 !
3810 !
3815 !
3820 !
3825 !
3830 !
3835 !
3840 !
3845 !
3850 !
3855 !
3860 !
3865 !
3870 !
3875 !
3880 !
3885 !
3890 !
3895 !
3900 !
3905 !
3910 !
3915 !
3920 !
3925 !
3930 !
3935 !
3940 !
3945 !
3950 !
3955 !
3960 !
3965 !
3970 !
3975 !
3980 !
3985 !
3990 !
3995 !
4000 !
4005 !
4010 !
4015 !
4020 !
4025 !
4030 !
4035 !
4040 !
4045 !
4050 !
4055 !
4060 !
4065 !
4070 !
4075 !
4080 !
4085 !
4090 !
4095 !
4100 !
4105 !
4110 !
4115 !
4120 !
4125 !
4130 !
4135 !
4140 !
4145 !
4150 !
4155 !
4160 !
4165 !
4170 !
4175 !
4180 !
4185 !
4190 !
4195 !
4200 !
4205 !
4210 !
4215 !
4220 !
4225 !
4230 !
4235 !
4240 !
4245 !
4250 !
4255 !
4260 !
4265 !
4270 !
4275 !
4280 !
4285 !
4290 !
4295 !
4300 !
4305 !
4310 !
4315 !
4320 !
4325 !
4330 !
4335 !
4340 !
4345 !
4350 !
4355 !
4360 !
4365 !
4370 !
4375 !
4380 !
4385 !
4390 !
4395 !
4400 !
4405 !
4410 !
4415 !
4420 !
4425 !
4430 !
4435 !
4440 !
4445 !
4450 !
4455 !
4460 !
4465 !
4470 !
4475 !
4480 !
4485 !
4490 !
4495 !
4500 !
4505 !
4510 !
4515 !
4520 !
4525 !
4530 !
4535 !
4540 !
4545 !
4550 !
4555 !
4560 !
4565 !
4570 !
4575 !
4580 !
4585 !
4590 !
4595 !
4600 !
4605 !
4610 !
4615 !
4620 !
4625 !
4630 !
4635 !
4640 !
4645 !
4650 !
4655 !
4660 !
4665 !
4670 !
4675 !
4680 !
4685 !
4690 !
4695 !
4700 !
4705 !
4710 !
4715 !
4720 !
4725 !
4730 !
4735 !
4740 !
4745 !
4750 !
4755 !
4760 !
4765 !
4770 !
4775 !
4780 !
4785 !
4790 !
4795 !
4800 !
4805 !
4810 !
4815 !
4820 !
4825 !
4830 !
4835 !
4840 !
4845 !
4850 !
4855 !
4860 !
4865 !
4870 !
4875 !
4880 !
4885 !
4890 !
4895 !
4900 !
4905 !
4910 !
4915 !
4920 !
4925 !
4930 !
4935 !
4940 !
4945 !
4950 !
4955 !
4960 !
4965 !
4970 !
4975 !
4980 !
4985 !
4990 !
4995 !
5000 !
5005 !
5010 !
5015 !
5020 !
5025 !
5030 !
5035 !
5040 !
5045 !
5050 !
5055 !
5060 !
5065 !
5070 !
5075 !
5080 !
5085 !
5090 !
5095 !
5100 !
5105 !
5110 !
5115 !
5120 !
5125 !
5130 !
5135 !
5140 !
5145 !
5150 !
5155 !
5160 !
5165 !
5170 !
5175 !
5180 !
5185 !
5190 !
5195 !
5200 !
5205 !
5210 !
5215 !
5220 !
5225 !
5230 !
5235 !
5240 !
5245 !
5250 !
5255 !
5260 !
5265 !
5270 !
5275 !
5280 !
5285 !
5290 !
5295 !
5300 !
5305 !
5310 !
5315 !
5320 !
5325 !
5330 !
5335 !
5340 !
5345 !
5350 !
5355 !
5360 !
5365 !
5370 !
5375 !
5380 !
5385 !
5390 !
5395 !
5400 !
5405 !
5410 !
5415 !
5420 !
5425 !
5430 !
5435 !
5440 !
5445 !
5450 !
5455 !
5460 !
5465 !
5470 !
5475 !
5480 !
5485 !
5490 !
5495 !
5500 !
5505 !
5510 !
5515 !
5520 !
5525 !
5530 !
5535 !
5540 !
5545 !
5550 !
5555 !
5560 !
5565 !
5570 !
5575 !
5580 !
5585 !
5590 !
5595 !
5600 !
5605 !
5610 !
5615 !
5620 !
5625 !
5630 !
5635 !
5640 !
5645 !
5650 !
5655 !
5660 !
5665 !
5670 !
5675 !
5680 !
5685 !
5690 !
5695 !
5700 !
5705 !
5710 !
5715 !
5720 !
5725 !
5730 !
5735 !
5740 !
5745 !
5750 !
5755 !
5760 !
5765 !
5770 !
5775 !
5780 !
5785 !
5790 !
5795 !
5800 !
5805 !
5810 !
5815 !
5820 !
5825 !
5830 !
5835 !
5840 !
5845 !
5850 !
5855 !
5860 !
5865 !
5870 !
5875 !
5880 !
5885 !
5890 !
5895 !
5900 !
5905 !
5910 !
5915 !
5920 !
5925 !
5930 !
5935 !
5940 !
5945 !
5950 !
5955 !
5960 !
5965 !
5970 !
5975 !
5980 !
5985 !
5990 !
5995 !
6000 !
6005 !
6010 !
6015 !
6020 !
6025 !
6030 !
6035 !
6040 !
6045 !
6050 !
6055 !
6060 !
6065 !
6070 !
6075 !
6080 !
6085 !
6090 !
6095 !
6100 !
6105 !
6110 !
6115 !
6120 !
6125 !
6130 !
6135 !
6140 !
6145 !
6150 !
6155 !
6160 !
6165 !
6170 !
6175 !
6180 !
6185 !
6190 !
6195 !
6200 !
6205 !
6210 !
6215 !
6220 !
6225 !
6230 !
6235 !
6240 !
6245 !
6250 !
6255 !
6260 !
6265 !
6270 !
6275 !
6280 !
6285 !
6290 !
6295 !
6300 !
6305 !
6310 !
6315 !
6320 !
6325 !
6330 !
6335 !
6340 !
6345 !
6350 !
6355 !
6360 !
6365 !
6370 !
6375 !
6380 !
6385 !
6390 !
6395 !
6400 !
6405 !
6410 !
6415 !
6420 !
6425 !
6430 !
6435 !
6440 !
6445 !
6450 !
6455 !
6460 !
6465 !
6470 !
6475 !
6480 !
6485 !
6490 !
6495 !
6500 !
6505 !
6510 !
6515 !
6520 !
6525 !
6530 !
6535 !
6540 !
6545 !
6550 !
6555 !
6560 !
6565 !
6570 !
6575 !
6580 !
6585 !
6590 !
6595 !
6600 !
6605 !
6610 !
6615 !
6620 !
6625 !
6630 !
6635 !
6640 !
6645 !
6650 !
6655 !
6660 !
6665 !
6670 !
6675 !
6680 !
6685 !
6690 !
6695 !
6700 !
6705 !
6710 !
6715 !
6720 !
6725 !
6730 !
6735 !
6740 !
6745 !
6750 !
6755 !
6760 !
6765 !
6770 !
6775 !
6780 !
6785 !
6790 !
6795 !
6800 !
6805 !
6810 !
6815 !
6820 !
6825 !
6830 !
6835 !
6840 !
6845 !
6850 !
6855 !
6860 !
6865 !
6870 !
6875 !
6880 !
6885 !
6890 !
6895 !
6900 !
6905 !
6910 !
6915 !
6920 !
6925 !
6930 !
6935 !
6940 !
6945 !
6950 !
6955 !
6960 !
6965 !
6970 !
6975 !
6980 !
6985 !
6990 !
6995 !
7000 !
7005 !
7010 !
7015 !
7020 !
7025 !
7030 !
7035 !
7040 !
7045 !
7050 !
7055 !
7060 !
7065 !
7070 !
7075 !
7080 !
7085 !
7090 !
7095 !
7100 !
7105 !
7110 !
7115 !
7120 !
7125 !
7130 !
7135 !
7140 !
7145 !
7150 !
7155 !
7160 !
7165 !
7170 !
7175 !
7180 !
7185 !
7190 !
7195 !
7200 !
7205 !
7210 !
7215 !
7220 !
7225 !
7230 !
7235 !
7240 !
7245 !
7250 !
7255 !
7260 !
7265 !
7270 !
7275 !
7280 !
7285 !
7290 !
7295 !
7300 !
7305 !
7310 !
7315 !
7320 !
7325 !
7330 !
7335 !
7340 !
7345 !
7350 !
7355 !
7360 !
7365 !
7370 !
7375 !
7380 !
7385 !
7390 !
7395 !
7400 !
7405 !
7410 !
7415 !
7420 !
7425 !
7430 !
7435 !
7440 !
7445 !
7450 !
7455 !
7460 !
7465 !
7470 !
7475 !
7480 !
7485 !
7490 !
7495 !
7500 !
7505 !
7510 !
7515 !
7520 !
7525 !
7530 !
7535 !
7540 !
7545 !
7550 !
7555 !
7560 !
7565 !
7570 !
7575 !
7580 !
7585 !
7590 !
7595 !
7600 !
7605 !
7610 !
7615 !
7620 !
7625 !
7630 !
7635 !
7640 !
7645 !
7650 !
7655 !
7660 !
7665 !
7670 !
7675 !
7680 !
7685 !
7690 !
7695 !
7700 !
7705 !
7710 !
7715 !
7720 !
7725 !
7730 !
7735 !
7740 !
7745 !
7750 !
7755 !
7760 !
7765 !
7770 !
7775 !
7780 !
7785 !
7790 !
7795 !
7800 !
7805 !
7810 !
7815 !
7820 !
7825 !
7830 !
7835 !
7840 !
7845 !
7850 !
7855 !
7860 !
7865 !
7870 !
7875 !
7880 !
7885 !
7890 !
7895 !
7900 !
7905 !
7910 !
7915 !
7920 !
7925 !
7930 !
7935 !
7940 !
7945 !
7950 !
7955 !
7960 !
7965 !
7970 !
7975 !
7980 !
7985 !
7990 !
7995 !
8000 !
8005 !
8010 !
8015 !
8020 !
8025 !
8030 !
8035 !
8040 !
8045 !
8050 !
8055 !
8060 !
8065 !
8070 !
8075 !
8080 !
8085 !
8090 !
8095 !
8100 !
8105 !
8110 !
8115 !
8120 !
8125 !
8130 !
8135 !
8140 !
8145 !
8150 !
8155 !
8160 !
8165 !
8170 !
8175 !
8180 !
8185 !
8190 !
8195 !
8200 !
8205 !
8210 !
8215 !
8220 !
8225 !
8230 !
8235 !
8240 !
8245 !
8250 !
8255 !
8260 !
8265 !
8270 !
8275 !
8280 !
8285 !
8290 !
8295 !
8300 !
8305 !
8310 !
8315 !
8320 !
8325 !
8330 !
8335 !
8340 !
8345 !
8350 !
8355 !
8360 !
8365 !
8370 !
8375 !
8380 !
8385 !
8390 !
8395 !
8400 !
8405 !
8410 !
8415 !
8420 !
8425 !
8430 !
8435 !
8440 !
8445 !
8450 !
8455 !
8460 !
8465 !
8470 !
8475 !
8480 !
8485 !
8490 !
8495 !
8500 !
8505 !
8510 !
8515 !
8520 !
8525 !
8530 !
8535 !
8540 !
8545 !
8550 !
8555 !
8560 !
8565 !
8570 !
8575 !
8580 !
8585 !
8590 !
8595 !
8600 !
8605 !
8610 !
8615 !
8620 !
8625 !
8630 !
8635 !
8640 !
8645 !
8650 !
8655 !
8660 !
8665 !
8670 !
8675 !
8680 !
8685 !
8690 !
8695 !
8700 !
8705 !
8710 !
8715 !
8720 !
8725 !
8730 !
8735 !
8740 !
8745 !
8750 !
8755 !
8760 !
8765 !
8770 !
8775 !
8780 !
8785 !
8790 !
8795 !
8800 !
8805 !
8810 !
8815 !
8820 !
8825 !
8830 !
8835 !
8840 !
8845 !
8850 !
8855 !
8860 !
8865 !
8870 !
8875 !
8880 !
8885 !
8890 !
8895 !
8900 !
8905 !
8910 !
8915 !
8920 !
8925 !
8930 !
8935 !
8940 !
8945 !
8950 !
8955 !
8960 !
8965 !
8970 !
8975 !
8980 !
8985 !
8990 !
8995 !
9000 !
9005 !
9010 !
9015 !
9020 !
9025 !
9030 !
9035 !
9040 !
9045 !
9050 !
9055 !
9060 !
9065 !
9070 !
9075 !
9080 !
9085 !
9090 !
9095 !
9100 !
9105 !
9110 !
9115 !
9120 !
9125 !
9130 !
9135 !
9140 !
9145 !
9150 !
9155 !
9160 !
9165 !
9170 !
9175 !
9180 !
9185 !
9190 !
9195 !
9200 !
9205 !
9210 !
9215 !
9220 !
9225 !
9230 !
9235 !
9240 !
9245 !
9250 !
9255 !
9260 !
9265 !
9270 !
9275 !
9280 !
9285 !
9290 !
9295 !
9300 !
9305 !
9310 !
9315 !
9320 !
9325 !
9330 !
9335 !
9340 !
9345 !
9350 !
9355 !
9360 !
9365 !
9370 !
9375 !
9380 !
9385 !
9390 !
9395 !
9400 !
9405 !
9410 !
9415 !
9420 !
9425 !
9430 !
9435 !
9440 !
9445 !
9450 !
9455 !
9460 !
9465 !
9470 !
9475 !
9480 !
9485 !
9490 !
9495 !
9500 !
9505 !
9510 !
9515 !
9520 !
9525 !
9530 !
9535 !
9540 !
9545 !
9550 !
9555 !
9560 !
9565 !
9570 !
9575 !
9580 !
9585 !
9590 !
9595 !
9600 !
9605 !
9610 !
9615 !
9620 !
9625 !
9630 !
9635 !
9640 !
9645 !
9650 !
9655 !
9660 !
9665 !
9670 !
9675 !
9680 !
9685 !
9690 !
9695 !
9700 !
9705 !
9710 !
9715 !
9720 !
9725 !
9730 !
9735 !
9740 !
9745 !
9750 !
9755 !
9760 !
9765 !
9770 !
9775 !
9780 !
9785 !
9790 !
9795 !
9800 !
9805 !
9810 !
9815 !
9820 !
9825 !
9830 !
9835 !
9840 !
9845 !
9850 !
9855 !
9860 !
9865 !
9870 !
9875 !
9880 !
9885 !
9890 !
9895 !
9900 !
9905 !
9910 !
9915 !
9920 !
9925 !
9930 !
9935 !
9940 !
9945 !
9950 !
9955 !
9960 !
9965 !
9970 !
9975 !
9980 !
9985 !
9990 !
9995 !

```

# dBASE™ II vs. the Bilge Pumps.

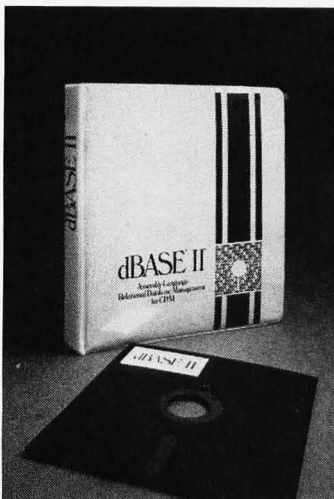
by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:



## Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

## Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S\*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

## Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the pre-defined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

## dBASE II vs. everything else.

**dBASE II** really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no

need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B\* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it

(so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

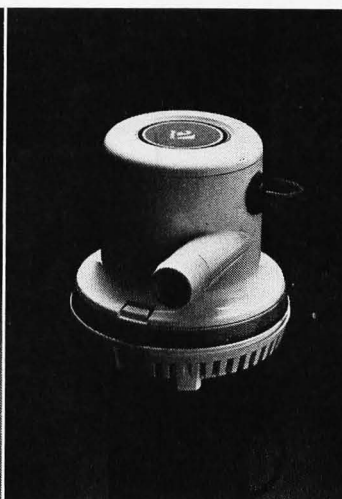
## An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

**dBASE II** is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send \$700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.



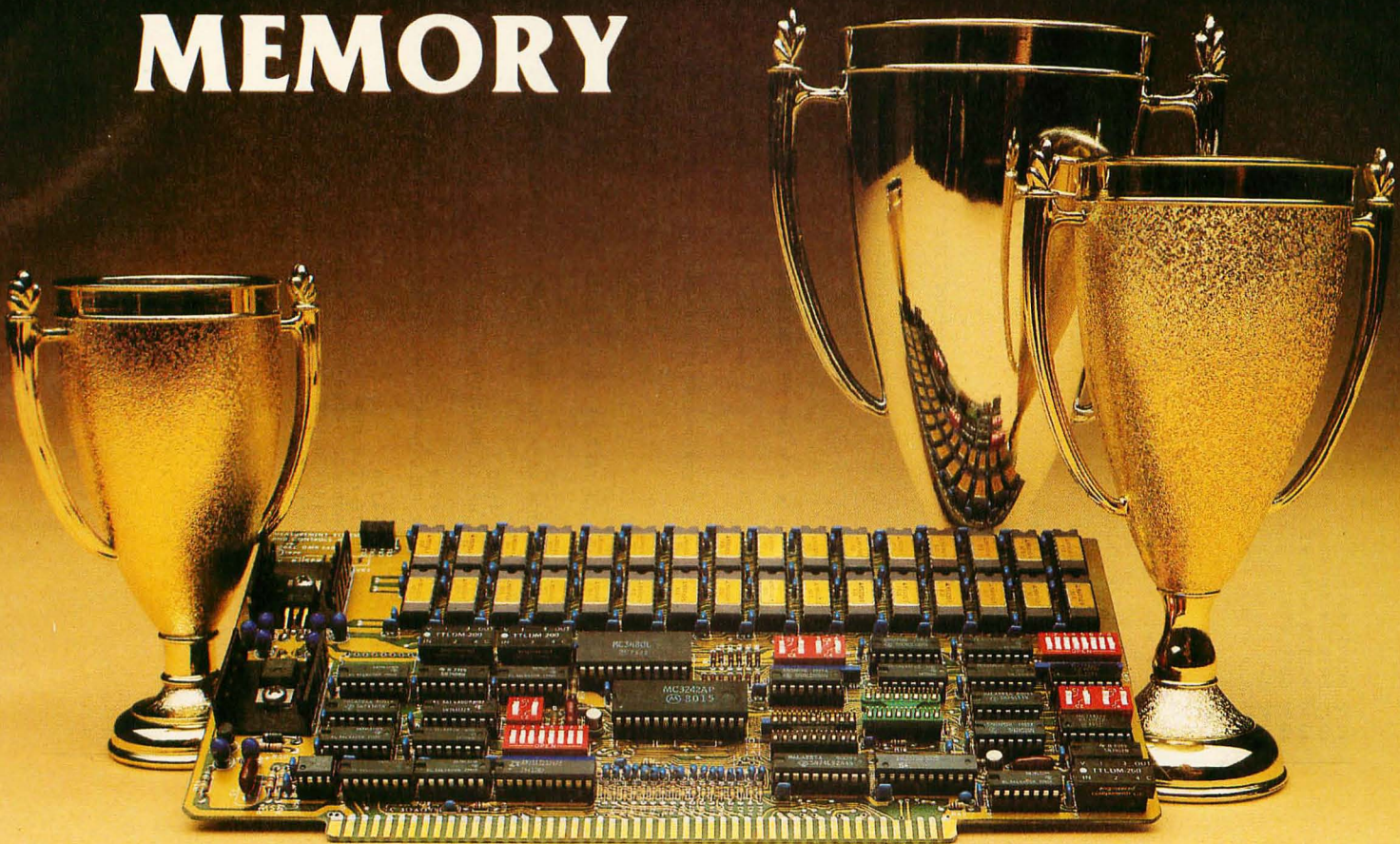
# Ashton-Tate

©Ashton-Tate 1980

## 166 January 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

Listing 1 continued on page 168

# THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, DYNABYTE, NORTH STAR, MP/M**, and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory:

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.

## Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls  
incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 633-4460  
TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

```

3745 K=K+1
3750 IF K>2240 THEN 350      !CHECK FOR END OF PROCESSING
3755 IF K1(K)<0 THEN 3745
3760 P(I)=K1(K)
3765 NEXT I
3770 PRINT "ERROR: INSTRUCTION NUMBER OUT OF BOUNDS"
3775 FOR I=1 TO 2240
3780 P(I)=K1(I)
3785 NEXT I
3790 GOTO 350
3795 !
3800 !
3805 !
3810 !
3815 !
3820 !
3825 !
3830 !
3835 !
3840 !
3845 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE SAVED: ",T1$
3850 CREATE T1$,T DIV 64+50
3855 ASSIGN #1 TO T1$
3860 PRINT #1:P(*)
3865 PRINT #1:A$,END
3870 ASSIGN * TO #1
3875 GOTO 350
3880 !
3885 !
3890 !
3895 !
3900 !
3905 !
3910 !
3915 !
3920 !
3925 !
3930 !
3935 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE READ",T1$
3940 ASSIGN T1$ TO #1,1
3945 IF 1<>1 THEN 3960
3950 PRINT "FILE NAME NOT FOUND"
3955 GOTO 350
3960 IF I=0 THEN 3980
3965 PRINT "FILE IS PROTECTED OR OF WRONG TYPE"
3970 GOTO 350
3975 !
3980 READ #1:P(*)
3985 READ #1:A$
3990 T=LEN(A$)
3995 GOTO 350
4000 !
4005 !
4010 !
4015 !
4020 !
4025 !
4030 !
4035 !
4040 !
4045 !
4050 !
4055 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE SAVED: ",T1$
4060 CREATE T1$,50
4065 ASSIGN T1$ TO #1

```

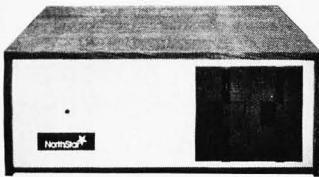
```

4070 PRINT #1:52
4075 PRINT #1;M(*)
4080 ASSIGN * TO #1
4085 GOTO 350
4090 !
4095 !
4100 !
4105 !
4110 !
4115 !
4120 !
4125 !
4130 !
4135 !
4140 INPUT "GIVE THE NAME OF THE FILE TO BE READ",T1$
4145 F8=1
4150 ASSIGN T1$ TO #1,1
4155 IF 1<>1 THEN 4170
4160 PRINT "FILE NOT FOUND"
4165 GOTO 350
4170 IF I=0 THEN 4190
4175 PRINT "FILE IS PROTECTED OR OF WRONG TYPE"
4180 GOTO 350
4185 !
4190 READ #1:52
4195 READ #1;M(*)
4200 ASSIGN #1 TO *
4205 GOTO 350
4210 !
4215 !
4220 !
4225 !
4230 !
4235 !
4240 !
4245 !
4250 E1=ERRN
4255 E2=ERRL
4260 IF E1<>80 THEN 4275
4265 PRINT "NO TAPE IN TAPE DRIVE. PLEASE INSERT TAPE"
4270 GOTO 350
4275 IF E1<>64 THEN 4290
4280 PRINT "NOT ENOUGH ROOM ON TAPE. PLEASE USE ANOTHER TAPE"
4285 GOTO 350
4290 IF E1<>83 THEN 4305
4295 PRINT "TAPE IS WRITE PROTECTED. PLEASE FIX"
4300 GOTO 350
4305 IF E1<>53 THEN 4320
4310 PRINT "IMPROPER FILE NAME (SHOULD BE SIX CHARACTERS OR LESS)"
4315 GOTO 350
4320 IF E1<>54 THEN 4360
4325 PRINT "DUPLICATE FILE NAME"
4330 IF (E2<>3850) AND (E2<>4060) THEN 4345
4335 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO USE THE OLD FILE? ",T2$
4340 IF (T2$="Y") OR (T2$="YES") THEN 4350
4345 GOTO 350
4350 IF E2=3850 THEN 3855
4355 IF E2=4060 THEN 4065
4360 PRINT "ERROR # ";E1;"SEEN AT LINE # ";E2
4365 GOTO 350
4370 !
4375 !
4380 !
4385 !
4390 !
4395 !

```

# LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

## NORTH STAR



### North Star Horizon 2

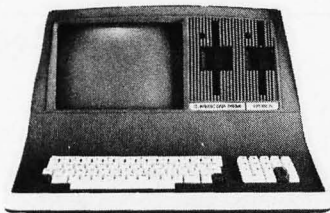
2-5 1/4 Disk Drives  
32K Double Den  
Factory assem. & tested  
Factory guaranteed  
List 3095

only **\$2274**

**POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE  
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE**

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	\$2695	\$1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM 16K = \$389.		32K = \$579
HORIZON RAM KIT SALE! 16K = \$314		32K = \$469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUB DEN · SAVE!		315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	3929
PASCAL-PLUS 14, 18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249

## SUPERBRAIN ZENITH



### SUPERBRAIN QD 64K

List \$3995 only \$2995



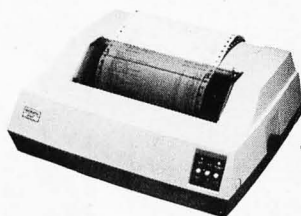
### Z-89 48K

List \$2895 only \$2299

**TERMINALS Z-19 \$725**

**INTERTUBE III only \$725**

**DIP-81 PRINTER only \$425**



**MICROTEK \$675**

**NEC PRINTER \$2699**

**TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON**

## InterSystems

### ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz  
64K Dynamic RAM  
Front panel  
V I/O—with interrupts  
FDCII Disk Controller  
20 slot motherboard

List \$3595 You Pay Only **\$2795**

**PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL \$375**

**GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000**

**8086 16 BIT CPU + SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE \$575**

## MORROW 8" DISK

**DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY \$938**

**DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. \$1259**

**ADD DRIVES 2D = \$650 2 + 2 = \$975**

**2D-DUAL + CP/M® + MICROSOFT BASIC = \$1555**

**\$2293 VALUE OVER 32% OFF!**

**WHILE THEY LAST**



### MORROW HARD DISK

**26,000,000 BYTES!!**

**LIST \$4995 ONLY \$3995**

**CP/M® IS INCLUDED!**

## SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4mhz	\$599	RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711	\$199
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT	\$789	COLOR! RAINBOW 385	
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	\$599	SPECTRUM	\$289
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	\$845	EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor	\$25
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz	\$356	EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	\$71
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU	\$221	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	\$315
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz	\$412	BOX OF DISKETTES	\$29
ANADIX PRINTER DP-9500-1	\$1389	SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR	
CAT NOVATION MODEM	\$169	The Best!	\$99
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	\$445	TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	\$112
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM	\$179	GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder	Upper \$71
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS	ONLY \$10. EACH	Which Computers are BEST?	
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234		BROCHURE	FREE
INFOMAN	\$364	North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ	\$20
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE			
AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES			

square  
**American Computers**

919-889-4577

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

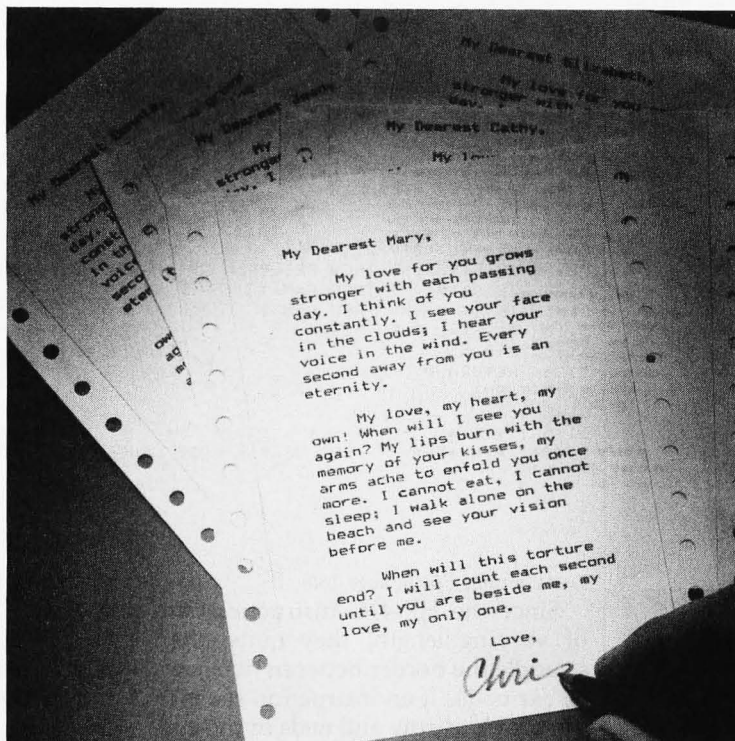
© CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

## 17

January 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc.

January 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

We're  
known  
for our  
fine print.



# Epson.

The type you get out of most printers you wouldn't send to your maiden aunt, much less use for your *important* correspondence. And up to now, in order to get a dot matrix hardcopy you could really call correspondence quality, you had to spend on the high side of a thousand bucks.

Not any more.

The Epson MX-80 challenges any dot matrix printer anywhere to match our type at our price. Or even come close.

Our emphasized print mode gives you a tack-sharp, clean, easy-to-read face with true descenders—at a fraction of the price of daisy wheel printers. We give you a user-defined choice of twelve different weights and sizes of letters in 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns. We give you adjustable tractors so you can do anything from labels to memos to manuscripts. Fast and clean.

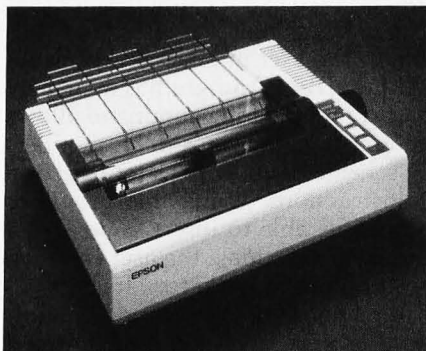
But if you think print quality is the only thing we have

to sell, you're wrong. The MX-80 may be the most revolutionary printer to come out in the past ten years.

For starters, it features the world's first *disposable* print head—after it's printed between 50 and 100-million characters, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30 and you can change it yourself with one hand. Plus, the MX-80 prints bidirectionally and 80 CPS with a logical seeking function to minimize print head travel time and maximize throughput. Finally—and this is the

best part—you can buy an MX-80 right now for less than \$650.

And that's what we call a lot of fine print for the money.



**EPSON**  
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220

## Still programming "by hand"?

Leave your hands and mind free to create new programs. Let PEARL handle the production of program code. Define your new programming ideas by answering PEARL's prompts. PEARL then writes your program code. Simply. Conveniently.

Available in three user levels . . . Level 1 for the personal-hobbyist non-programmer (\$130); Level 2 for business applications and those with programming skills (\$350); Level 3 for software developers (\$650).

Join the hundreds who use PEARL to create error-free code automatically. Interested? Need more information? Visit your nearest microcomputer dealer or call CPU today.



**CPU International**  
P.O. Box 12892  
Salem, Oregon 97309  
(503) 370-8653

### Listing 1 continued:

```
5045 ! 1)INDEX OF FIRST POSITION (INTEGER)
5050 ! 2)INDEX OF LAST POSITION (INTEGER)
5055 ! 3)KEY TO BE FOUND (STRING)
5060 ! 4)STRING ARRAY IN WHICH THE SEARCH IS MADE
5065 !
5070 DEF FNS(INTEGER I,J,Q#,A#(*))
5075 INTEGER F,L,M
5080 F=I
5085 L=J
5090 M=(F+L) DIV 2 !FIND CENTER OF ARRAY
5095 IF Q#=A#(M) THEN RETURN M !IF KEY HAS BEEN FOUND, RETURN INDEX
5100 IF Q#>A#(M) THEN F=M+1
5105 IF Q#<A#(M) THEN L=M-1
5110 IF F<=L THEN 5090 !CONTINUE SEARCH THROUGH APPROPRIATE HALF
5115 M=0 !RETURN 0 IF SEARCH FAILS
5120 RETURN M
5125 FNEND
5130 !
5135 ! * * * * *
5140 ! ***** END OF BAR CODE GENERATION PROGRAM *****
```

### Text continued from page 150:

Since the HP-41C instructions are of varying length, they quite often straddle the border between two rows of bar code. If an instruction starts in the previous row and ends in the current row, the bytes of the instruction contained in the current row are the *leading partial-function bytes*. Alternately, if an instruction starts in the current row and ends in the next row, the bytes contained in the current row are the *trailing partial-function bytes*. The third byte of a bar-code row contains, in the 4 high-order bits, the number of leading partial-function bytes, and, in the 4 low-order bits, the number of trailing partial-function bytes.

### A Bar-Code Generating Program

The program given in listing 1, which runs on a Hewlett-Packard HP-9845 minicomputer, allows the user to enter numbered HP-41C instructions and will insert the instructions into a text string for later use. Each instruction is associated with a value between 1 and 2240, which determines the order of execution of the HP-41C instructions. The number 2240 is given as a maximum since that is the largest number of bytes available to the user in program memory.

If the HP-41C program is extremely long, a renumbering command allows the user to create gaps in his numbering scheme to allow for later insertion of instructions. Using this program, the user is able to insert, delete, and replace instructions; the user can save the program in a file for later use.

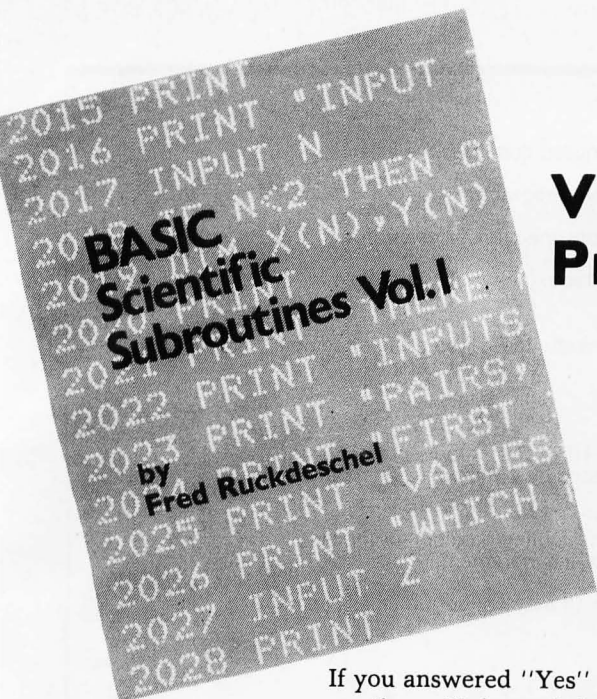
In response to the prompt symbol, the user may give other single-word commands to compile and generate

bar code for the HP-41C programs, save and retrieve the compiled HP-41C machine language, and list or delete the entire program. The syntax and action of each command are given in table 2 and will be printed out by the program if a "??" is typed in response to the prompt symbol.

The basic structure of the program is a main routine that generates the prompt symbol and decodes the input. A series of other routines perform the command functions and are called by a jump table in the main routine. The input to the main routine is decoded only to the extent of determining whether a command or an instruction has been given, and if an instruction has been decoded, the instruction number is calculated. The instruction is then appended to a text string, and a pointer to that instruction is entered into a pointer array at the position given by the instruction number. Consequently, the other routines will be able to retrieve the program by a linear inspection of the pointer array.

Replacement, deletion, and renumbering of instructions only involve manipulation of the pointer array, while insertion requires that the instruction number (an integer) must fall between two existing instruction numbers. The syntax of the HP-41C instructions recognized by this program follows that of the HP-82143A thermal printer and of the program listings distributed by the HP User's Library, with a few exceptions dictated by the difference between ASCII and the HP-41C character set. For example, characters representing the Greek letter  $\Sigma$ , the angle sign, and the  $\neq$  sign are represented by the

Text continued on page 178



## Valuable New Programs For Professionals and Hobbyists

- Are you an active Computer Programmer, Engineer, or Student?
- Do you work with Mathematics frequently?
- Do you program in BASIC?
- Do you need the right subroutine for your mathematical application?

If you answered "Yes" to any of these questions, you need **BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I**, by Fred Ruckdeschel. Written by an expert in the field, this first volume in a comprehensive series gives you the complete BASIC listings for subroutines in the following important areas:

- **Plotting**  
One- and Two-Dimensional Data Plotting  
Function Plotting
- **Complex Variables**  
The Complex Plane  
Complex Variable Operations
- **Vectors and Matrices**  
Matrix Sums and Products  
Coordinate Changes  
Determinants  
Matrix Inversion  
Solving Sets of Linear Equations
- **Random Number Generators**  
Distributions: Uniform, Normal, Poisson, Binomial, Weibull etc.
- **Series Approximations**  
Taylor Series  
Least Squares  
Approximate Series Expansions
- **And Much More**

### Special Features—

All routines are written in a subset of both Microsoft and North Star BASIC, with a complete subroutine cross reference. All equations that govern each routine are included, as well as extensive commentaries on each program.

Order yours today. It will be one of the most valuable, time-saving references works you've ever owned.



This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from Byte Books or your local computer store.

ISBN 0-07-054201-5  
Price \$19.95

Please send ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**BASIC Scientific Subroutines Vol. I**

Name _____		Title _____	Company _____
Street _____		City _____	State/Province _____
Card No. _____		Exp. Date _____	

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge

Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.  
Available in January

B 1 **BYTE BOOKS** 70 Main Street  
Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

### Bar-Code Generator Commands

COMPILE	Compiles the current program and loads the compiled code into the array M.
DELETE <i>n</i>	Deletes the instruction given by <i>n</i> from the current program.
EXIT	Halts execution of the bar-code generator or of the line-number generator.
GETPROG	Retrieves compiled code from a file on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
GETTEXT	Retrieves program instructions from a file on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
LIST	Lists the entire current program.
NUMBER	Automatically generates instruction numbers for HP-41C program entry. The starting number and size of the increment are requested by the routine. This routine is halted by typing "EXIT".
RENUMBER	Renumbers the current program instructions. (The routine prompts for the old starting number, new starting number and size of the increment.)
RUN	Generates the bar code from the compiled code. (It may not be run unless compiled code has been generated.)
RUNPRIVATE	Generates bar code for a private program.
SAVEPROG	Stores compiled code for the current program on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
SAVETEXT	Stores instructions of the current program on cassette tape. (The routine prompts for a file name.)
SCRATCH	Erases the current program.
??	Displays a list of available commands and syntax rules.

Table 2: A table of commands for the bar-code generating program given in listing 1.

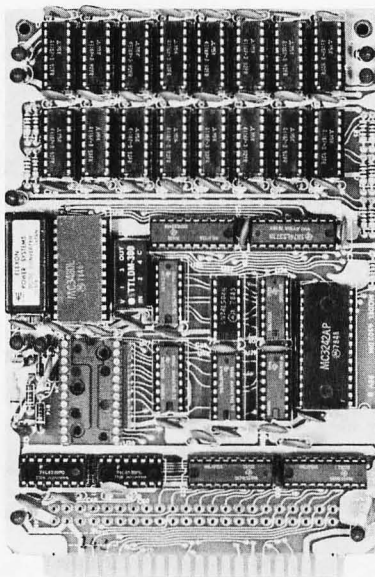
## 32 K BYTE MEMORY RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

AIM 65-\*KIM\*SYM  
PET\*S44-BUS

- \* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
  - \* MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
  - \* CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
  - \* RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
  - \* USES +5V ONLY. SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
  - \* FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.
- |                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM           | \$395.00 |
| & WITH 16K RAM                   | \$339.00 |
| TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS         | \$279.00 |
| HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) |          |
| WITH BOARD AND MANUAL            | \$109.00 |
| BARE BOARD & MANUAL              | \$49.00  |

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY



### 16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY **\$58**

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- ★ BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- ★ 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

**BETA**  
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.  
ORANGE, CA 92668  
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

# THE SOLUTION STORE <sup>SM</sup>



## ... Makes The Difference!

MicroAge Computer Stores sell solutions to your professional, business and household-management problems, not just hardware. That's what makes the MicroAge difference! From systems integration to easy-to-understand application software, research and development to warranty service and repair, systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we offer the latest, most innovative approaches. That's why we are the forerunners ... the pioneers in the microcomputer industry.

But don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you and see the difference solutions make. We have differences you'll experience with every time and money-saving idea. The difference that will keep you satisfied now and for years to come!

**MicroAge.**  
**COMPUTER STORE**

*"Where Vision Becomes Reality"*

Viscount at I-10  
El Paso, Texas  
(915) 591-3349

611 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, Maryland  
(301) 840-9315

1707 Monroe Avenue  
Rochester, New York  
(716) 244-9000

2065 El Camino Real West  
Mountain View, California  
(415) 964-7063

83 South 10th Street  
Minneapolis, Minnesota  
(612) 338-1777

24 W. Camelback  
Phoenix, Arizona  
(602) 265-0065

2591 Hamilton Road  
Columbus, Ohio  
(614) 868-1550

5742 E. Broadway  
Tucson, Arizona  
(602) 790-8959

1220 Melbourne Drive  
Hurst, Texas  
(817) 284-3413

2525 N. Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, Arizona  
(602) 941-8794

1490 W. Spring Valley Road  
Richardson, Texas  
(214) 234-5955

4550-50 E. Cactus  
Phoenix, Arizona  
(602) 996-2910

Coming soon to:  
Denver, Colorado  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 967-1421

ROW 1 (1 - 2)



ROW 2 (2 - 5)



ROW 3 (5 - 8)



ROW 4 (8 - 11)



ROW 5 (12 - 14)



ROW 6 (14 - 16)



ROW 7 (16 - 20)



ROW 8 (20 - 24)



ROW 9 (25 - 31)



ROW 10 (31 - 37)



ROW 11 (38 - 40)



**Figure 2:** A demonstration program for the HP-41C. This bar-code program was created by an HP-9845 minicomputer connected to a Diablo 1650 printer using a Titan 10 metallic daisy-wheel. The program requires twenty registers within the HP-41C.

## DO YOU SEE EYE TO EYE WITH YOUR APPLE?

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information that your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High resolution:** 256 X 256 picture element scan
- **Precision:** 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility:** Accepts either interlaced (NTSC) or industrial video input
- **Economy:** A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

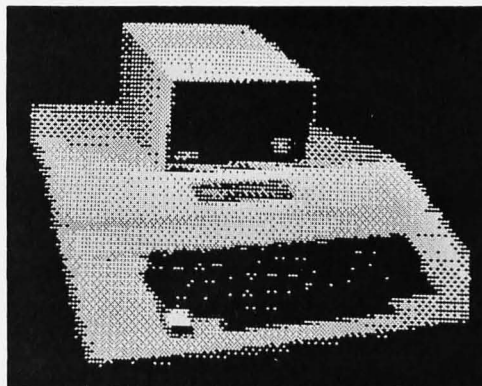
- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Let your Apple see the world!

DS-65 Price: \$349.95

Advanced Video FSII Camera Price \$299.00

SPECIAL COMBINATION PRICE: \$599.00



APPLE SELF-PORTRAIT

THE **MICRO  
WORKS**

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

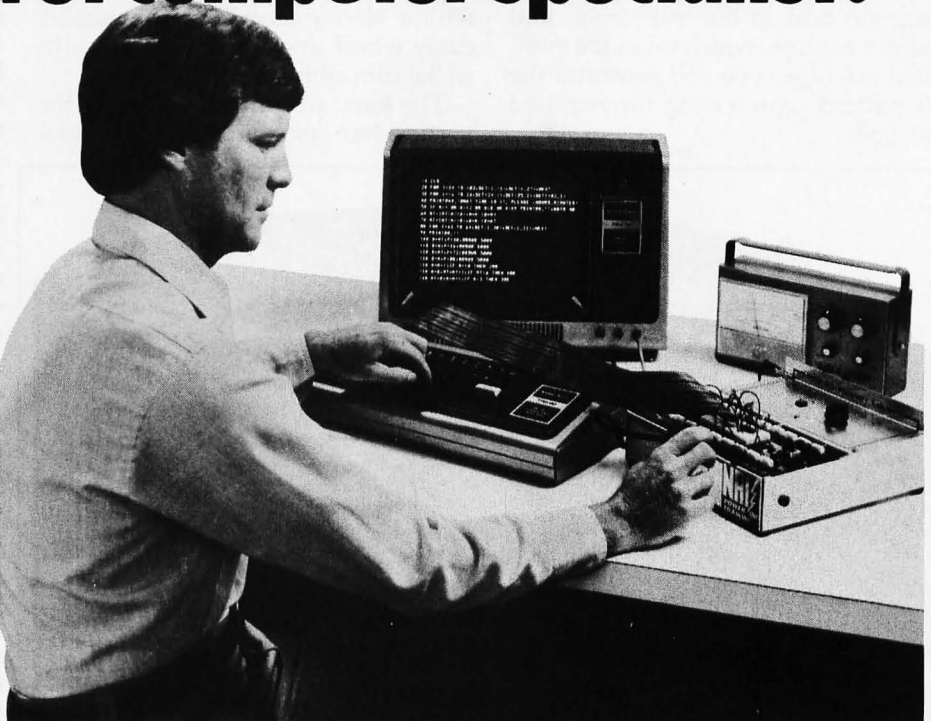
# Now NRI takes you inside the world's most popular microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

**NRI teams up with Radio Shack to teach you how to use, program and service microcomputers...make you the complete technician.**

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

## **Learn At Home in Your Spare Time**

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.



Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and helping you over the tough spots.

## **Explore the TRS-80 Inside and Out**

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both micro-

computer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

## **Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call**

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



## **NRI Schools**

McGraw-Hill Continuing  
Education Center  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D.C. 20016.



**Training includes TRS-80 computer, transistorized volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.**

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Text continued from page 172:

ASCII characters &, @, and #, respectively. Also, single quotes instead of double quotes are used for text and alphanumeric labels, and an alphanumeric append instruction is indicated by the character A preceding the single quotes and character string. The most important routines called by a command are the compile routine, which decodes the current program held in the text string, and the run routine, which takes the compiled machine code and generates the bit pattern representing the required bar code.

The program listed here was developed on an HP-9845A minicomputer and contains the functions and output statements required to generate bar code on the Diablo 1650 daisy-wheel printer. This is the system used by the HP User's Library to produce bar code at request for any program written either for the HP-41C or for the HP-67 and HP-97 series. The Diablo 1650 printer is used with a 96-character Titan 10 metallic daisy wheel and a Hytype II multi-strike film ribbon.

The bars are printed by using the vertical bar (about 160 mils tall and 9

mils wide) on the Titan 10 with a horizontal increment of 1/120 inch. The narrow bars are two characters wide, the wide bars are four characters wide, and the spaces are three blanks wide. Three blanks are used instead of two because the ink generally spreads a slight amount, causing the spaces to shrink and the bars to grow larger. The paper used is the standard one-ply, 8½ by 11 inch, white computer paper. Figure 2 contains the bar code generated by the User Library's Diablo 1650 for a short demonstration program written for the HP-41C.

The subroutine at line 1605 prints a row of bar code and clears certain variables in preparation for the next row of bar code; this routine must be changed by the user if a different computer/printer combination is used. Copies of the resulting bar code may be made by an office copier if careful attention is paid to contrast, sharpness, and bar width. Many of the less expensive copy machines shrink the size of the bars, thus expanding the size of the spaces and rendering the bar code unreadable. Most of the commercial printing houses have the better copiers needed for this purpose. If many copies are needed, offset printing may also be used as a more expensive but very reliable method for bar-code reproduction.

For further assistance in generating bar code, you can obtain the Hewlett-Packard Creating Your Own HP-41C Bar Code manual (part number 82153-90019), which contains a listing of the program given here and a discussion of bar codes and bar-code generation. ■

#### Editor's Note:

The Hewlett-Packard bar-code format is partially compatible with the PAPER-BYTE® format designed by BYTE Publications Inc in 1977. Fortunately, the compatibility is in the most important place, the representation of 1 and 0 bits within a line of bar code. Although Hewlett-Packard uses different header and trailer bytes to frame the actual bytes of data, the encoding scheme used to encode both the data and the header and trailer bytes is the same in both Hewlett-Packard bar codes and PAPERBYTE®. Hewlett-Packard's decision in this direction strengthens the authority of the PAPERBYTE® format, and we feel that this is an important step toward the standardization of machine-readable bar code....GW

## MORE THAN 50 REASONS!

**SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- REMOTE SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE
- 55dB SENSITIVITY
- REMOTE CONTROL
- FCC APPROVED
- 50dB DYNAMIC RANGE
- LASER
- TUNED FILTERS
- DATA GATHERING
- MULTIPLE MODEM
- POWER-UP

**COMMERCIAL QUALITY**

- ANSWER
- FSK KEYING
- ON-LINE
- MESSAGE SWITCH
- FULL DUPLEX
- EBCDIC
- BULLETIN BOARDS
- BAUDOT
- 5MHZ WITH NO WAIT STATES
- AUTO DIAL
- MULTIFUNCTION DATA TERMINAL
- SIGNAL LEVEL CONTROL
- MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
- TIME SHARING
- 5-8 DATA BITS
- ALL KNOWN S-100 HARDWARE SYSTEMS INCLUDING:
- ALPHA MICRO
- POPULAR OPERATING SYSTEMS INCLUDING:
- CP/M-MP/M
- BELL-103
- IEEE S-100 (ADAPTABLE TO OTHER SYSTEMS)
- (REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF OTHERS)
- AEROSPACE CORPORATION
- JET PROPULSION LABS
- MITRE
- NASA
- NATL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
- RCA
- SANDIA LABS
- US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
- VARIOUS OEM COMPANIES
- WESTERN ELECTRIC
- AND UNIVERSITIES OF:
- ALABAMA
- BRIGHAM YOUNG
- FLORIDA
- JOHNS HOPKINS
- MICHIGAN
- MIT
- TEXAS
- UCLA
- WASHINGTON
- BELL TELEPHONE LABS
- LOCKHEED
- CDOS
- DYNABYTE
- STANDARDS
- US NAVY
- WESTINGHOUSE
- MCGILL

## WHY BUY



### MM-103 MODEMS

With our unbeatable quality, low cost, one-year warranty and 24 hour a day Test Center, you won't find a better S-100 bus modem than the MM-103!

Call or write for brochure and price information:



**POTOMAC MICRO-MAGIC, INC.**

5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604

Falls Church, VA 22041

(703)379-9660 (VOICE)

(703)379-0303 (MODEM: 300 BAUD)

MEETS IEEE S-100 STANDARDS



## AFTER ALL... ALL MODEMS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL!

# AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED

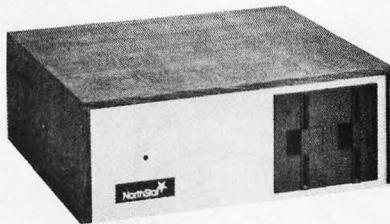
18430 Ward, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

**WE'VE MOVED!**  
Call Toll-Free for latest low prices!  
**1-800-854-7635** Outside CA  
**714-963-1414** Inside CA  
**1-800-854-7635** Outside Cont. USA  
Prices change daily to meet competition.



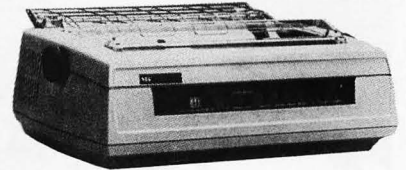
## TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 912B.....	\$698
TELEVIDEO 912C.....	698
TELEVIDEO 920C.....	748
NEW TELEVIDEO 950.....	1000
SOROC IQ-120.....	695
ZENITH Z-19.....	735
HAZELTINE 1500.....	850



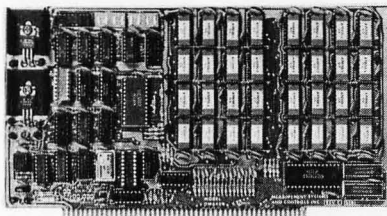
## NORTHSTAR

HRZ-1-32K-D.....	\$1990
HRZ-2-32K-D.....	2295
HRZ-1-32K-Q.....	2450
HRZ-2-32K-Q.....	2690
ADDITIONAL 32K RAM.....	450
HARD DISC SYSTEM.....	3935
8" DISC DRIVES FOR NORTHSTAR..	CALL
NORTHWORD.....	295



## PRINTERS

NEC 5510 (TRACT., RIB., THIM).....	\$2570
NEC 5520 (TRACT., RIB., THIM).....	2900
NEC 5530 (TRACT., RIB., THIM).....	2600
MALIBU.....	2295
TI-820.....	1640
ANACOM..... (SPECIAL)	990
EPSON MX80.....	CALL
ANADEx DP-8000.....	795
ANADEx DP-9500.....	1345
XYMEC.....	CALL

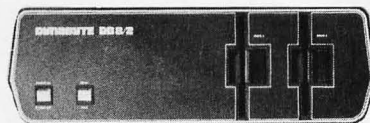


## SOLID STATE

MUSIC	KIT	ASM
CB2 Z80 CPU.....	\$200	\$265
VB1C VIDEO.....	140	190
VB2 VIDEO.....	155	210
VB3 VIDEO.....	375	440
IO4 INTERFACE.....	165	225
SB1 SYNTHESIZER.....	195	270

## MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS MEMORY

DM3200 32K 4MHZ.....	480
DM6400 64K 4MHZ.....	595
DMB3200 32K 4MHZ BANK SELECT..	630
DMB6400 64K 4MHZ BANK SELECT..	745



## DYNABYTE

DB 8/1 COMPUTER.....	\$ 2395
DB 8/1 COMPUTER WITH	
5" DRIVES.....	3900
DB 8/4 DUAL 8" DRIVES.....	3030
32M PHOENIX.....	11800
96M PHOENIX.....	18000

## ALTOS

64K, ONE MB FLOPPY.....	3800
64K, ONE MB FLOPPY,	
EXPANDABLE.....	5100
64K, 14.5MG HARD DISK.....	8100



## MORROW

DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE.....	970
DISCUS 2D 2 DRIVE.....	1635
DISCUS 2+2 1 DRIVE.....	1265
DISCUS 2+2 2 DRIVE.....	2245
DISC JOCKEY 2D CONTROLLER.....	350
DISCUS M26 HARD DISC.....	3990
ADDITIONAL HARD DISC.....	3685
WE CAN CONFIGURE THE HARD DISC	
AND FLOPPIES TO WORK WITH N.S. AND	
OTHER S100 SYSTEMS. CALL FOR DE-	
TAILS.	

## SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR.....	\$350
MAILMERGE.....	100
DATASAR.....	250
N.S. PASCAL.....	160
MAGIC WAND.....	290
CBASIC.....	100
BOOKKEEPER.....	800

## ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

GRAHAM-DORIAN	STRUCTURED SYS
JOB COSTING \$700	ACCTS REC..... \$700
INVENTORY... 475	ACCTS PAY.... 700
CASH REG... 475	GEN LEDG.... 700
APARTMENT.. 475	PAYROLL..... 700
MEDICAL.... 700	INVENTORY... 425

## MISC

NEC THIMBLES.....	\$ 14
NEC RIBBONS.....	6
RS 232 CABLE 5'.....	20
RS 232 CABLE 10'.....	25
LEDEX MONITOR.....	125
NOVATION CAT.....	165

## DISCS-BOX OF 10

VERBATUM 5 1/4	1 SIDE \$27
VERBATUM 5 1/4	2 SIDE 45
VERBATUM 8	1 SIDE 35
VERBATUM 8	2 SIDE 55
OTHERS	CALL
PLASTIC STORAGE BOXES 3	

**We will try to beat any advertised price.**

**TERMS:** All prices listed are cash discounted and subject to change. COD's are 2% additional. Universities and well rated-firms Net-10.

**SHIPPING:** ADDITIONAL IN ALL CASES.

**TECH. ASSISTANCE:** WE TRY TO HELP INTERFACE AND TROUBLESHOOT—CALL 714-963-1414.

Open Mon.-Fri., 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**Our Systems Work!**

All systems normally tested and configured in our repair facility before delivery. Service contracts available. Prompt repairs and warranties.

# When You Have To Face A Deadline



Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, CA

## Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

From

**MT Micro SYSTEMS**



1562 Kings Cross Drive  
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 753-4856

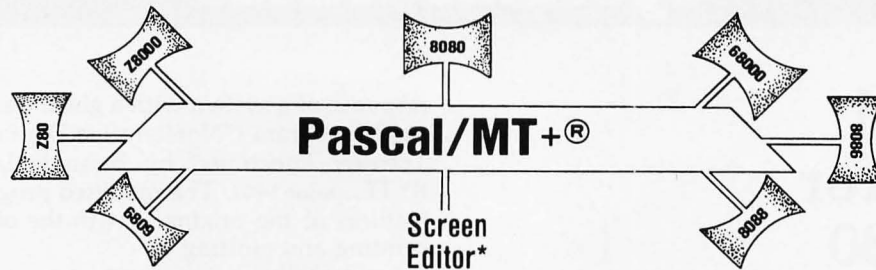
We ship on 8" single density and 5-1/4" North Star single density.  
Other formats available. Ask us.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Pascal/MT+ is a registered trademark of MT Micro Systems

# MT MicroSYSTEMS SOFTWARE ARSENAL:



\*Contact us for the exciting news about this leap forward in state of the art technology.

**Pascal/MT+®** provides you with the power to meet your deadlines head-on! Compiling directly to native code without slowing down to generate P-code or assembly language, **Pascal/MT+®** generates ROMable, optimized native code and gives you the flexibility of modular compilation; and it does so at speeds up to 1000 lines per minute while the *others* are, at best, *one third* as fast! Even when you're *not* facing a deadline, **Pascal/MT+®** never wastes your time! Nobody likes to wait for a computer. The **Pascal/MT+®** won't keep you waiting! Your software written in **Pascal/MT+®** is totally portable to most 8 and 16 bit processors. The **Pascal/MT+®** system provides you with a powerful debugging tool. With **Pascal/MT+®** you *do* have an effective weapon against monstrous deadlines.

Pascal is the most popular programming language in use today. You can use **Pascal/MT+®** to replace assembly language in your ROM based applications, BASIC and COBOL in your business applications, FORTRAN in your scientific applications, or interpreted Pascal in all of your applications. Because Pascal programs are easy to write, read, and maintain; and because the **Pascal/MT+®** system contains all of the features you need for your applications, you can get your job done *on time*! In fact, you may never need assembly language or any other high level language again. **Pascal/MT+®** has the speed, extensions, and portability to stock your software arsenal for years to come!!!

## ISO STANDARD Pascal

**Pascal/MT+®** supports the ISO Standard. We send the results of our compiler's performance on the Validation Suite. Also, for portability the MT+ compiler can warn you when you are using non-standard extensions.

## Modular Compilation

**Pascal/MT+®** generates the same industry standard relocatable code used in FORTRAN and PL/I. Both Pascal and assembly language modules may be separately compiled and then combined to produce a final program. With modular compilation available, the run time overhead is as small as 256 bytes and is typically 1200 bytes.

## Native Code Generation

**Pascal/MT+®** native code is faster than interpreted Pascal and other native code Pascals in benchmark test programs. Optimization steps taken during compilation perform such enhancements as removing redundant PUSH/POP sequences and using single increment and decrement instructions when adding or subtracting small literal numbers. In addition, our disassembler interleaves your Pascal source code and symbolic assembly code to help you write more efficient programs.

## Extras

- Predeclared arrays INP and OUT directly access I/O ports.
- INLINE instruction for inserting assembly language between the Pascal statements. A built-in mini assembler translates the instructions at compile time. Constant tables may be generated using the inline facility.
- ABSOLUTE assembly language procedure declarations for using pre-assembled routines.
- INTERRUPT procedures.
- CHAINING for transferring control from one program to another.
- ELSE clause on the case statement.
- REDIRECTED I/O facilities allow user written character level I/O drivers to be called via READ and WRITE statements.
- HEX literal numbers are supported.
- Built in procedures/functions:
  - bit test, clear, set.
  - byte swap.
  - return hi or lo byte.
  - Shift left and right.
  - Return the address of a data item or routine.
  - Return the size of a data item.
  - Enable, disable interrupts.
  - All standard file I/O plus random read and write to files.
- Include files supported.
- Source code for run-time package included.
- Business (18 digit) arithmetic.
- Scientific (6.5 digit) arithmetic.
- AMD 9511 hardware support.
- Transcendental functions.
- Full string capability (UCSD compatible).

## Symbolic Debugger

Our symbolic debugger is optionally linked into the final program. If you're tired of feeling like you're in the dark when using a higher level language, the **Pascal/MT+®** debugger lights up the darkness. The debugger traces one or more lines of Pascal code or executes the program until a line number or symbolic breakpoint is reached. To follow program flow the name of each procedure and function entered is displayed by the debugger. The contents of simple and complex variables may be displayed by name. The debugger may be used in a ROM environment so that program flow and variable contents are visible.

## Distribution disk contains

- BCD compiler configured for your target machine.
- Floating point compiler configured for your target machine.
- Linker.
- Interactive Symbolic Debugger.
- Run time package in source and object form.
- Pascal library and utility routines.
- Manual containing an Applications Guide and a Language Guide.
- Sample programs.

## System Requirements

- Operating System: CP/M® (or equivalent such as CDOS, IMDOS, etc.)
- Memory requirements: 52K minimum.
- Host Machines: 8080 or Z80.
- Target Machines: 8080/Z80, 68000, Z8000, 8086/8088, 6809.
- Resident compilers for all processors will be forthcoming as operating systems become available.

MT MicroSYSTEMS has a very reasonable, graduated, one time royalty arrangement for free standing software generated by **Pascal/MT+®**.

## Ordering

8 bit processor target machines:  
8080/Z80, 6809 ..... \$250.00 each  
16 bit processor target machines:  
68000, Z8000, 8086/8088 ..... \$500.00 each  
Copies on North Star Disks \$50 additional.  
User's guide alone  
(refundable with system purchase): ..... \$30.00

Note: Not all 16-bit CPU code generators are available at this time; contact us for information before ordering.

OEM and Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 115 on Inquiry card.

## Numerical Analysis for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer

Mike Salem, 26A Delancey St, London NW1 7NH, England

Complicated programs can often be easily modified to fit into the new pocket computers. I've taken three programs from the December 1979 issue of BYTE and modified them to run on the Radio Shack TRS-80 Pocket Computer (sold as the Sharp PC-1211 outside of the United States). The Pocket Computer has a 24-character LCD (liquid-crystal display), twenty-six fixed variables, and 1424 bytes of programmable memory.

One of the programs I modified was the discrete-Fourier-transform program that appeared in "Frequency Analysis of Data Using a Microcomputer" by F R Ruckdeschel (December 1979 BYTE, page 10). I also combined two programs that compute the time-domain

response of a system with a given transfer function into a single program ("Noniterative Digital Solution of Linear Transfer Functions" by Brian Finlay, December 1979 BYTE, page 144). The modified programs have all of the features of the originals, with the obvious omissions of printing and plotting.

Incidentally, it is important to note that the TRS-80 Pocket Computer, in common with many machines, allows BASIC lines to contain multiple statements (saving 3 bytes of programmable memory for each line number omitted). Although this feature is useful in itself, the TRS-80 Pocket Computer also has an IF statement that can control all of the remaining statements in the

**Listing 1:** A discrete-Fourier-transform program for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer. This program was modified from "Frequency Analysis of Data Using a Microcomputer" by F R Ruckdeschel (December 1979 BYTE, page 10). Statements entered on the same line are separated here for clarity.

```

10 :REM BYTE DEC 79
11 :RADIAN
190 :INPUT "1ST X? ";Z,"LAST X? ";Y,"#OF POINTS? ";N
250 :I=1
    :INPUT "1/P SCALE FACTOR? ";I
    :IF I<1 GOTO 250
290 :D=(Y-Z)/(N-1)
    :Q=0
    :V=PI/DI
    :U=V/(N-1)
340 :FOR I=1 TO N
    :PAUSE "NEXT # = ";I
    :BEEP 1
    :INPUT "NEXT F(T) VALUE? ";O
    :A(I+26)=O
    :NEXT I
370 :B=0
    :FOR I=27 TO N+26
    :IF B>A(I) LET B=A(I)
410 :NEXT I
420 :   FOR I=27 TO N+26
    :   A(I)=A(I)-B
    :   NEXT I
    :B=ABS B
    :T=0
    :FOR I=27 TO N+26
    :IF T<A(I) LET T=A(I)
510 :NEXT I
710 :FOR I=1 TO N
    :W=(I-1)*U
    :C=0
    :P=0
    :   FOR M=1 TO N
    :   X=Z+(M-1)*D
    :   G=WX
770 :   C=C+A(M+26)*COS G
    :   P=P+A(M+26)*SIN G
    :   NEXT M
800 :F=SQRT(PP+CC)*D
    :IF I=1 LET C=C-NB
    :   F=D*ABS C
810 :BEEP 1
    :PRINT U*(I-1),"RAD/S"
    :PRINT "AMPL. =";F
815 :IF C<>0 LET O=ATN(P/C)*180/PI
    :   PRINT "PHASE="";O
820 :NEXT I
    :BEEP 3
    :PRINT "END OF RUN"
    :END

```

## Payroll General Ledger Accounts Payable Accounts Receivable

Flexible and sophisticated business software that is of the highest quality. Originally developed by Osborne & Associates and rapidly becoming a standard. Accountants are pleased with our balance sheets and income statements. It has been tested and approved by secretaries.

- Complete instructions
- Up and running the same day of delivery.
- 100% guaranteed
- Unlimited free telephone assistance.
- Return within 30 days for complete refund if not satisfied.
- No licensing agreement — use as you want.

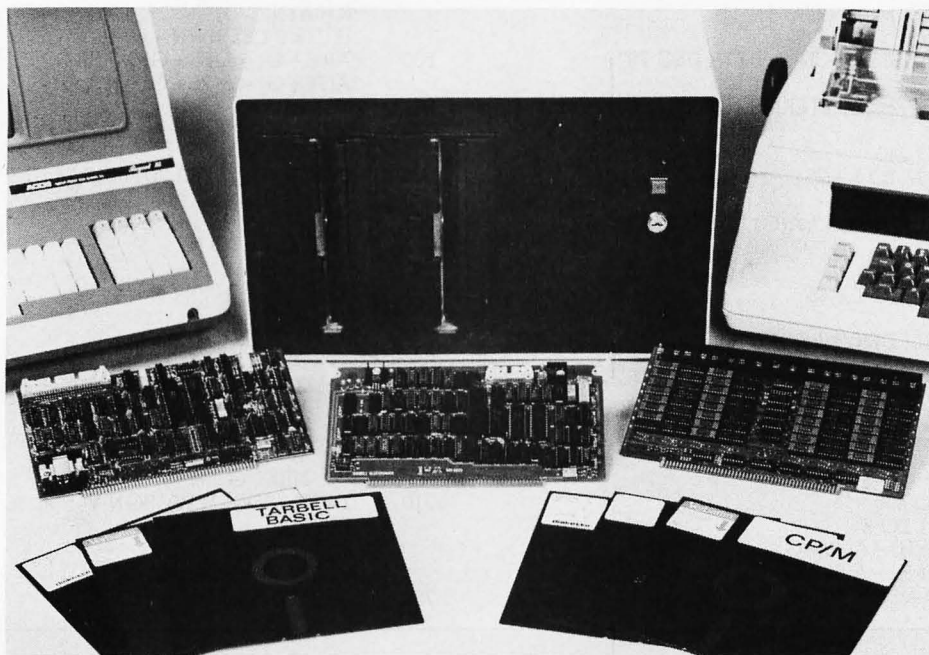
Accounts Receivable ..... \$95.00  
 Accounts Payable ..... \$95.00  
 Payroll-California ..... \$95.00  
 Payroll-Non California state income tax calculations (add to California payroll) .... \$95.00  
 General Ledger ..... \$95.00  
 Multiple profit center option for general ledger ..... \$95.00  
 Manuals (each) ..... \$20.00

Formats: Any 8" single or double density, TRS-80 Mod II, Northstar DD, Vector Graphics, Super Brain, many others.  
 Runs on Beehive, Soroc, Hazeltine, ADDS, Televideo, SOL, TRS-80 Mod II, HEATH, ACT V, Intertube II, Altos, ADM and many other terminals. All programs in CBASIC under CP/M (includes source).

Synergetic Computer Products  
 575 Middlefield Avenue Suite J, Palo Alto, CA 94301  
 (415) 328-5391

VISA • Master Charge • COD • Company Check  
 TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

# One Stop Shopping.



## New CPU Card Completes the Package.

Now Tarbell offers a Z-80 S-100 CPU/IO board that rounds out its product line. Along with the single or double density floppy interface, the 32K memory card and the S-100 bus in the cabinet, this new CPU board means that Tarbell now offers everything needed to build a system. Just add a CRT and printer, and you're in business. Tarbell is now your one-stop shopping source.

One of the outstanding features of this new CPU board is memory-management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 Megabyte of physical memory in 4K blocks. Moreover, the CPU board is especially

designed to make it easier to implement multi-user operating systems, such as MP/M™ from Digital Research. It can run at 2 or 4Mhz, jumper selectable. It has two RS-232 Serial Ports (one for printer and one for CRT), with full handshaking capability.

One of its additional important features is a crystal-controlled programmable timer, which can be used for time-of-day clock and multi-tasking operations. Programmable priority masked vectored interrupt hardware is another useful feature.

In addition to all the features of the new CPU card, the double density floppy interface has DMA which makes the multi-tasking operation quite efficient. Also, the 32K memory board is static, resulting in a reliable memory. The Tarbell System with all three cards can be expanded for more memory and thus provides the ultimate in flexibility.

Now Tarbell has it all.

*Tarbell*  
Electronics

The One-Stop Shopping Service

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B  
Carson, CA 90746  
(213) 538-4251

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

## Systems Notes

same line. Since this makes listings a bit difficult to read, I prepared listings 1 and 2 with a separate statement on each line. ■

**Listing 2:** A program for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer that computes the time-domain response of a system with a given transfer function. The program shown was combined and modified from two programs contained in "Noniterative Digital Solution of Linear Transfer Functions" by Bryan Finlay (December 1979 BYTE, page 144).

```

10 :REM "TF: TRANSFER FCN - BYTE DEC 79"
70 :RADIAN
:INPUT "CONST.? ";K,"#TERMS NUM.? ";E,"#TERMS
DEN.?";L
150 :IF E=0 GOTO 240
160 :   FOR G=27 TO E+26
:     O=10+G
:     INPUT "RL, NUM.? ";A(G),"IM, NUM.? ";A(O)
:     NEXT G
240 :IF L=0 GOTO 330
250 :   FOR H=47 TO L+46
:     O=10+H
:     INPUT "RL, DEN.? ";A(H),"IM, DEN.? ";A(O)
:     NEXT H
330 :FOR G=1 TO L
:O=66+G
:Q=76+G
:A(O)=1
:A(Q)=0
:IF E=0 GOTO 450
370 :   FOR H=1 TO E
:     D=A(26+H)-A(46+G)
:     C=A(36+H)-A(56+G)
380 :     M=√(DD+CC)

```

```

:     N=ATN(C/D)
:     IF D<0 LET N=N-π
410 :     A(O)=MA(O)
:     A(Q)=N+A(Q)
:     NEXT H
450 :FOR R=1 TO L
:IF R=G GOTO 501
465 :D=A(46+R)-A(46+G)
:C=A(56+R)-A(56+G)
470 :M=√(DD+CC)
:N=ATN(C/D)
:IF D<0 LET N=N-π
500 :A(66+G)=A(66+G)/M
:A(76+G)=A(76+G)-N
501 :NEXT R
:NEXT G
520 :INPUT "T(O)? ";O,"DT? ";S,"# STEPS? ";N
:T=O+NS
620 :U=-S
:FOR Q=1 TO N
:U=U+S
:V=0
:W=0
:H=1+INT((U-O)/S)
650 :   FOR G=1 TO L
:     X=A(66+G)*EXP(-UA(46+G))
:     Y=A(76+G)-UA(56+G)
:     V=V+X*COS Y
:     W=W+X*SIN Y
:     NEXT G
710 :Z=K*√(VV+WW)*SGN V
:BEEP 1
:PRINT "TIME=";U
:PRINT "RESP.=";Z
730 :NEXT Q

```

## ECHO SERIES™ SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING OUT!

Now you can add intelligible speech to your computer without using vast amounts of memory! The ECHO ][™ speech synthesizer for the Apple\* is the first of a series of synthesizers based on the same technology that made the Speak & Spell\*\* a success.

The initial operating system allows the creation of your own vocabulary with phonemes (word sounds) while using very little RAM memory (approx. 800 bytes + 20 bytes/word). Enhanced operating systems and vocabulary ROMs will be offered as they become available.

The ECHO ][™ comes complete with speaker, instruction manual, and a disk containing a speech editor, sample programs, and a sample vocabulary. Suggested list price is \$225.

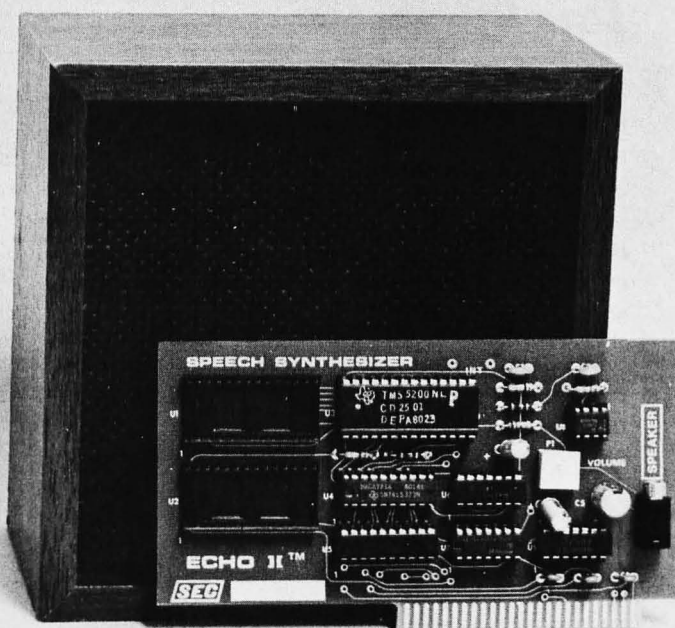
See your dealer or contact:

**SEC** STREET ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION

\*Trademark of Apple Computer

3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite C  
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

\*\*Trademark of Texas Instruments



**Speed up your PET programming with The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit™, now only \$39.95.**

Don't waste valuable programming time if there's an easier way to go. Here it is: The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit, created by Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar. The Toolkit is a set of super programming aids designed to enhance the writing, debugging and enhancing of BASIC programs for your PET.

The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit has two kilobytes of ROM firmware on a single chip. This extra ROM store lets you avoid loading tapes or giving up valuable RAM storage. It plugs into a socket inside your PET system, or is mounted on a circuit board attached on the side of your PET, depending on which model you own.

There are three versions of BASIC, and three Toolkit models. If you see \*\*\*COMMODORE BASIC\*\*\* when you turn on your PET, it uses model TK-80P. If you see ###COMMODORE BASIC###, it uses model TK-160. If you see \*\*\*COMMODORE BASIC 4.0\*\*\*, it uses model TK-4.0. Other versions of the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit are available for PET systems that have been upgraded with additional memory.

**How Toolkit makes your programming easier:**

**FIND** locates and displays the BASIC program lines that contain a specified string, variable or keyword. If you were to type **FIND A\$,100-500**, your PET's screen would display all lines between line numbers 100 and 500 that contain **A\$**.

**RENUMBER** rennumbers the entire program currently in your PET.

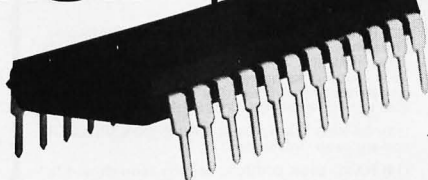
You can instantly change all line numbers and all references to those numbers. For instance, to start the line numbers with 500 instead of 100, just use **RENUMBER 500**.

**HELP** is used when your program stops due to an error. Type **HELP**, and the line on which the error occurs will be shown. The erroneous portion of the line will be indicated in reverse video on the screen.

These simple commands, and the other seven listed on the screen, take the drudgery out of program development work. And for a very low cost. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit costs as little as \$39.95, or at most, \$59.95.

Get the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit and find out how quick and easy program development can be. See your local PET dealer or send this coupon in today.

# Increase your PET's IQ for \$39.95.



**NOW—SUPPORTS  
COMMODORE 4.0 BASIC  
ON ALL MODELS,  
INCLUDING  
THE NEW 8032!**

**PALO ALTO ICs**  
A Division of Nestar Systems, Incorporated

The Toolkit is fully assembled.  
It is not a kit and requires no  
special tools to install.

I want to save  
programming  
time and money.

Send me The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit that will give  
my PET 10 new and useful commands.  
Fill in the appropriate line below:

Qty. \_\_\_\_\_ TK-4.0 Toolkit(s) @ \$39.95 each

Qty. \_\_\_\_\_ TK-160 Toolkit(s) @ \$39.95 each

Qty. \_\_\_\_\_ TK-80P Toolkit(s) @ \$59.95 each

Want to charge it? Call (415) 493-TOOL, or fill out the  
form below.

Enclosed is a ☐ money order ☐ check

(If charging): ☐ Bill VISA ☐ Bill Master Card.

Charge Card \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Master Card Interbank Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please include the amount of the Toolkit, plus \$2.50 for  
shipping and handling. Please allow 30 days for delivery.  
**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, OR SEND IT BACK  
WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT AND PALO ALTO ICs  
WILL REFUND YOUR MONEY.**

SEND TO:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO: Palo Alto ICs  
A Division of Nestar Systems, Inc.  
430 Sherman Avenue  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
(415) 493-TOOL

Dealer inquiries invited.

PET™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar Systems, Inc.

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

## ...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

\* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

*Currently Available*

## MOD-II PROGRAMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- ★ We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL SOFTWARE

LISTED HERE

WORKS WITH TRSDOS\*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayser Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)...\$350 (DIABLO, NEC OR QUME TRSDOS VERSION).

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$225...per module...\$1299 for the complete system.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax)...a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$140 per module...\$995 for the complete system.

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...adds important utilities to TRSDOS...copy files selectively...faster and more accurate file copying...repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP...change disk ID...and more...\$150.

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-#9** (Scott Adams - Adventure International)...a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams...\$99.95.

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers)...Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)...sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements...move data blocks...compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS...\$50.

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers)...Disk Sort Merge...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system...NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM...works under TRSDOS...\$150.

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler...can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS...\$39.95.

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers)...Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables...chain programs without losing variables...\$50.

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers)...lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear)...lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear)...searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)...\$50.

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)...Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the

**MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS** including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O...assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk...dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)...extended editor commands...\$125.

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers)...The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)...directory expandable to handle thousands of files...\$400.

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER**...coming soon (November 17)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES**...coming soon (Nov. 17).

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners...programs include data base management...a word processor...mail system...mortgage calculations...checkbook register...and many others...\$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico)...FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE.

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES**...\$39.95 (per box of 10).

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY**...Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...\$44.95.

(18) **MASTER PAC 100**...100 essential programs...BUSINESS...PERSONAL FINANCE...STATISTICS...MATH...GAMBLING...GAMES...includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes...\$99.95.

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100**...100 essential business programs...INVENTORY CONTROL...PAYROLL...BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS...CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE...ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE...ACCOUNTS PAYABLE...includes 125 page manual and two diskettes...\$149.95.

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd.)...the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II. It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)...works under TRSDOS...\$229.00.

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395.

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd. stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes. Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip. Supports a message line. Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual). Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)...works under TRSDOS...\$199.00

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC**...Professional income tax package...most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer...automatic memory storage of all information...data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited...built in error checking...\$199.95.

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure...\$74.95.

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M...\$170.

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK**...a step-by-step guide to CP/M...takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands...numerous sample programs...practical hints...reference tables...\$13.95.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC...professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...\$500 per module...\$2500 for the complete system.

(4) **WORD-STAR**...The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer. All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M...\$495.

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE**...An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)...requires CP/M, WORD STAR and any CP/M based mail program...\$150.

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-Ap)...complete data management system...user defined fields and codes...manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2...\$295.

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-Ap)...the ultimate data management system...all features use the SELECTOR III plus...data file format conversions...full page report formatter...computations...global search and replace...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...\$550.

(8) **GLECTOR** (Micro-Ap)...add on package to the SELECTOR...general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...\$350.

(9) **CBASIC-2**...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the SELECTOR...\$120.

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC**...an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS...adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory)...long variable length file records, WHILE/WEND and others...can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution)...\$325.

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids)...professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/P, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521. Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files...interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...\$995.

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids)...designed for CPA's...stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters...includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks...\$450.

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shrayser Software)...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$275 (Standard printer version)...\$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version).

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395.

• (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

ALL PROGRAMS

LISTED HERE

REQUIRE CP/M\*

H & E COMPUTRONICS  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE

(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

**NEW!!!**  
**MOD-II NEWSLETTER**  
**\$12/year (or 12 issues)**

# THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™\* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY  
NEWSMAGAZINE  
FOR TRS-80™  
OWNERS

## MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- .... AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM\*\*\*ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING\*\*\*BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES\*\*\*LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

# FREE\*



**WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM** For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.  
**LEVEL II RAM TEST** Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.  
**DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** Complete file management for your TRS-80™.  
**CLEANUP** Fast action Maze Game.  
**ADVENTURE** Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

\* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

# FREE

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24 .....  
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48 .....  
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4 .....  
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE .....

(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION ..... RENEWAL .....

CREDIT CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\* ADD \$6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO \*\*\*



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**

## A Bug in BASIC

W D Maurer, Dept of Electrical Engineering and  
Computer Science, The George Washington University,  
Washington DC 20052

The purpose of this article is to describe and analyze a particular bug that is common to a number of BASIC systems for microcomputers. Specifically, of fifteen microcomputers surveyed, four of them had this particular bug in their BASIC, nine of them did not, and the remaining two had the bug in one version of their BASIC but not in the other. The bug is illustrated by a simple BASIC program that runs properly on the systems that do not have the bug and encounters a run-time error on systems that do have it. By comparing the program inputs that cause erroneous behavior with those that do not, the cause of the bug is traced, and two possible corrections are suggested. One of these is quite elegant and results in almost no change in running time or space requirements. It is, of course, rather common for programmers to accuse either the hardware or the system software of being at fault when their programs have bugs. The analysis here may serve as an example of a valid isolation technique of a bug's source in system software.

The program illustrating the bug is shown in listing 1. It accepts some numbers from the keyboard, checks for the presence of the number 0, and checks for duplications. Sample inputs and outputs are shown in listing 2. Of the six test cases in listing 2 on page 190, only Test IV and Test VI cause problems; both correct and erroneous behavior are shown. Table 1 gives the names of the microcomputer systems and their respective behavior.

There are no easy explanations for the presence of this bug. As should be evident from table 1 on page 194, many of the lowest-priced systems are free from the bug,

**Listing 1:** A BASIC program that sometimes causes a NEXT WITHOUT FOR error.

```
10 DIM T(100)
20 PRINT "HOW MANY NUMBERS?"
30 INPUT N
40 PRINT "INPUT ";N;" NUMBERS"
50 FOR C=1 TO N
60 INPUT T(C)
70 NEXT C
80 FOR C=1 TO N
90 IF T(C)=0 THEN 130
100 NEXT C
110 PRINT "ZERO IS NOT PRESENT"
120 GOTO 140
130 PRINT "ZERO IS PRESENT"
140 FOR R=1 TO N-1
150 FOR C=R+1 TO N
160 IF T(R)=T(C) THEN 210
170 NEXT C
180 NEXT R
190 PRINT "NO DUPLICATIONS"
200 GOTO 220
210 PRINT "T(";R;")=T(";C;")"
220 END
```

as are many of the highest-priced systems. A large proportion of the BASIC systems surveyed, with and without the bug, were produced by a single software supplier; other systems, with and without the bug, were not. We draw no general conclusions about the general relative suitability of the various systems; many of the systems that exhibit the bug have numerous advantages when compared to systems that do not have it.

As we shall see, there are various ways to circumvent the bug. That is, we can rewrite the program so that it still does the same thing as before, without encountering the bug, and we can also do this in a variety of ways. This, however, does not change the fact that there is a bug. We have the incontrovertible evidence of a simple program that clearly *ought to run*, that *does run* on nine microcomputer systems, and *does not run* on another four systems.

The bug has to do with FOR...NEXT loops in which there are abnormal exits. Many programmers are still under the erroneous impression that this is illegal—that you are not supposed to jump out of a FOR loop. On the contrary, it is illegal to jump *into* such a loop. Abnormal exits from loops are absolutely necessary in programming for such tasks as searching (as illustrated here), error exits, and, in general, the treatment of special cases.

Let us now analyze the bug. It is clear from listing 2 that the problem arises at statement 180. The error message, NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN 180, means that there is a NEXT statement (180 NEXT R) that does not have a corresponding FOR statement. But this is clearly false; there is a corresponding FOR statement (140 FOR R=1 TO N-1).

Is the problem the expression N-1 in statement 140? If statement 140 is changed to 140 Z=N-1 and 145 FOR R=1 TO Z, the bug is still there. So this is not the problem.

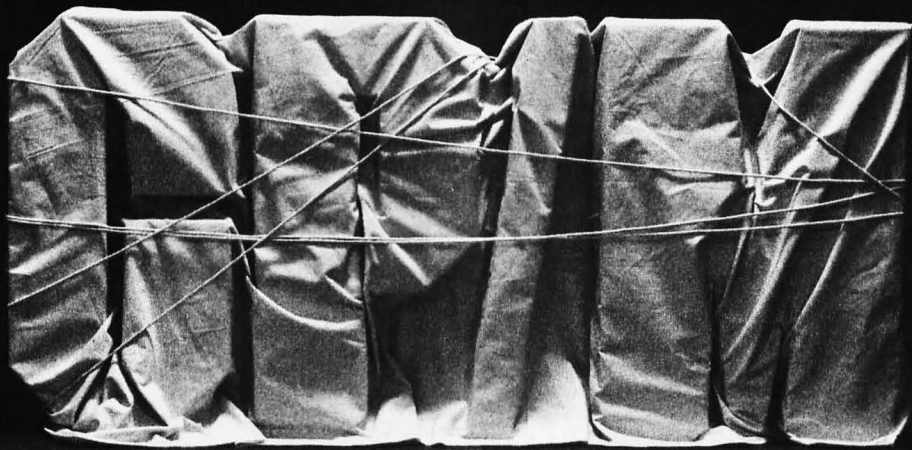
Can we ever get to statement 180 without encountering the bug? If we look at Test I, we see the message NO DUPLICATIONS. Clearly this was printed at statement 190, and there are no jumps to 190 in the program, so the only way to get to 190 is through 180. Thus, in Test I, the computer got through statement 180 with no problems.

How did we get to statement 180? There are no jumps to 180 in the program either; so we must have gotten there from 170 NEXT C. Could this have caused the problem? Since the problem is that the system thought it was not in a loop when it got to statement 180, we now consider the possibility that the system thought it was coming out of an *outermost* loop at 170 NEXT C.

Could the system have thought it was coming out of one of the earlier loops? The FOR statement corresponding to 170 NEXT C is 150 FOR C=R+1 TO N. But there are two earlier FOR loops that use C, one starting at 50 and the other starting at 80. Could this be the source of the confusion?

If so, it was probably the loop starting at 80 that caused the problem. The loop starting at 50 is completely self-contained, but the loop starting at 80 has an abnormal exit: 90 IF T(C)=0 THEN 130. Here is our hypothe-

# Introducing CP/M-86 From Digital Research



## The Best Gets Better

**CP/M®, the industry standard, continues to expand, because your needs continue to expand.**

### **CP/M-80™**

For cost-effective computing on 8-bit Z-80, 8080 and 8085-based microcomputers, CP/M-80 gives you the widest variety of mature, specialized software products anywhere.

### **CP/M-86™**

For jobs that require more address space and increased computing resources, CP/M-86 provides the soft-

ware power you need. CP/M-86 is enhanced to operate with Intel's new 16-bit 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, with all the qualities that have given CP/M industry-wide support.

And there's more to come: MP/M™, our multi-programming monitor, and CP/NET™, our network operating system, and PL/I, now available for 8-bit machines, will soon be available for the 8086/8088 family.

**CP/M. It's available on over 250 types of computers. For a closer look, ask your dealer, your manufacturer, or Digital Research.**

U.S.A.  
**DIGITAL RESEARCH**  
P.O. Box 579  
801 Lighthouse Avenue  
Pacific Grove, CA 93950  
408-649-3896  
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE  
**VECTOR INTERNATIONAL**  
Research Park  
B-3030 Leuven  
Belgium  
32 (16) 20-24-96  
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FARE EAST  
**MICROSOFTWARE ASSOC.**  
102 Plasada  
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama  
Minato-ku  
Tokyo 107, Japan  
03-403-2120  
Telex 2426875 MSA

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**



# Languages Forum

**Listing 2:** Test runs of the program in listing 1. Test IV and Test VI can each return two sets of behavior, one for versions of BASIC that correctly execute the program and one for versions of BASIC that do not.

<pre> JRUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?6 ?7 ?8 ?10 ?12 ZERO IS NOT PRESENT NO DUPLICATIONS </pre>	Test I	<pre> JRUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?2 ?6 ?8 ?2 ?0 ZERO IS PRESENT T(1)=T(4) </pre>	Test V
<pre> JRUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?4 ?7 ?2 ?4 ?10 ZERO IS NOT PRESENT T(1)=T(4) </pre>	Test II	<pre> &gt; RUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?7 ?0 ?24 ?1 ?24 ZERO IS PRESENT T(3)=T(5) </pre>	Test VI (correct)
<pre> JRUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?3 ?7 ?9 ?23 ?9 ZERO IS NOT PRESENT T(3)=T(5) </pre>	Test III	<pre> JRUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?4 ?0 ?7 ?12 ?6 ZERO IS PRESENT ?NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN 180 </pre>	Test IV (erroneous)
<pre> &gt; RUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?4 ?0 ?7 ?12 ?6 ZERO IS PRESENT NO DUPLICATIONS </pre>	Test IV (correct)	<pre> JRUN HOW MANY NUMBERS? ?5 INPUT 5 NUMBERS ?7 ?0 ?24 ?1 ?24 ZERO IS PRESENT ?NEXT WITHOUT FOR ERROR IN 180 </pre>	Test VI (erroneous)

sis: when this abnormal exit was taken, the system did not realize that it was not in a loop any more. Then, when it came to 170, it thought that it was finally coming out of the loop that started at 80. Since this loop was an outermost loop, the system thought that it was no longer in any loops at all. Under these conditions (if they existed), a NEXT statement, such as the one at 180, would truly be an error.

This hypothesis is certainly plausible, but it has to be checked. Specifically, does it account for the fact that Tests I and III worked, while Tests IV and VI did not? In Tests I and III, we print ZERO IS NOT PRESENT. This was done at 110, and it is not too hard to see that in this case the abnormal exit is not taken; we never jump from 90 to 130. In Tests IV and VI, we print ZERO IS PRESENT, and under those conditions we do jump from 90 to 130. This behavior is consistent with our hypothesis.

Why did Test V work? The message T(1)=T(4) is printed by Test V. Looking at statement 210, we can see

that we must have had R=1. Looking at statement 140, we can see that we must have been in the first iteration of that loop (since R=1) and that we made an abnormal exit from 160 to 210. Thus 180 was never executed. Again this behavior is consistent with our hypothesis.

What happens if we change C to D in the earlier loop? If we go back to statements 80, 90, and 100, and change C to D throughout these statements, the bug disappears. If we change C to D throughout the loop at statements 50, 60, and 70 (and leave 80, 90, and 100 without change), the bug does not disappear. This tells us two things. First, the bug has nothing to do with the loop at 50, 60, and 70 (again consistent with our hypothesis). Second, the bug definitely does have something to do with variable names. The confusion is between FOR C at 80 and FOR C at 150, and the confusion goes away if one of these is changed to FOR D and if other corresponding changes are made.

What happens if we change the earlier loop so that

# MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

**Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.**

## DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

## SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

## (THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed — and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting — a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

## EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical. How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available — because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

## AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC — a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

### OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

### PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
<b>OPERATING SYSTEM</b> (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
<b>BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	100	15.00
<b>RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER</b>	150	15.00
<b>DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE</b> (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
<b>TEXT EDITOR &amp; SCRIPT PROCESSOR</b>	150	15.00
<b>DIAGNOSTIC &amp; CONVERSION UTILITIES</b> (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
<b>COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE</b> (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
<b>PACKAGE PRICE</b> (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
<b>FILE SORT</b>	100	15.00
<b>COBOL-ANSI '74</b>	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

**Phase One Systems, Inc.**  
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830  
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085  
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET (NO BOX #) \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

### AMOUNT \$

(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA  
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# OASIS

**MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS**

# BUY ONE of these great professional books when you join the



## MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS, Organization, Programming, and Applications.

By Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and L. Robert Morris. 2nd Ed., 491 pp., illus. Updated, revised, and expanded, this is a book for every systems programmer, systems designer, computer scientist, and application specialist who wants to know more about microcomputer hardware, software, and design.  
787/026 Pub Pr., \$21.95 Club Pr., \$17.75

## AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK.

Edited by The Diebold Group. 976 pp., 269 illus. Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP, this comprehensive handbook explains systems, programming and the languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers.  
168/075 Pub Pr., \$44.95 Club Pr., \$31.50

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Edited by Randall W. Jensen and Charles C. Tonies. 580 pp., illus. This book examines all phases of software engineering. It provides an integrated treatment of the true foundations of effective project management and also serves as a dependable guide for designing better programs, implementing them more efficiently, and protecting them from theft or misuse.  
788/367 Pub Pr., \$27.50 Club Pr., \$19.95

## THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PROJECTS

By the Editors of 73 Magazine. 504 pp., 217 illus. This book shows you how to build computer equipment from scratch—either as a hobby in itself or as part of another interest such as amateur radio or electronics. The book starts with the fundamental and then covers such projects as computer games, a bionic clock, a computer-controlled thermometer, and much more.  
582012-9 Pub Pr., \$15.95 Club Pr., \$13.50

## PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK.

Edited by C. F. Coombs, Jr. 2nd Ed., 634 pp., 595 illus. Covering the subject of printed circuits from the design's idea to final acceptance, this enormously well-received work includes double-sided plated boards through printed boards and also the major variations such as multilayer and flexible circuits.  
126/089 Pub Pr., \$32.50 Club Pr., \$24.50

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK.

Editor in Chief, D. G. Fink. 2,104 pp., 2026 illus. Brings together in one instant-reference volume the essential principles, data, and design information known today on the components, circuits, equipment, and systems of all the various specialties that make up modern electronics.  
209/804 Pub Pr., \$57.50 Club Pr., \$40.50

## PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS.

By William M. Newman and Robert Sproull. 2nd Ed., 544 pp., illus. Now in a revised, updated Second Edition, this is a volume that has long been THE standard source of information for designers!  
463/387 Pub Pr., \$26.95 Club Pr., \$20.95

## BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSOR DESIGN.

By John Mick and Jim Brick. 398 pp. All in one place—the crucial information you've been needing about the 2900 family of bit-slice microprocessor components. This remarkable "first" designs right before your eyes not just one but two complete 16-bit machines!  
417/814 Pub Pr., \$18.50 Club Pr., \$14.50

## MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES.

By Rodney Zaks and Austin Lesea. 3rd Ed., 456 pp., with 405 illus., diagrams, and tables. With the availability of LSI interface chips and the easy-to-follow guidelines in this text, designing an entire system can be almost simple! The book includes input/output techniques for communicating with the external world... a survey of the latest interface chips... guidelines to interface the CPU to major peripherals... a detailed case study of real 32-channel multiplexer... tools for troubleshooting microprocessor systems... and much more!  
582050-1 Pub Pr., \$25.00 Club Pr., \$19.95

## BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—

### 16 BIT MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE.

By T. Dollhoff  
582003-X Pub. Pr., \$24.95 Club Pr., \$19.95

### INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS: Characteristics, Testing and Evaluation, 2/e.

By F. W. Lancaster  
582000-5 Pub. Pr., \$22.95 Club Pr., \$17.95

### MICROPROCESSORS ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING.

By W. F. Leahy  
784/612 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$18.50

### DATA BASE COMPUTERS.

By O. H. Bray & H. A. Freeman  
582042-0 Pub. Pr., \$19.95 Club Pr., \$16.95

### ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY.

By J. Markus  
404/313 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$19.50

### SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY: Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems.

By B. Shneiderman  
789/797 Pub. Pr., \$24.95 Club Pr., \$18.95

### ANALOG SYSTEMS FOR MICROPROCESSORS AND MINICOMPUTERS.

By P. H. Garrett  
786/496 Pub. Pr., \$18.95 Club Pr., \$14.95

### HANDBOOK OF MICROCIRCUIT DESIGN AND APPLICATION.

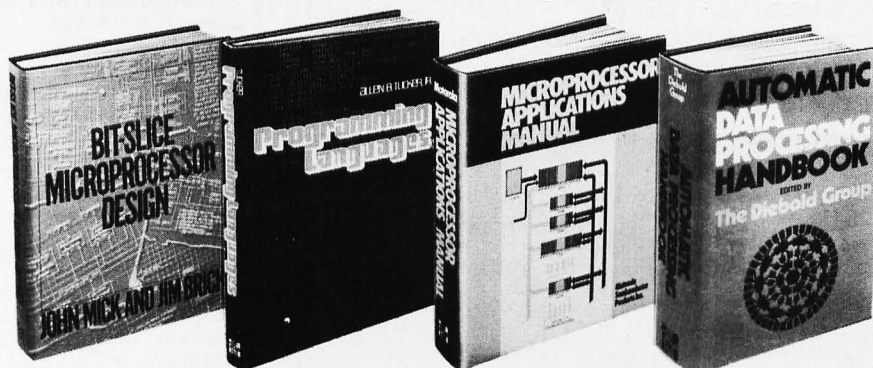
By D. F. Stout & M. Kaufman  
617/961 Pub. Pr., \$34.50 Club Pr., \$25.50

### MICROPROCESSORS/MICROCOMPUTERS SYSTEM DESIGN.

By Texas Instruments, Inc.  
637/58X Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$19.50

### DATA BASE DESIGN.

By G. Wiederhold  
701/30X Pub. Pr., \$25.95 Club Pr., \$19.95



# and GET ONE FREE (values up to \$60.00) COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

**MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING** By Bruce Artwick, 352pp., 117 illus. In this up-to-date, complete design guide you'll find the detailed descriptions and explanations necessary to enable you to select, build, and interface microcomputer systems to virtually all applications. Advanced interface devices and methods are thoroughly examined and illustrated, with emphasis on design procedures, optimization, performance, and reliability. 789/436 Pub Pr., \$21.95 Club Pr., \$16.95

**PROGRAMMING THE 6502** By Rodney Zaks, 2nd Ed., 388 pp., illus., softbound. A "must" reference work in its original edition, this second edition has been increased by almost 100 pages, with material added to the introductory chapter and to the chapter containing advanced information on data structures. Formulas, diagrams, tables, and practical examples on almost every page make its contents easy to grasp—and a solid refresher for computer professionals who wish to double-check basics or any specific 6502 features. 582048-X Pub Pr., \$12.95 Club Pr., \$10.95

**ELECTRONIC GAMES, Design, Programming and Troubleshooting.** By W. H. Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. 335 pp., 338 illus. Information you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games is right here in this widely popular hands-on guide. 087/210 Pub Pr., \$21.50 Club Pr., \$16.50

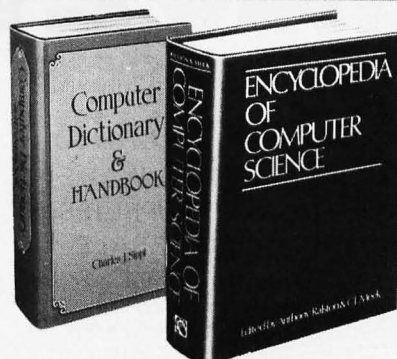
**PROGRAMMING THE Z80** By Rodney Zaks. 624 pp., with diagrams, tables, and exercises. Whether you are already familiar with programming or have never programmed at all, you'll gain a firm understanding of the Z80 with this book. It describes all concepts in simple yet precise terms—building progressively towards more complex techniques. 582049-8 Pub Pr., \$14.95 Club Pr., \$12.70

**COMPUTER DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK.** By Charles and Robert Sippl. 624 pp., illus. This handy reference/guide defines and explains a wide range of computer procedures, products, problems, and applications. Appendixes provide a "state-of-the-art" guide to essential computer concepts. 582079-X Pub Pr., \$29.95 Club Pr., \$24.95

**MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT** By F.G. Duncan. 320 pp., with diagrams, tables, and index. For the experienced professional who's a newcomer to microprocessors... this is the introduction to microprocessor programming you've been hoping for! One careful step at a time, the author tracks through his subject with thoroughness and clarity. The detailed discussion is based on four widely used processors—the Motorola 6800, Intel 8080 and 8085, and Zilog Z80. 582069-2 Pub Pr., \$28.00 Club Pr., \$21.50

**SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICRO-COMPUTERS.** By Robert C. Bruce. 351 pp., illus. In jargon free language, the author takes you through fundamental methods for finding errors, glitches, and faults in programs... goes on to more complex techniques for tracking down and exterminating program bugs... and then combines these techniques into a complete debugging plan for finding and correcting errors in large, segmented programs. 582075-7 Pub Pr., \$18.95 Club Pr., \$14.25

**MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL.** By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. 720 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format. With nuts-and-bolts practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors and assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs. 435/278 Pub Pr., \$42.50 Club Pr., \$29.50



**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE.** Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. 1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format. This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date. 769/01X Pub Pr., \$60.00 Club Pr., \$39.95

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. 439 pp., illus. Gives you not only the principles of design but the applications of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems. 654/158 Pub Pr., \$23.95 Club Pr., \$16.95

**PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics** ELECTRONIC BOOK SERIES. 224 pp., 175 illus., outsized 8½ x 11 format. Gives you comprehensive guidance to the present state of the art in personal computers—an overall survey of the technology, and methods available to perform various tasks, facts about the work others are doing—and just how they are doing it. 191/514 Pub Pr., \$19.50 Club Pr., \$15.50

## Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll

## Why YOU should join now!

• **BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD**—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.

• **BIG SAVINGS**—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!

• **BONUS BOOKS**—You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher's price of many books.

• **CONVENIENCE**—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

### Computer Professionals' Book Club

P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

Write Code # of  
FREE selection here

Write Code # of  
FIRST selection here

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE\* Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ \*MC Bank # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Affiliation \_\_\_\_\_

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

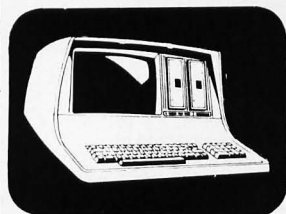
P39485

# SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!

## WITH DSC'S 10% CLUB

- YOU CAN BUY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, AND SUPPLIES AT 10% ABOVE WHOLESALE \*

MINIMUM ORDER - \$100.00 PERCENTAGE MAY VARY SLIGHTLY

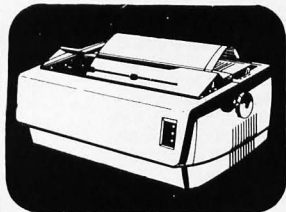


Magic Wand - WP Software 250.00  
16 K Memory Kits 42.00

### • EXAMPLES

Superbrain 64K	\$2500.00
NEC 5510	2500.00
Centronics 730-1	616.00
40 TK Disk Drives (TRS-80 Comp.)	310.00
77 TK Disk Drives (TRS-80 Comp.)	475.00
Star Modem	140.00
5-1/4" Diskettes (Box of 10)	24.00

- JOIN NOW: \$15.00 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE ENTITLES YOU TO THE FOLLOWING:



- \$10 Credit Toward 1st Purchase
- Catalog of Products
- Hotline for Orders & Inquires
- Membership Number to Speed Delivery

- TERMS - Prepayment Master Charge & Visa Add 4% Handling - Cash, Certified Check, M.O. Shipments FOB Phila., PA

- WARRANTIES - All Equipment Carries Manufacturers Warranty And Will Be Serviced By Their Manufacturer Or Their Representative

- LIMITED QUANTITY ON SOME ITEMS •

DISK SUPPLY CO. 641 W. ST. ANDREWS MEDIA, PA 19063  
I WANT TO JOIN NOW.

PLEASE SEND MEMBERSHIP PACKAGE.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSED IS MY ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

CHARGE ☐ MC ☐ VISA

ACCT. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

## DISK SUPPLY Co.

641 W. ST. ANDREWS MEDIA, PA 19063  
PHONE 215-461-5437

## Languages Forum

System	Bug?
Alpha Micro (interpreter)	no
Alpha Micro (compiler)	no
APPLE (Integer BASIC)	no
APPLE (Applesoft BASIC)	yes
Archives (MBASIC)	yes
Atari 800 and 400	yes
Commodore PET	yes
Cromemco	no
Heath H-11A	no
Hewlett-Packard HP-85	no
IMSAI VDP-80	no
North Star Horizon	no
Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P	yes
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I (Level I BASIC)	no
Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I (Level II BASIC)	yes
Radio Shack Model II	no
Texas Instruments 99/4	no
Vector Graphics (MBASIC 5)	no

**Table 1:** A list of computer systems' running versions of BASIC that do and do not run correctly due to a bug in their handling of the FOR...NEXT loop. The systems listed here were tested on November 12 and 13, 1980.

there is no FOR statement? This can be done by simply changing 80 to C=1 and then replacing 100 by two statements: 100 C=C+1 and 105 IF C <= N THEN 90. If this is done, even though the same variable name C is still used in two places, the bug disappears. This is further evidence for our hypothesis, because now there is no confusion about which FOR statement corresponds to the NEXT statement where the bug appears.

The above changes illustrate ways of working around the bug. If you have a FOR loop with an abnormal exit, you will never find the bug if that particular FOR loop has a uniquely named loop-index variable. That is, if it ends with NEXT  $\alpha$ , then nowhere else in the program should there be a statement NEXT  $\alpha$  with the same  $\alpha$ .

Now let us dig a little deeper. At statement 90, the exit goes to 130, while the loop involves only statements 80, 90, and 100. Why can't some of our BASIC systems tell that the exit at 90 is an abnormal exit? Presumably because they have *no information whatsoever* as to where loops start and end. Why would this be the case? There is a plausible explanation having to do with the relationship between the BASIC interpreter and its editor.

Many of the BASIC systems that exhibit the bug have a very close coupling between running and editing a BASIC program. The two activities, in fact, can be carried on alternately with very little internal data processing to accompany the switch-over from running to editing or from editing to running. Simple editing, however, may produce far-reaching changes in the loop structure of a program. Adding or deleting a single FOR or NEXT statement can cause the pairing of other FOR and NEXT statements to be changed, even though they are widely separated from the added or deleted statement. Therefore, the decision must have been made not to keep FOR...NEXT pairing information at run time, with the hope that it would never really be needed. As we can see, Murphy's law is applied in this case with a vengeance.

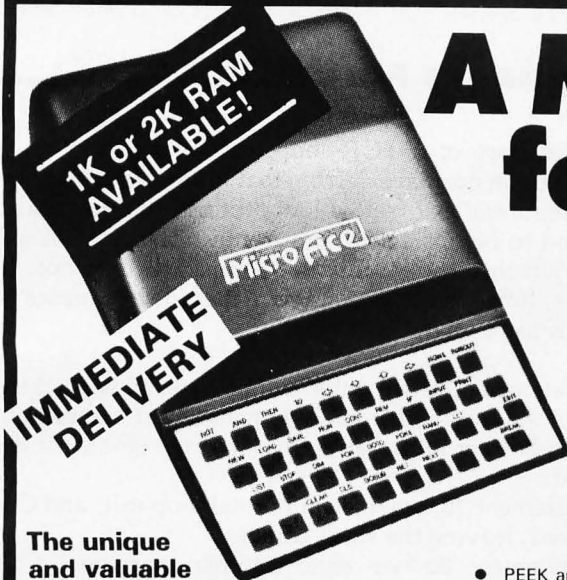
Let us now examine the bug technically in terms of stacking considerations. This will also suggest methods of fixing the bug.

# A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price

The **MicroAce** - a new generation of miniature computers  
**A COMPLETE COMPUTER for \$149.00 for 1K Kit**

Post and Packing FREE

(Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California)



## The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- **Unique 'one-touch' key word entry:** the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string-handling capability -- takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input -- to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.

- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

## 'Excellent value' indeed!

For just \$149.00 (including handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV ... link it to the mains adaptor ... and you're ready to go.

## Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte

RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer -- typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines.

And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

## The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you--don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming--from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately--purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

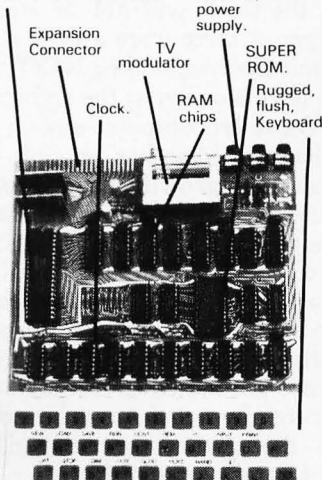
A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

**The MicroAce Kit:**  
**\$149.00 with 1K COMPLETE**  
**\$169.00 with 2K**

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of \$20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt -- and we have no doubt that you will be.

Z80 A microprocessor chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.

Sockets for TV, cassette recorder, power supply.



## Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs--all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe-clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVED and LOADED on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

## JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:  
**MicroAce** 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip code 92705.  
 or phone (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	\$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	\$169.00	
	Manual	\$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	\$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX		<b>TOTAL</b>	

- ☐ Amex.  
☐ Diners  
☐ Check  
☐ Money Order  
☐ Master Charge  
☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# 6809 SOFTWARE POWER TOOLS

BY MICROWARE®

## OS-9™ MULTIPROGRAMMING OPERATING SYSTEM

**A**true multitasking, real time operating system for timesharing, software development, database, process control, and other general applications. This versatile OS runs on almost any 6809-based computer.

■ UNIX™-like file system with hierarchical directories, byte-addressable random-access files, and full file security. Versatile, easy-to-use input/output system is hardware independent and expandable.

■ Powerful "shell" command interpreter features: I/O redirection, multiple job stream processing, and more. Includes a complete set of utility commands.

■ OS-9 Level Two uses hardware memory management and can address over one megabyte of memory. Also includes pipes and filters for inter-process data transfers.

■ OS-9 Level One runs on systems without memory management hardware having up to 56K memory.

☐ OS-9 Level Two \$495\* ☐ Level One \$150\*

## BASIC09™ PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE SYSTEM

**E**xtended BASIC language compiler/interpreter with integrated text editor and debug package. Runs standard BASIC programs or minimally-modified PASCAL programs.

■ Permits multiple named program modules having local variables and identifiers. Modules are reentrant, position independent and ROMable.

■ Additional control statements for structured programming: IF ... THEN ... ELSE, FOR ... NEXT, REPEAT ... UNTIL, WHILE ... DO, LOOP ... ENDOOP, EXITIF ... ENDEXIT.

■ Allows user-defined data types and complex data structures. Five built-in data types: byte, integer, 9 digit floating-point, string and boolean.

■ Runs under OS-9™ Level One or Level Two. ☐ \$195\*

## OTHER OS-9™ FAMILY SOFTWARE

- Microsoft BASIC
- Interactive Assembler
- Macro Text Editor
- Interactive Debugger
- Stylograph™ Screen-Oriented Word Processor

BASIC09 is a trademark of Motorola, OS-9 is a trademark of Motorola and Microware®. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. \* Most software is available on ROM, diskette and tape in versions for many popular 6809 computers. Contact Microware® for specific availability.



**MICROWARE®**  
Microware Systems Corp., Dept. B2  
5835 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50304  
(515) 279-8844

## Languages Forum

At the start of a FOR loop, certain information is stacked; upon normal exit from that loop, it is unstacked. Upon *abnormal* exit from a loop, the information is also supposed to be unstacked, but in most cases it does not matter whether the information is unstacked or not. In this case, however, it appears to matter. The sequence of events is as follows:

● At statement 50, we enter a loop, and C is stacked. Clearly, the loop-index-variable name must be stacked, along with other information that we shall ignore for the moment.

● At statement 70, we make a normal loop exit, and C is unstacked, leaving the stack empty.

● At statement 80, we enter another loop, and C is stacked again.

● At statement 90, if we make the abnormal exit from this loop, C is supposed to be unstacked; but let us assume for the moment that it is not.

● At statement 140, we enter another loop, and R is stacked.

● At statement 150, we enter a third loop, and C is again stacked. Note that we are now in two loops, although the system thinks that we are in three.

● At statement 170, we exit from a loop, and C is unstacked. But C is on the stack twice. Which version of C is unstacked? It must be the one at the *bottom* of the stack, because, according to our analysis, when we get to statement 180, the stack is empty. Then we try to unstack an entry, and, since it is empty, we signal an error.

This gives a clue to fixing the bug in an imaginative way. Of course, one way of fixing the bug is to simply keep the relevant FOR...NEXT pairing operation around at run time. But a simple change in the handling of NEXT statements would also fix the bug in this case. We must search the stack for the right information to unstack, and the trick is to search the stack *downwards* from the top, rather than upwards from the bottom. If we had done this, we would have unstacked the right version of C, and the bug would not have occurred.

Are there any other ill effects from leaving extra information on the stack that should be unstacked, as is done by those systems that have the bug? At the end of the execution of the program, the stack will not be empty. Since this could also happen if there were a FOR statement in the program without a corresponding NEXT, this indication might be given (erroneously) at the end of the run. (The Data General D2 microcomputer system appears to exhibit this behavior.) Another possible unwanted effect is unlimited stack growth, causing stack overflow. If an abnormal exit causing extraneous stack information is inside an outer loop, then unwanted stack information can continue to pile up—eventually resulting in overflow. This situation is more serious on a Z80-based system than on a 6502-based system, since the stack on the 6502 is confined to hexadecimal addresses 0100 thru 01FF, and it wraps around when it overflows.

In conclusion, let it be carefully noted—as is necessary in this fast-changing field—that all the information in this article is as of November 12 and 13, 1980. ■

MODEL II



26-4002  
64K 1 Drive  
\$3440.00

26-4160 1 Drive EXP . \$1035.00  
26-4161 2 Drive EXP . 1575.00  
26-4162 3 Drive EXP . 2115.00  
26-4501 Gen. Ledger . 180.00  
26-4502 Inventory . 180.00  
26-4503 Payroll . 360.00  
26-4554 Acct. Rec. . 180.00  
26-4701 Fortran . 270.00  
26-1157A Daisy Wheel . 2495.00  
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II 1799.00



## CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics  
730 Printer . . . . . \$659.00  
Text Quality Centronics  
737 Printer . . . . . \$819.00

Model II Cobol Compiler  
\$360.00  
Cobol Run Time Package  
\$36.00

# \$ DISCOUNT \$ TRS-80® DEALER

## COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

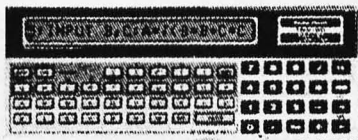
26-1155 Quick Printer II . . . . . \$187.00  
26-1145 RS-232 Board . . . . . 84.00  
26-1140 "O" K Interface . . . . . 249.00  
26-1141 "16" K Interface . . . . . 359.00  
26-1142 "32" K Interface . . . . . 469.00  
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O . . . . . 419.00  
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional . . . . . 419.00  
26-1154 Lineprinter II . . . . . 699.00  
26-1156 Lineprinter III . . . . . 1799.00  
26-1159 Lineprinter IV . . . . . 859.00  
26-1166 Line Printer VI . . . . . 1080.00  
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk . . . . . 79.00  
26-1566 Visicalc . . . . . 83.00  
26-1562 Profile . . . . . 72.00

NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color, and other new products.

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE  
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES  
AND ACCESSORIES AT  
DISCOUNT FROM  
CATALOG PRICE.

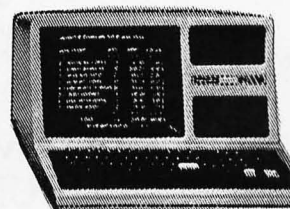
Novation Cat Modem . . \$149.00  
CCA Data Management  
System . . . . . 72.00  
Adventure Games  
Games 1-9 each . . . . . 14.00

### Pocket Computer



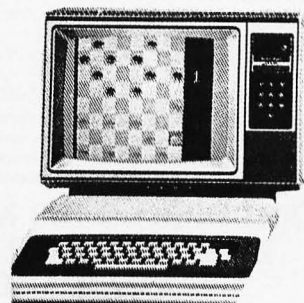
26-3501 1.9K P.C. . . . . \$225.00  
26-3503 Cassette I/F . . . . . 45.00  
14-812 Recorder . . . . . 72.00

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I . . . . . \$630.00  
26-1062 16K III . . . . . 888.00  
26-1063 32K III  
2-Drives, RS232 . . . . . 2225.00

## COLOR



26-3001 4K . . . . . \$360.00  
26-3002 16K . . . . . 540.00  
26-3010 Color Video . . . . . 360.00  
26-1206 Recorder . . . . . 54.00  
26-3008 Joysticks . . . . . 22.50

 **Acorn**  
Software  
Products, Inc.

### GAMES:

Alien Invasion . . . . . \$9.00  
Stock Market . . . . . 9.00  
Star Trek . . . . . 9.00  
Black 'Em . . . . . 9.00  
Ting-Tong . . . . . 9.00

### UTILITIES:

System Savers . . . . . 14.00

### EDUCATION:

Language Teacher . . . . . 18.00

**FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG  
UPON REQUEST**

# 1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

## MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of  
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment  
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER  
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728  
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty  
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory  
In the S.E. U.S.A.

# WE SUPPORT THE BUS OF THE FUTURE:

## IEEE 696/S-100

S-100 systems are ideal for high level industrial, commercial, and scientific applications.

Modularity prevents obsolescence; conformance to the IEEE 696/S-100 standards assures well-integrated system performance.

Find out what a computer can **really** do . . . specify **CompuPro** and the S-100 bus.

### NEW: "SYSTEM SUPPORT 1" S-100 MULTIFUNCTION BOARD \$295 unkit, \$395 assm, \$495 CSC

Finally — one multi-purpose board combines all the most useful system support functions required by your computer. Extensive use of LSI technology not only packs the greatest number of features in the minimum amount of space, but also increases reliability and cuts costs compared to buying numerous single-function boards. Features include:

- Sockets for 4K of extended address EPROM or RAM (2716 pinout)
- Crystal controlled month/day/year/time clock
- Optional high speed math processor (9511 or 9512)
- Full RS-232 serial port
- Three 16 bit interval timers (cascade or use independently)
- 15 levels of vectored interrupts
- Conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards

Ready to add some extra performance to your S-100 system? Then this is the board for you. System Support 1 comes with a comprehensive owner's manual that includes numerous software examples; add \$195 to the above prices for the optional 9512 math processor.

### COMPUPRO S-100 MOTHERBOARDS: DESIGNED FOR THE FUTURE, AVAILABLE NOW

Fully terminated and fully shielded, these advanced motherboards handle the coming generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems. Mechanically compatible with most computer enclosures. **Unkits** have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.

- 20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$174, assm \$214
- 12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$129, assm \$169
- 6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$89, assm \$129

### CPU Z: 8 BITS OF Z80\* POWER FOR THE S-100 BUS

Like many others, we claim full conformance to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications; unlike many others, we'll send you the timing specs to prove it. CPU Z includes all standard Z-80A\* features along with power on jump, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, and 16/24 bit extended addressing. Works with 6 MHz CPUs; supplied with 4 MHz CPU. \$225 unkit, \$295 assm, \$395 CSC.

### 8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER: \$35

Supplied on single sided, single density, soft-sector 8" disc. CPM\* compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CPM\* DDT mnemonics.

### COMPUPRO COMPUTER ENCLOSURE \$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount

This enclosure does justice to the finest computer systems. Includes dual AC outlets and fuseholder on rear, heavy-duty line filter, quiet ventilation fan, and black anodized front panel (with textured vinyl painted cover for desktop version). Pre-drilled base accepts our high-performance S-100 motherboards or types by Vector, California Digital, and others. Rack mount version includes slides for easy pull-out from rack for maintenance or board changing.

### PASCAL/M\* FROM SORCIM: \$175

PASCAL — easy to learn, easy to apply — can give a microcomputer with CPM\* more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M\* 8" diskette and comprehensive manual. Specify Z-80\* or 8080/8085 version.

COMPUPRO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE

OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.

**CompuPro**™

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

from

**GODBOUT**  
ELECTRONICS

CompuPro products are available in **unkit** form, **assembled**, or qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, extensive testing, extended 2 year warranty, more). Please note that **unkits** are not intended for novices, as debugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for **unkits** at a flat service charge.

### LOWEST PRICE EVER !! 16K DYNAMIC RAMS — 8/\$37

Just what you would expect from the memory leader: the lowest price ever on 16K dynamic RAMs, backed up with a 1 year warranty. These are top quality, low power, high speed (200 ns) parts that expand memory in TRS-80\* -I and -II computers as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Add \$3 for two dip shunts plus TRS-80\* conversion instructions. **Hurry! 16K dynamic RAM prices may never be this low again, and quantities are limited.**

### CPU 8085/88: 16 BIT DUAL PROCESSING POWER FOR THE S-100 BUS

When we shipped the first CPU 8085/88 board back in June of 1980, we created a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future. By using an 8088 CPU (for 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit bus) in conjunction with an 8 bit 8085, CPU 8085/88 is downward compatible with 8080/8085 software, upward compatible with 8086/88 software (as well as Intel's coming P-Series), designed for professional-level high speed applications, and capable of accessing 16 megabytes of memory . . . while conforming fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards (timing specs available on request).

Looking for a powerful 8 bit CPU board? Looking for a powerful 16 bit CPU board? Then look at CPU 8085/88, the best of both worlds.

Prices: \$295 unkit, \$425 assm (both operate at 5 MHz); \$525 CSC (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088). Owner's manual available separately for \$5.

Also available: CPU 8085 (single 8 bit processor version of above) for \$235 unkit, \$325 assm, \$425 CSC.

### 2102 MEMORY SPECIAL

While they last. 99 cents each. 10/\$9.90. Low power.

**CLOSEOUT SPECIAL: 32K fully static memory for the SBC bus (RAM XI), now only \$699 assembled. Limited quantities.**

### OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

- Active Terminator Board . . . . . \$34.50 kit
- Memory Manager Board . . . . . \$59 unkit, \$85 assm, \$100 CSC
- Mullen Extender Board . . . . . \$59 kit
- Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board . . . \$129 kit, \$179 assm
- Spectrum color graphics board . . . . . \$299 unkit, \$399 assm, \$449 CSC
- 2708 EPROM Board (2708s not included) . . . \$85 unkit, \$135 assm, \$195 CSC
- Interfacer 1 (dual RS-232 serial ports) . . . \$199 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC
- Interfacer 2 (3 parallel + 1 serial port) . . . \$199 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC

**COMING SOON: "MPX 1"**, a front end processor/system multiplexer for high speed multi-task/multiuser setups. Greatly enhances multiuser performance by taking over system I/O overhead from the main CPU. Included on board: 5 MHz 8085 microprocessor, 2K of ROM, 4K of RAM, interrupt controller, and much more. Finally . . . multi-processing is an affordable reality.

Also, if you've been waiting for someone to do a dual density disk controller board **right** . . . your patience has been rewarded. The **CompuPro** disk controller is on its way.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow at least 5" shipping; excess refunded. Orders under \$15 add \$2 handling. VISA®/MasterCard® orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. Please include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

FREE CATALOG: Find out more about the CompuPro product line, and how it can turn your computer into a powerful information processing tool. For 1st class delivery, add 41 cents in stamps; foreign orders and \$2 (refundable with order).

\*LEGAL CORNER: Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation; PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim; CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# MEMORY MACHINES

Memory has assumed tremendous importance in today's computers, which is why you don't just need memory: you need reliable, finely-tuned, precision machines.

We've understood the importance of memory since we introduced our first memory board well over 5 years ago. That's why **CompuPro** memory conforms fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications . . . uses low power static technology to avoid dynamic timing problems . . . comes in a choice of formats (**unkit**, **assembled**, or qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program) . . . and zips along to keep your throughput up where it should be (10 MHz operation with CSC and assembled boards, 5 MHz with unkit boards). We back these precision machines with a standard 1 year warranty, and 2 year extended warranty for CSC boards.

**RAM memory machines from CompuPro couple experience, innovative engineering, and cost-effectiveness.**

**See them in person at finer computer stores world-wide.**

**CompuPro™**

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

from

**GODBOUT**  
ELECTRONICS

**Prices (assembled and tested units): 8K RAM 2A, \$189; 16K RAM 14\*, \$349; 16K RAM 20-16\*\*, \$399; 24K RAM 20-24\*\*, \$539; 32K RAM 20-32\*\*, \$699. Write for prices on unkits and CSC boards. 128K RAM 21-128\* (CSC only), \$2795. Also available in 64K and 96K configurations. For 24 hour VISA® /Mastercard® orders, call (415) 562-0636.**

\*With IEEE extended addressing

\*\*Use with IEEE extended addressing systems or bank select systems

# BYTE LINES

## News and Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

### **S**uperconductivity At Room Temperatures Reported:

A breakthrough for the next generation of supercomputers may have been made. It was previously thought that superfast computers, using Josephson junctions, would require supercooling to a temperature near absolute zero. Now, Fred W Vahldiek of the Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio reports that he has achieved superconductivity at room temperatures. Vahldiek has developed titanium borite crystals with zero resistance.

Further research will be required to determine whether or not this could lead to the development of computers with picosecond machine cycles and 100% power efficiency.

### **I**BM Announces 370-On-A-Chip:

IBM has disclosed what many already suspected: it has implemented the circuitry of a model 370 processor on a single integrated circuit. IBM has created a 370 model 138 processor that utilizes 5000 circuits and Schottky-clamped bipolar TTL (transistor-transistor logic) technology that can execute 2000 instructions per second. The device has a cycle time of only 100 ns and consumes 2.3 watts. It is part of a research project, and no specific plans for a product have been announced.

### **F**ight For 16-Bit Microprocessor Market:

It appears that the 16-bit microprocessor market is the scene of a three-way battle between the Motorola 68000, the Zilog Z8000, and the Intel 8086. Although the 68000 is ranked first in performance and the 8086 is ranked last, the volume of sales is greater for the 8086. Intel has a two-year lead in

product availability. This means that there is already a substantial software base and peripheral device support. Furthermore, Intel has introduced 8086 enhancements such as a 10 MHz version, an arithmetic co-processor, and a new 32-bit microprocessor, the iAPX-432, that may undercut the 68000 and Z8000. Intel expects to start shipping samples of the iAPX-432 in two or three months.

### **U**NIX-Like Operating Systems Increasing In Popularity:

Several software suppliers are now offering UNIX-like operating systems that may rival CP/M. The first UNIX-like software package, called TYNIX, was released for LSI-11 and Heath H-11 systems in 1978 by the Boston Children's Museum. In 1979, Yourdon announced OMNIX for Z80 computers and advertised it as CP/M compatible and similar to UNIX. Yourdon then withdrew it because of software bugs, but it may be released again. Whitesmiths released its IDRIS system in early 1980. Also in 1980, ElectroLabs introduced its OS-1 UNIX-like system (now marketed by Software Labs), and late last year Microsoft and Morrow Designs announced packages for Z8000 and Z80 systems, respectively.

### **C**opyright Decision Overturned:

In Chicago, the US Court of Appeals has overturned an earlier ruling that ROM- (read-only memory) based software cannot be copyrighted. In the case of Datacash vs JS & A (as reported earlier in this column), the court had ruled that the marketing of a chess game by JS & A with a program identical to the one originally developed by

Datacash was not copyright infringement because under the 1909 copyright law the program could not be read with the naked eye.

### **E**thernet Specifications Released:

Xerox, Digital Equipment, and Intel have published specifications for the Ethernet system developed by Xerox. Ethernet provides a local networking system for word and data processing applications. Xerox has already released some Ethernet products.

Ethernet is a passive system and does not use switching logic or a central computer. Rather, coaxial cable and communications transceivers attach each machine to the network; each machine is assigned a 48-bit address. Data is transferred in serial groups which include the data and the addresses of both the sender and the addressee. Each transceiver monitors the cable for data with its address. It is expected that the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) will integrate the Ethernet specifications into the networking standard currently in development.

### **A**da Language Finalized And The Rush Is On:

Ada, the language that the DOD (Department of Defense) expects to eventually replace all other languages, has been finalized, according to Jean Ichbiah, president of Apsys, Washington DC. Over nine hundred revision proposals were submitted, and several major improvements have been incorporated into the proposed Ada language standard that was released in 1979. The most significant improvement is the addition of tasking. The *Ada Refer-*

*ence Manual* may be obtained from the DOD's DARPA office, 1400 Wilson Blvd, Arlington VA 22209.

At least twenty-five companies and universities are reported to be in the process of developing compilers for the Ada language. A few universities have already had their Ada compilers running. However, the first commercial release has yet to occur. Intel claims that its new 32-bit microprocessor, due for release shortly, will use Ada as its primary language. WD (Western Digital) is rumored to be working on a single-board Ada computer that is similar to its Pascal MicroEngine. WD has purchased a 20% interest in Telesoftware Inc of San Diego, which is developing an Ada compiler. (Dr Kenneth Bowles of UCSD Pascal fame owns an additional 40% interest in the company.) Reportedly, Telesoftware already has a preliminary version of its Ada compiler running.

### **C**P/M For 8086/8088 Systems Released:

Digital Research has released CP/M-86. This operating system is designed for 8086- and 8088-based systems and provides the same facilities and file format as CP/M, release 2. CP/M-86 can also function as a slave node in a CP/NET network. As with 8080-based versions of CP/M, the logic- and hardware-dependent portions of CP/M-86 are modularized for ease of customization. Digital Research also plans to release MP/M and PL/I for 8086/8088-based systems in the near future.

### **M**ontgomery Ward And Sears Expand Personal Computer Marketing:

After test marketing Ohio Scientific computers in selected stores, Montgom-

# SOFTWARE SOFTWARE DIGITAL MARKETING™ DIGITAL MARKETING™

DIGITAL MARKETING • 2670 CHERRY LANE • WALNUT CREEK • CALIFORNIA 94596 • (415) 938-2880

## MILESTONE™

"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity.

An interactive project management program that runs under CP/M and can relate together different skills, hourly pay rates and projects to maximize efficiency. MILESTONE could be used to track paper flow, build a bridge, check a salesman's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen to:

- Find the critical tasks which can't be delayed.
- Discover which tasks are not time critical.
- See how manpower and expenses vary versus time.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Communicate plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details of the project and immediately see the results on the screen.

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Also available for Apple UCSD Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating Systems.  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL  
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$295. until April 1, 1981  
Manual alone - \$30.

## DATEBOOK™ - \$295. Manual alone \$25.

- Replaces your office appointment calendar
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed
- Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus.
- Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus.

Requires CP/M or UCSD Pascal and 48K RAM  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, TRS2

## TEXTWRITER II™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$25.

Require CP/M, NorthStar DOS, TRSDOS, or MDOS  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, TRS, TRS2

## REPORT WRITER™ - \$150. Manual alone - \$25.

Mini-word and arithmetic calculation processor designed to generate reports with ledger of figures and numeric calculations. Built-in calculator functions and calculator to paper errors. Saves data. Reports can be printed as often as desired. Changes in data can be easily entered and saved. "Cause and Effect" analysis easily computed using Recalculate function.  
Requires CP/M, Microsoft Basic and 48K RAM  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

## MAGIC WAND™ - \$350. Manual alone - \$35.

Word Processing System

- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Variables
- Conditional commands
- True proportional printing
- Specify disk format, terminal and printer.

## MAGIC MENU™

Turns Magic Wand into a turnkey system. Allows move from EDIT to PRINT, backup of files or disks, system status, etc. Requires 56K RAM, CP/M and Magic Wand.  
Regular Price - \$95  
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$45. when purchased with Magic Wand.

Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

## PASCAL/M™ - \$175. Manual Alone - \$20.

CP/M compatible language for 8080/8085 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files.

## PASCAL/M BUSINESS - \$225. Manual alone - \$20.

All features of Pascal/M plus 16 digit BCD real type and symbolic debugger which includes trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution.

## PASCAL/M for 8086/88 - \$250. Manual alone - \$20.

All features of Pascal/M Business for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under the 8086/88 version of CP/M.  
SPECIAL OFFER: Pascal/M Demo Disk & Manual - \$20.  
Requires CP/M & 54K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, APPL, TRS2, SB

## TRANS 86™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.

8086/88 Translator for existing 8080/8085 programs. The new source code can be easily edited and assembled using ACT II to produce hex code which can be executed by 8086/88. Emphasizes the extensions and features available in the 8086/88.  
Requires CP/M and 32K RAM  
Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, SB, APPL

## ACT I™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$15.

CP/M compatible macro assembler for Z80, 8080/85, 6502 & 6800.  
One assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros. ACT features include full macro capabilities, comprehensive pseudo-ops, link-file structures, cross reference map, and algebraic expression processor. Requires 24K RAM & CP/M.

## ACT II - \$175. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 8086/88  
Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, SB, APPL

## ACT I and ACT II together - \$225.

Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, SB, APPL

## PEARL™ - The application software generator

Pearl asks questions that a programmer would have to answer to code the system. You answer the questions & Pearl uses built-in logic to construct both subroutines & mainline programs. The system then compiles & executes your program code.

- Level 1: For Personal Computing - \$130.
- Level 2: The Business Assistant - \$350.
- Level 3: Advanced Software Development - \$650.

Manuals alone - \$25. each  
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2.  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2

## ULTRASORT-IT™ - \$175.

The sort/merge/select utility for CBASIC2 written in assembly language. Can be loaded by CBASIC2 during run-time; also can be used as a stand-alone utility.  
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

## CBASIC2™ - \$120.

Industry standard intermediate code compiler with run-time interpreter. Features include chaining, integer & external precision arithmetic. CP/M, MP/M & relocated TRS-80 versions available.  
Requires CP/M. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS, TRS2, CDOS, MP/M.

## COPYWRITER™

A powerful CP/M Word Processing System which includes a fast screen editor and is exceptionally easy to learn and use. Copywriter supports both vertical and horizontal scrolling for 132 column printers. File size is limited only by disk size. The print formatting program allows control over output word processing files, and permits the insertion of variable data into form letters. Full proportional printing is also supported.

## COPYWRITER+™

includes an integrated mailing list system which can:  
select any range of zip codes for printing  
select which fields to fill into merge  
select by title, position or department within a company  
Output can sort for bulk mailings by state and zip code.

## COPYWRITER - \$395.

COPYWRITER+ - \$595.  
COPYWRITER Screen Editor alone - \$195.  
Manual alone - \$35.  
Requires 54K RAM and CP/M  
Formats: 8, NS

## S-BASIC™ - \$295. Manual alone \$25.

Produces chainable, relocatable native code.  
★ Fully defined user functions & procedures  
★ Local & global variables  
★ Single & double precision floating point  
★ Fixed point packed BCD  
★ Integer, string & character data types  
★ Packed binary disk storage  
Requires CP/M and 40K RAM  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB

## SELECTOR IV™ - \$550. Manual alone - \$25.

A totally self-contained CP/M Data Base System providing complete data, procedural, query, and report definition functions. Allows records to be managed on a one-for-one basis, as well as in 'batch' mode where several files can communicate with each other in a variety of ways. Includes multiple 'key fields'.  
Requires 54K RAM, CP/M and CBASIC2  
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB

## MICROSTAT™

Powerful statistical analysis package.  
Includes data management sub-system for editing, sorting, ranking, lagging, data file transfers PLUS eleven data transformations (e.g. linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)  
• Frequency distributions  
• Multiple regression  
• Time series  
• Crosstabs/Chi-Square  
• Factorials, permutations, combinations  
• Scatterplots  
• ANOVA (one and two-way)  
Requires 48K RAM

CP/M - Microsoft Basic 80 version - \$250.  
NorthStar Basic version - \$200.  
Manual alone - \$25.  
Formats: 8, NS

FORMAT CODES: 8 (8" single density IBM soft-sectored) NS (NorthStar DD) MP (Micropolis Mod II/Vector MZ) SB (Superbrain 3.0) CDOS (8" Cromemco CDOS) TRS (Radio Shack) TRS2 (TRS-80 Mod II) APPL (Apple II)

Report Writer is a trademark of Carolina Business Computers  
Selector IV is a trademark of Micro-App  
Pearl is a trademark of CPU International  
Pascal/M, ACT & TRANS 86 are trademarks of Sorcim  
CBASIC2 is a trademark of Compiler Systems  
Magic Wand is a trademark of Small Business Applications  
Textwriter, Datebook & S-Basic is a trademark of Organic Software  
Ultrasort-II is a trademark of Computer Control Systems  
Magic Menu is a trademark of Charles Merrill  
Copywriter is a trademark of Systronics  
Microstat is a trademark of Ecosoft  
Superbrain is a trademark of Tapaz Programming  
CP/M & MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy  
UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California  
For shipping add \$5. in US; \$10. outside US per package  
California residents add appropriate state sales tax  
Terms: Prepaid check, M/C or VISA or in US COD (UPS)  
Dealer inquiries invited  
Prices effective until March 1, 1981

ery Ward has decided to expand its personal computer sales into one hundred stores. The stores will sell the OSI Challenger 1P and 4P cassette-based systems with accessories such as disk drives, video monitors, printers, security systems, and software. Sears is now carrying two full pages in its catalog promoting the Atari 400 and 800 computers, games software packs, and peripherals. Other retail chains and department stores are expected to follow in their footsteps.

**S**ystem Puts Local Network On Cable TV: Sytek Inc, Sunnyvale, California has introduced a packet-network system to support up to 24,000 terminals and operate at up to 9600 bps (bits per second) over a cable TV system. This system, called "LocalNet," is expected to fill the gap that exists between such systems as Ethernet and ARPANET. Ethernet is limited to a 1 to 2 km distance while ARPANET is committed to long-distance distributed processing. LocalNet can cover up to 50 km distances on a single coaxial cable and can be piggybacked onto existing CATV cable systems, thus providing a very low-cost networking system.

**N**EC Claims Cure For Dual-Sided Floppy Problems: NEC, the Japanese manufacturer, claims to have developed a floppy disk system which eliminates the disk and head wear problems associated with dual-sided floppy disks. NEC uses an "air" shock absorber to cushion the force of the heads landing on the disk, and the company claims that its new FD1160 Soft Touch drive provides twice the media and head life of competitive drives.

**S**tandard For 32-Bit Bus: The IEEE has formed a committee to draft a backplane bus standard, design-

ated as P896, for 32-bit microcomputers. According to committee chairman Andrew Wilson, P896 is already well along in development, and a draft may be released soon. The bus will support 32-bit microprocessors under development by Intel and other companies. It will be processor-independent and will support up to sixty-four bus masters and clock rates of up to 20 MHz.

**Z**8000 Call Conventions Proposed: Microsoft, Bellevue, Washington (the largest supplier of microcomputer software) has proposed a standard for Z8000 calls that specify parameter-passing and register usage. Adoption of a standard would enable Z8000 languages, application programs, and operating systems to be more easily interfaced, and would facilitate the building of a Z8000 program library similar to the present CP/M User Group Library.

**D**o Computers Cause Unemployment? Calvin C. Gotlieb, a professor of Computer Science at the University of Toronto, delivered a paper at the recent IFIPS (International Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc) Congress-80 which claimed that computers are causing unemployment. Gotlieb cited dozens of studies to support his claim; for example, at one Western Electric facility, the number of employees was reduced by 50% (from 39,200 to 19,000) over a six-year period, while production doubled. A Japanese TV manufacturer increased production by 25% over a four-year period, while reducing the number of workers by 50%. Gotlieb contends that computers must be used more wisely, and cited a West German study that stated: "(C)omputers make things more formal, more routine, more bureaucratic and inevitably lead to less humane treatment of people." He

also cited a law on the West German books that complains: "(O)nce a decision is made by a computer, no one is permitted to challenge it."

**A**mateur Robotics On The Rise: More and more hobbyists are building their own robots. The evidence is the fact that there are already several companies supplying robot parts to hobbyists and two magazines catering to their interests. Hobbyists seeking parts and kits should write to: Hobby Robotics Company, POB 997, Liburn GA 30247, and the Robot Mart, 19 W 34th St, New York NY 10001. Robot Mart also publishes the *Hobby Robot Newsletter*.

**F**lat-Panel Display Technology Improving: Although CRTs (cathode-ray tubes) still dominate the computer-terminal display field, it appears that several flat-screen systems will soon be ready to challenge that dominance. The new technologies include electrophoretic, electrochromic, LCD (liquid-crystal display) and LED (light-emitting diode) systems. LCD panels are already available in 1-and 2-line versions. Several firms will soon offer multi-line panels. Dot-matrix displays are also under development by several firms, and prototypes are becoming available in LED, vacuum fluorescent, and electroluminescent technologies. There is no doubt that flat-screen terminals will compete with small CRTs within two or three years.

One manufacturer of flat screens is Optotek Ltd, of Ottawa, Canada, which will soon offer a display using LEDs that are 1/8000 inch in diameter. Each square inch of the display has 4000 diodes. A 3-by 4-inch display has 49,000 diodes. Control of the diodes is performed by special VLSI (very large-scale integration) integrated circuits provided for each square-inch block.

**R**andom Bits: As of January 1, 1981, Radio Shack has stopped production of the TRS-80 Model I computer, in anticipation of increased sales of the TRS-80 Model III....The IEEE has established a committee to develop a standard for benchmark programs for microprocessor users.... Several hundred workers at the *Minneapolis Star and Tribune* newspaper recently went on strike to protest, among other things, the newspaper's experimental electronic newspaper project with CompuServe Inc.... Japan's NTT (Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corporation) will soon inaugurate a public facsimile network that may be the first step in developing an electronic mail system....Intel has released prices on its new 2764 64-K-bit (16K by 8 bits) 250ns EPROM: \$163 each in lots of one hundred....Seventy to eighty percent of all TRS-80 Model II systems are running CP/M; this statement is based on the fact that Lifeboat Associates has already sold 4000 copies of CP/M for the Model II.

**R**andom Rumors: Apple Computer Company may be setting up its own floppy-disk manufacturing operation to make double-sided double-density drives for its new Apple III Computer. Introduction of the drive is expected by mid-year.... Sources say that Radio Shack is close to releasing a hard-disk drive for the TRS-80 Model II and III computers. Further, Radio Shack will soon release version 1.3 of its DOS (disk-operating system) to replace version 1.2 which, reportedly, has many bugs. Unfortunately, the two versions will not be compatible....Altos Computers is said to have switched from the Z8000 to the 8086 for its new 16-bit system. This decision was probably due to the introduction of the CP/M-86 from Digital

# Suddenly, RCA makes talking to your computer a lot cheaper.

**New interactive data terminal with color graphics—only \$369.\***



RCA's new VP-3301 is a professional quality, ASCII encoded, interactive data terminal, suitable for a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications requiring interactive communication between computer and user. Connects directly to your computer or to a standard modem for over the phone access to time sharing networks and data bases. And it's compatible with networks such as those provided by CompuServe Information Services and Source Telecomputing Corp. Microprocessor intelligence and LSI video control integrated circuits bring performance, features and flexibility at a low price. Power supply included.

Unique color locking circuitry creates sharp, jitter free, true color graphics and rainbow free characters.

Displays the entire field of characters in any of 8 colors against any of 8 background colors (7 gray scales with monochrome monitors). Or to add special emphasis, you can display individual letters, words or lines in different colors or in reverse video.

The VP-3301 offers you a choice of two software-selectable display formats: Either 40 characters by 24 lines. Or 20 characters by 12 lines.

The terminal's resident character set consists of 52 upper and lower case alphabets, 10 numerals, 32 punctuation/math symbols, and 31 control characters.

You can also define a total of 128 of your own characters. Including: Greek letters and other foreign alphabets, graphic symbols, large graphics building blocks, playing card suits, unique character fonts, and "little green men."

The keyboard section features flexible-membrane key switches with contact life rated at greater than five million operations. A finger positioning overlay and positive keypress action give good operator "feel".

An on-board sound generator and speaker provides aural feedback for key presses and may also be activated with escape sequences to provide an audio output.

The sealed keyboard surface is spill proof and dust proof. This combined with high noise immunity CMOS circuitry makes the VP-3301 ideal for hostile environments.

Output is industry standard asynchronous RS232C or 20 mA current loop with six switch selectable baud rates and 8 selectable data formats.

The terminal can be connected directly to a 525 line color or monochrome monitor. Or to a standard TV set using an Rf modulator.

For more information, contact RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604.

**Or call our toll-free number: 800-233-0094.**

# RCA

\*Suggested user price.

Research....North Star Computers might be developing a single-board 8088-based system that will work with a hard disk and support CP/M....Whitesmiths Ltd is rumored to be about to release an 8088/8086 version of its C compiler....A California firm may be readying an under \$300 OEM (original equipment manufacturer) daisywheel printer that would be set for introduction by the end of the year.

**Predictions, Predictions...**In my December 1979 column I made eleven predictions for 1980. Several readers asked me to grade myself on how well I did, so here goes:

1. *The first Japanese personal computer system will become available in this country.* Score a "correct." In fact, several have been introduced and reported on in this column. Look for many more in 1981.
2. *Competitive pressures on small manufacturers will increase. This will cause several mergers, consolidations or acquisitions.* Score a "correct" on this one too. So many failures, mergers and acquisitions occurred that they are too numerous to be mentioned. More will be forthcoming in 1981.
3. *A sizable number of audio and office equipment retailers will enter the computer retailing business. This will create pressures on conventional computer stores. We may even see the appearance of stores that sell only software, much like audio record stores.* Score a "maybe." Although some steps have been taken in this direction (eg: Bell & Howell and several other audio/visual and office equipment suppliers), the real first step has yet to be taken...possible developments this year or next.
4. *16-bit microcomputer systems will be commonplace.* Score a "maybe" on this one too. Although several 16-bit systems were introduced, lack of 16-bit

parts and software limited their adoption. We should see a significant increase in their acceptance in 1981 with the availability of CP/M, MP/M, UNIX and other powerful operating systems.

5. *IBM, DEC, Data General, H-P and other minicomputer makers will introduce low-cost microcomputer systems.* Score a "partial" on this one, as H-P (Hewlett-Packard) introduced the HP-85 and IBM showed its S-100 product in Europe but withheld it from the US market. These companies may jump in this year or next.

6. *Several personal computer manufacturers will introduce second-generation machines with significant increases in power.* Score a "no." Although Apple, Tandy and Commodore all introduced new machines, none were significantly different from their previous units. I look to 1981 for the introduction of a machine with significantly new performance versus price mark.

7. *The emphasis will shift from hardware to software. BASIC will continue as the dominant language.* Score another "correct." This year should see continued improvements in disk operating systems and applications packages.

8. *Business application software for microcomputer systems will finally come of age and provide the needed performance that suppliers have been promising but not delivering during the past two years.* Score a "correct."

9. *The first low-cost microcomputer-based robot kit will be introduced.* Score an "incorrect." Although a robotic arm kit was introduced, its price was beyond the means of most personal computerists. Maybe this prediction will come true in 1981.

10. *Typewriters will have built-in intelligence, and use microprocessors, built-in microdisks, and word processing features. The dumb typewriter will soon be a thing of the past.* Score an

"incorrect." Although Smith-Corona and Triumph-Adler introduced electronic typewriters, their intelligence is still on a primitive level. I am now projecting 1982 or 1983 on this development.

11. *Personal computer time-sharing systems will proliferate.* Score a definite "correct" on this one.

All in all, I would rate my prediction ability as "fair": about sixty points out of a possible one hundred. Where I guessed wrong I was just ahead of the industry.

**Predictions For The Future:** Not allowing my previous performance to deter me, I will venture forth with some more predictions:

1. The S-100 will become the *de facto* standard for bus interfacing. There are already thirty-two manufacturers of S-100 systems, and I expect this number to increase to over forty in 1981 (and to include IBM). This trend should continue into the mid-1980s, when we may see the development of a new interface bus to accommodate new hardware and architectures.

2. Hardware will become more sophisticated and less expensive. This is not a difficult prediction to make, since Moore's law states that "the number of components per integrated circuit roughly doubles every year." Thus, personal computer systems will acquire the characteristics of their larger, more expensive predecessors. In other words, within three to five years we can expect personal computers with the characteristics of large IBM 370s. The likelihood is that by the mid-1980s we will see a single package device containing processor, floating-point arithmetic, main memory and read-only memory with the complete operating system and a compiler or interpreter.

3. The man-machine interface will improve to accommodate the many users who

have little or no knowledge of computers. I therefore look for voice input/output to become commonplace by the end of the decade. Although voice input may be limited to short commands, output should be of a high quality with a large vocabulary.

4. Cheap mass storage will finally arrive via video cassette and optical disk memories. We will be able to store 100,000 pages of printed text on a single optical (video) disk...expect to see the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* on a single optical disk, with sophisticated cross-referencing software. Furthermore, expect optical disks that may be used with personal computers to provide high-quality video images for games, educational use, etc.

5. Higher-quality displays using either liquid crystal or semiconductor technology will replace CRTs (cathode-ray tubes).

6. Personal computers will include self-testing capabilities and redundant circuits to improve reliability.

7. Expect BASIC to continue as the dominant language. Assembler and Pascal will still be the most popular languages for systems-level programming, and C will increase in popularity. Natural programming languages and automatic programming still appear to be many years away. The number of menu-driven systems for the naive user will increase.

8. Operating systems such as UNIX, CP/M, MP/M and more sophisticated systems will increase in popularity, and many manufacturers will design special hardware to support these operating systems.

**MAIL:** I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes  
POB 1192  
Mountainside NJ 07092

# The COMPUTER FACTORY

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

## SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC  
DATA  
SYSTEMS  
64K  
ONLY  
**\$2995**

32K \$2795

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

• 2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk storage • A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

### Model QD

720K Bytes disk storage  
and 64K RAM  
**\$3895**

### SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte

**\$4495**

16 Fixed-16  
Removable

**\$9995**



## NEW 96K

80 Column  
Commodore  
CBM  
Basic 4.0  
Operating  
System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032  
32K memory  
**\$1795**

### NEW!

Model 8096  
96K memory  
**Call for price**

NEW 8050 DUAL DISK **\$1795**  
1 million bytes on-line storage  
and DOS 2.0 operating system  
NEW 2031 SINGLE DISK **\$595**

## Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET Business Computers have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions.

- PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS
- Full size keyboard
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level III Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters



### PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

### HI-SPEED PRINTER

- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability



## CORVUS

10 megabyte disk  
and mirror  
available



**Call**  
**APPLE II PLUS for price**

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

### Features Include:

- auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output.
- Expandable to 48K.

Supertalker .....	\$279	Micromodem .....	\$379
Disk .....	595	Superterm (24 x 80) .....	395
Add-on Disk .....	495	Speechlab .....	229
Pascal Card .....	495	Communication Card .....	225
Business Software .....	625	Modem .....	200
Monitor .....	159	Graphics Printer .....	595
Printer Card .....	180	Graphics Tablet .....	795

**apple** **///**  
**IS FINALLY HERE**  
**128K RAM!!**



FOR BEST  
DELIVERY AND  
SUPPORT SEE  
IT AT THE  
COMPUTER  
FACTORY

## PRINTERS

### CENTRONICS SALE YOUR CHOICE

779-2 or 737-3

**ONLY  
\$895**

### CENTRONICS 704

- 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix
- Upper/Lower Case • Tractor Feed • RS-232C Serial Interface

### CENTRONICS 700-9

- 1295 List \$1895
- 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width • Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms! • Top of Form!

**CENTRONICS  
737 Parallel \$895**

## XEROX 1730

Letter Quality

**Special  
\$2495  
List \$2755**

- 40 Cps
- Uses all 100 metal & plastic daisy wheels
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Fewer moving parts



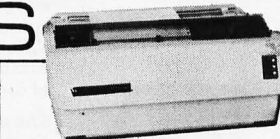
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED  
ON XEROX, CENTRONICS,  
SUPERBRAIN**

### ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal Ideal for word processing and small businesses.

**Serial  
\$1230**

- ASCII Code
- 15 CPS Printout
- High Quality Selectric Printing
- Reliable heavy duty mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A.J.
- Delivered FREE to nearest service center



VR-300 .....	\$1795
(25cps Letter Quality)	
EPSON MX-80 .....	\$ 645
DIP-81 .....	395
Paper Tiger 445 .....	795
Paper Tiger 460 .....	1295

### MONITORS

SANYO 12" GREEN .....	\$325
BMC 12" GREEN .....	295
SANYO 13" COLOR .....	495
ZENITH 13" COLOR .....	395
LEEDEX 12" B&W .....	159

## CLOSE OUT SPECIALS!

	List	Special
Compucolor 16K with 117 Key Keyboard .....	\$1945	\$ 972.50
Compucolor 32K with 117 Key Keyboard .....	2245	1095
<b>PLUS \$200 FREE COMPUCOLOR SOFTWARE</b>		
Chatsworth Card Reader for TRS-80 .....	750	450
Versawriter Graphics Tablet for Apple II .....	259	179
Axiom 801 .....	495	195
Protoline PET to Centronics Interface .....	199	49
Microtronics PET/Ham Interface .....	125	49
Exidy Sorcerer 8K .....	1095	349



**XYMEC HQ 1000**  
with 10, 12, 15 Pitch &  
Proportional Spacing

• Z-80 controlled • Up to 198 columns **\$2495**



**Min. Credit Card Order \$75**

N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax  
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

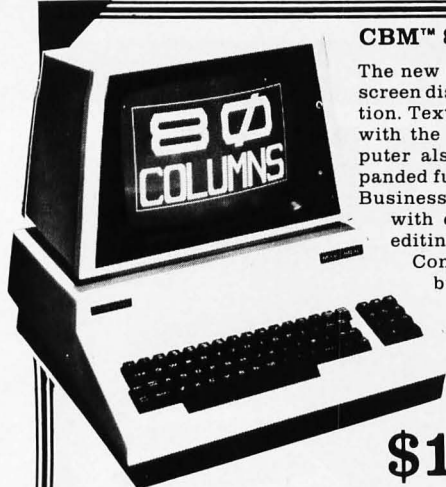
Open

Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

**The COMPUTER FACTORY**

485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)

Foreign order desk — Telex 640055



## CBM™ 8032 BUSINESS COMPUTER

The new Commodore 8032 Business computer offers a wide screen display to show you up to 80-character lines of information. Text editing and report formatting are faster and easier with the new wide-screen display. The 8032 Business Computer also provides a resident Operating System with expanded functional capabilities. You can use Basic on the 8032 Business Computers in both interactive and program modes, with expanded commands and functions for arithmetic, editing, and disk file management. The CBM 8032 Business Computer is ideally suited for the computing needs of the business marketplace. Call for additional information.

**commodore**

**\$1795**

\*32K RAM, 14K 4.0 BASIC

\*IEEE BUS \*80 x 25 CRT

\*Ideal for WordProcessing

or other business/technical computer uses.



**\$1695**

## CBM™ 8050 DUAL DRIVE FLOPPY DISK

The CBM 8050 Dual Drive Floppy Disk is a much enhanced version of the intelligent CBM 2040 Disk Drive. The CBM 8050 has all of the features of the CBM 2040, and provides more powerful software capabilities, as well as one megabyte of online storage capacity. The CBM 8050 supplies relative record files and automatic diskette initialization. It can copy all the files from one diskette to another without copying unused space. The CBM 8050 also offers improved error recovery and the ability to append to sequential files.



## MULTI-USER TIME SHARE OFFERED TO YOU BY THE NEECO MULTI-CLUSTER

At a low entry cost, up to eight CBM computers can transfer data bi-directionally to one CBM Dual Disk Drive. The MULTI-CLUSTER, designed with its own independent power supply, provides a connection from one CBM computer work station, allowing data transfer and data access on a priority queuing basis. This system provides the cost effectiveness required in a multi-using environment by establishing the dual disk drive as a central mass storage unit. This provides a high degree of disk accessibility.

The standard configuration of this system allows 3 CBM\* microcomputers (maximum of 8) connected through the MULTI-CLUSTER to the IEEE port of the 2040 Disk Drive. More CBM's can be added to the system according to the user's need.

### MULTI-CLUSTER

#### Standard Components

One Multi-Cluster

Controller ..... MC800A

Three Channel Modules ... CM-100

**\$995.**

### Additional Component Prices

Each extra CM-100 ..... \$250

Hardware Output

Module (IEEE) ..... \$350

Software Output

Module (User Port) ..... \$100

Multi-Cluster is a product of BMB Compuscience.



NEECO  
PROUDLY  
ANNOUNCES

# ... DATASOURCE 1

## "A full featured Database Manager for the Commodore 8032"

Never before has a true Database been available for Commodore Computers. DATASOURCE 1 contains database capabilities you would not expect on a microcomputer system. Capabilities like selective search by any sub-field or field within a record, mathematic manipulation, up to 120 fields per screen display, and much much more! DATASOURCE 1's major feature is total usability! DATASOURCE was designed for use by you!

### MAJOR FEATURES INCLUDE:

• SCREEN ORIENTED • SELECTIVE OR SEQUENTIAL SEARCHES • UP TO 120 SORTABLE DISPLAY FIELDS • UP TO 2 DISPLAY SCREENS OF DATA PER RECORD • HUNT FUNCTION (find characters in any record) • POWERFUL MATHEMATICAL MANIPULATION • SUPPORT PROGRAMS INCLUDE: FILE OR EDIT SCREEN RECORD, POWERFUL SORT/MERGE, DIRECTORY MANAGER, EXTENDED OUTPUT REPORT GENERATOR, FULL COMPATIBILITY WITH WORDPRO 4\* FILES, AND MUCH, MUCH MORE! EMINENTLY USABLE BY NOVICE USERS.

### MAJOR USES INCLUDE:

• MAILING LIST MANAGEMENT • QUERY/CALL INFORMATION • A/R AGING MANAGEMENT • CASH FLOW FORECASTS • FILE MANAGEMENT • ANY PROJECT/PROBLEM THAT REQUIRES INVENTORY DATA OR FILE MANIPULATION!

CALL FOR  
DATASOURCE  
LITERATURE!

**\$495**

\*Requires DOS 2.0 or DOS 2.5

AVAILABLE TO DEALERS FROM MICROAMERICA  
DEALER TOLL FREE: 1-800-343-4411

Circle 128 on inquiry card.

WordPro 4 is a registered trademark of Professional Software Inc.

**NEECO**

679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

"NEW ENGLAND's Largest  
Computer Showroom"

**(617) 449-1760**

MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED  
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO  
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30, E.S.T.

**NEECO  
PROUDLY  
INTRODUCES**

# **ALTOS COMPUTERS**



## **ALTOS ACS 8000-5**

- Dual 8" floppy disks
- Megabyte storage
- 64K RAM
- Totally expandable to Hard Disk (29MB) and Multi-User

## **ALTOS OFFERS OUR USERS TOTAL SYSTEM CAPABILITIES AND FLEXIBILITY...**

- Z80 based • CP/M • Multi-User
- Hard Disk • Seven languages
- MP/M • NEECO system support
- Full Word Processing

**\$5990**

**"ALTOS Computers offer you System  
Flexibility and Reliability"**

**CONTACT NEECO FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON  
HOW ALTOS CAN BECOME YOUR COMPUTER SOLUTION.**

Altos computers range in price from less than \$3000 to over \$14,000. Altos Computer Systems' capabilities range from single disk-single user to 29 Megabytes-Multi-User.

**ALTOS computers are distributed to Dealers/OEMs in the N.E. Region by MICROAMERICA**

## **SUPERBRAIN SOFTWARE**

**(Business Packages written in MicrosoftBASIC)**

**Trial Tested Osborne Business Packages on the Superbrain**

- |                       |          |   |
|-----------------------|----------|---|
| • Accounts Receivable | \$250.00 | <b>Complete 4 Module<br/>Package \$795<br/>MicrosoftBASIC<br/>\$325</b> |
| • General Ledger      | \$250.00 |   |
| • Accounts Payable    | \$250.00 |   |
| • Payroll Package     | \$250.00 |   |

### **SUPERBRAIN**

**32K RAM \$2795**

**64K RAM \$2995**

**FORTAN \$ 450**

#### **SPECIAL OFFER!**

Purchase a 64K Superbrain at \$2995 and will include MBASIC5 for only \$250! (regularly \$350)

#### **SPECIAL OFFER! - Purchase**

a Centronics 704-9 (RS232, 180 CPS, retail \$2380) printer and a 64K Superbrain together for only \$4595 - cash price only.

"The Superbrain is ideal for use as an intelligent terminal or stand alone microcomputer system for OEM's, commercial customers, and other sophisticated computer users."

- Two 5.25" Shugart Minifloppies with over 300 K (CP/M Version 2.2 or later) Disk Storage.
- Integrated in a single compact housing.
- CP/M® operating System with MBASIC5 and other interpreters/compilers available.
- 32K or 64K RAM models available.
- 2 I/O Ports - one fully enabled RS232 port for communications. Other port for RS232 serial printer output.
- Too many software packages are now available to list them here.

#### **OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES**

All pricing and specifications are subject to change. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research



**\$2995**

**SUPERBRAIN™**

**The Honor Graduate**

### **NEECO**

679 Highland Ave.  
Needham, MA  
02194

Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30  
MasterCharge &  
Visa Accepted

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

### **MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING**

"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"

21 Putnam Street  
Needham, MA  
02194

**(617) 449-4310**

## The Newest Sargon—2.5

John Martellaro  
2929 Los Amigos Ct Apt B  
Las Cruces NM 88001

Time travel is common now. You've decided to spend the afternoon in Vienna on a sunny spring day in 1770. There is talk that at the Royal Palace the Baron Wolfgang von Kempelen, counselor to the Royal Chamber, will be giving a demonstration of his amazing Automaton Chess Player. You wander over towards the Palace.

The murmur of the crowd grows as the Baron rolls a large wooden cabinet into the courtyard, the result of a solemn promise he made to the Queen 6 months ago to build a chess-playing machine. The Baron smiles graciously and invites anyone to come forward from the crowd to play the Automaton.

Meanwhile, the noblemen are about ready to accuse the Baron of a hoax. A machine that thinks? Rubbish. Sacrilege. And the spectators are no more convinced. Catcalls from the crowd dare the Baron to open the cabinet—obviously big enough to hold a small man—whereupon von Kempelen opens all the doors only to reveal a complex system of pulleys, gears, and levers, nothing else.

About this time, you decide to come forth from the crowd to play this wondrous machine. Unknown to everyone, you have Sargon 6, no bigger than a matchbook, hidden in your palm. With its aid, you win, but the Automaton plays a superb game. Afterwards, a crowd gathers around you, and the Baron congratulates you on your game. Everyone agrees that the machine played a creditable game of chess, clearly outplayed by a genius. A priest overhearing this remarks that this is proof of the superiority of the human mind. You shrug, put Sargon 6 in your pocket, and wander off into the crowd.

The Baron will go on to amaze the bewildered crowds in Europe and America for many years, and the machine will defeat many chess players. It will take 70 years for the hidden compartment and the hoax to be revealed. But the dream of a chess-playing machine is planted firmly in the minds of men. A dream which would take another 200 years to come true.

### Introduction

Sargon 6 isn't available yet, but Sargon 2.5 is. It is a game module and holder slightly larger than a hardback book, but the real guts are no larger than a pocket calculator. This is the MGS (Modular Game System) from Chafitz; as of this writing, it is the strongest chess-playing microcomputer you can buy.

You may already be familiar with the Sargon 1 and

Sargon 2.0 computer programs written by Dan and Kathe Spracklen. These are available on cassette or floppy disk (from Hayden Books) for the Apple II and TRS-80 computers. But now Chafitz is marketing Sargon 2.5 as a plug-in ROM (read-only memory) module that fits into the MGS. Presumably, when Sargon 3 and other versions are available, you can remove the old ROM and plug in the new one. Not only does this protect the firmware, but allows new games (such as checkers and backgammon) to be run on the same system.

The technical specifications of the MGS-Sargon 2.5 combination are many and impressive. The system is rather complete: a benefit of Chafitz's previous experience with its chess machine, Boris. A touchpad keyboard allows the user to:

- force selection of best move
- use the machine in its hint mode
- set playing level (from 0 to 6)
- set up a given position
- show elapsed time (either player, cumulative, or time per move)
- withdraw a move or moves (up to three moves)

### At a Glance

<b>Name</b> Chafitz Modular Game System with Sargon 2.5	mable memory (for internal use only)
<b>Manufacturer</b> Chafitz Inc, 856 Rockville Pike, Rockville MD 20852, (301) 340-0200	<b>Additional features</b> Includes AC adapter, keyboard, chessboard, magnetized chess pieces; Sargon 2.5 is a removable module that can be replaced by other game modules (not yet released)
<b>Price</b> \$375	<b>Software</b> Sargon 2.5 program, held in 8 K bytes of ROM
<b>Processor</b> 6502, 8-bit	<b>Options</b> Rechargeable battery option
<b>System-clock frequency</b> 2 MHz	
<b>Memory</b> 2 K bytes of program-	

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

# onComputing™

GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

**GETTING STARTED**  
What You Need And What It Will Cost  
**EQUIPMENT REVIEWS**  
TRS-80, Apple, Sorcerer and PET  
Best-Selling Author  
**JERRY POURNELL**  
"Writing With A Microcomputer"  
**THE BINARY WORLD**

Also...  
**A PERSONAL  
COMPUTER DIRECTORY\***  
**COMPUTER CLUBS:  
WHO NEEDS THEM?**  
Plus much much more  
for the new computer user

## When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?

Are you prepared for the explosive transformation? Right in your own home? Electronic mail. Personalized investment analysis. Foreign language tutorial. Home energy management. Robots. Computer music. Secretarial service. Diet and menu planning. And more, more, more.

**onComputing™** the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the



1980's (Some are already here). **onComputing™** explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to **onComputing™!**

**Call Toll-Free  
800-258-5485**

**Start your  
subscription today.**

**onComputing™** Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:

☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ \$12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number

Expiration

Signature

Name (please print)

Street/Apartment Number

City

State/Province/Country Code

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

7B11

# APPLE II TRS-80

## QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE

master charge

### HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95

- ☐ **CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY, RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menu of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. CHECK SEARCH routines allow searching on any of these data fields. Routines are also provided for CHECK SORT by date and check no., DATA EDITING and Report Formats. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage ..... \$39.95
- ☐ **SAVINGS:** Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. Complete records shown via CRT or printer ..... \$14.95
- ☐ **CREDIT CARD:** Get control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards. Use for credit cards or bank loans. CRT or printer reports ..... \$14.95

### UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95

- ☐ A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer.

### COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95

- ☐ HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 1 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar.

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95

- ☐ **MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal accounting system for the small business. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 1000 journal entries per month up to 300 accounts. Includes a short primer in Financial Accounting ..... \$49.95
- ☐ **UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.  
CASH FLOW ANALYSIS      PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET      SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS  
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS      SALES FORECASTER      JOB COST ESTIMATOR  
Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine ..... \$89.95

- ☐ **BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) ..... \$49.95

### ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series \$259.95

- ☐ **LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation ..... \$159.95
- ☐ **LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and 8-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn ..... \$159.95
- ☐ **MANUAL AND DEMO DISK:** Instruction manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both programs ..... \$29.95

### MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

- ☐ **STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I:** This menu driven program performs SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O and edit routines included (32K min.) ..... \$19.95
- ☐ **NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE ..... \$19.95
- ☐ **MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) ..... \$19.95
- ☐ **3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting ..... \$19.95

### ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95

- ☐ **RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG-FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics ..... \$14.95
- ☐ **BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics ..... \$14.95
- ☐ **SUB ATTACK:** It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics ..... \$14.95
- ☐ **FREE CATALOG:** All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.

Make checks payable to:  
**SPECTRUM SOFTWARE**  
 P.O. Box 2084 142 Carlow, Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
 For phone orders - 408-738-4387  
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

### Sicilian Defense

White	Black
Martellaro	Sargon 2.5 (level 4)
1. e2-e4	c7-c5
2. Ng1-f3	d7-d6
3. Bf1-b5 ch	Bc8-d7
4. Bb5-c4	Nb8-c6
5. Nb1-c3	Ng8-f6
6. d2-d4	c5xd4
7. Nf3xd4	Qd8-b6
8. Bc1-e3	Qb6xb2??
9. Nd4-b5	Ra8-c8
10. Ra1-b1	...and Black loses his Queen

Table 1: Beginning of a chess game between the author and Sargon 2.5.

The system is very nicely packaged. The quality of the plastic case and the display is outstanding. In the instruction manual there is a brief rule description of chess and information on the USCF (United States Chess Federation). This is an important and welcome addition. Overall, the instructions are clear and easy to understand. For once, we have complete documentation.

A conversation with Kathe Spracklen revealed that the decision algorithms of Sargon 2.5 are exactly the same as those of Sargon 2.0. The only modification is that the host 6502 microprocessor runs at 2.0 MHz as opposed to the Apple's effective 1.0 MHz, and Sargon 2.5 *thinks on its opponent's time*. The result of this is that Sargon 2.5 is often ready with a move as soon as the opponent enters his move. The program uses 8 K bytes of ROM and 2 K bytes of programmable memory.

### Playing Strength

When chess programs were first written for microcomputers (Microchess 1.0 on the KIM and Sol), we all laughed and proceeded to demolish them. While we had respect for the programs on big computers, microcomputer chess programs had a poor reputation. Times have changed, and now the average player can no longer bully microcomputer-based chess programs. That is not to say that Sargon can't be beaten by a good player. (Some results are given here; see tables 1 and 2.) But now a player must use care and caution, and a single slip can mean disaster.

Sargon 2.5 in experimental form obtained a USCF rating of 1641 in a rated human tournament (the 1979 Paul Masson Championship). This is not bad at all for a machine that plays under tournament time controls and can be held in the palm of your hand. Reportedly, the Spracklens are working on major improvements that will boost its rating (Sargon 3) to 1800 in tournament time. Sargon 2.5 is probably the last microcomputer program that we amateur players will be able to consistently beat.

### Playing Results

In a match of five games between Sargon 2.5 and Sargon 2.0 (which runs on my Apple II), the programs split—two wins, two losses each, and a declared draw. Sargon 2.5 started out slowly indeed. I didn't mind too much when I (rated about 1700) and a friend (rated 1850)

# When it comes to 6800 Software Source Books,<sup>TM</sup> Hemenway delivers what the others leave out.

...including complete source listings, complete descriptions of all algorithms used, and complete manuals of the products.

## SP/68 OPERATING SYSTEM

One of the most powerful operating systems available for the 6800 family of microprocessors, this disc-based system features great flexibility. The user can add commands for special purposes. A single transient Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP) transfers data between devices. The system is relocatable anywhere in memory and fits in less than 8K. Other features include device-independent I/O and dynamic file allocation.

U.S. \$34.95  
International \$52.45

## XA6809 MACRO LINKING CROSS-ASSEMBLER

This new two-pass program generates relocatable and linkable code (requires LINK68). Resident on any 6800 system, XA6809 lets you produce code for a 6809 *right now*. This assembler has full macro facilities and features a COMMON section for the production of ROMable code, conditional assembly and fast execution.

U.S. \$24.95  
International \$37.95

## STRUCTURED BASIC LANGUAGE STRUBAL+<sup>TM</sup> COMPILER

The compiler features variable precision from 4 to 14 digits for business or scientific uses and Structured Programming forms. It produces Relocatable and linkable code. You can create data structures with mixed data types, COMMON and DUMMY sections. STRUBAL+<sup>TM</sup> includes a complete scientific package, allows for string-handling and is extensible.

U.S. \$49.95  
International \$74.95

## TRACER: A 6800 DEBUGGING PROGRAM

Ideal for the programmer looking for good debugging software. TRACER features single step execution using dynamic break points, register examination and modification, and memory examination and modification. Includes detailed TRACER program notes and a reprint of "Jack and the Machine Debug" (from the December 1977 issue of BYTE magazine).

U.S. \$5.95  
International \$8.95

## LINK68 LINKING LOADER

This is a one-pass linking loader which allows separately translated relocatable object modules to be loaded and linked together to form a single executable load module, and to relocate modules in memory. It produces a load map and a load module in Motorola MIKBUG loader format. This book provides everything necessary for learning about this system and the nature of linking loader design in general.

U.S. \$7.95  
International \$11.95

## RA6800ML RELOCATABLE MACRO ASSEMBLER

This two-pass assembler produces a program listing, a sorted symbol table listing, and relocatable object code. Object code is loaded and linked with other assembled modules using LINK68. This book fully describes the 6800 assembly language and all major routines used, and includes flow charts, details on interfacing the assembler. Cross referenced, showing all calling and called-by routines, pointers, flags and temporary variables.

U.S. \$24.95  
International \$37.95

If your machine would like to read these programs, object code versions are available in these disk formats: Percom, ICOM, SSB, SWTPC, TANO and others.

WRITE FOR PRICES

### Please rush the following books:

- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of SP/68 OPERATING SYSTEM
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of XA6809 CROSS ASSEMBLER
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of LINK68 LINKING LOADER
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of RA6800ML MACRO ASSEMBLER
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of STRUBAL+<sup>TM</sup> COMPILER
- \_\_\_\_\_ copies of TRACER DEBUGGING PROGRAM

For North America, add \$.75 per book postage or \$1.50 per book for First Class. All other destinations, add \$2.00 per book postage and handling or \$3.50 per book for Priority Mail.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

☐ First Class/Priority ☐ Book rate



HEMENWAY ASSOCIATES, INC.  
101 Tremont St.  
Boston, MA 02108  
(617) 426-1931

COMING 1st quarter 1981:  
8086/8088 MINI-DOS  
OPERATING SYSTEM

### Grunfeld-Indian Defense

White  
Sargon 2.5 (level 4)

Black  
Sargon 2.0 (level 3)

1. d2-d4  
2. c2-c4  
3. Nb1-c3  
4. c4xd5  
5. Nc3xd5  
6. Ng1-f3  
7. Bc1-f4

Ng8-f6  
g7-g6  
d7-d5  
Nf6xd5  
Qd8xd5  
Bf8-g7  
....

This gets the Bishop developed in preparation for 8. e2-e3.

8. e2-e3  
9. Qd1-d2

Nb8-c6  
Qd5-a5 ch  
Nc6-b4!

Not a bad move for a \$30 program. But it will be fruitless.

10. Ra1-c1  
11. Rc1-c5  
12. Bf4xc7

Bc8-f5  
Qa5-b6  
Nb4-c2 ch

Sargon 2.0 has been wanting to do this badly. Now, however, it is in vain.

13. Rc5xc2  
14. Bf1-b5 ch  
15. Bb5-c4  
16. Rc2-c3  
17. Qd2-d1

Qb6-e6  
Ke8-f8  
Qe6-e4  
Bf5-g4  
....

Sargon 2.5 is finding all the right defensive moves and is a pawn and Knight to the good.

17. .... Bg4xf3

18. g2xf3  
19. O-O

Qe4-f5  
....

Taunting Sargon 2.0 to do any harm...

19. .... b7-b5  
20. Bc4-b3 Qf5-g5 ch  
21. Bc7-g3 Qg5-f6  
22. Rc3-c5 a7-a6  
23. Bb3-d5 Ra8-d8  
24. Qd1-c2 ....

Threatening, of course, 25. Rc5-c8.

24. .... Qf6-f5  
25. Qc2xf5 g6xf5  
26. Bd5-b7 e7-e6  
27. Bb7xa6 b5-b4  
28. Rc5-c4 Rd8-a8?

Black was in serious trouble, but there was no reason to allow the following clincher.

29. Bg3-d6 ch Kf8-e8  
30. Ba6-b5 ch ....

The mating web starts...

30. .... Ke8-d8  
31. Rc4-c7 Ra8-a5  
32. Rc7-b7 ....

Threat: Rb7-b8 mate.

32. .... Ra5-a8  
33. Rb7-d7 ch Kd8-e8  
34. Rd7-a7 ch Ke8-d8  
35. Ra7xa8 mate

**Table 2:** Record of a complete chess game between Sargon 2.5 (running on the Chafitz Modular Game System) and Sargon 2.0 (running on an Apple II computer).

### Technical Notes on Sargon 2.5 and the Chafitz Modular Game System

The MGS is a plastic case with a slide-out tray. The top of the chessboard is brown and white soft grain with algebraic-notation markings. In the tray is the receptacle for the plug-in ROM, a keyboard (supplied with a chess overlay), and a compartment with chessmen—standard Staunton chess pieces, magnetized, with a 2¼-inch King. There is an AC (alternating current) adapter supplied. An optional battery pack is available for \$39.95; on battery power, the unit can retain an adjourned position for about 24 hours. The total system price is \$375.

Sargon 2.5 plays at six levels. Level 4 gives a reply in 2 to 4 minutes, plays in tournament time, and is rated 1641. If you want to wait 20 to 40 minutes per move at level 5, the claimed rating is 1800.

took three games from Sargon 2.5. But when Sargon 2.0 won its first two games, apprehension mounted. We wondered if there was a faulty ROM in Sargon 2.5, but we decided it was unlikely. Later, Sargon 2.5 came back to win two straight games against Sargon 2.0 and redeem itself (see match results, table 3).

The circumstances of the first two losses to Sargon 2.0 are peculiar. In the first game, everything was even down to pawns and King against pawns and King. But Sargon 2.0 gained a tempo (an advantage in time) and promoted a pawn to Queen before Sargon 2.5 could. In the second game, Sargon 2.5 played very speculatively on the attack and lost a Bishop for a pawn, then later another pawn. A whole Bishop down going into the end game with no

Opponent of Sargon 2.5	USCF Rating	Results
Martellaro	(1700+)	2 wins, 1 loss
J. Irwin	(1850)	1 win
Sargon 2.0	(1600?)	2 wins, 2 losses, 1 draw

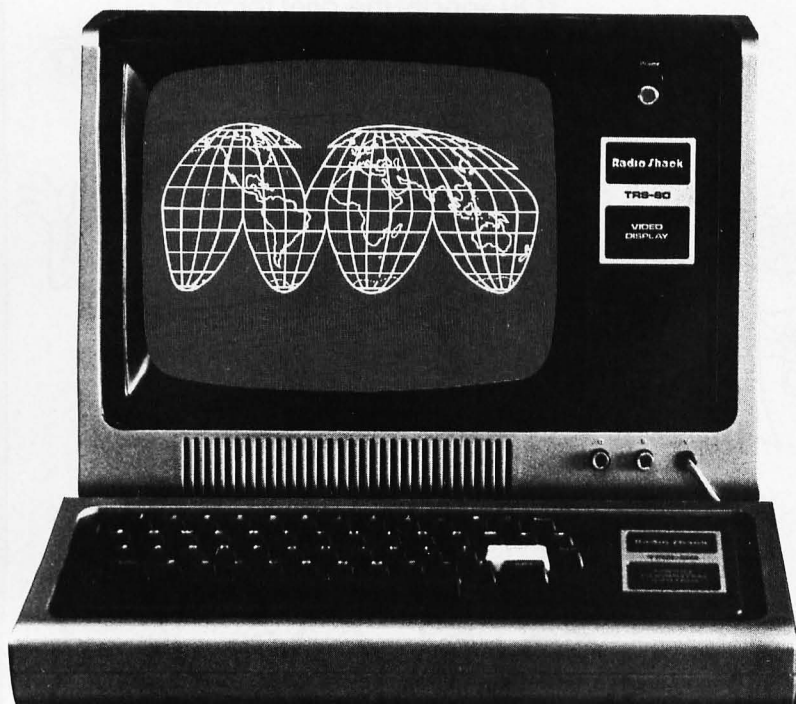
**Table 3:** An informal list of match results between Sargon 2.5 and other opponents.

compensation whatsoever caused me to declare a win for Sargon 2.0.

This is hard to quantify or justify, but it appears that Sargon 2.5 with its greater look-ahead capability plays more (what I would call) speculatively. Sargon 2.5 will play solid defense and sacrifice soundly, but it also appears to play a little more aggressively and loosely than Sargon 2.0. Sargon 2.0 is very solid and conservative and never risks too much. Because of this, Sargon 2.5 can get into trouble on the offensive.

It is also peculiar that in the games Sargon 2.5 won, it was on the defensive with White. (See the game score in table 2.) Sargon 2.0 huffed and puffed on the attack with Black for twenty moves, flailing away. When Sargon 2.5 was done fending off the attack, it was a Bishop and two pawns up and proceeded to mate. Astonishing.

The difference in strength between Sargon 2.5 and Sargon 2.0 seems small yet definite. My personal subjective experience is that Sargon 2.5 is more resilient on the defense, and I would prefer to play Sargon 2.0 as the weaker opponent. However, if you are running Sargon 2.0 on your microcomputer, the \$300-plus investment for the "improved" version is hardly worth it. Wait for Sargon 3. ■



## CompuServe's information service.

A world of  
information  
available.  
Right now.

If you have a personal computer—or a computer terminal — CompuServe can bring a world of information into your home or small business.

### CompuServe

CompuServe is a major computer services company that has been serving top industrial and governmental clients for more than a decade. Now we're also applying our extensive computing capacity to the delivery of information services to your personal computer.

### The Information Service

This exciting service is available in more than 250 cities between 6 p.m. and 5 a.m. weekdays, all day weekends and most holidays. Cost? Only \$5.00 per hour billed in minutes. All you need is a 300 baud modem, and our complete information service is only a local phone call away.

Welcome to CompuServe's information service.

- *News. Weather. Sports.* Major regional newspapers. Plus international news services.
- *Finance. MicroQuote.* Updates and historical information on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- *Entertainment.* Theatre, book, movie and restaurant reviews. Plus opera, symphony, ballet, dance, museums, galleries...
- *Electronic Mail.* Create, edit, send and receive messages from any other CompuServe user ... nationwide.

● *Home & Educational Reference Service.* Anything you want to know ... from encyclopedia information to household tips.

● *CompuServe User Information.* In case you need technical help ... and information on new services as they become available.

● *MicroNET.* For the computer hobbyist. Software Exchange, line printer art gallery, challenging games, programming languages, word processing, business & educational programs ... and much, much more.

And this is just the beginning. CompuServe is continually adding to its list of available services. The world of electronic information isn't coming tomorrow. It's here today.

### CompuServe is Available at Radio Shack® Stores

Your local Radio Shack® Store Sells CompuServe's information service. There are more than 6,000 Radio Shack® Stores and Dealers nationwide. Check with the outlet nearest you.

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation.

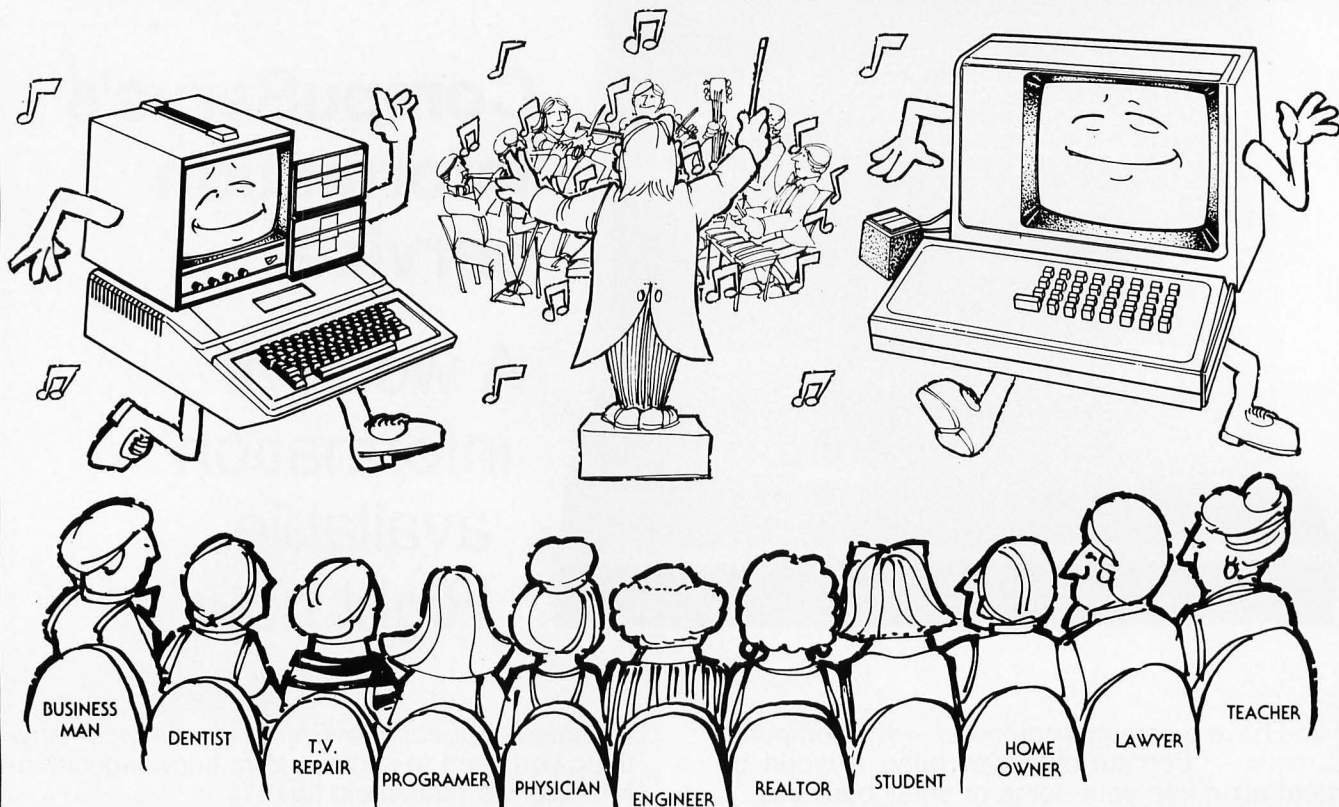
## CompuServe

Information Service Division  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
(614) 457-8600

# The MICROCONDUCTOR™

the ultimate  
database manager  
for your TRS-80® and Apple®

Compose Any Software Program  
By simply answering the questions,  
YOU Describe the file layouts  
YOU Specify the print formats  
YOU Design the update functions.  
The CONDUCTOR DOES THE WORK!!!



The MICROCONDUCTOR™ directs your computer to compose, organize and summarize all information you need to solve your software and business problems.

With The MICROCONDUCTOR™, your computer will be able to compose any record-keeping software you need. In the office, The MICROCONDUCTOR™ can help with anything from accounts receivable to property management. You'll find that The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is ideal for the shop too. Let it take care of your inventory records, sales analysis, price lists, and more.

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

Some of the modules of this masterpiece are:

- DATA FILE—One step file creation. Just set it, and forget it.
- MAINT.— Manipulate your data files with ease; add, delete, modify, scan, relocate, and more.
- SORT— Sort any number of fields, in any sequence, ascending or descending order.
- UPDATE— Single or dual file report and update utility.

## Introductory Prices

TRS-80® Model I.....	\$249
Apple® .....	\$299
TRS-80® Model II .....	\$399

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is power at your fingertips! Power to set up, maintain, sort, report, and update data files at whim. Just imagine: with the MICROCONDUCTOR™, you can establish a custom mailing list system in 30 minutes, accounts receivable in 2 hours, a complete business system in only a few working days. Never before has your computer been given such power!

DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.

FIELDS—Any type (string, interger, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).

REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).

SORT—Any field(s) in any combination (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.

MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.

## UPDATING/

MERGING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

\*Registered trade mark of Apple & Radio Shack.



**MICROCOMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
INCORPORATED**

3304 W. MacArthur • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 979-9923



ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED

FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY

ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE



# SAVE on add-ons for APPLE® & TRS-80®



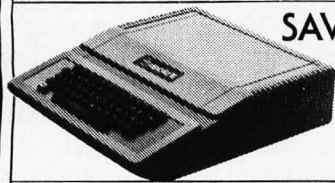
## THE MICROCONDUCTOR™

the ultimate data base manager  
for your TRS-80® and Apple® **\$299**

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

- DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.
- FIELDS—Any type (string, integer, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).
- REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).
- SORT—Any field(s) (i.e. multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.
- MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.
- UPDATING/—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

TRS-80® MODEL I ..... **\$249**  
APPLE® ..... **\$299**  
TRS-80® MODEL II ..... **\$399**



### SAVE ON APPLE II 16K

FREE MEMORY UPGRADE KIT  
TO 46K WITH PURCHASE OF  
APPLE II 16K

**\$1195**

INTRODUCTORY OFFER  
SAVE \$300 LIST \$949



Okidata  
Microline 80  
**\$639**  
Model 82  
**\$899**  
Patch for Apple Graphics \$89

Z-80  
SoftCard  
**\$339**

The Source ..... **\$100**  
Applesoftware ..... **\$29.95**

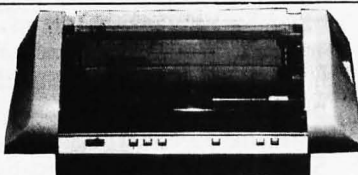
### MTI APPLE 8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R Floppy
- 1 Drive Chassis & Power Supply
- Controller, Cable and DOS

SUP-R-MOD II ..... **\$24.95**  
ABT KEY PADS ..... **\$99.00**

### Printers

Centronic 779 ..... **\$1,069**  
Base 2 ..... **\$649**  
Centronics 737 ..... **\$895**  
Centronics 702-9 ..... **\$1,995**  
Malibu ..... **\$2,093**  
Spinwriter ..... **\$2,569**  
Daisy Wheel ..... **\$1,779**



Anadex 9500 ..... **\$1,549**

## NEWDOS80

A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80®

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

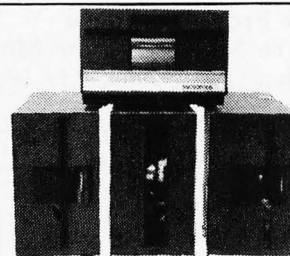
- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities ad enhanced debug and copy.

**\$149**

### Disk Drive Sale!

Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400 ..... **\$339**  
Percut FD200, 40 track ..... **\$379**  
★ TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track ..... **\$359**  
★ TF-7 Micropolis, 77 track ..... **\$579**  
TDH-1 Dual sided,  
35 track ..... **\$469**  
TF-3M Drive Sys 2 Shugart .. **\$658**



### Disk Expansion System

★ 2 Shugart SA400 TF-3 ..... **\$678**  
★ 1 Two-Drive Cable ..... **\$26**  
★ 1 Expansion interface 32K .. **\$459**  
★ 1 35-track DOS+ ..... **\$99**  
TOTAL LIST PRICE ..... **\$1262**  
SPECIAL  
PRICE  
ONLY ..... **\$1,149**

NEWDOS+ 40 track ..... **\$110**  
NEWDOS+ 35 track ..... **\$99**  
D-Car ..... **\$199**  
Head Cleaner ..... **\$19.95**  
AJA Business Pkg ..... **\$359**  
The Source ..... **\$100**  
Basic Compiler ..... **\$195**  
Mail List ..... **\$60**  
Electric pencil ..... **\$150**

### NEW FOR TRS-80®

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE  
by MPI

Double your capacity.  
Single head mini floppy.  
More than 200K bytes of  
storage. Complete with  
power supply and chassis.

**\$639**

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK  
DRIVE by MPI

Quadruple your capacity.  
400K bytes of storage (like  
having 4-40 track drives in  
one unit). Complete with  
power supply and chassis.

**\$789**

### ★ BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

Percut FD200 ..... **\$282** FD250 ..... **\$359**  
Shugart SA400 ..... **\$279** SA800/801 ..... **\$479**  
MPI B51 ..... **\$279** B52 ..... **\$349**  
MPI B91 ..... **\$399** B92 ..... **\$525**



**MICROCOMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGY  
INCORPORATED**

Order Desk Only 800-554-7222  
Telex #678401TAB IRIN

3304 W. MacArthur  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 979-9923



ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED  
• FREIGHT FOB FACTORY  
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG



**Apparat, Inc.**

4401 South Tamarac Parkway  
Denver, CO 80237  
(303) 741-1778

## The SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System

Tom Harmon, 1505 Magnolia Dr, Salisbury MD 21801

The SwTPC 6809 microcomputer system can be purchased in kit form (as the 69/K) for \$495 or assembled and tested (the 69/A) for \$595. Since I wanted to add sockets for all the integrated circuits, I chose the kit. (The assembled version doesn't use sockets.)

The 69/K and 69/A systems both include the MP-09 processor board, one MP-8M 8 K-byte programmable memory board, the MP-S2 RS-232C serial-interface card, and the MP-B3 motherboard with eight 50-pin slots and eight 30-pin slots. The case and power supply are also included.

### The Processor Board

The MP-09 uses the Motorola 6809 microprocessor with a 1 MHz clock. The 6809 is the third-generation ad-

dition to the 8-bit 6800 family. It includes two 16-bit index registers, two 16-bit stack pointers, two 8-bit accumulators which can be treated as a single 16-bit register for some operations, and a direct-page register for direct-memory addressing. The 6809 includes all addressing modes of the 6800 with the addition of program-counter relative, extended indirect, indexed indirect, and program-relative indirect. Assembly language written with program-counter relative mode can be moved anywhere in memory without reassembly.

The 6809 is not object-code compatible with the 6800. Although 6800 source code can be reassembled with minor changes, the code should be rewritten to take full advantage of 6809 capabilities.

Sockets are provided on the board for three additional 2716 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memory devices). However, the documentation says the physical addresses of these may conflict with interface addresses and recommends they be switched off.

Included on the processor board is an integrated circuit that creates clock signals for various data-transfer rates. Because of the shortage of pins on the SS-50C bus, some of the clock signals share common bus lines and are jumper-selected.

A DAT (dynamic address translator) allows physical memory to be assigned as logical memory in any desired order. Because of this, you don't have to strap memory boards into consecutive memory locations. The principal use for the DAT will be for multiuser/multitasking software, which is still being developed.

A welcome feature is that the memory addresses used for input and output have been moved to a higher location to allow the 6809 to support 56 K bytes of program-mable memory instead of the 32 K bytes supported on older SwTPC 6800 systems.

The MP-09 processor board is silk-screen masked and is of much higher quality than the memory board supplied with the kit. The MP-09 board is intended for use with the SS-50C bus and cannot be used with the older SS-50 bus unless modifications are made to the motherboard.

### The SBUG-E Monitor

A 2 K-byte monitor (SBUG-E) is supplied in a ROM (read-only memory) that is pin compatible with a 2716 EPROM. The monitor contains disk bootstrap routines for both 5-inch and 8-inch floppy disks. A new DC-3 double-head single-density disk controller that is com-

### At a Glance

**Name**

69/K (kit) or 69/A  
(assembled) computer

**Use**

6809-based personal  
computer

**Manufacturer**

Southwest Technical  
Products Corp, 219 W  
Rhapsody, San Antonio  
TX 78216 (512) 344-0241

**Dimensions**

length: 44 cm (17 inches)  
width: 39 cm (15 inches)  
height: 18 cm (7 inches)

**Price**

\$495 (for 69/K), \$595  
(for 69/A)

**Features**

processor board contain-  
ing 6809 microprocessor  
running at 1 MHz,  
RS-232C serial-interface  
card, 8 K bytes of pro-  
grammable memory, fan

**Hardware**

RS-232C terminal (for  
input and output)

**Software**

SBUG-E monitor in ROM  
(included)

**Hardware Options**

extra memory boards,  
expansion kit for serial  
interface, MF-69 5-inch  
floppy-disk system (in-  
cludes FLEX operating  
system)

**Software Options**

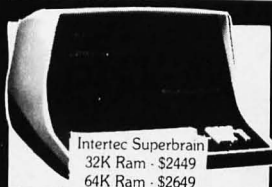
FLEX disk operating  
system, other software  
products from TSC (see  
text) that are supported  
by SwTPC

**Documentation**

looseleaf pages, 22 by 28  
cm (8½ by 11 inches), in  
binder, with separate sec-  
tions on kit construction  
(if applicable), sche-  
matics, parts layout,  
operation

**ΩMEGA**  
SALES  
CO.

**"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"**  
**DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC**  
12 Meeting St., Cumberland, RI 02864



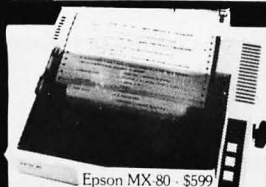
Intertec Superbrain  
32K Ram - \$2449  
64K Ram - \$2649



NEC spinwriter  
5510-5530 - \$2449



Apple II - 16K \$ 949  
48K \$1099



Epson MX-80 - \$599



Atari 800 - \$749



Diablo 630 - \$2295  
(with tractor feed)

## PRODUCT SPECIAL of the MONTH!!



Products are  
**NOW**  
**IN**  
**STOCK**  
**AT**  
**ΩMEGA**  
Sales  
Co.

**TeleVideo - 912B - \$ 699**  
**912C - \$ 699**  
**920C - \$ 769**

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:  
APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 Model II • INTERTEC •  
DIABLO • EPSON • HEWLETT—PACKARD • SOROC •  
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

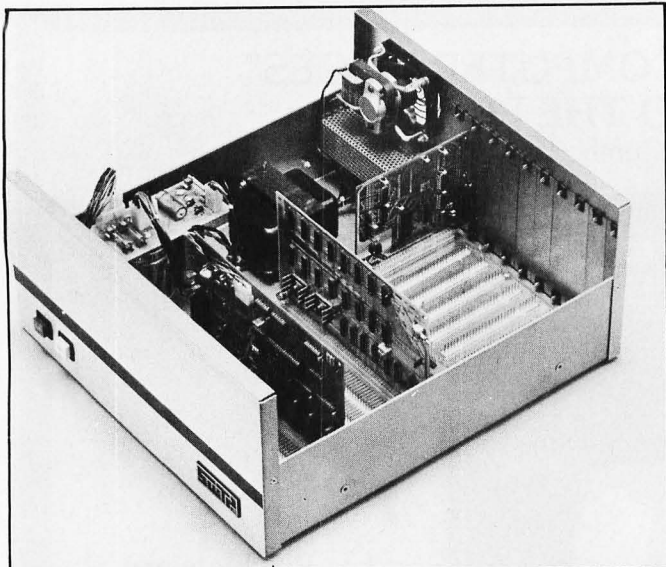
**CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!**  
**1-800-556-7586**

ΩMEGA sells only quality merchandise to our customers.  
ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.  
Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.  
1-401-722-1027

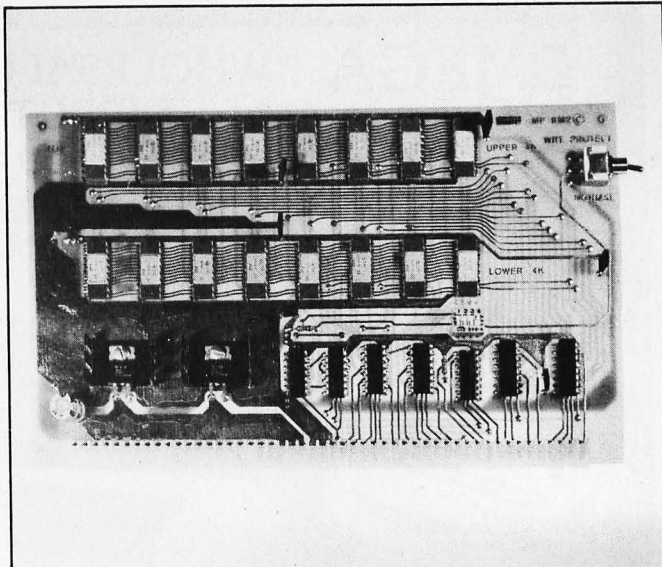
**ΩMEGA** "A member in good standing of the better business bureau."

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's.  
Visa, Mastercharge accepted, with no service charge.





**Photo 1:** The SwTPC 6809 microcomputer system. The factory-assembled 69/A sells for \$595 and includes the three boards shown here. Front to back are the MP-09 processor board, the MP-8M memory board, and the MP-S2 RS-232C serial-interface board. The kit version 69/K is \$495.



**Photo 2:** The MP-8M programmable memory board for the SwTPC 6809 microcomputer system. Both the kit and assembled versions of the computer are shipped with one of these 8 K-byte boards. This board is addressable to any 8 K-byte boundary within the first 32 K bytes of memory.

patible with the SS-50C bus is available from SwTPC for \$150. The older MF-68 disk controller cannot be used with the SS-50C bus without modification. It has been rumored that SwTPC may soon discontinue the MF-68 floppy-disk drive and replace it with a DT-5 unit, which uses the Siemens double-head drive.

The SBUG-E monitor also includes a memory diagnostic. It allows you to set and release breakpoints, examine and alter memory, and examine and alter 6809 registers. Unfortunately, SwTPC does not provide source listings of SBUG-E. However, a disassembled source listing has been published in *68 Micro Journal* (June 1980).

### Serial Interface

The MP-S2 serial-interface card is supplied set up for one serial port. It can be expanded to two ports by ordering the MP-SX expansion kit, which sells for \$25. The card must be installed in bus-row 0, driving the system console with a standard RS-232C port. A nice feature is

that you don't need extra cables or connectors since the DB-25 connector is mounted directly on the card.

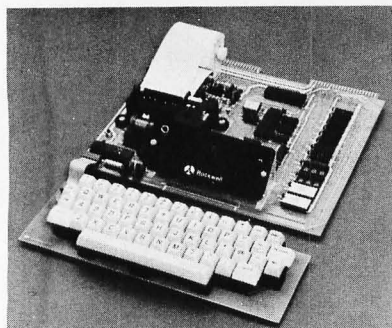
### Other Features

The MP-B3 motherboard uses the new SS-50C bus. Since I/O cards have decoding performed for sixteen addresses, the new cards are not downwards compatible with the SS-50 bus.

The power supply provides unregulated outputs of  $\pm 16$  VDC and +8 VDC. Older SS-50 cards that obtained 12 VDC from the bus will now require on-board regulators.

The 6809 cabinet is constructed of heavy anodized aluminum and is a major improvement on the older SwTPC systems. I had no trouble getting the bolt holes to align perfectly.

The quality of the parts supplied with the 69/K kit is excellent. I did find several small components missing from the kit but had no trouble getting replacement parts from SwTPC.



### AIM 65

AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM.

- Thermal Printer
- Full-Size Alphanumeric Keyboard
- True Alphanumeric Display
- Proven R6500 Microcomputer System Devices
- Built-In Expansion Capability
- TTY and Audio Cassette Interfaces
- ROM Resident Advanced Interactive Monitor
- Advanced Interactive Monitor Commands

**PRICE: \$389.00**

**Plus \$4.00 UPS** (shipped in U.S. must give **street** address), \$10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, \$25 air mail to all other countries

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send \$1.00 (International send \$3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.

**RNB ENTERPRISES**  
INCORPORATED

2951 W. Fairmount Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85017 • (602) 265-7564

# DYNACOMP

Quality software for:

ATARI  
PET  
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)\*  
NORTH STAR  
CP/M 8" Disk

## GAMES

### BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette  
\$21.95 Diskette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

### HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

### CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

### CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

### STAR TREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette  
\$13.95 Diskette

This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

### SPACE TILT (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette  
\$14.95 Diskette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

### GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II

Price: \$ 9.95 each, Cassette  
\$13.95 each, Diskette

GAMES PACK I contains BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSESHOE, SWITCH and more. GAMES PACK II includes CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPU and others. Available for all computers.

Why pay \$5.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95?

### STUD POKER (ATARI only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette  
\$15.95 Diskette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI.

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

### DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

### FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

### TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

FOURIER ANALYZER and TFA may be purchased together for a combined price of \$29.95 (Cassettes) and \$37.95 (Diskettes).

### REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (e.g., standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

### REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette  
\$23.95 Diskette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

REGRESSION I and II may be purchased together for \$36.95 (cassettes) and \$44.95 (diskettes)

## Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. All programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (AppleII) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

### MAIL LIST II (North Star only)

Price: \$21.95

This many-featured program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density; over 2200 with double density systems).

### TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indexing. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

### PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only)

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provided on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

### FINDIT (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (e.g., last name), Commercial (eg: plumbers) and Reference (eg: magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

### DFILE (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

### COMPARE (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

### COMPRESS (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMARK statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

### GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$12.95 Cassette  
\$16.95 Diskette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H\$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H\$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

### TIDY (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette  
\$14.95 Diskette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY also removes unnecessary spaces and REMARK statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

## SIMULATIONS and EDUCATION

### BLACK HOLE (Apple only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

### VALDEZ (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette  
\$18.95 Diskette

A simulation of supertanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256X256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

### FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette  
\$21.95 Diskette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

### TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette  
\$13.95 Diskette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

## Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (soft sector, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

\*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

**DYNACOMP, Inc.**  
6 Rippington Road  
Pittsford, New York 14534  
(716) 586-7579



New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

# BKG 10.

The improved version of BKG 9.8, the BACKGAMMON playing program that defeated the '79-'80 World Backgammon Champion by a score of 7-1!

**BKG 10.**, developed with the help of **Paul Magriel** former world champion and author of **BACKGAMMON**, has emerged as one of the best examples of artificial intelligence software available for micro-computers.



Vers I \$79.

Vers II \$129.

## FEATURES:

- Version I: Full direct cursor screen control for professional display of board, dice, etc.
- Version II adds printer/disk output of game in progress, board initialization at non standard positions, and simulation capabilities.
- **BKG 10.** utilizes advanced SNAC functions (smooth, nonlinear appiication coefficients) as described in *Scientific American*, June, 1980.
- Complete game rules including: doubling, match play and Crawford Rule. Will play man-machine, either side or machine-machine with Version II.
- **BKG 10.** makes most moves in under 20 seconds (2MHZ) or 10 seconds (4 MHZ).
- **BKG 10.** was written entirely in Z-80 assembler.

## ANNOUNCING:

### GOMOKU

Compete against your machine to arrange five stones in a row on a 19 by 19 matrix.

**\$69.**

Play this game for fun but be prepared for defeat as it exploits your human weaknesses in this entirely logical game. You may allow yourself a handicap, ask for the prefred move, store a game position, recall a game from disk, output a game to the printer or replay a game from memory for study.

## • SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS •

Z-80 Processor, 40k CP/M for BKG 10 Vers I, 48k for BKG 10 Vers II and GOMOKU, cursor addressable video terminal (specify terminal model, most makes supported), 8" or 5 1/4" floppy drive. Formats available for TRS-80 Model II, Northstar, Cromemco, others.

For MasterCard and CODs only -

**CALL NOW (800) 824-7888**

in California: 800-852-7777

in Alaska/Hawaii: 800-824-7919

please ask for Operator 105

Intelligence Systems Ltd., Indianapolis, IN - (317) 631-5514

The documentation supplied with the 69/K system is adequate, but the construction manuals are not as detailed as those of some other manufacturers. For example, you are told to install all resistors as a single step in construction, and you are expected to know the resistor color codes and be able to identify the polarity of all polarized capacitors. I would not recommend this kit for a beginning kit builder. However, an experienced builder should have no trouble.

## Construction Hints

I selected low-profile tin soldier-tail sockets manufactured by Texas Instruments for use on the printed-circuit boards. These sockets may be purchased from a number of sources, including Digi-Key Corporation, POB 677, Highway 32 S, Thief River Falls MN 56701.

The straight pin-edge connectors on the motherboard seem to slope in one direction and the 10-pin male connectors should be installed with the slope in the same direction. This avoids problems when the printed-circuit boards are inserted later. You might also find it easier to remove the socket index pin before soldering the sockets to the board.

## The Added Extras

In order to communicate with your microcomputer system, you'll need an RS-232C-compatible terminal. I selected the Heath H-19 video terminal over the SwTPC CT-82 because I prefer the larger 12-inch display size of the Heath. (The SwTPC CT-82 has a 9-inch display.) The normal format of the Heath H-19 is 24 lines by 80 characters, while the CT-82 format is 16 lines by 82 characters.

You'll probably want additional memory because only 4 K bytes of the supplied 8 K bytes of programmable memory are available for use. The SBUG-E monitor assigns a 4 K-byte area for a system stack and for internal tables and addresses. SwTPC sells additional MP-8Mb bare boards with edge connectors for \$17. By buying your own integrated circuits and memory from independent suppliers, you can save a considerable amount of money over assembled units.

Digital Research Computers (POB 401565, Garland TX 75040) sells a 16 K-byte programmable memory board for the SS-50 bus (\$26). The board uses type-2114 integrated circuits instead of the type-4044 programmable memory devices used by the MP-8M board. The quality is excellent and well worth adding to your 6809 system.

Of course you'll also need either a cassette-tape unit (like the SwTPC AC-30) or a floppy-disk system for loading and saving programs.

## Software

The FLEX 09 version 2.6 disk operating system is available from SwTPC. The price (\$35) includes a manual and object-code disk. FLEX 09 can be used with most of the 6809 software available from TSC (Technical Systems Consultants, POB 2574, West Lafayette IN 47906). TSC has a large amount of 6809 software, including a text editor, an assembler, several versions of BASIC, a debugging package, and others.

CSI (Control Systems Inc, 1317 Central, Kansas City KS 66102) has the UCSD Pascal compiler for \$419 that

# New for your PET

from

## OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

### PET™/CBM™ Personal Computer Guide Second Edition

by Adam Osborne and Carroll S. Donahue

**NEW**  
Second  
Edition

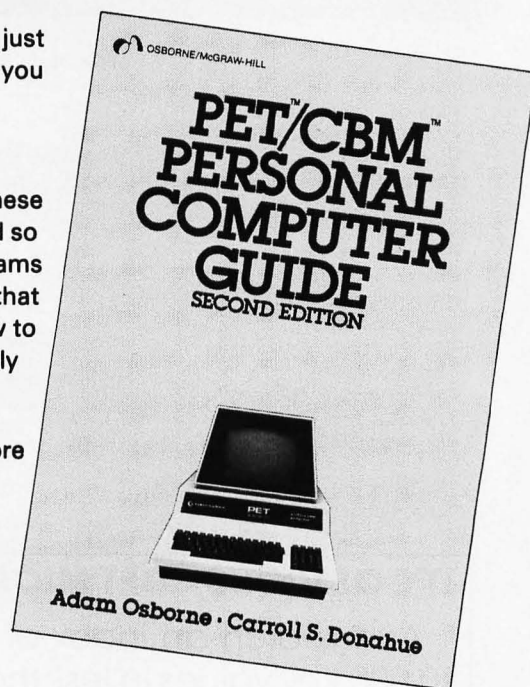
The PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide is a step-by-step guide that assumes no prior knowledge of computers. If you can read English, you can use this book.

This book provides the important information and documentation that PET/CBM users have sought for so long. After reading this book you will have a good understanding of what a computer — especially the PET/CBM

computer — can do for you. If you've just bought a PET or CBM this is the book you must have to really understand your computer. By using the examples found in this book, you will quickly get your PET/CBM up and running. These examples are thoroughly documented so you can learn how and why the programs work. It is the "how" and the "why" that are important if you want to learn how to make your PET or CBM work efficiently for you.

This second edition contains even more useful information than the first edition of this book.

The guide contains a wealth of information on everything from keyboard variations to a detailed description of PET and CBM memory.



Included are:

Complete operating instructions for

- keyboard
- tape cassette
- disk

Description of all CBM BASIC statements  
Optimal programming techniques including

- input/output programming
- file handling
- screen editing

Solutions to programming problems  
CBM capabilities and limitations

#55-1 \$15.00

Book/Cassette/Disk	Price	Quantity	Amount
27-6 6502 Assembly Language Programming	\$16.99		
30-6 PET Personal Computer Guide	\$15.00		
31-4 PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)	\$15.99		
40-3 Some Common BASIC Programs PET/CBM ed. (book)	\$14.99		
25-X Some Common BASIC Programs PET Cassette	\$15.00		
33-0 Some Common BASIC Programs PET Disk	\$22.50		
38-1 Practical BASIC Programs	\$15.99		

California residents add 6% sales tax.  
S.F. BART residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Shipping: (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)

California resident tax

Shipping

Total Amount Enclosed

- All foreign orders \$4.00 per book for airmail
- \$0.45 per book 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- \$0.75 per book UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- \$1.50 per book special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

Cassettes and Disk:

- No additional charge in the U.S.
- \$1.50 each foreign airmail

**OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill**  
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B11  
Berkeley, California 94710  
(415) 548-2805 • TWX 910-366-7277

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

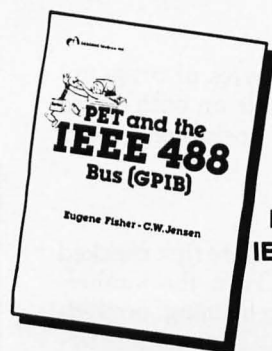
City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

Credit Card No.: \_\_\_\_\_

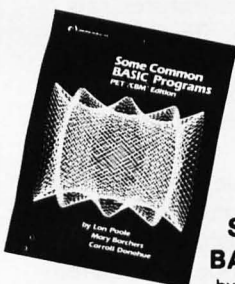


### PET and the IEEE 488 Bus (GPIB)

by E. Fisher and  
C. W. Jensen

This is the only complete guide available on interfacing PET to GPIB. Learn how to program the PET interface to control power supplies, signal sources, signal analyzers and other instruments. It's full of practical information, as one of its authors assisted in the original design of the PET GPIB interface.

#31-4 \$15.99



NEW PET/CBM  
edition

### Some Common BASIC Programs

by L. Poole, M. Borchers,  
C. Donahue

76 Programs you can use even if you don't know BASIC. This book gives you a variety of math power including personal finance, taxes and statistics as well as other programs you'll want like Recipe Cost and Check Writer. All programs can be run on a PET or CBM with 8K or more.

#40-3 \$14.99



PET owners can purchase the programs ready-to-run on cassette or disk. Use the book as a manual for operating instructions and programming options.

Disk #33-0 \$22.50  
Cassette #25-X \$15.00

### Practical BASIC Programs

ed. Lon Poole

These are 40 easy to use programs that each do something useful.

Income averaging, checkbook reconciliation, statistics, factorials, temperature conversion and musical transposition are just a few. It offers a wealth of practical computing power. Includes write-ups, program notes and instructional examples to help you realize the potential uses of each program.

#38-1 \$15.99

### 6502 Assembly Language Programming

by L. Leventhal

Increase the capabilities and performance of PET (and other 6502-based computers) by learning to program in assembly language.

#27-6 \$16.99

# YOU'RE RIGHT! KEYED FILE ACCESSING

is essential to develop effective application programs under CP/M® for your 8080/Z80 machine. Your on-line, interactive systems demand the performance that only a professional keyed file accessing package can offer: fast random and sequential access to data by key values, on-line additions and deletions to your data files, elimination of lengthy sorting procedures.

## BUT WHICH ONE?

Feature	MICRO B+™	The Other One
• Random Access by Key	YES	YES
• Wild Card Search	YES	YES
• Key-Sequential Access	YES	YES
• Multiple Keys	YES	YES
• Automatic Space Reclamation	YES	YES
• Eliminate Overflow Files	YES	NO
• Maximum Number of Entries	65,535 <sup>1</sup>	10,000
• Eliminate Index File Reorganization	YES	NO
• Guaranteed Optimal Index File Structure	YES	NO
• Maximum Disk Accesses To Reach Any of 10,000 Entries	3	?
• Duplicate Key Values	YES <sup>2</sup>	NO

<sup>1</sup>32,767 for the source code versions.

<sup>2</sup>Source code versions only.

### IT'S OBVIOUS, GET MICRO B+™!

And search an index of over 10,000 key values in less than one second on a floppy disk system!

Assembly Language Version ...\$260.00  
Specify MICROSOFT™, CBASIC™, PL/I-80™, S-BASIC™

Basic Source Code Version ...\$195.00  
Specify MICROSOFT™ Basic or CBASIC™

Shipping \$2 USA / \$5 Foreign  
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

### DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**FAIR COM**  
Making Micro's work like Maxi's  
© 1980 Fair Com

2606 Johnson Drive  
Columbia, MO 65201  
(314) 445-3304

CP/M and PL/I-80 are trademarks of Digital Research  
MICROSOFT is a trademark of MICROSOFT, Inc.  
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.  
S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming

will run on a 6809 system with 56 K bytes of program-mable memory. The software is available on both 5-inch and 8-inch floppy disks, and includes operating system, compiler and linker.

### System Checkout

The power-supply cables and voltages are first checked without any other boards installed. Then the mother-board is installed, and finally the remaining printed-circuit boards. You will need an RS-232C-compatible terminal connected to the serial-interface card to test for the proper message, "S-BUG 1.5 - 8 K", followed a blinking cursor.

When I performed the checkout, everything appeared to be normal until I attached a terminal and noticed that the video display consisted of question marks being produced much faster than the current data-transfer rate, which was 300 bps (bits per second). The SwTPC documentation states that if *anything* is printed, especially question marks, the computer is probably working and that the problem is probably with the terminal parity, bit format, or data-transfer-rate setting.

I spent a considerable amount of time checking for problems and couldn't find anything wrong until I used my ohmmeter and observed that the resistance between the 300 and 4800 bps lines on the motherboard measured about 2 ohms. I immediately suspected a solder bridge but was unable to find one. I then called in a friend with a very accurate ohmmeter. He detected a dip in the resistance at the closest pin on the motherboard. Using a projector lens, he found two extremely small copper bridges that were covered by the green coating on the motherboard and were virtually impossible to see with the naked eye. After I removed the copper bridges with a small knife, the system worked beautifully.

The moral of this story is that you should be careful to check adjacent bus lines on the motherboard both initially and after assembly. Doing this will eliminate a lot of frustration and wasted time.

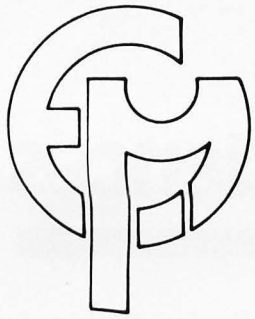
### Conclusions

I'm pleased with the overall quality of the SwTPC 69/K, and I recommend it to any experienced kit builder. One big headache-saver is to check out individual finished boards on a working SS-50 or SS-50C system. I used a friend's SS-50 computer to test the 8 K-byte programmable memory board supplied with the kit.

If you don't have a means of testing individual boards, I strongly suggest the purchase of the 69/A assembled and tested system. When you consider the amount of time spent assembling and testing the unit, the extra \$100 seems like a bargain.

SwTPC does have technical services available, but the entire computer must be repacked and sent to San Antonio, Texas. Without the proper test equipment, it is difficult, if not impossible, to track down specific problems.

If you purchase factory-assembled boards, SwTPC does offer a factory exchange program. Boards can be exchanged for a fixed fee (\$40 for the MP-09 processor board). All factory-assembled products are included in the plan for 6 months, and SwTPC will arrange a service contract after the 6-month period. If you're using your computer for business, this service is ideal. ■



# CALL FOR PAPERS

# EUROMICRO 81

SEVENTH SYMPOSIUM ON MICROCOMPUTING

PARIS, SEPT. 7-10, 1981

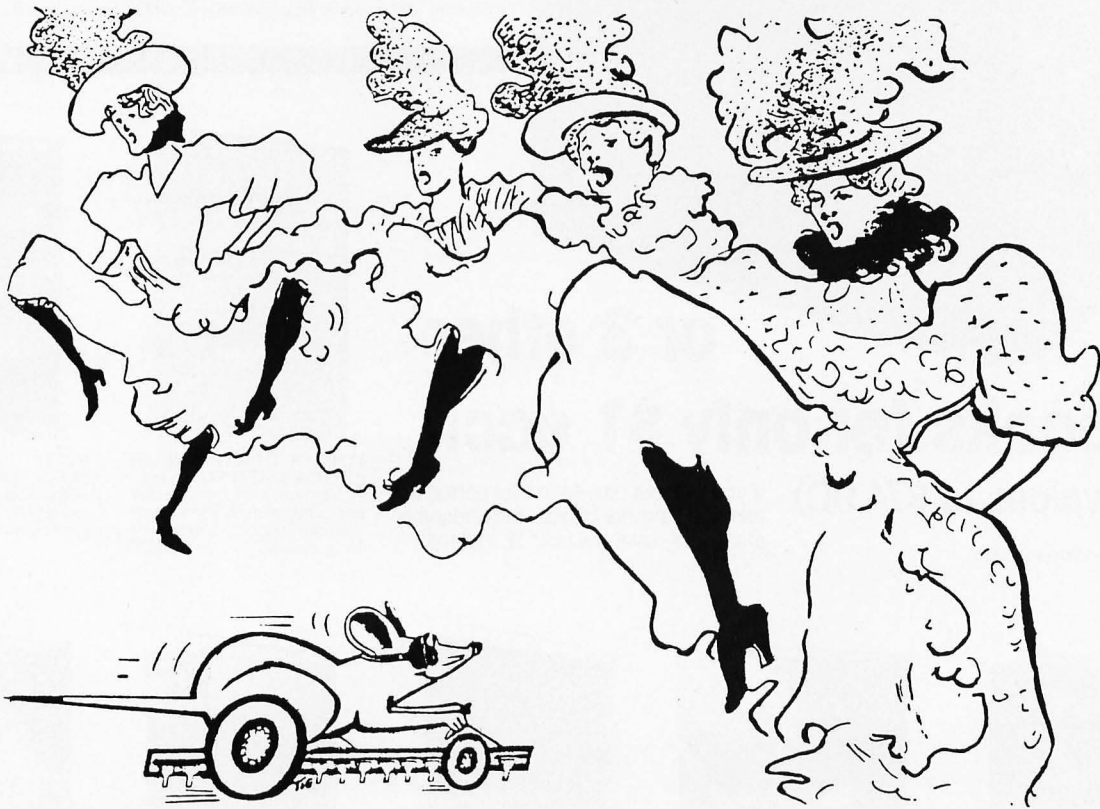
## THE SYMPOSIUM

EUROMICRO 1981 is the seventh annual symposium organized by EUROMICRO, the European Association for Microprocessing and Microprogramming. Previous annual conferences have been held in Nice, Venice, Amsterdam, Munich, Goteborg and London. The purpose of this conference is to bring together practitioners and theoreticians from industry, government and academia who are interested in all problems relating to the underlying concepts and the use of microprocessing and microprogramming.

## SUBMISSION OF PAPERS

Authors are invited to submit original papers on recent and novel work in the whole field of microprocessing and microprogramming. Solicited are all contributions concerning problems of hardware, firmware, software and applications that are typical with respect to systems, development, social implications and education.

Authors should submit six complete copies of their papers to the program chairman not later than by March 15, 1981.



## EUROMOUSE IN PARIS—CALL FOR MICE

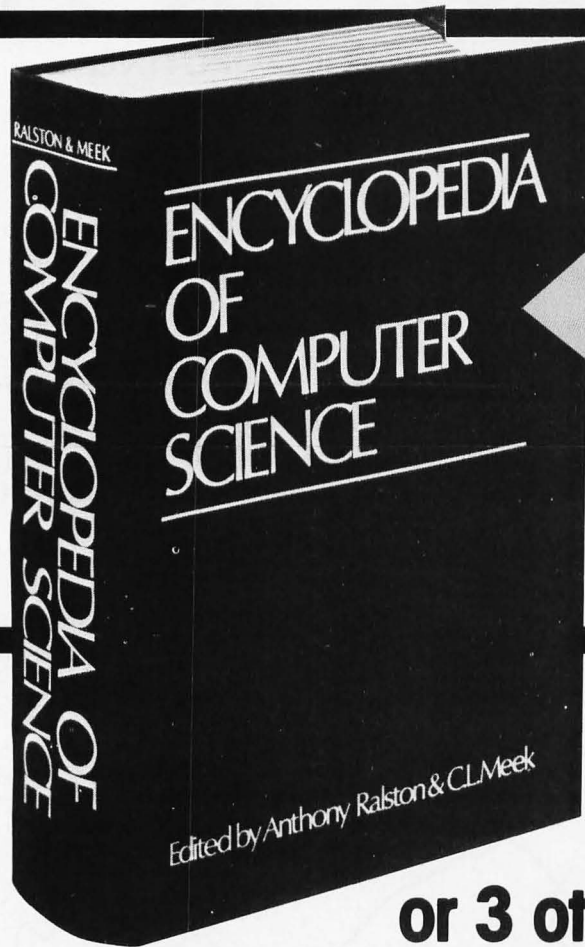
EUROMOUSE™ is the European version of IEEE Micromouse contest where a microcomputerized "mouse" must find its way in a labyrinth.

### FOR FULL DETAILS:

EUROMICRO, 18 rue Planchat, 75020, Paris, France Tel: 1/370-3275 Telex: 211801

Or Contact: Dr. Rodnay Zaks, SYBEX, 2344 Sixth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710 Tel: 415/848-8233 Telex: 336311

# As your introduction to **The Library of Computer and Information Sciences**



## Take this

## \$60.00 classic for only \$3.00

### ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

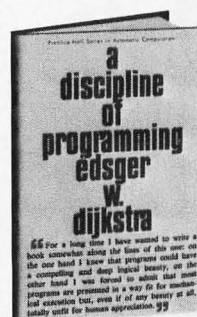
Edited by Anthony Ralston and Chester L. Meek. More than 1550 outsize pages of information on every aspect of computer science—from algebra to automata theory, from basic terminology to string-processing languages. 470 articles by 208 experts. Over 700 charts, tables, graphs and diagrams.

## or 3 other books for only \$1 each

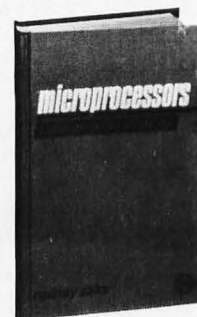
(values to \$74.90)

If you will join now for a trial period and take only 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

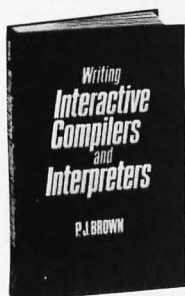
(Publishers' Prices shown)



42303. **A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING.** Edsger W. Dijkstra. Program derivation and composition, common mistakes; plus numerous other examples. \$21.95



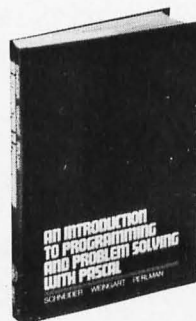
62641. **MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems.** Rodney Zaks. Detailed examples, photographs, diagrams and appendices. \$25.00



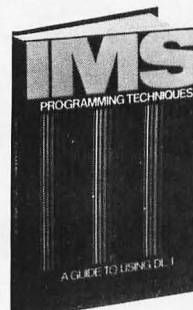
87970-2. **WRITING INTERACTIVE COMPILERS AND INTERPRETERS.** P. J. Brown. Includes how to design an internal language, error detection and diagnosis in the run-time system, and much more. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$26.95



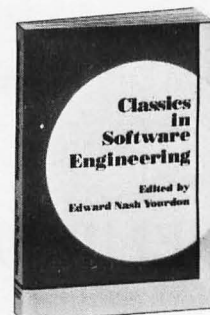
79155. **SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS.** Thomas C. McIntire. How to design a reliable software interpreter for any microcomputer system. \$23.95



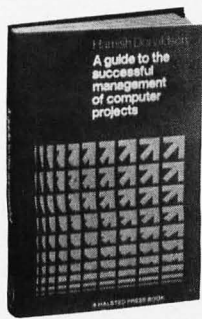
56395. **AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING AND PROBLEM SOLVING WITH PASCAL.** G. Michael Schneider et al. Presents the fundamentals of PASCAL, a new computer language. \$15.50



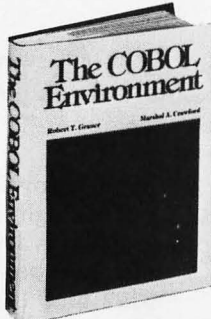
54455. **IMS PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES: A Guide to Using DL/I.** Kapp and Leben. Spells out specific techniques to write application programs in ANS, COBOL, PL/I, or Assembler Language in an IMS DL/I data base environment. \$17.95



38319-2. **CLASSICS IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING.** Edited by Edward Nash Yourdon. A compendium of reference articles. 424 pages. Softcover. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. \$28.00



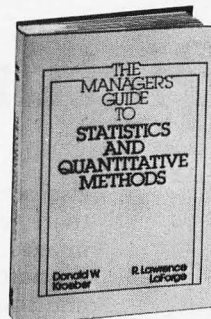
**51955-2. A GUIDE TO THE SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER PROJECTS.** *Hamish Donaldson.* Counts as 2 of your 3 books. **\$34.95**



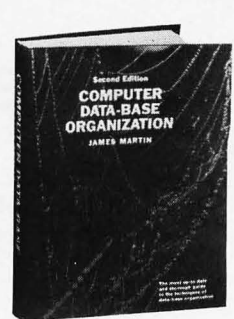
**38968. THE COBOL ENVIRONMENT.** *Grauer and Crawford.* **\$20.95**



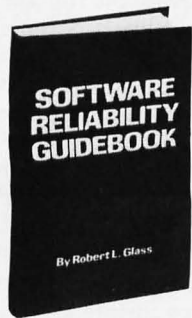
**42213. DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT.** *Jerry M. Rosenberg.* Over 8000 entries. **\$24.95**



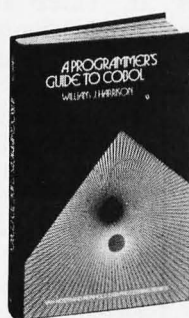
**60145. THE MANAGER'S GUIDE TO STATISTICS AND QUANTITATIVE METHODS.** *Kroeber and La Forge.* **\$18.95**



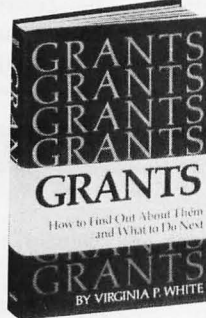
**39890-2. COMPUTER DATA-BASE ORGANIZATION.** *James Martin.* An invaluable planning tool having over 200 diagrams. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. **\$27.95**



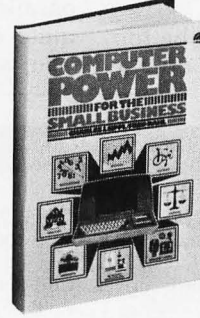
**79167. SOFTWARE RELIABILITY GUIDEBOOK.** *Robert L. Glass.* Spells out all the technological and management techniques. **\$18.95**



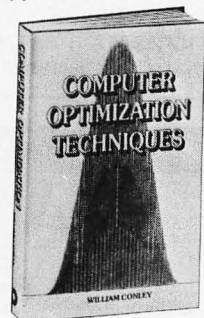
**70745. A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO COBOL.** *William J. Harrison.* **\$18.95**



**50551. GRANTS: How to Find Out About Them and What to Do Next.** *Virginia P. White.* **\$19.50**



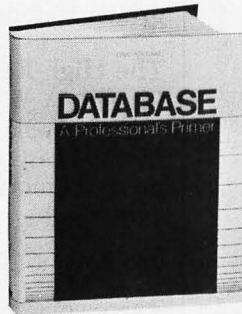
**40010. COMPUTER POWER FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS.** *Sipl and Dahl.* A complete and practical guide to micro and mini computers that will meet the needs of your small business. **\$15.95**



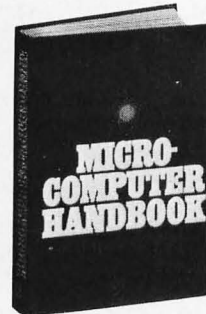
**40015. COMPUTER OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES.** *William Conley.* A practical guide to the art of solving optimization problems via the computer. 31 sample distribution graphs; 135 computer optimization programs. **\$24.00**



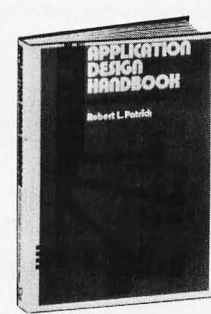
**42053-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM.** *Hamish Donaldson.* Includes file strategy, communication networks and workflow design. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. **\$34.95**



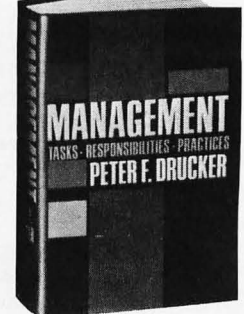
**41625. DATABASE: A PROFESSIONAL'S PRIMER.** *David Kroenke.* Covers every aspect of data base concepts, systems and applications. **\$24.95**



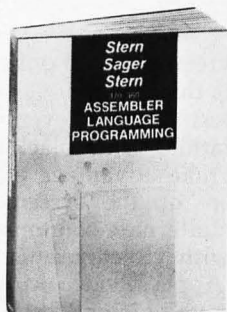
**62620. MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK.** *Charles J. Sippl.* Detailed reference to the technology and applications of microprocessors. **\$19.95**



**34130. THE APPLICATION DESIGN HANDBOOK FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS.** *Robert L. Patrick.* With 186 specific design hints. Plus appendices, tables, lists and more. **\$19.95**



**59920. MANAGEMENT: Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices.** *Peter F. Drucker.* The skills a good executive needs to stay effective in modern management. **\$17.50**



**84238. 370/360 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING.** *Nancy Stern et al.* A step-by-step guide from the basics through efficient, sophisticated coding. 516 pages. 8 1/4" x 11" format. Softbound. **\$19.50**



**52665-2. HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH: Foundations And Fundamentals, Volume 1.** *Edited by Moder and Elmaghraby.* 21 leading authorities on the technical aspects of business problem solving. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. **\$32.50**



**52265-2. HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH: Models and Applications, Volume II.** *Edited by Moder and Elmaghraby.* Forecasting, accounting and finance, human resource management, inventory control, and much more. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. **\$32.50**

## Plus more books to choose from

**39997. COMPUTER NETWORKS FOR DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** *Dimitris N. Chorafas.* A comprehensive guide to every feature of network and systems architecture. **\$24.00**

**45380. THE ENTREPRENEUR'S MANUAL: Business Start-Ups, Spin-Offs, and Innovative Management.** *Richard M. White, Jr.* **\$17.50**

**35450-2. AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK.** *The Diebold Group.* Auxiliary memory, peripherals, systems design, consultant services, software packages. Counts as 2 of your 3 books. **\$38.95**

If the reply card has been removed, please write to  
The Library of Computer and Information Sciences  
Dept. 7-AK7, Riverside, N.J. 08075  
to obtain membership information and an application.

# The Picture-Perfect Apple

Phil Roybal  
1111 Pippin Creek Ct  
San Jose CA 95120

A picture is worth a thousand words. And it was the capability of representing information in pictures that initially attracted me to the Apple II computer.

But images on a screen can be *too* personal an experience. Often no one

else sees them. It would be great if there were a way to transcribe these images so that others could also appreciate them. There is a way to do it, and this article tells how.

The program discussed here was written in Apple (6502) assembly language for the Qume Sprint Micro 3, a daisy-wheel printer with a 16-bit parallel interface. The approach is quite general in nature; therefore, you will find it easy to adapt it to

other hardware.

The high-resolution screen of the Apple II is actually a window into the memory between decimal addresses 8192 and 16,383. Anything you see there can be printed on paper. This means that if you have a graphics printer, you needn't go to a lot of trouble writing plotting routines for it. Those already available in the Apple languages and utility programs will suffice quite handily.

This capability can be put to good use the next time you need to produce a high-quality chart for a presentation, or an attention-getting cover for a report. You can do the job on the same letter-quality printer you used to produce the report itself.

Even if you don't have one of these elegant but expensive printers, this routine is still useful. Very little depends upon either the printer or the interface. In fact, the bulk of the routine is concerned with decoding the high-resolution screen addresses. Therefore, you can quickly tailor the printer routine to your hardware.

## The High-Resolution Graphics Screen

The Apple graphics screen is a tricky beast. If you calculate how much memory it should consume, it comes out:

$$280 \text{ dots} \times 192 \text{ lines} = 53,760 \text{ pixels}$$

Then consider that there are eight colors that can be displayed. This means you throw in 3 bits per pixel to wind up with:

$$53,760 \times 3 = 20,160 \text{ bytes of memory}$$

Despite this, the screen takes up only 8192 bytes. How is this done?

The screen doesn't show every color in every location. Only black-and-white images take advantage of the full resolution of the screen. Colors show up in alternate columns (green alternates with violet, orange with blue, etc). Apple's video circuitry and the television set's response characteristics combine to make the rows of colored dots appear to fuse together. Thus, you can draw a "solid" horizontal line across the screen, regardless of the color you plot it in.

### \*\*\* NEW YEAR SPECIALS FROM JOHN D. OWENS \*\*\*

#### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

HIGH IN QUALITY, LOW IN PRICE

Z80 CPU, 4 Mhz, with one serial port; 12 slot S-100 mainframe, disk controller, 64K Dynamic Ram, CP/M 2.2® ..... \$1,645.  
Interfaced to 2 Shugart, 8 inch drives with power supply and cabinet for an additional ..... \$1,250.  
and you have a complete S-100 system for under \$3,000. THE BEST BUY ON THE MARKET.

#### IMS 5000 and 8000 Systems

The new rising stars! Beautifully designed and constructed with the Industrial Micro System reputation for fine quality. These systems feature a Z80 CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (either single or double sided) CP/M®, 5000 series uses mini floppies, 8000 uses maxi floppies. Hard disk and MP/M now available.

Model 5-00125 with two double density drives, 32K Static RAM ..... \$2,765.  
Model 8-00125 as above but with 8" drives ..... \$4,185.

#### AMPEX DFR-900 HARD DISK DRIVES

Winchester media; 16MB removable; 32, 64, or 96 MB fixed. These drives are totally integrated with the IMS hardware and CP/M® or they can be used with other systems. We can furnish a package consisting of an IMS system, your choice of CRT or printer, optional hard disk and applications software.

32MB System ..... \$8,500.

#### DRIVES

Per Sci 299B Now Available!!! ..... \$2,300.  
Cabinet and power supply ..... \$300.  
Per Sci 277 ..... \$1,210. Shugart ..... \$525.  
MPI B51 ..... \$265. B52 ..... \$365.  
Innotronics and QUME also available.

#### HAZELTINE 1500

1510 ..... \$980. 1520 ..... \$1,210.  
1420 (two year warranty) ..... \$775.

#### CENTRONICS

737 ..... \$780. 730 ..... \$680.

#### TELEVIDEO SMART CRTs

912 B and C ..... \$780.  
920B ..... \$1,105. 920C ..... \$850.

IMS MEMORY 16 K static ..... \$285.  
32 K static ..... \$585.  
64 K Dynamic with parity ..... \$950.

#### TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100

12 slot ..... \$500.  
22 slot ..... \$670.

#### TARBELL

Double density controller ..... \$420.  
Cables ..... \$40.

#### CALIF. COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CONTROLLER Single or double density; 5¼ or 8" drives. ROM Addressable.  
Price includes CP/M® 2.2 ..... \$395.

**WE EXPORT:** Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844  
Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

SEE OUR AD FOR 8" FLOPPY NORTH STAR SUBSYSTEM ON PAGE 144

**JOHN D. OWENS**

**Associates, Inc.**

**12 Schubert Street**

**Staten Island, New York 10305**

**212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298**

While this bit of trickery does save memory, it makes analyzing screen images rather complex since you have to figure out what the color is at any given location. Fortunately, since most printers produce only black and white, the color issue is academic. If a dot is there, the printer prints it. The end result is that colors appear as less dense clusters of dots than solid white, providing a shading effect to images produced on the printer.

What causes the most difficulty is that the designer of the Apple saved himself a logic gate or two through the use of rather unorthodox screen addressing. As a result, adjacent screen rows do not occupy consecutive memory locations. It is the decoding of this high-resolution screen addressing which accounts for a good deal of the complexity of this program. The software has to use a series of counters to keep track of where it is on the screen. (Figure 2 shows how it works.)

## The high-resolution screen of the Apple II is actually a window into the memory.

High-resolution screen addressing is easy to understand if it is considered as a series of hexadecimal rather than decimal numbers.

As shown in figure 1, the screen is divided into three major sets of horizontal lines which I call *triads*. Each triad is divided into eight groups of horizontal lines called *octets*. And finally, each octet consists of eight horizontal lines called *fillers*. A line consists of 280 dots, which are derived from 40 bytes of memory by using the lower 7 bits of each byte. This is how it works.

The *triads* begin with lines whose first bytes (leftmost characters) have hexadecimal addresses:

2000  
2028  
2050

If you poke 1s into these addresses

while the high-resolution screen is black, dots will appear along the left margin, evenly dividing the screen vertically into thirds.

Within a triad are octets. The octets begin with lines whose first bytes are incremented by hexadecimal 80 from the starting address of the triad. For example, the first triad, which starts at hexadecimal 2000, has octets beginning with lines whose first bytes have hexadecimal

addresses:

2000  
2080  
2100  
2180  
2200  
2280  
2300  
2380

Each *octet* has eight lines within it.

### \* \* \* TELETYPE MODEL 43 INVENTORY SALE \* \* \*

TELETYPE Model 4320 AAA ..... \$885.  
220 volt model with transformer installed inside cabinet ..... \$985.  
8 level, 1" tape ..... \$2,595.  
Limited supply of Model 45 available.

IBM 3101 CRT Model 10 ..... \$1,195.  
Model 20 ..... \$1,395.  
Selectric-like, detached keyboard. 9x16 dot matrix. Maintenance contract from IBM only \$70 per year.

#### ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS

Full S-100 IEEE Compatibility! Full 24 address bits. DMA disk controller. SYSTEM 2A includes 20 slot mainframe with front panel, 64K Dynamic RAM. Z80 CPU, 4 MHZ, extended addressing capability. 4 parallel, 2 serial I/O, floppy controller. Our discounted price ..... \$3,236.

#### MARINCHIP SYSTEMS M9900

Elegant 16 bit CPU, S-100 compatible, multi user, multi processor operating system. BASIC, FORTH, META, PASCAL, Word processor, text editor  
CPU kit and software package ..... \$ 550.  
Assembled ..... \$ 700.  
Complete system, 64KB, two drives ..... \$5,700.

MICROANGELO ..... \$2,280.  
High resolution graphics system. Microangelo features 15", 22MHZ, green phosphor screen, 72 key keyboard; includes complete cabling and software. From SCION.  
S-100 Graphics card ..... \$960.

#### GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

On line, real time, for the M9900 to drive the Microangelo. For use in design of PC board masks, IC masks and other applications.

#### CORVUS HARD DRIVES

We are the S-100 CORVUS dealer in the New York area. Demonstrations by appointment.  
MODEL 11, HARD DISK SYSTEM ..... \$4,820.  
Mirror Backup System ..... \$ 715.  
Host Multiplexer ..... \$ 675.

#### MULTI-BUS

Z-8000 CPU and supporting boards. From Central Data Corp. Complete systems starting at ..... \$6,500.

INDUSTRIAL  
MICRO  
SYSTEMS  
TELETYPE  
HAZELTINE  
IBM  
TELEVIDEO  
TEI  
TARBELL  
CORVUS  
PER SCI  
NEC  
ITHACA  
INTERSYSTEMS  
MARINCHIP  
DATA SOUTH  
QUME  
CENTRONICS  
TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS  
ATARI  
DEC  
CALIFORNIA  
COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
KONAN  
EDGE  
TECHNOLOGY  
INNOTRONICS  
XEROX  
DIABLO  
INTEGRAL  
DATA SYSTEMS  
CROMEMCO  
SOROC  
MICROPRO  
TELETEK  
NOVATION  
AMPEX  
CDC  
NORTH STAR  
COMMODORE  
SCION  
MPI  
POWER ONE  
MEASUREMENT  
SYSTEMS  
AND CONTROL

WE OFFER A FULL RANGE OF EXPERT CONSULTING SERVICES COVERING ALL AREAS OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SYSTEMS.

**JOHN D. OWENS**  
Associates, Inc.  
SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE

# OPTICAL FILTER

from  
INTERNATIONAL OPTICS

REDUCES EYE STRAIN  
REDUCES FATIGUE  
INCREASES CONTRAST  
INCREASES READABILITY  
ENHANCES APPEARANCE

Special imported (1/8 Inch) cast acrylic, selected to duplicate the positive benefits of the green phosphors.

Edges are bevelled and polished for professional appearance. Simply mounts to outside frame with double-sided adhesive form tape. No tools necessary.

Not thin cellophane type - will not fade, streak, wrinkle, or distort.

## FOUR SIZES AVAILABLE

Sony (8 3/4 x 9 5/16)  
Radio Shack (8 3/4 x 11 1/16)  
Soroc 120 (8 x 10)  
Leedex (11 15/16 x 9 1/2)

ONLY \$15.95

## THE PENCIL SHARPENER

Mail merge & print enhancement for  
CP/M Electric Pencil

## THE STAR BRIGHTENER

Mail merge for Word Star

## THE POST SCRIPT

Mail merge & print enhancement for  
TRS-80 Electric Pencil & Scripsit

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

And from our Di\$count Divi\$ion

Cool Special from our Winter Flyer

Complete word Processing System

\$1599.00

(Includes printer)

Also Available at Lowest Possible Prices

Radio Shack • Apple • Northstar • Atari  
D-CAT • Okidata • Centronics • Diablo  
NEC • Vector Graphics • Televideo •  
Soroc • Sanyo • MPI

And Much, Much More!!

Send self-addressed, stamped envelope  
for fastest response on latest flyer.

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

## MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS

18325 Vanowen St. No. 34  
Reseda, CA. 91335  
(213) 705-5999

Terms: MC or VISA add 3%\* California add 6% tax\* Electric Pencil trademark of Michael Shrayor Software, Word Star trademark of Micro Pro. Scripsit is trademark of Tandy Corporation.

These lines start with bytes whose addresses go up in increments of hexadecimal 400 from the octet starting address. Thus, the first octet of the first triad has eight lines in it that start with the hexadecimal addresses:

2000  
2400  
2800  
2C00  
3000  
3400  
3800  
3C00

This is a bit complex. It helps if you work out a table and verify it by pok-

ing information into the high-resolution screen area. Adapting the program to handle a different printer is relatively trivial compared to understanding the address scheme. Thus, this algorithm is a good base to build on, no matter what hardware you use.

## A Tour of the Driver

The driver routine (see figure 2) knows that the screen is contained in the memory area between hexadecimal 2000 and 3FFF. Therefore, it moves the print head to the left margin and then starts with hexadecimal address 2000, in the first

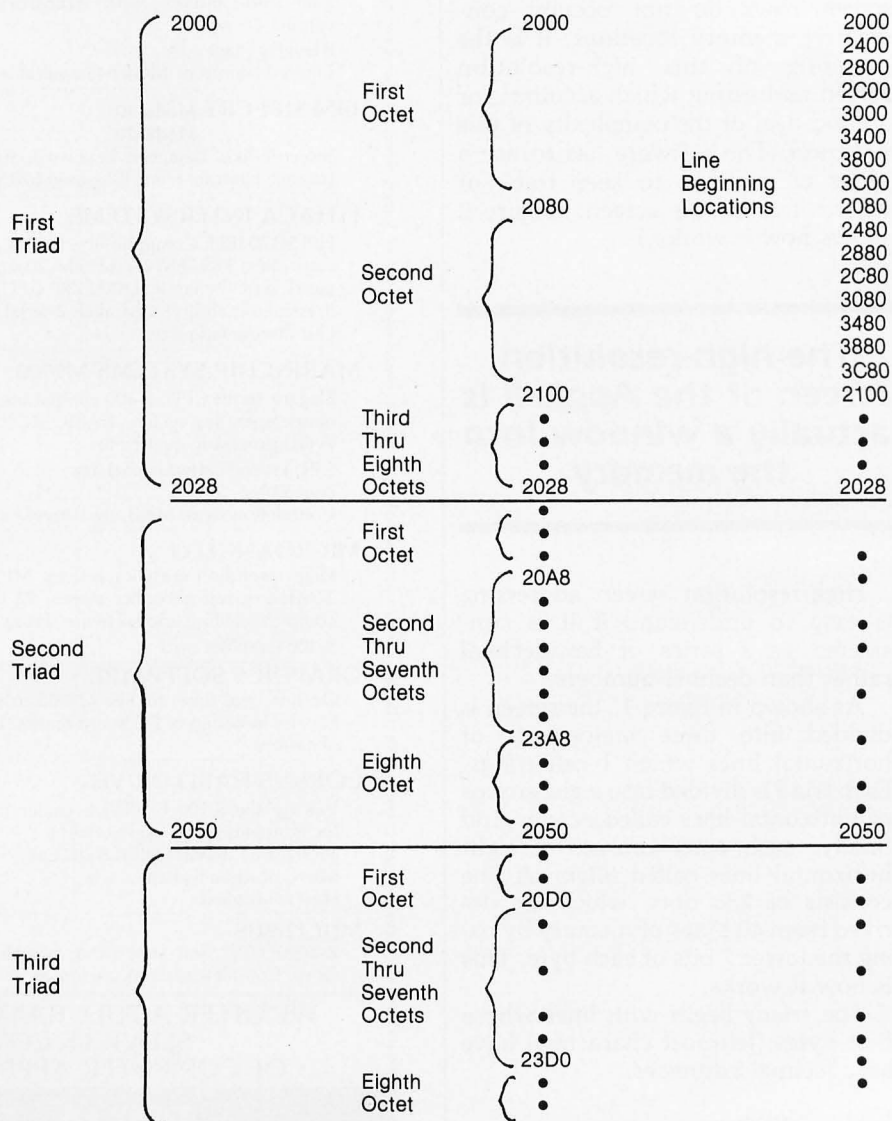
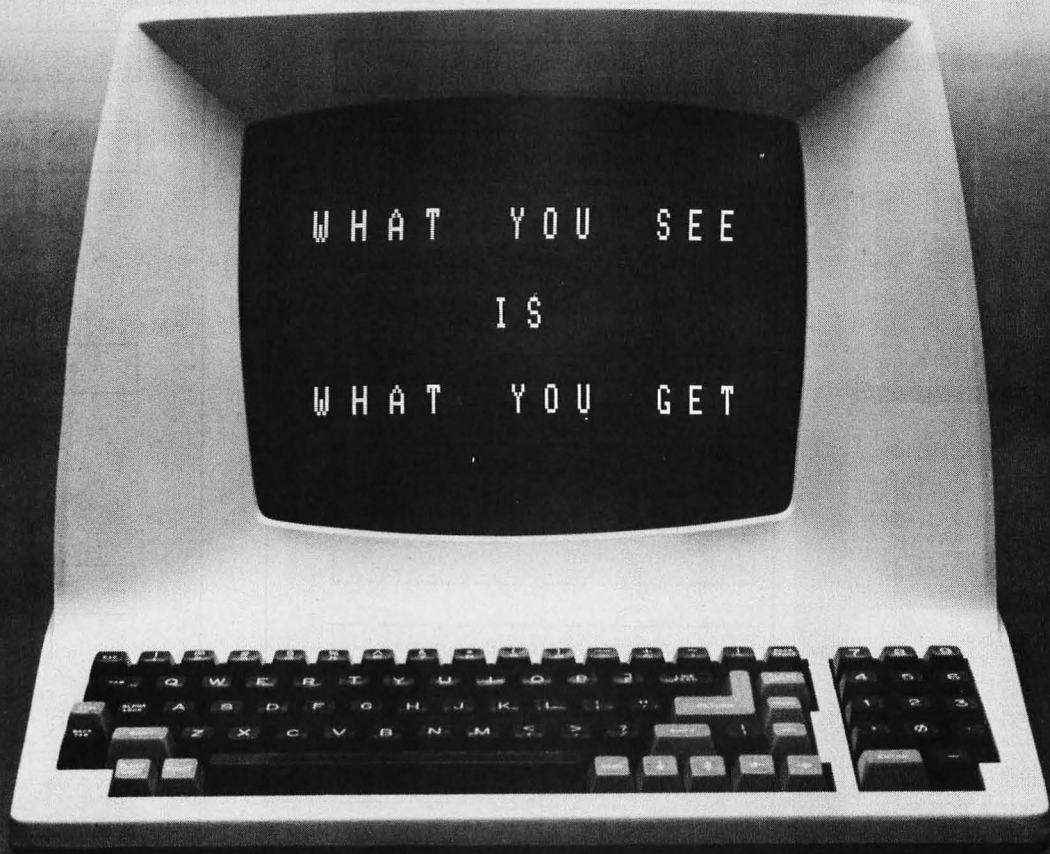


Figure 1: Apple II high-resolution screen-memory addressing. All addresses shown are in hexadecimal radix. The screen is divided into three major sets of horizontal lines called triads. Each triad is divided into eight groups of horizontal lines called octets. Each octet is divided into eight horizontal lines called fillers. Each line uses 40 bytes of programmable memory and consists of 280 dots.

# Can your software pass this screen test?



To be a star, you've got to be good. Do you know the word processing system good enough to show you a true screen image of what your printout will look like? You do now. It's called WordStar™ and it's well worth looking into.

With WordStar, you can erase, insert, delete, move whole copy blocks around, change margins

even in mid-paragraph, add in all sorts of special print enhancements like underlining and bold-face, and lots more.

And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demon-

stration booklet. Remember, when you're the star we're the star.

**MicroPro**  
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
**The Star Maker**

MicroPro International Corporation  
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901  
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388  
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.

Requires CP/M (a trademark of Digital Research) or compatible operating systems, eg. CDOS, ADOS, etc.

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER  
**800-538-5000**

Guaranteed 24 Hr. Shipment  
Call us for volume quotes

We will beat any competitors prices.  
Give us a call and we'll prove it.

**16K RAM SALE**  
**4116 - 200NS**  
**8 FOR 29.95**

### MEMORY SPECIALS

2101	450ns	2.49	2708	450ns	6.25
2102-1	450ns	.99	2716	450ns	10.95
21102-1	450ns	1.29	2732	450ns	29.95
2112	450ns	2.99	2650		12.95
2114	450ns	4.35	Z-80		9.95
2114L-3	300ns	4.75	8080A		3.95

### THE COMPLETE LS SERIES AT THE BEST PRICES!

74LS00	.32	74LS85	1.23	74LS175	1.09
74LS02	.38	74LS86	.45	74LS191	1.31
74LS04	.35	74LS93	.71	74LS195	1.39
74LS08	.38	74LS95	1.11	74LS221	1.28
74LS10	.32	74LS109	.49	74LS240	1.89
74LS20	.35	74LS138	.79	74LS241	1.89
74LS30	.35	74LS139	.79	74LS244	1.79
74LS32	.39	74LS151	.79	74LS283	1.03
74LS38	.39	74LS153	.79	74LS298	1.24
74LS42	.79	74LS157	.79	74LS367	.99
74LS51	.35	74LS158	.82	74LS368	.99
74LS54	.35	74LS161	.99	74LS373	1.85
74LS73	.44	74LS163	.99	74LS374	1.81
74LS74	.48	74LS174	1.19	74LS377	1.48

### DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.99
5 position	1.02
6 position	1.06
7 position	1.09
8 position	1.14

### IC SOCKETS

14 pin	10/1.49
16 pin	10/1.69
24 pin	4/1.00
IMSAI S-100 edge connector solder tail gold	2.49

### LINEAR IC'S

LM301V	.34	LM380	1.29	LM747	.79
LM309K	1.49	LM555V	.39	LM1310	1.90
LM311V	.64	LM556	.69	LM1458V	.69
LM317T	2.29	LM565	.99	LM1488	1.39
LM323K	4.95	LM566V	1.49	LM1489	1.39
LM324	.59	LM567V	1.29	LM1800	1.99
LM339	.99	LM723	.49	LM1889	2.49
LM377	2.29	LM741V	.29	LM3900	.59

### VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.89	7812K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812T	.89	7905T	.99	7912K	1.49
7805K	1.39	7912T	.99	78L12	.69
V = 8 PIN		K = TO-3		T = TO-220	

### OTHER SPECIALS

2N3055	10/6.99	LM723	10/3.99
95H90	7.99	LM741	10/2.99
8038	3.99	7805	10/7.99
LM380	5/4.59	7812	10/7.99
LM555	10/3.49	RED LED	100/7.99
LM556	5/3.49	GREEN LED	50/6.99
LM565	5.3.99	MAN 72 CA .3"	10/7.99
LM567	4/4.99	MAN 74 CC .3"	10/7.99

TERMS Include \$2.00 for shipping. \$10.00 minimum order. Send SASE for complete catalog.  
Bay Area Residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax.  
Calif. Residents add 6 % sales tax.

### JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1101 South Winchester Blvd.  
San Jose, California 95128  
800-538-5000  
408-247-4852

triad, first octet, and first filler line. Beginning at one end of the first line, it looks at the lower 7 bits of each byte until it has scanned (decimal) 40 bytes without finding a dot, or until it

has found a dot.

In the first case, the complete line is blank (all zeroes), so the driver issues a line feed. It then picks the next line (in this case, the second filler line in

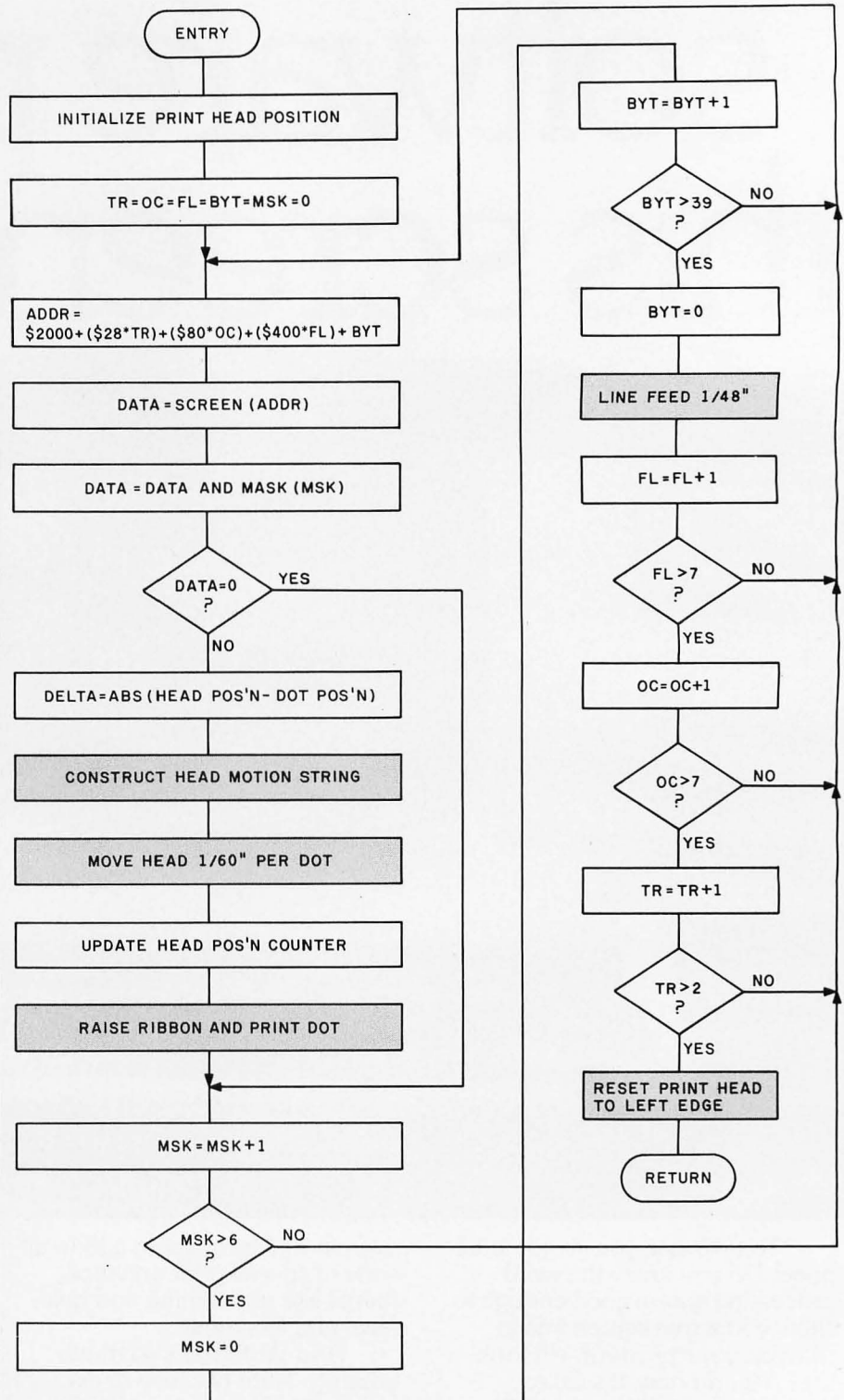
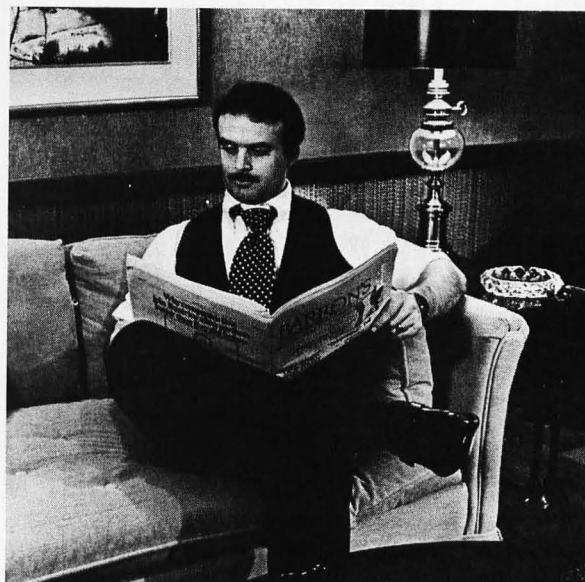
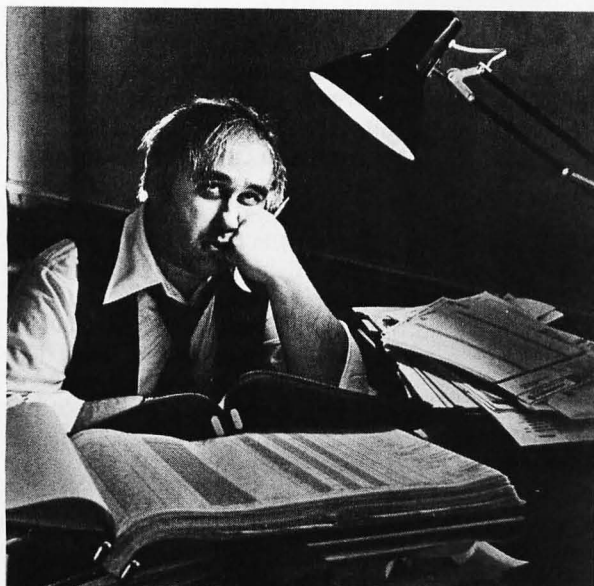


Figure 2: Flowchart for a program to drive the Qume Sprint Micro 3 plotter to print Apple II screen graphics. The shaded boxes indicate hardware-dependent code, although the code is very similar for all 16-bit parallel printers. Abbreviations are as follows: TR=triad counter; OC=octet counter; FL=filler counter; BYT=filler-line-byte counter; and MSK=seven-dot byte mask.



## **Can You Tell Which Tax Practitioner Uses Aardvark Software<sup>TM</sup>?**

Aardvark helps you eliminate long hours of arduous work by providing fast, accurate and cost-effective software. Aardvark helps you save time and energy, while your clients benefit from some of the most comprehensive tax programs available.

The Aardvark system, designed by CPA's with over 17 years of "Big Eight" tax experience, meets or exceeds the requirements of most professional tax preparers. All Aardvark Software<sup>TM</sup> programs run on a variety of microcomputers, including Microengine,\* ACI-90,\*\* Apple,<sup>†</sup> and TRS-80.<sup>††</sup>

Two new products from Aardvark are "Tax Prep" and "Tax Plan." "Tax Prep" allows you to easily calculate your client's Federal Form 1040, including all lettered schedules (A-TC) and the most frequently used numbered forms. Selected state forms are also

available. Since this system is user-oriented and fully prompting, even a novice can process forms immediately. "Tax Plan" is designed to eliminate hours of work and human error when evaluating various tax alternatives for your clients. It allows you to enter a variety of income and expense items and isolate the tax effects attributable to changes in one or more items (e.g. wages, capital gains, charitable contributions, etc.)

Aardvark Software<sup>TM</sup> programs are fast, efficient and easy to use. Of course, if you enjoy working nights, weekends, holidays,...

For more information, please write or call us.

\* is a trademark of Western Digital Corporation.  
\*\* is a trademark of Associated Computer Industries.  
† is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
†† is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

### **AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.**

The Microcomputer People for Professionals

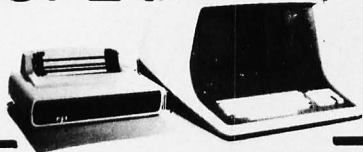
783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53202 414/289-9988



# INTERNATIONAL Offers Lowest Prices Anywhere!

CMC International a division of Computer Marketing Corporation

## SUPERBRAIN



**64K** Single Sided  
Double Density Reg. \$3345 **\$2550**

**MODEL QD** **\$3245**  
720 K Bytes Storage and 64K RAM

## COMPUSTAR

Model 10	Sugg. List \$2495	Your Cost	\$2195
Model 15	\$1995		\$1755
Model 20	\$3995		\$3515
Model 30	\$4495		\$3955
Model 40	\$4995		\$4395

## HARD DISKS

Intertec's Winchester type 8" hard disk  
for Superbrain or CompuStar Terminal

**10mb** Sugg. List \$4995 Your Cost **\$3890**  
Call for prices on 32 mb and 96 mb hard disks.

## TERMINALS

Intertube III Sugg. List \$ 895 Your Cost **\$750**  
Emulator Sugg. List \$ 895 Your Cost **\$750**

## WORD PROCESSING

**VTS 80**  
Reg. \$549 **\$469**  
**Magic Wand**  
\$400 **\$325**

## COMMUNICATIONS

**Link 80**  
Reg. \$100 **Your Cost \$89**

## SOFTWARE

	CBasic	MBasic	Reg.	Your Cost
Accounts Receivable	X	X	\$ 750	\$350
Accounts Payable	X	X	750	\$350
General Ledger	X	X	750	\$350
Payroll	X	X	750	\$350
Inventory	X	X	750	\$350
Restaurant Payroll	X		750	\$350
Job Costing	X		750	\$350
Mailing List		X		\$150
Mailing List (NAD)				\$150
Master Tax Package (CP Aids)			\$1500	\$995
Restaurant Cost & Inventory Program			\$750	\$350
Graham-Dorian				
Medical Billing			\$1000	\$899
Dental Billing			\$1000	\$899
Cash Register Inventory Program			\$750	\$500

We're the West's largest  
distributor of Superbrain  
hardware and software,  
and **WE WON'T BE  
UNDERSOLD!**

## Printers

### DOT MATRIX

**MPI 88T** Sugg. List \$749 **\$595**

**MPI 88G** Reg. \$749 Your Cost **\$650**

With graphics option \$799 **\$700**

**Paper Tiger**

Model 440 \$995 **\$895**

Model 440 w/graphics

& 2K Buffer \$1100 **\$985**

**TI810** \$1895 **\$1650**

**TI810 w/full ASC II** \$2155 **\$1950**

**Anadex**

DP 9500 \$1650 **\$1399**

DP 9501 \$1650 **\$1399**

### Daisy Wheel

**Diablo** \$2950 **\$2180**

RO w/tractor \$3250 **\$2380**

**NEC 5510** \$2950 **Call for price**

**Xymec Typewriter**

Printer \$2650 **\$2350**

**Vista V 300** \$1895 **\$1795**

**Qume Sprint**

5/45 RO \$3073 **\$2695**

KSR \$3537 **\$3145**

w/tractor \$3787 **\$3350**

### Other Hardware

CAT Novation Modem \$199 **\$169**

Cash Register Interface \$1000 **\$795**

E Prom \$125 **\$120**

Upgrade kit cuts in half access time.

Allows serial number of machine on chip

and all software.

### DISKETTES

Verbatim

Double density,

Single Sided,

Pkg. of 10 \$60 **\$30**

Double density,

Double Sided,

Pkg. of 10 \$75 **\$50**

### LANGUAGES

C Basic Your Cost **\$125**

M Basic **\$325**

Fortran **\$450**

Cobol **\$650**

the first octet) and again scans it from end to end. This pattern continues (if the whole screen is blank) through the eight filler lines of each octet, the eight octets of each triad, and all three triads, until the end of the screen is reached. Then the driver jumps back to the routine that called it.

When a nonzero bit (a dot on the screen) is found, the driver calculates the distance from the present print head location (normally over the last dot printed) to the new dot position. It then moves the print head into place in a single step (instead of ratcheting along over every dot position). When the print head is in place, the dot is printed.

In the driver written here, if at least one dot has been printed on a line, the next line will be scanned and printed from the opposite direction. This provides the fastest printing with minimum wear and noise under average conditions. While this scheme is not 100% optimized, it does yield very acceptable performance. The determination of scan- and head-motion direction adds complexity to the algorithm without contributing to the basic capability, so this feature is omitted from the flow-chart in the interests of clarity.

The bulk of this program is dedicated to screen-address decoding. The only section tightly woven about the hardware is the output routines. These come last in the source code to facilitate changing them without reassembling the entire driver. They assume that you are using a Qume printer receiving 16-bit parallel code in the format shown in figure 3. If you are using another printer and interface, just write code to send the correct control characters to your printer hardware.

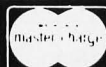
### Using the Plotter

The driver was written for a printer that provides horizontal resolution of 120 steps per inch and vertical resolution of 48 steps per inch. Two horizontal increments are used for each screen dot, and one vertical increment is used for each line. As a result, the printer will reproduce the high-resolution graphics screen in a space about 11.3 by 9.8 cm (4.7 by 4 inches). This area will be centered on a 20.8 cm- (8½-inch) wide page, and will start printing at wherever the paper is located at the time the driver is called.

Once you have loaded the driver and produced an image in high-

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**VISA**



**TO ORDER CALL 1-800-426-2963**

(Washington Residents add  
5% Sales Tax)

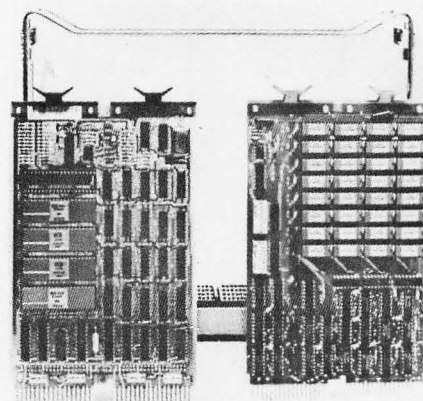
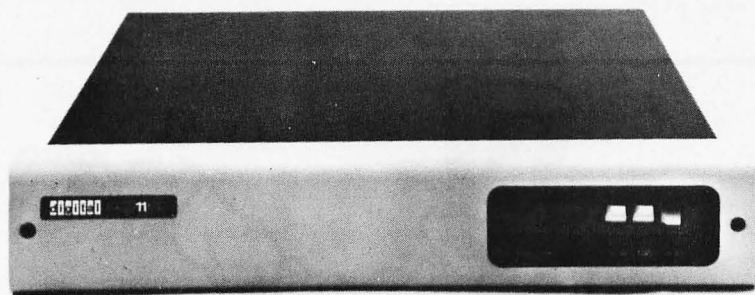
INFORMATION CALL (206) 453-9777

**INTERNATIONAL** Administrative Offices - P.O. Box 679, Wenatchee, WA 98801  
National and International Sales Office, 11058 Main  
Bellevue, WA 98004

# DEC® LSI® 11/23 COMPUTERS \$6750 and we're delivering from stock!



**CI-103 DESK TOP COMPUTER.** Available with LSI 11/23 or LSI 11/2. Complete computer system enclosed within a VT-103 video terminal, immediate delivery. Only \$4500 with LSI 11/2 and 64K Memory. \$6750 with LSI 11/23 and 96K Bytes Memory.



**PDP 1103SE** — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 8 slot rack mountable chassis. \$2695

**CI 1103LK** — LSI 11/2 CPU, 64KB Memory, power supply, KEV 11 in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. \$2750

**CI-11/23 AC** — LSI 11/23 CPU, MMU, 256KB Memory, power supply, in 16 slot rack mountable chassis. \$6895

**LSI 11/2 CPU** card with 64K Byte Memory. \$1095

**1 Megabyte** RX02 Floppy Disk System. \$3045

**RT11 V4** Operating System. \$1085

**RSX11M** Operating System. \$3250

**VT100AA** Video Terminal. \$1795



## Chrislin Industries, Inc.

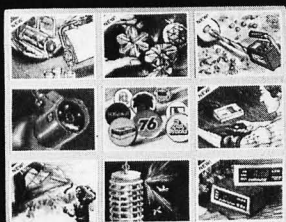
Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

DEC, LSI, PDP, are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

# Free!

## Edmund Scientific Catalog



Edmund Scientific Catalog

CS

OUR  
40th  
YEAR!

### Explore With Us!

Over 4,000 unusual and intriguing products are in this FREE 1981 catalog. Our new products for work and leisure will peak your curiosity and make you eager to try them yourself.

### What's Your Interest?

It's all here—Astronomy, Microscopy, Lasers, Alternate Energy, Weather, Binoculars, Magnets, Magnifiers, Lab Equipment, Biofeedback, Unique Lighting, Scientific Living—and more! Discover a new interest or add sparkle to an old one.

### Don't Delay!

Our **FREE** 112-page, colorful 1981 catalog is your guide to unique, exciting products. You'll find what you're looking for and more in **Edmund Scientific's World Of Science**

☐ **Yes!** Rush me your FREE Catalog so I can explore Edmund Scientific's World of Science... Today!

Name

Address

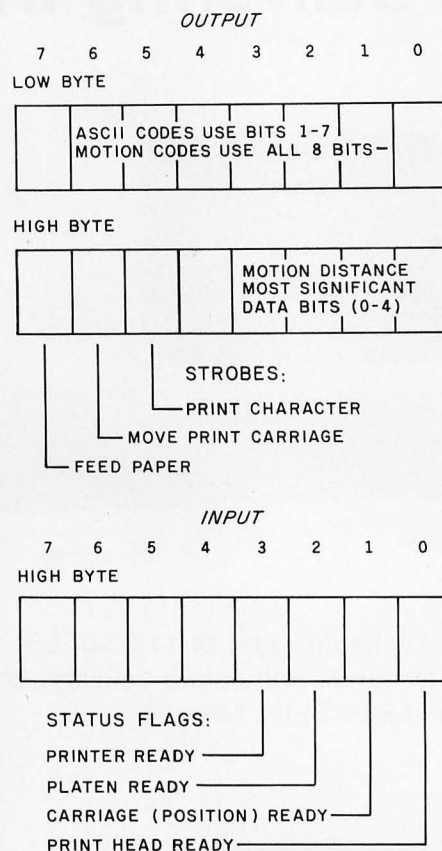
City

State  Zip

### Clip and Mail Coupon to

Edmund Scientific  
Dept. 3015 KH02 Edscorp Bldg.  
Barrington, N.J. 08007

resolution page 1, just turn on your printer and enter the routine with a CALL from BASIC or a G command from the monitor.



### Getting a Copy of the Driver

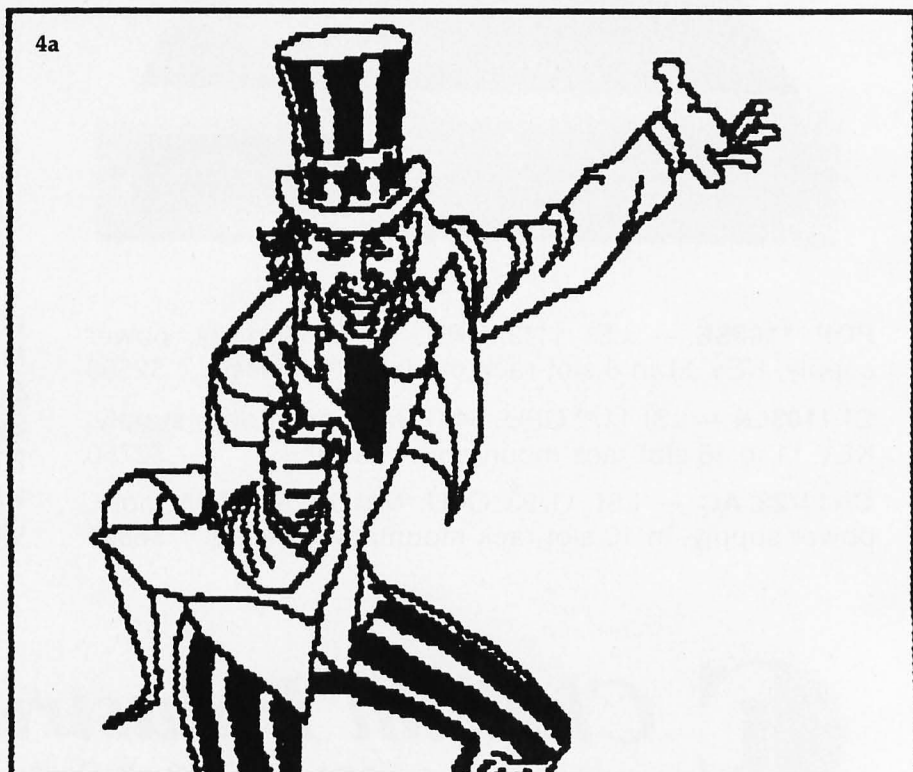
A driver code is rather long for publication. In any case, typing it in is a masochistic form of entertainment. To alleviate these problems, I have made this code available on 5-inch floppy disk. The disk includes:

- object code assembled at hexadecimal location 9000 (for 48 K-byte systems), and hexadecimal location 5000 (for 32 K-byte systems)
- source code in a text file

Also included is a version of this code adapted for use with Sprint 5 printers interfaced through Apple's Serial Interface Card.

To obtain your copy of this floppy disk, send a check for \$14.95 (California residents add 6% sales tax) plus \$1.00 shipping and handling to Con-tech, 1111 Pippin Creek Ct, San Jose CA 95120. Ask for the "Picture-Perfect Apple" software. ■

**Figure 3:** The form in which the driver described in the text communicates with the Qume Sprint Micro 3 plotter. A strobe consists of a "1" bit in the appropriate position, with all other bits "0." If all strobes are raised simultaneously, the printer is reset and the print carriage moves to the left margin.



**Figures 4a, 4b, and 4c:** Three examples of Apple II high-resolution graphics transcribed by the Qume Sprint Micro 3 plotter, using the driver described in this article.

## Poking Data Into the High-Resolution Screen Area

Direct interaction with the Apple II high-resolution screen memory is an excellent way to test addressing schemes and explore the structure of Apple graphics images. To experiment on your own, get into the monitor mode (type CALL -155) and display the high-resolution screen by typing:

C050 C054 C057

and hit the Return key. You are looking at page 1 of the high-

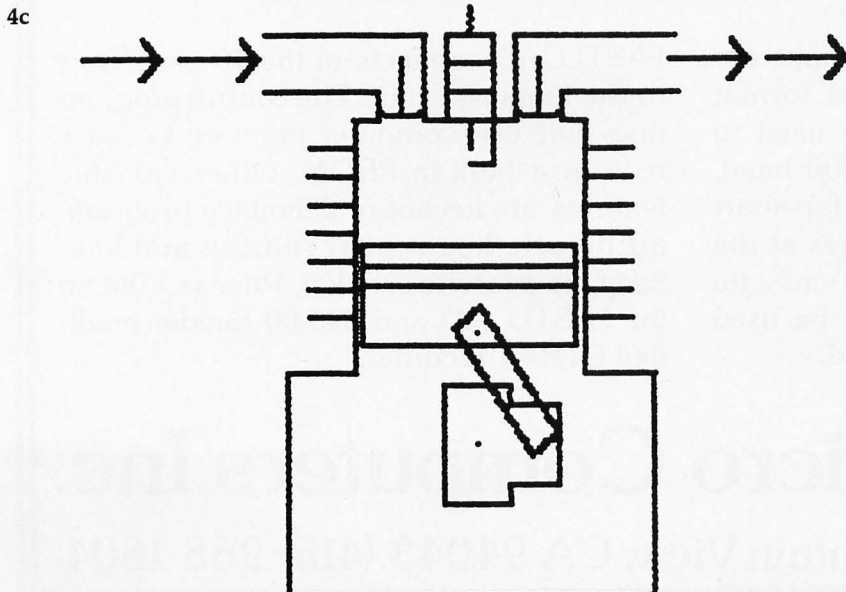
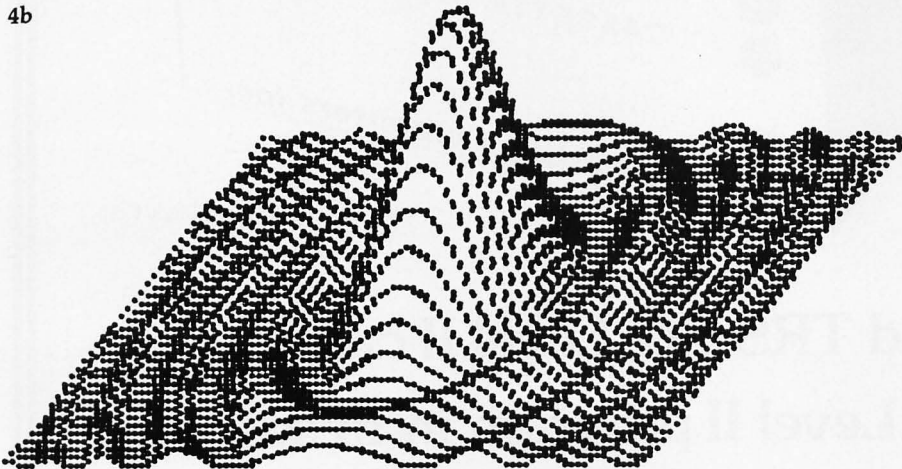
resolution screen. To clear it of garbage, fill it with 0s by typing:

2000:0 2001<2000.3FFEM

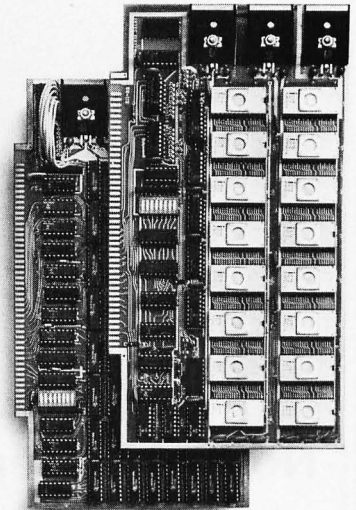
followed by a return. Once you have a clean screen, type a hexadecimal address followed by a colon and FF. For example:

2000:FF

followed by a return. This will set the byte to all 1s and will produce a 7-dot-wide line segment at the appropriate place on the screen.



# Have some great memories.



## 16K PROM boards.

- PROM card has 2708-type memory
- Quality board construction
- 0-4 wait states
- Address any 4K group to any 4K boundary
- Control up to 8 banks of memory
- Fully assembled and tested
- PRICE—\$300

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

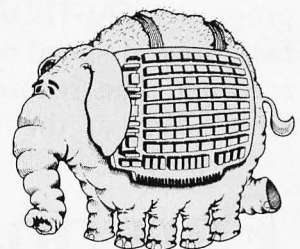
## Expandable 5 MHz RAM boards.

- 8—32K expandable RAM board uses TI 4044 memory runs at 5MHz
- Fast 250 ns access time
- Bank select
- Address any 4K block to any 4K boundary
- Quality board construction

PRICE—8K—\$175; 16K—\$315; 24K—\$475; 32K—\$620; 8K add-on kits—\$135

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

**Call or write Artec for details**



**ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.**

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070  
Telephone (415) 592-2740

# Fastload

FOR TRS-80\* MODEL I USERS ONLY

**16 Times**  
Normal Speed



\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- High speed load TRS-80\* Level II cassettes
- Input 15K byte Level II program in 15 seconds
- Search BASIC or SYSTEM programs by name

Unlike other high speed tape input devices, FASTLOAD uses standard format cassettes. Therefore, there is no need to re-record on other media. At 8000 baud, FASTLOAD is faster than disk for short programs. FASTLOAD reads tapes at the fast-forward speed of the CTR-41 cassette recorder. The recorder can also be used for CSAVE at the normal speed.

FASTLOAD connects to the 40 pin I/O or to the Expansion box. The control program does not use computer memory because it is in a built-in PROM. Other valuable features are keyboard debounce program, automatic key repeat routine and key-beep via cassette speaker. Price is \$188.00 for FASTLOAD and \$95.00 for the modified CTR-41 recorder.

## Personal Micro Computers Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

# PMC-80

## Level II 16K at \$645



## SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

- Reads all Level II BASIC tapes
- Reads all SYSTEM tapes
- Full range of peripherals
- Video output for monitor and TV
- Optional FASTLOAD at 8000 baud
- Optional Upper/Lower case

The PMC-80 is a "work-alike" computer to the popular TRS-80\* Model I, Level II by Tandy, Radio Shack. The PMC-80 has 16K bytes of RAM and the complete Level II 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft that makes it 100% software compatible with programs from Radio Shack and from the hundreds of other independent suppliers. The built-in cassette player reads standard Radio Shack programs for the TRS-80\*.

Sold through computer stores.

The PMC-80 will operate with any of the many peripherals Radio Shack and other independent vendors have invented to plug into the TRS-80\*. Most importantly, the Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interfaces with memory expansion to 48K to be added. An Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5¼" disks and disk operating systems, RS 232, printers, etc.

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy, Radio Shack.

### Personal Micro Computers, Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-0220

# Micrograph

## Part 3: Software and Operation

E Grady Booch  
4314 Driftwood Dr  
Colorado Springs CO 80907

Some background on interactive computer-graphics systems was presented in Part 1. In Part 2, a description was given of the hardware for a low-cost color-graphics display processor, called Micrograph, which interfaces to a microcomputer as an intelligent peripheral device. In this, the third and final part, you will become familiar with the software for Micrograph, which implements the display-processor instruction set introduced in Part 1, and be given instructions for operating the system.

### Software Perspective

Two packages of software are required to support Micrograph, as we have observed in the generalized graphics system in Part 1. The first package is the applications software, which executes in the host computer. This software creates and manipulates abstractions of images. The elements of these images are described to the display processor through the instructions in a display list. Within the display processor itself, there must reside a second software package that converts these instructions into a visible image.

In Part 1, we described one such instruction set for controlling a color raster-scan display processor, and it is summarized in table 1, here, in Part 3. Since emphasis has been on the display processor, and since the applications software is system specific, the remainder of this article will concentrate upon the other package: the software internal to the display processor. However, the protocol software in the host computer that is needed to carry out communication with Micrograph will be described.

Mnemonic	Name
CALL	Call subroutine
LGRAM	Load color memory
LPIX	Load pixel
LREG	Load register
LSUB	Load subroutine
LSYM	Load symbol
MOV	Move
RGRAM	Read color memory
RET	Return
RPIX	Read pixel
RREG	Read register
RSUB	Read subroutine
RSYM	Read symbol
SYM	Display symbol
VEC	Draw a vector
WAIT	Wait

Diagnostics are available under XERR.

**Table 1:** Summary of graphics primitives. These instructions control the graphics-display processor in Micrograph.

### Software Description

The source software for Micrograph consists of approximately 2400 lines of Z80 assembly-language code plus internal comments. (See listing 2 in Part 1, BYTE, November 1980, page 280; listing 1 in Part 2, BYTE, December 1980, page 327; and listing 1, in this issue, page 240.) This code assembles to approximately 2.6 K bytes of object code and resides in the three system EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) in the address space decimal 0 to 3071.

The Micrograph software was written on a Zilog Development System and conforms to the Zilog Z80 assembly-language standards. Structured programming and step-

wise refinement were used to develop the software. By virtue of these techniques, once I had cleared out the typos in the source, I required only four assemblies to complete the final working package.

### Software Structure

Figure 1 (on page 264) indicates that, as a result of stepwise refinement, the Micrograph software is highly structured. The software consists of one main routine, three driving modules, seventeen routines that implement the instruction set, twelve shared utility routines, and five interrupt-service routines. These routines appear grouped together by their class, then alphabetically in the software source listing.

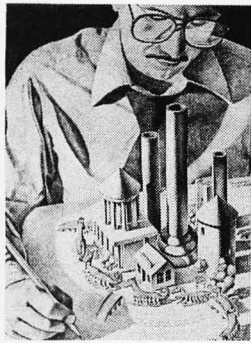
The routine MAIN drives the entire Micrograph software and handles a call to the power-up INIT (initialization). MAIN then enters an infinite loop of instruction fetches (via FETCH) and executes (via EXEC). In this sequence, Micrograph requests an instruction from the host computer and executes it. PRIMAT is then called by EXEC to calculate which instruction has been commanded and, in turn, calls the appropriate routine that processes the various options of the instruction.

These sixteen routines (CALLS through WAIT) correspond directly to the instruction set in table 1. Since the routines execute similar code, they may call any of several utility routines. These routines include null subroutine calls (GUSER and USER), routines for communicating with the host computer (GETBLK, SENDBK, and SENDBY), and some primitive

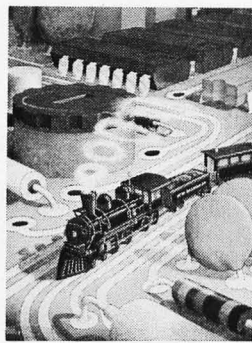
*Text continued on page 260*

# COLLECTOR EDITION BYTE COVERS

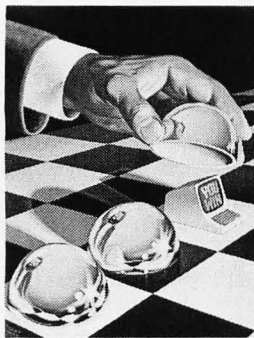
#1



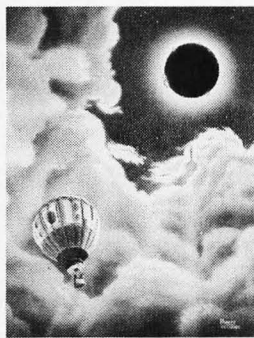
#5



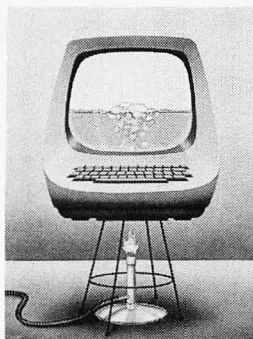
#2



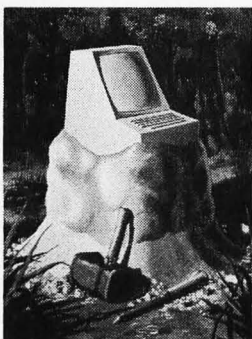
#6



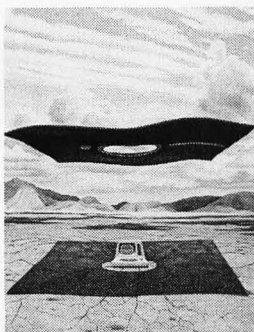
#3



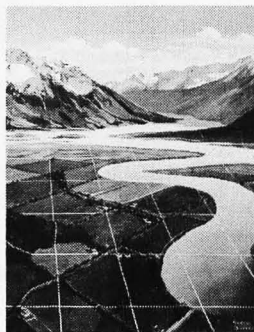
#7



#4



#8



The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:

- 11" X 14" including a 1½" border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at \$20, plus \$3 (\$6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only \$70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call Toll Free.

Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

Qty.	Cover	Amount
___	#1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg .....	\$20
___	#2-Fun and Games .....	\$20
___	#3-Homebrew .....	\$20
___	#4-Software Mirage .....	\$20
___	#5-Computer Engineering .....	\$20
___	#6-Total Eclipse .....	\$20
___	#7-Computer Hardware .....	\$20
___	#8-Perspectives .....	\$20
___	No.'s 1-4 .....	\$70
___	No.'s 5-8 .....	\$70

Post. & hand. (\$3 in US, \$6 overseas) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Total \$  

☐ I have enclosed check or money order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Send my print(s) to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail this coupon to:

**robert tinney graphics**

1864 N. Pamela Dr.  
Baton Rouge, LA  
70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS  
**CALL TOLL FREE!**

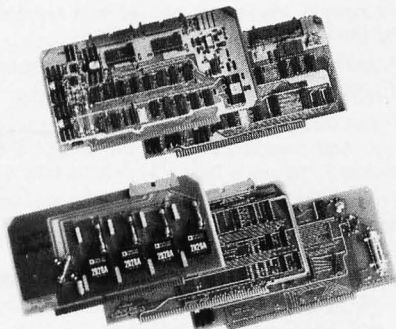
**1-800-854-0562 / Ext. 910**

Calif.: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910

**24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!**

# TOUGHEST BOARDS IN TOWN FOR S-100's

**Monitor and control  
in wicked environments.**



Want to put your S-100 system to work in the world of computerized monitoring and process control?

Dual Systems has all the boards it takes to do the job in the toughest factory environments. All are designed to function dependably in the real world of industrial control. All operate with Cromemco, North Star and other S-100 systems.

**A/D board.** 12-bit precision. 32 single-ended inputs. Or 16 differential inputs. 25  $\mu$ s conversion time. Vectored interrupt. \$635. Or \$725 with 1 to 1000 gain transducer amplifier. Works with our thermo-couple compensation board and our 4-20 mA input boards as well.

**D/A board.** Four independent channels. 12-bit precision. Input is binary or 2's complement. Compatible with all existing I/O mapped software. \$495. Drives our amplifier board which outputs 4-20 mA.

**CMOS RAM board.** On-board battery back-up preserves data a year. 200 ns read/write time. Runs at 4 MHz. 8K bytes \$590. 16K bytes \$990.

**CMOS clock board.** On-board battery back-up keeps clock running a year. New LSI chip carries date, hours, minutes and seconds. Read or write directly from I/O port. Vectored interrupt. \$250.

We also provide complete main-frame systems. OEM and dealer inquiries are invited.

Contact Dual Systems Control Corp., Dept. B, 1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 549-3854.

# DUAL

**THE NEW RELIABLES**

**Listing 1: The final third of the firmware for Micrograph control, written for the Z80 microprocessor used in the prototype. The first and second portions of the firmware appeared with Part 1 and Part 2 of this series.**

```

07EA E1      1861      POP HL      ;RESTORE H AND L
07EB FDE1    1862      POP IY      ;RESTORE IY
07ED F1      1863      POP AF      ;RESTORE STACK
07EE C9      1864      RET
1865 ;
1866 ; CLIP *****
1867 ;
1868 ; CLIP DETERMINES IF A POINT SHOULD BE CLIPPED OR NOT.
1869 ; CLIP FIRST DETERMINES THE POINT REFERENCED, THEN
1870 ; COMPARES IT WITH THE CASE. SUCCESS IS SET IN THE
1871 ; POINT IS NOT CLIPPED.
1872 ;
1873 ; CALLS      NONE
1874 ;
1875 ; CALLED BY
1876 ;
1877 ; PUT
1878 ; RPIX
1879 ; LPIX
1880 ;
1881 ; REGISTERS A (TEMPORARY)
1882 ; B (CASE)
1883 ; C (SUCCESS)
1884 ; D (TEMPORARY)
1885 ; E (TEMPORARY)
1886 ; H (TEMPORARY)
1887 ; L (TEMPORARY)
1888 ; IX (INDEX)
1889 ; IY (INDEX)
1890 ; I/O      NONE
1891 ;
1892 ; STRUCTURES GDR0 (X)
1893 ; GDR1 (Y)
1894 ; GDR6-13 (VIEWPORTS)
1895 ; REF (REFERENCE)
1896 ;
07EF 0E01    1897      CLIP: LD C,1      ;ASSUME SUCCESS
07F1 DDCB434E 1898      BIT 1,(IX+REF) ;POINT TO REFERENCE
07F5 C0      1899      RET NZ      ;RETURN IF SET
07F6 F5      1900      PUSH AF     ;SAVE A AND F
07F7 FDE5    1901      PUSH IY     ;SAVE IY
07F9 E5      1902      PUSH HL     ;SAVE H AND L
07FA D5      1903      PUSH DE     ;SAVE D AND E
07FB 0E00    1904      LD C,0      ;CLEAR SUCCESS
07FD FD218610 1905      LD IY,STRUCT+GDR6 ;LOAD REFERENCE START
0801 DDCB4346 1906      BIT 0,(IX+REF) ;TEST REFERENCE
0805 2804    1907      JR Z,CLIP0   ;JUMP IF NOT SET
0807 FD218A10 1908      LD IY,STRUCT+GDR10 ;LOAD REFERENCE START
0808 FD6E00    1909      CLIP0: LD L,(IY+0) ;LOAD LEFT X
080E 2600    1910      LD H,0      ;CLEAR H
0810 CB09    1911      SET 3,C      ;SET BIT 3
0812 DD5E00    1912      LD E,(IX+GDR0) ;GET X
0815 1600    1913      LD D,0      ;CLEAR D
0817 AF      1914      XOR A      ;CLEAR CARRY
0818 ED52    1915      SBC HL,DE    ;SUBTRACT
081A FA2108    1916      JP M,CLIP1   ;JUMP IF MINUS
081D 2802    1917      JR Z,CLIP1   ;JUMP IF ZERO
081F CB99    1918      RES 3,C      ;SET BIT 3
0821 FD6E02    1919      CLIP1: LD L,(IY+2) ;LOAD RIGHT X
0824 2600    1920      LD H,0      ;CLEAR H
0826 CB01    1921      SET 2,C      ;SET BIT 2
0828 DD5E00    1922      LD E,(IX+GDR0) ;GET X
082B 1600    1923      LD D,0      ;CLEAR D
082D AF      1924      XOR A      ;CLEAR CARRY
082E ED52    1925      SBC HL,DE    ;SUBTRACT
0830 FA3508    1926      JP M,CLIP2   ;JUMP IF MINUS
0833 CB91    1927      RES 2,C      ;RESET BIT 2
0835 FD6E01    1928      CLIP2: LD L,(IY+1) ;LOAD LEFT Y
0838 2600    1929      LD H,0      ;CLEAR H
083A CB09    1930      SET 1,C      ;SET BIT 1
083C DD5E01    1931      LD E,(IX+GDR1) ;GET Y
083F 1600    1932      LD D,0      ;CLEAR D
0841 AF      1933      XOR A      ;CLEAR CARRY
0842 ED52    1934      SBC HL,DE    ;SUBTRACT
0844 FA4808    1935      JP M,CLIP3   ;JUMP IF MINUS
0847 2802    1936      JR Z,CLIP3   ;JUMP IF ZERO
0849 CB89    1937      RES 1,C      ;SET BIT 1
084B FD6E03    1938      CLIP3: LD L,(IY+3) ;LOAD RIGHT Y
084E 2600    1939      LD H,0      ;CLEAR H
0850 CB01    1940      SET 0,C      ;SET BIT 0
0852 DD5E01    1941      LD E,(IX+GDR1) ;GET Y
0855 1600    1942      LD D,0      ;CLEAR D
0857 AF      1943      XOR A      ;CLEAR CARRY
0858 ED52    1944      SBC HL,DE    ;SUBTRACT
085A FA5F08    1945      JP M,CLIP4   ;JUMP IF MINUS
085D CB81    1946      RES 0,C      ;CLEAR BIT 0
085F 79      1947      LD A,C      ;GET C
0860 0E00    1948      LD C,0      ;CLEAR SUCCESS
0862 CB48    1949      BIT 1,B      ;TEST CASE
0864 2014    1950      JR NZ,CLIP6   ;JUMP IF SET
0866 CB40    1951      BIT 0,B      ;TEST CASE
0868 2006    1952      JR NZ,CLIP5   ;JUMP IF NOT SET

```

Listing 1 continued on page 242

# H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...**EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™**...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

## 1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

### ★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST and DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

### ★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A **PLUS**,

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES

### ★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY

**FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K)  
WITH 1 OR MORE  
DISK DRIVES**

- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

**ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE**

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818**

### ★ A COMPLETE LINE OF NELCO TAX FORMS ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

### PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC A (\$19.95)
- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC B (\$49.95)
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$99.95)
- ☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$199.95)

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Circle 154 on inquiry card.



**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
**(914) 425-1535**



# MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include delivery.  
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

## VIDEO TERMINALS

VT100 DECscope.....	\$ 1695
VT132 DECscope.....	2295
ADM-3A (dumb terminal) .....	*
ADM-3A+ (dumb terminal) .....	*
ADM-31 (2 page buffer) .....	*
ADM-42 (8 page buffer avail.) .....	*
1410 (Hazeltime dumb terminal) .....	825
1420 (dumb terminal) .....	895
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM-3A comp.)....	895
1500 (dumb terminal) .....	1045
1510 (buffered) .....	1145
1520 (buffered printer port) .....	1395
1552 (VT-52 compatible) .....	1350

## 300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA34-DA DECwriter IV .....	1045
LA34-AA DECwriter IV .....	1295
Teletype 4310 .....	1085
Teletype 4320 .....	1225
Diablo 630 RO .....	2295
Diablo 1640 RO .....	3085
Diablo 1640 KSR .....	3285
Diablo 1650 RO .....	3185
Diablo 1650 KSR .....	3385
TI 743 (portable) .....	1190
TI 745 (portable/built-in coupler) .....	1585
TI 763 (portable/bubble memory) .....	2690
TI 765 (port/bubble mem/b-i coupler) ..	2895

## 600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

TI 825 RO impact .....	1565
TI 825 KSR impact .....	1645
TI 825 RO Pkg. ....	1750
TI 825 KSR Pkg. ....	1895

## 1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA120-AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.) ..	2410
LA180 DECprinter I .....	2195
TI 783 (portable) .....	1745
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler) .....	2395
TI 787 (port/internal modem) .....	2845
TI 810 RO impact .....	1800
TI 810 RO Pkg. ....	2047
TI 820 KSR impact .....	1895
TI 820 KSR Pkg. ....	1995
TI 820 RO .....	1895
TI 820 RO Pkg. ....	2047

## 2400 BAUD

Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud) .....	2595
-------------------------------------	------

## DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

B300 (300LPM band) .....	5535
B600 (600LPM band) .....	6861
2230 (300LPM drum) .....	7723
2260 (600LPM drum) .....	9614
2290 (900LPM drum) .....	12655

## ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.) .....	242
A/J 247 (300 baud orig.) .....	315
A/J AD342 (300 baud orig./ans.) .....	395
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible) .....	895
A/J 1245 (300/1200 Bell comp.) .....	695

## MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell) .....	395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell) .....	565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell) .....	850
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible) .....	825

## CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Techtran 816 (store/forward) .....	1050
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up) .....	1295
Techtran 818 (editing) .....	1795
Techtran 822 (dual) .....	2295
MFE 5000 (editing) .....	1495

## FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Techtran 950 (store/forward) .....	1395
Techtran 951 (editing) .....	1995

\* Please call for quote.



Applications Specialists & Distributors  
Great Neck, New York/Cleveland, Ohio.

N.Y.: 516/482-3500 & 212/895-7177  
800/645-8016. Ohio: 216/464-6688

## Listing 1 continued:

```

086A FEOA 1953 CP 10 ;TEST IF 10
086C 2820 1954 JR Z,CLIP8 ;JUMP IF EQUAL
086E 1822 1955 JR CLIP9 ;JUMP AROUND
0870 FEO8 1956 CLIP5: CP 8 ;TEST IF 8
0872 281A 1957 JR Z,CLIP8 ;JUMP IF S0
0874 FEO8 1958 CP 11 ;TEST IF 11
0876 2816 1959 JR Z,CLIP8 ;JUMP IF S0
0878 1818 1960 JR CLIP9 ;JUMP AROUND
087A CB40 1961 CLIP6: BIT 0,B ;TEST BIT 0
087C 200A 1962 JR NZ,CLIP7 ;JUMP IF SET
087E FEO2 1963 CP 2 ;TEST IF 2
0880 280C 1964 JR Z,CLIP8 ;JUMP IF S0
0882 FEOE 1965 CP 14 ;TEST IF 14
0884 2808 1966 JR Z,CLIP8 ;JUMP IF S0
0886 180A 1967 JR CLIP9 ;JUMP AROUND
0888 FEO5 1968 CLIP7: CP 5 ;TEST IF 5
088A 2002 1969 JR NZ,CLIP8 ;JUMP IF NOT S0
088C 1804 1970 JR CLIP9 ;JUMP AROUND
088E OE01 1971 CLIP8: LD C,1 ;SET SUCCESS
0890 1802 1972 JR CLIP10 ;JUMP AROUND
0892 OE00 1973 CLIP9: LD C,0 ;CLEAR SUCCESS
0894 D1 1974 CLIP10: POP DE ;RESTORE D AND E
0895 E1 1975 POP HL ;RESTORE H AND L
0896 FDE1 1976 POP IY ;RESTORE IY
0898 F1 1977 POP AF ;RESTORE AF
0899 C9 1978 RET ;RETURN
1979 ;
1980 ; GETBLK *****
1981 ;
1982 ; GETBLK READS B BYTES OF DATA AND PLACES THE DATA
1983 ; STARTING AT HL.
1984 ;
1985 ; CALLS FETCH
1986 ;
1987 ; CALLED BY LCRAM
1988 ; LSUB
1989 ; LSYM
1990 ;
1991 ; REGISTERS A (DATA)
1992 ; B (COUNT)
1993 ; H (POINTER)
1994 ; L (POINTER)
1995 ;
1996 ; I/O NONE
1997 ;
1998 ; STRUCTURES NONE
1999 ;
089A CDED01 2000 GETBLK: CALL FETCH ;CALL FETCH
089D 77 2001 LD (HL),A ;SAVE THE DATA
089E 23 2002 INC HL ;INCREMENT THE POINTER
089F 05 2003 DEC B ;DECREMENT THE COUNT
08A0 20F8 2004 JR NZ,GETBLK ;JUMP IF NOT DONE
08A2 C9 2005 RET ;RETURN
2006 ;
2007 ; GUSER *****
2008 ;
2009 ; GUSER IS THE DEFAULT GRAPHICS SUBROUTINE WHICH IS
2010 ; THE DUMMY CALL FORM THE PRIMITIVE CALL. GUSER SIMPLY
2011 ; RETURNS.
2012 ;
2013 ; CALLS NONE
2014 ;
2015 ; CALLED BY CALLS
2016 ;
2017 ; REGISTERS NONE
2018 ;
2019 ; I/O NONE
2020 ;
2021 ; STRUCTURES NONE
2022 ;
08A3 80 2023 GUSER: DEFB 128 ;RETURN FROM GRAPHICS
2024 ;
2025 ; PEEK *****
2026 ;
2027 ; PEEK READS DATA FROM A PIXEL. PEEK FIRST SETS A READ
2028 ; FLAG, CALLS PIXEL, THEN RETURNS. PEEK EXPECTS THE
2029 ; PIXEL TO BE AT XY. THE COLOR IS RETURNED IN A.
2030 ;
2031 ; CALLS PIXEL
2032 ;
2033 ; CALLED BY RPIX
2034 ;
2035 ; REGISTERS A (COLOR RETURN)
2036 ; C (READ FLAG)
2037 ;
2038 ; I/O NONE
2039 ;
2040 ; STRUCTURES NONE
2041 ;
08A4 OE01 2042 PEEK: LD C,1 ;SET READ FLAG
08A6 CDA08 2043 CALL PIXEL ;GET THE DATA
08A9 C9 2044 RET ;RETURN
2045 ;
2046 ; PIXEL *****
2047 ;
2048 ; PIXEL MAPS THE USER COORDINATE DATA TO THE PHYSICAL
2049 ; SYSTEM. THIS IS PERHAPS THE MOST COMPLEX ROUTINE IN
2050 ; THE FIRMWARE, AND IS THE ONLY ROUTINE THAT MUST

```

Listing 1 continued on page 244

DEALERS: By now you know that it takes . . . . .

# SOFTWARE TO SELL COMPUTERS

and International Micro Systems can provide you with the largest selection of quality business applications ever developed for the microcomputer industry.

If you are just looking for a G.L., A/P, and Payroll, you can find them in a dozen ads in this magazine. But there's a much bigger market for micros out there than that. Where can you find a fully interfaced Wholesale/Retail Distribution System? How about Manufacturing Inventory Control including Production Scheduling & Control. See that one anywhere else? Maybe your market is Medical/Dental and IMS has the full systems there too. You can't sell computers without software and IMS has the finest selection of software available for you. Each system has been developed by the IMS professional staff and we support what we sell.

But that's not all. International Micro Systems has the strongest dealer marketing plan in the industry. With our . . . . .

## \$245 Dealer Demo System.

we put all the software shown below in your office or store ready to demo to your prospects and we include the promotional material and our unique video sales presentation to help you move systems. Give us a call or drop us a card and let us show you what selling business systems should be all about.

### Financial Systems

- GL, A/P, A/R
- Payroll
- Cash Receipts/Disb.
- Job Costing
- Mailing List Mgmt.

### Medical/Dental

- Office Scheduler
- Patient Billing & A/R
- Insurance Forms

### Governmental/Educational

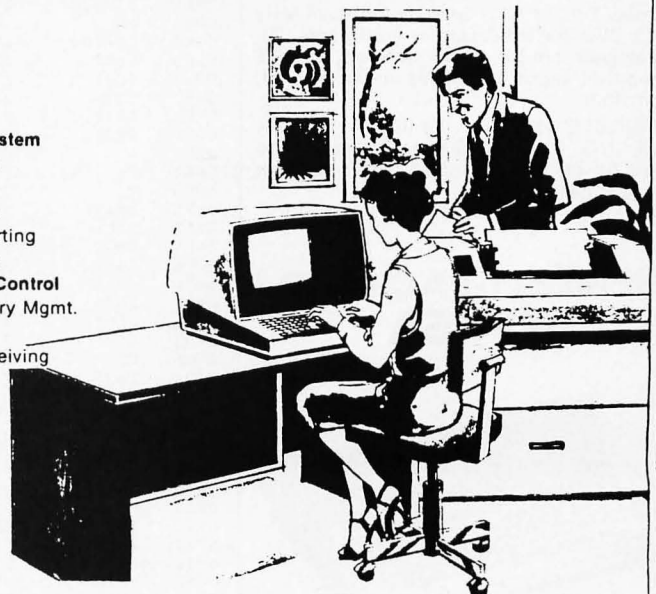
- Student Record Keeping and Scheduling
- Fund Accounting

### Wholesale Distribution System

- Purchasing & Receiving
- Inventory Control
- Invoicing & Receivables
- Salesman Comm. Reporting
- Backorder Management

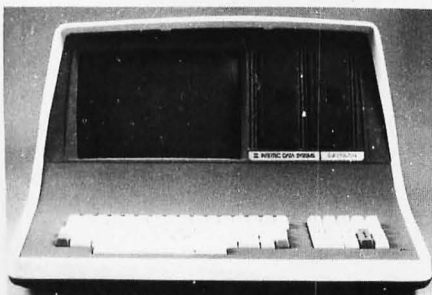
### Manufacturing Inventory Control

- Finished Goods Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Inventory Mgmt.
- Parts Purchasing & Receiving
- Bill of Material
- Production Scheduling



**I**NTERNATIONAL  
**M**ICRO  
**S**YSTEMS

For details on our demo special, contact us at:  
8425 Quivira Road, Lenexa, Kansas 66215  
Phone: (913) 888-8330

**SUPERBRAIN®**

32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995 . **\$2685**  
 w/64K Double Density, List \$3345 ..... **\$2883**  
 w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995 ..... **\$3595**  
 64K Special Quad Version ..... **\$3395**

## INTERSYSTEMS

formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

**Call for Price!**

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

**COMPLETE SYSTEM** with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

## HEWLETT-PACKARD

### HP-85A



F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

# MiniMicroMart

1618 James Street

Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

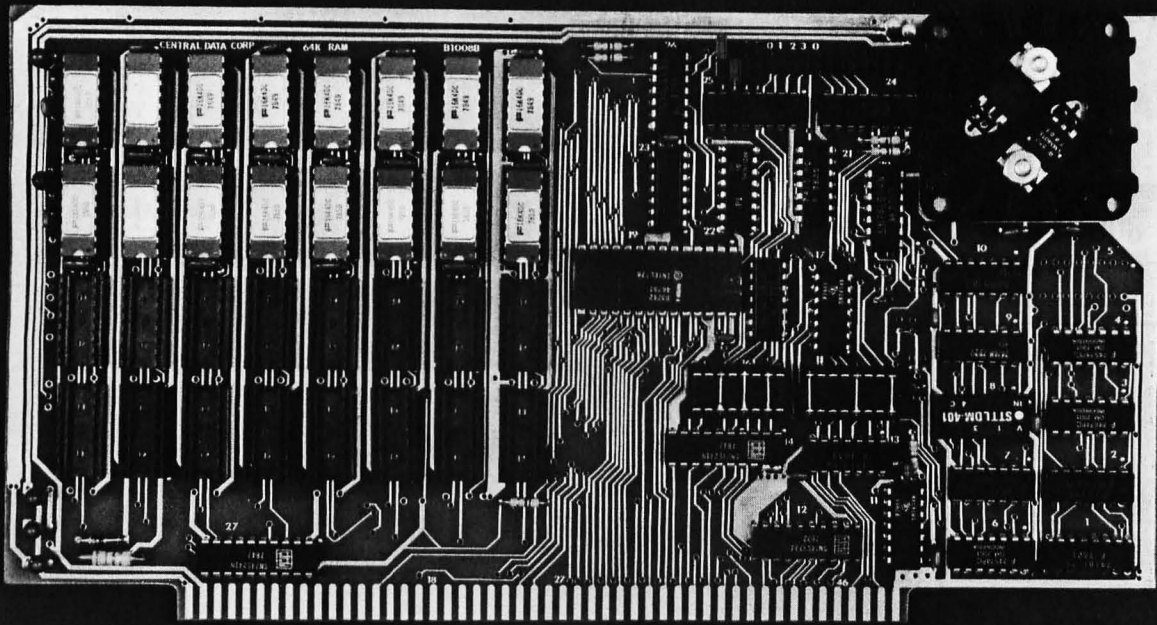
## Listing 1 continued:

```

2051 ; BE MODIFIED IF SYSTEM II IS USED. PIXEL FIRST
2052 ; DETERMINES WHAT DISPLAY DENSITY IF USED, AND IF THE
2053 ; OPERATION IS READ OR WRITE. THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS
2054 ; OF THE PIXEL IS DETERMINED, THEN THE BIT ADDRESS IS
2055 ; MAPPED OUT. PIXEL DEALS WITH THE PIXEL AT XY, THE
2056 ; READ FLAG IN REGISTER C, AND EXPECTS/RETURNS THE
2057 ; COLOR IN REGISTER A.
2058 ;
2059 ; CALLS          NONE
2060 ;
2061 ; CALLED BY      POKE
2062 ;
2063 ;
2064 ; REGISTERS      A      (COLOR, FLAGS)
2065 ;                C      (FLAGS, TEMPORARY)
2066 ;                D      (TEMPORARY)
2067 ;                E      (TEMPORARY)
2068 ;                H      (POINTER)
2069 ;                L      (POINTER)
2070 ;                IX     (INDEX)
2071 ;                IY     (INDEX)
2072 ;
2073 ; I/O            NONE
2074 ;
2075 ; STRUCTURES     GDRO   (X)
2076 ;                GDR1   (Y)
2077 ;                GDR14  (DISPLAY FORMAT)
2078 ;                REFRESH RAM
2079 ;
08AA FDE5 2080 PIXEL: PUSH IY          ;SAVE IY
08AC E5   2081 PUSH HL           ;SAVE HL
08AD D5   2082 PUSH DE           ;SAVE DE
08AE F5   2083 PUSH AF           ;SAVE AF
08AF DD7E0E 2084 LD A,(IX+GDR14)    ;GET DISPLAY FORMAT
08B2 E6E0 2085 AND 11100000B    ;MASK ALL BUT TYPE
08B4 FE00 2086 CP 0           ;64 X 64 ?
08B6 280D 2087 JR Z,PIXELO     ;JUMP IF SO
08B8 FE00 2088 CP 11000000B    ;128 X 128 ?
08BA CA4209 2089 JP Z,PIXEL6   ;JUMP IF SO
08BD FE00 2090 CP 11100000B    ;256 X 192 ?
08BF CAB709 2091 JP Z,PIXELC   ;JUMP IF SO
08C2 C39C00 2092 JP XERR      ;ERROR OTHERWISE
08C5 DD7E01 2093 PIXEL0: LD A,(IX+GDR1) ;GET Y
08C8 2F    2094 CFI          ;COMPLEMENT
08C9 67    2095 LD H,A        ;LOAD H
08CA CB3C 2096 SRL H         ;SHIFT
08CC CB3C 2097 SRL H         ;SHIFT
08CE DD6E00 2098 LD L,(IX+GDRO)    ;LOAD X
08D1 CB3C 2099 SRL H         ;SHIFT
08D3 CB1D 2100 RR L          ;SHIFT
08D5 CB3C 2101 SRL H         ;SHIFT
08D7 CB1D 2102 RR L          ;SHIFT
08D9 CB3C 2103 SRL H         ;SHIFT
08DB CB1D 2104 RR L          ;SHIFT
08DD CB3C 2105 SRL H         ;SHIFT
08DF CB1D 2106 RR L          ;SHIFT
08E1 110020 2107 LD DE,RBOTTOM ;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
08E4 19    2108 ADD HL,DE      ;ADD OFFSET
08E5 DD7E00 2109 LD A,(IX+GDRO) ;GET X
08E8 E60C 2110 AND 00001100B    ;MASK ALL BUT 2 BITS
08EA CB3F 2111 SRL A        ;SHIFT
08EC CB3F 2112 SRL A        ;SHIFT
08EE CB41 2113 BIT 0,C       ;CHECK READ FLAG
08F0 281E 2114 JR Z,PIXEL3   ;JUMP IF NOT SET
08F2 4F    2115 LD C,A        ;LOAD C
08F3 F1    2116 POP AF        ;RESTORE A
08F4 7E    2117 LD A,(HL)     ;GET PIXEL
08F5 CB41 2118 BIT 0,C       ;CHECK LSB
08F7 2804 2119 JR Z,PIXEL1   ;JUMP IF ZERO
08F9 CB27 2120 SLA A         ;SHIFT A
08FB CB27 2121 SLA A         ;SHIFT A
08FD CB49 2122 PIXEL1: BIT 1,C ;TEST NEXT BIT
08FF 2808 2123 JR Z,PIXEL2   ;JUMP IF ZERO
0901 CB27 2124 SLA A         ;SHIFT
0903 CB27 2125 SLA A         ;SHIFT
0905 CB27 2126 SLA A         ;SHIFT
0907 CB27 2127 SLA A         ;SHIFT
0909 E6C0 2128 PIXEL2: AND 11000000B ;MASK ALL ELSE
090B D1    2129 POP DE        ;RESTORE DE
090C E1    2130 POP HL        ;RESTORE HL
090D FDE1 2131 POP IY        ;RESTORE IY
090F C9    2132 RET          ;RETURN
0910 4F    2133 PIXEL3: LD C,A        ;SAVE DATA
0911 F1    2134 POP AF        ;RESTORE COLOR
0912 163F 2135 LD D,00111111B ;LOAD A MASK
0914 E6C0 2136 AND 11000000B    ;MASK COLOR
0916 CB41 2137 BIT 0,C       ;TEST READ FLAG
0918 2804 2138 JR Z,PIXEL4   ;JUMP IF NOT SET
091A CB3F 2139 SRL A         ;SHIFT
091C CB3F 2140 SRL A         ;SHIFT
091E F5    2141 PUSH AF        ;SAVE AF
091F 7A    2142 LD A,D        ;GET THE MASK
0920 0F    2143 RRCA        ;ROTATE RIGHT
0921 0F    2144 RRCA        ;ROTATE RIGHT
0922 57    2145 LD D,A        ;RESTORE THE MASK
0923 F1    2146 POP AF        ;RESTORE AF
0924 CB49 2147 PIXEL4: BIT 1,C ;TEST LSB

```

Listing 1 continued on page 246



32K Board Pictured Above

# Why Not the Best?

## From The Dynamic RAM Company.

2MHz	4MHz
16K—\$249	\$259
32K—\$375	\$395
48K—\$500	\$530
64K—\$625	\$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

### Our prices still beat all.

Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

**Deselect around PROMs.** Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

**Our features make the board easily used and expanded.** You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages (\$150-2MHz, \$160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

**Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable.** The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and

—16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

**Standard S-100 Interface.** Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

**Call or write us today.** That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

**Central Data**

NO FRILLS!  
NO GIMMICKS!  
JUST GREAT  
**DISCOUNTS**  
MAIL ORDER ONLY

### ATARI 800

Personal Computer  
System ..... **\$79900**

### NORTHSTAR

Horizon II 32K ..... **234900**  
Horizon II Quad ..... **279900**  
Horizon II 64K ..... **299900**  
Horizon Quad 64K ..... **339900**

### TELEVIDEO

912 ..... **74900**  
920 ..... **79900**

### HAZELTINE

1420 ..... **79500**  
1500 ..... **84900**  
1510 ..... **104900**  
1520 ..... **122900**

### OKIDATA

Microline 80 ..... **69900**

### SOROC Technology

IQ 120 ..... **69900**  
IQ 140 ..... **99900**

### CROMEMCO

System 3 ..... **569500**  
Z2H ..... **799500**

### INTERTEC

Superbrain 32K ..... **249500**  
Superbrain 64K ..... **279500**

### DECwriter IV

LA34 ..... **97900**

### TEXAS INSTRUMENT

810 Multi Copy  
Impact Printer ..... **149900**

We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!

Most items in stock for immediate delivery.  
Factory sealed cartons. Full manufacturer's guarantee.

### DATA DISCOUNT CENTER

Box 100 135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354  
Visa • Master Charge • N.Y.S. residents add Sales Tax  
Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.

Phone Orders Call 212-465-6609

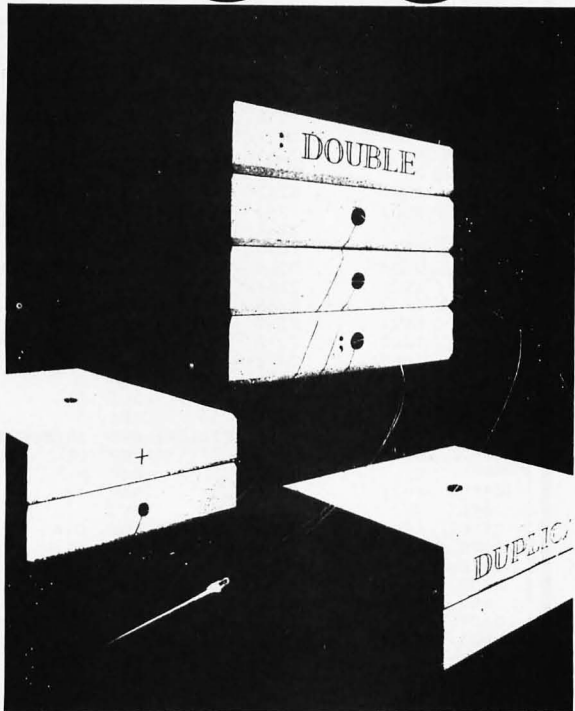
#### Listing 1 continued:

0926	2810	2148	JR	Z,PIXEL5	;JUMP IF ZERO
0928	CB3F	2149	SRL	A	;SHIFT
092A	CB3F	2150	SRL	A	;SHIFT
092C	CB3F	2151	SRL	A	;SHIFT
092E	CB3F	2152	SRL	A	;SHIFT
0930	F5	2153	PUSH	AF	;SAVE AF
0931	7A	2154	LD	A,D	;GET THE MASK
0932	OF	2155	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
0933	OF	2156	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
0934	OF	2157	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
0935	OF	2158	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
0936	57	2159	LD	D,A	;GET THE MASK
0937	F1	2160	POP	AF	;RESTORE AF
0938	4F	2161	LD	C,A	;SAVE MASK
0939	7E	2162	LD	A,(HL)	;GET DATA
093A	A2	2163	AND	D	;MASK THE OLD
093B	B1	2164	OR	C	;AND DATA
093C	77	2165	LD	(HL),A	;SAVE PIXEL
093D	D1	2166	POP	DE	;RESTORE DE
093E	E1	2167	POP	HL	;RESTORE HL
093F	FDE1	2168	POP	IY	;RESTORE IY
0941	C9	2169	RET		;RETURN
0942	DD7E01	2170	LD	A,(IX+GDR1)	;LOAD Y
0945	2F	2171	CPL		;COMPLEMENT
0946	67	2172	LD	H,A	;LOAD H
0947	CB3C	2173	SRL	H	;SHIFT
0949	DD6E00	2174	LD	L,(IX+GDR0)	;LOAD X
094C	CB3C	2175	SRL	H	;SHIFT
094E	CB1D	2176	RR	L	;SHIFT
0950	CB3C	2177	SRL	H	;SHIFT
0952	CB1D	2178	RR	L	;SHIFT
0954	CB3C	2179	SRL	H	;SHIFT
0956	CB1D	2180	RR	L	;SHIFT
0958	110028	2181	LD	DE,RBOTTOM+2048	;LOAD BASE ADDRESS
095B	19	2182	ADD	HL,DE	;ADD OFFSET
095C	DD7E00	2183	LD	A,(IX+GDR0)	;GET X
095F	E606	2184	AND	00000110B	;MASK ALL BUT 2 BITS
0961	CB3F	2185	SRL	A	;SHIFT
0963	CB41	2186	BIT	0,C	;TEST LSB
0965	281E	2187	JR	Z,PIXEL9	;JUMP IF NOT SET
0967	4F	2188	LD	C,A	;SAVE A
0968	F1	2189	POP	AF	;RESTORE A
0969	7E	2190	LD	A,(HL)	;GET PIXEL DATA
096A	CB41	2191	BIT	0,C	;TEST NEXT BIT
096C	2804	2192	JR	Z,PIXEL7	;JUMP IF NOT SET
096E	CB27	2193	SLA	A	;SHIFT
0970	CB27	2194	SLA	A	;SHIFT
0972	CB49	2195	PIXEL7: BIT	1,C	;TEST NEXT BIT
0974	2808	2196	JR	Z,PIXEL8	;JUMP IF NOT SET
0976	CB27	2197	SLA	A	;SHIFT
0978	CB27	2198	SLA	A	;SHIFT
097A	CB27	2199	SLA	A	;SHIFT
097C	CB27	2200	SLA	A	;SHIFT
097E	E6C0	2201	PIXEL8: AND	11000000B	;AND ALL ELSE
0980	D1	2202	POP	DE	;RESTORE DE
0981	E1	2203	POP	HL	;RESTORE HL
0982	FDE1	2204	POP	IY	;RESTORE IY
0984	C9	2205	RET		;RETURN
0985	4F	2206	PIXEL9: LD	C,A	;RESTORE A
0986	F1	2207	POP	AF	;RESTORE STACK
0987	163F	2208	LD	D,00111111B	;GET THE MASK
0989	E6C0	2209	AND	11000000B	;MASK ALL ELSE
098B	CB41	2210	BIT	0,C	;CHECK LSB
098D	280A	2211	JR	Z,PIXELA	;JUMP IF ZERO
098F	CB3F	2212	SRL	A	;SHIFT
0991	CB3F	2213	SRL	A	;SHIFT
0993	F5	2214	PUSH	AF	;SAVE AF
0994	7A	2215	LD	A,D	;GET THE MASK
0995	OF	2216	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
0996	OF	2217	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
0997	57	2218	LD	D,A	;RESTORE THE MASK
0998	F1	2219	POP	AF	;RESTORE THE MASK
0999	CB49	2220	PIXELA: BIT	1,C	;CHECK NEXT BIT
099B	2810	2221	JR	Z,PIXELB	;JUMP IF ZERO
099D	CB3F	2222	SRL	A	;SHIFT
099F	CB3F	2223	SRL	A	;SHIFT
09A1	CB3F	2224	SRL	A	;SHIFT
09A3	CB3F	2225	SRL	A	;SHIFT
09A5	F5	2226	PUSH	AF	;SAVE AF
09A6	7A	2227	LD	A,D	;GET THE MASK
09A7	OF	2228	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
09A8	OF	2229	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
09A9	OF	2230	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
09AA	OF	2231	RRCA		;ROTATE RIGHT
09AB	57	2232	LD	D,A	;GET THE MASK
09AC	F1	2233	POP	AF	;RESTORE AF
09AD	4F	2234	PIXELB: LD	C,A	;SAVE A
09AE	7E	2235	LD	A,(HL)	;GET PIXEL DATA
09AF	A2	2236	AND	D	;MASK THE OLD
09B0	B1	2237	OR	C	;OR WITH C
09B1	77	2238	LD	(HL),A	;SAVE PIXEL
09B2	D1	2239	POP	DE	;RESTORE DE
09B3	E1	2240	POP	HL	;RESTORE HL
09B4	FDE1	2241	POP	IY	;RESTORE IY
09B6	C9	2242	RET		;RETURN
09B7	DD7E01	2243	PIXELC: LD	A,(IX+GDR1)	;MOVE Y TO A
09BA	2F	2244	CPL		;COMPLEMENT

Listing 1 continued on page 248

A New Book  
From BYTE Books

# Threaded Interpretive Languages



R. G. Loeliger

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are an exciting new class of languages. They are compact and fast, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC, and combine features found in no other programming languages. An increasing number of people are using them, but few know much about how they work. Is a threaded language interpreted or compiled? How much memory overhead does it require? Just what is an "inner interpreter?" **Threaded Interpretive Languages**, by R. G. Loeliger, concentrates on the development of an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the ZILOG Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application imaginable. Since the language itself is highly segmented into very short routines, it is easy to design equivalent routines for different processors and produce an equivalent threaded interpretive language for other development systems. If you are interested in learning how to write better FORTH programs or you want to design your own powerful, but low-cost, threaded language specific to your needs, this book is for you.



This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from BYTE Books or your local computer store.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X  
Price \$18.95

B1

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **Threaded Interpretive Languages**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420  
or Mail To:



70 Main St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.  
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank.

# New Z8000

The System X8000 MICRO-MINI™ based on the 16-bit Zilog Z8000 processor is available for **immediate delivery**.

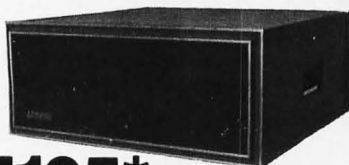
## FEATURES (partial list)

- Zilog Z8000 CPU
- Intel Multibus compatible
- Unique memory management system allows up to **16 megabytes** of memory
- Optional 9511 arithmetic processor
- 8-level vectored + non-maskable interrupts
- Two programable timers
- On-board monitor ROM option
- Full "Multimaster" capabilities allow multiple processors and/or DMA devices on the same bus
- Flexible and/or hard disk controller
- Powerful disk-based operating system
- Memory boards: 16K, 32K, 48K, 64K, 96K, 128K
- 15-slot backplane
- Heavy-duty switching power supply
- Industrial quality throughout

Prices start from \$998. System discounts. Call for prices on complete custom systems.

## SYSTEM X9020

(CPU Manual \$19.95)



**\$4195\*** The SUPER-MICRO™  
READY TO RUN

## SYSTEM FEATURES (partial list)

### Pascal MICROENGINE™ X9000

- 16 bit P-code CPU
- 64K bytes RAM/Full DMA
- Floppy disk controller (SS or DS)
- Floating point hardware (IEEE standard)
- System software with enhancements
- 2 serial, 2 parallel ports
- Pascal compiler, text editors, file manager, CPU & memory diagnostics, symbolic Pascal debugger, linker, utilities and more.

### Floppy Disk Drives (2)

- 1M combined memory
- Double density, single sided
- Standard 8" diskettes
- 6 ms track to track



**\$900\***  
With CPU

## MODEL X-920 DISPLAY/EDIT TERMINAL

\*LIMITED TIME cash price. 10% DOWN guarantees priority. Master Charge & VISA cards accepted.

## System discounts

- ADM3A+ plus RG graphics (512x256)...\$1995
- NEC Spinwriter 5510 or 5530 w/trac ..... 2895
- Anadex DP-9500 printer (60dpi) ..... 1595
- X-912 CRT (less 18 function keys) ..... 799
- P-E 550 CRT ("Bantam") ..... 740
- Siemens standard 8" drive (ss/sd-dd) .... 399



312 684-3183  
**COMPUTEX**  
Microcomputer Systems  
5710 Drexel, Chicago, IL 60637

## Listing 1 continued:

```

09B8 67 2245 LD H,A ;SAVE IN H
09BC DD6E00 2246 LD L,(IX+GDRO) ;GET X
09BF CB3C 2247 SRL H ;SHIFT H
09C1 CB1D 2248 RR L ;SHIFT L
09C3 CB3C 2249 SRL H ;SHIFT H
09C5 CB1D 2250 RR L ;SHIFT L
09C7 CB3C 2251 SRL H ;SHIFT H
09C9 CB1D 2252 RR L ;SHIFT L
09CB 110018 2253 LD DE,ROBOTTOM-2048 ;POINT TO BOTTOM
09CE 19 2254 ADD HL,DE ;ADD OFFSET
09CF DD7E00 2255 LD A,(IX+GDRO) ;GET X
09D2 E607 2256 AND 00000111B ;MASK A
09D4 CB41 2257 BIT 0,C ;TEST LSB
09D6 B24 2258 JR Z,PIXELG ;TEST FOR READ
09D8 4F 2259 LD C,A ;LOAD C
09D9 F1 2260 POP AF ;RESTORE A
09DA 7E 2261 LD A,(HL) ;GET PIXEL
09DB CB41 2262 BIT 0,C ;TEST LSB
09DD 2802 2263 JR Z,PIXELD ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
09DF CB27 2264 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09E1 CB49 2265 PIXELD: BIT 1,C ;TEST NEXT BIT
09E3 2804 2266 JR Z,PIXELE ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
09E5 CB27 2267 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09E7 CB27 2268 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09E9 CB51 2269 PIXELE: BIT 2,C ;TEST NEXT BIT
09EB 2808 2270 JR Z,PIXELF ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
09ED CB27 2271 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09EF CB27 2272 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09F1 CB27 2273 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09F3 CB27 2274 SLA A ;SHIFT A
09F5 E680 2275 PIXELF: AND 10000000B ;MASK ALL OTHERS
09F7 D1 2276 POP DE ;RESTORE DE
09F8 E1 2277 POP HL ;RESTORE HL
09F9 FDE1 2278 POP IY ;RESTORE IY
09FB C9 2279 RET ;RETURN
09FC 4F 2280 PIXELG: LD C,A ;SAVE DATA
09FD F1 2281 POP AF ;GET COLOR
09FE 167F 2282 LD D,01111111B ;LOAD THE MASK
0A00 E680 2283 AND 10000000B ;MASK ALL ELSE
0A02 CB41 2284 BIT 0,C ;TEST LSB
0A04 2807 2285 JR Z,PIXELH ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
0A06 CB3F 2286 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A08 F5 2287 PUSH AF ;SAVE AF
0A09 7A 2288 LD A,D ;GET THE MASK
0A0A 0F 2289 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A0B 57 2290 LD D,A ;GET THE MASK
0A0C F1 2291 POP AF ;RESTORE AF
0A0D CB49 2292 PIXELH: BIT 1,C ;TEST NEXT BIT
0A0F 280A 2293 JR Z,PIXELI ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
0A11 CB3F 2294 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A13 CB3F 2295 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A15 F5 2296 PUSH AF ;SAVE AF
0A16 7A 2297 LD A,D ;GET THE MASK
0A17 0F 2298 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A18 0F 2299 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A19 57 2300 LD D,A ;GET THE MASK
0A1A F1 2301 POP AF ;RESTORE AF
0A1B CB51 2302 PIXELI: BIT 2,C ;TEST NEXT BIT
0A1D 2810 2303 JR Z,PIXELJ ;JUMP AROUND SHIFT
0A1F CB3F 2304 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A21 CB3F 2305 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A23 CB3F 2306 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A25 CB3F 2307 SRL A ;SHIFT
0A27 F5 2308 PUSH AF ;SAVE AF
0A28 7A 2309 LD A,D ;GET THE MASK
0A29 0F 2310 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2A 0F 2311 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2B 0F 2312 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2C 0F 2313 RRCA ;ROTATE RIGHT
0A2D 57 2314 LD D,A ;GET THE MASK
0A2E F1 2315 POP AF ;RESTORE AF
0A2F 4F 2316 PIXELJ: LD C,A ;SAVE A
0A30 7E 2317 LD A,(HL) ;GET PIXEL
0A31 A2 2318 AND D ;MASK THE OLD PART
0A32 B1 2319 OR C ;OR DATA
0A33 77 2320 LD (HL),A ;SAVE PIXEL
0A34 D1 2321 POP DE ;RESTORE DE
0A35 E1 2322 POP HL ;RESTORE HL
0A36 FDE1 2323 POP IY ;RESTORE IY
0A38 C9 2324 RET ;RETURN
2325 ;
2326 ; POKE *****
2327 ;
2328 ; POKE WRITES DATA TO THE PIXEL AT XY. POKE SETS A
2329 ; WRITE FLAG THEN CALLS PIXEL. THE COLOR DATA IS
2330 ; EXPECTED IN REGISTER A.
2331 ;
2332 ; CALLS PIXEL
2333 ;
2334 ; CALLED BY LPIX
2335 ; PUT
2336 ;
2337 ;
2338 ; REGISTERS C (WRITE FLAG)
2339 ;
2340 ; I/O NONE
2341 ;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 250

# SIRIUS 80+ High Performance Low Cost Floppy Add-Ons!

The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your TRS-80\*. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk Drive to meet your needs.

## COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- 5ms track-to-track access time
- Auto-Eject
- 180 day WARRANTY
- Exceptional speed stability - 11/2%
- Single/Double Density operation
- Mix any or all 80+ Series on the SS Standard cable

## SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

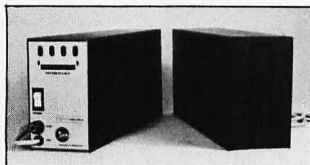
The **SIRIUS 80+1** - a single sided, 40 track Drive. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost \$120 less. Formatted data storage is 102K/204K Bytes Single/Double Density.

**SIRIUS 80+1 ..... \$379.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+2** is a dual sided, 80 track (40 per side) Disk Drive. It appears to the TRS-80\* as TWO 40 track drives yet **COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE!** Even greater savings result since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. This unit may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

**SIRIUS 80+2 ..... \$449.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+3** - a single sided, 80 track Drive. Offering 2 1/2 times the storage of a standard Radio Shack Disk Drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based pro-



grams! The 80+3 includes SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on diskette (for use with 96 tpi drives). Formatted data storage is 204K/408K Bytes Single/Double Density.

**SIRIUS 80+3 ..... \$499.95**

The **SIRIUS 80+4** - a dual sided, 160 track (80 per side) 5 1/4" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Technology, the 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80\* as two single sided disk drives. Thus, in terms of capacity, one 80+4 is equivalent to 4 1/2 standard Radio Shack drives — at a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 (a 96 tpi drive) includes TRAKS-PATCH on diskette and may require the SS Standard cable. Formatted storage is 408K/816K Bytes Single/Double Density.

**SIRIUS 80+4 ..... \$649.95**

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate at 5ms track-to-track but are Expansion Interface limited to 12ms for the TRS-80\*.

\*TRS-80© of Tandy Corp.

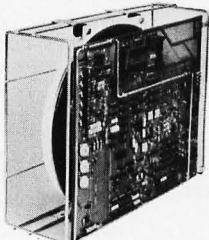
## ACCESSORIES

SS Standard 2 Drive Cable ..... **\$29.95**  
NEWDOS/80-Sophisticated Operating System for the TRS-80\* from Appar ..... **\$149.95**

## Save up to 10% with these SIRIUS Packages!

NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+3, and Two Drive Cable .....	<b>\$624.95</b>
NEWDOS/80, SIRIUS 80+4, and Two Drive Cable .....	<b>\$749.95</b>
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+3's, Two Drive Cable .....	<b>\$1080.95</b>
NEWDOS/80, Two (2) SIRIUS 80+4's, Two Drive Cable .....	<b>\$1349.95</b>

# PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disc-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning
- 10 ms track-to-track positioning
- Fully servoed head positioning
- Dedicated servo tracks
- DC Power required only!
- Simple, parallel interface
- Optional SMD Interface
- 50 ms Average Positioning time
- 90 ms Maximum Positioning Time
- 6.4 ms Average Latency

## THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disk Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	<b>\$2995</b>
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	<b>\$3749</b>
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	<b>\$4695</b>
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" x 8.55" x 14.25"	20 lbs.	<b>\$2995</b>
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" x 8.55" x 14.25"	20 lbs.	<b>\$3745</b>
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	<b>\$2195</b>

All PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.  
Optional SMD interface available for \$150.

SIRIUS SYSTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchester have two alternatives: a single drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive itself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

**SIRIUS SYSTEMS**  
7528 Oak Ridge Highway  
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921

## TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (EST) Mon-Fri

We accept MC, VISA, AE, COD (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and Checks (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING: \$7.00** per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

# Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an on-board microprocessor to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 14"), four 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be in use at one time. Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the addition of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly compatible with many popular computer systems (among them the TRS-80\*, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

## SPECIFIC HARDWARE

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Control of up to twelve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or four 5 1/4")
- 8" and/or 5 1/4" Disk Drive Utilization
- Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage
- Hard or Soft sector diskette usage
- Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5 1/4" Disk Drives

- Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives
- 8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable
- Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes
- Ultra-fast data transfers
- Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing

## SPECIFIC SOFTWARE

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS\*, CP/M\*, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynamic Reprogramming

CP/M® of Digital Research

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memory also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYSTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. **Dealer inquiries are invited.**

## What TFORTH Is - and what it has to offer YOU!

TFORTH is a unique growth programming language for the TRS-80\* that combines the best features of an interpreter and a compiler all in one functional easy-to-use package. TFORTH cannot be simply compared with Fortran, BASIC or PASCAL. This high speed, high level modular code offers the speed found in many FORTRAN compilers yet retains the on-line conveniences found in BASIC INTERPRETERS by flagging input errors as they occur line-by-line. Unlike PASCAL, TFORTH needs no "run-time" package for support. Serving as an operating system, compiler, assembler, interpreter, virtual memory manager, all in one: TFORTH makes easy, efficient-structured re-entrant programs a natural consequence.

The key to TFORTH's flexibility and ease of use lies in its use of a stack for parameters and a unique dictionary for WORDS. These WORDS are stated in terms of other WORDS already defined in the dictionary. It is this rich set of WORDS that provides DO LOOPS, IF-THEN-ELSE statements, BEGIN-END statements, virtual memory, any number base (to base 32) for input or output, a macro assembler, re-entrant code, multithread dictionary, line editor, excellent math package (16 bit integers, double precision floating point, SIN, COS, TAN, EXP and LOG) and it runs under either TRSDOS\* or NEWDOS\*. Assembler inherently nests with high level in an easy fashion. Complicated drivers for new devices take only a few lines of TFORTH which saves both memory and disk space!

TFORTH is a procedural language specifying a process rather than a desired result. The ability to have the language grow in the direction the user desires is excellent for novel applications. New data types and new processes can become part of the language. Due to the modular constructions, a very compact code is produced which executes at exceptionally high speeds between machine code and machine code plus 20% typical overhead speeds. Memory requirements can be "less" than assembler coding or other high level languages.

TFORTH comes complete for the TRS-80\* with as little as 16K of memory and a single Disk Drive using either TRS-DOS\* or NEWDOS. It provided on diskettes and an optional Math and Utilities package is available.

Through TFORTH an excellent way to develop new languages, provide simple control of device (including video monitors, A/D and D/A converters and burglar alarms) and to implement tasks requiring monitoring and decision is offered. Many WORDS to handle peripherals are part of basic TFORTH and others may be added easily. Often, substantial hardware development can be eliminated by using TFORTH to do the major digital or reduction of data.

For many applications a minimal task may be written in high level (or mixture of assembler and high level) code: loaded, assembled and prior to execution may be written to the disk as a ready to execute machine code/EXE module with the DOS.

TFORTH (on diskette - specify for Standard or 96 tpi Disk Drives) ..... **\$129.95**  
TFORTH with the addition of TRAKS-PATCH (a powerful combination!) ..... **\$136.95**

# STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVES

## QUME® DataTrak 8 8" Disk Drive DOUBLE SIDED! DOUBLE DENSITY!

High performance Double Sided Disk 8" Disk Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Door Lock and Write Protect INCLUDED! ■ Negative DC Voltage not required ■ Low Power Operation

- FAST! 3ms track-to-track access
- Low friction and minimum wear
- Superior Head Load Dynamics

QUME DataTrak 8 ..... **\$574.95**

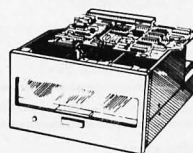
(2/\$549 ea)

QUME Technical Manual ..... **\$6.95**

Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, & Card Edge) ..... **\$10.95**

Connector Set #4 (AC and DC) ..... **\$2.95**

## MPI 51/52 & 91/92 5 1/4" Disk Drives



- Fast! 5ms track-to-track access
- Exclusive Pulley-Band Design
- Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism
- Reliable 11/2% Speed Stability
- Single/Double Density Operation
- Industry/ANSI Standard Interface

**MPI 51** (Single Head/40 tracks)

125K/250K Bytes Single/Double Density\*\*

..... **\$259.95**

**MPI52** (Dual Head/80 tracks (40/side))

250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density\*\*

..... **\$349.95**

**MPI 91** (Single Head/80 tracks)

250K/500K Bytes Single/Double Density\*\*

..... **\$399.95**

**MPI 92** (Dual Head/160 tracks (80/side))

500K/1000K Bytes Single/Double Density\*\*

..... **\$524.95**

MPI Technical Manual ..... **\$6.95**

\*\*Unformatted data storage

Announcing the most important utility  
ever introduced for the TRS-80\* Model I  
and Model II—

# ENHBAS<sup>TM</sup>

ENHBAS is an Enhanced Basic extension module, which loads at the top of BASIC, adding many commands and background tasks—

□ Over 30 new commands added to your BASIC:

• **SORT**—Multi-keying, multi-tagging array sort. Sorts thousands of items in mere seconds, all with one command!

• **JNAME**—Use line labels along with line numbers in branching statements, as in assembly language, using the ENHBAS commands **GTO** and **CSUB** (special **GOTO** and **GOSUB**).

How many times have you wanted to use variables to reference line numbers? Now you can! **GTO** and **CSUB** allow variable expressions as operands, such as in **GTO X+40**.

• **WHILE / WEND**—New, structured programming loop construct. Makes for more logical program flow (less **GOTO**'s).

• **EXEC / EVAL**—Two new, extremely powerful functions! **EVAL** evaluates an algebraic expression in string form. With **EVAL** you can manipulate complex functions in string form, and then evaluate them. **EXEC** executes a string expression as if it were a BASIC program line! With **EXEC**, your computer can actually write its own programs and execute them!

• **CALL**—Pass control to machine language subroutines at any address, passing parameters both ways.

• **CLM / PAGE**—Set up automatic page roll-over and other line printer functions from BASIC.

• **All these and many more!**

□ In addition to the above commands, Model I ENHBAS contains vector graphics and drawing commands. Model II ENHBAS has many functions suited to business programming—ISAM file handling commands, RS-232 access, and many more; along with several Model I BASIC commands left out of Model II (**PEEK**, **POKE**, **OUT**, etc.).

□ ENHBAS includes many background utilities (Model I version):

- User-definable cursor
- Key click
- Two-tone beep on error
- Automatic lower-case
- Automatic debounce
- Short-entry commands (Shift-letter prints command)
- Real Control keys
- One letter commands
- Formatted LISTINGS

ENHBAS is available for:

16K Model I—Level-II Tape ..... \$39.95  
32K Model I Disk ..... \$39.95  
32K Model III (avail. 11/1/80) ..... \$39.95  
32K Model II (on TRSDOS disk) ..... \$99.95

\*TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

## Other software:

**CSG PILOT**—Disk-based, high level language.  
32K Model I Disk ..... \$59.95

**Z-EMULATOR**—Executes assem. lang. lines.  
16K Model I—Level-II Tape ..... \$29.95

32K Model I Disk ..... \$29.95

**ENHCOMP**—Integer subset BASIC compiler.  
Full graphics. Requires RS Editor/Assembler.

32K Model I Disk ..... \$24.95

**ABBREV**—Level-I abbrev. in Level-II/Disk.  
16K Model I—Level-II Tape ..... \$24.95

32K Model I Disk ..... \$24.95

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

**The Cornsoft Group**

6008 N. Keystone Ave., Dept. B

Indianapolis, IN 46220

(317) 257-3227

## Listing 1 continued:

```

2342 ; STRUCTURES NONE
2343 ;
2344 ; POKE: LD C,0 ;SET WRITE FLAG
2345 ; CALL PIXEL ;WRITE THE PIXEL
2346 ; RET ;RETURN
2347 ;
2348 ; PLOT *****
2349 ;
2350 ; PLOT PLOTS A POINT AT XY AND AT A LARGER WIDTH IF
2351 ; NECESSARY. PLOT FIRST PUTS THE BASIC POINT AT XY
2352 ; AND IF A LARGER WIDTH IS SPECIFIED, AROUND THE POINT.
2353 ;
2354 ; CALLS PUT
2355 ;
2356 ; CALLED BY VEC
2357 ;
2358 ; REGISTERS IX (INDEX REGISTER)
2359 ;
2360 ; I/O NONE
2361 ;
2362 ; STRUCTURES GDR0 (X)
2363 ; GDR1 (Y)
2364 ; GDR5 (VECTOR MODE)
2365 ;
0A3F CD7E0A 2366 PLOT: CALL PUT ;PUT TO BASIC POINT
0A42 DDCB057E 2367 BIT 7,(IX+GDR5) ;TEST WIDTH
0A46 CB 2368 RET Z ;RETURN IF NOT SET
0A47 DD3400 2369 INC (IX+GDR0) ;INCREMENT X
0A4A CD7E0A 2370 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A4D DD3401 2371 INC (IX+GDR1) ;INCREMENT Y
0A50 CD7E0A 2372 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A53 DD3500 2373 DEC (IX+GDR0) ;DECREMENT X
0A56 CD7E0A 2374 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A59 DD3500 2375 DEC (IX+GDR0) ;DECREMENT X
0A5C CD7E0A 2376 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A5F DD3501 2377 DEC (IX+GDR1) ;DECREMENT Y
0A62 CD7E0A 2378 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A65 DD3501 2379 DEC (IX+GDR1) ;DECREMENT Y
0A68 CD7E0A 2380 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A6B DD3400 2381 INC (IX+GDR0) ;INCREMENT X
0A6E CD7E0A 2382 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A71 DD3400 2383 INC (IX+GDR0) ;INCREMENT X
0A74 CD7E0A 2384 CALL PUT ;PUT THE NEXT POINT
0A77 DD3500 2385 DEC (IX+GDR0) ;RESTORE X
0A7A DD3401 2386 INC (IX+GDR1) ;RESTORE Y
0A7D C9 2387 RET ;RETURN
2388 ;
2389 ; PUT *****
2390 ;
2391 ; PUT PUTS A POINT AT XY IF IT IS NOT CLIPPED. PUT
2392 ; FIRST CALLS CLIP THEN PLOTS THE POINT IF IS NOT
2393 ; CLIPPED.
2394 ;
2395 ; CALLS CLIP
2396 ; POKE
2397 ;
2398 ; CALLED BY PLOT, MOV, SYM
2399 ;
2400 ; REGISTERS NONE
2401 ;
2402 ; I/O NONE
2403 ;
2404 ; STRUCTURES NONE
2405 ;
0A7E CDEF07 2406 PUT: CALL CLIP ;TEST FOR CLIP
0A81 CB41 2407 BIT 0,C ;CHECK SUCCESS
0A83 CB 2408 RET Z ;RETURN IF CLIPPED
0A84 CD390A 2409 CALL POKE ;PUT POINT
0A87 C9 2410 RET ;RETURN
2411 ;
2412 ; SENDBK *****
2413 ;
2414 ; SENDBK OUTPUTS B BYTES OF DATA STARTING AT HL.
2415 ; SENDBK FIRST GETS THE DATA, INCREMENTS THE POINTER,
2416 ; THEN CONTINUES THE LOOP UNTIL B IS ZERO.
2417 ;
2418 ; CALLS SENDBY
2419 ;
2420 ; CALLED BY RCRAM
2421 ; RSUB
2422 ; RSYM
2423 ;
2424 ; REGISTERS A (DATA)
2425 ; B (BYTE COUNT)
2426 ; H (POINTER)
2427 ; L (POINTER)
2428 ;
2429 ; I/O NONE
2430 ;
2431 ; STRUCTURES NONE
2432 ;
0A88 7E 2433 SENDBK: LD A,(HL) ;GET THE DATA
0A89 23 2434 INC HL ;INCREMENT THE POINTER
0A8A CD910A 2435 CALL SENDBY ;SEND THE DATA
0A8D 05 2436 DEC B ;DECREMENT COUNT
0A8E 20F8 2437 JR NZ,SENBK ;CONTINUE IF NON ZERO
0A90 C9 2438 RET ;RETURN

```

Listing 1 continued on page 252



# ANALOG INTERFACES

**Industrial, Scientific, Laboratory,  
or Commercial Microcomputer Users-**

Industrial quality data conversion boards for APPLE, S-100, PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM systems. Tecmar can provide individual boards, data conversion subsystems, or complete Data Conversion Systems. Tecmar's growing product line offers outstanding features, meticulous engineering, exceptional documentation, and a seven year record of proven reliability.



**KIM  
AIM**

**TRS-80**

**TRS-80**

**KIM  
AIM**

Tecmar's new Analog to Digital converter Board (AD200) is designed to meet sophisticated data acquisition needs. The board accommodates various precision A/D modules by Analogic and Data Translation. These modules are easily interchanged to provide options such as 12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy; 125 KHz throughput; variable ranges and gains.

<b>AD200XX</b>	<b>S-100 A/D and Timer Board</b>	<b>\$695</b>
<b>AD200AP</b>	<b>Apple A/D Board</b>	<b>\$495</b>

## AD-200 Features

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution standard
- 30 KHz conversion rate standard
- Jumper selectable for 16 single-ended or 8 differential inputs
- External trigger of A/D
- Output formats: Two's complement, binary, offset binary
- Auto channel incrementing from any channel to any channel
- Data is latched providing pipelining for higher throughputs
- Provision for synchronizing A/Ds
- Utilizes interrupt for status test
- Jumper selectable input ranges:  $\pm 10V$ ,  $\pm 5V$ , 0 to  $+10V$ , 0 to  $+5V$
- In addition the S-100 version:
  - Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
  - Transfers data in 8 or 16 bit words
  - Provides for expansion to 256 channels
  - Is switch selectable I/O or memory mapped

## Timer Features on S-100 Board

In addition to the A/D features, the S-100 Board contains a powerful timer circuit which can start A/D conversion and can also be used independently for time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying and many other applications.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5 independent 16 bit counters (cascadable)</li> <li>• 15 lines available for external use</li> <li>• Time of day</li> <li>• Event counter</li> <li>• Alarm comparators on 2 counters</li> <li>• One shot or continuous frequency outputs</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complex duty cycle and frequency shift keying outputs</li> <li>• Programmable gating and count source selection</li> <li>• Utilizes vectored interrupt</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## Options for AD-200

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Programmable gain up to 500</li> <li>• 14 bit accuracy</li> <li>• 16 bit accuracy</li> <li>• 100 KHz conversion rate</li> <li>• 125 KHz conversion rate</li> <li>• Screw Terminal and Signal Conditioning panel</li> <li>• Thermocouple cold junction compensation</li> <li>• Rack mounting assembly with plexiglass cover</li> <li>• Low level, wide range permitting low level sensors such as thermocouples, pressure sensors and strain gauges to be directly connected to the module input</li> </ul> | <p>\$ 175</p> <p>645</p> <p>1,045</p> <p>445</p> <p>545</p> <p>250</p> <p>125</p> <p>125</p> <p>65</p> |
|---|--|

## Apple D/A Features \$295

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 2 independent digital to analog converters
- 8 parallel latched output lines
- Jumper selectable output ranges:  $\pm 10V$ ,  $\pm 5V$ ,  $\pm 2.5V$ , 0 to  $+10V$ , 0 to  $+5V$
- 3 microsecond conversion time
- Minimal software required

## S-100 PET TRS-80 AIM KIM

The original Tecmar data conversion boards (AD-100 and DA-100) continue to solve less sophisticated conversion problems. These S-100 boards interface to the PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM through standard S-100 expansion interfaces.

## AD-100 Features

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 bit accuracy and resolution</li> <li>• 30 KHz conversion rate</li> <li>• 16 single-ended or 8 differential inputs (specify AD100S or AD100D)</li> <li>• Jumper selectable I/O or memory mapped</li> </ul> | <p>operation for S-100 systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Jumper selectable input ranges: <math>\pm 10V</math>, <math>\pm 5V</math>, 0 to <math>+10V</math>, 0 to <math>+5V</math></li> <li>• Minimal software required</li> <li>• Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications.</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

## DA-100 Features

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12 bit accuracy and resolution</li> <li>• 4 independent digital to analog converters</li> <li>• 3 microsecond settling time</li> <li>• Jumper selectable output ranges: <math>\pm 10V</math>, <math>\pm 5V</math>, <math>\pm 2.5V</math>, 0</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to <math>+10V</math>, 0 to <math>5V</math></li> <li>• Jumper selectable I/O or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems</li> <li>• Minimal software required</li> <li>• Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

Expansion board, power supply, and enclosure for PET	<b>\$250</b>
Expansion board and power supply for TRS-80, KIM, or AIM	<b>150</b>

## S-100 Real Time Video Digitizer

- Digitizes and Displays in 1/60 sec, flicker-free
- 16 Gray Levels
- Switch Selectable to display Black and White Graphics (8 pixels/byte)
- Maximum Resolution: 512 pixels/line x 240 lines
- Minimal software requirements **\$850**

## S-100 BOARDS

8086 CPU	<b>\$450</b>
W/vectored interrupts	
RAM	<b>\$395</b>
8Kx16/16Kx8	
8086	<b>\$495</b>
PROM-I/O	
Serial and	<b>\$350</b>
Parallel I/O	
Parallel I/O	<b>\$350</b>
& Timer	

<sup>1</sup>Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.  
<sup>2</sup>Reg. Trademark of Commodore

**TECMAR, INC.**  
**(216) 382-7599**



**Data Acquisition Systems and  
Video Microcomputer Systems Available**  
23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

# don't risk magnetic damage to EDP storage media

Many computer users have learned "the hard way" that accidental exposure to magnetic fields can erase or alter data and programs stored on disks and tapes. Such irretrievable loss can occur during media transit or storage if unprotected disks or tapes are exposed to the magnetic fields produced by motors, transformers, generators, electronic equipment, or even intense transient fields induced by electrical storms.

Data-Safe Products provide reliable, economical protection against stray magnetic field damage by shielding disks and tapes with the same high-permeability alloy used to shield cathode ray tubes and other magnetic-sensitive components. DISK\*SAFE Floppy Disk Protectors, punched for 3-ring binder, sandwich two 8" disks, or smaller mini-disks, between sheets of magnetic shielding alloy encased in the strong vinyl pockets. (Binder sent free with 10 Protectors).

## DISK\*SAFE FLOPPY DISK PROTECTORS



## TAPE\*SAFE METAL CASSETTE SHIELDS

TAPE\*SAFE Cassette Shields are constructed of magnetic alloy, with heliarc-welded seams and an easy-open hinged top. Each attractively-finished TAPE\*SAFE holds one cassette in its original plastic box. A shelved metal FILE DECK (not shown) stores up to six TAPE\*SAFES for easy access. (One free with each six TAPE\*SAFES). VISA and MasterCard telephone orders accepted. Prices below include shipping.

DISK\*SAFE Floppy Disk Protectors: 1-5, **\$8.95** ea;  
6-9, **\$7.95** ea; 10 or more w/binder, **\$6.95** ea;

TAPE\*SAFE Cassette Shields: 1-5, **\$14.95** each;  
6 or more with free FILE DECK, **\$12.95** each.

TAPE\*SAFE FILE DECK: **\$10.95** each.

### Data-Safe Products, Inc.

1926 Margaret St., Phila., PA 19124 • 215/535-3004  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

#### Listing 1 continued:

```

2439 ;
2440 ; SENDBY *****
2441 ;
2442 ; SENDBY OUTPUTS ONE BYTE OF DATA. SENDBY WAITS UNTIL
2443 ; THE OUTPUT IS CLEAR TO SEND, THEN OUTPUTS THE DATA
2444 ; CURRENTLY IN A. THE OUTPUT INTERRUPT STATUS IS
2445 ; SET AGAIN.
2446 ;
2447 ; CALLS      NONE
2448 ;
2449 ; CALLED BY   RREG
2450 ;            SENDBK
2451 ;            XERR, RPIX, RCRAM
2452 ;
2453 ; REGISTERS   A      (DATA)
2454 ;
2455 ; I/O         PORT 2 (STATUS)
2456 ;            PORT 6 (OUTPUT)
2457 ;
2458 ; STRUCTURES  NONE
2459 ;
0A91 DDCB0F5E 2460 SENDBY: BIT 3,(IX+GDR15) ;TEST OUTPUT INTERRUPT
0A95 20FA 2461 JR NZ,SENDBY ;JUMP IF STILL SET
0A97 D306 2462 OUT (6),A ;SEND THE DATA
0A99 F3 2463 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
0A9A DDCB0FDE 2464 SET 3,(IX+GDR15) ;SET THE OUTPUT FLAG
0A9E DD7E0F 2465 LD A,(IX+GDR15) ;GET THE STATUS
0AA1 D302 2466 OUT (2),A ;SEND THE STATUS
0AA3 FB 2467 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
0AA4 C9 2468 RET ;RETURN
2469 ;
2470 ; USER *****
2471 ;
2472 ; USER IS A DUMMY ROUTINE WHICH IS THE DEFAULT CALL
2473 ; FROM CALLS. USER SIMPLY RETURNS FROM A
2474 ; SUBROUTINE.
2475 ;
2476 ; CALLS      NONE
2477 ;
2478 ; CALLED BY   CALLS
2479 ;
2480 ; REGISTERS   NONE
2481 ;
2482 ; I/O         NONE
2483 ;
2484 ; STRUCTURES  NONE
2485 ;
0AA5 C9 2486 USER: RET ;RETURN
2487 ;
2488 ; END OF MICROGRAPH *****
2489 ;
2490 ; END

```

#### CROSS REFERENCE

SYMBOL	VAL	M	DEFN	REFS
CALLS	026F	718	123	
CALLS1	0287	729	719	
CASE	07A0	1826	892	1084 1324 1497 1709
CASE0	07B3	1838	1832	
CASE1	07C1	1842	1840	
CASE2	07D5	1851	1849	
CASE3	07E9	1860	1858	
CLIF	07EF	1897	908	1329 2406
CLIF0	080B	1909	1907	
CLIF1	0821	1919	1916	1917
CLIF10	0894	1974	1972	
CLIF2	0835	1928	1926	
CLIF3	084B	1938	1935	1936
CLIF4	085F	1947	1945	
CLIF5	0870	1956	1952	
CLIF6	087A	1961	1950	
CLIF7	0888	1968	1962	
CLIF8	088E	1971	1954	1957 1959 1964 1966 1969
CLIF9	0892	1973	1955	1960 1967 1970
COLOR	0049	212	1660	1710
CONST	0068	117		
CRO	1C00	218	779	788 798 821 1188 1197 1207 1230
CR1	1C10	219		
CR2	1C20	220		
DEFIN	008E	145		
ECOLOR	0040	99	212	
EGDR	0004	39	152	
EGDR0	0004	40	153	
EGDR1	0005	41	154	
EGDR10	000E	50	163	
EGDR11	000F	51	164	
EGDR12	0010	52	165	
EGDR13	0011	53	166	
EGDR14	0012	54	167	
EGDR15	0013	55	168	
EGDR2	0006	42	155	
EGDR3	0007	43	156	
EGDR4	0008	44	157	
EGDR5	0009	45	158	
EGDR6	000A	46	159	
EGDR7	000B	47	160	
EGDR8	000C	48	161	

Listing 1 continued on page 254

# ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . . modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QDP-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our Z8000™ microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchster hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

## 4,695

### FEATURES

Z-80, 4-MHz CPU  
64K memory, bank selectable  
Two (2) double-sided, double-density 8" floppies, 2 megabytes  
Four (4) ports...2 serial, 2 parallel  
Double-sided, double-density disk controller, to 4 MB  
CP/M 2.2 DOS MP/M multi-user operating system  
S-100 (IEEE) motherboard  
BASIC LANGUAGE . . . C-BASIC compiler  
Real-time clock  
Monitor in PROM  
Manuals supplied: All documentation and schematics, including "CP/M Handbook" by Sybex.  
Accounting systems: G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, included.

## QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.

18" wide  
16⅞" deep  
11" high



™ Z-80 and Z-8000  
are trademarks of Zilog Corporation

™ CP/M and MP/M  
are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

## Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141  
Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839

Circle 165 on inquiry card.



SNAPP, INC.  
SNAPP, INC.  
SNAPP, INC.  
SNAPP, INC.

**All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0.**  
**Now available for Model III**

*Listing 1 continued on page 258*

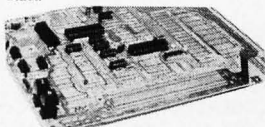
Start learning and computing for only **\$129.95** with a Netronics 8085-based computer kit. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

# THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

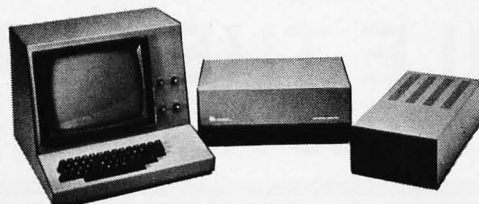
Special! Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only **\$1499.95!**

(Also available wired & tested, \$1799.95)

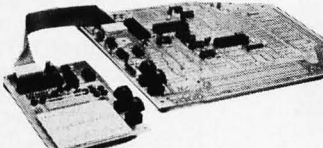
Imagine — for only \$129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers on-board S-100 bus expansion, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only \$129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel, Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. \$129.95



Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)



Level "A" With Hex Keypad/Display.

## LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O... all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

**PC Board:** Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • I/O: Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader... cassette tape recorder input and output... cassette tape control output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line... printer interface (less drivers)... total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz. • **Control Switches:** Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt... additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts on-board. • **Counter/Timer:** Programmable, 14-bit binary. • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems... RAM expandable to 64K via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

**System Monitor (Terminal Version):** 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F900, leaving 6000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers... single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature... go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another... fill blocks of memory with a constant... display blocks of memory... automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud... variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)... channeled I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

**System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version):** Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers...

single step with register display at each break point... go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

## HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

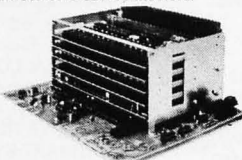
Calculator type keypad with 24 system-defined and 16 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

## LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks... address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks... address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion... wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories... two separate 5 volt regulators.

## LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

## LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the origi-

nal 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

## LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

## DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP. professional drive.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect.
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity: 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time: 25ms (one track).

## DISK CONTROLLER/I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives.
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications.
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy).

## DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

## ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

**Beginner's Pak (Save \$26.00!)** — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$199.95), now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$169.95 plus post. & insur.

**Experimenter's Pak II (Save \$53.40!)** — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$279.35), all at SPECIAL PRICE: \$219.95 plus post. & insur.

**Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00!)** — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$439.70), now yours at SPECIAL PRICE: \$329.95 plus post. & insur.

**ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR:** Save over \$114 at this SPECIAL PRICE: \$499.95 plus post. & insur.

**Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over \$104!)** — Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price \$1630.30, all yours in kit at SPECIAL PRICE: \$1499.95 plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only \$1799.95.

**Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00!)** — Includes CPM 2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package: (regular price \$1325), yours now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$699.95.

### Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Terminal Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC on cassette tape. \$64.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E")... \$90.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "B" (S-100) kit... \$49.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "D" (4k RAM) kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit... \$5.95 plus 50¢ p&h.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Explorer/85... \$49.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Fan For Cabinet... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit: features a full 128 character set, u&l case; full cursor control; 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O. 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)... \$149.95 plus \$3.00 post. & insur.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for ASCII keyboard/terminal... \$19.95 plus \$2.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ New! Terminal/Monitor: (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet: kit... \$399.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Hazeltine terminals: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US.
- ☐ Lear-Sipster terminals/printers: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US.
- ☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.

- ☐ AP-1 Power Supply Kit ±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors... \$4.85 each, postpaid.
- ☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor)... \$8.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 16k RAM kit (S-100 board expands to 64k)... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 32k RAM kit... \$299.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 48k RAM kit... \$399.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 64k RAM kit... \$499.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 16k RAM Expansion kit (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k)... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur, each.
- ☐ Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
- ☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth)... \$139.95 plus \$5 post. & insur.
- ☐ Beginner's Pak (see above) \$169.95 plus \$4 post. & insur.
- ☐ Experimenter's Pak (see above)... \$219.95 plus \$6 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal (see above)... \$329.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Same as above, plus ASCII Keyboard Terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator (see above)... \$499.95 plus \$10 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (see above)... \$1499.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Wired & Tested... \$1799.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives... \$499.95 plus \$12 post. & insur.
- ☐ Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive... \$69.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives... \$25 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.

- ☐ Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
  - ☐ Special: Complete Business Software Pak (see above)... \$699.95 postpaid.
- SOLD SEPARATELY:
- ☐ CPM 1.4... \$100 postpaid.
  - ☐ CPM 2.0... \$150 postpaid.
  - ☐ Microsoft BASIC... \$325 postpaid.
  - ☐ Intel 8085 cpu User Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
  - ☐ Level "A" Monitor Source Listing... \$25 postpaid.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

**CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn res. add sales tax) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Paid By:

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

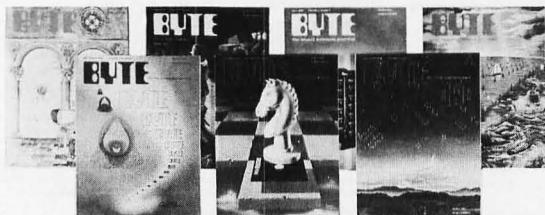
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.**  
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

# WE'RE CLEANING OUT OUR ATTIC ... GET BACK ISSUES OF BYTE WHILE THEY LAST.

## The Following Issues Are Currently Available.



### May 1978

**GRAPHICS IN DEPTH:** 3-D Adds a New Dimension to Your Display; **CONVERT YOUR TV SET TO A VIDEO MONITOR;** **HIDDEN LINE SUBROUTINES FOR THREE-DIMENSIONAL PLOTTING;** **GRAPH: A SYSTEM FOR TELEVISION GRAPHICS, Part 1:** Software, Video Graphics; **A PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR, Part 1:** Hardware; **TUNE IN AND TURN ON:** An AC Wireless Remote Control System; **HOW TO MULTIPLY IN A WET CLIMATE:** Design Details; **THE PHOTOGRAPH IS ALSO A HARD COPY;** Product Description: **THE MATROX ALT-256 VIDEO BOARD;** **COLOR GRAPHICS ON THE COMPUCOLOR 8051;** **A LOW COST LIGHT WAND AMPLIFIER.**

### June 1978

**A PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR, Part 2:** Software; **A PROGRAMMABLE IC TESTER;** **MORE MUSIC FOR THE 6502;** **TALK TO ME:** Add a Voice to Your Computer for \$35; **A THEATRICAL LIGHTING GRAPHICS PACKAGE;** **GRAPH: A SYSTEM FOR TELEVISION GRAPHICS, Part 2:** Software, Video Graphics; **AUDIO PROCESSING WITH A MICROPROCESSOR;** **NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING AND SMALL SYSTEMS;** **GIVE AN EAR TO YOUR COMPUTER:** A Speech Recognition Primer; **THE HP-67 AND HP-97:** Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computers; **NOTES ON TEACHING WITH MICROCOMPUTERS;** **A LOOK AT SHUGART'S NEW FIXED DISK DRIVE.**

### July 1978

**KIMER: A KIM-1 TIMER;** **THE AXIOM EX800 PRINTER:** A User's Report; **THE Z-80 IN PARALLEL;** **CONTROLLING DC MOTORS;** **BUILD A KEYBOARD FUNCTION DECODER;** **A HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE FOR 8 BIT MACHINES;** **HOW TO GET YOUR TARBELL GOING;** **TOP-DOWN MODULAR PROGRAMMING;** **WHO'S AFRAID OF DYNAMIC MEMORIES?;** **ANTIQUE MECHANICAL COMPUTERS, Part 1:** Early Automata; **THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF AMATEUR COMPUTING;** **A SHORT HISTORY OF COMPUTING;** **HOW TO CHOOSE A MICROPROCESSOR.**

### August 1978

**COMPILATION AND PASCAL ON THE NEW MICROPROCESSORS;** **PASCAL:** A Structurally Strong Language; **DESIGNING STRUCTURED PROGRAMS;** **LET YOUR FINGERS DO THE TALKING:** Add a Noncontact Touch Scanner; **ON BUILDING A LIGHT-SEEKING ROBOT MECHANISM;** **THE NUMBER CRUNCHING PROCESSOR;** **PHILADELPHIA'S 179 YEAR OLD ANDROID;** **ANTIQUE MECHANICAL COMPUTERS, Part 2:** History; **IN PRAISE OF PASCAL;** **PASCAL VERSUS COBOL:** Where Pascal Gets Down to Business; **JACPOT;** **PASCAL VERSUS BASIC:** An Exercise.

### September 1978

**A "TINY" PASCAL COMPILER, Part 1:** The P-Code Interpreter; **LET YOUR FINGERS DO THE TALKING:** Scanner Applications; **S2L: AN ALTAIR (S-100) TO LSI-11 BUS ADAPTER;** **WADUZITDO:** How To Write a Language in 256 Words or Less; **THE MATHEMATICS OF COMPUTER GRAPHICS;** **APL AND GRAPHICS;** **SOME WORDS ABOUT PROGRAM STRUCTURE;** **ANTIQUE MECHANICAL COMPUTERS:** The Torres Chess Automaton; **MATH IN THE REAL WORLD;** **GRAPHIC MANIPULATIONS USING MATRICES.**

### October 1978

**NO POWER FOR YOUR INTERFACES?:** Build a 5 W DC to DC Converter; **A "TINY" PASCAL COMPILER, Part 2:** The P-Compiler; **TESTING MEMORY IN BASIC;** **FIRST STEPS IN COMPUTER CHESS PROGRAMMING;** **LINEAR CIRCUIT ANALYSIS;** **SOLVING THE EIGHT QUEENS PROBLEM;** **A SIMPLER DIGITAL CASSETTE TAPE INTERFACE;** **SOUPING**

**UP YOUR SWTPC 6800;** **A NOVEL BAR CODE READER;** **A COMPUTER CHESS TUTORIAL;** **A MEMORY PATTERN SENSITIVITY TEST;** **PAM/8:** A New Approach to Front Panel Design; **ASSEMBLING THE H9 VIDEO TERMINAL;** **CREATING A CHESS PLAYER.**

### December 1978

**FAST FOURIER TRANSFORMS ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER;** **DESIGNING A UNIVERSAL TURING MACHINE:** A Software Approach; **BUILD AN OCTAL/HEXADECIMAL OUTPUT DISPLAY;** **INTERFACE YOUR COMPUTER TO A PRINTING CALCULATOR;** **ZAPPER:** A Computer Driven EROM Programmer; **CLOCKLESS MULTIPLICATION AND DIVISION CIRCUITS;** **CREATING A CHESS PLAYER, Part 3:** Chess 0.5 (continued); **PARTITIONED DATA SETS;** **LIFE WITH YOUR COMPUTER;** **SOME FACTS OF LIFE;** **ONE-DIMENSIONAL LIFE;** **CHESS 4.7 VERSUS DAVID LEVY;** **AN EASY PROGRAMMING SYSTEM;** **TEACHING WITH A MICROCOMPUTER;** **THE MOTHER CHIP;** **FORTTRAN AND ITS GENERALIZATIONS.**



### January 1979

**BUILD A COMPUTER CONTROLLED SECURITY SYSTEM FOR YOUR HOME:** Protecting your home with your personal computer—Part 1 of a 3 part series; **A COMPUTERIZED MAILING LIST:** A practical application for your floppy disk computer system; **LIFE ALGORITHMS:** Efficient methods for programming John Conway's game of life; **POLYPHONY MADE EASY:** Play chords instead of just single notes with your computer; **AN AUDIBLE LOGIC TEST PROBE:** Change voltage levels to musical tones for quick troubleshooting; **HISTORY OF COMPUTERS:** The IBM 704, Concerning one of the last vacuum tube computers; **A MICROPROCESSOR FOR THE REVOLUTION:** THE 6809; **AN EXPOSURE TO MUMPS;** **THE DIGICAST SYSTEM:** Receiving Data and Information Over Your FM Radio; Receiving computer programs over FM subcarrier bands; **GRANDMASTER WALTER BROWNE VERSUS CHESS 4.6;** **AN INTRODUCTION TO BNF:** Introduction to Backus-Naur Form, an abbreviation method used in compiler and interpreter design; **CREATING A CHESS PLAYER, Part 4:** Strategy in Computer Chess, Optimizing end game evaluation on the computer; **IPS, AN UNORTHODOX HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE;** **GOTOlocks AND THE THREE SORTS:** A tale told by a PUNdit of a sort; **ELEMENTS OF STATISTICAL COMPUTATION:** How to calculate means and standard deviations.

### May 1979

**COMPUTER GENERATED MAPS, Part 1:** Maps help make the arrangement of numeric data meaningful; **REPRESENTING THREE-DIMENSIONAL OBJECTS IN YOUR COMPUTER:** Using a digitizer to input graphical data; **COMMUNICATE ON A LIGHT BEAM:** Transmit digital information over a beam of light; **SINGLE CHIP VIDEO CONTROLLER:** Controlling a video display with a single integrated circuit; **THE INTEL 8275 CRT CONTROLLER:** This controller device eases video display design; **THE SUPERBOARD II:** A Surprising Single Board Computer From OSI; **6800 DISASSEMBLER:** Decipher your machine code programs; **SPACEWAR IN TINY BASIC;** **SMART MEMORY, Part 2:** A black box approach to associative memory design; **SIMULTANEOUS INPUT AND OUTPUT FOR YOUR 8080;** **QUEUEING THEORY, THE SCIENCE OF WAIT CONTROL, Part 2:** System Types; **TRIGONOMETRY IN TWO EASY BLACK BOXES:** Calculate trigonometric functions using arithmetic operations; **TIC-TAC-TOE: A PROGRAMMING EXERCISE;** **THE HOBBY UNWRAP:** How to unwrap what was previously wrapped; **A MINI-DISASSEMBLER FOR THE 2650;** **AIDS FOR HAND ASSEMBLING PROGRAMS.**

### June 1979

**A MODEL OF THE BRAIN FOR THE ROBOT CONTROL, Part 1; MIND**

OVER MATTER: Add Biofeedback Input to Your Computer; **COMPUTER GENERATED MAPS, Part 2:** A general purpose perspective projection program; **THE NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 1:** Defining Behavior; **DESIGNING A COMMAND LANGUAGE:** Using theory of finite state machines to design input command language; **SIMPLE MAZE TRAVERSAL ALGORITHMS; MORE COLORS FOR YOUR APPLE; A HOME FOR YOUR COMPUTER:** Increase the utility and enjoyability of your equipment with a carefully planned cabinet; **TALK TO A TURTLE:** Build a Computer Controlled Robot; **MY COMPUTER RUNS MAZES:** Using simple tree searches to reach a goal; **The 1802 OP CODES:** The instruction set of the RCA Hughes 1802 microprocessor; **THE HISTORY OF COMPUTING; THE IBM 7070; ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND ENTROPY:** Chemistry, artificial intelligence, and the second law of thermodynamics; **BASIC TEXT EDITOR; BUBBLE MEMORIES:** A Short Tutorial; **STACKS IN MICROPROCESSORS:** Learn the ups and downs of stacks in your microprocessor; **TIMESHARING: SQUEEZING THE MOST FROM YOUR MICRO; THREE TYPES OF PSEUDORANDOM SEQUENCES.**

## July 1979

**GRAPHIC INPUT OF WEATHER DATA; SOUND OFF:** Interfacing a computer to external sound generation devices; **A MODEL OF THE BRAIN FOR ROBOT CONTROL, Part 2:** A Neurological Model; **SONIC ANEMOMETRY FOR THE HOBBYIST:** Measuring wind speed and direction by electronic means; **THE NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 2:** Simulated Control System, Understanding closed loop control systems; **QUEST:** Will you find the treasure or will the giant find you first?; **MOUSE:** A language for Microcomputers, Simple language to demonstrate implementation processes; **SUBROUTING PARAMETERS; THE MATHEMATICS OF COMPUTER ART; CREATIVITY IN COMPUTER MUSIC:** Effect of computer use on music composition and theory; **PHOTO ESSAY:** Physical Hardware of a New Computer Backplane, The beginnings of a homebrew 6809 personal computer.

## August 1979

**ANYONE KNOW THE REAL TIME?:** Simple methods of telling time; **MODEL OF THE BRAIN, Part 3:** Comparison of Brain and Model, Does CMAC accurately represent human brain function?; **NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 3:** A Closer Look at Human Behavior, Simulating a 3-muscle system; **THE DESIGN OF AN M6800 LISP INTERPRETER:** The theory behind one implementation; **LISP APPLICATIONS IN BOOLEAN LOGIC; AN OVERVIEW OF LONG DIVISION:** Providing real answers to division problems; **AN OVERVIEW OF LISP; LISP BASED SYSTEMS FOR EDUCATION; THE LAMBDO STORAGE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Data storage techniques represent major design considerations; **PATTERN-DIRECTED INVOCATION LANGUAGES:** A data base development tool; **EXPLORING TRS-80 GRAPHICS; A MATHEMATICIAN'S VIEW OF LISP; A PREVIEW OF THE MOTOROLA 68000; LISP BASED SYMBOLIC MATH SYSTEMS.**

## September 1979

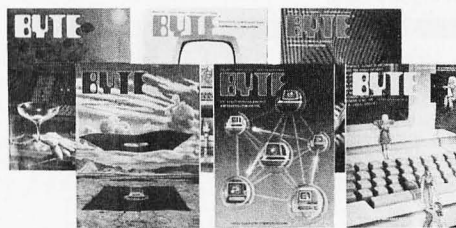
**JOYSTICK INTERFACES; INTRODUCTION TO MULTIPROGRAMMING; INTERFACE A CHESSBOARD TO YOUR KIM-1; A LOW-SPEED ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER; THE NATURE OF ROBOTS, Part 4:** A simple, human experiment; **INEXPENSIVE, OPTICAL PAPER-TAPE READER; A MODEL OF THE BRAIN FOR ROBOT CONTROL, Part 4:** Decision-making procedures; **SOME MUSINGS ON HARDWARE DESIGN:** Simple design techniques; **SOLDERING TECHNIQUES:** A picture essay; **HANDY PULSER:** A simple, circuit-debugging tool; **THE AMSAT-GOLEM-80:** A modular and inexpensive S-100 computer system; **ADD SOME CONTROL TO YOUR COMPUTER.**

## October 1979

**TRACING YOUR OWN ROOTS:** Genealogical research with a microcomputer; **POWER HELPS ANALYZE ELECTRIC BILLS:** Determine power usage from appliance ratings; **SELF-REFRESHING LED GRAPHICS DISPLAY; INTERFACING THE S-100 BUS WITH THE INTEL 8255; THE XYZ PHENOMENON:** Stereoscopic Plotting by Computer, Three-dimensional simulation using optical devices and computer graphics; **CURVE FITTING WITH YOUR COMPUTER:** A simplified approach to nonlinear regression; **SPACE GAME:** Develop your reflexes with this fast-moving game; **EASY TO USE HASHING FUNCTION:** Random symbol distribution aids recall process; **PICKING UP THE PIECES:** Recovering from disk write errors; **VARIABLES WHOSE VALUES ARE STRINGS:** String variables can be easy to use; **IBM COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES:** Floppy disk sectoring rules; **THE TRS-80 SPEAKS:** Discussion of a vocal output peripheral for the Radio Shack TRS-80; **LOW-LEVEL PROGRAM OPTIMIZATION:** Some Illustrative Cases, How to decrease memory requirements and increase execution speed; **SOME LAWS OF PERSONAL COMPUTING:** Some unnatural, natural laws; **BUDGET BUILDING ON A BARE BOARD.**

## November 1979

**SOLVING SOMA CUBE AND POLYOMINO PUZZLES; PROGRAMMING STRATEGIES IN THE GAME OF REVERSI:** A tutorial on using the minimax theory in designing a game; **A SPACECRAFT SIMULATOR:** A space-navigation game; **THE NATIONAL MICROPASTIME:** Simulating baseball games using actual statistics; **WRITING ANIMATED COMPUTER GAMES; BUILD A SIMPLE DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE:** Display waveforms with light-emitting diodes; **THE INTEL 8086:** Hands-on experience with a system design kit; **ALPHA-BETA PRUNING:** A programmer's approach to simulating a chess game; **INTERFACING THE PET TO A LINE PRINTER:** Connection through the PET user port plus a screen image-printing program; **STACK IT UP:** Use your microprocessor's stack to your best advantage; **FIVE USEFUL PROGRAMS FOR THE SCMP; THE CHERRY PRO KEYBOARD:** A professional keyboard for the hobbyist.



## January 1980

**COMPUTERIZE A HOME; A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED LIGHT DIMMER, Part 1:** Design; **A FURNACE WATCHDOG; TELEPHONE DIALING BY COMPUTER; ANALYSIS OF POLYNOMIAL FUNCTIONS WITH THE TI-59 CALCULATOR, Part 2; ALPHA LOCK FOR YOUR ASCII KEYBOARD; RELOCATING 8080 SYSTEM SOFTWARE; EIGHTEEN WITH A DIE, A LEARNING GAME PLAYER; MAKING COLOR SLIDES WITH AN INTELCOLOR MICROCOMPUTER; WHAT COMPUTERS CANNOT DO; INDIRECT ADDRESSING FOR THE 6502; THE PLOT CONTINUES; A COMPUTER-GENERATED REMINDER MESSAGE.**

## March 1980

**EASE INTO 16-BIT COMPUTING:** Get 16-bit performance from an 8-bit computer; **ELECTRON BEHAVIOR IN A CHEMICAL BOND; SOLVING PROBLEMS INVOLVING VARIABLE TERRAINS, Part 2:** Special cases, including hexagonal grids; **A POWER-LINE PROTECTION CIRCUIT; LANDING MODULE SIMULATION WITH RANDOM SURFACE; THE DIRT-CHEAP BOOTSTRAP, MORE NOTES ON BRINGING UP A MICROCOMPUTER; HYDROCARBON MOLECULE CONSTRUCTOR; SUPER TIC; HEWLETT-PACKARD'S NEW PERSONAL COMPUTER, THE HP-85; TRS-80 PERFORMANCE, EVALUATION BY PROGRAM TIMING; ELECTRONIC PLANIMETRY; OPERATION CODES FOR 8080, 8085, AND Z80 PROCESSORS; TO ERR IS HUMAN.**

## April 1980

**COMPUTING THE I CHING WITH A TRS-80; THE GREAT RACE AND MICRO DISK FILES:** Horse Race Simulations; **PROGRAM THOSE 2708s!; APPLE AUDIO PROCESSING; BUILD A LOW-COST EPROM ERASER; USING THE COMPUTER AS A MUSICIAN'S AMANUENSIS, Part 1:** Fundamental Problems; **ADD A SIMPLE TEXT EDITOR TO YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS; EASE INTO 16-BIT COMPUTING, Part 2:** Examining a Small Multi-User System; **ADVANCED REAL-TIME MUSIC SYNTHESIS TECHNIQUES; CALCULATING FILTER CAPACITOR VALUES FOR COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES; A GRAPHICS TEXT EDITOR FOR MUSIC, Part 1:** Structure of the Editor.

## May 1980

**A DC-TO-DC CONVERTER; EXPANSION FOR THE RADIO SHACK TRS-80, Part 1:** Principles of Parallel Ports; **KIMDOS:** Using Your KIM-1 with a Percom Floppy-Disk Drive; **INTERFACE A FLOPPY-DISK DRIVE TO AN 8080A-BASED COMPUTER; GIVE YOUR COMPUTER AN EAR FOR NAMES; THE COSMAC DODDLER; ERROR CHECKING AND CORRECTING FOR YOUR COMPUTER; THE CASSETTE LIVES ON:** An Alternative to Floppy-Disk Mass Storage; **A GRAPHICS TEXT EDITOR FOR MUSIC, Part 2:** Algorithms; **USING THE COMPUTER AS A MUSICIAN'S AMANUENSIS, Part 2:** Going from Keyboard to Printed Score; **COMPARING FLOPPY-DISK DRIVES BY SOFTWARE SIMULATION; THE CLUB COMPUTER NETWORK**

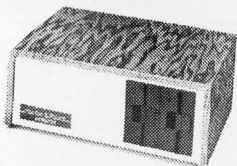
## June 1980

**AN ANSWER/ORIGINATE MODEM; I/O EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80, Part 2:** Serial Ports; **Z80 OP CODES FOR AN 8080 ASSEMBLER; COMMUNICATING IN TWO DIRECTIONS; A TIME-SHARING/MULTI-USER SUBSYSTEM FOR MICROPROCESSORS; A TELEPHONE-DIALING MICROCOMPUTER; MY TRS-80 TALKS TO MY CROMEMCO Z-2; UNDERSTANDING ISAM; INTERPERSONALIZED MEDIA: WHAT'S NEWS?; FIFTEEN: A GAME OF STRATEGY (OR TIC-TAC-TOE REVISITED).**

## July 1980

**HANDHELD REMOTE CONTROL FOR YOUR COMPUTERIZED HOME; INTERACTIVE CONTROL OF A VIDEOCASSETTE RECORDER WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER; PILOT/P: IMPLEMENTING A HIGH-LEVEL LANGUAGE IN A HURRY; THE 1980 WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE; SIMULATING HUMAN DECISION-MAKING ON A PERSONAL COMPUTER; EDUCATION FORUM: BOOKS AS AN ANTIDOTE TO THE CAI BLUES; EDUCATION FORUM: THE PERSONAL COMPUTER—Last Chance for CAI?; EDUCATION FORUM: COMPUTER ILLITERACY; A PERSONAL COMPUTER ON A STUDENT'S BUDGET; THE MICROCOMPUTER IN THE UNDERGRADUATE SCIENCE CURRICULUM; THE USER'S COLUMN: OMIKRON TRS-80 BOARDS, NEWDOS + ; CREATING A FANTASY WORLD ON THE 8080; MICRO8: Using BASIC to Learn Assembly Language.**

To order any of the above back issues, please fill out and return the attached postage paid envelope. Allow 8 weeks for delivery.



### 64K Horizon II \$2669

Don't be fooled by our low prices. These aren't just any 64K Horizon II's. They're thoroughly tested, enhanced, and backed by fast warranty service. Also, we discount the total system from game disks to hard disks. Call for our price on your system.

Horizon II 64K Quad .....\$3069  
Horizon II 32K DD .....\$2339  
Horizon II 32K Quad .....\$2689

### PRINTERS



**Okidata**  
Microline 80  
**\$539**  
Epson .....MX-80

Paper Tiger 440G.....\$875  
Paper Tiger 460G.....\$1149  
Centronics 737 .....\$789  
Anadex 9500, 9501.....\$1349  
TI-810 Basic .....\$1489  
NEC 5510.....\$2589

### COMPUTERS



Atari 800.....\$747  
HP-85.....\$2849  
Zenith (Hearth) Z-89 48K.....\$2199  
Industrial Micro 5000 D.D.....\$2499  
Altos ACS-8000-5 .....\$4995

### TERMINALS

P.E. Bantam (w/non-glare).....\$669  
Soroc IQ 120.....\$729  
Televideo 920C.....\$769  
Televideo 950C.....\$989  
Hazeltine 1500 .....\$899

### HOW TO ORDER

#### Mail Order Only

2% cash discount incl. Prices subject to change. Product subject to avail. Az. residents add 5%. F.O.B. Scottsdale. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Warranties included on all products.

### Scottsdale Systems

6730 E. McDowell Road #103  
Scottsdale, Az. 85257  
Open 6 to 6 PM - M-Fri.



(602) 941-5856

### Listing 1 continued:

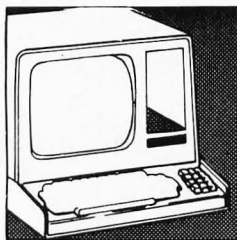
L07	001E	177			
L10	0020	178			
L11	0022	179			
L12	0024	180			
L13	0026	181			
L14	0028	182			
L15	002A	183			
L16	002C	184			
L17	002E	185			
LCRAM	02AB	774	124		
LCRAM0	02BC	782	777		
LCRAM1	02CF	792	775		
LCRAM2	02FA	811	793		
LOOP	0094	248	250		
LFIX	0314	869	125		
LPIX0	033A	885	882		
LPIX1	033F	887	880		
LPIX10	037C	912	910		
LPIX2	0342	888	884	886	
LPIX3	0346	890	878		
LPIX4	034A	892	876		
LPIX5	034D	893	891		
LPIX6	0364	902	899		
LPIX7	0367	903	896	901	913 915
LPIX8	036E	906	904		
LPIX9	0379	911	907		
LREG	0387	939	126		
LSUB	039F	978	127		
LSYM	03CB	1022	128		
LSYM0	03D4	1026	1029		
LSYM1	03DD	1031	1023		
M	0044	207	1706	1724	1734 1741
MAIN	008E	246	22		
MICRO6	0000	21			
MM	0045	208	1699	1702	1704 1718 1729 1746
MN	0046	209	1700	1703	1726
MOV	03FB	1081	129		
MOV0	0427	1101	1098		
MOV1	0434	1109	1106		
MOV2	0438	1112	1091		
MOV3	0448	1122	1089		
MOV4	0454	1128	1125		
MOV5	0461	1135	1132		
MOV6	0465	1138	1123		
MOV7	046A	1141	1111	1121	1137
MOV8	0475	1146	1144		
MOV9	047F	1150	1148		
MSTACK	103F	148	149	246	
NMINT	0066	109			
NULL	004C	214	215	392	
OUTPUT	0176	446	121		
PBOTTM	1000	147	148		
PEEK	08A4	2042	1319	1332	
PENTER	006E	122	678		
PIXEL	08AA	2080	2043	2345	
PIXEL0	08C5	2093	2087		
PIXEL1	08FD	2122	2119		
PIXEL2	0909	2128	2123		
PIXEL3	0910	2133	2114		
PIXEL4	0924	2147	2138		
PIXEL5	0938	2161	2148		
PIXEL6	0942	2170	2089		
PIXEL7	0972	2195	2192		
PIXEL8	097E	2201	2196		
PIXEL9	0985	2206	2187		
PIXELA	0999	2220	2211		
PIXELB	09AD	2234	2221		
PIXELC	09B7	2243	2091		
PIXELD	09E1	2265	2263		
PIXELE	09E9	2269	2266		
PIXELF	09F5	2275	2270		
PIXELG	09FC	2280	2258		
PIXELH	0A00	2292	2285		
PIXELI	0A1B	2302	2293		
PIXELJ	0A2F	2316	2303		
PLOT	0A3F	2366	1714		
POKE	0A39	2344	888	911	2409
PRIMAT	0255	671	636		
PTOP	17FF	217			
PUT	0A7E	2406	1151	1554	2366 2370 2372 2374 2376 2378 2380 2382
			2384		
RE01T0	2000	221	514	516	517 2107 2181 2253
RCRAM	0485	1183	130		
RCRAM0	0496	1191	1186		
RCRAM1	0498	1192			
RCRAM2	04A9	1201	1184		
RCRAM3	04D4	1220	1202		
REF	0043	206	872	873	874 1083 1312 1313 1314 1496 1598 1831
			1839	1898	1906
RELOC	FFFF	151	152	153	154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161
			162	163	164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171
			172	173	174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181
			182	183	184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
			192	193	194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201
			202	203	204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211
			212	213	214
RESTAR	0000	146	298	941	
RETN	04EE	1260	131		

Listing 1 continued on page 260

# 5,000,000 Reasons to replace your 5-inch Floppies with a low-cost, high-performance Hard-Disk.

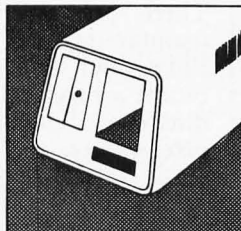


**5 megabytes instantly expand the program and data storage horizons on your H-89, TRS-80, or S-100 microcomputer system.**



☐ Just slip 5 megabytes of on-line data storage into place in your standard 5-inch floppy disk openings, and suddenly your capability horizons have dramatically shifted. Upwards. Now your CP/M\* S-100 microcomputer system, or H-89 Heathkit (HDOS or CPM 2.2) computer system can utilize the kind of high-reliability and rapid-access mass storage which today's sophisticated programming demands. ☐ A company named

ACT has created a complete package at a price so good, you couldn't walk away from it. The 5-inch package includes the remarkable Shugart Technology ST 506 hard-disk drive with 6.3 megabytes of unformatted mass storage and a micro-sequencing controller card with complete floppy disk-like interfacing. Hard-disks have never been more affordable. ☐ If you are wondering just how these ultra-fast, high throughput hard-disk drives will work with your multi-terminal or real-time transaction oriented systems: now you can get some straight answers. Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to all your questions. Or better yet, give us a call today at (703) 471-6288 for some no-nonsense reasons why your system needs to ACT now. Quantity pricing is available to meet the needs of Original Equipment Manufacturers; check the box on the coupon.



**act**

American Computer  
and Telecommunications  
Corporation

Circle 168 on inquiry card.

Clip and mail coupon to:

11301 Sunset Hills Road  
Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-6288

## **Tell me more about the ACT 5-inch hard-disk drive package:**

My present 5-inch hard-disk drive interests center around:

- ☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
- ☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
- ☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
- ☐ Send me quantity price schedule

Name

Title

Company

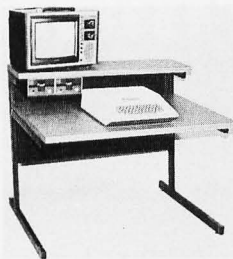
Address

City, State, Zip

Phone (  )

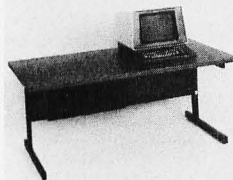
# CHOOSE...

## Choose an Apple Desk



A compact bi-level desk ideal for an Apple computer system. This 42"x 31½" desk comes with a shelf to hold two Apple disk drives. The top shelf for your TV or monitor and manuals can also have an optional paper slot to accommodate a printer.

## Choose a Micro Desk



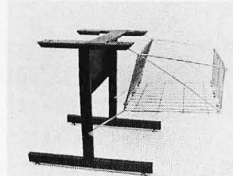
Get your micro computer off the desk top and into the micro shelf under our Designer Series desks. Suitable for the North Star, Dynabyte, Vector Graphics, and Altos computers. The desks come in a variety of sizes and colors.

## Choose a Mini Rack



Mini racks and mini micro racks have standard venting, cable cut outs and adjustable RETMA rails. Choose a stand alone bay or a 48", 60", or 72" desk model in a variety of colors and wood tones. A custom rack is available for the Cromemco.

## Choose a Printer Stand



**The Universal printer stand fits the:**

Centronics 700's  
Dec LA 34  
NEC Spinwriter  
Lear Siegler 300's

**Delivery in days on over 200 styles and colors in stock. Dealer inquiries invited.**

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS  
FURNITURE  
COMPANY**

**17129 S. Kingsview Avenue  
Carson, California 90746  
Telephone: (213)538-9601**

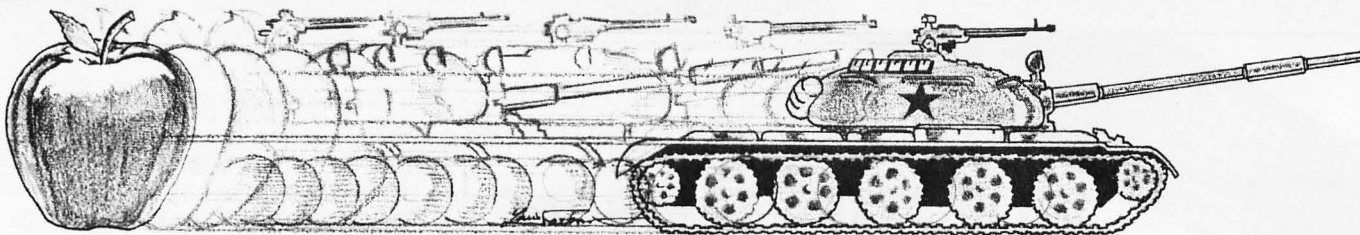
*Listing 1 continued:*

[illegible]

Text continued from page 238:

clipping routines (CLIP and CASE). There are several utility routines maintaining the frame buffer (ie: PEEK and POKE, which place or return a pixel value at a given coordinate; PUT, which pokes a series of pixel values; and PIXEL, which does

the transformation from the coordinate plane to the physical memory). Only one routine in the entire package, PIXEL, directly manipulates the frame buffer. Besides PIXEL, all subroutines operate in a Cartesian coordinate system. Because of this structure, only PIXEL must be altered



## HOW TO TURN AN APPLE INTO A TANK.

With **Computer Conflict™** and a little imagination, we'll transform your staid and respectable Apple computer into the fearsome war machine of the Soviet Red Army. Computer Conflict actually consists of two fast-paced, action-packed war games played on full-color mapboards of Hi-Res graphics: **Rebel Force** and **Red Attack!**

**REBEL FORCE** puts you in the role of a Soviet commander whose regiment must face a computer-directed guerrilla uprising which has overrun a vital town. Armed with your tank, heavy-weapons, and infantry units, your mission is to regain the town through the annihilation of the Rebel Force.

Your advance will be brutally opposed by minefields, ambushes, militia, and anti-tank guns — all skillfully deployed by your computer. Survival and success of your units will depend on your ability to take advantage of the variable terrains — open, forest, and rough — each of which has different movement costs and shelter values.

In this finely-balanced solitaire wargame, every move is played under real-time conditions: Procrastinate and lose. At

the same time, caution cannot be cast aside; severe unit losses will only result in a Pyrrhic victory at best.

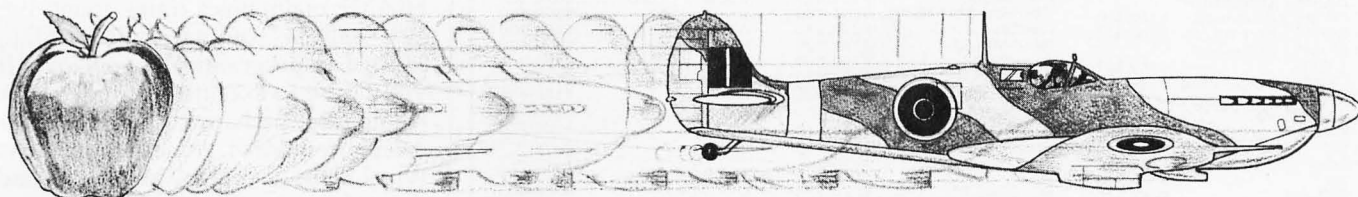
With its five levels of difficulty (plus one where you make up your own), the computer can and will stress your tactical skills to their fullest.

**RED ATTACK!** simulates an invasion by a mixed Soviet tank and infantry force against a defending battalion. As the defender, your task is to deploy your infantry units effectively to protect three crucial towns — towns that must not fall!

As the Russian aggressor, your objective is to crush the resistance by taking two of these three towns with your tanks and infantry. With control of these strongpoints, the enemy's capitulation is assured.

**Red Attack!** is a two-player computer simulation of modern warfare that adds a nice touch: At the start of each game, the computer displays a random setup of terrains and units, providing every game with a new, challenging twist.

Computer Conflict, for \$39.95, comes with the game program mini-disc and a rule book.



## OR A SPITFIRE.

After you're done playing Computer Conflict, you may be in a mood for something other than ground-attack wargames. In that case, **Computer Air Combat™** is just what you need.

With Computer Air Combat, your screen lights up with an open sky generated by Hi-Res graphics offering global and tactical plots. Squint your eyes a bit, let loose your mind, and you'd swear your keyboard has melted into the throttle, rudder, altimeter, and other cockpit instrumentation of a World War II combat plane. In fact, any of 36 famous fighters or bombers, from a Spitfire and B-17 Flying Fortress to the Focke-Wulf 190 and A6M5 Zero. Each plane is rated — in strict historical accuracy and detail — for firepower, speed, maneuverability, damage-tolerance, and climbing and diving ability.

Practically every factor involved in flying these magnificent airplanes has been taken into account, even down (or up?) to the blinding sun. Climb, dive, twist, and turn. Anything a real plane can do, you can do. However, the computer prevents all "illegal" moves — such as making an outside loop (which in real life, would disastrously stall a plane).

**PLAY THE COMPUTER.** Aside from being the game's perfect administrator and referee, the computer will serve as a fierce opponent in the solitaire scenarios provided: Dogfight, Bomber Formation, radar-controlled Nightfighter, and V-1 Intercept. There's even an Introductory Familiarization Flight (with Air Race option) to help you get off the ground.

With the number and type of planes and pilot ability variable, you can make the computer as challenging as you want to give you the ultimate flying experience.

**PLAY A HUMAN.** Two can play this game as well, in dogfights and bomber attacks. Given a handicap of more or better planes or an ace pilot (or all of the above), even a novice at Computer Air Combat stands a chance to defeat a battle-hardened veteran.

For \$59.95, Computer Air Combat gives you the game disc, a rule book, two mapboard charts (for plotting strategies between moves), and three player-aid charts.

Credit card holders, if you own an Apple® II 48K (Apple-soft ROM) and a mini-floppy disc drive, call **800-227-1617 ext. 335 (toll free)** and charge your order to your VISA or MASTERCARD. In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to: Strategic Simulations Inc., Dept. W, 465 Fairchild Drive, No. 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. All our games carry a 14-day money back guarantee to assure your satisfaction.

While you're at it, you can also get our other games:

- ☐ **Computer Bismarck** for your Apple: \$59.95  
Computer Bismarck, TRS-80® 48K Disc: \$59.95  
Computer Bismarck, TRS-80 32K Cassette: \$49.95
- ☐ **Computer Ambush** (a tactical simulation of man-to-man combat in WWII) for your apple: \$59.95
- ☐ **Computer Napoleonics**, the Battle of Waterloo for your Apple: \$59.95
- ☐ **Computer Quarterback** (a real-time strategy football game): \$39.95

**FREE**  
with software purchase—  
choice of:  
1. One year subscription to **InfoWorld**  
2. CP/M Summary (\$4.95 value)

Ad#9

# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

✓ **out our new items.**

## FANTASTIC PRICE PROTECTION POLICY

The Discount Software Group will match any advertised price on any item that we carry.

Also within 30 days after making a purchase at Discount, if you should find a lower advertised price on what you bought, just show us that ad. We'll refund the difference.

It's that simple.

Take advantage of some of the lowest everyday prices anywhere.

Enjoy the security of a price protection plan that guarantees the utmost saving possible, both before and after you buy.

When combined with the availability of full professional support

and automatic update service you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

No one else can offer such total peace of mind.

It's an uncomplicated, convenient, logical way to acquire software.

DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

**T.I.M. DBMS†**  
Fantastic/Easy to use Special \$299

### CP/M

#### OSBORNE†

General Ledger#... \$ 59/\$20  
Acct Rec/Acct Pay#... \$ 59/\$20  
Payroll w/Cost#... \$ 59/\$20  
Buy 2 get 1 free... \$118/\$57  
All 3 & CBASIC-2... \$199/\$71

#### DIGITAL RESEARCH\*

CP/M\* 2.2 Northstar... \$149/\$25  
CP/M\* 2.2 Micropolis... \$169/\$25  
✓ CP/M\* 2.2 Durango... \$169/\$25

F-85... \$169/\$25  
CP/M\* 2.2 Cromemco... \$189/\$25  
CP/M\* (other versions) Call

✓ PL/I-80... \$459/\$35  
Mac... \$ 85/\$15  
Sid... \$ 65/\$15

Z-Sid... \$ 95/\$15  
Tex... \$ 70/\$15  
DeSpool... \$ 45/\$10

#### MICROSOFT

Basic-80... \$294/\$30  
Basic Compiler... \$334/\$30  
Fortran-80... \$384/\$30

Cobol-80... \$574/\$30  
Macro-80... \$144/\$20  
Edit-80... \$ 84/\$20

MuSimp/MuMath... \$224/\$25  
MuLisp-79... \$174/\$20

#### MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

HDBS... \$250/\$40  
MDBS... \$750/\$40  
Other... Call

#### S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

MicroTax†... \$749/\$50  
Federal individual... \$249/\$25  
Federal corporate... \$249/\$25  
State individual... \$249/\$25

#### TCS†

✓ General Ledger... \$ 79/\$25  
✓ Acct Receivable... \$ 79/\$25  
✓ Acct Payable... \$ 79/\$25  
✓ Payroll... \$ 79/\$25  
✓ All 4... \$269/\$99

#### SUPERSOFT

Forth (8080 or Z80)... \$129/\$25  
Diagnostic I... \$ 49/\$20  
Other disk software... less 10%

#### SOFTWARE WORKS

Adapt... \$ 69/ na  
Ratfor... \$ 86/ na

#### COMPUTER PATHWAYS

Pearl (level 1)#... \$ 99/\$25  
Pearl (level 2)#... \$299/\$25  
Pearl (level 3)#... \$549/\$25

#### COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS†

✓ Creator... \$269/\$25  
✓ Reporter... \$169/\$20  
✓ Both... \$399/\$45

### MICROPRO

WordStar... \$324/\$40  
Mail/Merge... \$114/\$25  
WordStar/Mail-Merge... \$434/\$65  
DataStar... \$279/\$35  
Word-Master... \$119/\$25  
SuperSort I... \$199/\$25  
SuperSort II... \$169/\$25  
SuperSort III... \$119/\$25

### PEACHTREE\*†

General Ledger... \$449/\$40  
Acct Receivable... \$449/\$40  
Acct Payable... \$449/\$40  
Payroll... \$449/\$40  
Inventory... \$449/\$40  
Property Mgt... \$899/\$40  
C.P.A. Client Write-up... \$899/\$40  
Mailing Address... \$349/\$40

### STRUCTURED SYSTEMS

General Ledger#... \$747/\$40  
Acct Receivable#... \$747/\$40  
Acct Payable#... \$747/\$40  
Payroll#... \$747/\$40  
Inventory Control#... \$447/\$40  
Analyst#... \$197/\$20  
Letterright#... \$167/\$20  
NAD#... \$ 87/\$20  
QSORT... \$ 87/\$20

### GRAHAM-DORIAN†

General Ledger#... \$693/\$40  
Acct Receivable#... \$693/\$40  
Acct Payable#... \$693/\$40  
Job Costing#... \$693/\$40  
Payroll#... \$493/\$40  
Inventory#... \$493/\$40  
Cash Register#... \$493/\$40  
Apartment Mgt#... \$493/\$40

### MICRO-AP

Selector III-C2#... \$269/\$20  
Selector IV#... \$469/\$35  
✓ S-Basic... \$269/\$25

### WHITESMITHS

"C" Compiler★... \$600/\$30  
Pascal (incl "C")★... \$750/\$45

### EIDOS SYSTEMS

Kiss... \$299/\$25  
K-Basic... \$529/\$50

### ORGANIC SOFTWARE

TextWriter III... \$111/\$20  
DateBook... \$269/\$25

### SoHo Group

✓ MatchMaker... \$ 84/\$10  
✓ WorkSheet... \$124/\$20

### "OTHER GOODIES"

Tiny "C"... \$ 89/\$50

✓ Tiny "C" Compiler... \$229/\$75  
✓ CBASIC-2... \$ 89/\$15  
✓ OS-1... \$229/\$45  
Pascal/Z... \$369/\$30  
Pascal/UCSD... \$299/\$30  
Pascal/MT+... \$224/\$30  
Pascal/M... \$149/\$20  
Nevada Cobol... \$ 89/\$25  
FMS-80... \$649/\$45  
dBASE II DBMS... \$629/\$35  
Condor DBMS... \$599/\$30  
Vulcan DBMS... \$469/\$30  
T.I.M. DBMS†... \$329/\$35  
CBS... \$369/\$45  
Whatsit?... \$149/\$25  
Vsort I... \$159/\$25  
MicroStat... \$224/\$15  
String/80... \$ 84/\$20  
✓ Vedit... \$ 99/\$15  
✓ Postmaster... \$149/\$20  
✓ WordSearch... \$179/\$25  
✓ SpellGuard... \$269/\$25  
✓ Spell Binder... \$349/\$45  
✓ Magic Wand... \$299/\$45  
Electric Pencil II... less 15%  
CPAids... less 12%

### APPLE II

#### MICROSOFT

Softcard (CP/M)... \$292  
Other... Call

#### PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Visicalc\*... \$122  
CCA Data Mgr... \$ 84  
Desktop/Plan... \$ 84

#### PEACHTREE\*†

General Ledger... \$224/\$40  
Acct Receivable... \$224/\$40  
Acct Payable... \$224/\$40  
Payroll... \$224/\$40  
Inventory... \$224/\$40

#### MUSE

Super-Text II... \$127  
Other disk software... less 10%

#### STC (Software Tech.)

✓ Prof. Time & Billing... \$279  
Other... less 15%

#### "OTHER GOODIES"

✓ Data Factory... \$ 84  
✓ Whatsit?... \$129  
✓ Creator... \$229  
✓ LedgerPlus (GL A/R & A/P)... \$549

#### TRS-80 MODEL II

CP/M 2.2 (P&T)... \$159/\$35  
Electric Pencil II... less 15%

#### NORTHSTAR

✓ NorthWord... \$299  
✓ Mail Manager... \$239  
✓ Info Manager... \$369  
✓ General Ledger... \$749  
✓ Acct Receivable... \$449  
✓ Acct Payable... \$449

if different video-display hardware is used.

Also, there are five interrupt-service routines. Four of these routines are directly connected to a hardware interrupt. For example, INPUT is called whenever the host sends a byte of data, and OUTPUT is called whenever the host receives a byte. XERR is called either by a non-maskable interrupt (which signifies a fatal error in the hardware or in a user-supplied subroutine) or by any other routine capable of detecting an error. XERR then provides a debugging capability to the host and allows examination of memory or registers. Finally, FRAME is connected to the frame interrupt.

Whenever the video-display generator grants the bus to the microprocessor, an interrupt signal is generated on PIO (peripheral input/output) port 0. This interrupt allows a process to synchronize with the frame rate, since the interrupt occurs at the end of each frame. FRAME maintains a frame count, but also calls a routine, called NULL, located in programmable memory. If you desire to execute a routine at the frame rate, perhaps to perform some calculation for a game, simply load (via LSUB) a routine at NULL, and the software will call the routine at the start of every frame.

There isn't sufficient room to describe all of the features of this software. The source listing has many comments and provides a preamble to each routine describing the routine name, who calls it and whom it calls, a description, the registers affected, and the structures affected. Comments are also provided for every line of executable code; and there actually are more comments than code. The remainder of this discussion will cover some of the major structures and algorithms implemented in the Micrograph software.

## Software Structures

As we mentioned in Part 1 of this article, there are two important abstractions that must be implemented in the Micrograph software. *Abstractions* denotes that the software appears as one thing to the user, while hiding the actual implementation. In this case, the abstractions allow the user to deal with manipulating images, rather than dealing with the bits and pieces of the frame buffer itself.

Text continued on page 266

\*—Special Bonus with order †—Requires microsoft BASIC \*—Supplied in source code #—Requires CBASIC-2 ‡—Mfgs. Trademark

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice • All items subject to availability •

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

# "GET A HEAD START ON TOMORROW WITH THE SOFTWARE THAT'S GOING PLACES. THE UCSD p-SYSTEM.™"

JULIE ERWIN, Director of Marketing, SofTech Microsystems



Our microcomputer software system's going places for good reasons:

We're constantly expanding and developing it. We started with UCSD Pascal,™ added FORTRAN, and we'll be introducing more in the months ahead.

We offer a total development and execution environment, from operating system and cross assemblers to screen editor.

We run on most major microprocessors today: Z80, 8080, 8085, 6502, 6800, 6809, 9900 and LSI-11.™ And because the UCSD p-System's portable, you can be sure that what you invest in software today is a good investment in tomorrow.

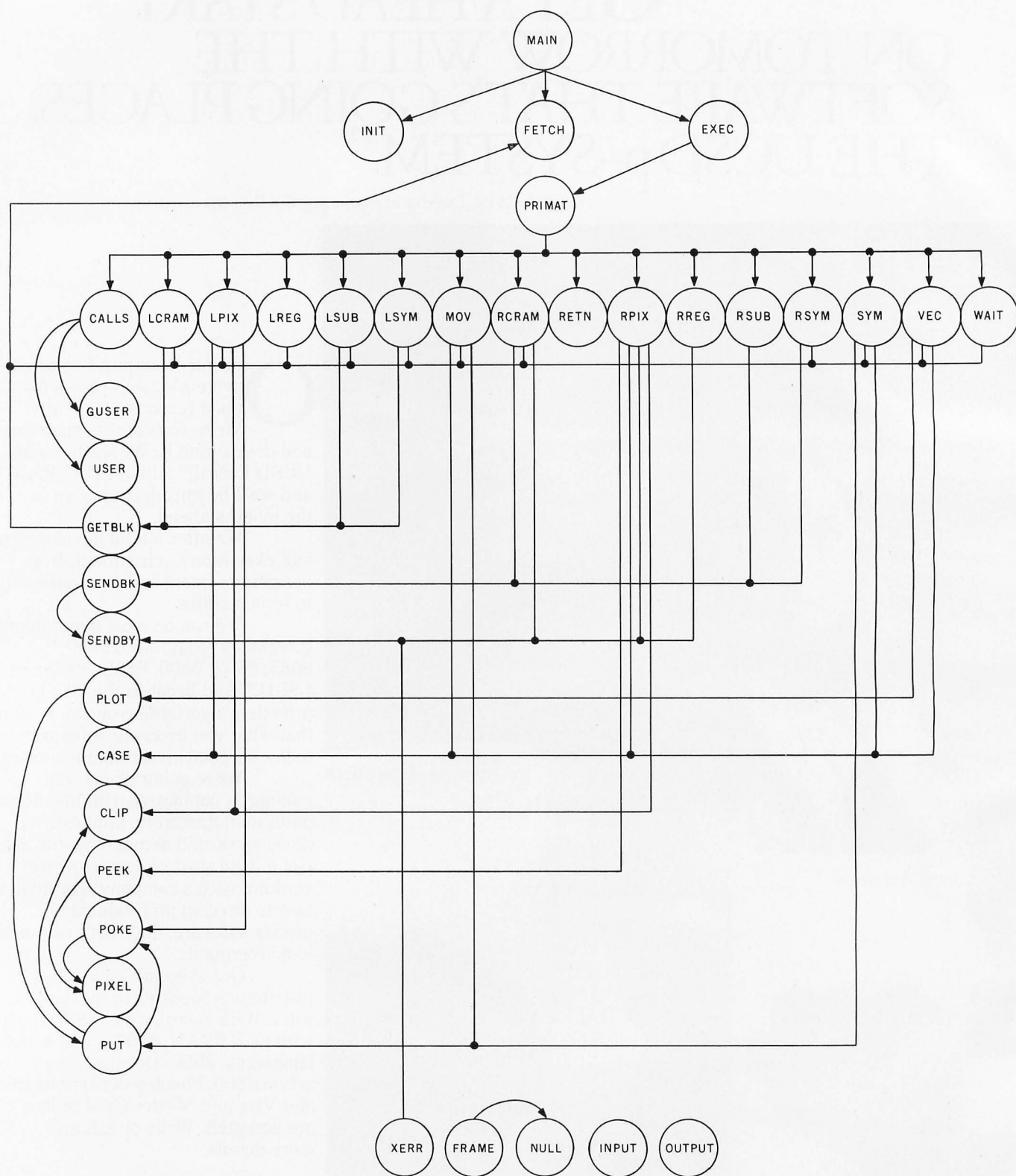
We're going places and gaining in popularity with microcomputer manufacturers, applications developers, and demanding end users. Get a head start on tomorrow by working with a company that knows how to develop professional quality software, and that's committed to delivering it.

Our system's available for distribution licensing or for single-copy sales. With Pascal, it costs \$350... with FORTRAN, \$400... and with both languages, \$550. Documentation sets are \$50. Phone orders are welcome, and Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Write or call for more details.

**SOFTech**  
**MICROSYSTEMS**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego,  
CA 92126. (714) 578-6105  
TWIX: 910-335-1594

*UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.  
LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.*



**Figure 1:** Hierarchy of subroutine calling in the Micrograph display-control program. The graphics primitives described in Part 1 are represented by the subroutines in the long horizontal row; all are called by the routine PRIMAT through an indirect process. The graphics-primitive routines may then call other routines, shown in the vertical column. The five routines shown in the horizontal row at the bottom are called by processor interrupts. Execution of a subroutine-return instruction causes control to branch to the routine EXEC.

# DG: Realizing the H8's<sup>®</sup> Potential

For the Engineer; Businessman; and Serious Hobbyist.

## NEW! DG-64D5 Now Available

Uses Single 5 Volt Supply DYNAMIC RAMS. Like our DG-64D, asynchronous refresh maintains memory contents during extended wait states. Call for additional information.

## Powerful, Bank Selectable 64K RAM

Our high capacity, low power DG-64D 64K RAM allows more efficient utilization of space, freeing your motherboard for peripheral interfacing.

## Now 4MHz Operation

The DG-ADP4 allows for operation of the DG-80 CPU at 4MHz while maintaining compatibility with the H17 Disk System. Execution time of CPU intensive programs is reduced to half even before utilizing the enhanced Z80 instruction set.

## Now Use Standard CP/M<sup>®</sup> Software

DG's system enhancements provide for RAM in Low Memory allowing the use of the widely accepted STANDARD CP/M.

## Now Operation in Powerful Z80<sup>®</sup> Code

Our DG-80 Z80<sup>®</sup> based CPU opens a new world of more powerful **AND** efficient languages and software.

## Increased Flexibility With New Monitor

DG's FP8 monitor allows front panel debugging of 8080 **AND** Z80 machine language programs in either hexadecimal or octal format. Maintains all PAM-8<sup>®</sup> entry points and features. All register sets available.

**The DG system enhancements for the Heath H8 computer are definitely a step above in price, performance, and factory support.**

### THE DG-80 ZILOG Z80<sup>®</sup> BASED CPU — \$249.00 (Documentation Only \$25.00)

#### FEATURES:

• Compatible with Heath<sup>®</sup> H8 hardware and software  
• Z80 CPU — Enhanced instruction set • Provisions for up to 8K ROM/EPROM and/or 4K RAM • Jump-On-Reset to any 1K boundary • DIP switch selectable wait

states for any or all 8K blocks of memory • All Z80 interrupt response modes available • Interrupt Acknowledge and Dynamic Memory Refresh signals available on bus • Frequently selected options by DIP switch or solderless jumper • Machined contact gold sockets for

ROM/EPROM, RAM • Includes many advanced features for future expansion • Assembled, tested and guaranteed • Extensive operations manual and Z80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL  
90 DAY WARRANTY

### NEW! 5 VOLT ONLY VERSION 64K RAM — DG-64D5

Uses Single Supply 5 Volt Dynamic RAMS. Call for further information.

#### DG-64D BEST RAM EVER AVAILABLE FOR THE H8.

#### FEATURES:

• Up to 64K bytes capacity Dynamic RAM  
• Hardware bank selectable in 8K increments • Software bank selectable in 16K increments through I/O port • On-board bank select/CPU ROM disable port, address-

able to any of 256 I/O addresses • Up to 8 boards controllable through one I/O port (allows page mode operation) • On-board transparent refresh for 8080 or Z80 microprocessor backed up by asynchronous

refresh which maintains memory contents during extended wait states • 4 MHz operation with no wait states required • Low power consumption—less than 8 watts • Assembled, tested, & burned-in • 90 DAY WARRANTY • 64K—\$529.00; 48K—\$480.00; 32K—\$431.00; 16K—\$382.00; 8K—\$333.00; Documentation Only—\$15.00

### DG-FP8 — \$69.95

Monitor/Utility package for DG-80 CPU provides functions of PAM-8 as well as the following:  
• Split Octal or Hexadecimal Entry and Display • Z80 monitor features such as display alternate register sets, display index registers, • "Shorthand" display of memory contents pointed to by general purpose

Documentation Only - \$15.00 (Source Listing Not Included)

### DG-ADP4 — \$19.95

Plug-in hardware modification to allow operation of the Heath<sup>®</sup> H17 disk system with the DG-80 at 4 MHz. Requires the use of the DG-FP8 firmware package.

### 16K CHIP SETS \$49.00

(8-4116 Type Dynamic RAMS) for DG-32D, DG-64D, Apple<sup>®</sup>, TRS-80<sup>®</sup>, H88/89<sup>®</sup>, and Pet<sup>®</sup>

### DG-CMD1 — \$29.95

ROM disable port for use with the Heath<sup>®</sup> H8 computer. Addressable to any of 256 I/O ports. Allows the use of a full 64K of RAM when used in conjunction with the DG-80 CPU and the DG-FP8 hardware/firmware package (NOT REQUIRED FOR SYSTEMS UTILIZING THE DG-64D MEMORY BOARD)

### DG-FP8/DG-ADP4 — TOGETHER — \$79.95

Save on Combination Purchase — Reg. \$89.90

**STANDARD CP/M Ver 2.2 \$130.00**

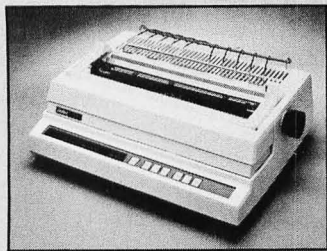
**DG-32D — 32K — \$339.00 — 16K — \$287.00 — 8K — \$235.00 — DOCUMENTATION \$12.00**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Heath, HDOS, H8, H88/89 & PAM8 are registered trademarks of the Heath Company. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. PET is a registered trademark of Commodore. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY Corp.

**D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.**

**Ordering Information:** Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or Master Charge accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

# Data Terminals Fast ...from MICROMAIL



## DIABLO

630

The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discerning user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

**\$1,999.00**

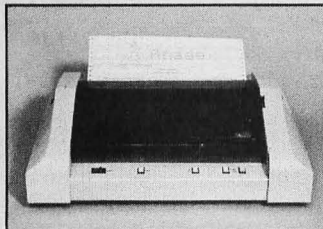
Adjustable Forms Tractor — **\$200.00**

## ANADEx

DP-9500/9501

The Anadex Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 Alphanumeric Line Printers are designed for all printer applications, including those requiring high density graphics. Standard features include three standard interfaces (RS 232C, Centronics Parallel, and Current Loop), software selectable print sizes including compressed and expanded print, heavy-duty nine-wire printhead (permits true underlining and descending lower case letters), and fast bi-directional printing. The model 9501 offers slightly higher graphics resolution and a slightly slower print speed than the model 9500.

**\$1,399.00**



## PRINTERS

### ANADEx

DP 9000 \$1299

### T.I.

810/2 \$1599

### DIABLO

1640 RO \$2525

1650 RO \$2675

## C.R.T.'s

### TeleVideo

912C \$ 725

920C \$ 795

950 \$ 995

### SOROC

IQ 120 \$ 689

IQ140 \$1099

## TELEPRINTERS

### DEC

LA 34 \$ 969

LA 34 AA \$1099

### TELETYPE

43 \$ 999

### DIABLO

1640 KSR \$2830

1650 KSR \$2940



## TEC

511

This state-of-the art, microprocessor-controlled terminal offers many advantages over older, dumber video display units. Standard features include five video attributes, conversational or block-mode communications, self-test, and an 80 column by 25 line upper/lower case display. The 511 is built by TEC, the nation's oldest independent video terminal manufacturer.

Price good through February 28, 1981. — **\$599.00**

# MICROMAIL™

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703

(714) 731-4338

**To Order:** Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than \$750, 2% to orders \$751 - \$2,000, 1% to orders over \$2,000. **NOTE:** Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

## Mnemonic

## Name

GDR 0	X
GDR 1	Y
GDR 2	Primary color
GDR 3	Secondary color
GDR 4	Frame count
GDR 5	Vector mode
GDR 6	Viewport 0 left X
GDR 7	Viewport 0 left Y
GDR 8	Viewport 0 right X
GDR 9	Viewport 0 right Y
GDR 10	Viewport 1 left X
GDR 11	Viewport 1 left Y
GDR 12	Viewport 1 right X
GDR 13	Viewport 1 right Y
GDR 14	Display format
GDR 15	Status

**Table 2: Functions of the sixteen graphics-display registers of Micrograph.**

Text continued from page 262:

One of the more important abstractions is the structure of the frame buffer appearing to be a Cartesian plane. In Micrograph, the user sees the system as a 256 by 256 pixel by 256 color display, which is physically and internally truncated to a lower resolution (eg: 64 by 64 pixels with four colors, 128 by 128 pixels with four colors, or 256 by 192 pixels with two colors). In reality, the frame buffer cannot be physically accessed using these same coordinates. Instead, the Micrograph firmware does the translation through the routine PIXEL from the Cartesian coordinates to the physical frame buffer.

Figure 2 shows the structure the system implements for the three resolutions available through Micrograph. Actually, all the 6847-supported resolutions are possible: the software, however, directly supports only three. The figure also indicates a border in which no individual pixels may be accessed.

The other critical structure that Micrograph must implement is the graphics-display register set. As Parts 1 and 2 explained, the graphics-display registers define system-global parameters, such as line type (eg: solid, dashed, small, or fat), current color, viewport coordinates, and so on. In Micrograph, there are sixteen graphics-display registers, whose functions are summarized in table 2. Remember that these registers may be directly accessed through the instructions LREG and RREG and that they effect the execution of most of the other instructions.

There are a few other abstractions implemented by the Micrograph soft-



**Cromemco**  
i n c o r p o r a t e d  
Tomorrow's Computers Today

From... **EXECUTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

- WE ARE PROUD to be an AUTHORIZED CROMEMCO DEALER
- CROMEMCO stands for quality, reliability and obsolescence insurance
- CROMEMCO is widely recognized as a microcomputer industry leader
- CROMEMCO provides strong support for their dealers and end-users
- THE BOTTOM LINE - it's what you buy AND where you buy it . . . WE CARE!

. . . . . **SEARCHING FOR SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS?** . . . . .

We are excited to announce our new GENERAL LEDGER, the first in a series of integrated accounting packages developed by EXECUTIVE BUSINESS SYSTEMS, scheduled for availability early in 1981.

These modules are written in Cromemco 32K STRUCTURED BASIC and designed to take advantage of the many powerful features of the new Cromemco CROMIX Operating System.

To follow in the series are Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Inventory Management and Payroll.

A powerful solution at just \$995.00 per package. Dealerships available.

. . . . . **CURIOUS ABOUT CROMIX?** . . . . .

This new Cromemco multi-user, multi-tasking operating system is a high-speed, high-performance system which sets a new standard of performance for microcomputer systems. It has many capabilities found only in large mainframe operating systems.

The system supports a new set of Cromix calls as well as CDOS calls so that programs that use CDOS can execute under the Cromix system.

Cromix supports hierarchial directories and a disk address space of one gigabyte. Maximum file size is limited only by the available disk capacity. Among the many advanced features are the tree directory structure and spooling.

All this and more for only \$295.00

. . . . . **EAGER TO FIND AN EXPERT EXPORTER?** . . . . .

We welcome international orders. Please call, write, TWX or cable for our international ordering and shipping information, or for Pro Forma invoices for the products of your choice.

As a member of a non-profit air freight shipper's association we can offer most attractive rates and excellent "follow-through" service to either domestic or international consignees.

At EBS all orders, whether large or small, receive prompt, courteous service.

O.E.M. inquiries welcome.

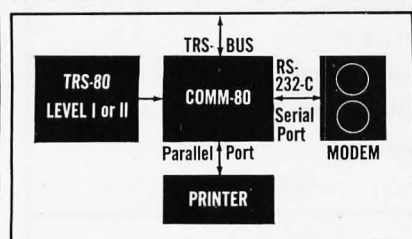
WE INVITE YOU TO VISIT OUR NEW EXPANDED SHOWROOM AND SEE CROMEMCO SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY DEMONSTRATING BUSINESS APPLICATIONS AND THE NEW HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS. ENJOY A CUP OF COFFEE AS YOU BROWSE IN OUR READING ROOM . . . . CROMEMCO TECHNICAL MANUALS AVAILABLE.



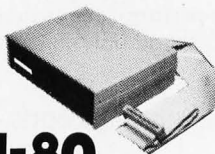
20453 East Valley Boulevard, Walnut, California 91789  
(714) 594-5736  
TWX: 9105813809 • Cable: EXECBUSSYS



# MicroMint presents COMM-80™! The TRS-80 I/O solution.



The COMM-80 is the only interface you need to turn your TRS-80 Level I or II into a timesharing terminal with provisions for a printer. The COMM-80 combines the most used features of the RS expansion interface in a low cost unit containing a built-in RS-232-C interface (50 - 19,200 baud software selectable), a full 8 bit parallel port (34 pin edge card Centronics compatible) and a TRS-BUS connector for future expansion. Up to 16 units can be chained together and addressed separately. Interface your TRS-80 to all standard RS-232-C devices including modems, CRT Terminals, printers and other computers. Smart terminal software (will run in 4K) is included at no extra cost.



## COMM-80™

Assembled and tested . . . **\$179.95**

Includes case, power supply, ribbon cable, parallel printer port, serial port and TRS-BUS connector plus smart terminal software (please specify Level I or II).

NY residents add 7% sales tax.

**As featured in:**  
"I/O Expansion for the TRS-80"  
BYTE, June 1980

To order call (516) 374-6793  
or write: The MicroMint Inc.  
917 Midway

Woodmere, NY 11598

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.



**THE INTERFACE CONNECTION**

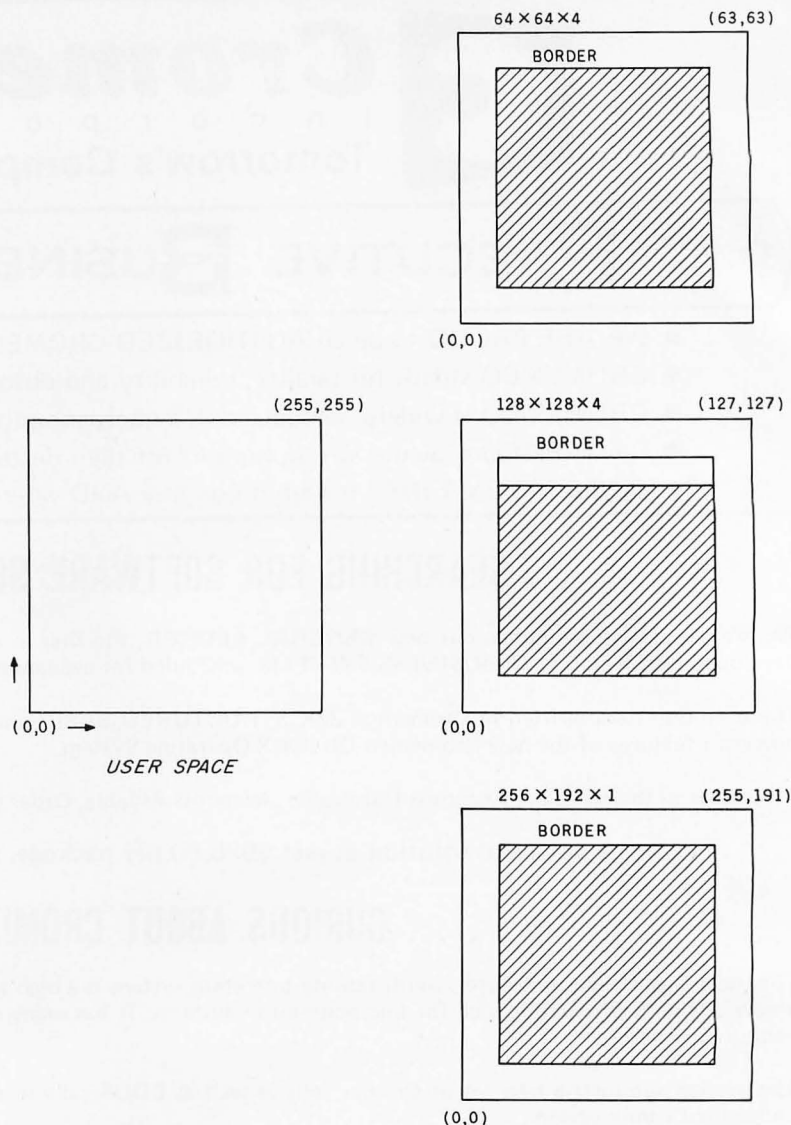


Figure 2: Pixel mapping structure of Micrograph firmware.

ware worthy of mention and mostly relating to display-list subroutine implementation, as shown in figure 3. For user-called microcomputer machine-language subroutines (accessed through CALLS), the microcomputer stack is used to handle subroutine nesting. A similar structure must be implemented for the graphics-primitive subroutines, as the figure indicates. In this case, a second stack is maintained and is pointed to by a base-register offset by another byte (GPC). This stack holds the nested graphics-subroutine names, not addresses. Another byte (SPTR) holds the current subroutine name.

To find the actual entry point of a subroutine, two more tables are used (SLINK, the subroutine address in memory, and SLONG, the subroutine length). To access the actual

address or length of a subroutine, SPTR is added to the table base for indexing the appropriate data. SLONG directly provides the subroutine length with a maximum of 256 bytes. The value in SLINK is added to SOFF, the subroutine offset, to point to the next instruction in the current subroutine.

### Major Algorithms

The implementation of the Micrograph instruction set is relatively straightforward. However, there are a number of algorithms buried in the software that you should be aware of, including the algorithm for the routine PIXEL, the scan-line conversion routine, and the clipping routine. Since these routines are utilities used by several of the command-processing subroutines, they will be discussed first, followed

# computique

INFORMATION LINE  
(714) 549-7373

YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS



TOLL FREE  
ORDER LINES  
(800) 854-0523  
(Outside California)  
(800) 432-7066  
(Within California)



**hp** HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
Headquarters

**HP-85**

**A STANDARD FOR PROFESSIONALS.**

**HP-41C**



HP-67	299.95
HP-97	584.95
HP-33C NEW	89.95
HP-34C NEW	124.95
HP-38C NEW	124.95
HP-32E	54.95
HP-33E	73.95
HP-37E	59.95
HP-38E	104.95
HP-41C NEW	CALL
HP-85 NEW	CALL

Complete Enhancements, Peripherals and Accessories

## INNOVATIONS FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

NOW: the TI 99/4  
Home Computer

You can begin using the TI home computer in minutes. You simply snap in one of TI's Solid State Software Command Modules.

**499.<sup>95</sup>**



CONSOLE  
ONLY

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

TI-30SP	17.95	TI-57	54.95	TI-59	209.95
TI-35SP NEW	24.95	TI-5100	39.95	PC-100C	169.95
Bus. Anal. I	21.95	TI-5015	64.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	35.00
BA II Exec. NEW	44.95	TI-5040	89.95	Speak & Spell	59.95
Bus. Card	39.95	TI-5135 NEW	79.95	Speak & Read NEW	CALL
Invest. Anal. NEW	49.95	TI-5142 NEW	124.95	Speak & Math NEW	CALL
TI-55	34.95	TI-808-41 NEW	62.95	Lang. Tutor NEW	169.95
		TI-58C	104.95		



**Speak Math**  
Electronic learning aid



WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON MOST ITEMS IF HE HAS THE MERCHANDISE IN STOCK. All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturer's specification. Visa, Mastercard, \$ order, Pers. Ck. (14 wrkg. days to clear), COD accepted. Min. \$4.95 for shipping in U.S.A. AIR on Request. CA res. add 6% sales Tx. All Mdse. subject to availability; prices subject to change. Send orders to Dept.



## INTRODUCING

**Apple Computer**  
Authorized Dealer

COMPLETE BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL  
& GAME SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.



Apple III is a highly integrated computer system, evolved from the Apple II design and optimized to best serve the professional user. The new computer will be offered in packaged configurations for personal use in professional applications. Look at these special Apple III features: • an 80-character upper/lower case display disc drive and integrated peripheral interfaces • enhanced graphics capability • an emulator mode allowing Apple II software to be run on the Apple III

**APPLE II PLUS**  
**\$999.95**  
16K MEMORY

*Intelligent Choices*

NOW AVAILABLE:  
DOS 3.3  
APPLE PILOT  
APPLE FORTRAN  
SILENTYPE PRINTER  
GRAPHICS TABLET  
EXTENDED WRNTRY.



COMPUTIQUE IS AN AUTHORIZED LEVEL 1 SERVICE CENTER



ATARI 800 (16K)	899.95
ATARI 810 Disc Drive	559.95
ATARI 820 40-Column Printer	479.95
PLUS Complete Entertainment & Educational Software	



**BSR SYSTEM X-10**

TIMER NEW	59.95
CONTROLLER COMMAND	33.95

**MATTEL ELECTRONICS**

Intellivision	249.95
---------------	--------



CHESS CHALLENGER	99.95
SENSORY CHESS CHALLENGER NEW	129.95



6200 NEW EXECUTIVE	99.95
5813 NEW SCI PROGRAMMABLE	34.95
5100 NEW LCD ALPHANUMERIC	89.95
5102 NEW FIN. PROG	79.95
7000 NEW MEMO WRITER	124.95



ML-90 MELODY NOTEBOOK	49.95
FX-68 SCIENTIFIC	27.95
C-80 CALCULATOR WATCH	49.95

**CODE-A-PHONE**

1750 NEW	269.95
1000	109.95

ALSO: CANON, TOSHIBA, NSC, SEIKO, MATTEL, PEARLCORDER, ITT, GTE AND MANY OTHERS. ALL AT GREAT PRICES!!!

## WE PROVIDE SOLUTIONS

**NEWPORT BEACH/COSTA MESA**  
3211 S. Harbor Blvd.  
Santa Ana, CA 92706  
(714) 549-7373

**TORRANCE/LAWNDALE**  
16611 Hawthorne Blvd.  
Lawndale  
(213) 370-5795

**TARZANA**  
18665 Ventura Blvd.  
Tarzana  
(213) 705-7507

**WEST LOS ANGELES**  
11986 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles  
(213) 820-0423

**PASADENA**  
260 S. Lake Ave.  
Pasadena  
(213) 795-3007

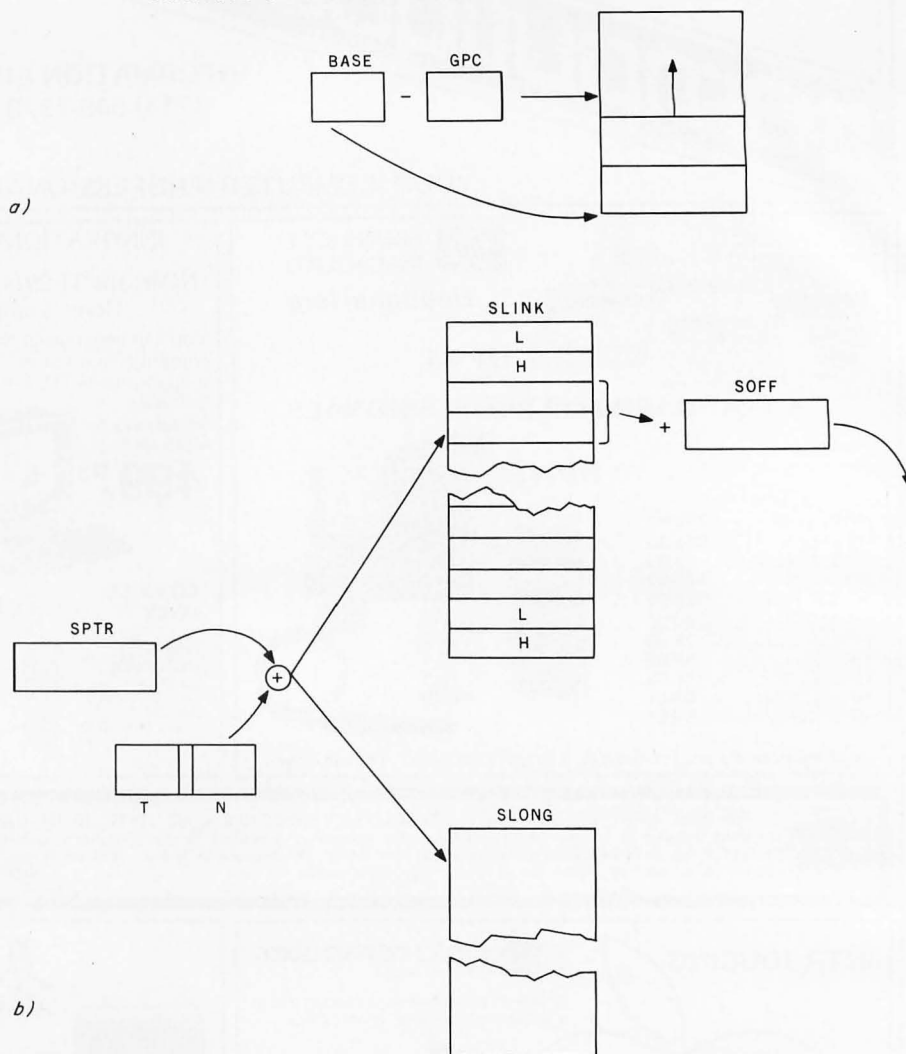
**BREA**  
1080 E. Imperial Hwy.  
Brea  
(714) 990-6600

**WILSHIRE CENTER**  
3285 Wilshire Blvd.  
Los Angeles  
(213) 385-7777

## PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

**Figure 3:** Micrograph display-list subroutines. Figure 3a shows the stack used for nested user-called subroutines. Figure 3b shows the scheme used for keeping track of nested graphics subroutines.

#### GRAPHICS SUBROUTINE STACK



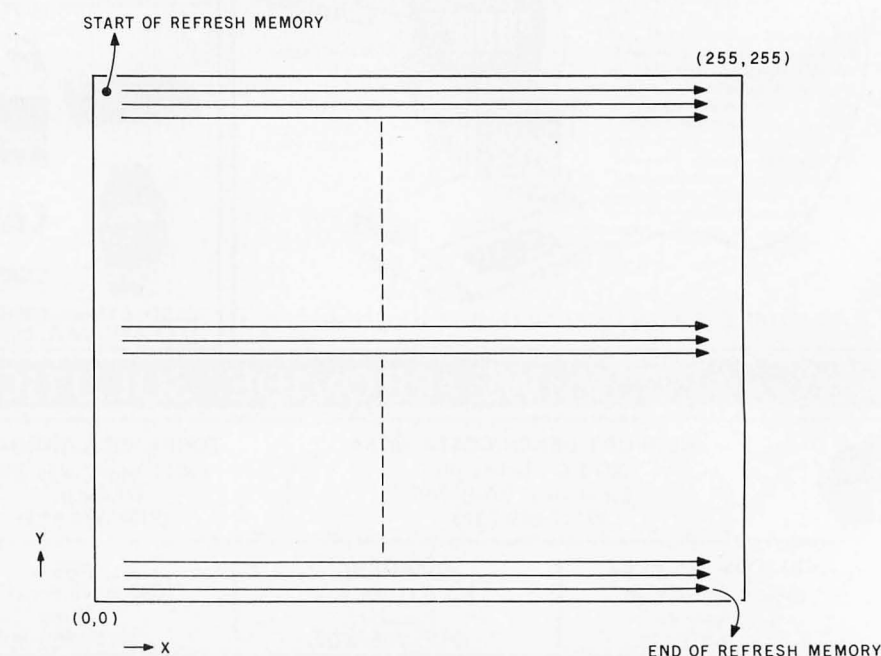
by some details on the command (ie: instruction) processing itself. Even if you don't plan to build a complete version of Micrograph, or if you have an existing graphics system, the following algorithms may easily be used to implement some important graphics-processing functions.

The routine PIXEL is the only routine that directly accesses the frame buffer: all other routines operate in the abstraction of the Cartesian plane. Hence, PIXEL must provide the mapping between these two frames of reference. Remember that the frame buffer is actually a block of memory up to 6 K bytes long. As figure 4 indicates, this block of memory is mapped directly to the display by the video-display generator. Since Micrograph supports three different formats, this mapping is not necessarily constant. Figures 5a, 5b, and 5c describe this transformation for each display resolution. These are essentially bit-manipulation operations, and because they are very similar, it will suffice to discuss one in detail, the 128 by 128 pixel (four-color) resolution in figure 5b.

PIXEL starts with clipped X and Y coordinates and, through the given bit manipulations with some moving, complementing, and shifting, forms a 16-bit offset from the start of the refresh memory. This offset is added to the start of the frame-buffer memory, which then points to a particular byte in the refresh memory. Since, in this case, there are four pixels packed in 1 byte, bits 3 and 4 of the clipped X value are used to point to one particular pixel. Since PIXEL sets or reads the color-value bits that correspond to the pixel, we must also match the byte representing the selected color to the pixel data. In this case we actually truncate the selected color and use only the top 2 bits as significant, which equates to four possible colors. Thus, there's a potential of 256 possible colors, if the hardware will support it.

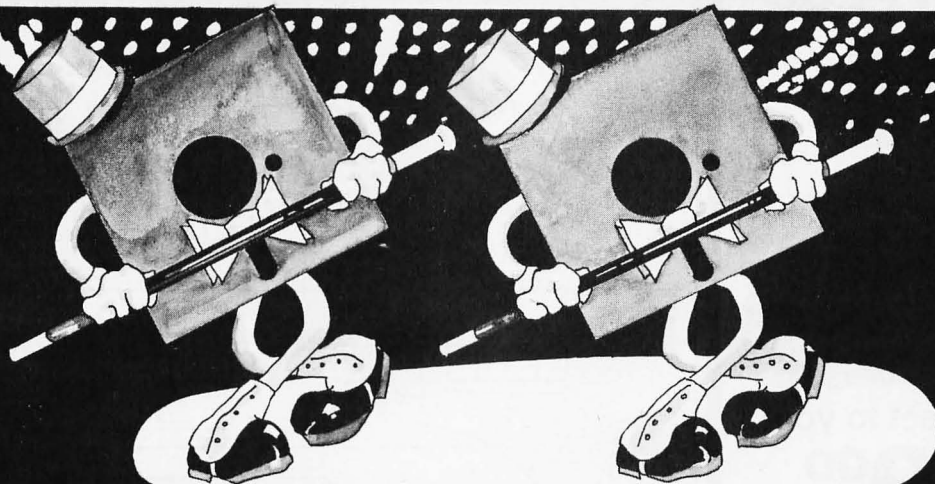
Recall the description of a viewport in Part 1: a rectangular block that is part of (or the entire) display screen. Therefore, you can *clip* (ie: make in-

Text continued on page 274



**Figure 4:** Mapping of picture elements to the video display.

# SSS ANSI '66 STANDARD FORTRAN IV WITH RATFOR FOR CP/M



## TOGETHER AT LAST

SSS FORTRAN & RATFOR are the critic's choice!

The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. Together they form an incredible team!

### SSS FORTRAN Specifics

SSS FORTRAN makes full FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 FORTRAN standard. The compiler supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated.

### FEATURES

- Code generation: ROMable ".COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called.
- Data types: Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.
- Operations: All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and .XOR.
- Constants: Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.
- Statements: ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines, statements may end with a ';
- Controls: Map, List, and Symbol table output options.
- I/O: Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, sequential and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices. The User can add device handlers to use custom I/O devices.
- Errors: Over 200 distinct compiler error messages, precision and illegal instruction warnings during execution.
- Interrupts: FORTRAN programs may be interrupted at any time; the stack pointer is always preserved.

## FEATURING

### SSS RATFOR

RATFOR is a preprocessor that compiles to SSS FORTRAN. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

REPEAT ... UNTIL    WHILE    IF ... THEN ... ELSE  
Begin End Brackets    Macro Defines

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code*. The source code is distributed in both RATFOR and SSS FORTRAN. Not only does this prevent obsolescence, but allows the user to add enhancements as desired.

### System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325.00

SSS FORTRAN alone: \$250.00

RATFOR alone: \$100.00

(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:  
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES  
P.O. BOX 1628  
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820  
(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

\*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of  
Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois



*SuperSoft*

First in Software Technology

# UNBEATABLE...



## APPLE II OR APPLE II PLUS



Shipped direct to you!

# \$899<sup>00</sup>

(Plus Shipping)

We have orchard fresh Apple products ready to ship. Immediate delivery with cashiers check. Orders with personal checks shipped after bank clearance. COD's require shipping charges be paid in advance.

**16K UNITS .....\$899**

**64K (16K in slot) .....\$1250**

**Apple Disk Drive \$550**

**Pascal Language Card \$450**

Above plus \$20 shipping charge. IMPORTANT—No shipments made within the state of Illinois.

**THE COMPUTER ROOM**  
P.O. BOX 11375  
CHICAGO, IL 60611  
(312) 427-1941

### ORDER FORM

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

For \_\_\_\_\_ Via U.P.S.

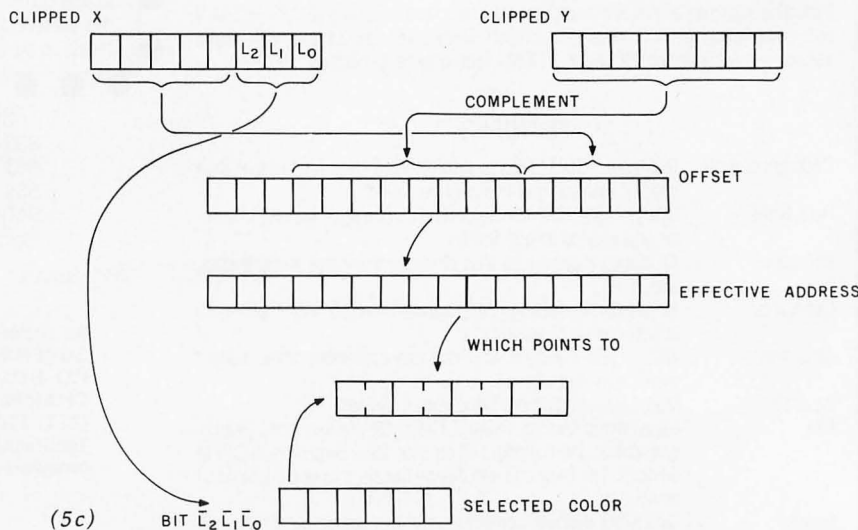
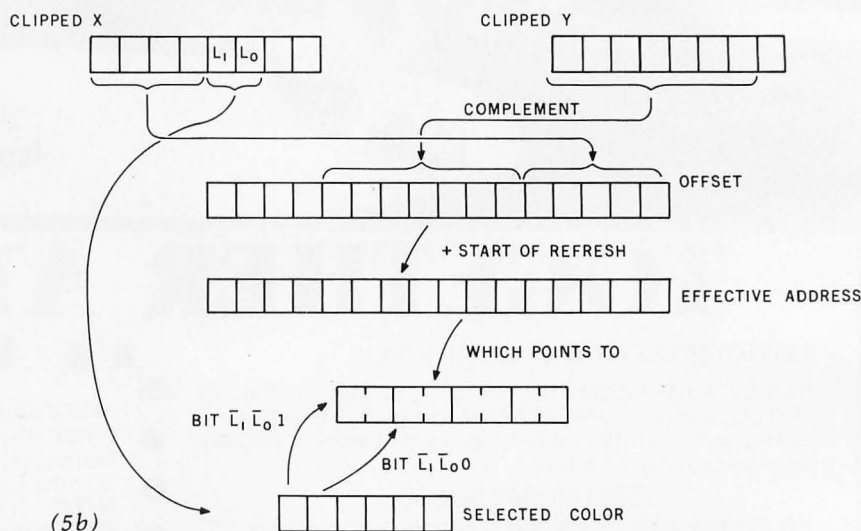
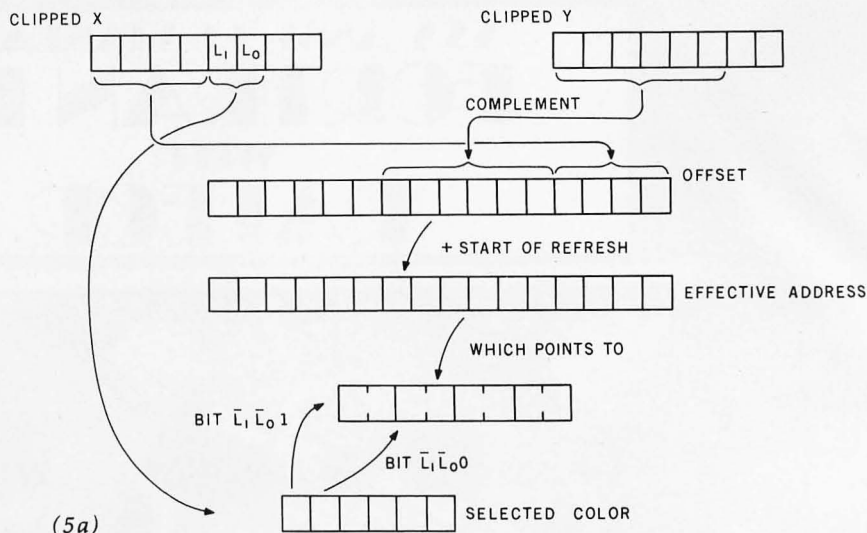
Ship to: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
(No P.O. Boxes—Street Address Only)

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



**Figure 5:** Variations in pixel mapping among the three available resolutions and formats. Figure 5a represents the X,Y to memory mapping for a 64 by 64 pixel by 4 color display format. Figures 5b and 5c represent mapping for 128 by 128 pixel by 4 color and 256 by 192 pixel by 2 color formats, respectively.

# exatron Stringy Floppy Systems

For the TRS-80 Mod I,III,&  
The New Color Computer

## STARTER KIT INCLUDES

- Stringy Floppy
- 10 Blank Wafers
- E.S.F. Monitor Pgm.
- Data I/O Program
- Tutorial Demo Program
- 2 for 1 Bus Connector
- General Purpose Data Base Manager Program
- Complete Manual
- Free 1 Year Subscription to 80-U.S. Journal\*

ALL OF THE ABOVE FOR ONLY  
\$299.50

Free information Package from  
EXATRON

**CALL OUR TOLL FREE  
NUMBER TODAY!  
800-538-8559**

181 Commercial Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

\*80-U.S. Journal is the the New Communication Channel  
for EXATRON.



*excellence in electronics*

# 80-U.S.

THE TRS-80 USERS JOURNAL

We have a whole NEW look!

- More Features!
- More Pages!
- Business Coverage!
- More Programs!
- Slick, Color

AND

80-U.S. now carries an exclusive  
section for the Exatron Stringy  
Floppy User!

SPECIAL

To New Subscribers! One Year (6  
issues) of the 80-U.S. Journal for  
just \$9.95!

(That's almost 50% off the regular  
newsstand price)

**This offer is limited, order  
your reduced price sub-  
scription TODAY!**

TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Co.

Send to:  
80-U.S. Journal  
3838 South Warner Street  
Tacoma, WA 98409

Sign me up I can't resist at \$9.95!

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ M/C or Visa

Card Number.....Exp Date...

NAME .....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....

Offer good only in the United States.

1-800-343-5230

# MICROPOLIS™ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

## TRS-80 ADD

## ON 5¼" DISK

FROM MICROPOLIS THE WORLDS LARGEST  
MANUFACTURER OF HIGH DENSITY 5¼"  
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



Now at an incredibly low price, you can add the Micropolis MCP1027M1 floppy disk drive to your TRS-80\* computer. The MCP1027M1 is fully plug compatible with the TRS-80\* expansion interface floppy disk output.

### SIMPLE INSTALLATION

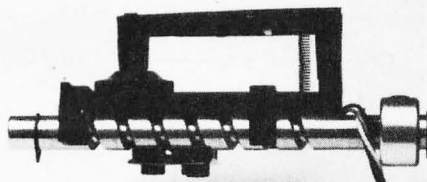
Simply plug the MCP1027M1 into your data cable, and your on-line. There is no need to worry about format compatibility. Your TRS-80\* 35 track 5¼" floppy disk programs will operate identically on the MCP1027M1. Compatibility doesn't end here. Micropolis has even matched the colors of the MCP1027M1 to the TRS-80\*.

### WHAT'S A LITTLE TECHNICAL SUPERIORITY AMONG FRIENDS?

Anyone can cut price by cutting out capacity or valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the builder.

Micropolis takes a better approach, even though it's harder, using advanced design to provide more capability while also lowering cost.

For example, most 5¼-inch floppy disks cut costs by using a cheap, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8-inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead screw for this function.



We go them one better and use an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives us greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, our steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on.)

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery.

### MICROPOLIS BUILDS 'EM RIGHT

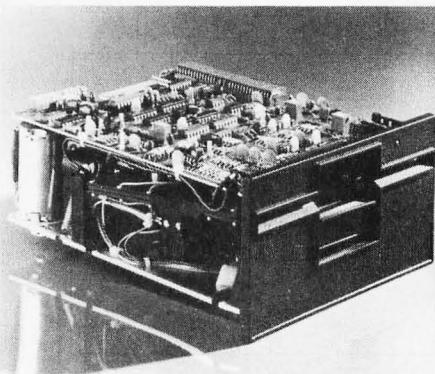
Reliability just can't happen, and it can't be posted on latter. Micropolis knew you had to have it, so they designed it in. Micropolis builds it in every day. Just because Micropolis drives are economical doesn't mean they're cheap.

To save unnecessary wear and tear on the diskette, Micropolis included an automatic deselection feature which relieves head pressure on the recording surface when the disk isn't in use. This produces longer operating life: more than 10<sup>6</sup> passes on one track.

When unloading, the diskette is ejected automatically. Just pull it out.

To cap it all, disk speed is independent of any fluctuation in line frequency.

It all adds up to solid operation, year after year.



The Heart of your Micropolis TRS-80\* add on drive.

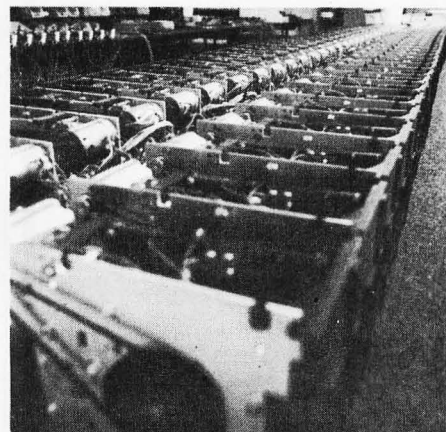
### EXPERIENCE

How can Micropolis offer so much for so little? No need to visit the oracle at Delphi. The Micropolis secret is simple. Micropolis is the only disk system builder who is completely integrated in manufacturing. Drawing on the experience gained in producing over 100,000 units; Micropolis is able to design and build a drive of superior performance.

This total integration means Micropolis controls everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 day factory guarantee.

### YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY

An individual, you can't help but wonder when you spend your hard earned money, have you made the proper choice? With so many drives in the marketplace, and so few hard facts available to the individual, how can you make an intelligent decision? One way is to see which drives the large system manufacturers and OEM's rely on. Companies like Commodore, Exidy, Harris, and Vector Graphics depend on Micropolis for years of reliable performance. That is one reason why International Computers Ltd., has recently signed a \$20 million dollar contract for Micropolis disk drives. Years from now, you can look back and know you made the best choice: MICROPOLIS.



Disk drives being assembled for delivery to Priority 1 Electronics

### INCREDIBLE PURCHASING POWER

Priority One Electronics, the worlds largest stocking distributor of Micropolis disc drives was able to negotiate a special price for the MCP1027M1 when we committed to buy an entire production run. The MCP1027M1 is a good buy at the list price of \$545.00. The MCP1027M1 is an excellent buy at our sale price of:

# \$279.00

Now all that remains is for you to take advantage of this truly incredible buy, while the supply lasts.

Credit card buyer call toll free  
**(800) 423-5633** except

CA, AK, HI, call **(213) 894-8171**  
or if you prefer use the coupon below.



(800) 423-5633

(213) 894-8171

### Priority One Electronics

16723 Roscoe Blvd. • Sepulveda, CA 91343

Please send me the following items:



<input type="checkbox"/> MCP1027-1 Micropolis TRS-80™ Ad on drive.....	\$279.00*
<input type="checkbox"/> APP395 New DOS 80 operating system.....	\$149.00
<input type="checkbox"/> VRBMD525-01 Box of 10 Verbatim diskettes.....	\$ 29.95
<input type="checkbox"/> MMM744-0 Box of 10 Scotch diskettes.....	\$ 39.95
<input type="checkbox"/> VRBFD05 Head Cleaning Kit.....	\$ 29.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PR134CEEE-2 2 drive disc cable.....	\$ 29.95
<input type="checkbox"/> PR134CEEE-4 drive disc cable.....	\$ 29.95

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order

Sub

(6% CA only) Tax

Shipping

\$2.50

Bill my ☐ VISA, ☐ MASTERCHARGE

Credit Card#

TOTAL

Exp. Date - Signature

Name

Address

City

State

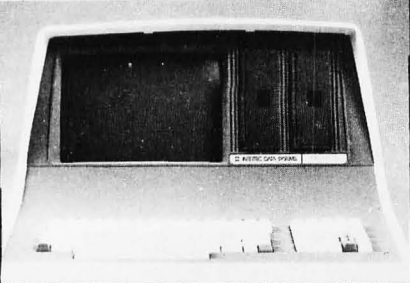
Zip

\*These sale prices are for PREPAID U.S. orders only. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. On approval, purchase orders for the MCP1027-1 will be accepted at \$379.00, FOB Sepulveda, CA. BY8101

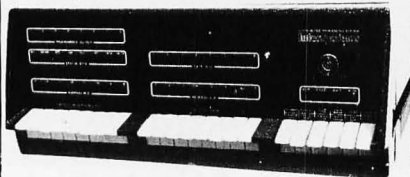
Good thru Jan. 81

\*TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corp.

# Buy By Mail and Save!



**INTERTEC SuperBank, 32K** . \$2495  
 64K Ram, List \$3345 ..... \$2695  
 64K Quad, List \$3995 ..... \$3395  
**NORTH STAR Horizon I**  
 32K DD List \$2695 ..... \$1989  
 Horizon I QD List \$2995 .... \$2245  
**Horizon 2 32K DD, List \$3095** \$2289  
**Intersystem DP-1 List \$1749** . \$1495



**CROMENCO Z-2, List \$9995** . \$7945  
 System 64K, List \$3990 .... \$3179  
 System 3 64K, List \$7395 .... \$689  
**ATARI 800, List \$1080** ..... \$799  
**APPLE II, 16K** ..... \$969

## DISK SYSTEMS

**THINKER TOYS' Discus 2D** .. \$939  
 Dual Discus 2D ..... \$1559  
 Discus 2 + 2, List \$1549 .... \$1259  
**M26 Hard Disk, List \$4995** . \$3949

## PRINTERS & TERMINALS

**PAPER TIGERS IDS-440** ..... \$679  
 With graphic option ..... \$749  
**CENTRONICS 730-1, List \$795** \$595  
 737, List \$995 ..... \$789  
 704-9 180 cps ..... \$1495  
 703-9 180 cps ..... \$1569  
**T I 810, List \$1895** ..... \$1489  
**NEC SPINWRITER 5530** ..... \$2395  
**NEC SPINWRITER 5515** ..... \$2395  
**DIABLO 630 List \$2711** ..... \$2399  
**INTERTEC**  
 Intertube III, List \$895 ..... \$729  
 Emulator ..... \$729  
 Televideo 912C ..... \$679  
 920C ..... \$799  
 Hazeltine 1420 ..... \$789  
 1500 ..... \$845  
**Soroc 120, List \$995** ..... \$689  
**Soroc 140** ..... \$994

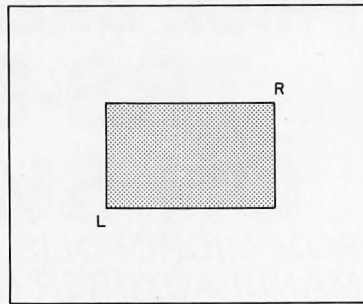
Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

# Computers Wholesale

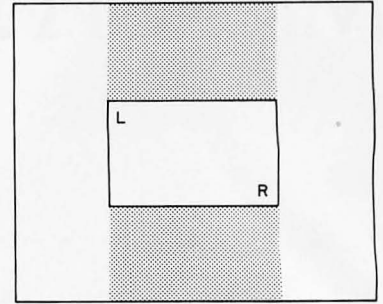
P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031



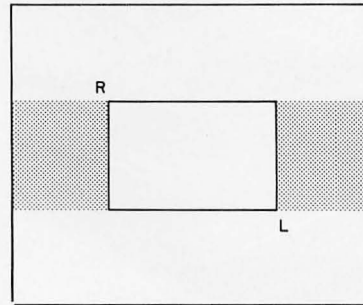
(315) 472-2582



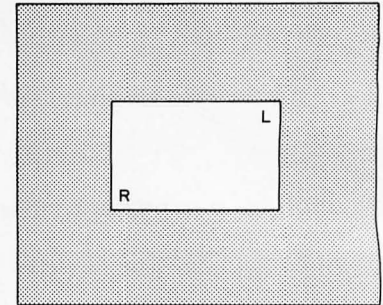
CASE 0



CASE 1



CASE 2

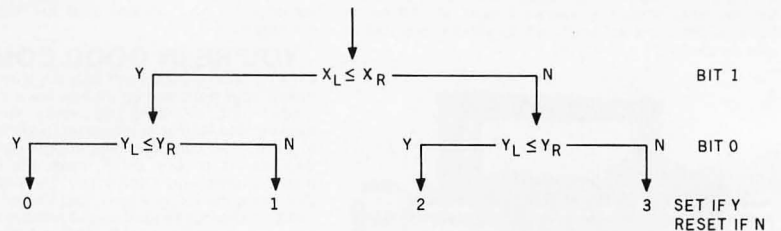


CASE 3

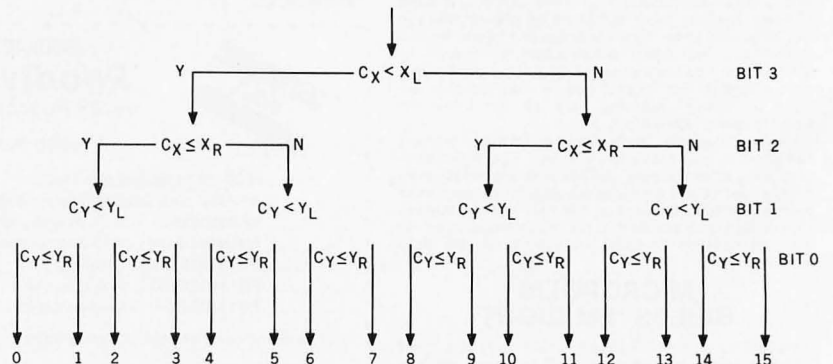
INDICATES VISIBLE (NON-CLIPPED) AREA

Figure 6: Four possible cases of clipping. The L and R refer to the viewport's left and right boundaries.

## CASE OF VIEWPORT



## CLIP-OFF POINT



## CASE OF VIEWPORT

0  
1  
2  
3

## SUCCESS (NOT CLIPPED) WITH CASE

10  
8 OR 11  
2 OR 14  
NOT 10

Figure 7: Algorithm used for determining the clipping case of the viewport.

# Radio Shack® COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS



Graphic Games  
Space-Action-Invaders

Programmer's Tool Kit  
Write your own programs easier



Many, many more!  
Lessons • Music • Games  
...coming soon



6809 Specialists

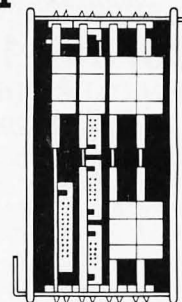
**COMPUTERWARE™**

Call or Write:  
Dept. C • Box 668  
Encinitas, CA 92024  
(714) 436-3512

# DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service  
at discount prices

Domestic  
and Export



Mini  
Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901  
Since 1973

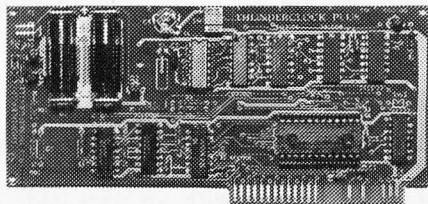
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.  
1979

# THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

## A REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR

- Provides month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second
- Software selectable time formats: 24 hour or AM/PM ASCII string, or as numeric values
- Provides interrupts which can be enabled or disabled under software control
- On board battery allows accurate time-keeping for up to 2 years even with your APPLE turned off



AVAILABLE NOW!

TO ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:  
800-227-6204 Ext. 307 (Outside California)  
800-632-2131 Ext. 307 (California Only)

## AN INTERFACE FOR THE BSR X-10

- Control AC outlets with your BSR Command Console and APPLE II
- All 22 BSR commands at your program's fingertips
- Up to 128 separate dim/bright levels
- THUNDERWARE'S Scheduler software will control AC outlets in the background, while you run another program in the foreground

## BOTH FEATURES ON ONE CARD

- On-board firmware makes the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™ exceptionally easy to use
- Read or set time, control interrupts, and send BSR commands with simple BASIC 'INPUT' and 'PRINT' statements
- Completely APPLE II compatible: INT and FP BASIC or PASCAL with Unit support
- Special introductory prices end Jan 15, 1981

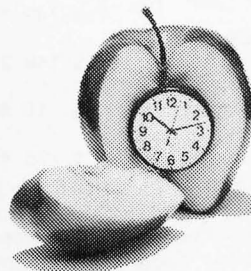
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™.....\$119.00  
Clock, BSR interface, and User's manual

THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER.....\$24.95  
Diskette with Scheduler, examples, demos, and Scheduler manual

PASCAL SOFTWARE.....\$19.95  
Diskette with PASCAL Unit for clock and BSR interface

MANUALS each .....\$5.00

PUT TIME AND  
BSR CONTROL IN  
YOUR APPLE II



SEE YOUR DEALER

OR

WRITE FOR INFORMATION:  
THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED  
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA, 94661

California residents add 6% sales tax  
BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC



**APPLE II PLUS: YOU SAVE**  
 16K \$888 26%  
 32K \$943\* 27%  
 48K \$999\* 28%

\*C.E. RAM

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

**(800) 547-1289**

TECHNICAL & OREGON:

(503) 899-7297

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Computer Exchange will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it. We are an authorized Apple repair center.

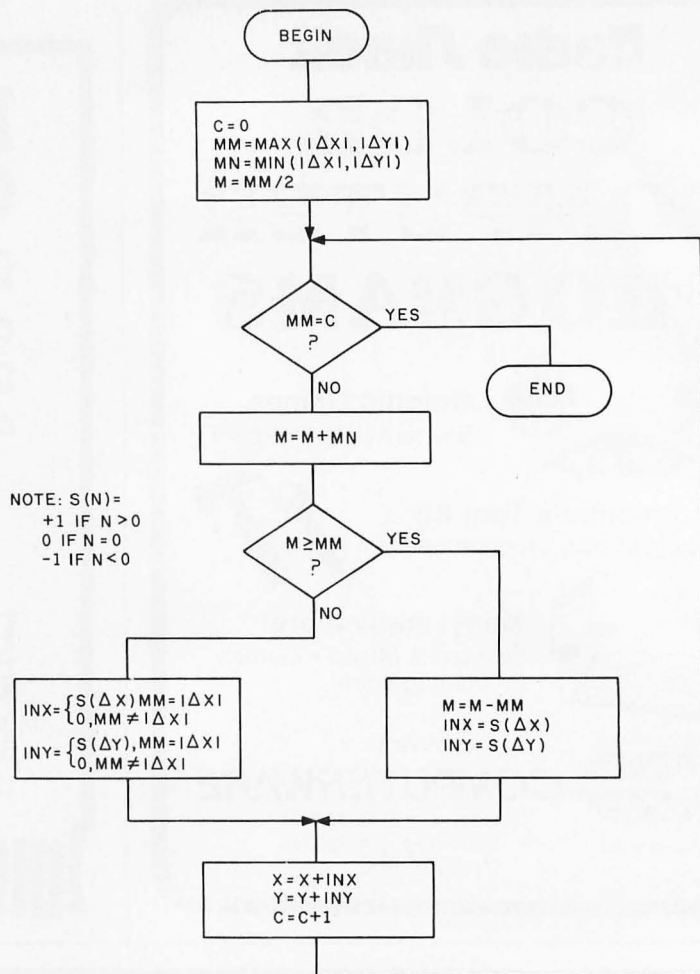
All items in stock for immediate delivery, fully guaranteed and in factory cartons.

**SAVE:**  
**DISK II 3.3 DOS,**  
 & Controller ..... \$ 499 23%  
**DISK II,**  
 Drive Only ..... \$ 429 14%  
**MONITER,**  
 Sanyo 9" ..... \$ 169 30%  
**CABLE,**  
 Apple to Monitor ..... \$ 9 30%  
**RF MODULATOR,**  
 M&R ..... \$ 25 38%  
**APPLE SILENTYPE,**  
 Printer ..... \$ 499 16%  
**QUME,**  
 Sprint 5 45RO ..... \$2599 30%  
**APPLE WRITER,**  
 Program ..... \$ 59 21%  
**Z80 SOFTCARD,**  
 Microsoft ..... \$ 250 28%  
**PAPER TIGER,**  
 Printer ..... \$ 749 16%  
**INTERFACE,**  
 Card, Serial CCS ..... \$ 149 25%  
**CABLE,**  
 Apple to Paper Tiger .... \$ 19 46%  
**DISKETTES,**  
 5" Memorex, 10 ea. .... \$ 25 45%

**ORDERING INFORMATION:** Mail or phone orders (800 547-1289 orders only). Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wire Transfers Welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow 10 days to clear). Include your telephone number. Include shipping costs of 3% (10% for foreign). Sorry, at these prices no COD's. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 5 PST, 9 to 3 Saturdays. Warehouse at 126 NE F Street, Grants Pass, OR. Retail store prices may differ from mail order prices.

# Computer Exchange

Mail to: P O BOX 1380  
 Jacksonville, OR 97530



**Figure 8: Micrograph scan-line algorithm.** This algorithm computes the set of points along the vector to be displayed.

Text continued from page 274:

values are determined, the counter is incremented, and the point is plotted. Figure 9 provides an example of the use of this algorithm.

One final note: scan-line conversion routines are inherently slow, since they must compute *every* point along a vector. This particular routine has the advantage of requiring no division (except by 2, which can be done by shifting) or multiplication. Using a Z80 at about 2 MHz, the line is drawn faster than you can detect.

## Operation

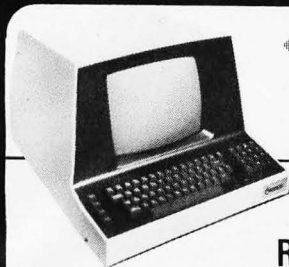
Once you have completed the Micrograph construction as in Part 2 and your software has been burned in the three EPROMs, the system is ready for use. First connect the RF (radio-frequency) or video output to your receiver. (This section should have already been checked as specified in Part 2.) Next, the input, output, and status ports must be con-

nected to your host computer. There is nothing special about this connection. Three 8-bit ports are required, plus a strobe line for each. There are no particular timing specifications for this interface. In this initial checkout, however, you can connect LEDs (light-emitting diodes) to the status and output lines, and rig the input and strobe lines. After this, Micrograph can be powered up.

First, the display will appear in the 64 by 64 pixel, four-color format, with the display area blanked. A border will also appear, and if you watch the status port, it will come up in the INIT status, followed by the FETCH status. (If you have problems here, try powering up again....I had problems with an unreliable power-up circuit.) The INIT status indicates that the system is ready to accept commands.

The protocol for communicating with the system is simple: whenever the INPUT status is low (ie: false), Micrograph is ready for data or a

# SYNCHRO-SOUND



**SOROC Technology**  
IQ 120 **\$699<sup>00</sup>**  
IQ 140 **\$999<sup>00</sup>**

**ADDS**  
**Regent 25**  
**\$795<sup>00</sup>**



**TELEVIDEO**  
**Data Terminals**  
Model 912 **\$825<sup>00</sup>**  
Model 920 **\$895<sup>00</sup>**

We carry a full line of: **ADDS, LEAR-SIEGLER, HAZELTINE, QUME, TELETYPE, DEC, FLORIDA DATA SYSTEMS, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**



**SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.**

The Computer People

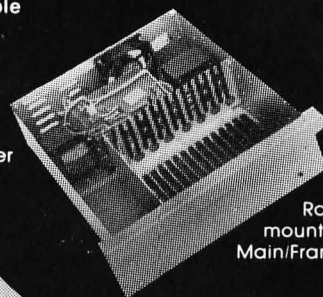
193-25 Jamaica Avenue  
Jamaica, N.Y. 11423

PHONE ORDERS. CALL:

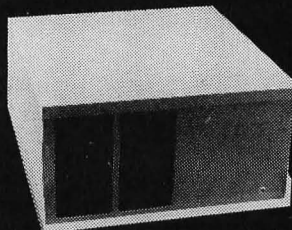
New York—212/468-7067  
Los Angeles—213/628-1808  
Chicago—312/641-3010  
Dallas—214/742-6090

## Main/Frames from \$200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply:  
8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard  
(connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power  
& reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A  
option on some models



Rack  
mounted  
Main/Frame



8" Floppy Main/Frame  
(includes power for  
drives and main/frames)

Write or call for our  
brochure which includes our  
application note:

'Building Cheap Computers'

## INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288  
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

# Omikron's Accounting Software

We made our reputation with our Mapper systems. One year ago we told TRS-80 Mod I owners that they could have standard CP/M, 8" drives, compatibility with the Mod II, the ability to transfer files from TRSDos to CP/M or run Newdos80, the TRSDos compatible operating system, with 8" and 5" drives all on line at once. Most of the readers said "too good to be true" and it was only the slowly spreading word (plus some excellent reporting — see August Byte column by Jerry Pournelle) that convinced you it worked.

Here we go again! **A field-proven, fully integrated accounting package with self-instructive documentation for \$350.00.** Too

good to be true? A General Ledger which has been running in the real world long enough to shake out the bugs and has sold for many times our price of \$100.00. Too good to be true? Ok, if we have to, we can wait for the word to spread. But just to get the ball rolling—let me give you the particulars:

### REQUIREMENTS:

Computer — 48K Z80/8080

Printer — 132 columns

Video — 80 x 24 or 16 x 64 w/scrolling

Storage — 2 disk units 250 kbytes each

Language — Microsoft Basic

O/S — CP/M

**BENEFITS:** This is not another re-write of the Osborne packages but a professionally produced and marketed set of accounting software originally produced for the Mits/Altair machine. It has been tested and debugged in actual use. It comes with sample data and a manual designed for self-instruction. They are thoughtfully designed, interactive programs with clear prompts for ease of operation. Source code and documentation to aid in customization are also included.

**INTERESTED?** Write or call for our free brochure. It may sound too good to be true, but we've heard that before. Risk a stamp—our Mapper customers were glad they did.

## Too good to be true?



Products that set Precedents.  
1127 Hearst St Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

command. Remember that some of the instructions require several bytes and the host must keep track of how many bytes to send. If the INPUT is high (ie: true), then the system is busy processing, and the input is pending. If Micrograph is sending data, the OUTPUT status will be high, indicating that there is data to be received. OUTPUT will go low once the host has strobed the output port, signifying that data has been received.

Finally, the host may detect frame interrupts and error conditions. If the ERROR status bits go high, this signifies that Micrograph has detected a hardware or software failure. Diagnostics are available through the command XERR to examine memory or registers or to reset the system. Also, the formats and detailed descriptions of the commands and graphics-display registers are in the *Micrograph Reference Manual* (available from the author for \$20.00, postage paid). The manual provides further details on the system design and construction.

## Conclusion

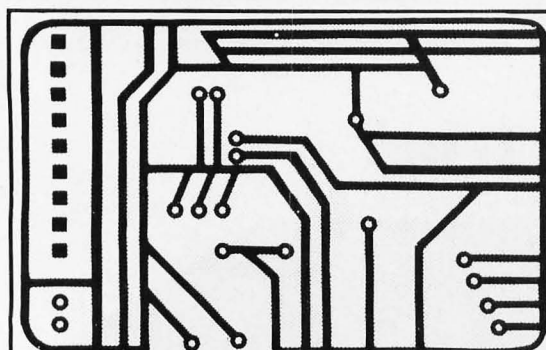
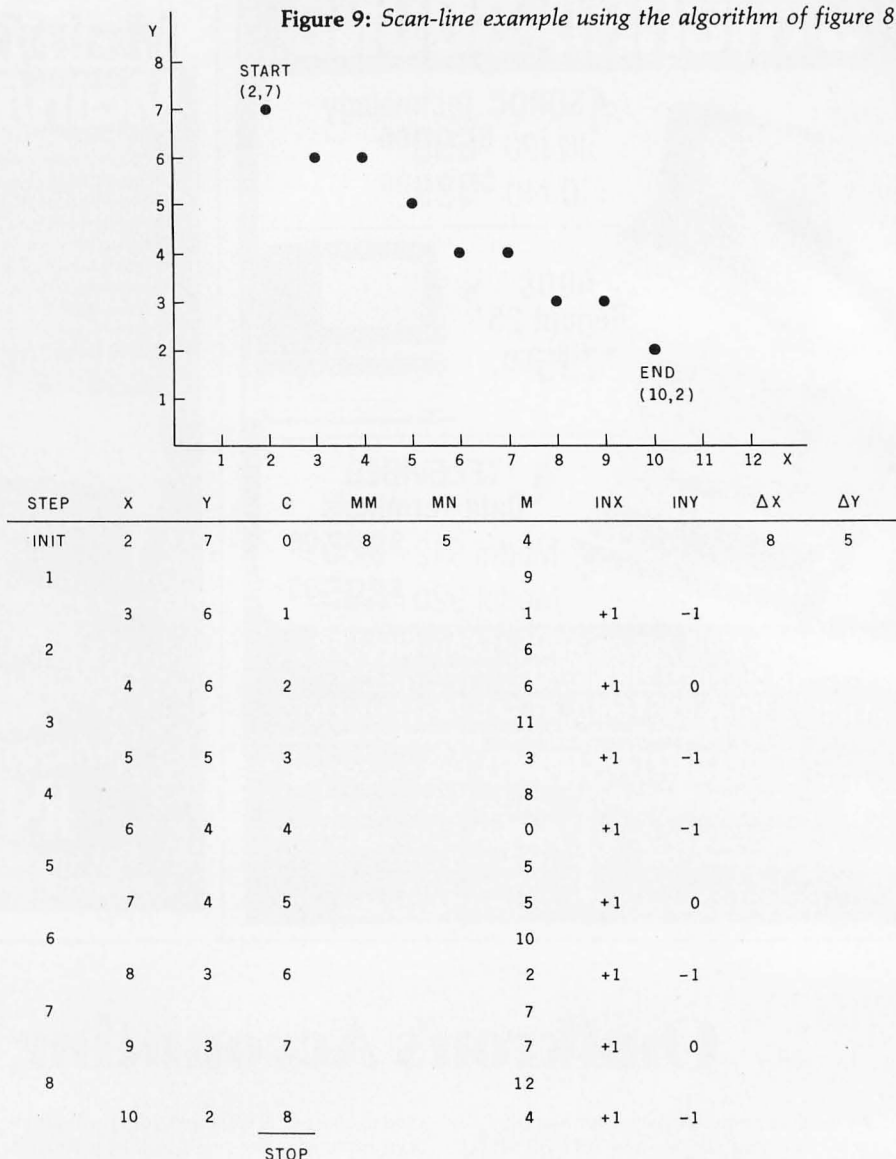
This series of articles has examined interactive computer-graphics systems, with a particular emphasis upon raster-scan graphics-display processors. I have presented an instruction set for a color raster-scan display processor for a microcomputer, called Micrograph; the hardware construction details; and the software design for the system, which provides a color graphics and alphanumeric display in any of three resolutions.

The field of computer graphics is boundless. Especially with the availability of low-cost color-graphics systems for the consumer,

such as Micrograph, further research is needed for determining how to produce good-quality images with moderate-resolution displays, using techniques such as *ordered dithering* and *shading*. This series of articles will

enable you to achieve a low-cost color display. I hope that it has given you an understanding of some state-of-the-art graphics techniques, along with an appreciation of what remains to be studied. ■

Figure 9: Scan-line example using the algorithm of figure 8.



CALL NOW • TOLL FREE  
**1-800-558-0870**  
 MASTER CARD • VISA

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS

### SAMPLE PRICES:

C1P Series 2 8K RAM with 24 x 24 or 48 x 12 character display; sound, music & voice; 300 baud modem & printer port; expansion to color, joysticks, AC remote & more . . .

OSI RETAIL	OUR PRICE
\$479	\$422

C1P MF Series 2 Same as above plus 20K RAM; real-time clock, 90K mini floppy & more . . .

\$1279	\$1126
--------	--------

630 I/O Expander Board (add to C1P or C1P MF) 16 color output; dual 8 axis joystick interface; home security interface; 16 line parallel I/O; programmable sound generator & more . . .

\$229	\$202
-------	-------

### FARAGHER ASSOCIATES, INC.

7635 W. BLUEMOUND MILWAUKEE, WI 53213  
 HOURS: C.S.T. M-F 8-6 SAT. 9-1

## Mark of the Unicorn

**M**ark of the Unicorn, an aggressive new software company, is currently supplying three products. Mince, Scribble, and Amethyst.

**M**ince is a display-oriented screen editor which operates via continuous user interaction with the text rather than a carefully structured set of "editing requests." It comes with a configuration program which allows the display processor to adapt to absolutely any terminal which has a cursor-addressable display, allowing you to acquire new hardware at will, without getting a new editor.

**M**ince allows you to move by characters, words, lines, sentences, paragraphs, and screens. It allows you to insert text at will (without going into "input mode"), either automatically making room for new text or overwriting the old. It allows you to delete characters, words, lines, sentences, or paragraphs, and define and delete regions of text. (These commands also allow you to undo your accidental deletion mistakes!) The commands are mnemonically picked for ease of learning and use. Mince implements a virtual memory system, thus allowing you to edit many documents at once via the use of multiple text buffers. This allows you to modify one file based upon another, and to move blocks of text (words, lines, paragraphs). You get the ideal from one file to another with great ease.

**T**here are several other useful features: automatic word-wrap, "querying" (replace to globally change strings, "modes" which allow selective rebinding of the command characters to provide special functions or features (which may be user created and modified in Amethyst)), settable tab increments and left and right margins for use with the "fill paragraph" and "center line" commands. Not to mention the commands which uppercase, lowercase, or capitalize words, or the command which deletes surrounding whitespace or

**A**ll this without the display clutter normally associated with such fancy screen editors. This is an editor that was previously available only to main computer users, now provided for the real world of microcomputing by Mark of the Unicorn.

**S**cribble is a text formatter that continues the philosophy of Mince. Its command set allows you to specify the logical structure of a document rather than the specific formatting details. For example:

*Advantages of Scribble*  
 • *enamelated* (simple command syntax,  
 powerful commands,  
 proportionally spaced output)

produces

*Advantages of Scribble*  
 1. *simple command syntax*  
 2. *powerful commands*  
 3. *proportionally spaced output*

No longer do you have to worry about painstakingly remembering each and every detail for moving the margins in, changing the vertical spacing, and putting everything back the way you found it! Not to mention renumbering the entries when you change the ordering.

**A**methyst combines Mince, Scribble, the BDS C compiler, source code for the command set and an extensive user support program. Inclusion of the command source code, which is written in C, makes it possible for you to reconfigure the programs to create any new or personal commands you like. Amethyst is ideal for use as a development system editor/compiler combination, or as a user-changeable text processing system. Of course, you can certainly run Mince, Scribble, or the Amethyst package on your 48K or larger 8080/8085 Z80™ NS16000 CP/M™ system with no modifications whatsoever. (Mince and Amethyst require a video terminal.)

**A**methyst, Mince, and Scribble are all written in C and will be compatible with Unix™ and any C-based Unix look-alikes offered to the microcomputing community, as well as being compatible with current CP/M systems. A Vax/VMS version will also be available in the near future.

\* Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp.  
 \*\* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.  
 \*\*\* Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.  
 \*\*\*\* Our trademark is quality software!

Prices for CP/M versions  
 Mince \$125, Scribble \$125, Both \$175, Amethyst  
 \$350. 8" soft sector disks. Other formats on special  
 request.  
 Please inquire about other versions.

Mark of the Unicorn  
 P.O. Box 423  
 Arlington, MA 02174  
 617-489-1387

## Selectric® Interface System

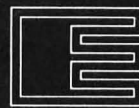
**E**ASILY interfaced to any IBM Selectric I, II, or III.

**S**TOP spinning your wheels. Letter quality at an affordable price.

**C**ONNECTS via Parallel or RS-232, accommodates varied handshaking.

**O**NLY \$575 to \$599. Dealer inquiries invited.

**N**EW design provides added features.



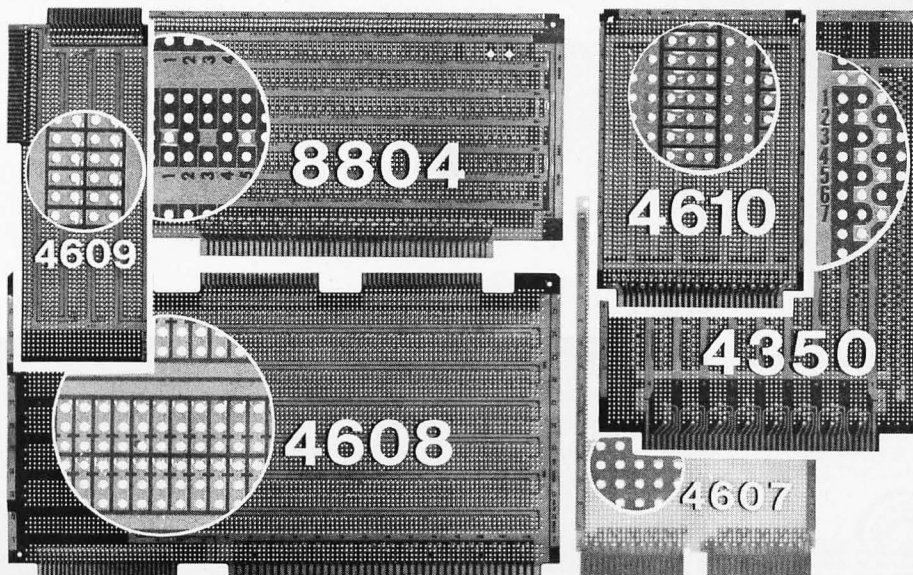
ESCON Products, Inc.  
 12919 Alcosta Blvd.  
 San Ramon, Ca., 94583  
 (415) 820-1256

## BUILD YOUR COMPUTER BREADBOARDS & INTERFACES FASTER AND EASIER WITH NEW VECTOR PLUGBORDS

EASY TO USE!

COST EFFECTIVE!

CLEAN HOLES!



**4610 Series** - For STD-BUS-WW, solderable and unpatterned models

**4608 Series** - For Intel/National SBC/BLC 80-WW/ solderable, or unpatterned

**8804 Series** - For S100 - 5 models available

**4607** - For DEC LSI 11/ PDP8-11, Heath H-11

**4609** - For Apple II, SuperKim, Pet Commo-dore with Expandamem

**4350** - For TI 980 Computer



*Vector Electronic Company* INCORPORATED

12460 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342 (213) 365-9661 TWX (910) 496-1539  
 Available through Distributors or Factory Direct if not available locally.

74801

## 6502/AIM 65 Users - LOOK WHAT'S DEVELOPING!

If you're developing 6502 software, you probably already know that Rockwell's AIM 65 gives you a real edge with its powerful ROM resident monitor software. Functions like Trace, Single Step, and Breakpoint help you develop/debug new applications fast. Unfortunately, the hardware capacity of an AIM 65 board limits its use to only smaller applications. But now you can have the software power of the AIM 65 and full capacity hardware expansion with the AIM-Mate Series.

The AIM-Mate Series products use the AIM 65 as the heart of adaptable, expandable, high reliability systems for applications from process control to software development. AIM-Mate products like Memory-Mate (16-48K RAM expansion), Video-Mate(80 or 64 char. line video display generators) and Floppy-Mate (full or mini floppy drive interface) give you the flexibility you need for any application. Standard features like parity protection of system RAM, programmable write protect, programmable tone output, and programmable character size (Video-Mate), tell you we're serious about full function system expansion. Options, like a full speed STD BUS interface, let your AIM-Mate system branch out for additional I/O capability or STD BUS development applications.

To put it all together, the AIM-Mate Case (and integral power supply) houses the entire system in a compact desk top unit - a full function development system in half the space (and half the price!) of comparable development systems.

For more information on the AIM-Mate Series write or call today. Expand with the AIM-Mate Series - you'll like what develops!

### FORETHOUGHT PRODUCTS

87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, Oregon 97402 (503) 485-8575

## Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

### Bus-Signal Lines

Dear Steve,

I have a Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer, and would like to interface your LED (light-emitting diode) display. (See "Self-Refreshing Graphics Display," October 1979 BYTE, page 58.) Can you tell me what pins I should use on the

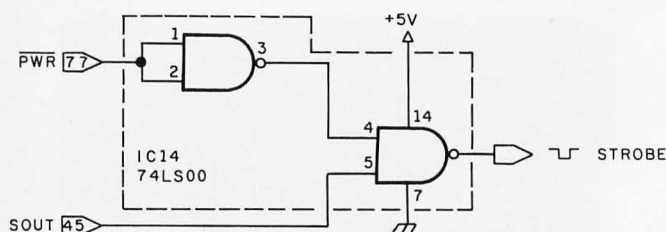
TRS-80's 40-pin Expansion Interface connector?  
Randy Biggs

*I am glad that you want to build this device. I listed the signal names on the schematic diagram, but am happy to list the bus-signal pins as well. (See table 1.)*  
...Steve

Table 1

TRS-80	Pin Designations Signal	Apple II	S-100
20	D7	42	90
24	D6	43	40
28	D5	44	39
18	D4	45	38
26	D3	46	89
32	D2	47	88
22	D1	48	35
30	D0	49	36
36	A7	9	83
38	A6	8	82
35	A5	7	29
31	A4	6	30
34	A3	5	31
40	A2	4	81
27	A1	3	80
25	A0	2	79
39	+5 V	25	1 & 51(+8 V)
8	GND	26	100
12	STROBE	1	see figure 1

Figure 1



In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE  
c/o Steve Ciarcia  
POB 582  
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies will be given as time permits. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

MR. RAINBOW  
SAYS...

# BLAST-OFF

WITH OUR SPECIAL  
CATALOG FEATURE...



FOR INNER STELLAR DELIVERY  
(BARRING KLINGONS) ADD \$2.00 US/  
\$10.00 FOREIGN FOR SHIPPING AND  
6% TAX IN CALIFORNIA

apple computer inc.

OPEN TUES. - SUN.  
VISA / MASTERCARD WELCOME



GARDEN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER  
9719 RESEDA BOULEVARD DEPT. 1B  
NORTHridge, CALIFORNIA 91324  
PHONE: (213) 349-5560

WRITE OR CALL TODAY  
FOR YOUR FREE  
CATALOG (OVER 100  
PAGES - INCLUDES  
PRODUCTS FROM  
EVERY MAJOR  
MANUFACTURER.)

## More CFR Spectaculars!!!

### Parallel Input 'Correspondence' SELECTRIC TYPEWRITER/PRINTER

#### Features:

- 15" Frame, 132 Columns
- Takes Std. Office 'Golf-Ball' Elements
- Parallel "Centronics-Type" T-L Input
- IBM 745 Printer Mechanism
- Upper & Lower Case ASCII In!
- Used, Reconditioned Terminals
- Ideal for Word Processing
- Use as a Typewriter, Too!



Complete, Ready to Use: **Only \$659.00!!** ea.

Replacement Line Cord Included. No Type Element Included  
\*Add \$20.00 for Handling & Packaging. Pay Shipping When Delivered

IBM Technical Data for 'Selectric' ..... **\$20.00** ea.  
—GET OUR BARGAIN-PACKED PERIPHERAL FLYER!—

### DAISY KSR ASCII TERMINALS

#### Featuring:

- 15" Frame, 132 & 156 Columns
- 15 & 30 Characters/Second
- Dual Pitch (10, 12 Chars./Inch)
- Diablo "Hytype" Printer
- Plotter Function w/ 1/60"H & 1/48"V Steps
- Simple RS-232-C ASCII I/O

Includes Operator's Instructions, Schematics, Etc.  
Add \$35 for Shipping Crate. Pay Shipping on Delivery.

System 75 Daisy Terminals... **\$1499.00** ea.



### BARGAIN "FLOPPY" DRIVES

Removed from service, built by MPI Div. of Control Data, 9400 Series, takes Shugart-type 8" diskettes. Good cond., may need some service. Incl.: data, schematics, etc.

Only ..... **\$229.00** ea.

Buy 3 and SAVE BIG! **3/\$599.00** Plus Shipping

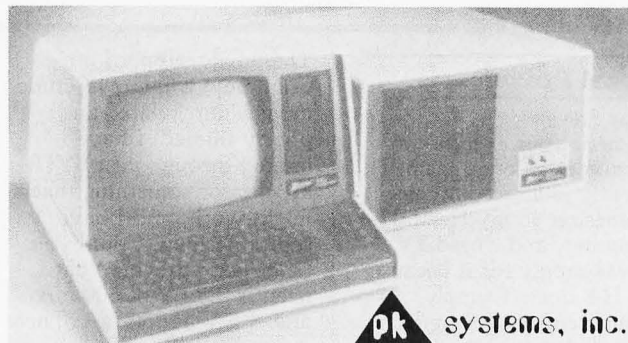


# CFR Associates, Inc.

MAIL ORDERS:  
Box 144, Newton, N.H.  
03858

PHONE ORDERS:  
617/372-8536  
(Sorry, No Collect Calls)  
Mastercharge & VISA Welcome

WAREHOUSE:  
18 Granite St.  
Haverhill, Mass. 01830



**pk systems, inc.**

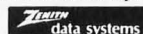
No. P7 Zenith Data Systems Z89F Microcomputer with Z47 8" Dual Disk Drive

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	LIST	OUR PRICE
Z89-FA Microcomputer System .....	\$2,895	\$2,495
48KB, 5.25" Disk, HDOS		
Z89-GA Microcomputer System .....	\$2,595	\$2,259
48KB, HDOS (No Disk)		
Z19 CRT Terminal .....	SPECIAL \$ 950	\$ 795
Z87 Dual 5.25" Disk Unit (200 KB) .....	\$1,195	\$1,095
Z47-BA Dual 8" Disk Unit (2MB) .....	NEW \$3,695	\$3,295
CP/M V.2.2 for Z89 .....	\$ 150	\$ 140
HDOS Operating System (with BASIC) .....	\$ 150	\$ 140
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for CP/M .....	\$ 175	\$ 160
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for HDOS .....	\$ 150	\$ 140
Microsoft FORTRAN .....	\$ 195	\$ 180
Microsoft COBOL .....	\$ 395	\$ 350
Word Processing for Z89 .....	\$ 395	\$ 375

To Order: Send Check or Money Order to: PK Systems, Inc., 113 North Center, Bloomington, IL 61701. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. For COD Orders, add 5% for handling and service charge. Rush orders, add \$50.00.

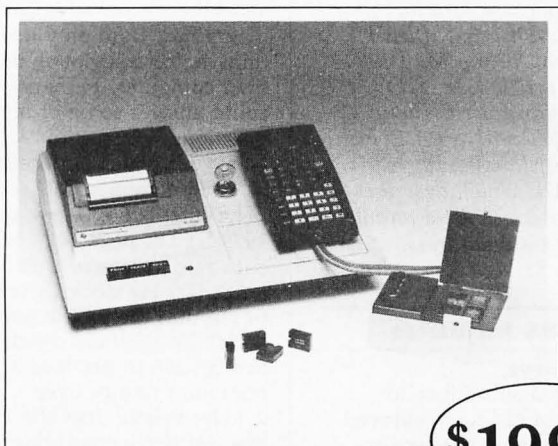
Shipping: Freight collect, FOB Bloomington. We ship UPS, air freight, or motor freight.

PK Systems is an Authorized Zenith Data Systems Dealer and Zenith Service Center.



## CALCULATOR MODULE SELECTOR

for Texas Instruments 59/58 Calculator



**\$199.95**

- Holds four Solid State Software™ libraries or a total of 20,000 program steps.
- Effectively quadruples the power of a TI 59 or 58 calculator by providing continuous access, under program or manual control, to any routine in any module.
- Four LED lamps on the selector can be activated to illuminate a prompting message or serve as a status indicator.
- Attaches to the calculator through the module port and can also be used with the PC 100 printer.
- Completely portable requiring no external power supply or batteries.
- Assembled, tested and warranted for ninety days.

**AMERICAN MICRO PRODUCTS INC.**  
705 N. Bowser  
Richardson, TX 75080  
(214) 238-1815

## Ask BYTE

### Vocal Power

Dear Steve,

I need your expertise in circuit design once again. I recently interfaced a voice synthesizer to my Heath H-8 computer, and I need a power supply for it because the H-8 doesn't supply enough current for both itself and the synthesizer.

The power supply I am using now is my own crude design, unregulated and poorly filtered. I have looked through past BYTE articles for something that might work, and I have found nothing. Could you be of help, Steve? What I need is  $\pm 12$  V at 500 mA and +5 V at 350 mA. There is very little "surge" de-

mand. The  $\pm 12$  V should be within 10% and regulated, the +5 V within 5%, also regulated.

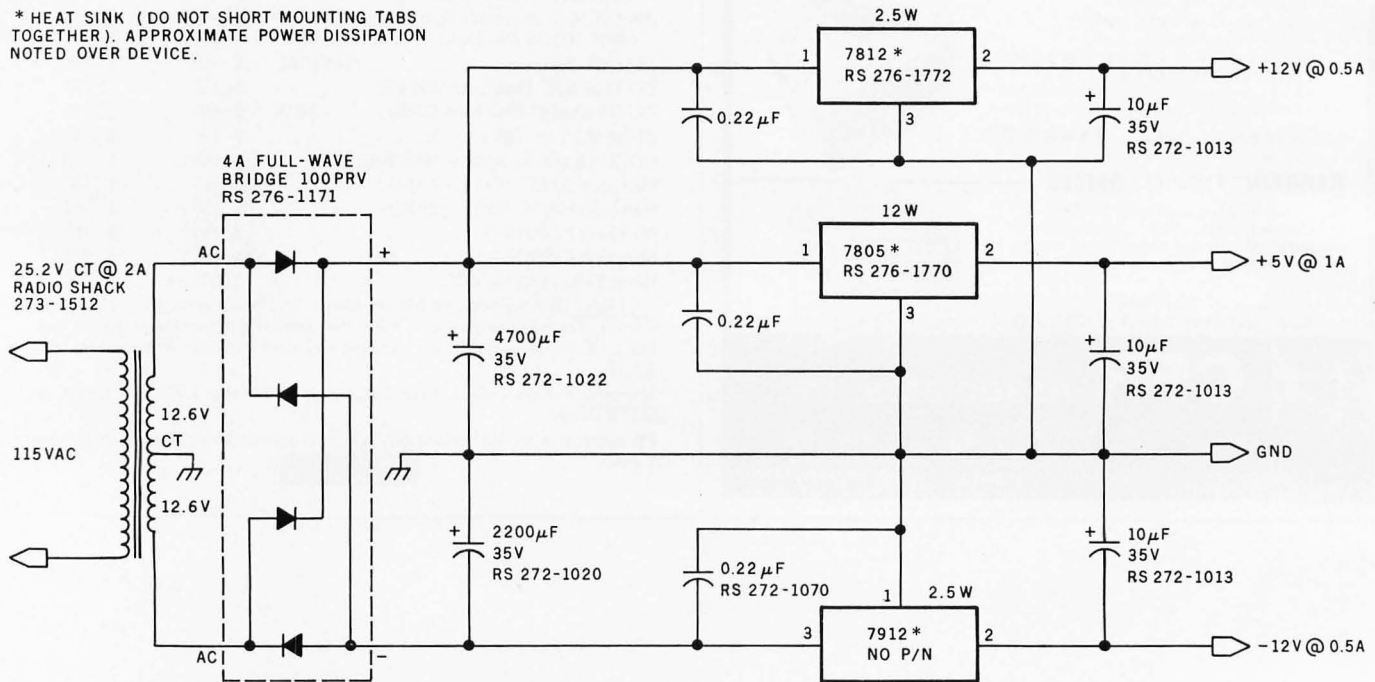
Ted G Benglen II

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram for the power supply you describe. If you have any more questions on seat-of-the-pants series-regulated power-supply

design, I recommend you read my new book entitled *Build Your Own Z80 Computer*, which will be available from BYTE Books (70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458) in February, 1981. There is a complete chapter devoted to this subject....Steve

Figure 2

\* HEAT SINK (DO NOT SHORT MOUNTING TABS TOGETHER). APPROXIMATE POWER DISSIPATION NOTED OVER DEVICE.



### EMG + TRS-80 = ??

Dear Steve,

I am currently using a TRS-80 Level II 16 K microcomputer in my classroom. I am a Special Education specialist who teaches 7th and 8th grade learning-disabled students. I am trying to put together a program using stress-free learning techniques. What I would like to do is interface an EMG (electromyogram) unit to the TRS-80. Your name was given to me as a possible resource. I would appreciate any assistance that you could provide.

William Engelhardt

It is not particularly difficult to connect the single-bit output of the EMG unit from my article "Mind

Over Matter: Add Biofeedback Input to Your Computer" (June 1979 BYTE, page 49) to a TRS-80, if you have the Radio Shack Expansion Interface or a COMM-80. Either unit provides a printer port at memory address hexadecimal 37E8.

The easiest method is to attach the EMG output to pin 21 of the printer connector (ground is on pin 34). This is ordinarily used as the printer BUSY line. Pins 23, 25, 28, 29, 19, 32, and 30 should be grounded. In BASIC, execute a PEEK(14312) when you want to read the EMG input. If it returns as decimal 128, then the EMG output is high; if it returns 0, then its output is low.

If you would prefer not to

go through the expense of the expansion interfaces for a single-bit input, then I refer you to my May 1980 BYTE article (see "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1: Principles of Parallel Ports," page 22), which describes how to construct a parallel port for any address....Steve

### SDK-86 Inquiries

Dear Steve,

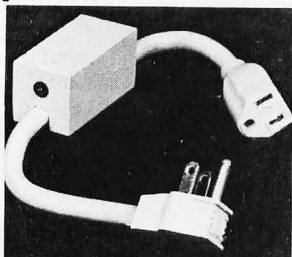
I am a subscriber to BYTE, and I have enjoyed reading your articles for over two years. Your articles have increased my knowledge of digital circuitry and microcomputers. Thus, one purpose of this letter is to thank you for your effort. Although I con-

stantly read articles in BYTE and other technical magazines, I am only now thinking of assembling my own computer. Perhaps you could answer some of my questions:

In your article on the Intel SDK-86 computer kit (see "The Intel 8086," November 1979 BYTE, page 14), the data-rate generator is fed by a 612,500 Hz clock. It seems to me that the 8-bit counter (a 74LS393) would divide this by 256 to produce a minimum rate of over 2 kHz. Where does the 110 bps (bit per second) rate come from?

I am considering the purchase of an Intel SDK-85 kit and a Heathkit H-19 (smart video terminal). I believe that they will be compatible; how hard can the interfacing

# Clipper<sup>TM</sup>



## LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING

Features Parallel Operation

5000 Hits/Second

### PROTECTS:

- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

### PROTECTS AGAINST:

- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

**DYMARC**  
INDUSTRIES, INC.

(formerly P D F)

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207  
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE  
SURGE SUPPRESSOR

If you're looking  
for the best prices  
in the U.S.A.  
on

## TRS-80<sup>TM</sup> MICROCOMPUTERS



We are consistently offering the TRS-80 line at savings up to 20% which means you can save \$150 to \$1500 by buying directly from Computer Discount of America.

Our savings are as big on all TRS-80 systems, hardware, accessories, and software, and, most models are in stock for immediate delivery (usually within 7-10 days).

TRS-80 Model I, Model II, Model III, Pocket Computer, Color Computer, ATARI Model 400, and Model 800 — we have them all! They are brand new, in factory-sealed cartons, and carry a full factory warranty.

Our TRS-80 computers are pure Radio Shack Factory built — no add-on, untested memory chips from us!

So, if you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., for microcomputers, and accessories... CALL

TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

Computer Discount of  
America, West Milford Mall  
West Milford, N.J. 07480

201-728-8080.

NO TAX ON OUT-OF-STATE  
SHIPMENTS.

**Computer  
Discount  
of America**

AUTHORIZED  
TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DEALER

# CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

Complete line of color imaging systems with high resolution real time video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

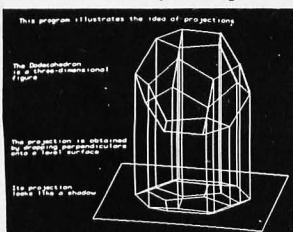
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60th of a second. Store up to 2 million bits of image data in on-board buffer. By software, select the best resolution for your application from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized image or your computer processed image with up to 256 gray levels or 65,536 simultaneous colors on standard B/W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



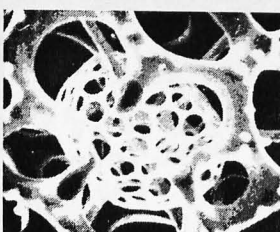
480x512 Contoured digitized image



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels

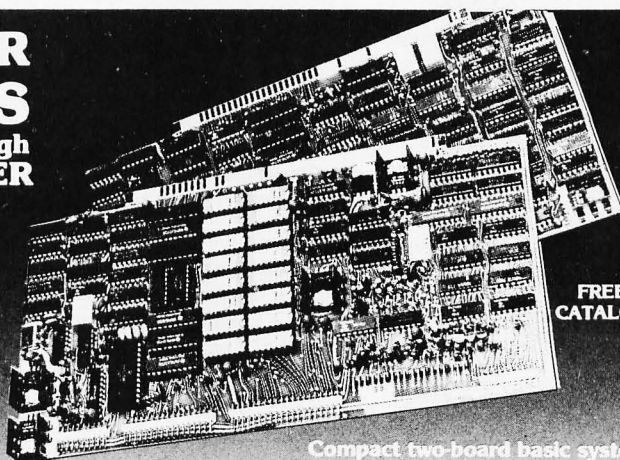


480x512 Computer-generated



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels

ROBOTICS-AUTOMATED COUNTING AND MEASURING-QUALITY CONTROL MONITORING-  
PATTERN RECOGNITION-IMAGE PROCESSING-MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH



Compact two-board basic system

FREE  
CATALOG

### Features:

- Highest quality 480x512x8 digital video image
- Input capability from TV cameras or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 24 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K-byte system capacity
- High resolution lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Stand-alone intelligent graphics unit with universal interface

### Accessories:

- RGB color monitor
- Hard copy printer/plotter
- High performance lightpen
- Software packages available

**DIGITAL  
GRAPHIC  
SYSTEMS**

441 California Avenue  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
415/494-6088

## Ask BYTE

be? Since the serial I/O (input/output) port of the SDK-85 runs at 110 bps, it seems that the initial loading of the H-19 may take as long as 3 minutes. What is the best way to interface a printer to the computer at the same time?

I am interested in obtaining BASIC firmware; I have seen advertisements for BASIC stored in ROM (read-only memory), but it seems that it may be written for a specific computer system, rather than the 8085 microprocessor in general. Can I get firmware compatible with the SDK-85 computer that will handle I/O? Is the performance increase of the SDK-86 over the SDK-85 really worth \$550? **Chin Y Chang**

Thank you for the vote of confidence. I'll try to answer your questions in order:

On the SDK-86 computer, the data-rate generator is fed by a 1.8432 MHz clock. The 74LS393 and other circuitry reduce this to approximately 1760 Hz (actually a bit higher) to provide 110 bps. This unit can go as high as 4800 bps, with the change of a few jumpers.

The H-19 and SDK-85 could communicate serially. Provision is made on the SDK-85 board for the addition of an MC1488 and an MC1489 (quad line driver and quad line receiver, respectively) for RS-232 operation. Since the only data rate is 110 bps, things will indeed be slow, unless

you write your own I/O routines. Interfacing to a printer requires knowledge of the printer's specifications. If it communicates serially, then a switch would allow you to use the printer in place of the video monitor quite easily. Selection of the best printer for interfacing is dependent upon your programming abilities.

Lawrence Livermore BASIC is available in read-only memory from a few manufacturers (such as National Semiconductor). Call National's local sales offices for details. The memory devices contain only the BASIC interpreter, but no I/O routines; compatibility with the SDK-85 system will, again, depend on your abilities.

The SDK-86 is not aimed at the experimenter market. While you may benefit in the long run, your questions suggest that you might be biting off a little too much. If you want a 16-bit computer, save the \$1000 cost of an SDK-86 kit and put it toward an assembled system....**Steve**

### Questions, Questions, Questions

Dear Steve,

I have a couple of questions regarding your article "I/O Expansion for the Radio Shack TRS-80, Part 1." (See the May 1980 BYTE, page 22.) It appears

that figure 7 is a diagram of the prototype board pictured in photo 3. Where do the capacitors come in? And what are their values?

I know just enough about electronics to get myself into trouble. I know what the components are and how they work, but I don't know how to match them up into a working circuit.

Also, could you furnish more information about using the extra logic on IC5 to operate the three additional ports? I am particularly interested in a combination security system and external-device control and monitor. I don't think 8 bits is enough for what I have in mind.

I have done some figuring on the additional ports. It appears to me that, for each additional port, I will need (to decode the port address) one 74LS04, one 74LS30, and one 14-pin DIP switch. For input capabilities, I would need two 74LS125s and two 74LS75s.

Since there are four inverters unused on IC7, three could be used with the latches for the three other ports.

**Kerry A Wilson**

You are correct. Figure 7 is the circuit of photo 3. The extra capacitors are for decoupling and protective filtering. These components are added because they are a good idea and not because they are necessary for the port function described. Whenever TTL (transistor-

transistor logic) components are used in a design, capacitors are attached across the power-supply pins to eliminate noise in the power wiring. The value is usually 0.01  $\mu$ F to 0.1  $\mu$ F, and one should be added for every three integrated circuits (this figure is variable and depends on circuit density and power consumption as well).

The larger capacitor is a 10  $\mu$ F electrolytic type which is attached between +5 V and ground where the power enters the board. Whenever an interface is remotely powered, it is possible that the wires attaching it to the power source will pick up noise. Adding a capacitor at the end of the power cable helps reduce this noise. The exact value is a function of cable impedances and circuit reactance, but, in low-current circuits, 10  $\mu$ F to 100  $\mu$ F is acceptable. High-quality designs may be a little more particular, and tantalum electrolytics are generally used.

The additional logic necessary to expand figure 7 for three more ports would be six 74LS125s, six 74LS75s, and three of the remaining inverter sections of IC7. For each port, you would duplicate the circuit of ICs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7a; however, use the other strobe lines on IC5, the 74LS155. Those lines are described in detail in the second part of my article. (See the June 1980 BYTE, page

## TRS-80®, PET®, APPLE®, SORCERER® Communications Interface Systems

- Send & Receive RTTY / CW.
- Complete Hardware & Software Package.
- Extensive User Manuals.
- From \$149.



**MACROTRONICS, inc.®**  
1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G  
Turlock, CA 95380 (A)  
(209) 667-2888 / 634-8888

California residents  
add 6% tax

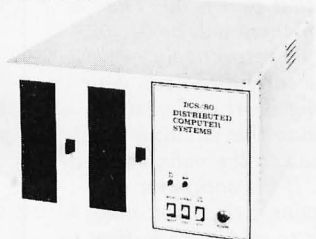


**TRS-80 Model III  
Interface Available**  
Call for information

We are experiencing telephone difficulties, please keep trying.

TR-80 is a recognized trademark of Tandy Corporation, PET of Commodore International, APPLE of APPLE COMPUTER and EXIDY SORCERER of EXIDY, Inc.

# DCS/80 Multibus® Development/ Control System \$3595



The DCS/80 is a low cost, industrial quality rack-mountable Multibus® compatible development/control system. This compact unit was designed for high reliability, easy maintenance and includes dual 8" floppy disks, DCS8010A CPU, 5-slot (optional 9-slot) backplane and power supply. A 16k byte system costs \$3595. Complete systems with in-circuit emulation (8080/8085/Z80/6800) include DCS/80, PROM programmer, printer and CRT for less than \$12,000.

**MULTIBUS HARDWARE** — DCS designs and manufactures a complete line of Multibus compatible boards including the DCS8010A CPU that can contain up to 4k RAM, 16k PROM/ROM, 48 Bits parallel I/O, and 2 serial I/O ports.

**SOFTWARE** — The DCS/80 is CP/M\*\* compatible and the software available includes Fortran, Pascal, Process Control Basic, "C" Programming Language, cross-assemblers and a PL/M\* compatible compiler.

\* Multibus, PL/M Trademark of Intel

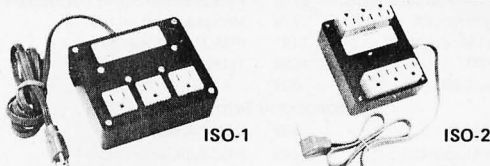
\*\*CP/M Trademark of Digital Research

**Distributed Computer Systems**

223 Crescent Street  
Waltham, Ma. 02154  
617 899-6619

TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4589

## DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



- Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket . . . . . \$56.95
  - \*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . \$56.95
  - \*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression . . . . . \$85.95
  - \*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . . . \$96.95
  - \*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . . . \$79.95
  - \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00
  - \*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) . . . . Add \$14.00



TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876  
(Except Ma, HI, Ak, Pr, Canada)

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**  
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

TECHNICAL & NON-800 AREAS 1-617-655-1532



Dept.B1

# THE FIRST TRS-80® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH HIGH DENSITY COLOR GRAPHICS!



**LNW80**

PC BOARD **\$89.95**

**LNW  
RESEARCH**

LNW RESEARCH 3183-E AIRWAY AVE COSTA MESA CA 92626 714-552-8946

Ask about our : Keyboard  
cabinet  
Leadex  
VIDEO 100-80

LNW RESEARCH introduces the LNW80, a high performance color computer, compatible with the TRS-80™ Model I. The fully integrated LNW80 is a sophisticated and versatile microcomputer with the following powerful features.

### COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and software compatible to the Radio Shack TRS-80™ Model I computer, provides the widest software base of any microcomputer. cassette interface; expansion bus

### DISPLAY

quality upper and lower case display.

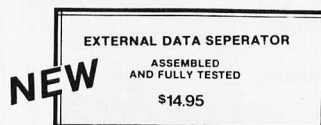
Two modes of color graphics, high resolution graphics, 384 x 192 in eight colors - higher density than the Apple II! Low density color graphics of 128 x 192 are also available in eight colors.

High resolution - black and white graphics - of 384 x 192 mixed with text and TRS-80™ standard graphics.

Reverse video, composite video RF output.

### PERFORMANCE

The LNW80 utilizes the fast Z-80A microprocessor which executes at a speed of 4 MHz - over twice the speed of the TRS-80™ Model I.



**SYSTEM  
EXPANSION**

AT  
**\$69.95** [PC BOARD &  
USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C/20mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

### ORDERING INFORMATION

Add \$3 for postage and handling.  
CA residents add 6% sales tax



**Computers    Terminals    Modems**

We are the stocking terminal distributor offering full service, on-site maintenance coverage.

CRT's		
Perkin-Elmer Bantam 550B	\$749	Perkin-Elmer Super Owl 1250 \$1799
Microterm Act VA	779	Microterm Mime IIA 819
IBM 3101 Model 10	1191	IBM 3101 Model 20 1375
Dec VT100	1699	Televideo 912C 799
Televideo 920C	839	
Hardcopy Terminals		
DEC LA34AA	939	DEC LA34DA 1149
Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232C and connector cable	1049	NEC Spinwriter 5520 3088
		Typewriter quality with Tractor, ribbon, thimble
Printers		
Perkin-Elmer 650/655 CRT Screen Printer 100 CPS	999	NEC Spinwriter 5510 2754
		Typewriter quality with Tractor, ribbon, thimble
Microline 80	594	
Centronics 737	828	Centronics 779 1068
call for other Centronics models		
Modems		
Bell 212A — Penril 300/1200 1200 and 300 Baud/Manual originate auto answer	799	Bell 103/113 — USR-330 300 Baud/Manual originate auto answer 339
Auto dial option	799	Auto dial option 50
(Both modems connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack.)		
Acoustic Coupler		Computers
Phone Link — 300 Baud Originate and answer. Compact.	179	USR-1600P 4099

Leasing rates on request. Write or call for product information.  
10 day money back guarantee on all products.



**U.S. ROBOTICS INC.**  
203 N. WABASH  
SUITE 1718  
CHICAGO, ILL. 60601  
(312) 346-5650

# THIS YEAR CPAids

## COMPLETE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

**MASTER TAX**—Professional tax preparation program. Prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/RP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6251. Printing can be on readily available, pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated, IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files and is interactive with CPAids GENERAL LEDGER II (see below) ... **\$995/\$30**  
Annual Update Fee ..... **\$350**

**GENERAL LEDGER II**—Designed for CPA's. Stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions. Generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters. Includes payroll system with automatic posting to general ledger. Prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks. .... **\$450/\$30**

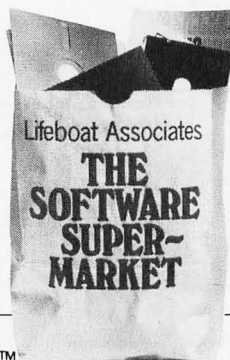
Runs with widely accepted CP/M operating system

Distributed by

**Lifeboat Associates**

1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028

☐ (212) 860-0300 ☐ Telex: 220501

**Ask BYTE**

42.) *The addressing for the other ports is already decoded in the original circuit. As the switches are shown, the first port is 00. The other three will be 01, 02, and 03 respectively.*

*Be careful to keep your wiring short and neat because this circuit is attached to the main computer bus. If the computer malfunctions, then you may need to add extra buffers to the data and I/O buses.*

...Steve

**Transmission-  
Transmission Logic?**

Dear Steve,

I have been interested in monitoring my car's gas mileage for several years, but until recently I have been prevented from doing anything about it because there was no inexpensive way for me to measure the low fuel-flow rate in a car. Now a fuel-flow sensor is available from Zemco Inc, 12907 Alcosta Blvd, San Ramon CA 94583, for \$19. They sell The Compucruise and any replacement parts for the unit at reasonable prices. A speed sensor and magnet-replacement kit are also available for \$4.50 and \$15, respectively, but my odometer (I have a 1974 Toyota Celica) sends a marker pulse to an emissions-control device, which I can use.

I designed the circuit shown in figure 3 to display miles per gallon. The circuit is simple, and though it does not contain a microprocessor, it could be connected to a computer for more sophisticated analysis. It comprises two signal conditioners to convert the outputs of the speedometer and the fuel-flow sensor to TTL levels, a divide-by-N counter to count fuel pulses, and a 3-digit latching counter and display to count odometer pulses. A pair of one-shots (monostable multivibrators) are used to latch and then clear the display.

My odometer sends 376 pulses per tenth of a mile. I do not know how the pulses

are created inside the speedometer case, but, with an oscilloscope and a resistor-substitution box, I determined that the pulse train switches between 0 and 5 V with a 50% duty cycle and has a 1 k-ohm impedance.

In the fuel sensor, a rotating vane interrupts a light beam from a 12 V bulb to a phototransistor 3730 times per gallon.

Dividing 3730 by 376 gives 9.92 (ie: roughly 10), so if I count 10 pulses from the flow sensor with the divide-by-N counter and then display the count from the odometer, it will read tenths of a mile per gallon. This reading is converted to mpg (miles per gallon) by shifting the decimal point left one place. Two 7490 decade counters, two 7442 BCD-to-decimal decoders, and a NOR gate make up the divide-by-N counter where N can be any number from 0 to 99 by moving the inputs to the NOR gate to the appropriate pins on the 7442s. As an extra, I tied the decimal point to the least-significant bit of the flow counter so that the decimal point blinks as the fuel flows. On the highway, the decimal point blinks about once per second and the mpg reading is updated about every five seconds. The readout can be converted to display miles per hour by switching the input to the first one-shot from the divide-by-N counter to a 555 timer with a 9.6-second period.

My question concerns the interfaces from the sensors to the TTL. The two interface circuits I show on the schematic were designed by trial and error because transistors are a mystery to me (I used the 2N2222 because it is ubiquitous). The buffer from the odometer seems to work well enough, but I occasionally get erratic readings from the flow sensor, which is mounted to the car body near the distributor and ignition coil. Should I be using shielded cable or provide filtering before feeding the signal to the Schmitt trigger? If you can

Figure 3



# TWICE THE BYTE!



## 8" DISK CONTROLLER NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!

- DOUBLES APPLE II STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: \$400.



**SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES**  
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121

# STRETCH THE POWER

Of Your HP-85 or Commodore Pet/CBM With TNW's IEEE-488 Bus System Building Blocks...



TNW-2000

## TNW's RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACES

Connect your PET/CBM to any RS-232 Serial Printer, Plotter, CRT Terminal, Modem, or other device:

<b>TNW-1000</b>	ONE CHANNEL OUTPUT ONLY	<b>\$129</b>
<b>TNW-2000</b>	ONE CHANNEL INPUT AND OUTPUT	<b>\$229</b>
<b>TNW-232D</b>	TWO CHANNELS, INPUT & OUTPUT, 12 RS-232 CONTROL SIGNALS	<b>\$369</b>

## TURN YOUR PET INTO A TERMINAL

Access Timesharing Systems and Bulletin Boards with TNW's Pterm Software and full service telephone modem:

<b>TNW-103</b>	AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL USE WITH DAA	<b>\$389</b>
----------------	---------------------------------------	--------------

Pterm also works with acoustical couplers and other modems interfaced to the PET with the TNW-2000 or TNW-232D. Electronic mail and TWX Terminal programs also available. All units are addressable IEEE-488 devices, complete with power supply cabinet, full documentation and **one year** warranty.

# TNW CORPORATION

3351 Hancock St. • San Diego, CA., 92110 (714)225-1041  
TWX910-335-1194  
Visa/Mastercharge Welcome • Dealer inquiries invited

## Ask BYTE

offer any improvements to either interface I would appreciate it.

Roger H James

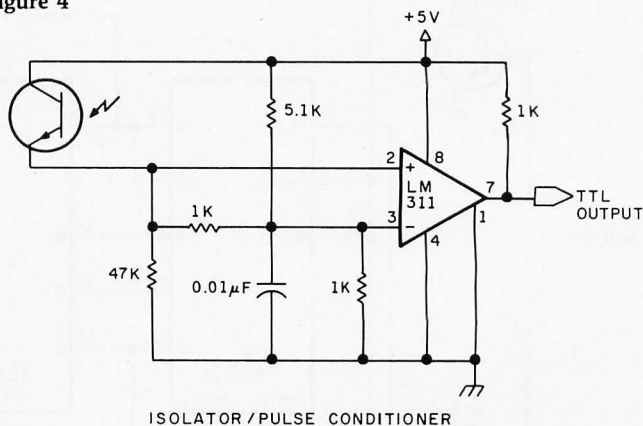
*If I were you, I would use shielded cable between the sensors and the logic board. The pulse output, as you said, is a result of the gasoline flow causing the wheel to spin and interrupt a light beam. Figure 4 is a*

*circuit which more readily conditions phototransistor pulse outputs. It might help. Also, I have provided a magnetic-transducer conditioner (see figure 5), if you eventually care to use a magnetic pickup to acquire speed data....Steve ■*

## Power Connections for Figure 3

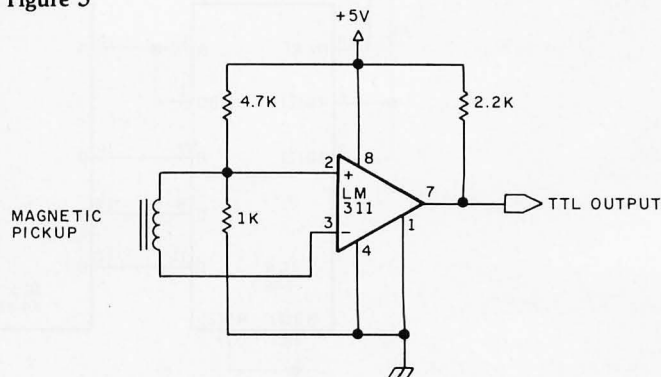
Number	Type	V <sub>cc</sub>	GND
IC1	14553	16	8
IC2	7447	16	8
IC3	7490	5	10
IC4	7490	5	10
IC5	7442	16	8
IC6	7442	16	8
IC7	74123	16	8
IC8	7402	14	7
IC9	7414	14	7

Figure 4

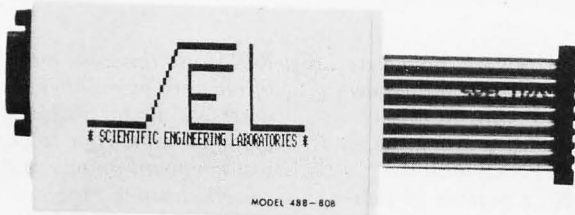


ISOLATOR/PULSE CONDITIONER

Figure 5



MAGNETIC PICKUP CONDITIONER

**IEEE-488 To TRS-80\* INTERFACE**

Everything needed to add *powerful* GPIB-488  
controller capability to TRS-80,  
**Model 1, Level 2 or DOS**

Mod. 488-80B      \$225.00      + shipping, insurance & tax

*SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE*

*For Model 3 Operation, Contact Factory*

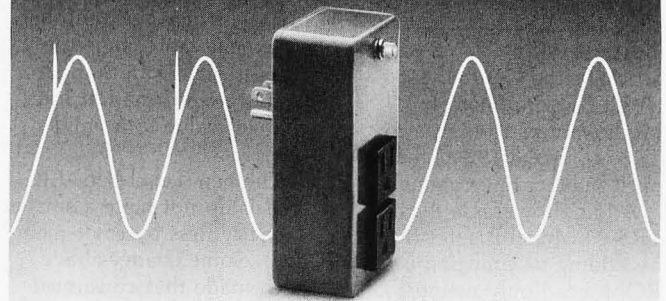
**SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES**

11 NEIL DRIVE • OLD BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11804

TELEPHONE (516) 694-3205

\*Trade Mark of Tandy Corp. There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack.

# Kill Surges Like Lightning!



Permanent protection for small computers, communications, medical and other sensitive electronic equipment. Surge Sentry works in parallel with the power line to shunt destructive power surges in picoseconds! Triggers at 10% above the nominal peak voltage.

At \$89.50, it's less than the cost of a service call. Easy to install for immediate protection. Several models to choose from to fit your specific application.

For details and a free brochure, call or write:

**RKS  
ENTERPRISES, INC.**

643 South 6th Street, San Jose, CA 95112

(408) 288-5565

Dealer inquiries invited.

# ZENITH

# BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE Z-89!

S & M Systems, Inc., the "All-In-One" Software Company  
is offering a full line of Business Packages for the  
"All-In-One" Z-89 Microcomputer

Inseq-80(TM) Business Software Systems  
Industry Standard Osborne Based: Accounts Payable/Receivable,  
General Ledger, Payroll

S & M Software: Retail Inventory Control, Invoicing,  
Manufacturers Inventory Control, Customer Mail List

**PLUS MANY MORE!!**

All Systems have been Field Tested and are ready for shipment!  
CALL ABOUT OUR NATIONAL DEALER PROGRAM AND JOIN THE BEST  
IN SELLING THE FINEST SOFTWARE ON THE Z-80 MARKET!

**SYSTEMS ALSO OPERATE ON TRS-80 MOD I, MOD II, MOD III  
AND ALTOS MICROCOMPUTERS**

For Further Information, Contact: **S & M Systems, Inc.**  
P. O. Box 1225  
Haverhill, Massachusetts 01830

Or Dial Direct: 1-617-373-1599  
1-617-481-5231

## Clarifications to TRS-80 ROM Article

After reading Terry Li's article in the October 1980 BYTE ("Radio Shack's Modifications to the TRS-80," page 182), I feel I must make a few comments.

Adding lowercase to the TRS-80 Model I is *not* done by adding or changing a ROM (read-only memory). In an unmodified TRS-80, seven programmable memory integrated circuits are used for the video display. When the lowercase modification is performed, an eighth programmable memory device is added for bit 6, which indicates upper- or lowercase characters.

In some cases, a new character generator ROM is added because earlier model TRS-80s had character generators that did not give good lowercase characters.

To use lowercase, the Level II BASIC ROMs must be upgraded. The INKEY\$ problem seems to indicate that this is done when the lowercase modification is installed.

LPRINTing a character after PEEKing it from video memory is possible. A

simple BASIC statement can check to see if the character is in the valid range for the printer. If it is not, another statement can change the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) value to a valid one.

The new Level II BASIC ROMs do not have a smaller capacity (less bytes of memory). Some changes have been made that consumed some of the memory space originally used by the messages "RADIO SHACK LEVEL II BASIC" and "MEMORY SIZE". The entry points for all I/O (input/output) routines are unchanged, so most of the present TRS-80 software will work. Also, no routines have been eliminated.

With the old Level II BASIC ROMs, the shift-down-arrow gives control characters when other keys are pressed with it simultaneously. However, the value 26 is generated first. When the shift-down-arrow key is not released, then pressing other keys generates the control values (eg: 01 for "A"). Most software that uses the control value neglects the value 26. Any

of this software, however, should work with the new Level II BASIC ROMs.

In regard to using the Electric Pencil with the TRS-80, a number of publications have presented information on how to use the Electric Pencil with the Radio Shack lowercase modification. Some commercial software is also available for modifying the Electric Pencil.

Thomas de Man  
Voszegge 7  
2318 ZJ Leiden  
Holland

*Sources at Radio Shack told me that all points made in this letter are essentially correct. However, Radio Shack would like a few points clarified: When the lowercase modification is performed by Radio Shack, the character generator ROM is often replaced because early Model I TRS-80s had character generators that had lowercase characters without descenders that fell below the line (eg: "y," "g," and "p"). The new ROM gives these letters true descenders, thus making these letters much easier to read.*

*The new Level II BASIC*

*ROMs use the same amount of memory as did their predecessors. Radio Shack has modified some code to correct keyboard bounce and cassette loading problems, and some new code has been added. Radio Shack stresses that all the original routines are still contained in the ROMs and the entry points for all published routines remain unchanged....SM*

## New Restrictions

The USCF (United States Chess Federation) has announced new restrictions on the participation of chess-playing computer systems in USCF-rated human chess tournaments. Only programmers and developers of systems can enter machines in competition, and organizers and directors of tournaments may prevent computers from participating in certain events.

For more details, write to:

United States  
Chess Federation  
186 Rt 9W  
New Windsor NY 12550 ■

## \$GOLD DISK\$ CP/M® Compatible Z-80 Software

AVAILABLE FOR ALL 8-5" SS-SD IBM FORMAT SYSTEMS INCLUDING TRS-80®, NORTHSTAR, SD SYSTEMS, ALSO AVAILABLE ON 5" DOUBLE DENSITY SUPERBRAIN™

### GREAT LOOKING LETTERS & REPORTS! REPORT WRITER

TAKE THE AGONY OUT OF TERM PAPER WRITING  
AUTO FOOTNOTING, TABLE SPACING, HEADINGS  
NO RETYPING TO INCLUDE CHANGES, CORRECTIONS  
ALWAYS PROFESSIONAL LOOKING LETTERS, FORMS  
SIMPLE MULTI-LETTER PRINTING  
LEFT AND RIGHT JUSTIFICATION  
SIMPLE TO LEARN, EASY TO USE

**\$42.00**  
PPD

### UN-CAN YOUR CANNED SOFTWARE! Z-80 DISASSEMBLER

FEEL COUPED UP WITH YOUR CANNED SOFTWARE?  
OUR Z-80 DISASSEMBLER RECREATES ASSEMBLY  
LANGUAGE SOURCE FILES FROM ABSOLUTE CODE  
ENABLING USERS TO EASILY TAILOR PROGRAMS TO  
MEET THEIR SPECIFIC NEEDS, THE  
PRECONDITIONER ALLOWS THE  
DISASSEMBLER TO DECODE ASCII.

**\$72.00**  
PPD

CREDIT CARDS: FREE 24 HR ORDER  
PHONE, WE'LL CREDIT INVOICE, ONE  
DAY SERVICE, CHECKS, M.O.'S: TEN  
WORKDAY HOLD, CA. RES: ADD TAX.



BOWER-STEWART & ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1389  
HAWTHORNE, CA. 90250  
(213) 676-5055



STATE SYSTEM & CONTROLLER,  
ALLOW TIME FOR SURFACE MAIL.  
TRADEMARKS: "DIGITAL RESEARCH,"  
"RADIO SHACK," "INTERTEC."

The Key Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the professional. In many successful applications since 1977. Used by equipment manufacturers like Cromemco & Philips. Runs on floppy or hard disk systems under CP/M, CDOS, IMDOS, with a special version for UCSD Pascal. Easy interfaces to CBASIC 2, Microsoft Basic, Fortran, Pascal, and assembly language.

### Features:

- Any number of keys
- Fixed, variable, and data sensitive records
- B-tree file structure with no overflow areas insures fast access
- Access by full or partial keys, sequential movement in both directions, and access by record number
- Automatic disk space reclamation
- Self-reorganizing files
- Files may span up to 4 disks
- Powerful utility package included
- Written in machine language for speed & efficiency
- Requires only 5k of memory



Single site object licence \$ 395  
Demo package on 8" SSSD CP/M format \$ 50  
California residents add 6% sales tax  
OEM & Dealer inquiries invited

**EMS** Efficient  
Management  
Systems, Inc.  
**computer applications**

3645 Grand Ave., Ste 304 - Oakland, CA 94610

**HEWLETT-PACKARD'S  
Calculators at  
Discount Prices**

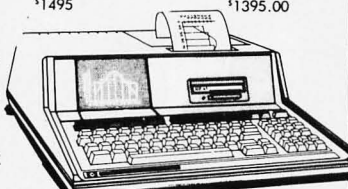
**hp HEWLETT  
PACKARD**


	LIST PRICE	FARNSWORTH PRICE
HP-41C	\$295	\$259.00
Card Reader (41C)	\$215	\$193.00
Printer (41C)	\$385	\$346.00
THE WAND (41C)	\$125	\$125.00
HP-67	\$375	\$318.75
HP-97	\$750	\$637.50
HP-34C	\$150	\$135.00
HP-38C	\$150	\$135.00
HP-33C	\$110	\$99.00
HP-38E	\$120	\$102.00
HP-37E	\$75	\$63.75
HP-33E	\$90	\$76.50
HP-32E	\$70	\$59.50
HP-31E	\$50	\$42.50
2621A Terminal	\$1495	\$1395.00

**HP-85  
Personal Computer**

Reg. \$3250 **Sale \$2895**

-ADD SHIPPING CHARGES-  
Illinois Residents add 5.25% Sales Tax  
VISA-MASTER CHARGE-CASHIER CHECK  
Personal Check OK - Allow 10 days  
for bank clearance.





**FARNSWORTH  
COMPUTER CENTER**

1891 N. Farnsworth Ave.  
(Immediately S. of EW Tollway)  
Aurora, IL (312) 851-3888  
WEEKDAYS 10-8; SAT. 10-5

## MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

To Place An Order  
From Outside Texas  
1-800-231-3680



Questions & Answers  
& Orders  
Texas 1-713-392-0747

### Store #G-189

**BRAND NEW IN CARTONS DELIVERED.** Marymac Industries owns & operates Radio Shack® dealership in Katy, Texas. Warranties will be honored by all company owned Radio Shack® stores, & participating franchisees and dealer authorized sales centers. Save State Sales Tax. Texas Residents Add Only 5% Sales Tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-7. We pay freight and insurance. No extra charge for Master Charge & Visa. Call us for reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas. Write or visit us at, 21969 Katy Fwy, Katy (Houston), Texas 77450.

## WE OFFER ON REQUEST

Federal Express



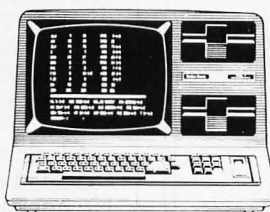
Houston Intercontinental Airport  
Delivery



U.P.S. BLUE



References from people who have  
bought computers from us probably  
in your city



In stock TRS-80 Model  
II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

**Save  
10% 15%**

**OR MORE**

**Model III**



**In Stock**

## WE ALWAYS OFFER

☒ **NO extra charge for Master Charge  
or Visa**

☒ **We always pay the freight and  
insurance**

☒ **Toll free order number**

☒ **Our capability to go to the giant Tandy  
Computer warehouse 5 hours away,  
in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep you in  
stock.**

**ED McMANUS**



**JOE McMANUS**

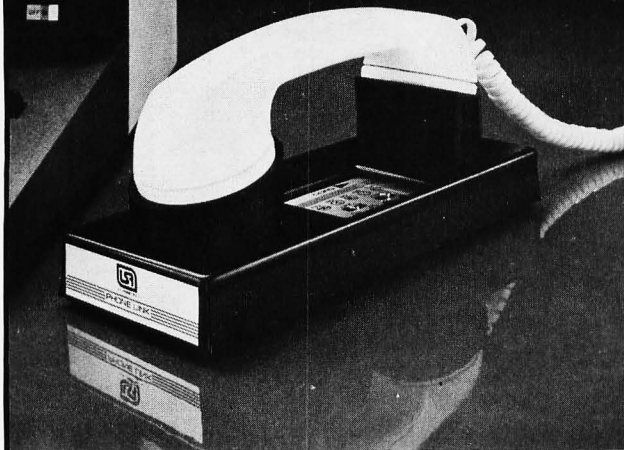


## The Phone Link Acoustic Modem

Sleek . . . Quiet . . . Reliable

- Originate **and** Answer Modes
- 0-300 Baud • RS232C
- Self Test • 1 year warranty
- 5 Diagnostic Leds

Dealer Inquiries Invited



**U.S. ROBOTICS INC.**

203 N. WABASH  
SUITE 1718  
CHICAGO, ILL 60601  
(312) 346-5650

## Software Received

**Data Master.** Accessory package to Information Master (see separate listing) for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$100. High Technology, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

**The Pascal Data Base.** Data base for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$400. Arizona Computer Systems Inc, POB 125, Jerome AZ 86331.

**Information Master.** Data base for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$150. High Technology, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

**(T.(L.C))-LISP.** Version of LISP programming language for CP/M computers. Cassette, \$150. The LISP Company, POB 487, Redwood Estates CA 95044.

**Linear Circuit Analysis Program.** Electronics analysis program for the PET/CBM. Cassette, price not available. Commodore Business Machines (UK) Limited, 818 Leigh Rd Trading Estate, Slough Berks, England.

**Single Disk Sort Version 2.0.** Disk-sort utility for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Datacope, 5706A W 12th St, PO Drawer AA, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

**Text File Copy.** Word-processing utility for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Datacope, 5706A W 12th St, PO Drawer AA Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

**The Datacope Scribe.** Word processor for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$79.95. Datacope, 5706A W 12th St, PO Drawer AA, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205.

**Microcomputer-Aided Design of Active Filters.** Electronics analysis program for the Apple II. Cassette, \$16.95. Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

**Super Nova.** Graphics game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Big Five Software Company, POB 9078-185, Van Nuys CA 91409.

**Up Periscope.** War game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Ramware, 6 South

St, Milford NH 03055.

**Warpath.** War game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Ramware, 6 South St, Milford NH 03055.

**Disk-O-Tape.** Utility program for the Apple II. Cassette, \$12. Dann McCreary, POB 16435, San Diego CA 92116.

**Asteroids in Space.** Graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd, Suite 105, Reseda CA 91335.

**Monty Plays Monopoly.** Computer-opponent program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$34.95. Personal Software Inc, 1330 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

**The Voice.** Utility program for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Muse Software, 330 N Charles St, Baltimore MD 21201.

**Interactive Fiction: Six Micro Stories.** Role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$14.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

**Pascal/Z Version 3.0.** Version of Pascal programming language. Eight-inch floppy disk, \$395. Ithaca Intersystems Inc, 1650 Han-shaw Rd, POB 91, Ithaca NY 14850.

**Adaptable UCSD Pascal System for CP/M.** Version of UCSD Pascal programming language for CP/M systems. Eight-inch floppy disk, \$350. Softech Microsystems, 9494 Black Mountain Rd, San Diego CA 92126.

**Asteroid.** Graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750, (305) 682-6917.

**EMU 02.** 6502 machine-language emulator for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$24.95. Allen Gelder and Company, POB 11721, Main PO, San Francisco CA 94101.

**Super Step.** Single-step routine for Z80 machine language on the TRS-80. Cassette, price not available. Allen Gelder and Company, POB 11721, Main PO, San Francisco CA 94101.

**Super Tlegs.** Machine



**Conquer** the wait while the editor or compiler loads. **Conquer** excessive disk I/O. **Conquer** boredom during yet another compilation or assembly just to squash a tiny bug. **Conquer** memory squeeze on application programs.

Timin Engineering now offers CP/M users a complete, integrated, memory resident full FORTH system. Powerful editor. Incremental FORTH compiler. Z80/8080 assembler. Virtual memory. Fast .17 second/K-byte disk I/O. Top level command processor. All using your standard CP/M BIOS.

Ready to run for only \$95. User Manual alone, \$20, credits toward software purchase.

Place your order today — Then go FORTH and conquer!



MITCHELL E. TIMIN ENGINEERING COMPANY  
9575 GENESEE AVENUE • SUITE E2 •  
SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA 92121 •  
TELEPHONE (714) 455-9008



Software price is for single licensee and includes User Manual and shipping except C.O.D. Distribution is on 5" single density disk. Other disk formats, add \$15. Items shipped within 48 hours for C.O.D., credit cards, certified check, or money order. California residents please add 6% tax.  
\*FORTH Interest Group    †Digital Research Corp.

## Save on Calculators

Olympic Sales is an HP franchised dealer. Call us for the best deal.

HP-41C Scientific	219.95
Card Reader for 41C	169.95
Printer for HP-41C	289.95
Optical Wand for 41C	99.95
Memory Module for 41C	39.50
HP-34C Scientific	119.95
HP-38C Business	119.95
HP-33C Scientific	89.95
HP-37E Bus. Prog.	61.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	58.95
HP-67 Scientific prog.	289.95
HP-97 Scientific printing	577.95



HP-85 COMPUTER



We have the lowest prices on HP in America and elsewhere. Do not waste money—buy from us and save.  
HP-85—Graphic Plotters—Letter quality printers—16K Memory modules—Software, etc. (coming soon: 8 models of Disk Drives for HP-85) HP-85 ROM.

"C" stands for continuous memory. We carry an enormous stock of HP goods and HP accessories at all times.

Immediate delivery on all HP products in most of the cases. One year guarantee by HP on all calcs, 90 days on computers. All units complete.

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-55	35.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	32.95	Speak and Spell	58.95
TI-50	35.95	TI-5040 printer	79.95	Speak and Read	74.95
TI-30	17.95	TI-5015 printer	62.95	Speak and Math	67.95
TI-35	22.95	TI-5100	39.95	Language Tutor	129.95
TI-59	199.95	TI-5213 comcal prntr	Call us	Language Teacher	79.95
TI-58C	89.95	TI-5215 comcal prntr	Call us	Bus. Analyst II	43.95
TI-57	49.95	TI-5217 comcal prntr	Call us	Business Card	39.95
Printer for 59/58C	149.95	TI-5219 comcal prntr	Call us	Investment Analyst	48.95
				New TI 1040A	16.95



## Computers at unbeatable prices

### APPLE II Computer

Peripherals, accessories, software for immediate delivery and the lowest prices. Call us. We carry a huge inventory of Apple Products 16K-32K-48K. Disk Drives, Monitors, Graphic Tablets, Pascal, Fortran, DOS, 3.5 Silentyne printers and on and on.

We are now taking orders for Apple III Systems. First come, first served. Call us about Apple III.

Sharp • S.C.M. • Royal • Victor • Canon • Casio • Pearlcarder • Sony • RCA and more.



Apple II personal computer

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Computer

99/4 Computer console only	469.95
12" Color Monitor	389.95
ATARI 800 16K Computer	759.95
Mattel Intellivision TV game 2609	229.95
Mattel Race Horse Analyzer Comput	114.95
Sony Walkman/Sndabout Stereo player	169.95
Sony TCS 300 Walkman records/plays	169.95
Craig transistor doubl capac M100SE	119.95
BSR X 10 Timer 59.95—Contrlr comnd 33.95	

Prices are f.o.b. LA. Add \$4.95 for shipping handheld calcs in USA. CA residents add 6% sales tax. We will beat any advertised price if the competition has the goods on hand. Goods subject to availability. Request our 130 page catalog in writing. Call Monday thru Saturday, 1AM to 6PM.

Outside CA, toll free 800-421-8045  
In CA, call below #s

## OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.

216 South Oxford Avenue • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004  
(213) 381-3911 or (213) 381-1202 • Telex 67-3477

# FREE Catalog

New 4-way relief from problems with Computer/WP supplies and accessories.

### 1. One-stop shopping.

Inmac (formerly known as Minicomputer Accessories Corporation) has a catalog of over 1000 products. Everything from racks and line-printer paper to connectors and cables. Each designed to help keep your minicomputer or word processing system up and running.

### 2. Hassle-free ordering.

Inmac lets you order by mail or phone. So keep this free catalog close. It makes those once-tough tasks like ordering your magnetic media easy, fast and foolproof.

### 3. Fast shipment of just the quantity you need.

Inmac ships your order within 24 hours from centers in California, New Jersey and Texas. In a bind? Call us for the many special services that can get your products to your installation even faster, with no minimum-order requirement.

### 4. Field-proven quality means precision performance.

Inmac guarantees every product in these 70 pages for at least 45 days. And even some for up to ten years.



**Inmac**  
International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

Send for your **FREE**  
Inmac catalog or call  
(408) 727-1970 today!

2465 Augustine Drive, P.O. Box 4780, Santa Clara, CA 95051  
© 1979 International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

# From Ballet on Broadway to Billiards in Dallas...

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER



Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

### Here's Why:

- ☒ Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- ☒ Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- ☒ No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- ☒ No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	\$159.
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	\$159.
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	\$184.
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	\$269.
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	\$129.

### Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

### Real Time Clocks feature:

- ☒ Lithium battery back-up
- ☒ Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- ☒ Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- ☒ Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock

Send check or money order to:  
**SciTronics Inc.**  
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344  
Bethlehem, PA 18015  
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

## Software Received

utility to relocate Radio Shack T-BUG software. Cassette, \$9.95. Allen Gelder and Company, POB 11721, Main PO, San Francisco CA 94101.

**Enhanced Paper Tiger Graphics Software.** High-resolution image printer for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$44.95. Computer Station, 12 Crossroads Ctr, Granite City IL 62040.

**VisiList.** Utility program for VisiCalc and the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Computer Station, 12 Cross-

roads Ctr, Granite City IL 62040.

**Mailing List.** Mailing list software for Heathkit/Zenith computers. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

**Programming in Apple Integer BASIC.** Tutorial software. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

**Conflict.** War game for the Apple II. Cassette, price not available. Keating Com-

puter Services Pty Ltd, POB 448, Double Bay, Australia 2028.

**Indexed Sequential Access Method.** ISAM disk software for the PET/CBM computers. Floppy disk, \$99.95. Creative Software, POB 40, Mountain View CA 94040.

**MyChess.** Chess program with graphics for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$50. Computer Services, 2431 Lyvona, Anchorage AK 99502.

**Helicopter Battle.**

Graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800. Cassette, \$9.95. Custom Electronics Inc, 238 Exchange St, Chicopee MA 01013.

**Tractor Beam.** Graphics game for the Atari 400 or 800. Cassette, \$9.95. Custom Electronics Inc, 238 Exchange St, Chicopee MA 01013.

**Disk Cataloger.** Disk-utility program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$16.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

**Energy Miser.** Energy-use estimation utility. Cassette, \$19.95. Hayden Book Company, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

**Chem Lab Simulations 1 and 2.** Tutorial simulation programs for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$99.95 each. High Technology, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

**Infinite BASIC.** BASIC-language utility for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665.

**Infinite Business.** Extension to Infinite BASIC (see separate listing). Floppy disk, \$29.95. Racet Computes, 702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665. ■

## YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The **MAGIC WAND**<sup>TM</sup> Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full-screen text editor
  - Simple, control key operation
- Edit programs as well as text
  - Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
- Files larger than memory
  - Files up to 256K
- Library files
  - Merge part or all of one file with another
- Spool printing
  - Print a file while editing another
- Easy page formatting
  - Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
- Override commands at run-time
  - Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
- Variable pitch control
  - Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
- Up to 128 user-defined variables
  - String, numeric or dollar format
- Form letter generation from external data files
  - Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
- Conditional commands
  - Any command may be conditional
- Print to disk and/or printer
  - Save all or part of output on disk
- Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
  - Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

### EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

**small business applications, inc.**

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

## BYTE's Bugs

### Listing Credits

The program for "Lost Dutchman's Gold," by Bob Liddil (December 1980 BYTE, page 268) was translated from the Radio Shack TRS-80 to the Apple II by Jamie Tietjen.

### Moore's Number

The October 1980 BYTE contained an error on page 347 in the "What's New" section. The phone number for Moore Business Forms Inc should read (800) 323-8325. We are sorry for the inconvenience this has caused. ■

# TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	PER MONTH		
			12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
<b>DEC</b>	LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,695	\$162	\$ 90	\$ 61
	LA34 DECwriter IV	1,095	105	58	40
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,295	124	68	46
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,495	239	140	90
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,295	220	122	83
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	182	102	69
<b>TEXAS INSTRUMENTS</b>	VT132 CRT DECscope	2,295	220	122	83
	T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	T1765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	T1783 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	1,745	167	93	63
	T1785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	T1787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
<b>CENTRONICS</b>	T1810 RO Printer	1,895	182	102	69
	T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
	730 Desk Top Printer	715	69	39	26
	737 W/P Desk Top Printer	895	86	48	32
	704 RS232-C Printer	1,795	172	96	65
	6081 High Speed Band Printer	5,495	527	293	198
<b>DATAMEDIA</b>	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,795	172	96	65
	DT80/1L 15" Screen CRT	2,295	220	122	83
	DT80/5 APL CRT	2,095	200	112	75
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,595	249	138	94
<b>LEAR SIEGLER</b>	ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
	ADM31CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211	117	79
<b>HAZELTINE</b>	1420 CRT Terminal	945	91	51	34
	1500 CRT Terminal	1,095	105	58	40
	1552 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
<b>QUME</b>	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS	3,395	326	181	123
	Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS	2,895	278	154	104
<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	2621A CRT Terminal	1,495	144	80	54
	2621P CRT Terminal	2,650	255	142	96

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

## ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

OTHER POPULAR TERMINALS, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND COMPUTERS AVAILABLE.


**TRANSNET CORPORATION**  
 1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800

TWX 710-985-5485

## AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

**\$670.00**

### MODEL I

 16K Level II with Keypad  
 26 - 1056

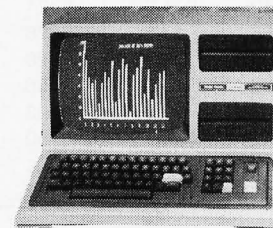
**\$3500.00**

### MODEL II

 MODEL II, 64K  
 26 - 4002

**\$875.00**

### MODEL III

 MODEL III 16K RAM,  
 MODEL III BASIC  
 26 - 1062

 WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR  
 PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTER  
 CHARGE. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED  
 TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINT-  
 ERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE -  
 YOU NAME, WE'VE GOT IT.  
 WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE  
 PRICE LIST.

 FULL FACTORY WARRANTY  
 ON ALL ITEMS SOLD.

 C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160  
 (313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

C &amp; S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

## Spend both more wisely with CBS.

THE CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM™ is a ready-made set of programs that lets you customize your computer without ever using a complex programming language.

# TIME IS MONEY

- It takes the trial and error out of trying out a program.
- And the mumbo-jumbo out of talking to a computer.
- In fact, CBS pre-packages as much of your program as is humanly possible.

So you can spend your time solving problems. Instead of spending money wasting your time.

Disks and manual, \$395. Manual only, \$40.

CBS Disks can fit any 8080 or Z80 computer with CP/M\*. Your DMA representative can tell you about DMA.DOS, our CP/M compatible operating system, and ASCOM, an Asynchronous Communication Control Program.

## DMA • We speak your language.

CP/M\* is a Trademark of Digital Research Corp.

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES • 545 Fifth Avenue • New York, New York 10017 • (212) 953-1721 • MasterCharge and VISA accepted

**MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S****WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS**

2708	1KX8	EPROM	3 Supply	450 ns	\$5.50
2716	2KX8	EPROM	3 Supply	450 ns	\$11.00
2716	2KX8	EPROM	1 Supply	450 ns	\$11.00
2732	4KX8	EPROM	1 Supply	450 ns	\$35.00
4116	16KX1	DYNAMIC	3 Supply	200 ns	8/\$36.00
					32/\$136.00
4116	16KX1	DYNAMIC	3 Supply	300 ns	8/\$32.00
					32/\$120.00
4164	64KX1	DYNAMIC	1 Supply	250 ns	\$130.00
4118	1KX8	STATIC	250 ns	EXTRA SPECIAL	\$16.00
2114	1KX4	STATIC	250 ns	\$4.25	8/\$32.00
2114L	1KX4	STATIC	250 ns	\$4.50	8/\$34.00

3242	\$11.00	8224	\$ 2.95	8255	\$ 6.50
8155	17.50	8226	3.95	8259	17.95
8185	29.95	8228	5.50	8275	32.95
8202	45.00	8238	5.50	8279	13.95
8205	3.95	8243	6.00	8282	6.70
8212	2.75	8250	15.95	8283	6.70
8214	5.25	8251	6.95	8284	5.85
8216	2.75	8253	12.95	8755	49.95

**TO ORDER:** Send check, money order or charge card C.O.D. Please include \$3.00 shipping. For C.O.D. allow for shipping and \$2.00 C.O.D. fee.

**HANLEY ENGINEERING**

**P.O. BOX 21432  
SEATTLE, WA 98111  
(206) 633-3404**

Send for full catalog including 74XX, 74LSXX and CMOS I.C.'s.

**Books Received**

The following is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

*The Art of Electronics.* Horowitz and Hill. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1980. 17.7 by 25.1 cm (7¼ by 10¼ inches), 716 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-521-23151-5, \$24.95.

*Computer Programming in the BASIC Language.* Neal Golden. New York: Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Inc, 1981. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 312 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-15-359090-4, \$7.50.

*Computer Security, A Management Audit Approach.* Norman L Enger and Paul W Howerton. New York: AMACOM, 1980. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 264 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-8144-5582-4, \$21.95.

*Data Base: Structured Techniques for Design, Performance, and Management.* S Atre. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 1980. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 442 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-471-05267-1, \$27.95.

*Electrical Wiring Handbook.* Edward L Safford. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980. 12.5 by 20.2 cm (5½ by 8¼ inches), 432 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1245-9, \$8.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9932-5, \$15.95.

*Handbook of Micro-processor Applications.* John A Kuecken. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980. 12.5 by 20.2 cm (5½ by 8¼ inches), 308 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-8306-1203-3, \$8.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9935-X, \$14.95.

*Pascal.* David L Heiserman. Blue Ridge Summit PA: Tab Books Inc, 1980. 12.5 by 20.2 cm (5½ by 8¼ inches), 350 pages, soft-

cover, ISBN 0-8306-1205-X, \$9.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-8306-9934-1, \$15.95.

*Principles of Firmware Engineering in Micro-program Control.* Michael Andrews. Potomac MD: Computer Press Inc, 1980. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 347 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-914894-63-3, \$21.95.

*Programming in BASIC for Personal Computers.* David L Heiserman. Englewood Cliffs NJ: Prentice-Hall Inc, 1981. 15.3 by 22.6 cm (6¼ by 9¼ inches), 333 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-13-730739-X, \$7.95; hardcover, ISBN 0-13-730747-0, \$17.95.

*A Reference Guide to Practical Electronics.* Robert G Krieger Sr. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc, 1981. 13.1 by 20 cm (5½ by 8 inches), 212 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-07-0345492-8, \$7.50.

*6502 Software Design.* Leo J Scanlon. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams Company Inc, 1980. 13.1 by 20.8 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 270 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21656-6, \$10.50.

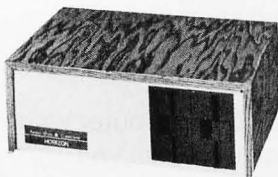
*Z8000 Assembly Language Programming.* Leventhal, Osborne, Collins. Berkeley CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980. 15.9 by 22.6 cm (6½ by 9¼ inches), 604 pages; softcover, ISBN 0-931988-36-5, \$19.99. ■

**DISCOUNT PRICES****APPLE II COMPUTERS**

16K APPLE II	949.00
32K APPLE II	994.00
48K APPLE II	1039.00
DISK W CONTROLLER	520.00
DISK ONLY	450.00
APPLESOFT CARD	159.00
INTEGER CARD	159.00
PASCAL SYSTEM	425.00
SILENTYPE PRINTER	525.00

**RAM MEMORY**

FOR TRS-80, APPLE II  
16K SET 4116's 45.00

**NORTH STAR COMPUTERS**

HRZ-1D-32K-ASM	2125.00
HRZ-2D-32K-ASM	2475.00
HRZ-1Q-32K-ASM	2375.00
HRZ-2Q-32K-ASM	2990.00

**VERBATIM DISKETTES**

BOX OF 10 5¼"	29.50
BOX OF 10 8"	39.50

**FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

MUNICIPAL AIRPORT  
FREDERICK, MD. 21701  
(301) 694-8884

# SPECTACULAR

## Offers

<b>BASF "FLEXIDISK"</b> Superior quality data storage medium, certified and guaranteed 100% error free.	<b>5 1/4" or 8" Diskettes ..... 10/ \$24</b> <b>5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages ..... 10/ \$5</b>	
<b>SFD CASSETTES</b> "Super Ferro Dynamic" Using the finest Agfa PE 611 tape in a professional quality housing.	<b>C-10 Cassette Sonic Weld Housing ..... 10/ \$7</b> Add 10¢ p/cassette for 5 screw housing <b>Cassette Album Page ..... \$1.89</b> Write for quantity discounts	
<b>LIBRARY CASE</b> 3-ring binder album, Protects your valuable programs on disks or cassettes. Fully enclosed and protected on all sides similar to Kas-sette storage box.	<b>Library 3-ring binder \$6.50</b> <b>5 1/4" mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49</b> <b>8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99</b> Write for quantity discounts	
<b>DISKETTE DRIVE</b> head cleaning kits prevent head crashes and insure efficient error-free operation.	<b>5 1/4" or 8" KIT</b> <b>INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$19.50</b>	
<b>HARDHOLE</b> reinforcing ring of tough mylar protects your disks from damage.	<b>8" applicator ..... \$4.00</b> <b>5 1/4" applicator ..... \$3.00</b> <b>8" mylar hardholes (50) . \$8.00</b> <b>5 1/4" mylar hardholes (50) \$6.00</b>	

**ABM PRODUCTS**  
 631 "B" St.  
 San Diego,  
 CA 92101  
 (714) 235-6602

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDERS  
 CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS  
 ALLOW 2 WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%  
 DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX  
 MIN. \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM  
 ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED  
 OR FULL REFUND.

## CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



	LIST PRICE EACH	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
Godbout RAM XX-16K Static Memory A&T.	399.00	319.00
SSM PB-1 2708/2716 Programmer Kit	179.00	125.00
S.D. Systems Z-80 Starter Kit	401.00	342.00
North Star Horizon Chassis only with 12 slot Motherboard, 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port, P/S	995.00	750.00
Thinker Toys 8" Add on Drive w/Cabinet & PS	795.00	625.00
Shugart SA 801R Base Drive	650.00	425.00
Ithaca Intersystems MPU-80 Series II	395.00	316.00

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts.  
 Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as  
 S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star,  
 Sanyo, ECT, TEL, Godbout, Thinker Toys, SSM.  
 For a special cash price, telephone us.

**S-100, inc.**  
 7 White Place, Clark, N.J. 07066  
 201-382-1318

Hours: Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

# Why Do Professionals Prefer

## BECAUSE

- Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX and TRSDOS)
- Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices
- Customer service • Verbatim® media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions)



## BECAUSE

Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.



- **NEW RM/COBOL<sup>1</sup> applications:**
  - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- **NEW CBASIC2<sup>2</sup> applications:**
  - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

**Business  
 Medical  
 Real Estate  
 Computer Systems**

# Software from Cybernetics?

**RM/COBOL**—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL<sup>3</sup>—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:  
 APH (Automated Patient History)  
 Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables • General Ledger  
 NAD<sup>4</sup> (Name and Address)  
 PMS (Property Management System)

## Inquire for details

Trademarks of: Ryan-McFarland Corp., Compiler Systems, Inc., Digital Research, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Tandy Corp., Verbatim, Inc., Cybernetics, Inc., Structured Systems Group, Inc., Small Business Applications, Inc.

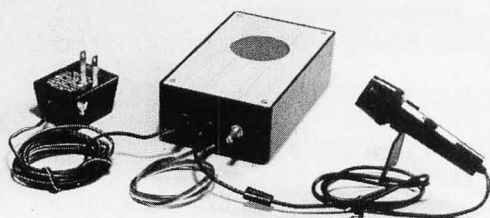
**TRS-80<sup>5</sup>, Model II CP/M**—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.

And system software packages:  
 MAGIC WAND<sup>6</sup> Editing/Word Processing  
 CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC  
 QSORT<sup>7</sup> Soft Merge Package

**CYBERNETICS**  
 N  
 C

8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208  
 Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
 (714) 848-1922

## The time has come for computers to talk and listen



### Introducing COGNIVOX series VIO, the affordable voice I/O peripherals

**SORCERER**      **TRS-80**      **ALL Z-80**  
**AIM-65**      **PET**      **SYSTEMS**

Speech Recognition and Voice Response need no longer mean esoteric concepts and expensive hardware. COGNIVOX series VIO is a family of voice input and output peripherals for personal computers that are easy to use and have excellent software support. COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases from a vocabulary of up to 32 words of your choice with an accuracy of up to 98% and it will talk back with up to 32 different words. It can also play music and create sound effects. COGNIVOX requires at least 16K of RAM in your computer. If your computer has less memory or if you are only interested in recognition, ask us about our SR-100 series of voice input peripherals. COGNIVOX series VIO comes complete with microphone, amplifier and speaker, cassette with software and extensive manual. It costs only \$149 (add \$5 for shipping and handling, in US, 10% of order overseas, CA res. add 6% tax). Has immediate delivery and 120 day limited warranty. Write for more information giving us the make and model of your computer.

**VOICETEK** Dept. B, P.O. Box 388  
Goleta, CA 93116

## ANALOG ↔ DIGITAL DIGITAL ↔ ANALOG

### SOFTWARE GAIN CONTROL

high accuracy — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — custom board test — S-100 — 2 to 15 kHz conversion time — mixable high and low inputs — gain from 1 to 1024 — 12-bit — sample and hold amplifier 8-channel differential — 16-channel — analog to digital high accuracy — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — custom board test — S-100 — 2 to 15 kHz conversion time — mixable high and low inputs — gain from 1 to 1024 — 12-bit — sample and hold amplifier 8-channel differential — 16-channel — analog to digital high accuracy — programmable gain instrumentation amplifier — custom board test — S-100 — 2 to 15 kHz

For additional details about the AD-100-4 and other fine California Data Corporation 100% individually tested, high reliability products, circle the reader service card number below or for faster response write or call us.



**CALIFORNIA DATA  
CORPORATION**  
3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C-10  
Newbury Park, CA 91320

**(805) 498-3651**

## Book Reviews

### How To Program Your Programmable Calculator

by Dr Stephen L Snover and Dr Mark A Spikell, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1979, 271 pages, softcover, \$7.95

Reviewed by  
Richard Keck  
Rte 1  
Neoga IL 62447

*How To Program Your Programmable Calculator* is a very versatile book, with many examples from simple straightline programs to complex decision-making loop programs for calculus. The book has two sections: one for the TI-57 and EC-4000 calculators, and the other for the HP-33E. Examples and presentation are identical with the exception of different keystrokes for the different sections.

The book can also be used as an aid in deciding which calculator to buy. Using the book does not require a programmable calculator.

Due to the large number of examples and explanations, this book should be useful in a classroom environment. Since it has over 100 problems, as well as answers, it can easily be used as an introduction to programming or as a mini-unit on the use of programmable calculators in the classroom.

The book is specifically designed for the less expensive programmable calculators. However, as a TI-58 owner, I believe its usefulness as a reference manual for subroutines is reason enough for even experienced calculator programmers to purchase it. Whether you are new to programmable calculators or an old pro, *How To Program Your Programmable Calculator* is a valuable addition to your library of programs and books. ■

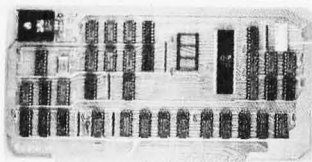
### Structured Pascal

by Jean-Paul Tremblay, Richard B Bunt, and Lyle M Ospeth, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Hightstown NJ, 1980, \$10.95

Reviewed by  
Peter Grogono  
4125 Beaconsfield Ave  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4A 2H4 Canada

*Structured Pascal* is a textbook for a first course in a computer-science curriculum at the university level. It is a supplement to *An Introduction to Computer Science: An Algorithmic Approach* by the same authors, but can be used independently. It is a bulky book, measuring 8 1/2 by 11 inches, and although it contains more than 400 pages, there are no diagrams. Although primarily intended as a language manual, *Structured Pascal* is also concerned with programming style and contains many example programs. These programs are more varied than those customarily found in introductory texts, and each is presented in the form of a complete listing with examples of input and output, not as a collection of fragments. The range of applications is wide. In addition to programs that implement standard algorithms such as sorting, searching, Gaussian elimination, and numerical integration, there are programs which compute parimutuel payoffs and mortgage payments, and which process hockey-league results, transpose musical scores, and add polynomials. The book is fairly well organized, but there are some anomalies. For example, the Pascal CASE statement is described in a chapter entitled "Advanced String Processing."

It is unfortunate that a book that attempts to do so much should be so flawed.



### Boards for S-100 BUS from S.C. Digital

"CPUUI-Z80"

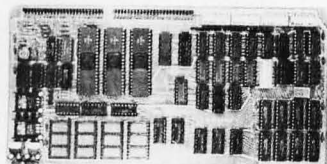
Advanced Z80A based CPU board

\$219 Assembled and Tested  
\$149 Kit \*(less Interrupt)

Features: Model CPUUI-Z80

● 2/4 Mhz SW selectable. ● Built in 8 Prioritized Vectored Interrupts with 8 possible levels of Nested Interrupts using powerful Mode 2 of Z80, all done in Hardware, expandable with external ckt. ● Vector Jump on RESET, in 4K increments. ● Supports 2K of EPROM (not supplied), DMA, dynamic RAM refresh . . . many more.

\*Kit comes with all parts except chips connected to Interrupts.



### "INTERFACE: 1" I/O, Memory Interface Board

\$229 Assembled and Tested  
\$169 Kit

Features: Model 3SPC

● 3 Serial w RS232C or 20ma Current Loop, 1 Parallel. ● 4K of EPROM/ROM and 4K of RAM (ROM/RAM not supplied). ● Built in Kansas City Standard Cassette interface usable to 1200 Baud. ● Generates all popular baud rates up to 19.2K baud, including 110 & 134.5. ● SW settable Address, Baud Rates, Ports.

### "UNISELECT" 16K Static RAM with universal Bank Select

Model 16KUS \$235 A & T, with 200 nsec memory chips.

All boards meet IEEE-S100 standards. Fully socketed, solder masks, gold contacts, and guaranteed for one full year. Kit guaranteed parts, only.

**Delivery:** from stock to 72 hours. **Ordering:** You may call for M.C., Visa or C.O.D. orders. (Add \$4.00 for C.O.D.) Personal checks o.k., but M.O. speeds shipment. Takes 7 to 15 days to clear personal checks before shipping.

Undamaged boards can be returned within 10 days for full refunds. Illinois residents add 5 1/4% sales tax.

O.E.M. PRICING AVAILABLE. DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

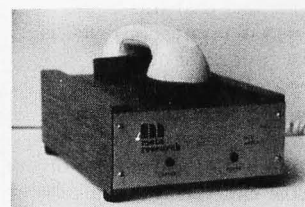
**S.C. Digital**

P.O. Box 906 Phone:  
Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749

## Acoustic Modems from Metaresearch



MA-50



FM-2

- Answer/originate
- Bell 103-113 compatible
- \$119<sup>00</sup> assembled
- Originate only
- Crystal-controlled
- \$119<sup>00</sup> assembled (\$99<sup>00</sup> kit)

### BOTH UNITS FEATURE:

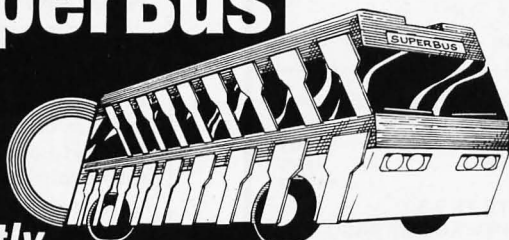
- Rates to 300 baud, RS232 interface, half-full duplex
  - Rugged wood & metal construction, safety AC wall transformer
  - 1-year warranty on assembled units
- Add \$2<sup>00</sup> shipping & handling. Visa, MC accepted.

**Metaresearch, Inc.**

1100 SE Woodward St., Portland, OR 97202 (503) 232-1712

## Introducing two very practical additions for PET/CBM systems. . .

### SuperBus



**Greatly  
multiplies system  
capabilities**

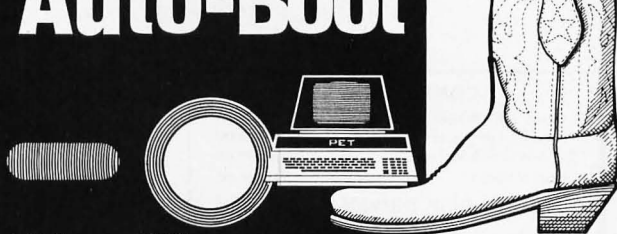
**\$195**  
per computer

This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. SuperBus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. orders accepted. Specify N or B keyboard when ordering SuperBus. Dealer inquiries invited. Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.; WordPro, of Professional Software, Inc.; and CMS, of CMS Software, Inc.

### Auto-Boot



**Simplifies  
PET/CBM  
operation**

**\$49<sup>95</sup>**  
per computer

- Auto-Boot automatically loads and runs the first program on disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with WordPro™, CMS™, Visicalc™ and most other programs.
- Automatically detects BASIC errors and causes last program to be loaded and run.
- Easily disabled, returning the computer to normal operation.

**CYBERIA INC.** 515-292-7634  
2330 LINCOLN WAY, AMES, IOWA 50010

## Book Reviews

Some of the flaws are minor; they seem to be due to the fact that this book, like so many recent texts, is a set of lecture notes prepared for publication. The choice of the programming language used for the examples (a local dialect of Pascal called Manitoba Pascal) seems to be the cause of some major problems.

There are two differences between standard Pascal and Manitoba Pascal that have a major impact on the value of the book to the ever-growing Pascal community. The first difference is that Manitoba Pascal provides slightly more flexibility in string processing than does standard Pascal. String-handling capabilities are used extensively in the examples, and two chapters are devoted almost entirely to "strings and things." The examples make frequent use of a predefined set of somewhat inefficient and inflexi-

ble string-handling procedures and functions. Consequently, they are not really Pascal programs at all; they are programs in a primitive string-processing language that happens to have been embedded in Pascal. The problem here, and in other sections of this book, is that Pascal is treated as a poor man's PL/I, and is not allowed to stand on its own.

The second difference between Manitoba Pascal and standard Pascal is minor, but it has had a serious effect on the book. Students at the University of Saskatchewan punch their programs on cards, and keypunch machines do not have keys for square brackets. Consequently, where standard Pascal has '[...]', Manitoba Pascal has '(...)'. Computer users of 1980 are inconvenienced by the technology of 1890. In Pascal, '(A,B,C,D)' is an enumerated-type descriptor,

and '[A,B,C,D]' is a set constant. Enumerated types are an abstraction of the constant identifiers frequently used in assembly-language programs to represent a small number of states or choices, and sets are an abstraction of bit-strings. They are among the innovations of Pascal that are particularly notable for their expressive power. Yet, in *Structured Pascal* these two useful constructions are hopelessly confused. On page 11, we are shown an enumerated-type declaration and told that it is a "set"; furthermore, we are incorrectly told that "set operations" may be applied to enumerated types, but we are told neither here nor elsewhere how these set operations are represented in Pascal. Later, on page 255, we are told, "Pascal does not have bit-strings." It is not surprising that the example programs make use of neither set types nor enu-

merated types; in fact, the programs hardly employ user-defined types at all.

Is this just a question of style? Does it really matter if some people use more type declarations than others in their Pascal programs? My own view is that it does matter. The lesson of the Sixties was that programming languages must be more expressive, not just more powerful. This is what structured programming and data abstraction are all about. In *Structured Pascal* (note the title!), structured programming is defined in one sentence on page 4: "Structured programming is really little more than the application of a particular discipline to the practice of programming." This is the attitude of people who "go on a diet" rather than eat nutritious food regularly. It is more than a question of style when a textbook that professes to describe a programming language entirely omits the most expressive features of that language. ■

# MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129 (617) 491-7505

## COMPUTERS

Atari 800 W16K .....	799.00
Level-II 16K System .....	659.00
Model-II 64K System .....	3499.00
16K Model III .....	859.00

## DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive .....	314.00
80 Track 5 1/4 .....	544.00
4 Disk Drive Cable .....	39.00

## PRINTERS

Centronics 730 .....	599.00
Epson MX80B .....	499.00
Centronics 737 .....	849.00
Okidata Microline 83 .....	1044.00
Integral Data 440G .....	999.00
NEC 5510 w-tractor .....	2679.00
Okidata Microline 80 .....	599.00
Diablo 630 .....	2495.00

## MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int. TRS-80(OK) .....	249.00
Novation Cat. modem .....	159.00
16K Memory Kit .....	41.99
Leedex Monitor .....	109.00
Printer Cable for above .....	49.00
ISO-2 Isolator .....	54.00
AC LINE FILTER .....	24.00

## STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim-box 10-5 1/4 .....	25.00
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4 .....	22.00
Plastic Storage Box .....	5.00

## OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC .....	49.00
NEWDOS+ by APPARAT INC .....	99.00
MMS FORTH DISKETTE-PRIMER .....	79.95
NEWDOS 80 .....	149.00

## DISKETTE TRS-80\*

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll Report Generating .....	
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives) .....	\$475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives) .....	\$125.00
Inventory II (requires 2 or 3 drives) .....	\$ 99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives) .....	\$129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST 80 III .....	\$150.00
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayor .....	\$150.00
File Management System .....	\$ 49.00

## FINE PRINT

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and MasterCard. We will ship C.O.D. certified check or money orders only. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.

To order call toll-free 1-800-343-5206

For information call 617-491-7505

The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies.

## BYTE's Bits

### New FIG Telephone

FIG (the FORTH Interest Group) is receiving many inquiries about its products because of the August 1980 FORTH issue of BYTE. To help deal with the increased volume of orders, FIG has installed a telephone for checking on mail orders: (415) 962-8653. Technical questions should still be sent in writing to the mailing address (FORTH Interest Group, POB 1105, San Carlos CA 94070), so that your questions can be routed to the proper person.

The group is totally staffed by volunteers and is, at the moment, overwhelmed by the large number of orders and questions being received. Please keep this in mind if an order or question goes unprocessed longer than it would if directed to a commercial business. ...GW ■

# Word Index

-a must for WordStar<sup>®</sup> users

Word-Index commands placed in any document produced by WordStar<sup>®</sup> number chapters, sections and subsections, create tables of contents, figures and tables, and a sorted index register with page references.

The following Word-Index features greatly simplifies the time consuming task of keeping track of large documents:

**Automatic numbering** of chapters, sections and subsections.

**Automatic generation** of a table of contents, a list of figures and a list of tables.

**Automatic generation** of a sorted index register with index words on two levels and master- and sub-references.

**Automatic numbering** of all page references, chapter, section and subsection numbers, whenever changes are made to your document.

**User selectable typeface for headlines:** double strike, boldface, underline, double spaced and elongated in any combination for each three types of headlines.

Word-Index is supplied on 5" or 8" CP/M disk in 8080 or Z80 code at only \$75.00 including manual and shipping. A manual alone is available at only \$10.00. All major creditcards accepted.

Order Word-Index today and stop spending hours sorting and renumbering. Order today by mail, telex or phone:



Modular Intelligent Data Administration Systems

Vandkunsten 4  
DK 1467 Copenhagen K.  
Phone: + 45 1 12 10 64  
Telex: 42531 skibby dk

Dealer inquiries invited.

\* WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro Int. Corp. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



The best  
news since  
CP M<sup>™</sup>...

## customizable full screen editing

Full screen editing is the fastest and easiest method of editing all types of text files. Straight forward enough for novices, yet also the choice of computer professionals. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven full screen editor with an unequalled set of desirable features, including fast full screen editing, searching, file handling, block move, macros and many more. And since VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your hardware, keyboard, applications and preferences.

VEDIT is ideally suited to program development and its special features make it one of the most valuable development tools a programmer can have. Yet VEDIT appeals to word processing users too.

### Totally User Customizable:

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size, default tab positions, scrolling methods and many more.

With the CRT version, the customization allows you to select which terminal VEDIT will run on. Smart CRT terminal features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll and reverse video are supported. Special function keys on terminals like the H19 and IBM 3101 are also supported.

**North Star**  
**Heath H8/H89**  
**Super Brain**

**Sorcerer**  
**TRS-80 Model I**  
**TRS-80 Model II**

**Most other CP/M Systems with**  
**CRT or Memory Mapped Displays.**

**Ordering:** Specify your CRT terminal type, video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required.

**Standard Package:** Disk and manual..... \$110

**Manual:** Price refunded with software purchase.. 15

VISA and MASTER CHARGE Welcome.  
Attractive Dealer Terms.

## CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103  
Call Anytime - (313) 996-1299

<sup>™</sup>CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

To further improve  
service to our customers we  
have installed a toll-free  
WATS line in our  
Peterborough, New  
Hampshire office.

**BYTE's  
Toll-free  
Subscriber  
W.A.T.S. Line**

**(800) 258-5485**

We thank you and look  
forward to serving you.

If you would  
like to order a  
subscription to  
BYTE, or if  
you have a  
question relat-  
ed to a BYTE  
subscription,  
you are invited  
to call\*  
(800) 258-5485  
between 8:00 AM and  
4:30 PM Eastern Time.  
(Friday 8 AM - Noon).  
\*Calls from conti-  
nental U.S.  
only.

9178

# Event Queue

## January 1981

### January

**Courses from Battelle,** Seattle WA, Houston TX, and Boston MA. Battelle, 4000 NE 41st St, POB C-5395, Seattle WA 98105, (206) 525-3130, is offering two courses on data-base management and digital communication principles

and systems. For schedules and fees, contact Battelle at the above address.

### January

**Courses from Zilog,** Boston MA and Cupertino CA. Three- to 5-day courses on microprocessors, the Z8000 and Z8 circuits, programming, and architecture are being offered by Zilog, Training and Education,

10340 Bubb Rd, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 446-4666, Attn: Kathy Trappen. Contact Zilog for a complete schedule of places and times.

### January-February

**Courses from George Washington University,** Washington DC. Computer-performance evaluation, communication systems and networks, microcomputers

in control systems, structured programming, and protection of computer assets are some of the areas of study being presented in these courses from George Washington University. Contact the Director, Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052, (800) 424-9773.

### January-February

**Data Processing Courses,** Houston and Dallas TX, and London, England. Data-processing operations management and fundamentals of data processing for executives are the courses offered by the University of Chicago. For schedules of times, and additional information, contact the University of Chicago, Center for Continuing Education, MC Seminar Division, 1307 E 60th St, Chicago IL 60637, (800) 223-7450. In New York state, call collect (212) 953-9022.

### January-March

**Courses from Intel,** Boston MA, Chicago IL, and San Francisco CA. Introductions to microprocessors and microcomputers; 8080/8085, and 8086/8088 system design workshops; development systems workshops; peripheral integrated-circuit-design workshops; and other courses are being offered by Intel Corporation. For a list of times and fees, contact Intel Corporation, Customer Training Department, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, Attn: Registrar—MS SV3-1.

### January-June

**Seminars from Worcester Polytechnic Institute,** various cities in eastern Massachusetts. The Continuing Professional Education Department of WPI (Worcester Polytechnic Institute) is presenting 2-day seminars on fundamentals of data processing, distributed systems, data communications, microprocessors, and other computer-related

# MICROSETTE

C-10—\$1.00 C-60—\$1.75



C-20—\$1.25 C-90—\$2.50

## MICROSETTES FOR COMPUTERISTS

In the amazing microcomputer industry a three-year-old product is a winning product. Microsette users acclaim the excellent value and reliability of these cassette tapes for safe storage of their computer programs. Microsette 50-foot and 100-foot length cassettes are backed by a 30-day warranty for use on all popular microcomputers. The two convenient lengths store the complete memory contents of most microcomputers. The tapes are as excellent for Hi-Fi audio as for microcomputer use.

## MICROSETTES FOR AUDIOPHILES

Audiophiles are very selective when it comes to media for their high fidelity systems. A recent survey of BYTE Magazine readers revealed that 98% own high fidelity audio equipment. Microsette tape quality is already well established with microcomputer owners. Now Microsette offers popular C-60 and C-90 length cassette tapes for the computerist who is also an audiophile.

Dealer prices are 50% of list. Available in 250 quantity case lots only. Write or call (415) 968-1604 for complete details.

Microsette Co., 475 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94043

## Z-80 FORTH \$50.00

FORTH is fast, easy to use, extensible, and totally flexible. Excellent for rapid development of real-time data acquisition or process control applications.

Laboratory Microsystems Z-80 FORTH is an optimized implementation of standard fig-FORTH • to run on Z-80 microcomputers under the CP/M 2.x\*\* operating system. Unlike the FORTHS of many other vendors, our interpreter uses CP/M compatible random access disk files for screen storage.

Z-80 FORTH is distributed on an eight-inch, soft-sectored, single density diskette containing:

- executable interpreter
- fig-FORTH portable line editor
- screen editor
- demonstration programs
- utilities
- complete documentation

Price: \$50.00 includes tax and shipping.

**Laboratory Microsystems**  
4147 Beethoven Street  
Los Angeles, CA 90066

•Forth Interest Group.  
•CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



## A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding

information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS Radio Shack

Authorized Sales Center, OFFERS  
LOWEST PRICES on

# TRS-80 COMPUTERS

**Model II 64K**  
\$3349

**Pocket Computer**  
\$199  
cassette interface \$43

**Model III**  
4k LI \$599

**Mod. III \$2119**  
32K 2 Disks

**Model III**  
16K LI \$844

**Color Computer**  
4K LI \$322

# PRINTERS

**DAISY WHEEL II \$1688** Carbon Ribbon typewriter quality for word processing, 43 characters per second, standard Centronics parallel interface. Full 16" width, takes individual sheets on friction feed platen. Tractor feed \$250 extra. The fastest daisy wheel available at this low price.

**EPSON MX-80 \$ CALL** Letter quality matrix similar to the Line Printer IV and the Centronics printer but has full software control of 40, 80, 66, or 132 columns. 80 cps bidirectional printing, tractor feed, disposable printhead. \$300 less than the nearest competitive printer, it's the best buy in a letter quality multi-strike printer. Our price is too low to advertise. List \$645

**ANADIX 9500/9501 \$1385** 200 cps, 7x9 or 9x9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, excellent quality and price. 10, 12, 13.3 characters/in, 6 or 8 lines/in, standard parallel, serial, and current loop interfaces included.

**LINE PRINTER VI \$999** Fast, versatile—takes both single sheets and pin fed forms, 100 cps bidirectional, low profile. List \$1160

**LINE PRINTER III \$1685** 120 cps, designed for heavy business use, bidirectional, 7x9 matrix

**LINE PRINTER IV \$825** Letter quality multi strike matrix, 80 or 132 columns, friction feed.

## ACCESSORIES—SOFTWARE

### MODEL II

CP/M The best version of CP/M available for the Model II. Cursor addressing, software control of all ports. \$96K on each drive, auto density select, many, many more. 150 page manual. \$180 (P&T)

SCRIPSIT Word Processing System. Extensive command set allows global search and many other features not found on other systems. Use with Daisy Wheel and other printers. Excellent value. \$263. Profile II Filing System allows immediate access and review of up to 20,000 individual user defined records. Can print labels or reports in any format. \$158.

General Ledger allows up to 504 accounts with user defined account numbers. Up to 11,420 entries per month. Audit trails and reports generated. Easy document and error recovery. \$175.

Inventory handles up to 3,000 line items, 200 vendors with each item quantity up to 999,999. Suggested reorder report, sales trends and performance \$175.

SNAP II Extended Basic. Several enhancements to TRSDOS BASIC including powerful editing commands and a variable cross reference for debugging programs. \$190.

### MODEL II

HOST/TERM allows the Model II to become controlled remotely by another terminal or Model II. \$50.

SPOOLER allows disk spooling of printed output or in the normal mode, greatly enhances system's speed and performance. \$99.

VISTA Shugart Disk Expansion System. Uses the same drive as the Model II console. 1 Drive \$949. 2 Drive \$1424. 3 Drive \$1899.

### MODEL I AND III

PERCOM DOUBLER allows double density on the Model I. Easy installation, comes with the DOUBDOS operating system on disk. 150k on each drive. \$209. Ask about NEWDOS conversion for Double Density.

EXPANSION INTERFACE 0k Ram \$249  
NEWDOS-80 \$139

### PERCOM DISKS \$ CALL

We have all Radio Shack computers and accessories, and a number of other brand computer items. Call us for your specific needs and get a copy of our catalog.

- ★ No taxes on out-of-state shipments. Texas res. Add 5%.
- ★ All merchandise is new, checked and guaranteed by manufacturer.
- ★ Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA, MASTERCARD—Add 3%.
- ★ Prices subject to change at any time.
- ★ Delivery of merchandise is subject to availability.

## TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

An Authorized RADIO SHACK® Sales Center F701

Box 1174, Brady, Texas 76825

**TOLL FREE Number 800-351-1473**

Texas Residents 915-597-0673

## Event Queue

topics. For schedules of sites, times, and fees, contact WPI, Office of Continuing Education, Worcester MA 01609, (617) 753-1411, Attn: Ginny Bazarian.

January 7-9

**The Fourteenth International Symposium on Minicomputers and Microcomputers**, Hotel del Coronado, San Diego CA. The scope of the symposium will cover technology, hardware, software, engineering, languages, sys-

tems architecture, operating systems, numerical methods, computer networks, and other aspects of computing. Contact the Secretary, MIMI '81 San Diego, POB 2481, Anaheim CA 92804.

January 8-11

**The 1981 International Winter Consumer Electronics Show**, Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas NV. Over 750 exhibitors will display video games, personal computers, peripherals, software, audio

equipment, calculators, watches, and other related items. Seminars on marketing, communications, and other topics will be presented. Contact Consumer Electronics Shows, 2 Illinois Center, Suite 1607, 233 N Michigan Ave, Chicago IL 60601, (312) 861-1040.

January 13-15

**Communications Networks 1981**, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This show will feature

exhibits and seminars covering network policy and management for US and international users and carriers; network architecture, software, and hardware; new developments; information appliances; and more. This conference is aimed at communications professionals, carrier, service, and hardware vendors who are interested in combining voice, data, and message systems applications. Contact Communications Networks '81, c/o The Conference Company, 60 Austin St, Newton MA 02160, (617) 964-4550.

January 13-15

**Southcon/81 Show and Convention**, Georgia World Congress Center and the Omni International Hotel, Atlanta GA. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 475-4571, (800) 421-6816.

January 14-19

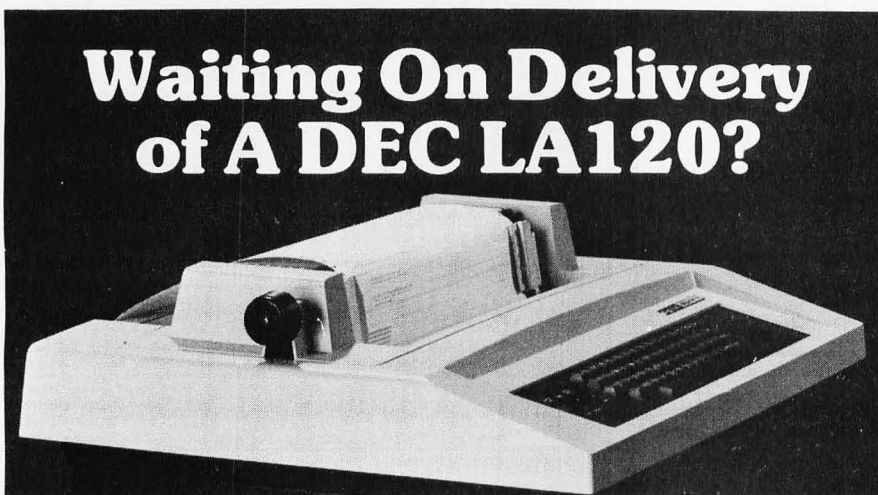
**The Forty-Second National Audio-Visual Convention and Exhibit**, Dallas Convention Center, Dallas TX. Over 300 manufacturers and producers of audio-visual, video, and microcomputer hardware and software will be exhibiting products. Seminars will cover marketing and production of audio-visual items. For more information, contact the National Audio-Visual Association, 3150 Spring St, Fairfax VA 22031, (703) 273-7200.

January 16-17

**Microcomputer Conference**, Arizona State University, Tempe AZ. The goal of this microcomputer conference is to introduce educators to the applications of computers in the classroom. The emphasis of the conference is to provide an awareness of microcomputers and their impact on society. For further information, contact Dr Gary G Bitter, Arizona State University, Payne 203, Tempe AZ 85281.

January 17-18

**Educational Software Symposium**, Holiday Inn,



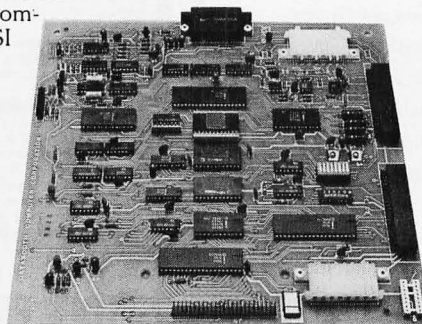
### Waiting On Delivery of A DEC LA120?

**Avoid the hassle by upgrading your LA36 for 1200 baud operation with a DS120 Terminal Controller.**

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

Over 4000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



**DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION**

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

## MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS



APPLE II PLUS 48K

**\$999**



APPLE /// CALL FOR PRICES

### ACCESSORIES

DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER (DOS 3.3) .....	525	MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTWARE SYSTEM .....	290
DISK II DRIVE ONLY .....	420	VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD .....	
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD .....	149	W/GRAPHICS AND SWITCH .....	350
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD .....	149	HAYES MICROMODEM II .....	315
M&R SUR-R-MOD RF MODULATOR .....	30	SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INT. CARD .....	495
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD .....	179	LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL .....	395
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD .....	139	GRAPHICS TABLET .....	649
LEEDEX VIDEO 100 12" B&W MONITOR .....	139	ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER .....	235

### SOFTWARE

APPLE FORTRAN .....	159	THE CONTROLLER BUSINESS SYSTEM .....	515
PFS SOFTWARE .....	85	THE CASHIER RETAIL MANAGEMENT .....	189
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT .....	65	VISICALC .....	115
APPLEPLOT GRAPH & PLOT SYSTEM .....	60	APPLEWRITER TEXT EDITOR .....	59
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT .....	85	BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTE (10) .....	30

- WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- WE PERFORM APPLE WARRANTY REPAIR

TO ORDER: Please phone using VISA and Master Card. Or send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 14 business days to clear). VISA and MC credit card service add 2%. Shipping, handling and insurance add 3%. California residents add 6% sales tax.

ORDER HOURS: Monday thru Saturday 9-5 PST.

**computer age, inc.**

Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center

4688 CONVOY ST., SUITE 105, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4042

## Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer



TRS-80  
PET  
APPLE  
AIM-65  
KIM-1  
SYM-1  
OHIO SCIENTIFIC  
SWTPC

Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1 1/2 I/O ports. Priced at \$169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708 .....	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708 .....	17.00
PM-2	2732 .....	33.00
PM-3	TMS 2716 .....	17.00
PM-4	TMS 2532 .....	33.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758 .....	17.00
PM-8	MCM68764 .....	35.00

**Optimal Technology, Inc.**

Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936

Phone (804) 973-5482



## A new long-life alternative to trackballs

With this new X-Y controller all you do is slide your fingertip in the desired direction.

Then 3600 solid-state sensors embedded in a tough plastic block along with VLS hybrid circuitry detect the presence, motion, and direction of motion of your fingertip on the Touch Graphics™ surface, producing X- and Y- digital control signals for all graphics applications.

The result is a cost-effective alternative to trackballs, light pens, thumb wheels, etc.

### CALL TODAY

This is a new micro-proximity touch-sensing technology you should know about. Call now for sales literature on this and other control devices.

**tasa**

2346 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051  
(408) 727-TASA • TWX 910 338 7620



### Good reading

Order free IRS Publications on deductions, exemptions, tax credits, depreciation — over 90 topics in all. Available by using the handy order form in your tax package.

A public service message from the Internal Revenue Service.

## Event Queue

Bridgeport CT. Seminar topics will include educational software for elementary schools, mathematics curricula, and sciences; simulations; computer education; computer-aided instruction in foreign languages; and more. Contact Monica Kantrowitz, President, Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Dr, Fairfield CT 06432.

January 17-19

**Machine Othello Tournament**, University of California, Santa Cruz CA. This

2-day tournament is open to individuals and teams that register by January 10. The tournament consists of eight rounds of play, with each contestant allotted 30 minutes per game. To register, send your name, program designation, and equipment description to Professor Peter W Frey, 421 Kerr Hall, University of California, Santa Cruz CA 95064, (408) 429-4005.

January 17-23

**The First Annual Alpha**

**Micro User's Society Convention**, Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach FL. Seminars; conferences; demonstrations; meetings for businessmen, programmers, and analysts are being featured. The convention is strictly for Alpha Micro users. Contact William L Miller & Associates, 8380 SW 151 St, Miami FL 33158, (305) 233-1216.

January 27-29

**Advanced Semiconductor Equipment Exposition**, San

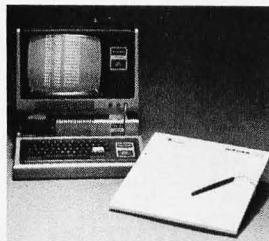
Jose Convention Center, San Jose CA. Over 100 exhibitors will feature equipment at this trade show. The show's emphasis is on new products and emerging technology in the semiconductor processing and production fields. Contact Carlidge & Associates, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

January 28-31

**The Third IMMM/Data Comm International Japan Exposition**, Harumi Exposition Center, South Hall, Tokyo, Japan. Over 15,000 scientists, design engineers, technical managers, applications engineers, and other specialists are expected to attend this show. The Internepcon Japan/Semiconductor International conference is held concurrently. The conference program will include talks on microcomputer-controlled data-communications systems, peripheral interfacing, software management, and more. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

You can extend the usefulness and data entry speed of your TRS-80 by giving it the graphics and menu capabilities of the Bit Pad One digitizer.


With the Bit Pad and proper software, you can generate schematic diagrams; describe sales curves to your computer; enter alphanumeric information by merely touching printed letters on a menu, or enter order or



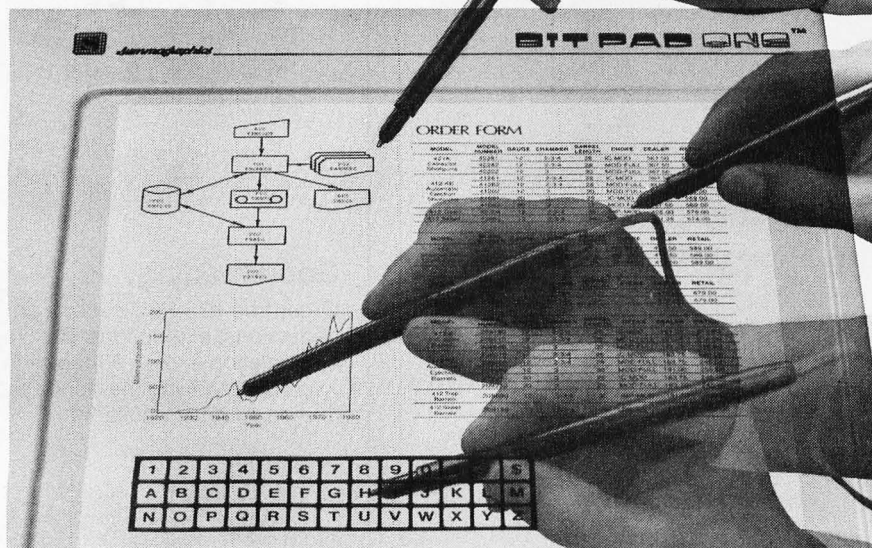
inventory information by merely checking boxes on printed forms.

Bit Pad One, complete with stylus, specially designed plug-in TRS-80 interface and power supply cost just slightly over \$1,000.

If you don't have a digitizer, you are restricting your TRS-80's abilities. We'll gladly send you a list of distributors who have the Bit Pad One.

 **Summagraphics**  
corporation  
35 Brentwood Avenue, Fairfield,  
CT 06430, (203) 384-1344

**Now, Bit Pad One™ digitizer makes it easy to add graphics capability to your TRS-80!**



## February 1981

February 2-5

**The Second Middle East Electronic Communications Show and Conference**, Bahrain Exhibition Centre, Bahrain. This conference will cover communications research, technology, and administration in satellite communications, digital communications, networks and industrial systems, and business communications. An exhibition will also be held. Contact TMAC, 680 Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109, (800) 227-3477.

February 4-5

**Computer and Office Automation Show and Conference**, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Vancouver, Canada. This conference will feature data-processing equipment, small-business computers,



# Our State-of-the-Art thinking gave you SARGON. But chess isn't all we think about!

**SARGON II** (Spracklen) The Champ of champs. "...an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players... Save your money and buy SARGON II..." *'80 Software Critique*. 03403, TRS-80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI C1P; 03440, OSI C4P; 03401, PET; each tape \$29.95. 03408, TRS-80 Level II Disk; 03409, Apple II Disk; 03414, OSI C1P Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C8P Disk; each \$34.95

**BLACKJACK MASTER:** A Simulator/Tutor Game (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. 05303, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$24.95; 05308, TRS-80 Disk Version, \$29.95

**REVERSAL** (Spracklen)  
Winner of the software division of the *First International Man Machine OTHELLO™* Tournament, this version of the 200-year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high resolution color graphics. 07004, APPLE II tape, \$29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, \$34.95

**APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS** (Gilder)  
Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal/Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List Stop List 03504, Apple II tape, \$29.95

**FLASH & CRASH SOUND EFFECTS**  
(American Micro Products)  
A collection of 18 subroutines that can be incorporated into your own programs to produce sound effects with the American Micro Products music board. Included are: Train, Explosion, Phaser, Chimes, Sirens, Jet and 12 others. 08709, APPLE II Disk, \$39.95

**6502 DISASSEMBLER** (Stamm)  
Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. 08609, APPLE II Disk, \$34.95

**PSEUDODISK** (Neuschatz)  
This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. 04804, APPLE II tape, \$24.95

**LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR** (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names. 07301, PET tape, \$16.95

**DISK CATALOGER** (LeBar)  
Automatically maintains a cross-reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs. 05203, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$16.95; 05208, TRS-80 Level II Disk, \$21.95

**APPLE™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter** (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. 04609, Apple II Disk Version, \$39.95

**SUPER APPLE™ BASIC** (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. 05409, Apple II Disk, \$39.95

**MAILING LIST** (Tru-Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5. 05713, Heath tape, \$49.95

**FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Business** (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five-year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can only be used with TRSDOS Version 2.3. 05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, \$74.95

**DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List** (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. 04909, Apple II Disk Version, \$49.95

**MCAP: A Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program** (Savon) Performs a linear voltage, impedance, or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. 04501, PET; 04503, TRS-80 Level II; 04504, Apple II; each tape \$24.95; 04513, Heathkit/Zenith Disk, \$29.95

**MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS** (Gilder) Eight programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various bandpass, low-pass, and notch-type filters. 01401, PET; 01403, TRS-80 Level II; 01404, Apple II; 01407, Heath; each tape \$16.95; 01413, Heathkit/Zenith Disk Version, \$21.95

**DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER** (Jacc Inc.) A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language disk copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems. 07809, APPLE II Disk, \$19.95

**SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE** (Lopatin)  
Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, pre-programmed tunes or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests, per musical piece). 03304, Apple II tape, \$10.95

**HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT** (Loofbourrow) Contains 5 control programs that consist of: Joystick Control Program; Self-Direction Program; Impact Sensor Control Routine; and more. 00100, KIM-1 tape, \$14.95. Should be used with text: **HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT**, 5681 8, \$9.75

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc., and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

## Call Toll Free

24 hours a day,  
(1-800-821-3777, ext. 302)\* TO CHARGE  
YOUR ORDER TO Master Card or Visa.  
Minimum order is \$10.00; customer pays  
postage and handling.  
From Missouri call (1-800-892-7655, ext. 302)

## ORDERING INFORMATION

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only.

- |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 00100 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03401 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03414 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04503 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05103 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07009  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01401 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02501 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03403 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03440 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04504 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05108 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07301  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01403 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02503 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03444 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04513 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05203 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07809  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02601 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03408 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03484 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04609 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05208 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08609  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01407 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02701 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03409 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03504 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04804 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05308 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08709  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01413 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03304 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03410 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04501 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04909 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05409 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5681 8 |

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

B1 81

**Hayden  
Book Company, Inc.**  
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

**Hayden**  
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 **Book Company, Inc.**

## Event Queue

computer peripheral products, medium- and high-speed copiers, word-processing systems, and conventional office products and services. Seminars on the role of computers in information management, electronic mail, data base applications, and other related topics will be given. Contact Whitshed Publishing Ltd, Suite 1201, 55 Bloor St W, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M4W 3K2.

February 9-13

**Reliability Engineering, Testing and Maintainability Engineering**, University of California, Los Angeles CA. This course is designed for reliability, product assurance, logistics, quality assurance, and design engineers. The course is intended for those required to design and to predict the reliability of components, equipment, and systems. The fee is \$750. Contact Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, UCLA Extension,

POB 24901, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

February 14-16

**International Conference on Microcomputer Applications to Industrial Controls**, Jadavpur University, Calcutta, India. Papers will be presented on the applications of microcomputers to industrial controls in the areas of general systems. Contact Dr Sushil Dasgupta, Professor and Head, Electrical Engineering Department, Jadavpur University,

40B, Southern Ave, Calcutta-700029, India.

February 17-18

**Integrating Word Processing and Electronic Data Processing: Technology, Architecture, Planning**, The Harvard Club, New York NY. The topics of this seminar will be the study of word processing today and its future, the evaluation and selection of systems, electronic mail and communications, and the automated office. For further details, contact the seminar coordinators at the Center for Management Research, 850 Boylston St, Chestnut Hill MA 02167, attn: Ms Karen Smolens, (617) 738-5020.

February 18-20

**Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and the Houston Business Show**, Houston Civic Center, Capitol Ave and Bagby St, Houston TX. Data-processing managers, systems analysts, programmers, educators, hobbyists, and user's groups will find this exposition useful. The business show is primarily designed for purchasing and office managers, executives, business owners, attorneys, accountants, and physicians. For details, contact Produx 2000 Inc, POB 2000, Bala Cynwyd PA 19004, (215) 457-2300.

February 23-26

**Computer Science Conference**, Stouffer's Riverfront Towers Hotel, St Louis MO. The conference is sponsored by the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery). The Ninth Annual Computer Science Employment Register will be conducted. This register aids in matching computer scientists and data-processing specialists with employer opportunities. For information, contact Orrin E Taulbee, ACM Computer Science Employment Register, Department of Computer Science, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh PA 15260, (412) 624-6475.

February 26-27

**Louisiana Computer Exposition**

# INTELLIGENT MODEM™



## BIZCOMP 1022 for Computer Applications

Looking to have your small business system do late-night polling over the telephone net? Or how about store-and-forward electronic mailing, distributed networking or automatic data downloading? IMPOSSIBLE using acoustic couplers. FAT CHANCE with a "DUMB" modem. BIZCOMP's new 1022 Intelligent Computer Modem is designed for the versatility and performance needed in computer applications—at a price you can afford!

There was a time when business applications required a modem, an auto-calling unit, a DAA and a messy computer interface board. Not to mention a bear of a headache trying to write the comm software. Well now you can wash your hands of the mess and hassle of outmoded "DUMB" modems. Plug in a BIZCOMP Intelligent Modem and discover the simplicity of a full control, 3-wire RS-232 interface. An integral serial dialer with both tone and dial-pulse capability. Direct connect, FCC registered auto-answer. And reliable Bell Standard 103 compatibility at up to 300 baud. The 1022 even does double duty as a remote maintenance/diagnostics device. Whatever your application, BIZCOMP Intelligent Modems open the road for advanced communications.

**BIZCOMP Communications...**  
**Why not start with the best?**

# BIZCOMP

P.O. Box 7498 • Menlo Park CA 94025 • 415/854-5434

Rentals and leasing available from Leasametric, 800/227-6773; 415/574-5797 in Calif.

Patent Pending

## Event Queue

tion, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette LA. Papers will be read on operating systems, data-base management and support, distributed computers systems, and related topics. Contact William R Edwards, c/o the Computer Science Department, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504, (318) 264-6284.

### March 1981

March 8-11

**TI-MIX 1981**, Marriott Hotel, New Orleans LA. This is a conference for Texas Instruments equipment users. Thirty-six sessions consisting of individual presentations, panel discussions, and workshops, are planned. Two exhibit rooms featuring the latest computer equipment from Texas Instruments will be open. Contact TI-MIX, M/S 2200, POB 2909, Austin TX 78769, (512) 250-7151.

March 11-13

**Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and New York Business Show**, Madison Square Garden, New York NY. See February 18-20 for details.

March 17-20

**The Fourteenth Annual Simulation Symposium**, Tampa FL. Papers describing digital discrete simulation and other techniques, such as continuous or analog, will be read. This symposium is a forum for the exchange of ideas and techniques in computer simulation. Contact Annual Simulation Symposium, POB 22621, Tampa FL 33622.

March 23-25

**Office Automation Conference**, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This conference will present seminars on concepts and methods behind the latest office technologies and an exhibit of equipment. Contact Office Automation Conference, POB 9659, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

March 24-26

**The Southwest Semiconductor Exposition**, Phoenix Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix AZ. Over 140 equipment and materials makers will exhibit over \$12 million of semiconductor, hybrid, and printed-circuit-board production, processing, and test equipment. Contact Cartledge & Associates Inc, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

March 31-April 2

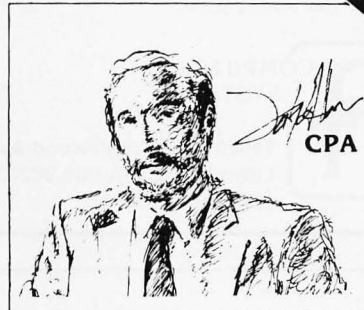
**Cincinnati Business Show**, Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center, Cincinnati OH. Office equipment and services including automated systems, communications, computers, telephone systems, word processing, data processing, printing equipment, and other office supplies, will be featured. A program of business seminars is also scheduled. Contact Ray G

Nemo, 5679 Creek Rd, Cincinnati OH 45242, (513) 531-5959. ■

## Tax Practitioners / CPAs: Successful Tax Professional Reveals Effective Practice Development Formula....

**NEW!**

**"Every tax professional...whether he is desirous of expanding his practice, or just better serving his existing clientele (or both)...can profit from this system."**



Are you satisfied with the growth of your tax practice?

Successful practice development is a perplexing problem facing all tax professionals today. The field tested MICROTAX professional tax preparation software package can provide you with an innovative solution...and at the same time enable you to serve your existing clientele in a more professional and timely manner.

Consider the advantages this state-of-the-art package can bring to your practice:

#### Complete System...

...containing Federal Individual, Corporate AND State Individual returns. The system is designed to accept information, summarize the data, compute the tax, and print the returns; including **all** forms and schedules required by the I.R.S.

#### Versatile

MicroTax is cost-efficient for practices preparing as few as 20 returns per tax season...but comes with a fast mode, capable of processing 2,000 returns—or more!

#### Best Of All...

...and this is really exciting...MicroTax allows you to offer **pre-year-end tax planning** to your clients—enabling you to predict the potential liability and take steps to minimize the tax in a timely manner.

#### Complete In-Office Security

—no risk of sensitive client information falling into the wrong hands.

#### Saves Time

Compared with conventional service bureaus, MicroTax offers virtually instant turn-around time.

#### More Professional

Greater range of services allows you to present a more professional appearance to your clients.

#### Requirements:

CP/M, Microsoft Basic & 48K Memory

#### Introductory Price ('til Dec. 1, 1980)

MicroTax is available as a three part system:

Federal Individual	\$750.00	Annual Updates
State Individual	250.00	Are Available
Corporate	250.00	

MicroTax is a versatile and money-saving tool that **NO** tax professional should be without (it's been selected for use by COMPU-TAX of Utah).

Call or write today for additional information, or your nearest dealer. Problems that can't wait?  
Call Don White our V.P. of Research and Development, direct, at (213) 668-0238.

Circle 234 for microTax

Circle 246 for SOFTWARE Inc.

**microTax**  
Income Tax Software Specialists

Available at most  
Professional computer retailers

Exclusive Distributor  
**S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.+, Inc.**

3600 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD, #1510, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90010 • (213) 738-9972

## DISK DRIVE BONANZA BY QT

### 8" DISK DRIVES

**Shugart 801R Sgl/side Dbl/Den \$395.00**  
**Two for ..... \$775.00**

**Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density.**

**QME-8DS (851R compatible) ..... \$ 599.00**  
**Pkg of two ..... \$549.00 ea**

### QT DISK PACKAGES

- I** Dbl Den Controller, A & T, two 8" dbl den drives. CP/M® 2.2, cabinet, power supply & cables ..... **\$1395.00**
- II** Two 801R disk drives with cabinet, power supply & fan ..... **\$1100.00**
- III** Dual 8" Drives:  
 Dbl den drives in cabinet only  
 2 sgl sided (801R) ..... **\$ 989.00**  
 2 dbl sided (QUME) ..... **\$1409.00**

### 5 1/4" DRIVES

<b>MPI-B51 MPI B-51</b> ..... <b>\$250.00</b>	<b>MPI-B91 MPI B-91</b> ..... <b>\$375.00</b>
Sgl Sided Sgl/Dbl Den	Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 Tracks
Exact Replacement for SA-400	
<b>MPI-B52 MPI B-52</b> ..... <b>\$350.00</b>	<b>PERTEC FD-200 PER-FD200</b> ..... <b>\$225.00</b>
Dbl Sided, Dbl Den	Sgl Sided, Sgl/Dbl Den
	<b>Shugart SA400 SHU-SA400</b> ..... <b>\$250.00</b>
	Sgl Sided, Dbl/Den



**COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**

15620 South Inglewood Ave.  
 Lawndale, California 90260  
 (213) 970-0952

**WE ACCEPT M/C, VISA, AM EXP**  
**PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-421-5150**  
**(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)**  
**(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)**

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

## FINDING SOLUTIONS AND BEING COMPETITIVE IS OUR BUSINESS.

Having problems and looking for a computer to help solve them? Are you finding computer dealers come in one of two ways? Either Full system support with Full price or Take it or Leave it with Low price. At Omega we don't believe that you should have to make a choice. Yes, we're in business to sell products but also, to solve your problems. Our prices will be the lowest possible. Our support and product quality will be second to none. Check out our Mail Order prices in this ad (our retail prices will be higher). See if you don't agree with our first claim. For our second claim, call us with your data processing needs and problems. Better yet, come in and see us. Finding solutions and being competitive is our business. We never forget either of them.



**APPLE II "PLUS" 16K \$ 929.95**  
**48K 1079.95**

#### Apple II Accessories:

Disk II with Controller & 3.3 DOS	\$535.00
Disk II 2nd drive	435.00
Graphics Tablet	665.00
Language System with PASCAL	395.00
Silentyne Printer w/Int	489.00
Integer Firmware Card	152.00
Z-80 Softcard	259.00
Videx Videoterm 80 col Card	279.00
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	279.00

#### Calculators: (\$2.00 shipping charge)

##### Hewlett Packard

HP-85	CALL	HP-41C	\$269.00
HP-67	\$299.00	HP-97	589.00
HP-34C	127.00	HP-38C	127.00

##### Texas Instruments

TI-58C	109.00	TI-59	209.00
--------	--------	-------	--------

##### Cannon

P10-D	80.00	P7-D	80.00
-------	-------	------	-------

##### Sharp

6200	98.00	5813	35.00
5100	89.00	5102	80.00

Mail Order Terms of Sale: Price based on prepaid orders. Visa or Master Charge orders may have service charge added to purchase price. No COD's. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. All orders (unless specified in ad) within Continental U. S. shipped U.P.S. no charge. APO or out of Continental U. S. write or call for shipping charges. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

## OMEGA MICRO COMPUTERS

The Problem Solving Company

3447 Torrance Boulevard • Torrance, California 90503 • (213) 370-9456

## Clubs and Newsletters

### ET-3400 Users Group

A group has formed to collect and distribute information for ET-3400 owners. They need articles, letters, programs, and general news. Contact ET-3400 Users Group, c/o Charles Van Dyke, 11231 Oak St, El Monte CA 91731, (213) 443-2237, CompuServe account 70250,463.

### Heath Users Club

The Triad Heath Users Group meets at 1 PM on the second Saturday of each month at the Sears Activity Room in the Hanes Mall in Winston-Salem, North Carolina. Contact Hughes Hoyle at (919) 378-1050, or Steve Minor, 424 Cliffdale Dr, Winston-Salem NC 27104, (919) 765-7717.

### WATNEWS

The Computer Systems Group at the University of Waterloo is the publisher of WATNEWS, a newsletter on educational computing. WATNEWS describes software systems that are developed at the University of Waterloo. The newsletter's purpose is to communicate with people involved in the presentation of computer science, business data processing, and related courses. Some of the software featured in the newsletter includes Waterloo BASIC for the Commodore PET and an enhanced version for the IBM Series I computer. Other articles have featured a Pascal compiler and structured programming in macroassembly languages. For more information, contact WATNEWS, Computer Systems Group, University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3G1, (519) 885-1211.

## Interest Group for Possible IBM Computer

With many industry analysts predicting advances in semiconductor technology that will allow the instruction set of the IBM/370 computer to be executed by a microcircuit on a single chip (or a few chips) of silicon, some pioneering enthusiasts are anticipating the announcement of the IBM/380, a possibly personal computer with the full capability of, perhaps, the System/370-135.

Mokurai Cherlin, of APL Business Consultants Inc, is organizing Group/380, a user group for the anticipated System/380. Mr Cherlin's intent is to prepare in advance for use of this machine, so that people will know what to do with it when, and if, it arrives. The first project of Group/380 is to compile a directory of software for the System/370 that is free, low-cost, or suitable for personal-computing use.

Individual memberships for \$10 and corporate memberships for \$25 can be obtained from Group/380, POB 1131, Mt Shasta CA 96067. Members will receive a newsletter, instructions for program submissions, and access to a computerized data base of relevant hardware and software information.

## Independent Heathkit Vendors Listed

Heathkit computer owners can find the hardware and software they need with this directory of suppliers compiled by Buss: *The Independent Newsletter of Heath Company Computers*. The newsletter includes over sixty suppliers of Heathkit-compatible products. The suppliers are not affiliated with Heath. The Buss directory is available for \$7.50 from Buss, 325-B Pennsylvania Ave SE, Washington DC 20003, (202) 544-0484.

# THE 100,000 DAY CLOCK.™

## Put your S-100 Computer on the clock.

A real time clock could double the utility of your computer. Time events in 100 $\mu$ S increments for up to 100,000 days (over 273 years). Program events for the same period with real time interrupts that permit pre-programmed activities to take place...without derailing on-going programs. Maintain a log of computer usage. Call up lists or appointments. Time and date printouts. Time events. An on-board battery keeps the clock running in the event of power outage.

Mountain Computer also offers a complete line of peripheral products for many fine computers.

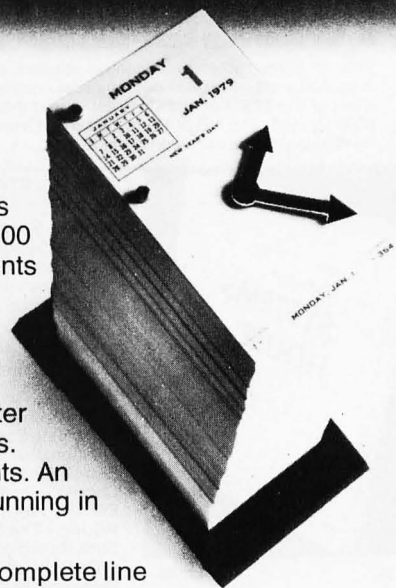


Available at your dealer's. Now.

# Mountain Computer

INCORPORATED

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504



## MAIL ORDER ONLY

(212) 986-7690

Micro Computer

Your One Stop For...Quality and Huge Savings

# DISCOUNT

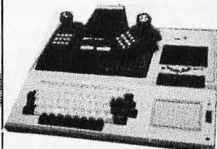
Company

QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE

60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017



**CENTRONICS**  
CALL FOR PRICES



**APF**  
IM1 - \$495  
IM2 - \$988



**COMMODORE**  
8K - \$729  
16K - \$888  
32K - \$1088  
2022 - \$695  
2040 - \$1088  
8050 - \$1435  
8032 - \$1495



**APPLE**  
16K - \$ 959  
48K - \$1059  
Disk - \$529  
Other Products Avail



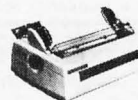
**SUPERBRAIN\***  
\*32K - \$2445  
64K - \$2645  
64KQD - \$3395  
\*32K add-in memory only \$10 with purchase



**ATARI**  
800—\$795



**XYMEC**  
HQ 1000 - \$2395



**NEC SPINWRITER**  
5510 - \$2795  
5520 - \$2990



**\*XEROX**  
1740 RO - \$2619  
1740 KSR - \$2995  
1750 RO - \$2795  
1750 KSR - \$2995  
1730 - \$2195

**EPSON MX-80 CALL FOR PRICE**  
**PAPER TIGER 445 & 460 CALL**

## MAIL ORDER ONLY

Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.)  
We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk.  
VISA, MasterCard add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

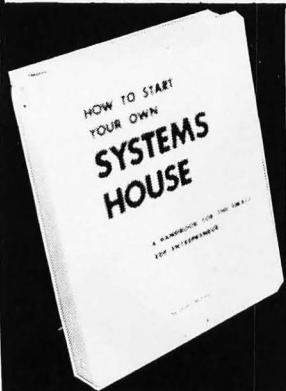
\* (DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)

**PHONE (212) 986-7690**

# ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED

**MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY.**

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



\$36.

No. 10

Documentation • Solutions to the Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital

## HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

6th edition, March 1980

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:

- New Generation of Systems Houses • The SBC Marketplace • Marketing Strategies • Vertical Markets & IAPs • Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors • Market Segment Selection & Evaluation • Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer • Make or Buy Decision • Becoming a Distributor • Getting Your Advertising Dollar's Worth • Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them • Product Pricing • The Selling Cycle • Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects • Financing for the Customer • Leasing • Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys • Producing the System • Installation, Acceptance, Collection •

HOW TO BECOME  
A SUCCESSFUL

## COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by LESLIE NELSON

ESSEX PUBLISHING

\$28.

No. 16

pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

## HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, May 1980

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

- Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

## FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

by  
B.J. KORTES

KERN PUBLICATIONS

\$30.

No. 32

training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

## FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software, training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

**ESSEX PUBLISHING CO.** Dept. 2  
285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S.\$), VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For Air Mail shipping add \$2.50 per book in USA and Canada, \$5.00 in Europe, \$8.00 elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ No. 10 ☐ No. 16 ☐ NO. 32 ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.

## Newsletter for the Sinclair ZX80 Microcomputer

*Syntax ZX80* is a monthly newsletter for Sinclair ZX80 users. Featuring news and reviews of ZX80 hardware and software, the publication focuses on the Z80A-based microcomputer from Sinclair Research Ltd, Cambridge, England. The newsletter provides forecasts of applications, technical details for homebrewers, and a forum for users to share advice about programs and vendors. The yearly subscription rate (twelve issues) is \$25. *Syntax ZX80* is available from Ann Zevnik, Editor, The Harvard Group, Bolton Rd, RD 2, Box 457, Harvard MA 01451, (617) 456-3661.

## OSI Users Group

An OSI (Ohio Scientific) users group is forming in New Jersey. Contact the OSI Users Group, 4 Swimming River Rd, Lincroft NJ 07738, (201) 747-8888, atten: Bob Childs. ■

## BYTE's Bits

### Free MusicSystem Updates

If you have purchased Mountain Hardware's MusicSystem, a music-synthesis package for the Apple II contained in a combination of hardware and software, you are entitled to receive, free of charge, version 2.0 of the MusicSystem software, if you did not receive it with your purchase. According to Avery E Dee, vice president of marketing at Mountain Hardware, copies of the MusicSystem with earlier releases of the software (probably version 1.2) were sold with the intention of sending the version 2.0 software free of charge to registered owners. Unfortunately, the company has

no way to contact owners who have not sent in the MusicSystem warranty card.

Version 2.0 of the software includes significant improvements in the capabilities of the system, including user definition of musical instruments, quicker file loading, and printout of musical scores on the Apple Silentype printer. MusicSystem owners who have not received version 2.0 of the system software should send in their warranty cards (indicating the version received with the system) or call or write Mountain Hardware Inc at 300 Harvey West Blvd, Santa Cruz CA 95060, (408) 429-8600.

### Radio Network for 6502 Microcomputer Users

There now are three radio nets for the microcomputer user on the amateur-radio frequencies. The East Coast Apple Net is on or near 7260 kHz every Saturday morning at 1300 UTC (Coordinated Universal Time)—ie: 9 AM Eastern Daylight Time. Transmission mode for this 40-meter net is lower sideband with W1UKZ in Scituate, Massachusetts, as net control. In the Greater Boston area there is a 2-meter net for those interested in Apple computers on the Norwell repeater (144.65/145.25 MHz). This net meets at 8 PM local time every Wednesday. W1UKZ, WA1ZKB, and others act as a control for this net. The Atari International Computer Net meets Tuesdays at 0100 UTC—ie: 9 PM Eastern Daylight Time, Monday evenings—with W1UKZ in Scituate again serving as the control. These nets transfer news about everyday computer subjects and specific news on computers and new products, and there are program swaps. For more information, contact David P Allen, W1UKZ, 19 Damon Rd, Scituate MA 02066. ■

### System Log

3:10 P.M. - System Down!

4:45 P.M. - Problem diagnosed using  
DIAGNOSTICS II.

Board replaced and  
system back on line.



# DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.

Diagnostics II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Memory      Terminal      Printer      CPU      Disk

### Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- bank selection option
- burn in test
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: \$100.00 (manual only): \$15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis  
Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:  
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES  
P.O. BOX 1628  
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820  
(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691  
(answered only when technician is available)

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

**SuperSoft**

**First in Software Technology**

# Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.



**As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.**

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Chemical Week* told chemical processing managers and professionals how exports credits could lower their debt-servicing costs. And *Engineering News-Record* showed the construction industry how to cope with the destructive effects of the 1981 federal budget.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.<sup>1</sup> This compares to a cost of \$6.07 for sending a business letter;<sup>2</sup> over \$3.50 for a business phone call;<sup>3</sup> and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs over \$100.<sup>4</sup>

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262 demonstrates that "Industrial companies which maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those which cut advertising." Write 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020, for LAP Report #5262 today. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

<sup>1</sup>One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication.  
<sup>2</sup>The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. <sup>3</sup>"Telephone Marketing" by Murray Roman, P. 87, McGraw-Hill 1976. <sup>4</sup>Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.4, McGraw-Hill Research.

**McGraw-Hill Magazines**



**With inflation,  
we're an even better buy.**

# S-100 HEADQUARTERS

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

**2114-3L**  
4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns  
LOW POWER STATIC RAM  
**8/\$34<sup>00</sup>**  
100 + \$3<sup>50</sup>

**5257-3L**  
(TMS 4044)  
4096x1 300ns  
LOW POWER STATIC RAM  
**8/\$50<sup>00</sup>**  
100 pcs. + \$4<sup>75</sup>

**2708**  
450ns 8K  
EPROM  
**\$8<sup>50</sup> each**  
or **8/\$54<sup>00</sup>**

**2716**  
450ns 5 Volt only  
16 K EPROM  
**\$12<sup>95</sup> each**  
or **10/\$100<sup>00</sup>**

## MODEM SALE

**\$139.00**

THE STAR  
MODEM  
from LIVERMORE

FEATURE  
FITS GTE HANDSETS!

2 YEAR WARRANTY



### EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

### Specifications:

- Data Rate: 0 to 300 baud
- Compatibility: Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- Frequency Stability:  $\pm 0.3$  percent. Crystal controlled
- Receiver Sensitivity: -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF
- Modulation: Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- Carrier Detect Delay: 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- EIA Terminal Interface: Compatible with RS 232C specifications
- Teletype Interface: 20 milliampere current loop
- Optional Interfaces: IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43
- International (CCITT) frequencies available
- Switches: Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- Indicators: Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- Power: Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- Dimensions: 10" x 4" x 2"
- Weight: 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- Warranty: Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232C TTL Modem	\$199.00	\$139.00
LIV-STAR20M	RS232C, 20MA Current Loop	\$199.00	\$139.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	\$229.00	\$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	\$395.00	\$288.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	\$465.00	\$388.00

### CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS232BF	RS232C 8 Cond 8 ft.	\$19.95
LIV-121	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	\$59.95
LIV-12PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	\$59.95

### RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
CND-DE9P	9 PIN MALE	\$2.10
CND-DE9S	9 PIN FEMALE	\$2.70
CND-DE9C	9 PIN COVER	\$1.50
CND-DA15P	15 PIN MALE	\$2.75
CND-DA15S	15 PIN FEMALE	\$3.95
CND-DA15C	15 PIN COVER	\$1.50
CND-DB25P	25 PIN MALE	\$3.50
CND-DB25S	25 PIN FEMALE	\$4.60
CND-DB51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	\$1.80
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	\$1.50
CND-DB51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	\$1.90
CND-DC37P	37 PIN MALE	\$5.80
CND-DC37S	37 PIN FEMALE	\$7.70
CND-DC37C	37 PIN COVER	\$1.80
CND-DD50P	50 PIN MALE	\$8.75
CND-DD50S	50 PIN FEMALE	\$11.65
CND-DD50C	50 PIN COVER	\$2.00
CND-D20418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR. RS232C, DB25P, EIA	\$1.00
CND-RS232BF	CLASS 1 CABLE 8 CON. 8 FT. CENT. 700 SERIES	\$19.95
CND-5730360	PRINTER CONNECTOR	\$9.00

## S-100 PRODUCTS

California Computer Systems

16K CCS 2016 STATIC RAM  
ASSEMBLED & TESTED—100% BURN IN  
All boards tested at 4 MHz for Z80

	List Price	SALE
CCS-2016BA	450ns 2MHz	\$349.95
CCS-2016BB	300ns 4MHz	\$389.95
CCS-2016BX	Bare Board only	\$29.95

### 32K CCS 2032 STATIC RAM

	List Price	SALE
CCS2032A	\$710.00	\$549.00

## Static S-100 Memory

### 32K ECONORAM XX

	List Price	Our Price
GBT164U16	16K RAM Unknt	\$319.00
GBT164A16	16K RAM A&T	\$359.00
GBT164C16	16K RAM CSC	\$439.00
GBT164U24	24K RAM Unknt	\$429.00
GBT164A24	24K RAM A&T	\$539.00
GBT164C24	24K RAM CSC	\$629.00
GBT164U32	32K RAM Unknt	\$559.00
GBT164A32	32K RAM A&T	\$599.00
GBT164C32	32K RAM CSC	\$729.00

### 16K ECONORAM XIV

	List Price	Our Price
GBT143U	Unknt	\$279.00
GBT143A	A&T	\$349.00
GBT143C	CSC	\$429.00

## SPECTRUM

### S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

	List Price	Our Price
GBT144U	UNKIT	\$299.00
GBT144A	A&T	\$399.00
GBT144C	CSC	\$449.00

GBT2D SUBLOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE \$35.00

## PROCESSORS

GBT161 8085 CPU BOARD  
GBT1612 8085/8088 CPU BOARD  
BOARD WITH 8085 ONLY

	List Price	Our Price
GBT161U	Unknt	\$235.00
GBT161A	Assembled & Tested	\$325.00
GBT161C	200 hr. Burn in Test	\$425.00

### BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088

	List Price	Our Price
GBT1612U	Unknt	\$295.00
GBT1612A	Assem. & Tested	\$425.00
GBT1612C	200 hr. Burn in Test	\$525.00

### CCS-2810 Z80 CPU

	List Price	SALE
CCS-2810	A&T	\$300.00
		\$275.00

ORDER TOLL FREE  
1-800-423-5633  
except CA, AK, HI, CALL  
(213) 894-8171

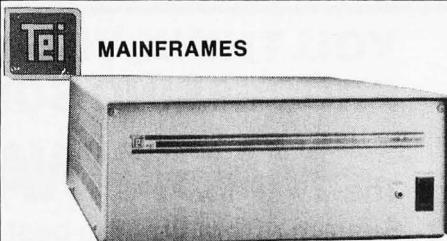
## TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

100% GUARANTEED from Leading Manufacturers  
(16Kx1 200/250ns) SETS SOLD 1,000's  
**8 for \$36<sup>00</sup>**

ADD \$3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS  
FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP \$4.20 each  
1000 pcs & UP \$3.80 each



### MAINFRAMES

From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean, regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V. This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise rejection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-MCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00
TEI-MCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$845.00
TEI-RM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$800.00
TEI-RM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	\$945.00
Shipping Weight:	On 12 Slot Mainframes 35 Lbs.	
	On 22 Slot Mainframes 50 Lbs.	

Include Money for Shipping on all Mainframes



## CALIFORNIA Computer Systems

- S-100 compatible • Industrial/commercial quality construction • Flip-top cover • Excellent cooling capability
- 12 slot capability (uses model 2501A) • Input 105, 115, or 125 VAC • Output + 8 VDC20A, + - 16 VDC 4A • Active termination of all bus lines • Fan and circuit breaker included • Rugged construction.

	LIST PRICE	SALE
CCS-200A	Assembled & Tested 35 lbs.	\$399.95
CCS-2200AK	Kit 35 lbs.	\$349.95

## S-100 GODBOUNT MOTHERBOARDS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT-153U	UNKIT 6 SLOT	\$8.99
GBT-153A	A&T 6 SLOT	\$119.00
GBT-154U	UNKIT 12 SLOT	\$129.00
GBT-154A	A&T 12 SLOT	\$149.00
GBT-155U	UNKIT 20 SLOT	\$174.00
GBT-155A	A&T 20 SLOT	\$189.00

## PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax, Minimum order \$15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru January 1981.  
\*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700 per oz.

\*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

# Whose BASIC Does What?

Many articles have been written about the various new personal computers now on the market, including the Atari 400 and 800 and the Texas Instruments (TI) 99/4, but few have tried to compare these newer units against the most popular computers.

Because of this, I have decided to do a comparison of the four most popular computers (Apple II, Com-

Teri Li  
POB 481  
Peterborough NH 03458

modore PET, Exidy Sorcerer, and the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I) against the TI 99/4 and the Atari 400 and 800. (The BASIC is the same for both the Atari 400 and 800.) To make this

as fair as possible, I have compared only the computers that come with versions of BASIC supplied with the machines in ROM (read-only memory) at the time of purchase, without extended hardware (such as disk drives).

This comparison is in the form of three tables. (See tables 1 thru 3 on pages 320 thru 327.) The BASIC command, statement, or function is on the left, followed by six columns, one for each of the computers (PET, Apple II, TRS-80, Atari, TI 99/4, Sorcerer). To the right of these columns is a brief explanation of each of these commands (since not all are self-explanatory). If a particular computer interprets a BASIC command differently from the others, a notation of the difference is made.

For the Apple II computer, especially, this is true as there are two versions of BASIC which you can get with it: Integer BASIC and Applesoft. Unless otherwise stated for the Apple, the commands apply to both versions.

There are only a few additional comments that I need to make about these comparison tables.

I have not gone into a great deal of detail on the graphics capabilities of these machines, but briefly speaking, the TRS-80 has the worst point resolution, while only the Apple II, Atari 400 and 800, and TI 99/4 have color graphics. In graphics mode, the Apple II, Atari 400 and 800, and Sorcerer offer the most versatility, while the PET is the easiest to use.

Last, the TI has the most cumbersome BASIC to use. It lacks a "free memory" command, it allows only line numbers (not statements) to be used in IF . . . THEN statements, and it does not allow the use of multiple statements per line.

As for the rest, check out the tables and decide for yourself which of these computers is best suited to your needs.

The tables also have one other use. They can assist in the translation of programs from one computer to another, since they do give comparable keywords for the different computers. ■

## YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The **MAGIC WAND**<sup>TM</sup> Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full-screen text editor
  - Simple, control key operation
- Edit programs as well as text
  - Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
- Files larger than memory
  - Files up to 256K
- Library files
  - Merge part or all of one file with another
- Spool printing
  - Print a file while editing another
- Easy page formatting
  - Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
- Override commands at run-time
  - Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
- Variable pitch control
  - Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
- Up to 128 user-defined variables
  - String, numeric or dollar format
- Form letter generation from external data files
  - Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
- Conditional commands
  - Any command may be conditional
- Print to disk and/or printer
  - Save all or part of output on disk
- Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
  - Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

### EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

**small business applications, inc.**

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.



OSI & TRS DOS  
SOFTWARE

## CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS

- Water Distribution  
Network Analysis
- Pressure Sewers
- Coordinate Geometry
- Matrix Algebra
- Roadway Alignment

**SYSTEK, INC.**

P. O. Drawer JJ  
Miss. State, MS 39762

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

## 80X24 VIDEOTERM™ 7X9 MATRIX DISPLAY FOR APPLE II®

LOWER CASE W/ DESCENDERS



\* REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

80 columns by 24 lines with easy to read 7x9 dot matrix, upper and lower case with descenders using shift lock feature • 1K firmware incorporates PASCAL and BASIC protocols so user is not required to enter machine language programs or change PASCALS. Misc. Info. or Gotoxy files • Compatible with all APPLE II peripherals so user won't need new software patches for future software products • Crystal controlled dot clock for excellent character stability • VIDEOTERM is the same size as the Apple language card and power consumption is held to a minimum through the use of CMOS and lower power devices • Character set can be user definable up to a maximum of 128 symbols of 8x16 dot matrix font • Display control character mode and four standard display formats controlled by escape sequences • Built in light pen capability • Inverse display mode • 50/60 HZ operation • Sockets on all IC's.

PRICE: \$345 includes manual  
OPTIONS: VIDEO SWITCH PLATE, inserts  
in case slot to choose between  
APPLE II\* and VIDEOTERM \$19  
MANUAL: \$19



VIDEX 897 N. W. Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330 Phone (503) 758-0521

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

## 29 MEGABYTES \$4495



The ADES 533 Hard Disc Subsystem includes 33MB (unformatted capacity) DISCOS, ADES PS100 Controller, cables and CB105 for CPM 2.2, with power supply and fan in a handsome desktop cabinet.

For further information on the ADES 533 or 10MB Hard Disc System write:

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS  
2627 Pomona Boulevard, Pomona, California 91768  
Or call: (714) 594-5858 weekdays 10:00 to 4:00 P.M.T.

PS100 \$100 Bus Hard Disc Controller	\$695
533 33MB Disc Controller Subsystem	\$4495
S10 10MB Disc Subsystem	\$3495

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

## Fine Software Tools in C



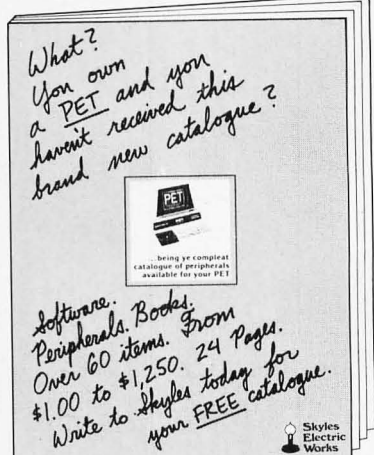
### The Toolbox

xref - cross reference C programs. Handles #include and #line.  
sort - alphabetize by all or part of text line.  
list - print source listing with date heading and line numbers. Handles #include and #line.  
col - rearrange into variable number of columns.  
print - paginates text for hard copy.  
crt - spool through your files, a screen at a time.  
and more

All programs in Whitesmith C except date function of list and print in PDP-11\* assembler. Source code on 8" floppies in RT-11\*(RX01) format. Documentation included. Available immediately for \$45 (includes shipping and sales tax) from:  
\*PDP-11 and RT-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

The Toolsmith  
P.O. Box 22511  
San Francisco, CA 94122

Circle 261 on inquiry card.



## Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, CA 94041

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

## MAGIC WAND™ \$325

This powerful word processor is in stock for most CP/M compatible systems, including Radio Shack, North Star, Vector Graphics, Cromemco and APPLE (with Z-80 card @ \$295 and Videx 80 column board @ \$295). We will custom configure your diskette if you will specify: CPU, terminal, printer.

Our fully interactive

## MAIL MAGIC™

mail management software, with 14 user defined fields and full merge and sort capability is available for \$149.

We will also quote on all specific hardware and software for APPLE, PET and Vector Graphics.

Computer City  
P.O. Box 60284 B  
Houston TX 77205  
(713) 821-2702



Magic Wand is a registered trademark of Small Business Applications  
Mail Magic is a registered trademark of Computer City

Circle 263 on inquiry card.

# FREE CATALOGS

**Software** (over 400 programs for Apple, Pet, TRS-80, Sorcerer, Sol, Challenger and CP/M systems)

**Books** (over 100 titles on personal, recreational and educational applications of small computers.)

**Peripherals** (ALF music synthesizer and VersaWriter for the Apple II)

## Peripherals Plus

119 Maple Avenue  
Morristown, NJ 07960

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

## !! REAL TIME !!

The TIME MACHINE from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The TIME MACHINE communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The TIME MACHINE automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only \$450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

ALPHA  
OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.  
P.O. Box 727 / Corvallis, Oregon 97330  
Industrial Computer and Control Systems  
(503) 754-1911



Circle 265 on inquiry card.

## H9 OWNERS!

Upgrade your video terminal with one of these long overdue kits:

**GRAFIX** — Graphical display capabilities assembled and tested \$69.95.  
Kit \$59.95.

**CURSOR CONTROL** — A total of 8 functions assembled and tested \$34.95. Kit \$29.95.

**FLICKER FREE** — 4800 baud operation assembled and tested \$79.95. Kit \$69.95.

All have a full 6 month warranty.

## NORTHWEST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

8503 N.E. 30th Avenue  
Vancouver, WA 98665

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
AUTO <i>mm, n</i>		✓	✓		Number	
BREAK <i>mm</i>					✓	
CLEAR	CLR	✓	✓	✓		✓
CLEAR <i>n</i>			✓			
CLOAD	LOAD	LOAD	✓	✓	OLD	✓
CLOAD?	VERIFY		✓			
CONTINUE	CONT	CONT	CONT	CONT	✓	CONT
CSAVE	SAVE	SAVE	✓	✓	SAVE	✓
DELETE <i>mm</i>		DEL	✓			
EDIT <i>mm</i>	cursor	cursor	✓	cursor	cursor	
HOME		✓				
HIMEM		✓				
LIST <i>mm-nn</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LOMEM		✓				
MAN		✓				
NEW	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RESEQUENCE <i>mm, nn</i>					✓	
RUN <i>mm</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SYSTEM	SYS	CALL - 151	✓	BYE	BYE	BYE
TROFF		NOTRACE	✓		UNTRACE	
TRON		TRACE	✓		TRACE	
UNBREAK					✓	
(Screen Format)	40 by 24	40 by 24	64 by 16	40 by 24	32 by 24	64 by 30
(Character Resolution, <i>m</i> by <i>n</i> )			3 by 2		8 by 8	8 by 8
(Total pixels)		280 by 192	128 by 48	320 by 192	256 by 192	512 by 240

**Table 1:** Availability of BASIC system commands in six microcomputer families. In this table, and tables 2 and 3, a check indicates the presence of a feature in a given microcomputer BASIC, while a blank indicates its absence. A word or words in the table entry

BASIC Statements	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
General Statements						
APPEND					✓	
CLS		✓	✓		CALL CLEAR	
CALL <i>address</i>		✓				
CALL CHAR					✓	EN
CALL COLOR				COLOR	✓	

**Table 2:** Availability of BASIC statement types in six microcomputer families.

## Explanation of Command

Automatically numbers the lines of a program as you enter them from the keyboard, starting with line *mm*, using the increment *n*. Not available in Applesoft.

Sets a breakpoint at line number *mm*; program execution will halt upon reaching this breakpoint.

Sets all numeric variables to zero and all string variables to null.

Sets aside *n* bytes of memory for storage of strings; also sets numeric variables to zero and string variables to null.

Loads a BASIC program from cassette tape.

Compares a program in memory to a program on tape; the two must match exactly.

Continues execution of a program after reaching a BREAK (TI) or STOP statement (all) during program execution, or after program is halted by operator (after a Control-C, Break key, Stop key, etc).

Saves a BASIC program in memory to cassette tape.

Deletes program line *mm* from the program. The TI uses this command to delete programs or data files from its filing system.

Enters EDIT mode for line number *mm*. Lets you manipulate the characters in line number *mm*. The Apple, Atari, Exidy, and PET computers use on-screen editing to do this via LIST and cursor controls.

Moves cursor to top line, leftmost position of video, in Applesoft only. CALL - 976 has same function for Integer BASIC.

Sets address of highest memory address available to a BASIC program; protects data, graphics, or machine-language routines located in high memory.

Lists all program lines between (and including) line numbers *mm* and *nn*. Apple Integer BASIC uses comma instead of hyphen.

Sets lowest address available to a BASIC program. Reset by NEW, DEL, and Control-C key.

Apple Integer BASIC only: resets AUTO line-numbering feature to manual numbering.

Deletes entire program from memory and resets all pointers and variables to zero and null.

Renumbers program from beginning or starting with line *mm*, incrementing in steps of *nn*.

Begins execution of program, starting at beginning or at line number *mm*.

Puts you in monitor mode for execution of machine-language programs. Atari and TI use BYE only to go to calculator mode from BASIC.

Turns off trace features.

Tells you which line number of the program is currently being executed. Very useful in tracking down programming bugs.

Removes breakpoint set by the BREAK command.

Normal screen format for text operation, number of characters per line by number of lines on screen.

Individual character positions on screen can be broken down into a matrix of dots, *m* rows of *n* dots per row. Not applicable to Apple II, Atari 400/800 or the PET.

Actual number of total pixels (picture elements) that can be individually turned on and off by the program when in full graphics mode.

*indicates that the feature described under the "Explanation" column is available for a given computer using this name. These tables are not meant to be an exhaustive description of any of the six computer systems.*

## Explanation of Statement

Allows data to be added to the end of a data file.

Clears the video screen and returns the cursor to the top line, leftmost position of the video. See also HOME.

Branches to the machine-language subroutine at the specified address *addr*.

Allows you to define a new character for the video display to be used by your program.

Allows you to define the background color to be used for the individual characters.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
CALL JOYSTK				STICK	✓	
CALL SCREEN		HCOLOR =		SETCOLOR	✓	
CALL SOUND				SOUND	✓	
CLOSE	✓				✓	
COLOR = <i>n</i>	✓					
DATA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DEF FN ( <i>name</i> )	✓	✓			DEF	
DEFINT			✓			
DEFDBL			✓			
DEFSNG			✓			
DEFSTR			✓			
DIM <i>var(k)</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
DISPLAY					✓	
DRAWTO		HPlot		✓		
DSP <i>var</i>		✓				
END	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
EOF					✓	
ERROR ( <i>mm</i> )			✓			
FOR ... TO ... STEP, NEXT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GOSUB <i>linenum</i> , RETURN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GOTO <i>linenum</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GR		✓				
GRAPHICS				✓		
HLIN ... AT					CALL HCHAR	
IF <i>expr</i> THEN <i>linenum</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IF <i>expr</i> THEN ... ELSE			✓		✓	
IF <i>expr</i> GOSUB ... RETURN	✓	✓	✓			✓
IF <i>expr</i> GOTO	✓	✓	✓			✓
IN ( <i>port</i> )		IN# <i>expr</i>	✓			✓
INPUT "msg", <i>var</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
INPUT# <i>n</i> , <i>var</i>	✓	RECALL	✓		✓	✓
LET <i>var</i> = <i>expr</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LPRINT "msg" or LPRINT <i>var</i>			✓	✓		
ON ERROR GOTO <i>linenum</i>		ONERR	✓	TRAP		
ON <i>expr</i> GOSUB, RETURN	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ON <i>expr</i> GOTO <i>linenum</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Explanation

Checks the joystick port for input.

Allows you to select the background color of the video. HCOLOR = *exp* lets you select the color to be used in hi-res (high-resolution) graphics mode in Applesoft.

Lets you define the sound output to be used by your program.

Closes device (tape, printer, etc) data file.

Sets the color of the point for the next plot (in low-resolution graphics for the Apple II).

Holds data for access by a READ statement.

Lets you define a single-line function, called by using FN and the function name.

Defines as integer all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Defines as double-precision floating-point all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Defines as single-precision floating-point all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Defines as string variables all variables beginning with the specified letter, letters, or range of letters.

Allocates space in memory for a variable array with as many dimensions as numbers in *k*, and with the specified size per dimension. Apple Integer BASIC allows one-dimensional arrays only.

May be used in place of PRINT, or to specify the format of data stored on tape. DISPLAY specifies ASCII format.

Draws a line from the last plotted point to this position. HPLOT can also plot a single point in high-resolution graphics or a series of points connected in sequence.

Displays value of the specified variable each time it changes. Available in Apple Integer BASIC only.

Ends execution of program and returns to command mode.

Writes End-of-file mark to a data file.

Simulates the error specified by the number *mm*, to test ON ERROR GOTO routines.

Creates an iterative loop, with optional step size specified. If no step size is given, a step of 1 is used. Leaving a loop before it is finished will cause problems later.

Branches to the specified line number and continues program execution from that point until a RETURN is found. Execution then returns to the statement following the GOSUB command.

Branches to the specified line number.

Turns on low-resolution graphics. HGR selects page 0 of high-resolution graphics, HGR2 selects page 2.

Turns on graphics mode.

Draws a horizontal line at the specified line number. TI lets you specify the number and type of characters in the line.

Tests an expression. If it is true, the statement following the THEN is executed before executing the next program line. If it is false, program execution proceeds to the next line.

Same as above, except execution goes to the ELSE only if the argument is false. In either case, execution continues on the next program line. TI allows only line numbers after THEN and ELSE.

Same as an IF . . . THEN, except a GOSUB is executed.

If the expression is true, then program execution proceeds directly to the specified line number and continues from there.

Goes to the specified port and gets the value there. Both the argument and the result must be in the range of 0 thru 255. IN# selects specified motherboard slot for input, with 0 being the keyboard.

Goes to keyboard and awaits user input. An optional message may be printed to the video display as a prompt.

Inputs data from cassette. RECALL (for Applesoft only) reads data into single array. (Applesoft and Apple Integer BASIC have INPUT statement, too.)

Assigns the argument to the specified variable.

Sends value of the variable specified or a message contained within quotes to a printer. See also PRINT# for the PET and TI.

Error-trapping routine: if an error occurs within the program, then program execution goes to the specified line number and continues from there.

Evaluates expression; on the integer value of the expression, *expr*, transfers control to the *exprth* number after the word GOSUB. Returns to line after this line when RETURN is encountered.

Same as above except control does not return to next line.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
OPEN	✓				✓	
OPTION BASE (x)					✓	
OUT <i>portnum, val</i>		PR# <i>expr</i>	✓			
PADDLE		PDL		✓		
PEEK	✓	✓	✓	✓	CALL GCHAR	✓
POINT			✓			
POP		✓		✓		
POKE <i>locn, val</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
PRINT "msg" or PRINT <i>var</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRINT@			✓	POSITION		
PRINT#	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
PRINTUSING			✓			
PTRIG				✓		
READ <i>var, var . . .</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RECALL		✓				
REM	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RESET (x,y)			✓			
RESTORE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RESUME <i>linenum</i>		✓	✓			
SET (x,y)		PLOT, HPLOT	✓	PLOT		
SPEED = <i>expr</i>		✓				
STOP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STORE		✓				
TAB	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
TEXT		✓				
UPDATE					✓	
VLIN . . . AT		✓			CALL VCHAR	
VTAB (x)		✓				
WAIT A,B,C	✓	✓				✓
String Functions						
ASC ( <i>string</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CHR\$ ( <i>code</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FRE (X\$)	✓		✓	✓		✓
INKEY\$	GET	GET	✓		CALL KEY	
LEFT\$ ( <i>string,n</i> )	✓	✓	✓			✓
LEN ( <i>string</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MID\$ ( <i>string,p,n</i> )	✓	✓	✓		SEG\$	✓
POS ( <i>str1,str2,n</i> )					✓	
RIGHT\$ ( <i>string,n</i> )	✓	✓	✓			✓
STR\$ ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Explanation

Opens a device to either input or output a data file.

Sets the lowest-allowable subscript of an array,  $x$ , to either 0 or 1.

Sends the specified value ( $0 \leq val \leq 255$ ) to the specified I/O port ( $0 \leq portnum \leq 255$ ). PR# selects motherboard slot (0 thru 7) for output, where 0 = video monitor.

Gets the value of the paddle input.

Returns the value stored in the specified location. Atari and TI are restricted to video locations only.

Checks the specified video location (graphic) and returns a 1 if it is on, returns a 0 otherwise.

Removes the most recent addition from the stack.

Loads the specified value into the specified location. Both numbers are decimal, and  $0 \leq val \leq 255$ .

Sends the message within the quotes or the value of the specified variable(s) to the video display.

Same as above, except printing begins at the specified video location.

Sends data to the cassette drive.

Prints according to the specified format.

Returns a 0 if the game-paddle pushbutton is depressed, otherwise a 1 is returned. STRIG is used for the joystick button.

Assigns the values stored in the data statements to the variables listed.

Reads contents of a numeric array from cassette; available in Applesoft only.

Remark indicator; computer does not execute anything following the REM (for the rest of that line only).

Turns off the graphics block at position  $(x,y)$ .

Resets the data pointer to the first item in the first DATA line. With Atari and TI, a line number may be specified, and the pointer will be set to the first item of data in that line.

In Applesoft only, resumes program execution from the error routine at the specified line number.

Turns on the graphics block  $(x,y)$ . Apple Integer BASIC and Applesoft can plot low-resolution graphics with PLOT. Applesoft can also plot a high-resolution graphics point with HPLOT.

Determines speed at which characters are sent to the screen or other output device (Applesoft only).

Halts program execution and returns to the READY prompt.

Writes contents of a numeric array to cassette (Applesoft only).

A print modifier: the variable or message is printed at the specified column.

Converts from graphics mode to all-text mode.

Allows an opened file to be both read from tape and written to tape, changing values in the process.

Draws a vertical line at the specified column. TI lets you specify number and type of characters in the line.

Moves the cursor  $x$  lines down from the top of the display screen.

Temporarily halts program execution until certain conditions are met.

Returns the ASCII value of the first character of the string.

Returns a one-character string defined by the value of code,  $0 \leq code \leq 255$ . If a control code is specified, that function is executed.

Returns the amount of memory available for string-variable storage.

Scans the keyboard once and returns the character pressed. If none of the keys are pressed during the scan, returns a null.

Returns  $n$  characters from the specified string, starting at the left.

Returns the length of the specified string, 0 for a null string.

Returns a substring of length  $n$ , starting at position  $p$  in the specified string; Atari uses a subscripting procedure.

Returns the starting position of substring  $str2$  inside of string  $str1$ , beginning the scan at character position  $n$  in  $str1$ .

Returns  $n$  characters from the specified string, starting at the right.

Converts the specified numeric expression to a string.

System	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
STRING\$ ( <i>n, char</i> )			✓			
VAL ( <i>string</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
VARPTR <i>var</i>			✓	ADR		

BASIC Functions	Commodore PET	Apple II	Radio Shack TRS-80	Atari 400,800	TI 99/4	Exidy Sorcerer
(Precision)	9	10	6 or 16	10	14	6
ABS ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ATN ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
CINT ( <i>expr</i> )			✓			
CDBL ( <i>expr</i> )			✓			
CLOG ( <i>expr</i> )		✓		✓		
CSNG ( <i>expr</i> )			✓			
COS ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
ERL ( <i>expr</i> )			✓			
ERR ( <i>expr</i> )			✓			
EXP ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
FIX ( <i>expr</i> )			✓			
FRE ( <i>expr</i> )	✓		✓ (also MEM)	✓		✓
INT ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LOG ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOD ( <i>expr</i> )		✓				
POS ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓			✓
RANDOMIZE	RANDOM		RANDOM		✓	
RND (0)	✓	RND	✓	✓	RND(1)	✓
RND ( <i>expr</i> )		✓	✓			
SCRN ( <i>x, y</i> )		✓				
SGN ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SIN ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPC ( <i>expr</i> )	✓					
SPC ( <i>num</i> )		✓		NULL		✓
SQR ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TAN ( <i>expr</i> )	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
TI ( <i>expr</i> )	✓					
USR ( <i>X</i> )	✓	✓	✓			✓
AND, OR, NOT	✓	✓	✓			✓

**Table 3:** Availability of BASIC mathematical and other functions in six microcomputer families.

## Explanation

Returns a string of length  $n$  composed of the specified character.

Converts a string of numerals (eg: "68") to its numeric value (eg: 68).

Returns the memory address where the name, value, and pointer of variable *var* are stored.

## Explanation

The number of significant digits with which the computer operates. The TRS-80 has double-precision (sixteen-digit) capability, but all machine-supplied functions are truncated to six digits.

Gives the absolute value of the specified expression.

Gives the arctangent in radians; Atari can be set up to use angular measures in degrees.

Converts the expression into the largest integer not larger than the expression;  $-32768 \leq \text{expr} \leq 32768$ .

Converts the expression to double-precision (sixteen-digits).

Returns the base-10 (common) logarithm of the specified expression; CLOG (0) will give an error, CLOG (1) = 0.

Converts the expression to single-precision (six digits).

Returns the cosine of the expression, where *expr* is in radians.

Returns the line number of the current error.

Returns a value related to the current error.

Returns the natural exponential ( $e^{\text{expr}} = \text{EXP}(\text{2expr})$ ).

Returns the integer equivalent of the expression, truncated.

Tells you total number of unused and unprotected bytes in memory. MEM does not include unused string space. FRE(A\$) will tell you amount of unused string space.

Returns largest integer not greater than the expression ( $-32768 \leq \text{expr} \leq 32768$ ).

Returns natural logarithm (base  $e$ ) of the expression; the expression must be positive.

Modulo arithmetic: returns remainder after two numbers are added/subtracted, allows for some division. Available in Apple Integer BASIC only.

Returns a number indicating the current position of the cursor on a line: available in Applesoft only.

Reseeds the random-number generator.

Returns a pseudorandom number between .000001 and .999999; in Applesoft and TI BASIC, RND(0) returns the last random number given.

Returns a pseudorandom number between 1 and the value of the expression ( $1 \leq \text{expr} \leq 32768$ ). In Applesoft if  $\text{expr} < 0$ , then the same value is returned each time *expr* is used.

Returns the color value at screen position (x,y); available in Integer BASIC only.

Returns a -1 if the expression is negative, 0 if it is 0, or +1 if it is positive.

Returns the sine value of the expression; *expr* must be in radians.

Returns the number of skips specified in the argument. Range  $0 \leq \text{expr} \leq 255$ . SPC(0) = 256 skips.

Prints the specified number of spaces.

Returns the square root of the specified expression; *expr* cannot be negative.

Returns the tangent of the expression, the expression must be in radians.

Sets the real-time clock to the value specified.

Passes the value *X* to a machine-language subroutine and executes subroutine. Address of the routine must already have been POKEd into memory.

These three operators perform the given logical operations on numeric variables or expressions. (NOT works on a single number.) In most cases, these operators work bit-by-bit on the numeric values expressed in binary. For example, 3 OR 5 equals 7: 3 is binary 011, 5 is binary 101, and 7 (the result) is 111 (011 OR 101).

## Rotation Algorithm

Samuel Bates, SPO 1263, Sewanee TN 37375

Many unique and elegant designs can be produced using straight lines. Listing 1 shows a program for creating such designs. Using the "rotation" algorithm, curved patterns that appear to be three-dimensional will be produced.

The main functions of the program (which is written in Hewlett-Packard HP 3000 BASIC) are POLY and ROTATE. When given information on the size and location of a polygon, POLY draws the figure and numbers the vertices. ROTATE takes a number of points and does the following:

- A small distance is measured along the line between the first two points.

- The same distance is measured between the second and third points, and a line is drawn between these points.
- The first two steps are repeated until the program cycles back to the beginning point.
- The program begins again, measuring along the lines of the new polygon just formed.

Other functions in the program are JOIN, which draws a line between two points; MID, which takes the mid-point of two lines; PRINT, which prints the coordinates of a point; and POINT, which creates a point when given X and Y coordinates. TO, RECALL, and LIST are for creating and using specific routines.

All figures shown (1 thru 5) were drawn with a Hewlett-Packard 7202A plotter. ■

**Listing 1:** "Rotation" written in HP 3000 BASIC. The READ statements retrieve graphic parameters from the individual files shown with each figure.

```
10 FILES *
20 DIM A$(72),B$(72),E(30,2)
30 DIM M(100,2),N(40),F$(3),R(10)
40 IMAGE 4D,X,4D,"I"
50 IMAGE 4D,X,4D
60 DEF FNE(Z)=(E(I+1,Z)-E(I,Z))*2
70 P$="FLT"
80 F=25
90 P=0
100 PRINT "FILE NAME";
110 INPUT A$
120 ASSIGN A$,1,S
130 IF S=3 THEN 100
140 PRINT "BEGIN"
150 PRINT " ";
160 ENTER 255,A9,A$
170 PRINT
180 GOSUB 240
190 GOTO 150
200 STOP
210 DATA "POLY","JOIN","MID","ROTATE"
220 DATA "PRINT","POINT","TO","RECALL"
230 DATA "CLEAR","LIST","QUIT"
240 X9=11
250 RESTORE
260 FOR D=1 TO X9
270 READ B$
280 IF A$(1,LEN(B$))=B$ THEN 320
290 NEXT D
300 PRINT "NONEXISTENT COMMAND"
310 RETURN
320 IF D>6 THEN 550
330 L=LEN(B$)
340 B$="0123456789"
```

```
350 C=N=0
360 FOR I=L+2 TO LEN(A$)
370 IF A$(I,I)="" THEN 450
380 FOR J=1 TO 10
390 IF A$(I,I)=B$(J,J) THEN 420
400 NEXT J
410 RETURN
420 N=N+1
430 R(N)=J-1
440 NEXT I
450 X=0
460 FOR J=1 TO N
470 X=X+R(J)*10*(N-J)
480 NEXT J
490 C=C+1
500 N(C)=X
510 N=0
520 MAT R=ZER
530 IF I <= LEN(A$) THEN 440
540 IF D>X9 THEN 580
550 GOSUB D OF 590,710,790,340,1090
560 GOSUB D-5 OF 1410,1130,1270,1460
570 GOSUB D-9 OF 1510,200
580 RETURN
590 N(2)=N(2)/(2*SIN(3.14159/N(1)))
600 N(3)=N(3)*3.14159/180
610 PRINT P$;"L"
620 FOR I=P TO N(1)+P
630 G=(I-P)*6.28319/N(1)+N(3)
640 M(I+1,1)=N(4)+10*N(2)*COS(G)
650 M(I+1,2)=N(5)+10*N(2)*SIN(G)
660 PRINT USING 50;M(I+1,1),M(I+1,2)
670 NEXT I
680 PRINT P$;"T"
```

```

690 P=P+N[1]+1
700 RETURN
710 IF C/2#INT(C/2) THEN 780
720 PRINT PS;"L"
730 FOR I=1 TO C STEP 2
740 PRINT USING 40;M[N[1],1],M[N[1],2]
750 PRINT USING 50;M[N[1+1],1],M[N[1+1],2]
760 NEXT I
770 PRINT PS;"T"
780 RETURN
790 P=P+1
800 M[P,1]=(M[N[2],1]+M[N[1],1])/2
810 M[P,2]=(M[N[2],2]+M[N[1],2])/2
820 PRINT "POINT"P="M[P,1];M[P,2]
830 RETURN
840 FOR I=1 TO C
850 E[I,1]=M[N[1],1]
860 E[I,2]=M[N[1],2]
870 NEXT I
880 E[1,1]=E[1,1]
890 E[1,2]=E[1,2]
900 PRINT PS;"L"
910 FOR I=1 TO C
920 N[I]=F*L/SQR(FNE(1)+FNE(2))
930 IF N[I]>.5 THEN 1070
940 NEXT I
950 FOR I=1 TO C
960 E[I,1]=E[I,1]+N[I]*(E[I+1,1]-E[I,1])
970 E[I,2]=E[I,2]+N[I]*(E[I+1,2]-E[I,2])
980 IF I#1 THEN 1010
990 PRINT USING 40;E[I,1],E[I,2]
1000 GOTO 1020
1010 PRINT USING 50;E[I,1],E[I,2]
1020 NEXT I
1030 E[1,1]=E[1,1]
1040 E[1,2]=E[1,2]
1050 PRINT USING 50;E[1,1],E[1,2]
1060 GOTO 910
1070 PRINT PS;"T"
1080 RETURN
1090 FOR I=1 TO C
1100 PRINT "POINT"N[I]="M[N[1],1];M[N[1],2]
1110 NEXT I
1120 RETURN
1130 READ #1;1
1140 IF END #1 THEN 1170
1150 READ #1;BS
1160 IF BS#AS[4] THEN 1150
1170 PRINT "DUPLICATE NAME"
1180 GOTO 1260
1190 PRINT #1;AS[4]
1200 PRINT ">";
1210 ENTER 255,A9,AS
1220 PRINT
1230 PRINT #1;AS
1240 IF AS#"END" THEN 1200
1250 PRINT #1; END
1260 RETURN
1270 READ #1;1
1280 AS=AS[8]
1290 IF END #1 THEN 1330
1300 READ #1;BS
1310 IF BS=AS THEN 1350
1320 GOTO 1300
1330 PRINT "NONEXISTENT ROUTINE"
1340 RETURN
1350 READ #1;4$
1360 PRINT AS
1370 IF AS="END" THEN 1400
1380 GOSUB 240
1390 GOTO 1350
1400 RETURN

```

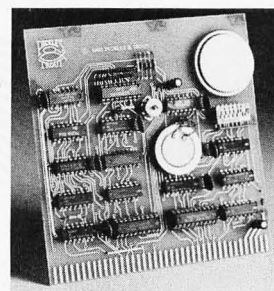
Listing 1 continued on page 330

## What is a CLOCALPEEP?

Another name for  
the CCB-II, which is:

- a clock  
hour, minute, second
- a calendar  
day, day of week,  
month, year
- an audio alarm

All on one board for your



## TRS-80 Model II

It includes a pacemaker battery which will  
give over 8 years of continuous timekeeping.

From the folks who brought you the best  
CP/M® for the Model II.

\$175 plus shipping

Prepaid, COD, Mastercharge or Visa orders  
accepted. California residents add 6%  
sales tax.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.



### PICKLES & TROUT

P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 967-9563

Warning: Installation requires opening the Model II, which may void its  
warranty. We suggest that you wait until the warranty period has expired  
before installing the CCB-II.

## SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

Some of New England's finest companies rely heavily on E.P. Reardon Associates to assist them in finding software professionals. Two of our clients have expressed an urgent need for talented software engineers with the qualifications listed below:

### SR. SOFTWARE ENGINEER-PDP11 To 30K

Lead technical role responsible for systems design, RSX-11M operating systems knowledge is essential. Experience with networking, I/O drives, diagnostics or other areas helpful.

### DATA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM DESIGNER To 32K

Key spot for individual contributor in the Future Products group of this leading mini computer vendor. Requires experience with protocols, packet switching and SNA, BSEE or Comp. Sci. necessary. Advanced degree preferred. Excellent combination of tech. challenge and visibility.

### CAD/CAM To 28K

Systems level software design or CAD/CAM applications experience necessary. Assembly and high level programming language knowledge required. Co. is rapidly growing leader in the design and installation of CAD/CAM systems for electronic and manufacturing industries.

### OPERATING SYSTEMS To 28K

Work with a small team in the design and development of new operating systems. Experience in large, multi-user operating systems, virtual memory and sophisticated paging techniques is required.

### PRODUCT SUPPORT To 28K

Provide technical support to Field Service, Sales, and Manufacturing in the solution of software problems. Strong hardware background is essential as is real-time assembly language experience.

To explore these, or many other challenging positions, please  
contact Dan Meagher by calling (617) 329-2660 or mail your  
resume to him (in complete confidence) at:



### E.P. Reardon Associates

888 Washington Street, Dedham, Mass. 02026 (617) 329-2660

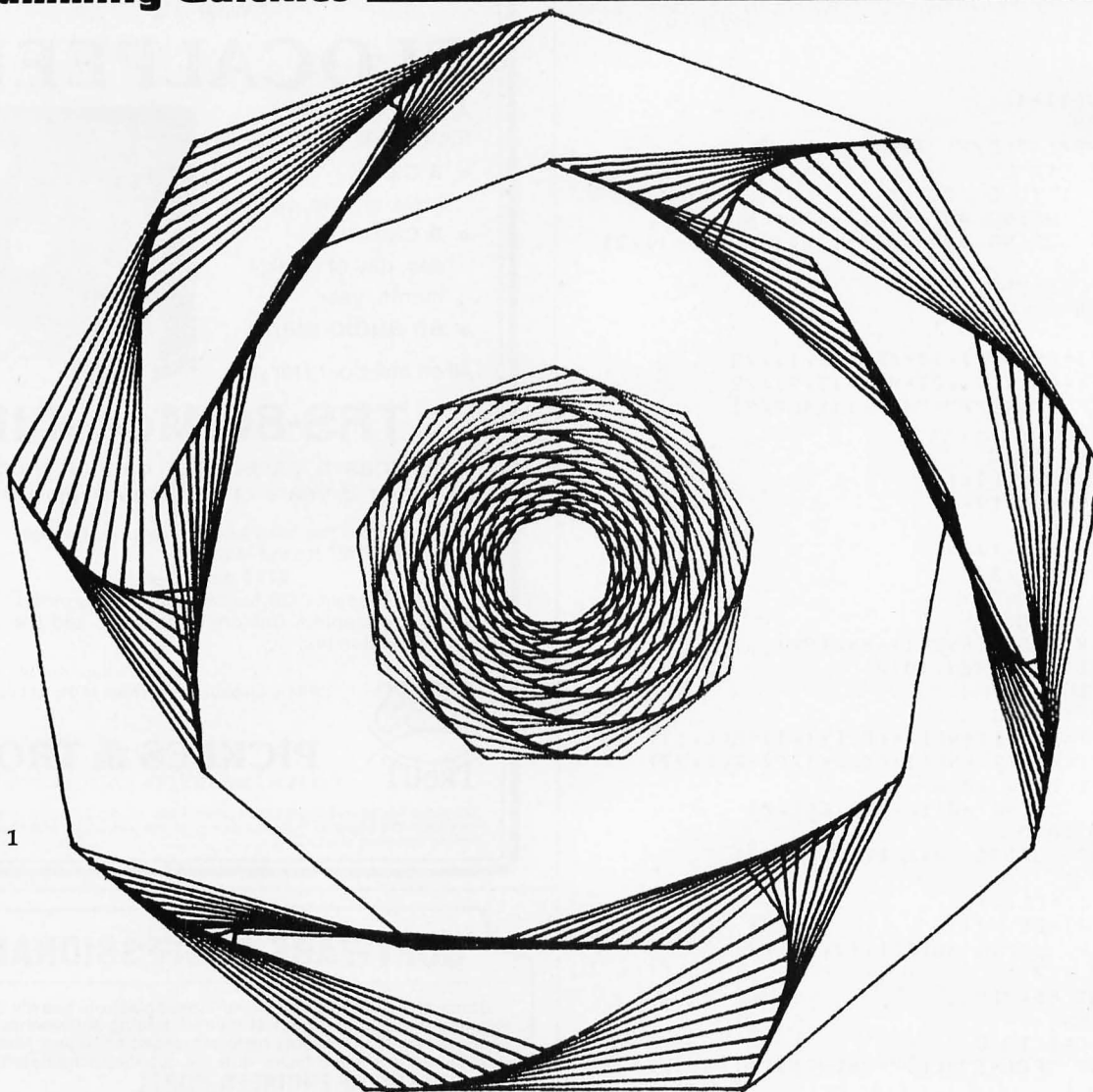


Figure 1

```
:POLY 9 200 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:POLY 9 275 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:JOIN 11 2 13 4 14 5 16 7 17 8 19 1
PLTL
:ROTATE 11 12 13 4 3 2
PLTL
:ROTATE 14 15 16 7 6 5
PLTL
```

```
:ROTATE 17 18 19 1 9 8
PLTL
:CLEAR
PLOT CLEARED
:POLY 9 100 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2
PLTL
:QUIT

DONE
```

Listing 1 continued:

```
1410 P=P+1
1420 M[P,1]=N[1]
1430 M[P,2]=N[2]
1440 PRINT "POINT"P
1450 RETURN
1460 MAT M=ZER
1470 MAT N=ZER
1480 P=0
1490 PRINT "PLOT CLEARED"
1500 RETURN
1510 READ #1,1
1520 R=0
1530 PRINT
1540 IF LEN(AS)>4 THEN 1630
1550 IF END #1 THEN 1620
```

```
1560 READ #1;AS
1570 PRINT " ",AS
1580 IF AS#"END" THEN 1560
1590 PRINT
1600 IF R THEN 1620
1610 GOTO 1560
1620 RETURN
1630 R=1
1640 IF END #1 THEN 1690
1650 READ #1;BS
1660 IF BS#AS[6] THEN 1650
1670 AS=BS
1680 GOTO 1570
1690 PRINT AS" NON-EXISTENT"
1700 RETURN
1710 END
```

```

:POLY 9 200 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:MID 5 6
POINT 11 = 2252.52      4999.99
:JOIN 4 1 7 1 11 1
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 11 5 4
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 11 6 7
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 4 3 2
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 7 8 9
PLTL
:QUIT
DONE

```

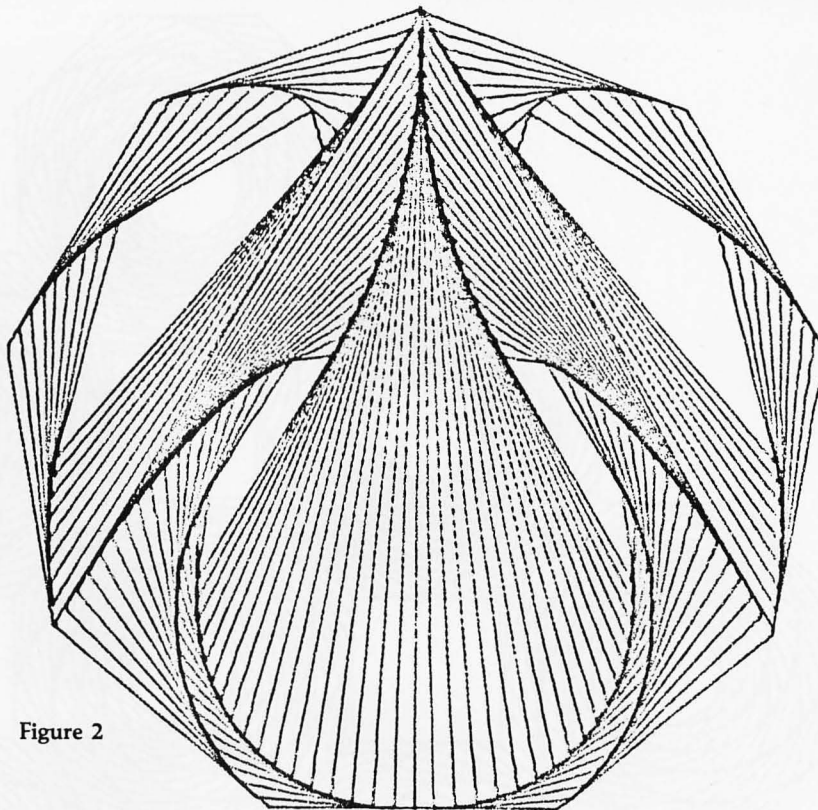


Figure 2

```

:POLY 12 150 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:JOIN 1 7 4 10
PLTL
:MID 1 7
POINT 14 = 5000      5000.
:ROTATE 1 14 4 3 2
PLTL
:ROTATE 7 14 4 5 6
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 14 10 11 12
PLTL
:ROTATE 7 14 10 9 8
PLTL
:QUIT
DONE

```

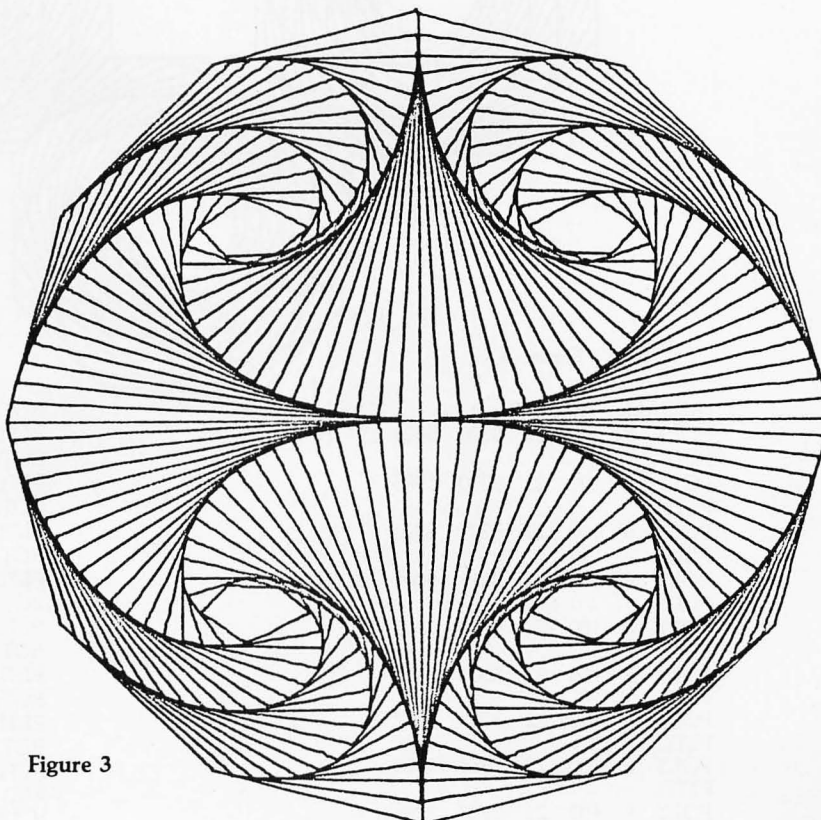


Figure 3

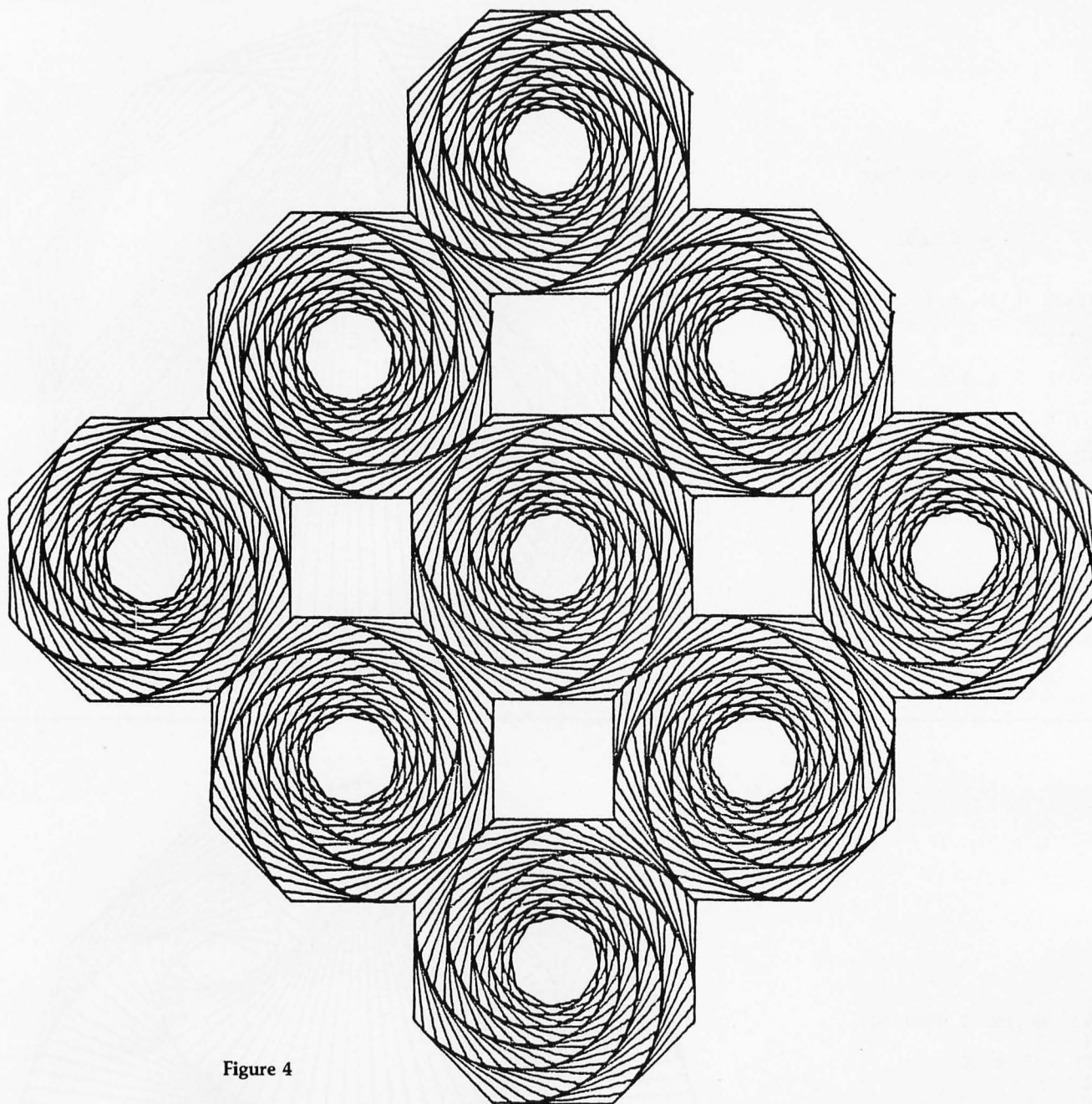


Figure 4

```
:RECALL TESSEL8
POLY 8 100 22 5000 5000
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 5000 1585
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 6707 3293
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 8415 5000
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 6707 6707
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 5000 8415
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 3293 6707
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 1585 5000
PLTL
POLY 8 100 22 3293 3293
PLTL
ROTATE 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
PLTL
```

```
ROTATE 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
PLTL
ROTATE 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20
PLTL
ROTATE 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35
PLTL
ROTATE 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38
PLTL
ROTATE 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53
PLTL
ROTATE 63 62 61 60 59 58 57 56
PLTL
ROTATE 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71
PLTL
ROTATE 81 80 79 78 77 76 75 74
PLTL
END
:QUIT
DONE
```

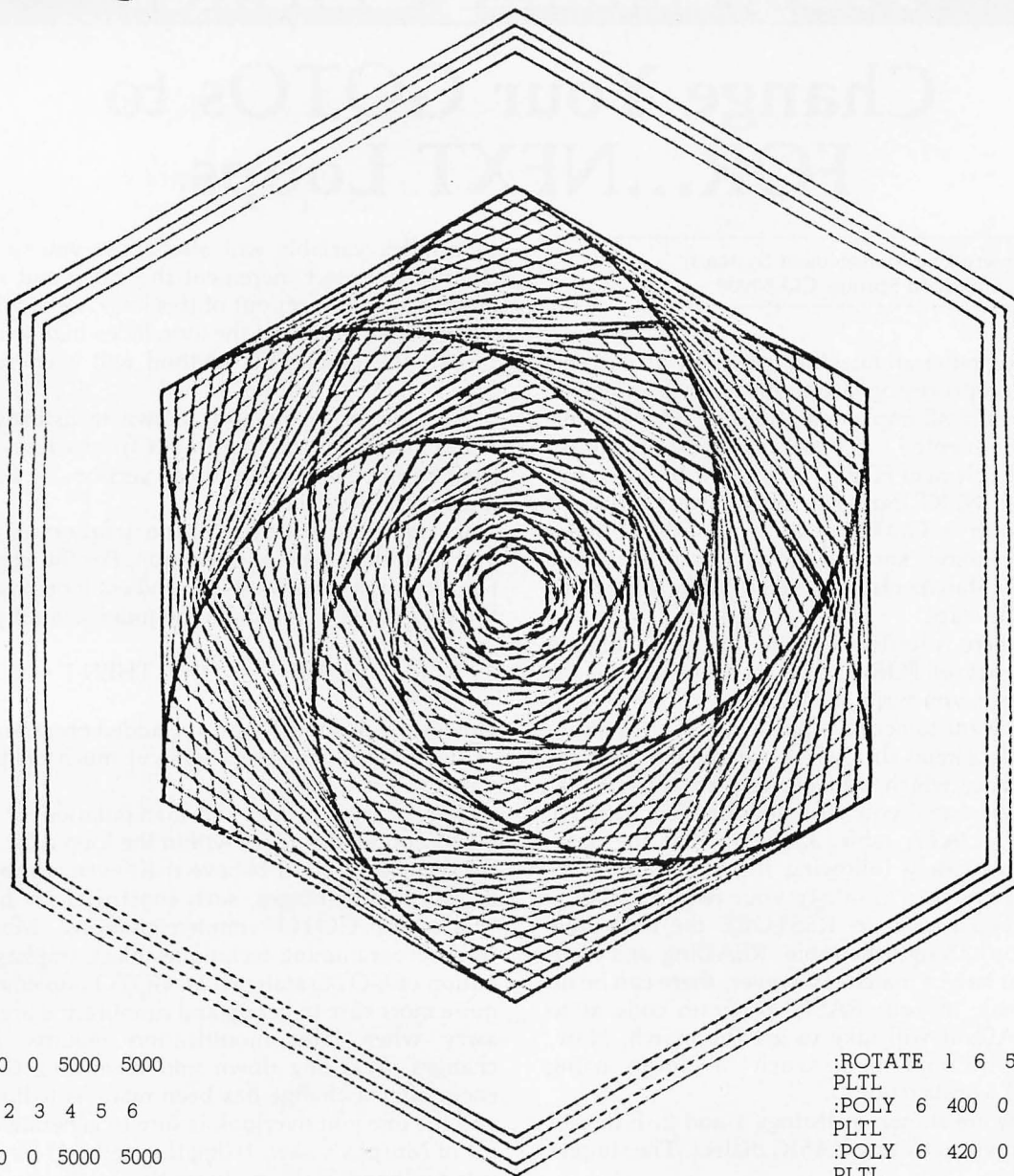


Figure 5

```
:POLY 6 300 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:ROTATE 1 2 3 4 5 6
PLTL
:POLY 6 410 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:POLY 6 430 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:POLY 6 300 0 5000 5000
PLTL
```

```
:ROTATE 1 6 5 4 3 2
PLTL
:POLY 6 400 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:POLY 6 420 0 5000 5000
PLTL
:QUIT
```

DONE

## UCSD p-System\* for the INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN<sup>TM</sup>

With UCSD Pascal\* and FORTRAN

UCSD p-System includes: operating system, editor, filer, library, Z80 assembler, and documentation.

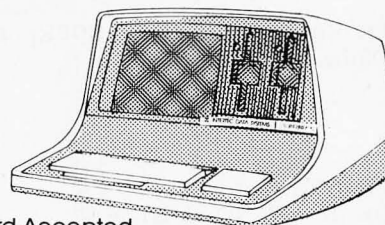
with Pascal	\$ 400
with FORTRAN	450
with Pascal and FORTRAN	600

**NOESIS** COMPUTING COMPANY

615 Third Street, San Francisco, CA 94107  
Telephone: (415) 495-7440

VISA/Master Card Accepted

\*UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California  
<sup>TM</sup>Trademark of Intertec Data Systems



# Programming Quickies

## Change Your GOTOs to FOR...NEXT Loops

David Carew, Interactive Management Systems,  
3700 Galley Rd, Colorado Springs CO 80909

In terms of computer architecture, virtually all currently available microprocessors are termed "stack-oriented" machines. Virtually all implementations of BASIC interpreters on stack-oriented machines make use of a push-down stack to implement FOR . . . NEXT loops. Because of this, FOR . . . NEXT loops run much faster than loops implemented with a GOTO statement. GOTO statements involve some sort of line search; whereas FOR . . . NEXT statements get their "traffic direction" directly from the stack.

My purpose here is to demonstrate how you can gain the extra efficiency of FOR . . . NEXT loops for *all* the looping constructs you write in BASIC.

Suppose you want to access a particular part of an internal table of data items (in DATA statements). Perhaps you enter a string which you convert to a particular negative number. Later you wish to find that negative number in your DATA table, knowing that the data-table items immediately following the matching "key" can be processed further to satisfy your requirements.

Obviously, you'll wish to RESTORE the data-table pointer and loop through the table, READING and comparing until you have a match. However, there can be no assumptions made in your BASIC program code as to how many READs it will take to get the match. How, then, can you implement such a loop using FOR . . . NEXT construction?

Two methods are shown in listings 1 and 2. Either of them will run in virtually any BASIC dialect. The simpler is shown in listing 1.

Almost any BASIC that allows the user to STEP the

loop-index variable will also allow you to STEP 0. A STEP 0 does not increment the index and results in an endless loop. To get out of this loop, test as shown in line 530 of listing 1 and set the loop index high when you wish to exit the loop. This method will even run in Radio Shack's Level I BASIC.

An alternative method, shown in listing 2, also uses manipulation of the loop index from within the loop. It may be implemented in those versions of BASIC which may not allow STEP 0.

If you need more than 32,766 iterations of a loop, then you need this speed optimization. For the extreme case or for the purist who wants his endless loops really endless, the user could manipulate the index again by adding:

```
515 IF I = 32765 THEN I = 1
```

However, for short loops, the added processing overhead of the extra IF statement will cut much of the speed advantage.

Some may consider the manipulation of a FOR . . . NEXT loop index from within the loop a bit too devious for their taste, but I believe that, even without considering speed advantages, such constructs are preferable to "backward GOTO" implementations. Modern structured-programming techniques place emphasis on elimination of GOTO statements. GOTO implementations require more care to get up and running and are prone to go awry when later modification requires line-number changes. Tracking down and reworking GOTO references after a change has been made is tedious business, and the one you overlook is sure to generate a fine example of Murphy's Law. Using the method I have described, you no longer lack an alternative to "backward GOTO" loop implementations in BASIC. ■

**Listing 1:** An example of using a FOR...NEXT loop to replace a GOTO statement. The technique shown in this listing works with versions of BASIC that allow STEP 0, including Radio Shack Level I and Level II BASIC.

```
.
.
.
140 REM CALL READ LOOP SUBR: K = KEY ITEM
150 GOSUB 500

.
.
.
500 RESTORE
510 FOR I = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
520 READ X
530 IF X = K THEN I = 3
540 NEXT I
550 RETURN
```

**Listing 2:** An alternative method of replacing a GOTO statement with a FOR...NEXT loop. This method can be used in versions of BASIC that do not allow STEP 0.

```
.
.
.
140 REM CALL READ LOOP SUBR: K = KEY ITEM
150 GOSUB 500

.
.
.
500 RESTORE
510 FOR I = 1 TO 32766
520 READ X
530 IF X = K THEN I = 32767
540 NEXT I
550 RETURN
```



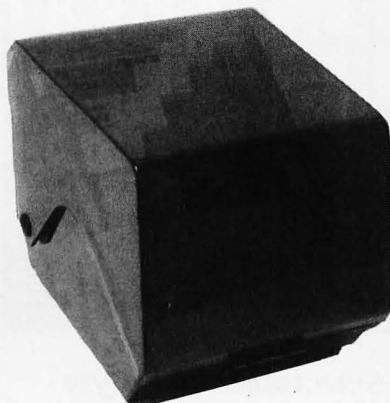
# META TECHNOLOGIES

## FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM



### FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM



**\$24<sup>95</sup>** for 5¼" disks  
for 8" disks . . . \$29.95

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

#### PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5¼-inch diskette case . . . . . \$3.25  
8-inch diskette case . . . . . \$3.50

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sector'd  
5¼-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

### DISKETTES

**\$21<sup>95</sup>**  
box of 10

Meta Technologies strikes again . . . at the competition! These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

**PLAIN JANE™**  
DISKETTES  
The Beautiful Floppy  
with the Magnetic Personality™

In 1980 alone, MTC has sold nearly a third of a million dollars worth of brand-name diskettes. If anyone knows quality, we do. And these are quality diskettes. The catch? They are in a plain white box. You're not paying for fancy printing, fancy labels or fancy names on the packaging. We don't even put our own label on the package (labels cost money). In the last two months thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. Trust us.

PLAIN JANETM Diskettes . . . . . \$21.95

VERBATIM brand Diskettes (box of 10)

5¼-inch (for TRS-80™)  
MD525-01 . . . . . \$24.95  
10 boxes of 10 . . (each box) . . \$23.95

8-inch FLOPPIES  
Single-Density, FD34-1000 . . \$29.95  
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . \$39.95

**CALL FOR INFORMATION ON  
OTHER TRS-80™ PRODUCTS**

### TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

James Fierman

**MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED**

& OTHER MYSTERIES

for the TRS-80



NEWDOS/80 by Apparat . . . . . \$149.95  
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES  
35-track . . . . . \$69.95  
40-track . . . . . \$79.95  
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES  
. . . \$19.95  
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER  
MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™ . . . . \$29.95

### 'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions. Refills available.

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" diskettes . . \$9.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

HEAD CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives  
. . . . . \$24.95

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

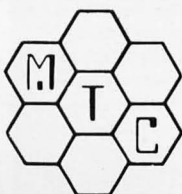
**MOST ORDERS  
SHIPPED  
WITHIN ONE  
BUSINESS DAY**

PRICES IN EFFECT  
January 1, 1981 THRU  
January 31, 1981

#### WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.



**TO PLACE ORDER  
1-800-321-3552**

**CALL  
TOLL  
FREE**

**FOR PRODUCT INFO  
1-800-321-3640**

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

**META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION**

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



801114  
TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.  
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC.  
©1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Analog Interface Switching Modules

ATEC Systems, POB 128, Mendon NY 14506, (716) 924-3822, has introduced a series of switching modules that can be used as an analog interface between any microprocessor 8-bit I/O (input/output) port and the signals to be switched in automatic test equipment, instrumentation, and control-system applications. In the matrix mode, any switch selected can be latched or unlatched. In the multiplexer mode, only one switch can be closed at any time. The latches are solid state, and the switches are sealed reed relays, with a life of more than 100 million operations. By selecting the required interface module, the complete matrix or multiplexer can be controlled from an 8-bit I/O port or from the IEEE-488 bus. The modules range in price from \$80 to \$100. Complete systems can also be ordered.

Circle 460 on inquiry card.

### Cryptography Kit

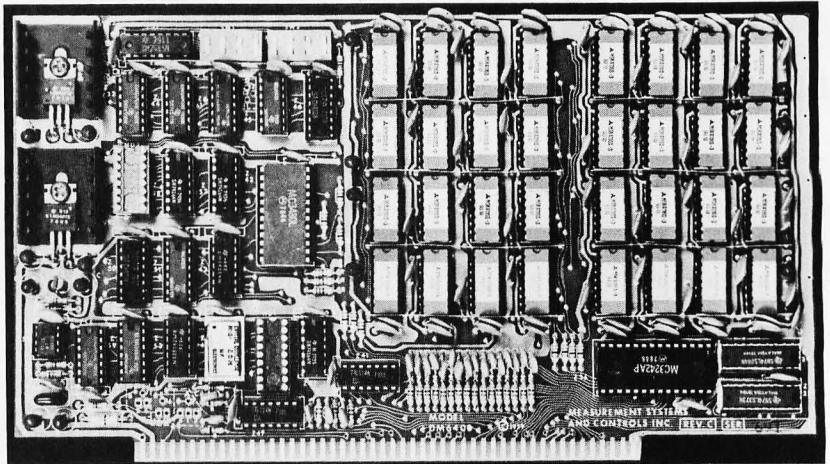
The Cryptographic Primer Kit educates computer users about cryptography, thereby enabling them to encode and protect data against unauthorized access. An RS-232 interface board is included in the kit. The interface board functions at 300 bps (bits per second) and contains the WD20001F LSI (large-scale integration) implementation of the National Bureau of Standards Data Encryption Standard. A Cryptographic Primer describes how the user can implement different cryptographies in software in conjunction with the board. It also provides examples for debugging software. An assembly and wiring manual includes wiring diagrams, assembly and operating instructions. The kit is priced at \$395 unassembled or \$495 assembled. Contact Western Digital, 3128 Redhill Ave, Newport Beach CA 92663, (714) 557-3550.

Circle 461 on inquiry card.

### Socket Wrap Identification

The Socket Wrap-ID is used to identify pin numbers on wire-wrapping sockets. It consists of a socket-sized plastic panel with numbered holes in the pin location. The Socket Wrap-ID is slipped onto the socket before wrapping. Users can write on it for identification of location, integrated-circuit part number, or function. It is available from O K Machine and Tool Corporation, 3455 Conner St, Bronx NY 10475, (212) 994-6600.

Circle 462 on inquiry card.



### S-100-Compatible, Bank-Selectable, 64 K-Byte Memory Board

The DMB6400 is a 64 K-byte, bank-selectable, dynamic memory module from Measurement Systems & Controls, 867 N Main St, Orange CA 92668, (714) 633-4460. It is compatible with Alpha Micro, Cromemco, North Star, MP/M, and most other S-100 bus computers. It uses output port addressing for the bank select and is configured as four independent 16 K banks of memory. Any of the 256

possible I/O (input/output) ports can be decoded, and eight banks of memory are possible for each port. Each bank can be turned on or off at system reset, and phantom can be used by any of the four banks. The board will run with all 8080 and 8085 microprocessors at 3 MHz. It will also run with most Z80As and the Marin Chip M9900 microprocessor.

Circle 463 on inquiry card.

### AIM16 A/D Converter

The CmC AIM16 is a sixteen-channel A/D (analog-to-digital) converter designed for most microcomputers, including the PET, Apple II, TRS-80, and KIM. The converter is connected through the computer's 8-bit I/O (input/output) port or through one of CmC's (Connecticut microComputer) custom interfaces. Each of the sixteen inputs is converted to an 8-bit digital signal. The input voltage range for the AIM16 is 0 to 5.12 V, with input voltage converted to a count be-

tween 0 and 255. Resolution is 20 mV per count, with accuracy at  $0.5\% \pm 1$  bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. The converter has a suggested retail price of \$179. Power supplies are available for \$14.95 and \$24.95, depending upon the required voltage. Contact Connecticut microComputer Inc, 34 Del Mar Dr, Brookfield CT 06804, (203) 775-4595.

Circle 464 on inquiry card.

### Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

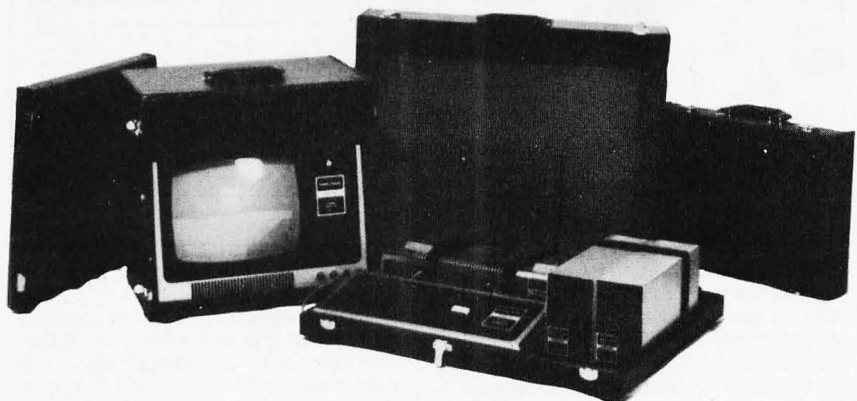
# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS



### Computer Carrying Cases

A series of carrying cases for the Apple II and TRS-80 Model I computers have been introduced by Computer Case Company, 5650 Indian Mound Ct, Columbus OH 43213, (614) 868-9464. These cases can hold the computer, disk drives, and monitor in a fully operational configuration. There is no need to disconnect and reconnect cables each time the computer is moved. The lids have storage space for manuals, disks, papers, and other items. The computers and disk drives are held in position with security straps and cradled in foam rubber for protection. The cases are constructed of luggage material covered in vinyl with padded handles, protective pads, and steel skids. The AP101S case holds the Apple with a single disk drive or a tape recorder; it sells for \$109. A larger



case, the AP102D, selling for \$119, holds the Apple and two disk drives. The AP103M holds the Apple, two drives, and a 9-inch monitor. The RS201 case will hold the TRS-80 keyboard, the expansion unit, and up to two disk drives. This case

also has a power strip. It sells for \$109. The RS202 case holds the monitor with additional space for a small printer, modem, or similar equipment.

Circle 492 on inquiry card.

### Screen-Management Transaction System

The E-Code language provides screen-management capabilities to the VT-100 video terminal. Designed to support four VT-100s and an LA-120 under the RT-11 operating system, E-Code allows DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 applications to operate simultaneously in key-to-disk, data entry, data edit, and record-management functions. The features include a structured programming language, multiterminal support, virtual memory, and provisions for validating operator input in character or block mode. Multifile capabilities allow independent data-file manipulation from each attached terminal. The price is \$850 and the manual is \$15. Contact MCPC Systems, 2344 Nicollet Ave S, Suite 220, Minneapolis MN 55404, (612) 870-3841. Circle 493 on inquiry card.

### Asynchronous-Synchronous Translator

The AST (asynchronous-synchronous translator) enables users to access large data bases and mainframes. The data base is accessed by communicating under the Bisync protocol. The single circuit board utilizes the 6809 microprocessor, controlling advanced data-link protocol, with the controlling firmware contained on EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). This card also enables the company and the user to apply the AST boards under other operating systems. Peripherals and microcomputers will be able to access large data-processing centers, usually as a remote-job-entry station. For more information, contact SDS Technical Devices Ltd, POB 1998, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3C 3R3, (204) 589-7507.

Circle 494 on inquiry card.

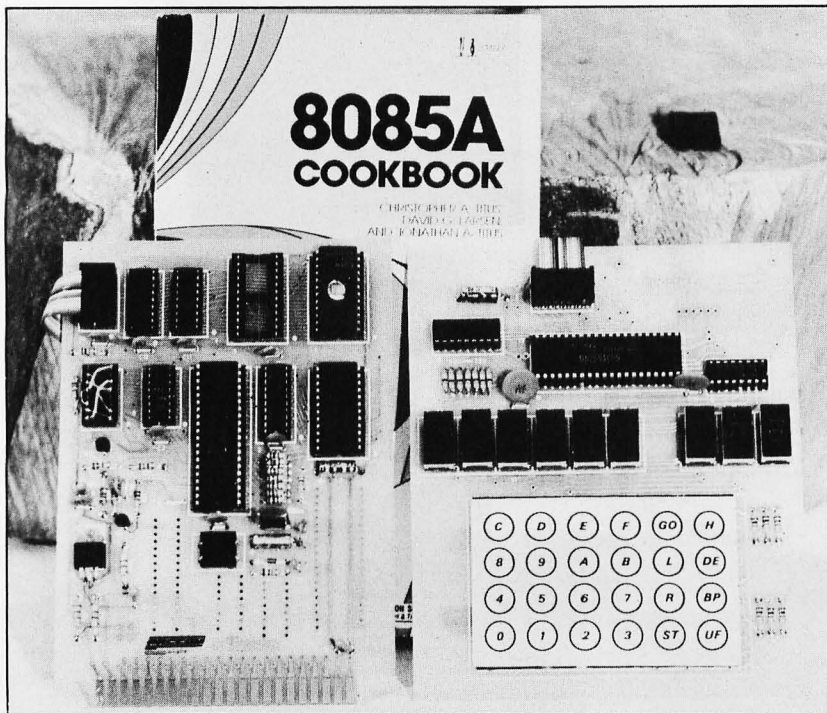
### TI-990 Software

Synergistic Systems, Cobble Hill Rd, East Thetford VT 05043, (802) 785-4121, has several software packages for the Texas Instruments (TI) TI-990 computer written in TI BASIC. Mail-990 is a mailing-list program that maintains up to 10,000 addresses per disk. Text-990 is a text editor with screen-oriented text-preparation functions for documents of up to 400 lines. Index-990 is a set of multikey indexed-sequential-access routines that provide access to any record in a file by up to five keys, and sequential access in key or reverse-key order from any starting key. Forms-990 has functions and subprograms to simplify the development of forms-oriented input routines. The Seek-990 interactive data-base system for office personnel helps create and maintain data bases by means of menu specifications. Circle 495 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Microprocessor Training Course



The 8085AAT Microprocessor Training Unit includes a tested and assembled 8085A microcomputer with 1 K bytes of programmable memory, a 1 K-byte PROM (programmable read-only memory), a 1 K-byte EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), programmable I/O, keyboard, microprocessor card, display and operating system, a 44-pin edge connector that allows configuration to any bus structure, an area on the processor card for wire-wrap design or user-defined interface circuitry, and a 20 mA asynchronous port. The software comes with

an instruction manual, a user's manual with programs, a 352-page 8085A cookbook that includes basic microprocessor concepts and actual designs of an 8085A microcomputer, an 8080/8085A software-design book with over 190 executable program examples, an examination of all 244 instructions, plus an overview of assembly language for the 8080/8085A microprocessors. The Training Unit is \$299.95; a kit version is \$249.95. Contact Paccom, 14905 NE 40th St, Redmond WA 98052, (206) 883-9200.

Circle 486 on inquiry card.

### Backplane I/O Connectors with Up to 72 Contacts

Mupac Corporation, 646 Summer St, Brockton MA 02402, (617) 588-6110, has announced a family of plug-style connectors with 26, 36, 40, 52, and 72 contacts. They can be mounted onto backplanes, printed-circuit boards, or wire-wrappable panels. They are available with straight or

right-angle pins and have either printed-circuit tails or wire-wrappable pins. Mating connectors that mass-terminate to flat cable are also available. The contact material is phosphor bronze with gold-over-nickel plating. Prices in quantities of one to nine range from \$3.43 each to \$8.37 each. Prices for mating connectors range from \$4.33 to \$8.54 each.

Circle 487 on inquiry card.

### Asynchronous EPROM from RCA

A 256-word by 8-bit static CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) EPROM, the CDP18U42CD, has been developed by RCA Solid State Division, Rt 202, Somerville NJ 08876, (201)

685-6423. The device is useful in general-purpose asynchronous ROM (read-only memory) applications and will interface directly with the CDP1802 microprocessor. It has common data inputs and outputs. The 100-unit price is \$38.70.

Circle 488 on inquiry card.

### Dual Integrated-Circuit Schottky Rectifiers

Intended for center-tap rectification, these 30 A Schottky rectifiers are available as full-wave bridges in medium-power switching supplies. The MBR 3020CT, 3035CT, 3045CT, and SD241 are single packages made up of two integrated circuits. These 20, 35, and 45 V units have an operating junction temperature of 150° C, with reverse voltages to 45 V. A built-in guard ring reduces junction stress and operates like a zener diode for transient protection. An extra layer of barrier metal acts as an interface between a working barrier metal of chrome or platinum and the nickel-gold ohmic contact metal, thus it virtually eliminates contamination and failure. Prices in 100- to 999-unit quantities range from \$5.70 to \$7. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc, POB 20912, Phoenix AZ 85036, (602) 244-4624.

Circle 489 on inquiry card.

### Sixteen-Port Serial I/O Board

Konan's sixteen-port asynchronous serial I/O (input/output) board can communicate with peripherals on all S-100 bus systems, and also interconnects computers within networking systems. Omniport can talk to sixteen peripherals with RS-232 interfaces and has sixteen selectable data rates. It also features sixteen asynchronous channels with full hand-shaking capabilities. Omniport has a 4-character buffer on each channel, including the receive register. All operations, except the interrupt, are enabled with push-on jumpers. Omniport is compatible with all S-100 bus specifications proposed by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers). The price for Omniport is \$800 in OEM (original equipment manufacturers) quantities of two. Konan Corporation is located at 1448 N 27th Ave, Phoenix AZ 85009, (602) 269-2649.

Circle 490 on inquiry card.

### Adapt for DG

Data Financial Systems Inc has introduced the Adapt Software Package for use on all DG (Data General) minicomputers. The package includes modules for General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll Applications. These may be custom tailored by nontechnical personnel with little knowledge of programming, utilizing the Adapt tool. Data Financial Systems Inc is located at 4350 E Camelback Rd, Phoenix AZ 85018, (602) 959-9240.

Circle 491 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS

### It's Smooth Scrolling with Micro-Term

Micro-Term Inc, 1314 Hanley Industrial Ct, St Louis MO 63144, (314) 968-8151, is offering the ACT-5A and Mime-2A video terminals with a smooth-scroll feature. This feature allows the operator to read data as it passes over the screen in one continuous motion. This eliminates the jump scroll found in other terminals. Other features in the 5A-2A line include a bi-directional printer port and editing capabilities. In addition, the Mime-2A will emulate the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VT-52, Hazeltine 1500, and Soroc IQ120. The ACT-5A and the Mime-2A cost \$995 and \$1045 respectively. Circle 496 on inquiry card.

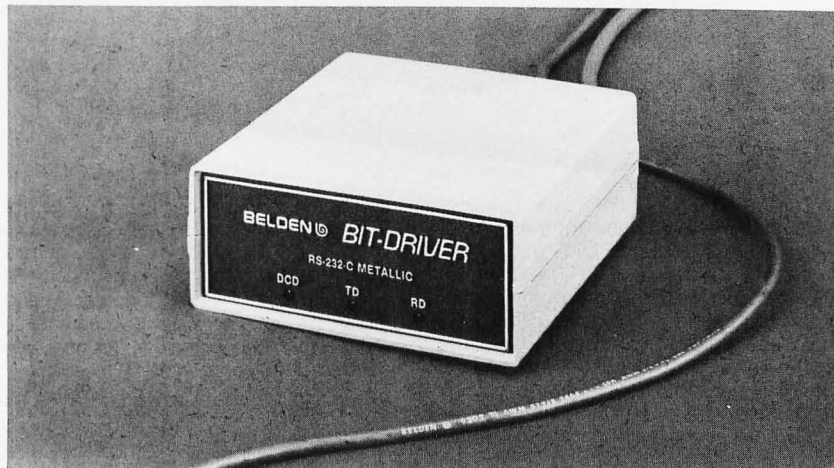
### Power Supply with 200 W Peak Capacity

The Model AC-130 is a 130 W multi-output, switched-mode power supply with a 200 W peak output capability. The supply is compatible with the Boschert OL-130 unit, and has an input-voltage tolerance of 80 to 140 VAC and 160 to 264 VAC. The unit also has an adjustable power-fail signal. The outputs are +5 V  $\pm 3\%$  at 15 A, +12 V  $\pm 5\%$  at 4 A, -12 V  $\pm 5\%$  at 2 A, and -5 V  $\pm 5\%$  at 1 A. A +24 V at 2 A output can be substituted for the -5 V output. The single-unit price is \$340 from Conver Corporation, 10629 Bandlely Dr, Cupertino CA 95014, (408) 255-0151. Circle 497 on inquiry card.

### Dithertizer II

The Dithertizer II is a binary video-digitizer board for the Apple II. The board utilizes a video camera with external sync to load the video display of the Apple II. The device is designed as a frame grabber, DMA-type (direct memory address) digitizer that requires one frame, or one-sixtieth of a second, to capture a binary image. Software is included to build dithered (pseudo gray scale via half tones) images from multiple binary images and to capture image-intensity contours using image subtraction. The software allows the user to select and change the matrix size and view the effects on the monitor. Users may also adjust the contrast and density of the image with joysticks and adjust matrix size. The Dithertizer II requires a video camera with an external sync. The price for the unit is \$300. A package consisting of the Dithertizer II and a Sanyo video camera is \$650. Contact Computer Station, 12 Crossroads Plz, Granite City IL 62040, (618) 452-1860. Circle 498 on inquiry card.

### Belden Introduces a Short-Haul Modem



The Belden Model 9338 metallic-conductor Bit-Driver short-haul modem has been developed as part of an RS-232C-compatible data-transmission system for in-house and in-plant applications. The 9338 provides asynchronous simplex and duplex data transmission, at speeds up to 56 K bps (bits per second). The metallic-conductor unit is recommended for use in clean electrical environments. The oper-

ating range extends from 1500 to 4500 meters (5000 to 15,000 feet). An LED (light-emitting diode) array on the front panel indicates system status and aids in diagnosis. The price of the Model 9338 is \$195. Contact the Marketing Manager, Belden Corporation, 2000 S Batavia Ave, Geneva IL 60134, (312) 232-8900.

Circle 499 on inquiry card.

### 92 K-Bit Magnetic Bubble-Memory Kits

The TIBK090 and TIBK091 92 K-bit magnetic bubble-memory kits provide engineers with the bubble memory and integrated circuits required to lay out and assemble a 92 K-bit bubble-memory system. The 091 kit contains the parts required to construct one minimum memory system. The 090 kit contains all the parts required to construct one modular-memory unit (MMU). The MMU consists of all

the parts in the 091 kit except the function-timing generator and controllers. The memory capability of the 091 kit can be expanded by assembling additional 090 kits and utilizing the timing generator and controller capabilities of the 091 kit. The TIBK090 kit costs \$151, and the TIBK091 kit is priced at \$191, both in quantities of one to twenty-four. Contact Texas Instruments Inc, Inquiry Answering Service, POB 225012, M/S 308, Attn: TIBK090, Dallas TX 75265.

Circle 500 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## PERIPHERALS

### Word-Processing-Quality Video Terminal

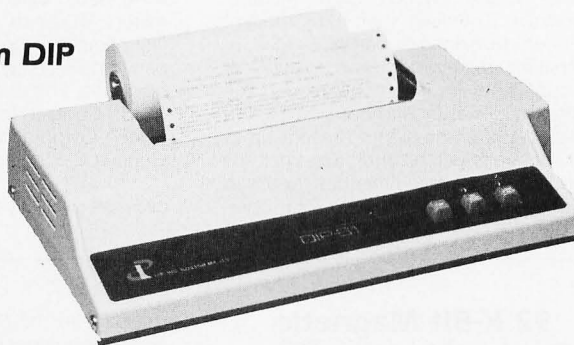


The WP2000 word-processing-quality video terminal is available from Industrial Micro Systems Inc., 628 Eckhoff St., Orange, CA 92668, (714) 978-6966. The unit features an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory) character generator, special function keys, an IBM Selectric keyboard layout, and a fifteen-key cursor-positioning and editing keypad on a removable keyboard. Also included is a ten-key numerical keypad. The high-resolu-

tion video monitor utilizes a 9 by 13 dot matrix. The 12-inch screen displays 25 lines. The WP2000 also features normal and reverse video; blinking, underlined and highlighted fields; uppercase and lowercase characters with descenders; 2-page memory; automatic self-test; pen interface; and printer port.

Circle 482 on inquiry card.

### Printer from DIP

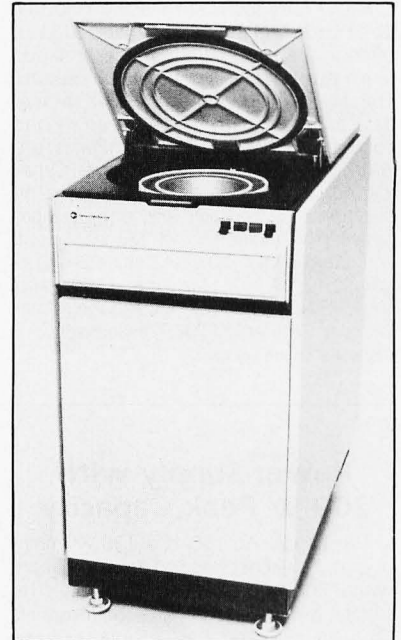


The DIP-81 dot-matrix impact printer features 7 by 7 or 14 by 7 matrix printing, plus uppercase and lowercase character sets. The bidirectional printing speed is 100 cps (characters per second), and the DIP-81 uses ordinary bond paper in sheets, roll, or fanfold form. The printer has the full 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set, printing both 40 and 80 char-

acters per line on standard-sized paper. Operator control includes power, select/deselect, line feed, top of form, and self-test. A Centronics-compatible parallel interface is standard, and a serial RS-232 or 20 mA current-loop interface is optional. The printer costs \$499. For more information, contact DIP Inc., 121 Beach St., Boston MA 02111, (617) 482-4214.

Circle 485 on inquiry card.

### 516-Megabyte Removable Disk Drive



Century Data Systems Inc., 1270 N. Kraemer Blvd., Anaheim CA 92806, (714) 632-7500, has introduced the Trident T-600/602 disk drives, offering 516 megabytes storage capacity. The price per unit in lots of 100 is under \$12,000 and single-unit prices are around \$15,500. The T-600 is compatible with the Trident T-200 and T-300 drives. The capacity in the T-600 drive has been achieved by using narrower tracking heads that have increased output by 25% and resolution up to 5%. The servo surface has been rewritten to provide for 1349 cylinders. The unit's mean time between failures is specified at 4000 hours and calculated at 6000 hours, with a mean time to repair of less than one hour. Standard features include dual-access operation and fixed or variable sectoring.

Circle 483 on inquiry card.

### High-Quality Cassette Tapes

Marathon cassettes, made by Magnetic Information Systems, 415 Howe Ave., Shelton CT 06484, (203) 735-6477, have 50% more storage capacity than other digital cassettes on the market. Each Marathon cassette contains 450 feet of a 0.30-mil-thick polyester-film-base tape. Tape quality and case tolerances exceed ANSI/ECMA/ISO specifications. Each tape is certified in the cassette to be 100% error free.

Circle 484 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## SYSTEMS

### Two Items for the Blind

Total Talk and Speak Easy are microprocessor-based products that convert computer-transmitted data into synthetic speech. Total Talk is a computer terminal that converts data into full-word synthetic speech. By translating data into phonetic characters and feeding that data into a synthesizer, the blind can have direct access to information stored on computers. Total Talk switches from full word to spelled speech output. The speech rate (45 to 720 words per minute), pitch, tone, and volume are adjustable. The unit is based on the Hewlett-Packard 2621A terminal. It is priced at \$5995.

Speak Easy is a subset of Total Talk. It does not have the editing and cursor-control capabilities of Total Talk. Applications include computer-aided instruction, instrument control, vocal feedback, and more. Speak Easy costs \$4000 with RS-232 interface and IEEE-488-bus interface capabilities. For details, contact Maryland Computer Services Inc, 502 Rock Spring Ave, Bel Air MD 21014, (301) 879-3366.

Circle 471 on inquiry card.



### OSM System Allows 128 Terminals

OSM Computer Corporation, 2364 Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 496-6910, has introduced a multi-user, multitasking microcomputer system called the OSM Model 6300. Each user has a microprocessor, memory, I/O (input/output) ports, and shares common disk storage of up to 128 megabytes, using

CP/M 2.2 and DPOS/2 operating systems. A service processor, consisting of a Z80A microprocessor, programmable memory and I/O, links the user processors to the disk drives and printer. User hardware consists of the Z80 processors, 64 K bytes of memory, I/O, and optional printers. The Model 6300 allows up to 128 user terminals with no console-response degradation, because each user has his own microprocessor. This can be helpful in

word-processing environments and other applications where console speed is critical. The Model 6300 comes with two 8-inch double-density floppy-disk drives. Several hard-disk options are available. The complete system is available with the IBM 3101 video terminal and Texas Instruments 820 RO or optional letter-quality printer. The single-user system is priced at \$5195.

Circle 472 on inquiry card.

### Single-Board Bubble-Memory System

The RMS family of single-board bubble-memory systems includes the controller, all electronics, and the bubble-memory devices. The four modules with 32 K-byte-thru 256 K-byte-capacity systems interface with the Rockwell AIM-65 microcomputer. System 65 development system, and the Motorola EXORciser and Micro-module family. The average data rate for an accessed block is 22 K bytes per second. Depending upon block location, the access time ranges from 20  $\mu$ s to 20 ms. The RMS includes checksum-error detection, redundancy control, and power-fail memory-protect circuitry. Prices range from \$1800 for a 32 K-byte system to \$5350 for a 256 K-byte system with a 1-megabyte bubble-memory device. For information, contact Bubble Memory Products, Electronic Devices Division, Rockwell International, POB 3669 RC55, Anaheim CA 92803, (714) 632-3729.

Circle 473 on inquiry card.

### 6802 Single-Board Computer with 2 K-Byte EPROM

The Model SBC-02 computer from Star-Kits, POB 209, Mt Kisco NY 10549, is a single-board computer that features a 6802 processor with 128 bytes of programmable memory, a 2 K-byte EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory), and parallel or serial I/O. A wire-wrap area is provided for custom interfacing

and expansion. The board costs \$25 with instructions, \$75 for a parallel I/O kit, or \$150 when wired and tested. An optional machine-level monitor can be installed to provide program entry and control, single-stepping, breakpoints, and other front-panel functions from a serial terminal. It is supplied separately in an EPROM for \$40 (included at no charge in the kit and wired versions).

Circle 474 on inquiry card.

### Single-Board 6809 Computer

The ADS 6809 S-100 single-board computer features provisions for 2 K bytes of programmable memory, 4 to 16 K bytes of EPROM, RS-232 serial communication with selectable data rates, parallel I/O ports, and simulated 8080-type I/O. ADSMON, a 2 K-byte monitor, allows

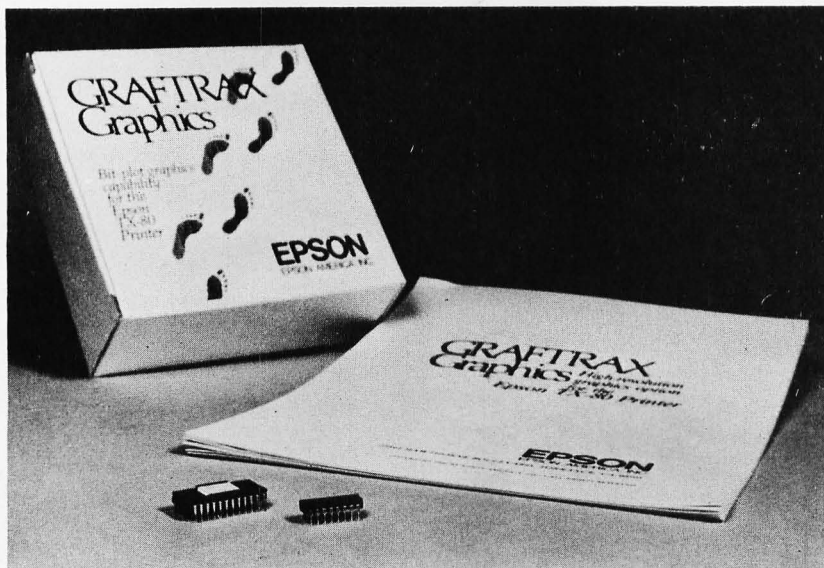
users to examine and change memory and registers, test memory, calculate relative offsets, load and punch tape files, and more. The ADS 6809 is sold as a printed-circuit board with a manual for \$69.95 from Ackerman Digital Systems, 110 N York Rd, Suite 208, Elmhurst IL 60126, (312) 530-8992.

Circle 475 on inquiry card.

# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Grafrax Graphics for the TX-80 Printer



Grafrax is a high-resolution bit-plot graphics capability for the Epson TX-80 dot-matrix printer. The bit-plot mode allows individual bit control of the print wires. Grafrax enables the printer to perform programmable universal form-handling functions. The length of a line feed is software definable in 255 steps of 0.007 inches each. The skip-over-perforation function allows the size of the print field to be adjusted from one line to a full page.

Grafrax counts the dots being printed in the high-density graphics mode so that Grafrax slows the printer down if a safe duty cycle is exceeded. Grafrax is built into a PROM (programmable read-only memory). For more information, contact Epson America Inc, 23844 Hawthorne Blvd, Torrance CA 90505, (213) 378-2220.

Circle 476 on inquiry card.

### Apple II Cassette Pascal

Dynasoft Pascal is a p-code implementation of a Pascal subset intended for use with cassette-based microcomputer systems that cannot support full-scale systems such as UCSD Pascal. It includes the control structures of standard Pascal and supports integer, char, boolean, scalar, subrange, pointer, and array data types. A linkage to machine-language subroutines is also provided. The one-pass compiler produces a position-independent program

that is run with a 2 K-byte interpreter. The package, including the compiler, interpreter, and a line-oriented editor, requires 8 K bytes of memory space and will run on a 16 K-byte Apple II or Apple II Plus. Support is provided for low- and high-resolution graphics. This cassette system costs \$50. For more details, contact Dr Allan Jost, c/o Dynasoft Systems Ltd, POB 51, Windsor Junction, Nova Scotia, Canada, B0N 2V0, (902) 861-2202.

Circle 477 on inquiry card.

### TRS-80 Disk BASIC Compiler

ACCEL2, a TRS-80 Disk BASIC compiler, is being marketed by Allen Gelder Software, POB 11721, Main Post Office, San Francisco CA 94101. The compiler produces compact machine-code translations of selected Disk BASIC statements and functions in integer, single- and double-precision, and string variable types. Subset compilation minimizes output code expansion with little loss of execution speed. Six

diagnostic messages and a set of local/global compilation options increase compatibility with subject programs and control output code growth. The compile-time routines are self-relocating and occupy 5120 bytes; the run-time component takes 1 K bytes, making the compilation process available to 16 K-byte non-disk-drive machines. ACCEL2 comes on cassette tape with a manual for \$88.95.

Circle 478 on inquiry card.

### TRS-80 Payroll System Uses TRSDOS 1.2

PR is a payroll system for the TRS-80 Model II. It requires TRSDOS 1.2, a 132-column printer, a dual-disk drive, and 64 K bytes of memory. PR calculates the payroll for all employees as it maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes. It can produce paychecks, 941 forms, W-2 forms, paycheck registers, monthly summaries, general-ledger transaction registers, employee file lists, and more. Priced at \$129, PR comes with a manual, an installation guide, twelve programs, and sample data files on an 8-inch floppy disk. Contact Micro Architect Inc, 96 Dothan St, Arlington MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Circle 479 on inquiry card.

### TRS-80 Text Editor

Textan is a text editor for the TRS-80 using Level II BASIC. It is a machine-language editor requiring at least 16 K bytes of memory. It is a video editor designed to read tapes written in Level II BASIC. Upon completion of the edit function, it returns to BASIC with the program loaded. Textan includes 32 command functions and 26 reserved-word keys. The command functions allow for top, bottom, and center of screen; end of and first of line; character, word, to end of line, and line delete; previous screen; automatic line numbering; line and character insert; and more. The reserved-word keys will automatically enter AND, GOSUB, CHR\$, DIM, ELSE, FOR, GOTO, and most of the other command words. Contact Southeastern Software, 512 Conway Ln, Birmingham AL 35210, (205) 956-2389.

Circle 480 on inquiry card.

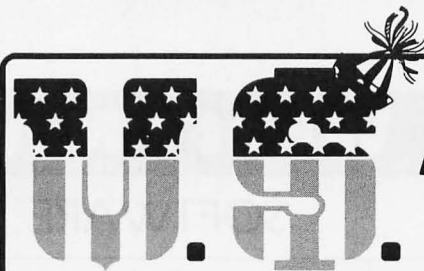
### Alpha Micro Computer FORTH

FORTH is available on the Alpha Micro Microsystems AM-100 computer. Based on the model by FIG (FORTH Interest Group), AM-FORTH runs under the AMOS operating system and includes FORTH, an interface to the AMOS file structure, and a FORTH text editor. AM-FORTH has facilities to permit processing data using AMOS sequential files. Memory is controlled so that the program uses only enough for the dictionary with the application routines and file I/O (input/output) buffers. An AMS or STD format disk is available with documentation and the FORTH program for \$40. Contact George Young, c/o Sierra Computer Company, 617 Mark NE, Albuquerque NM 87123, (505) 296-8085.

Circle 481 on inquiry card.

# DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN  
CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR  
SUPPLIER AND O.E.M.  
BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE



# Happy New Year MICRO SALES

## QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100%  
GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL  
CASH REFUND!

664 N. MICHIGAN AVE. ★ SUITE 1010 ★ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611  
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY  
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment — C.O.D. up to \$100.00 — M/C, Visa  
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

## WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG!

### JUST HOT STUFF

#### POWER SUPPLIES



If you can  
beat these prices  
we will be truly  
amazed. OEM's  
at 500 lot pay more  
than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.

#### DISK POWER SUPPLIES

PRIAM—SHUGART—CENTURY—MICROPOLIS			
+5V @ 9A	-5V @ .8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384 89.00
SHUGART — SIEMANS — MPI 5 1/4"			
+5V @ .5A	+12V @ .9A		US-340 33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323 56.25
SHUGART — SIEMANS — CDC 8"			
+5V @ 1A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205 52.50
+5V @ 2A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206 69.00
+5V @ 3A	-5V @ .6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162 89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	-5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272 69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	-12V @ .4A	US-HTAA 37.50

#### TELEVIDEO 912C

SOROC IQ120—\$675.00  
Televideo 912C— 665.00  
ADDS R-25 — 710.00

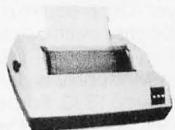
Also have 920C, SOROC,  
HAZELTINE, etc. What  
we don't have is room on  
this page. Call Toll Free  
800 number for prices.



#### C-ITOH PRINTER

**\$499.00**

Look closely at the  
photo and see other  
adds in this rag at  
\$995.00. Perfect units,  
warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story,  
manufacturer had too many.

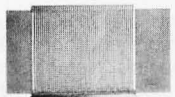


#### S-100 CARD EXTENDER

**\$12.50**

(Gold Contacts)

As long as there is a  
price war, we will fight  
your battle. Compare  
at your local Dept.  
store and buy US MICRO.



#### MEMOREX - VERBATIM - WABASH BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5 1/4"	SOFT	\$2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DDS	5.00 ea.



### SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

#### 12 SLOT MOTHER

We have connectors and power  
supply too. Start your system  
with quality components.  
Terminated.

CONNECTORS \$3.50 ea.



**\$22.50**

#### S1-MOD (KIT)

**\$239.00**

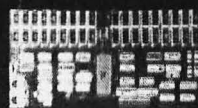


Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample  
system power with regulated power for drives.  
Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use.  
4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

#### EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

This is the best all  
around 64K board  
you can buy. If after  
you see it, you don't  
agree return for full  
refund. Bank Select  
by extended address  
lines or I.O. 40H.



★\$389.00 A & T★

#### 32K STATIC (KIT)

You have seen this  
well known board  
around for years. We  
bought 500 of them  
and plan on cornering  
the market! Bank  
Select on extended  
address lines.



**\$388.00**



#### Z-80 CPU (KIT)

The first time this  
world popular CPU  
offered in Kit. 2 serial,  
3 parallel, CTC, EProm  
Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software  
board rate, etc. (less Prom)



**\$212.00**

#### DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

**\$995.00**

If this looks like a Lobo  
Drive System, don't be  
fooled. Just because it  
looks like one, works like one, smells like one,  
and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to  
cost like one!

2 SHUGART 801R  
POWER SUPPLY



#### FANS \$14.95

These are brand new,  
in the box fans. Not  
noisy bearing pullouts.  
Never again at these low prices!



3-1/8"



4-5/8"

### SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

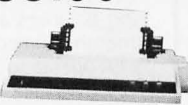
#### 4116s 200 NS

Expansion 16K Dynamic  
RAMs for Apple, TRS-80  
S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek  
Intel, Call for manufacturer.

**\$4.25**

#### DIP-80 \$399.00

Don't be misled by this  
LOW price. This is a rug-  
ged 100% Duty Cycle  
7 by 7 Dot Matrix Printer.  
Brand new, factory warr.



• RS-232 ADD \$65.00  
• TRACTOR FEED ADD \$70.00

#### 2114s

**\$3.45**

One of the world's two  
most popular STATIC  
RAMs. Factory prime  
tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only.  
FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.



200 NS

TMS-4044  
MM-5257  
INTEL 2147

**\$4.25**

250 NS

The other of the world's most popular STATIC  
RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't  
buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

2716s \$13.50 (450 NS)  
2708s \$6.95 (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were \$50.00 and hard  
to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to  
part with them. But we will, for a small price.  
Guaranteed!

#### SHUGART DRIVE

8" 851R \$585.00

8" 801R  
**\$395.00**

Manufacturer had  
too many, buys at  
1000 piece rate,  
sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get  
them while they last! Full warranty.

#### 5 1/4" MINI

**\$265.00**

Now is the time to  
expand that Trash-80  
or Rotton Apple (no offense!) These go so fast.  
Quantities limited to those on hand. Hurry!  
No Junkers! Factory warranty.

SHUGART / SIEMANS / MPI

# What's New?

## SOFTWARE

### Timeclock

Timeclock/Billing is a time-management and billing program for businesses and professional offices chiefly concerned with projects or cases. It maintains client and overhead expenses by time and disbursement charges. Up to thirty employees can charge time and billing-rate units, such as per hour, per day, and miles traveled. One hundred work and overhead codes can be user-defined. The program can handle 100 clients on a single floppy disk. Timeclock generates reports on employee contribution, cash receipts, charges per client, charges per case or project, and billing statements. Reports can be assembled for a month or all months to date. Reports on individual clients, projects, and staff members can also be obtained. Client accounting balances are maintained for fourteen months. Timeclock requires the North Star disk operating system, 48 K bytes of memory, twin floppy-disk drives, a 24-line by 80-character video terminal, and a 132-column printer. Contact Ladco Development Company Inc, POB 464, Olean NY 14760, (716) 372-0168.

Circle 465 on inquiry card.

### Enhanced NEWDOS/80 for the TRS-80 Model I

NEWDOS/80 is an enhancement of Apparat's NEWDOS 2.1 disk operating system for the TRS-80 Model I. NEWDOS/80 can mix or match disk drives and support track counts from 18 thru 80. It contains new editing commands and an improved RENUMBER command, plus it can route data to displays and printers simultaneously. Also included are Superzap/80, print spooling, and specifiable system options (SYSGEN). The price of NEWDOS/80 on a floppy disk with documentation is \$149 from Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac Pky, Denver CO 80237, (303) 741-1778.

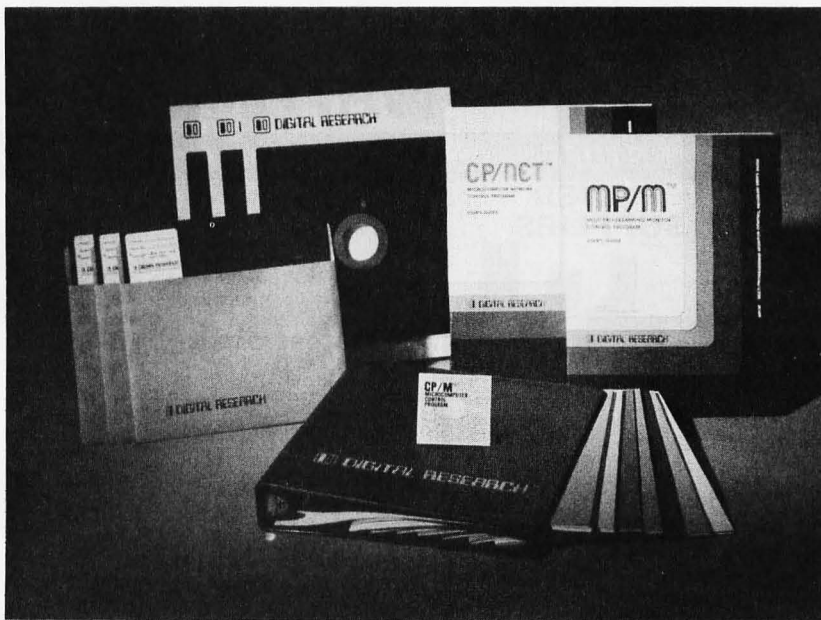
Circle 466 on inquiry card.

### FORTH for the 6502

This version of FORTH is available for the 6502-based KIM-1, SYM-1, AIM-65, and Apple II microcomputers. This version of FORTH contains a built-in 6502 assembler, a text editor, and a cassette file-management system. Information on interfacing FORTH to a floppy disk is provided, as well as several extensions to the language. 6502 FORTH sells for \$90, which includes a manual, source listing, and the cassette containing the object code. Contact Eric C Rehnke, Tech Services, 1067 Jadestone Ln, Corona CA 91720, (714) 371-4548.

Circle 467 on inquiry card.

### CP/M-86 Operating System from Digital Research



Digital Research, the originator of the CP/M operating system, has introduced CP/M-86 for Intel 8086/8088-based microcomputers. This is a single-user system. The file format of CP/M, release 2, has been retained. CP/M-86 can also function

as a slave node in a CP/NET network. For details, contact Digital Research, POB 579, 801 Lighthouse Ave, Pacific Grove CA 93950, (408) 649-3896.

Circle 468 on inquiry card.

### Monty Plays Monopoly

The Ritam Corporation, Fairfield, Iowa, has developed a "computer-opponent" program for the Apple II and the TRS-80 Model I Level II computers that plays Parker Brothers' popular board game, Monopoly. This program, called Monty Plays Monopoly, uses the standard Monopoly playing board and pieces, and plays the game according to the official rules. Monty is an entertaining opponent because he performs musical and graphics

diversions for you while waiting for his turn to play. When it is Monty's turn, he appears on the video screen and proceeds to wheel and deal as any other Monopoly player. The program is priced at \$29.95 for 16 K-byte cassette systems and \$34.95 for 32 K-byte floppy-disk systems. Monty Plays Monopoly is distributed by Personal Software, 1330 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 745-7841.

Circle 469 on inquiry card.

### FORTH for OSI Systems

This FORTH language, based on the FIG (FORTH Interest Group) model language, runs under OSI's (Ohio Scientific's) OS65D-3.2 operating system. High-level FORTH disk-operating-system words are implemented in FORTH for full compatibility with FIG-standard extensions. A line editor and a 6502 assembler are included. Also featured are a programmable-memory dump, video graphics, data-disk initializer, a sample machine-code routine, and a system disk optimizer. Minimal require-

ments are 24 K bytes of programmable memory and one disk drive. The 5-inch floppy-disk version works on C2-4P and C4 models. The 8-inch version works on C2-8P, C8P, C2-OEM, and C3 models. Superboard, C1P, and C2 versions will also be available. The program and manual are available from Consumer Computers, 8907 La Mesa Blvd, La Mesa CA 92041, (714) 698-8088, for an introductory price of \$69.95.

Circle 470 on inquiry card.

# apple II plus

With 48K of memory!

**\$1042<sup>00</sup>**

With the purchase of the APPLE II select from the below SPECIAL PRICING!

- Base2 Printer...\$599<sup>00</sup>
- Disk II w/cont....\$85<sup>00</sup>
- Disk II.....\$475<sup>00</sup>
- See Printer Cd....\$179<sup>00</sup>
- SuprMod.....\$23<sup>00</sup>
- 3way I/O Select....\$33<sup>00</sup>
- Video 100 12.....\$119<sup>00</sup>
- Firmware Card...\$149<sup>00</sup>
- UHF to RCA Cable...\$5<sup>00</sup>



# apple II / apple II plus

With 60K of memory!

**\$1259<sup>00</sup>**

- Switch from "APPLESOFT" to "INTEGER BASIC" and back again.
- With Disc Operating System DOS 3.3 run PASCAL program without need for a PASCAL card.



**\$124<sup>95</sup>**  
**apple clock/calendar**  
 • Seconds, minutes, hours, day-of-week, month, date, & year.  
 • On board batteries with one year life.  
 • Uses MSM5832 crystal controlled.  
 California Computer Systems

**S-100 MEMORY BOARD**  
**16K STATIC RAM**  
**\$249<sup>00</sup>**  
 FULLY STATIC OPERATION  
 4K BANK ADDRESSABLE  
 EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT  
 MEETS IEEE PROPRIETARY  
 S-100 SIGNAL STANDARDS  
 4 MHZ OPERATION  
 ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
 California Computer Systems

**\$159**  
**BASE 2 PRINTER**  
**TO APPLE COMPUTER**  
**INTERFACE BOARD WITH CABLE**

## Global Specialties

### Logic Probes

**LP1**  
 Detects pulse widths, rise & fall times, repetition rates up to 10 MHz, separate high and low indicators, 8 LEDs, 100% duty cycle, window comparator, four status lights, Base II connector edge, Memory probe, Pin Probe I/O for watching low impedance and one shot events. Backs up to logic timing, threshold, trigger and over-voltage protection.

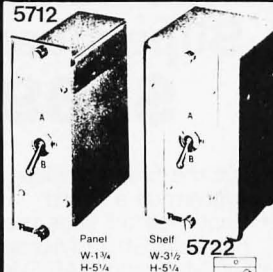
**LP2**  
 Same as LP1, but with a 100% duty cycle, window comparator, four status lights, Base II connector edge, Memory probe, Pin Probe I/O for watching low impedance and one shot events. Backs up to logic timing, threshold, trigger and over-voltage protection.

**LP3**  
 On-chip, high performance logic probe, 100% duty cycle, window comparator, four status lights, Base II connector edge, Memory probe, Pin Probe I/O for watching low impedance and one shot events. Backs up to logic timing, threshold, trigger and over-voltage protection.

**No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference**  
 The MPD 117 is the low-cost solution to your power distribution problems. The MPD 117 has a high performance EMI filter, built-in circuit breakers, two-bus and six-switch outlets, illuminated "on/off" switch for switched outlets, and is built with rugged UL approved components and housing in an all-steel chassis with convenient mounting flanges.

**MSM5832**  
**MICROPROCESSOR**  
**REAL-TIME**  
**CLOCK/CALENDAR**  
**GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

The MSM5832 is a monolithic, metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real time clock/calendar for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 32.768 KHz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4-bit I/O data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY-OF-WEEK, DATE, MONTH, and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4-bit address, chip select, read, write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H/24H format selection, leap year identification and manual ~30 second correction.



**\$14500** **\$15500**  
 Description  
 The RS-232C Compatible Digital Transfer Switch is designed to switch modems between front end processors. All 24 pins of the connector are switched, with Pin 1 wired to ground.

**T-bar** INCORPORATED

## video 100



**\$125**  
 Leedex Corp.  
**12" BLACK & WHITE**  
**LOW COST VIDEO**  
**MONITOR**

**APPLE EXPANSION KIT**  
**16K Memory Add-On** **\$39<sup>00</sup>**  
 MEMORY ADD-ON KIT  
 INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

**EPROMS**  
**2708 1Kx8 \$5.95**  
**2716 2Kx8 10.95**  
**2732 4Kx8 39.95**  
 SINGLE 5VOLT FOR 2716 & 2732

SN7400N	.20	SN7482N	1.05
SN7402N	.22	SN7492N	.50
SN7404N	.22	SN7493N	.48
SN7408N	.24	SN7495N	.60
SN7410N	.22	SN7496N	.70
SN7412N	.28	SN74122N	.39
SN7413N	.35	SN74136N	.95
SN7414N	.49	SN74141N	.69
SN7416N	.29	SN74151N	.65
SN7417N	.29	SN74153N	.65
SN7423N	.28	SN74154N	1.25
SN7425N	.25	SN74155N	.80
SN7430N	.23	SN74157N	.69
SN7437N	.29	SN74160N	.95
SN7438N	.24	SN74161N	.65
SN7440N	.22	SN74163N	.85
SN7442N	.57	SN74164N	.87
SN7443N	.78	SN74165N	.87
SN7445N	.78	SN74174N	.95
SN7451N	.20	SN74175N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74180N	.75
SN7474N	.32	SN74181N	1.15
SN7475N	.32	SN74393N	1.69

**TMS2716**  
**E-PROM**  
 REQUIRES  
 THREE \$850  
 POWER SUPPS.

# CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS

**1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CA. 92806**  
**VISA MASTER CHARGE (714) 937-0637**  
 CHECK OR M/D NO C.O.D. We stock and sell over 12,000 types of semi-conductors

FRT. CHARGES	am't	fret. chg.
\$10-49	\$	200
50-99	\$	400
100-249	\$	700
250-499	\$	800
500-999	\$	1000
1000 up	\$	inquire

**555 TIMER 27c**

VOLTAGE REGULATORS	
NEGATIVE	POSITIVE
7805 5V	7805 5V
7806 6V	7806 6V
7815 15V	7815 15V
7818 18V	7818 12V
	<b>95c</b>

**S-100 16K ADD-ON BARE BOARD**  
**\$28<sup>95</sup>**  
 WITH DOCUMENTATION AND DETAILED INSTRUCTION BOOK

**8038C**  
 VCO Waveform Generator  
**\$265**

**2114L**  
 1024x4 Static RAM  
 300nsec ..... \$399  
 200nsec ..... 475

**COMPLETE 8085A BASED MICRO-COMPUTER**  
 AND MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING UNIT YOU GET:

- Fully assembled and tested 8085A Microcom puter with 1K RAM, 1K PROM, & 1K EPROM
- Programmable I/O, Keyboard unit, CPU card, 20 ma Asynchronous serial port, Display and Operating system.
- 8085A Cookbook 362 pages takes you from basic concepts to actual design.
- 8080/8085A Software Design Book 1 with detailed examination of all 244 instructions. 336 pages include sample programs using all basic instructions and typical assembly language.

**\$295<sup>00</sup>**

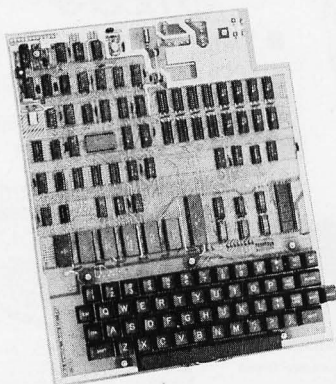
**SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
**IQ120** **\$689**

**SCR's & Triacs**  
 10 Amp, 400 Volts Isolated Tab  
**IS410 95c** **TO220 Pkg** **IT410 95c**

**LOGIC PROBE KIT**  
**\$17<sup>95</sup>**

# HOT WINTER PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

## Look at this!



## Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

### Read what's been written about Superboard II:

**"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."**

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

**"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."**

—BYTE, MAY 1979

## Look at these easy hardware prices:

<b>610 Board</b> For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps.	<b>\$ 298</b>
<b>Mini-Floppy Disk Drive</b> Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. (Power supply & cabinet not included.)	<b>299</b>
<b>630 Board</b> Contact us for important details.	<b>229</b>
<b>AC-3P</b> 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	<b>159</b>
<b>4KP</b> 4K RAM chip set.	<b>79</b>
<b>PS-005</b> 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	<b>35</b>
<b>PS-003</b> 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	<b>29</b>
<b>CS-600</b> Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies. (While stock lasts.)	<b>49</b>
<b>CS-900B</b> Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. (While stock lasts.)	<b>49</b>
<b>AC-12P</b> Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	<b>175</b>
<b>AC-17P</b> Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	<b>249</b>
<b>C1P Sams</b> C1P Service manual	<b>8</b>
<b>C4P Sams</b> C4P Service manual	<b>16</b>
<b>C3 Sams</b> Challenger III manual	<b>40</b>
Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.	

**Freight Policies** All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday.  
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.  
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805**

**Guaranteed Shipment**  
Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order.  
**Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.**

**To Order:** Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



**CLEVELAND CONSUMER  
COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS**

**P.O. Box 46627  
Cleveland, Ohio 44146**

## Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$299.          | <input type="checkbox"/> 630 Board \$299.             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298.              | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8.         |
- [Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment by: VISA \_\_\_\_\_ MASTER CHARGE \_\_\_\_\_ MONEY ORDER \_\_\_\_\_

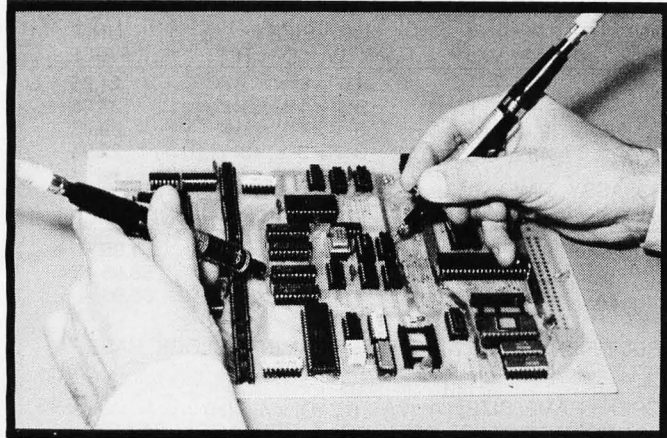
Credit Card Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # [Master Charge] \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_ [Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax]

Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs.

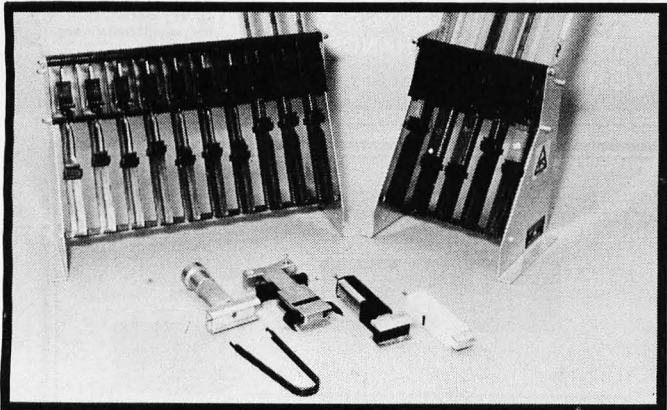
All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.

**PRB1 LOGIC PROBE PLS1 LOGIC PULSER****PRB1 LOGIC PROBE****\$36.95**

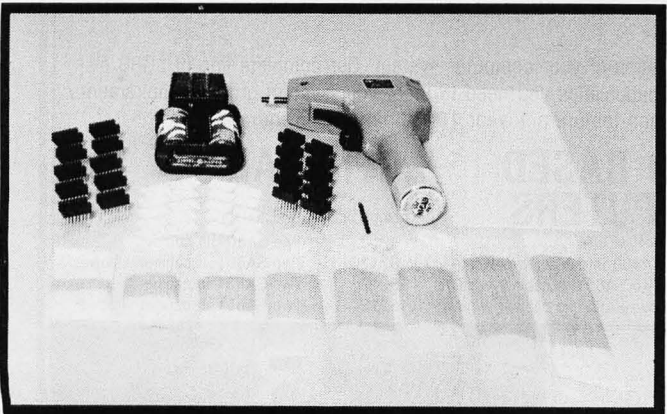
- Compatible with all logic families
- Visual indication of low, high and bad logic levels
- Pulse stretching to 50 Msec

**PLS1 LOGIC PULSER****\$48.95**

- Superimposes 20pps pulse train onto circuit
- No need to cut circuit trace
- Automatic pulse polarity

**INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS****WK7 INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT \$29.95**

- MOS safe
- Includes EX1 & EX2 Extraction tools
- MOS 1416, MOS 2428, MOS 40 Extraction tools
- MDD1 1 channel dispenser \$ 21.85
- MDD5 5 channel dispenser 83.43
- MDD10 10 channel dispenser 160.45
  - Dispenses 8-42 pin IC's
  - Compatible with all IC carrying tubes
  - Use with WK7 for MOS-safe IC insertion

**WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT****WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT**

- BW2630 Power wrapping tool \$19.85
- BT30 #30 Bit 3.95
- BC1 Batteries and charger 14.95
- KIT#3 Precut wire kit 32.95
- 10 ea. 14 pin, 16 pin gold wrap sockets 11.00
- EZO 7302 4.25" x 8.5" Glass epoxy board 3.95
- 14 ID, 16 ID 20 IC wrap indentifiers 3.96

**TOTAL \$90.01****SALE PRICE \$69.95****Write or call for 1980 catalog**

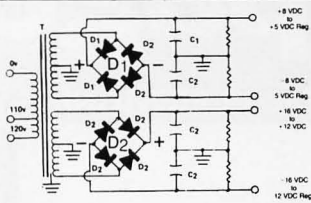
- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

**ORDERING INFORMATION:**

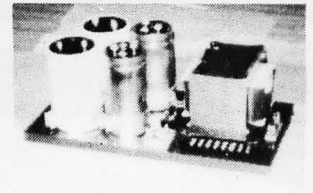
- Orders under \$25 include \$2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Circle 267 on inquiry card.

**TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144**



## BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.



### POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS			SIZE W x D x H	UNIT PRICE
			2x8 Vac	2x14 Vac	2x24 Vac		
T <sub>1</sub>	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2x7.5A	2x2.5A	—	3 3/4" x 3 5/8" x 3 1/8"	21.95
T <sub>2</sub>	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2x12.5A	2x3.5A	—	3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	27.95
T <sub>3</sub>	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2x9A	2x2.5A	—	3 3/4" x 4 3/8" x 3 1/8"	29.95
T <sub>4</sub>	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2x4A	(28V, CT)	48V, CT, @ 3A	3 3/4" x 3 5/8" x 3 1/8"	22.95

### POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@+8 Vdc	@-8 Vdc	@+16 Vdc	@-16 Vdc	@+28 Vdc	SIZE WxDxH	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	—	2.5A	2.5A	—	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	51.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	—	3A	3A	—	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	58.95
KIT 3	DISC SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" x 6" x 4 7/8"	66.95

EACH KIT INCLUDES: TRANSFORMER, CAPACITORS, RESIS., BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, FUSE & HOLDER, TERMINAL BLOCK, BASE PLATE, MOUNTING PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

**DISC DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3"** ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9"(W) x 6 1/4"(D) x 4 3/4"(H) ..... **66.95**

SPECS: +5V @ 5A REGUL, OVP, -5V @ 1A REG., +24V @ 5A REG., SHORTS PROTECT. OPTIONS: 1. REPLACE +24V BY +12V 2. ADD ±12V @ 1A, \$10.00 MORE.

IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: \$4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: \$5.00 IN CALIF. \$7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.



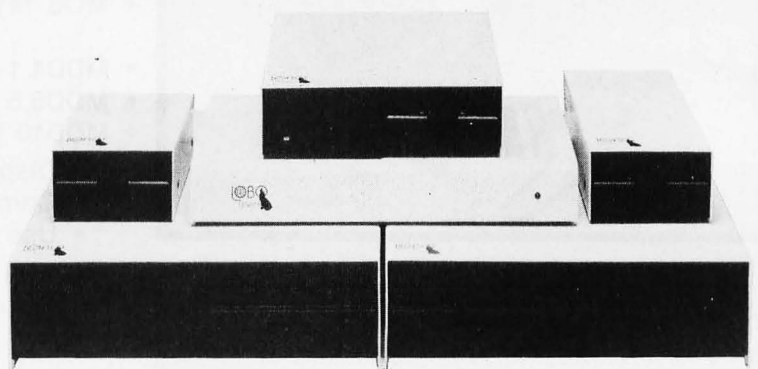
**MAILING ADDRESS:**  
P.O. BOX 4296  
TORRANCE, CA 90510

**SUNNY INTERNATIONAL**  
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)  
**(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6**

**SHIPPING ADDRESS:**  
22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE  
TORRANCE, CA 90502



## Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



**Expansion and enhanced capabilities** are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

### APPLE

3101	Minifloppy, 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card
8101CA	One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
8202CA	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5101CA	One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
5202CA	Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual

\*Double Density Controller

### S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

### GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212	Two SA801 in cabinet
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212	Two SA851 in cabinet
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

### TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power	C808	Cable for TRS80 Eight-inch Floppy
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	LX80	Double-density expansion interface
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	RS232	Dual Serial Port Option
C802	Cable for Mod. II	16K	16K Byte RAM for LX80 (32KB max.)
C805	Cable for TRS80 Minifloppy	VTOS	4.0 Disk Operating System

**JR**  
**INVENTORY CO.,**  
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460  
(805) 688-8781

Immediate response to your orders (verbal or written).

# Call toll-free outside Cal: 1(800) 421-0347

## apple II & II plus

16K-Call  
32K-Call  
48K-Call  
toll free

## apple III is here

Call today and be the first to have the most powerful professional computer in its class!

## C= commodore

Call for latest price on:

**CBM 8000**  
Business computer  
**CBM 2001**  
Business computer  
**CBM 2001**  
PET

**CBM 2022**

Printer

**CBM 2023**

Printer

**CBM2040**

Dual Drive

Floppy Disk

**CBM 8050**

Dual Drive

Floppy Disk

**CBM Modem**  
(300 Band)  
**CBM Voice**  
Synthesizer

## ATARI 400

Personal computer. Come with computer console, basic language cartridge, power supply, TV modulator, books, and manuals. Only \$498.

## atari 800

Everything that 400 has plus Basic Language Cartridge. 16K memory (expandable to 48K). Only \$798.

**FREE** Bonus 8K Memory Module good till 12/31/80.

**Atari Program Recorder. Only \$68.95**  
**Atari Expansion Memory. 8K \$89.95**  
**16K \$159.**

## apple II inventory control system

The first truly professional system that can tackle up to **8,100 items**, transaction register/audit trail, inventory status report, re-order report, keeps track of purchase orders automatically, will handle multiple departments or divisions, fast data retrieval. Minimum hardware requirements: Apple II Plus with 48K, one disk drive and 80 column printer. Available also for the new DOS 3.3.

## TRS-80\*

All TRS-80 Compatible Hardware and Software. Call us and tell us what you need!

## print wheels and thimbles

Huge selection for **Qume, Diablo, NEC**. Plastic or metal. Call 1-800-421-0347.

## apple cards

Hi-Speed Serial Interface	Call
Communications Interface	Call
Parallel Printer Interface	Call
Centronics Printer Interface	Call
Hobby/Prototype	Call
Integer Basic Firmware	Call
Applesoft Firmware	Call

## printers

**NEC Spinwriter**

Letter quality high speed printer, bi-directional, high resolution plotting, graphics.

RO with Tractor Feed **\$2865.**

KSR with Tractor Feed **\$2995.**

**Paper Tiger (1P440) \$949.**

With Graphics

**Anadex DP9500 11449.**

**DP8000 \$849.**

**Epson MX 80 \$645.**

## cromemco system three

## Cromemco

A professional microcomputer with tremendous expandable memory.

**Call Now**

Also Z-2H Hard Disk and Z2 Computer System. We carry all accessories, hardware and software.

## monitors

9" Black and white. Only **\$185.**

Also available in **Sanyo**

12" Black and white.

15" Black and white.

CALL US TOLL FREE  
FOR NEW CATALOG  
OF ACCESSORIES &  
SOFTWARE 800-421-0347



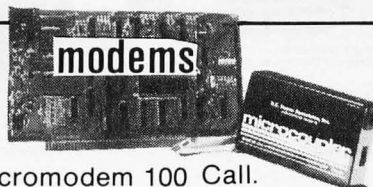
\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

## dysan diskettes



**8" (Box of 10)**  
3740/1 sgl side/sgl density **\$4.50 ea.**  
3740/1D sgl side/dbl den **\$6.95 ea.**

**5" (Box of 5)**  
104/1 soft sector,  
107/1 10 sectors,  
105/1 16 sectors **\$4.50 ea.**



Micromodem 100 Call.  
Micromodem II Only **\$329.**

Prices subject to change without notice  
Please allow 2 weeks for cashiers  
checks and 4 weeks for personal  
to clear Add 2% for shipping and  
handling Cal residents please add  
6% sales tax Sorry, no COD

**U.S. and international dealer  
inquiries invited.**

Copyright 1980 MICRO Business World



**DATA SYSTEMS**  
Smart Video Terminal

**\$795**



**FREE CATALOG** Circle 270 on inquiry card.

Get our free computer hardware, software, supply and accessory catalog. We carry most everything for Apple, TRS 80, Vector, Atari, Commodore, Cromemco and much more.

**16K RAM**  
Set of 8 **\$39.95**

In California Call (213) 371-1660



**MICRO BUSINESS WORLD™**

15818 Hawthorne Blvd.,  
Lawndale, CA 90260



### CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

<b>32K RAM BOARD A&amp;T.</b>		
450 NSEC .....	\$579.95, 200 NSEC .....	\$629.95
<b>16K RAM A&amp;T.</b>		
450 NSEC .....	\$255.95, 200 NSEC .....	\$285.95
<b>64K DYNAMIC A&amp;T.</b>		
200 NSEC .....		\$579.95
<b>Z80 PROCESSOR A&amp;T.</b>		\$259.00
<b>DISC CONTROLLER</b>		\$339.95
<b>APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE</b>		
Kit 7490. Kit .....		\$275.00
<b>ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A.</b>		
Kit .....		\$325.95
<b>APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE</b>		
7710A. Kit .....		\$89.95
<b>APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE</b>		
7712A. Kit .....		\$89.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE		



<b>PB-1</b> 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit .....	\$143.00	
<b>CB-1A</b> 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit .....	\$146.00 PCBD .....	\$31.95
<b>VB-3</b> 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ .....		\$379.95
<b>IO-4</b> Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit .....	\$168.00 PCBD .....	\$31.95
<b>VB-IC</b> 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit .....		\$143.00
<b>CB-2</b> Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit .....		\$199.95
<b>AIO</b> APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL .....		\$144.95
ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE		



### WAMECO INC.

<b>MEM-3</b> 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing .....	\$32.95
<b>FDC-1</b> FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD .....	\$43.95
<b>FPB-1</b> Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD .....	\$48.50
<b>QM-12</b> MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .....	\$39.95
<b>CPU-1</b> 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>RTC-1</b> Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD.....	\$25.95
<b>EPM-2</b> 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>QM-9</b> MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD .....	\$33.95
<b>MEM-2</b> 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>PTB-1</b> POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD .....	\$28.95
<b>IOB-1</b> SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD .....	\$28.95
2708.....	\$7.50
2114L 450 NSEC .....	\$4.99
2716 .....	\$25.95
2114L 200 NSEC .....	\$5.99

# MIKOS

(415) 726-7593

P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

### JAN. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(Charge cards not included on this offer)

#### WAMECO PCBD SALE.

MEM-2 EPM-2 .....	\$25.95
IOB-1, CPU-1 .....	\$24.95
PTB-1, RTC-1 .....	\$22.95
QMB-12 .....	\$32.95
QMB-9 .....	\$29.95

#### MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT

#### WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

<b>MEM-2</b> with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC .....	\$229.95
<b>MEM-2</b> with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 200 NSEC .....	\$249.95
<b>CPU-1</b> with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU .....	\$99.95
<b>QM-12</b> with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board .....	\$110.95
<b>RTC-1</b> with MIKOS #5 real time clock .....	\$65.95
<b>EMP-1</b> with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS .....	\$ 49.95
<b>EPM-2</b> with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS .....	\$65.95
<b>QM-9</b> with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board .....	\$99.95
<b>FPB-1</b> with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel .....	\$144.95
MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.	
<b>LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE</b> PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.	

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.

## LEADER Instruments Corp.

# Oscilloscopes

## 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Probes included on all scopes



**Model LBO-507**  
20 MHz, TRIGGERED  
■ Single trace, automatic trigger for highly stable, bright display.  
■ 17.5nSec rise time. ■ 10mV/cm to 20V/cm Vertical Sensitivity; 11 steps.



**Model LBO-508A**  
20 MHz, DUAL TRACE  
■ Add, subtract modes on CH-1 & CH-2 facilitate easy checkout for simultaneous pulses, signal levels, distortion & noise cancelling.



**Model LBO-515B**  
30 MHz, VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP, DUAL TRACE  
■ Built in variable delay circuitry — 1µSec to 5 Sec. ■ 5mV/Div. Vertical Sensitivity.



**Model LBO-520A**  
35 MHz, FIXED DELAY, DUAL TRACE  
■ Dual trace, 35 MHz bandwidth.  
■ 5mV/cm Vertical Sensitivity. ■ 10.0 ns

## COLOR BAR GENERATORS, BRIDGES, TESTERS.

#### NTSC Color Bar Pattern Generator

**Model LCG-396**

- NTSC color bars
- Provides full-field or IQW insertion, plus on-off control of chroma and luminance
- Better checking and adjusting of purity and white balance via red, blue, green, white sliders
- Dots and single crosshairs for convergence, raster and all other alignment requirements
- 751i Video (1 Volt fixed) and RF output for TV and VTR equipment
- Equalizing pulse phase locked to color sub-carrier

#### Completely Portable, Battery Operated TV Color Analyzer

**Model LCG-397**

- RF, IF, composite video outputs
- 0-100% variable color burst for easy chroma service
- 16 convergence patterns — 10 bar gated, 3 bar gated and rainbow patterns
- 3 dot patterns, 2 crosshatch patterns
- 3 vertical lines and 3 horizontal lines plus gray scale
- Oscilloscope trigger outputs
- Battery operated 4 standard "C" cells, 1.5V each

#### Transistorized LCR Bridge



**Model LCR-740**

- Highly accurate 3 digit readout
- Measures inductance (L), capacitance (C) and Resistance (R), within 0.5% accuracy
- Readouts variable with built-in 10% overrange
- Loss Factor scale (D)
- Operates on 1.9V battery or through built-in AC adapter

#### FM Multiplex Stereo Generator

**Model LSG-231**

- RF, Composite and Audio Outputs
- Checks separation, balance and alignment in the field or on the bench
- 19KHz pilot signal, 2Hz accuracy
- 1KHz audio signal, 1% accuracy
- Composite stereo output, 67KHz SCA switch selectable
- External modulation capability
- Selectable pre-emphasis

## Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for our prices **TOLL FREE**  
**(800) 645-9518**  
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

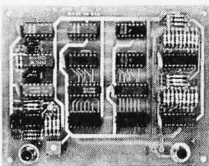
# FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735



- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA ■ COD
- Money Order
- Check
- COD's extra

## A-D & D-A CONVERTER

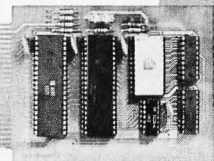


JBE A-D & D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports

- Interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card
- D-A conversion time — 5  $\mu$ s
- A-D conversion time — 20  $\mu$ s
- Uses JBE 5V power supply
- Parallel inputs & outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines & latches
- Analog inputs & outputs are medium impedance 0 to 5 volt range.

79-287 ASSM. **\$79.95**  
Bare Board **\$29.95** Kit **\$59.95**

## 6502 MICROCOMPUTER



This control computer has:

- 1024 bytes RAM (two 2114s)
- 2048 bytes EPROM (2716)
- Uses one 6522 VIA (comp. doc. incl.)
- Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switches & A-D & D-A Converter
- Uses JBE 5V power supply
- 2716 EPROM available separately (2716 can be programmed with an Apple II & JBE EPROM Programmer & Parallel Interface)
- 50 pin connector included in kit & assm.

80-153 ASSM. **\$110.95**  
Bare Board **\$24.95** Kit **\$89.95**

## SOLID STATE SWITCH

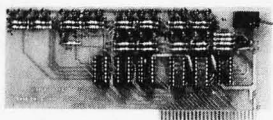


Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo & any 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC

- 2-14MA TTL compatible
- Isolation — 1500V
- Non zero crossing
- Comes in 1 or 4 channel version
- Includes doc. for interfacing with Dimmer Control.

79-282-1 ASSM. **\$13.95**  
Bare Board **\$6.95** Kit **\$10.95**  
79-282-4 ASSM. **\$49.95**  
Bare Board **\$24.95** Kit **\$39.95**

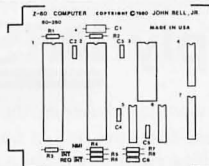
## APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



80-144 ASSM. **\$49.95**  
Bare Board **\$25.95** Kit **\$42.95**

- Has run-stop, single step switch
- Has 16 address LEDs, 8 data LEDs & 1 RDY LED
- All lines are buffered.

## Z80 MICROCOMPUTER

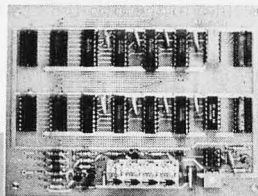


JBE is announcing a single board dedicated computer designed for control functions. It features:

- A Z80 Microprocessor software compatible with the Z80, 8080 & 8085 Microprocessors
- Uses a Z80 PIO chip for I/O which has 2 independent 8 bit bidirectional peripheral interface ports with handshake & data transfer control
- Uses one 2716 EPROM (2K) & two 2114 RAM memories (1K)
- Single 5V power supply at 300MA req.
- Clock frequency is 2MHz, RC controlled
- Board comes with complete doc.
- 50 pin connector is included
- 2716 EPROM available separately.

80-280 ASSM. **\$129.95**  
Bare Board **\$29.95** Kit **\$119.95**

## DIMMER CONTROL



JBE Dimmer Control features:

- 4 channels
- 256 brightness levels
- On-board power supply
- Four 8 bit parallel input ports
- Interfaces with JBE Solid State Switch & Apple II Parallel Interface.

80-146 ASSM. **\$89.95**  
Bare Board **\$25.95** Kit **\$79.95**

## POWER SUPPLIES

- Use wall transformers for safety
- Protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown.

### 5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

Rated at 5V 500MA • Operates JBE A-D & D-A Converter, Z80 & 6502 Microcomputers, 8085 & 8088 Microcomputers.

80-160 ASSM. **\$20.95**  
Bare Board **\$8.95** Kit **\$16.95**

### ± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

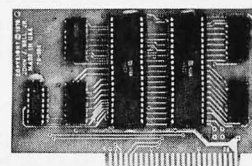
Rated at  $\pm 12$ V 120MA • Can be used as a single 24V power supply • Ideally suited to OP-AMP experiments.

80-161 ASSM. **\$22.95**  
Bare Board **\$8.95** Kit **\$18.95**

## ICS

6502	<b>\$9.95</b>
6522	<b>\$9.95</b>
Z80	<b>\$9.95</b>
Z80 PIO	<b>\$9.95</b>
2716 5V	<b>\$19.95</b>

## 6522 APPLE II INTERFACE



- Interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, JBE A-D & D-A Converter & Solid State Switches
- Has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs & a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs & outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 ASSM. **\$69.95**  
Bare Board **\$22.95** Kit **\$59.95**

## 2716 EPROM PROGRAMMER

JBE 2716 EPROM Programmer was designed to program 5V 2716 EPROMS • It can also read 2716s. It interfaces to the Apple II using JBE Parallel I/O Card & four ribbon cable connectors • An LED indicates when power is being applied to the EPROM • A textool zero insertion force socket is used for the EPROM • Comes with complete doc. for writing and reading in the Apple II or Apple II+ • Cables available separately.

80-244 ASSM. **\$49.95**  
Bare Board **\$24.95** Kit **\$39.95**

## BARE BOARDS

### APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

3 1/2" x 2 1/2". Price includes 50 pin Apple Connector.

80-143 **\$12.95**

### 8085 3 CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using an 8085, 8156 & either an 8355 or 8755 • Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A.

Bare Board **\$24.95**

### 8088 5 CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 family microcomputer system using an 8088 CPU, 8284, 8155, 8755A & an 8185.

Bare Board **\$29.95**

### CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is based on an 8085A Microprocessor & an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features:

- 25 lines, 80 characters/line
- 5x7 dot matrix
- Upper case only
- Two 2716s
- Serial Interface RS232 & TTL
- Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600
- Keyboard scanning system
- Req's. unencoded keyboard
- Uses +5V &  $\pm 12$ V power supplies.

Bare Board **\$39.95**

50 pin connector **\$5.95**  
STD. Dip Jumpers  
16 Pin, 2 ft. **\$4.25**



# JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM JOHN BELL ENGINEERING • P.O. BOX 338  
DEPT. 4 • REDWOOD CITY, CA • ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA • ADD 5% SHIPPING & HANDLING  
(415) 367-1137

1771 Junction Avenue  
San Jose, California 95112  
(408) 295-7247  
(408) 295-7171



2114 70ns. parts guaranteed - 8 for only \$37.50

## Yes! We supply **IMSAI**® products...

NOTE: "Original" IMSAI parts were purchased at the closing business sale of IMSAI Manufacturing Corp. WW Components also distributes S-100 buss IMSAI compatible parts and boards. As supplies of "original" parts are exhausted, WW reserves the right to supply equivalent compatible parts not made by IMSAI. All items listed as "Assembled & Tested" have been assembled by WW Components and carry a 1 year warranty.

**I-8080 S-100  
ENCLOSURE  
Sheet Metal Kit**

THE ORIGINAL IMSAI: Mainframe with blue cover, cardguides and hardware spaced for PS-28D Power Supply, up to 22 slot motherboard.

*Kit of all metal parts and hardware w/docs* **\$95.00**  
*Thinker Toys WunderBuss20 for above w/o conn.* **\$79.00**

**MPU-B SBC  
8085 CPU**

Complete 8085 based CPU including: serial RS-232 port, parallel I/O port 3 MHz operation, 256 bytes memory, ROM monitor, 3 timers, and more.

*Assembled & Tested* **\$250.00**

**PS-28D  
Power Supply  
Parts Kit:**

Mounts in the I-8080 enclosure, supplies +8V @ 28A, +/- 16V @ 3A, kit includes board, transformer, documentation, and all components.

**KIT \$95.50**

**I-8015 Complete  
System w/MPU-B**

The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated motherboard, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!

*Assembled & Tested* **\$1250.00**

**CP/M® 2.2  
for IMSAI**

NOW AVAILABLE - CP/M for the IMSAI floppy disk system. Version 2.2 is available for the DIO-C 8" controller. Others on request. Docs. incl.

*8" Diskette & Manuals* **\$175.00**

*Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.*

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping.  
(2) UPS COD or bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.  
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

WRITE FOR FLYER OR VISIT OUR STORE

# WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE  
EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

**NEW**

## MEM-3, 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

- \* 32K of 2114's
- \* Full 24 line address decoding.  
(Or bank select like the MEM-2)
- \* Expandable in 1K increments.  
(Board disabled for unloaded RAM)

- \* Bi-directional capability on data lines.  
(Board may be used as upper or lower 8 bits on a 16 bit bi-directional buss.)
- \* Addressable in 8K boundary within the 64K boundary selected.
- \* Kits less RAM ..... \$112.95.  
With 2114L-4 ..... \$475.95.  
With 2114L-2 ..... \$549.95.  
Bare board ..... \$ 35.95.  
Available mid January.

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.  
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

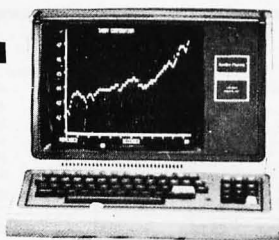
MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.



WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378

# SAVE ON

Model I



# TRS-80's

from  
**Pan American  
Electronics, Inc.**

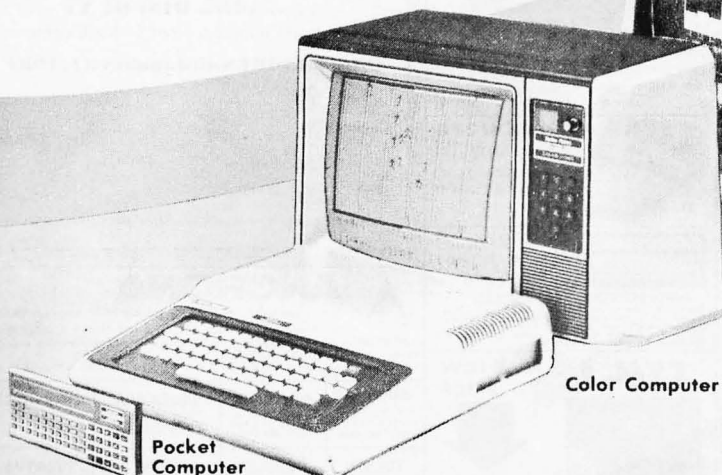
A **Radio Shack**  
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

**We Have  
DISCOUNTS  
FREE SHIPPING  
and a  
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER  
800/531-7466**

Texas and Principle Number 512/581-2765  
Telex Number 767339  
Department B  
1117 Conway  
Mission, Texas 78572



**VISA**



Color Computer

Pocket  
Computer



Model II

Model III

# MICRO COMPEQUIP

# DISCOUNTS & DEALER OVERSTOCKS

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

	Sell For	List Price
A.I. Cybernetics Speechboard	260.00	380.00
Anadex 40 Column Printer	641.00	855.00
Base 2 8K Memory Board Assembled	211.00	282.00
Craig M-100 Translator	122.00	199.95
Dajen Cassette Interface	121.00	165.00
Dajen Cassette Interface	88.00	120.00
Dynabyte 16K Dynamic Ram	229.00	485.00
Dynabyte Naked Terminal	245.00	350.00
RCA Studio II Video Game W/cartridges	110.00	110.00
Digital Systems Disk Control Card	399.00	600.00
Digital Systems Dual 8" Single Density	2293.00	2732.00
Dutronics Poly Z-80 Upgrade Kit	123.00	169.95
Dutronics Imsai Z-80 Upgrade Kit	116.00	159.95
Eclectic Corp. Superchip for Apple II	75.00	95.00
Fidelity Electronics Ltd.		
Level 1 Chess Challenger	120.00	75.00
Level 3 Chess Challenger	170.00	175.00
Level 4 Checker Challenger	100.00	115.00
Level 2 Checker Challenger	40.00	40.00
George Risk Inc. Pet Keyboard	176.00	250.00
Heuristics Speechlab S-100 Assembled	194.00	299.00
Heuristics Speechlab S-100 Kit	162.00	224.95
Imsai CPU Board	125.00	175.00
Imsai 2-SIO	316.00	395.00
Icom Micro Peripherals 5" Disk Drive	821.00	1095.00
Intertec Data Interube Terminal	654.00	874.00
Kent Moore 8K RAM 450NS	148.00	197.50
Kent Moore Alpha Display Module	80.25	107.00
Mountain Hardware		
AC Control Apple	132.00	189.00
AC Remote	95.00	149.00
S-100 AC Control Kit	104.00	149.00
AC Remote Kit	67.00	99.00
AC Control- Apple Kit	104.00	145.00

Micromation Dual Memorex 8" disk drive	1467.00	1990.00
Micromation Dual Density disk controller Card	310.00	500.00
MS Corp. Apple PR-40 Interface	87.00	87.00
National Multiplex Digital Cassette Recorder	150.00	200.00
Novation 1200 Baud Modem (4202T)	274.00	375.00
Oliver Audio Paper Tape Reader	81.00	95.00
Pickels & Trout TV Mod Kit for Hitachi	15.00	20.00
Polymorphic Systems		
8K Assembled	289.00	385.00
Fan Mod. Kit	26.00	35.00
8K Memory Board	225.00	300.00
Poly KBD	169.00	225.00
8813	2880.00	3250.00
System 0	378.00	525.00
88-System 2	529.00	735.00
System 12 Kit	846.00	1128.00
System 6	1134.00	1575.00
Video Card	210.00	280.00
Processor Tech		
Cuts BD Assembled	139.00	199.00
Cuts BD Kit	77.00	110.00
Parasol	100.00	100.00
8K Dynamic Ram	175.00	250.00
16K Dynamic Ram	300.00	429.00
64K Dynamic Ram	878.00	1350.00
Extended Basic Cassette	21.00	45.00
SOL 20 W/O Memory	1270.00	1895.00
System II Kit	1262.00	1905.00
Panasonic Monitor	143.00	210.00
Radio Shack TRS-80 Disk Drive	399.00	499.00
TRS-80 16K Computer	479.00	599.00
TRS-80 Expansion Interface	239.00	299.00
SD Sales 32K Dynamic Ram Board Kit	332.00	475.00
Solid State Music 16K Static Ram Board Assem	330.00	579.00
Solid State Music 16K Static Ram Board Kit	300.00	325.00

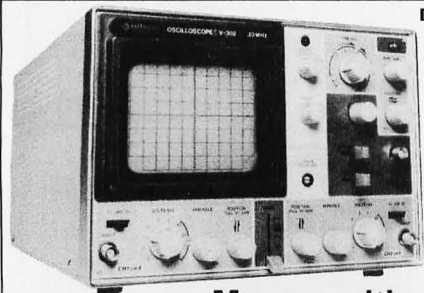
Southwest Technical (SWTPC)		
MF-68 Dual 5" Floppy	796.00	995.00
AC-30 Cassette Kit	63.00	79.50
Slide Controls	29.00	35.95
Joystick Kit	30.00	39.95
PR-40 Printer Assembled	187.00	250.00
Power Supply For CT-6	12.00	15.50
8K Ram	200.00	250.00
2K Ram Expansion	28.00	35.00
8K Ram Kit	187.00	250.00
6800/2 Assembled	341.00	455.00
6800/2 System	351.00	439.00
Graphics Terminal	79.00	98.50
Technical Design Labs (TDL-Xitan)		
I/O board - SMB-II	257.00	395.00
32L Series K Memory Board	559.00	799.00
Fortran IV Ser.37	279.00	349.00
Fortran IV Ser.41	279.00	349.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	823.00	1138.00
Xitan Alpha 1	576.00	769.00
Xitan Alpha 3	854.00	1181.00
Xitan Alpha 1.5	571.00	868.00
Video Board	277.00	369.00
Tarbell Electronics		
Cassette Interface Kit	90.00	120.00
Spooler Software 8" diskette	35.00	50.00
Technico		
Super Starter Assembled	293.00	300.00
Super Starter Kit	199.00	299.00
Trace Elec. 32K RAM Board Assem	599.00	999.00

ALL ITEMS SOLD AS IS  
SHIPPED UPS OR US MAIL  
NO RETURNS / NO REPAIRS

PHONE ORDERS:  
(301) 261-1859

MICRO COMPEQUIP  
PO BOX 195  
CROWNSVILLE, MD 21032

VISA / MC / NAC  
CHECKS ACCEPTED



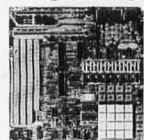
**Dual Trace Oscilloscope**  
**HITACHI 30 MHz**

- TV sync-separator circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

\$945.00

More sensitive to your input

## SD SYSTEMS



### Z-80 STARTER SYSTEM

The Z80 Starter Kit by SD Systems uses the powerful Z80 microprocessor as the heart of the complete micro-computer on a single board. Learn a step-by-step introduction to micro-computers with a keyboard and display, audio cassette interface, PROM programmer, wire-wrap expansion area, 4-channel Counter Timer and on Board RAM and PROM. Complete Operation and Instruction Manual included. ZBUG Monitor in ROM.

27004 kit .... \$340 38007 assem/T... \$450

### SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT

27003 kit ..... \$295

### PROM-100 BOARD KIT PROM Programmer

27014 kit ..... \$200

### VERSAFLOPPY I FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVE Controller



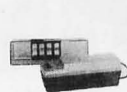
27002 assem/T... \$250  
38005 assem/T... \$335

### VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD



38013 assem/T... \$470

## Low Cost EPROM Erasing Lamps



- SIMPLE TO USE
- SAFETY INTERLOCK
- ERASES 4 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 20 MINUTES
- HIGH INTENSITY 6W LAMP
- TUBE RATED AT 5000 HOURS
- ERASES 8 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 14 MINUTES
- UNMATCHED INTENSITY AT 254 nm
- TUBE RATED IN EXCESS OF 10,000 HOURS
- ERASES 16 CHIPS IN LESS THAN 7 MINUTES

UVS-1E ..... \$85.00 UVS-54T ..... \$155.00 UVS-52T ..... \$355.00

## PLESSEY



## AP PRODUCTS



32K Part No. DP1000-2 \$1295

**SORCERER COMPUTER** SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE  
FEATURES: Z80 - 4K ROM - 32K RAM - Dual Cassette I/O - 30 Lines of 64 Characters - 64 Defined Characters and 64 User Defined Characters - 512 x 240 Graphic Resolution - Edge Card Connection to S-100 Bus - Serial and Parallel I/O.

## SYM-1 NEW LOW PRICE



\$239.00

<b>8080A</b>	<b>2708</b>	<b>POWER SUPPLY</b>
<b>MICRO-PROCESSOR</b>	<b>EPROM</b>	<b>5 Volt 3 Amp APS-5-3</b>
<b>2114L</b>	<b>2716</b>	
(450 nS)	<b>EPROM</b>	
<b>\$5.95</b>	<b>\$11.99</b>	
	(5 Volt)	
		1-9 ..... \$42.50
		10 up ..... \$40.65
		25 up ..... \$38.85

# ★ 16% ★ DISCOUNT COUPON

Bring this **COUPON** into one of our stores or mail to our Mail Order address shown below and receive a **16% DISCOUNT** on purchases from this Ad of \$100.00 or more.

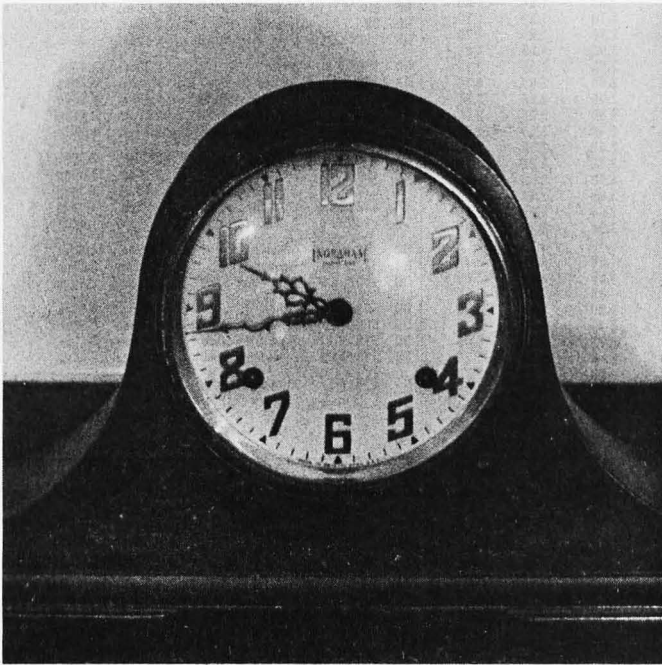
**Offer EXPIRES on January 31, 1981**

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY..... STATE.....  
ZIP..... PHONE NO.....  
Coupons accepted only with full name and address filled in.

**ANCRONA**  
Send check or Money Order to: P.O. Box 2208Y, Culver City CA 90230.  
California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum Order: \$10.00.  
Add \$2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and Visa welcomed.  
Please include your charge card number.  
Interbank number and expiration date. **PHONE ORDERS: (213) 641-4064**

MAIL ORDER	PORTLAND	SANTA ANA	CULVER CITY
P.O. Box 2208Y Culver City CA 90230 (213) 641-4064	1125 N.E. 82nd Ave. Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-5541	1300 E. Edinger Ave. Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424	11080 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3595
TUCSON	HOUSTON	ATLANTA	SUNNYVALE
4518 E. Broadway Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 881-2348	2649 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3489	3330 Piedmont Rd., N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 261-7100	1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 243-4121

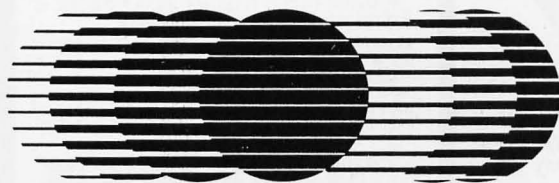
# There's two things you can't afford to waste.



These days, everyone is more conscious of the need to conserve time and money. That's why mail order shopping just naturally makes good sense.

At Hobbyworld Electronics, the number one name in mail order electronics, we're proud to offer the widest selection of computer systems, software, and electronic components. Fast service, fair prices, and our exclusive 120 day warranty are your assurance of satisfaction every time you order.

So give us a call, or write for your FREE Hobbyworld catalogue TODAY, because your time and money are too important to waste.



## HOBBYWORLD® ELECTRONICS, INC.

### Notice Our Difference

19511 Business Center Drive  
Northridge, California 91324

In United States: (800) 423-5387  
In California: (800) 382-3651 and  
Local/Outside U.S.A. (213) 886-9200

### FREE Hobbyworld Catalogue

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Dept. B1

**BECKIAN ENTERPRISES**ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY  
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.**EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:**

Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye . S/T Sold Tail: W/W Wire Wrap.

PART # DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
BRAND: TEXAS INST.				
4070 50/100 Imsai/Crom.	.250	\$3.95ea.	\$3.55ea.	\$3.15ea.
4090 50/100 Imsai W/W	.250	4.30ea.	3.85ea.	3.45ea.
BRAND: SULLINS: U.I. Reg.				
129885 50/100 Solder Eye	.140	6.80ea.	6.10ea.	5.45ea.
129870 50/100 S/T Imsai	.250	4.50ea.	4.10ea.	3.70
129875 50/100 W/W Imsai	.250	5.25	4.75	4.20
129885 50/100 S/T Altair	.140	4.95	4.45	3.95
129990 50/100 S/T Cromem.	.250	4.75	4.25	3.80

OTHER .125" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
12305 22/44 S/E No Ears	.140	4.15	3.75	3.35
12759 36/72 S/T	.140	5.40	4.85	4.35
12790 40/80 W/W	.250	6.30	5.65	5.00

.100" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
10048 13/26 S/E No Ears	.140	3.40	3.05	2.15
10280 25/50 S/E TRS 80	.140	4.50	4.05	3.60
10175 20/40 S/E TRS 80	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10180 20/40 W/W TRS 80	.200	3.30	3.00	2.15
10190 20/40 S/T TRS 80	.140	3.20	2.90	2.55
10485 36/72 S/E Vector	.140	5.50	4.90	4.40
10490 36/72 W/E Vector	.200	5.80	5.25	4.65
10500 36/72 S/T Vector	.140	5.70	4.20	4.60
10535 40/80 S/E PET	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10540 40/80 W/W PET	.200	6.00	5.40	4.80
10550 40/80 S/T PET	.140	5.80	5.25	4.65
10585 43/86 S/E COS/ELF	.140	6.85	6.25	5.55
10605 43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.140	6.80	5.95	5.30
10595 43/86 W/W COS/ELF	.200	6.80	6.20	5.95
10615 43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.200	6.80	6.10	5.40

.156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
15105 6/12 S/E PET/NSC	.140	\$1.80	\$1.85	\$1.45
15110 6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.140	1.85	1.85	1.50
15137 6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.200	1.80	1.54	1.45
15175 6/- S/E Sgle Row	-	1.70	1.50	1.30
15270 10/20 S/E	.140	2.15	1.95	1.70
15275 10/20 S/T	.140	2.00	1.85	1.60
15435 12/24 S/E PET	.140	2.60	2.35	2.10
15440 12/24 S/T PET	.140	2.65	2.40	2.15
15445 12/24 S/T PET	.200	2.75	2.50	2.20
15505 15/30 S/E GRI Key	.140	2.50	2.25	2.00
15510 15/30 S/T GRI Key	.140	2.40	2.15	2.95
15515 15/30 W/W GRI Key	.200	2.60	2.35	2.10
15800 18/36 S/E	.140	3.35	3.05	2.70
15810 18/36 S/T	.140	3.00	2.70	2.40
15815 18/36 W/W	.200	3.60	3.20	2.90
15700 22/44 S/E KIM/VEC	.140	2.98	2.90	2.75
15705 22/44 S/T KIM/VEC	.140	3.98	3.30	3.00
15710 22/44 W/W KIM/VEC	.200	3.49	3.20	2.85
15875 25/50 S/E	.140	4.85	4.20	3.75
15880 25/50 S/T	.140	4.55	4.10	3.65
15885 25/50 W/W	.200	4.85	4.35	3.90
16115 36/72 S/E	.140	6.50	5.85	5.20
16120 36/72 S/T	.140	6.55	5.90	5.25
16125 36/72 W/W	.200	6.75	6.10	5.40
16145 36/72 S/T	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16235 43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.140	6.80	5.95	5.30
16240 43/86 W/W Mot 6800	.200	7.80	7.05	6.25
16280 43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16725 43/86 S/E Mot 6800	.140	7.20	6.50	5.75
K-1 Pol-Keys		.15	.12	.10

**'D' TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.**

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION.	1-9pcs.	10-24pcs.	25-99pcs.
DE 9P	Male	\$1.60ea.	\$1.40ea.	\$1.30ea.
DE 9S	Female	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.90ea.
DE 110963-1	2 pc. Grey Hood.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.	1.20ea.
DA 15P	Male	2.35ea.	2.15ea.	2.00ea.
DA 15S	Female	3.25ea.	3.10ea.	2.90ea.
DA 51211-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.40ea.	1.20ea.	1.15ea.
DA 51228-1	2 pc. Black Hood	2.50ea.	2.25ea.	2.00ea.
DA 110963-2	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.60ea.	1.35ea.	1.30ea.
DB 25P	Male	2.80ea.	2.60ea.	2.40ea.
DB 25S	Female	3.05ea.	3.40ea.	3.20ea.
DB 51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.50ea.	1.30ea.	1.10ea.
DB 51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90ea.	1.65ea.	1.45ea.
DB 110963-3	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.75ea.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.
DC 37P	Male	4.20ea.	4.00ea.	3.70ea.
DC 37S	Female	6.00ea.	5.75ea.	5.50ea.
DC 110963-4	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.75ea.
DD 50P	Male	5.50ea.	5.10ea.	4.75ea.
DD 50S	Female	9.40ea.	8.60ea.	8.00ea.
DD 51216-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	2.40ea.	2.20ea.	2.00ea.
DD 110963-5	2 pc. Grey Hood	2.60ea.	2.40ea.	2.10ea.
D 20418-2	Hardware Set (1 Hood Set)	.90ea.	.80ea.	.70ea.

**I.C. SOCKETS GOLD.  
W/WRAP 3 TURN**

14 pin	\$0.40 ea.
16 pin	0.44 ea.

**8080A PRIME.**

\$5.00 ea.

**EIA 8 CONDUCTOR CABLES 8ft. Long.  
CLASS #1 Type Cables.**

1. to 4 pcs.	\$22.00
5 to 9 pcs.	19.00

**I.C. SOCKETS TIN.**

14 pin	\$0.15 ea.
16 pin	0.17 ea.

**CONNECTORS FOR CENTRONICS 700 SERIES.  
Amphenol 57-30360**

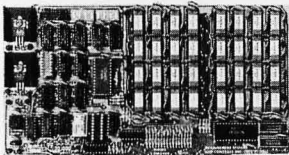
1 to 4 pcs.	\$8.00 ea.
5 to 9 pcs.	6.00 ea.

**COOLING FANS.  
Extra Quiet.**

1 to 4	\$18.00 ea.
5 to 9	17.00 ea.

PHONE: 213-988-6196

MAIL ORDERS TO:

TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER: \$15.00 ADD \$1.35 For  
Handling & Shipping. Orders over \$30.00 in the U.S.A.  
We Pay the Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add  
6% Sales Tax.NOTE: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE  
ACCEPTED.**BECKIAN ENTERPRISES**  
**P.O. BOX #3089**  
**SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063****64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM**

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL. AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS \* 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES.

- \* SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
- \* LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
- \* 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
- \* FULL DOCUMENTATION.
- \* ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED /  
TESTED

64KRAM	\$595.00
48K RAM	\$529.00
32K RAM	\$459.00
16K RAM	\$389.00

**S100 MAINFRAME  
AND CARD CAGE**

- \* W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL... \$239.00
- \* W/ CUTOUPS FOR 2 MINI-FLOPPIES... \$239.00
- \* 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY... \$119.00
- \* 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD... \$149.00
- \* 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD... \$199.00

**16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT**

ONLY \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- \* 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- \* BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- \* 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- \* QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

**VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM**

- \* S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
  - \* 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
  - \* MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC
- \$695.00**

**BETA**  
COMPUTER DEVICES1230 W. COLLINS AVE.  
ORANGE, CA 92668  
(714) 633-7280

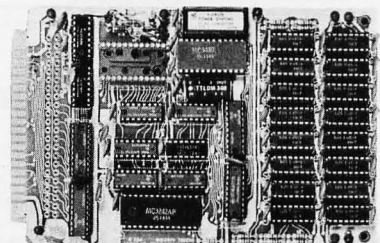
Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

**32K BYTE MEMORY**

RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65-KIM-SYM-PET-S44-BUS

- \* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
- \* MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
- \* CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- \* RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- \* USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- \* FULL DOCUMENTATION, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

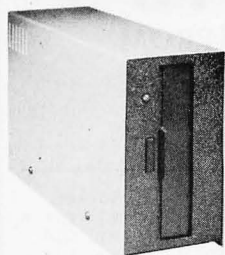
ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM	\$395.00
& WITH 16K RAM	\$339.00
TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOARD AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL	\$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

# WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD



## DISK DRIVES

**\$314**

40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80\* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

### FOR TRS-80\*

CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	<b>\$314</b>
CCI-280	5 1/4", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	<b>\$429</b>
CCI-800	8" Drive for Model II (1/2 Meg Bytes)	<b>\$795</b>

### For Zenith Z89

CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	<b>\$394</b>
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system	<b>\$995</b>

## DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5 1/4") — with plastic library case

Maxell	<b>\$30</b>	BASF or Verbatim	<b>\$24</b>
8" double density for Model II (box of 10)			<b>\$36</b>

CLEAR PLASTIC CASE — Holds 50 diskettes **\$19**

## DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data		<b>\$ 8.95</b>
CP/M* for Model I, Zenith	<b>\$145</b>	• for Model II, Altos <b>\$169.00</b>
NEWDOS Plus		40track <b>\$ 79.00</b>
NEWDOS 80		<b>\$135.00</b>

## COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS 64K, DD, SS, 2-Drive, 1MB	ACS 8000-2	<b>\$3395</b>
APPLE 16K		<b>\$969</b>
TRS-80* Model II-64K		<b>\$3499</b>
TRS-80* Model III — 16K		<b>\$899</b>
TRS-80* Expansion Interface		<b>\$249</b>
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer		<b>\$2440</b>
ZENITH Z19		<b>\$735</b>
TELEVIDEO 920C		<b>\$748</b>
ATARI 400	ATARI 800	<b>\$747</b>
APF Game Only	Complete System	<b>\$ 95</b> <b>\$489</b>
MATTEL INTELLIVISION		<b>\$229</b>

## MONITORS

LEEDEX 12" B & W Video 100	<b>\$129</b>
ZENITH 13" Color	<b>\$379</b>
SANYO 9" B & W VM4509	<b>\$155</b>
SANYO 12" B & W DM5012	<b>\$210</b>
SANYO 12" Green Screen DM5112	<b>\$215</b>
SANYO 13" Color DMC6013	<b>\$375</b>
APF 9" B & W TVM-10	<b>\$139</b>

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	<b>\$145</b>
CAT MODEM Works same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II	<b>\$148</b>
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	<b>\$189</b>

## COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. **\$149**

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80\* to act as a dial-up terminal on any time sharing network. **\$139**

## 16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for \$65 **\$35**

200 ns for TRS-80\*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers **\$2.50**

## PRINTERS



### NEC Spinwriter

#### Letter Quality High Speed Printer

Includes TRS-80\* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. **\$2395**

R.O. with Tractor Feed **\$2575** KSR with Tractor Feed **\$2950**

C.I.TOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer **\$1895**

C.I.TOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer **\$2195**

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER **\$969**

Same as Radio Shack line printer I

737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER **\$795**

n x 9 proportional and 7 x 8 mono spacing.

Same as Radio Shack line printer IV

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER **\$595**

7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER Same as Radio Shack quick printer **\$269**

PAPER TIGER (IP445) **\$699**

(IP440) Includes 2K buffer and graphics option

(IP460) Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer **\$879**

TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III. Parallel and serial w/TRS-80\* interface software w/u + 1 case & paper tray **\$1589**

Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1865**

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed **\$545**

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed

Microline 82 Bidirectional, friction and pin feed **\$745**

Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper **\$1050**

EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper **\$289**

ANADEx DP-9500/01 **\$1350** DP-8000 **\$795**

## ACCESSORIES

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Specify 5 1/4" or 8". **\$20 ea/\$45 for 3**

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5 1/4" floppy disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **\$ 11.95**

Re-orders of rings only **\$ 6.95**

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. **\$ 29.95**

Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. **\$339**

RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV **\$ 35.00**

TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES **\$ 18.95**

NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE **\$11.95** RIBBON **\$ 6.00**

CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards **\$115.00**

RS232: For Radio Shack Interface. **\$ 84.00**

TRS232: Teletype current loop output from cassette port **\$ 49.00**

DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives. **\$ 16.95**

SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2 **\$ 54.00**

AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP **\$ 39.00**

DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive **\$29.00** 4 drive **\$ 35.00**

DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple **\$ 7.95**

PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20 **\$ 8.00**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear.

**DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED**

**Send for FREE Catalogue**

# The CPU SHOP

5 Dexter Row, Dept. B01M  
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129  
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax  
\*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark  
® Digital Research

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361



## Know The Reasons Why The FORCE-80 is your "Best Buy."

**FORCE-80** The computer protector

- Power dropout protection
- Suppresses transient voltages
- Suppresses RFI
- Disc protection
- Factory warranty
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- Direct from factory

## FORCE-80

Only \$121.50 plus \$5.00 shipping & handling

Check, Mastercharge, Visa accepted

(5% discount for cash)

No C.O.D.'s please



**P&S Electronics, Inc.**

P.O. Box 23014 Dept. B  
Nashville, TN 37202

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.  
Add 14 days for personal checks.

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

## TWX-LINK

TWX-LINK is a complete software package which interfaces your Cromemco or MP/M based multi-user computer to a Western Union TWX line.

Using an FCC approved direct connect modem, TWX-LINK allows your computer to act as a TWX terminal for both incoming and outgoing messages.

TWX-LINK constantly monitors your TWX line. Incoming messages are automatically received, acknowledged, and written to disk storage.

TWX, TELEX, MAILGRAMS, AND TELEGRAMS can all be created, edited, and sent from your computer by using TWX-LINK.

Call, write, or TWX for more info:  
**CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP**  
24224 Michigan Avenue  
Dearborn, Michigan 48124  
PH: (313) 565-4000  
TWX: 810-221-1265

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

# 2716's

5v EPROM

# \$12

### μP Components

6520 PIA	\$4.50
6522 MULT	\$5.50
6502 CPU	\$6.50

### IC Sockets

16 Pin	\$1.4
24 Pin	\$2.0
40 Pin	\$3.4

6 Digit Fluorescent Display \$6.50  
3 Term Reg T0220 Package \$9.5

Send for complete listing:

**G. Osborne Co.** (415) 838-2585  
505 Mission Pl.  
San Ramon, CA 94583

Circle 285 on inquiry card.

## ATARI OWNERS

### SCREEN PRINT INTERFACE

Obtain hardcopy of any screen image (graphics and / or text) on either a TRENDCOM 200 or IDS 440 Paper Tiger printer. Simply attach the supplied parallel printer cable and load the software from cassette (may be transferred to Disk). Obtain a "picture" of the screen on your printer under direct (CTRL?) or program (XIO) control. Works in all graphics / text modes as well as LPRINT and LIST "P:"

Only \$139

Parallel Printer Interface for the  
ATARI 400 / 800

Connects to controller jacks 3&4 works with BASIC / DOS / ASSEMBLER Three printer connectors available:

ATARI 400 / 800		
TRENDCOM 100 / 200	A4P-1	A8P-1
CENTRONICS 730 / 737	A4P-2	A8P-2
CENTRONICS 36 PIN*	A4P-3	A8P-3

CA sales add 6% tax  
MC / VISA accepted.

**\$69.95**

\* Fits all other parallel Centronics plus Anodex, Base 2, Epson, Comprint and Microtek. Order by part number, ATARI is a recognized trademark of ATARI, Inc.

**MACROTRONICS, inc.®**

1125 N. Golden State Blvd. / Suite G  
Turlock, CA 95380 (A) (209) 667-2888 / 634-8888

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

Sales  
Installation  
Service  
of  
Computers

**JEPSAN, Group K**  
Incorporated  
4180 44th Street S.E.  
Grand Rapids, MI 49508



\* PERSCI DISK REPAIR \*

(616) 698-8700

Authorized Distributors For:

LEAR  
SIEGLER  
INC.

**Cromemco**



Circle 287 on inquiry card.

## INTERFACES FOR APPLE by TEXCOM ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

\* RS-232 Serial Interface — \$119.95

- / 15 Software selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud.
- / Programmable interrupt control, word length, number of stop bits and parity select.
- / 256 Bytes of onboard PROM for driver routines.
- / Will interface to most RS-232 compatible printers, modems, etc.

\* Dual Parallel Interface — \$109.95

- / Two 8 bit parallel ports
- / Two 16 bit programmable interval timers
- / One serial port
- / Programmable interrupt control
- / 256 Bytes of onboard PROM for driver routines

\* 16 Ch A-D Converter — \$149.95

\* Custom interfaces and software available.

These are professional quality boards with gold-plated connectors and are fully assembled, tested and documented.

To order, send check or MO to:  
P.O. Box 24472, Houston, TX. 77013  
Phone: (713) 458-3720

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

# JOY-6

### THE ULTIMATE JOYSTICK INTERFACE FOR YOUR TRS-80\*

JOY-6 Is a Complete 6 Channel, 9 Bit A to D Featuring:

- 4 channels with variable gain—for joysticks
- 2 unbuffered channels—for game paddles, sensors
- 3 digital inputs—for pushbuttons, TTL signals
- Sound effects capability—(user supplies speaker)
- Comprehensive users manual—write your own games!
- Joypak-1 cassette—(Requires 16K level 2)—6 exciting joystick games with sound effects, including:

**FRENZY** A unique new game of strategy and skill. Time shots and judge angles correctly to defeat the opponent. Use the pushbutton to spin your shots. Practice mode sharpens your offensive and defensive tactics. Variable levels of difficulty.

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!** JOY-6 COMPLETE WITH: 2 JOY-STICKS WITH PUSHBUTTONS, JOYPAK-1, POWER SUPPLY, USER'S MANUAL. ASSEMBLED, TESTED, READY TO PLAY. ONLY \$99.95

**MEGA  
systems inc.**

262 PARK LANE  
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

215-337-3876

C.O.D. CHECK, M.O., M.C., VISA

Add \$2.00 postage & handling  
Pa. Res. add 6% tax

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 289 on inquiry card.

## — ZAPS — 8080 - 8085 - Z80 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Integrated Assembler Disassembler  
Editor Loader and file utilities.  
Full Intel and Zilog mnemonics.  
In BASIC and Z80 machine language  
for fast operation - 290 lines/minute  
assembly. Requires Z80 processor,  
48K of memory and North Star mini-  
disc system. Specify single (rel 4.0) or  
double density (rel 5.1DQ).

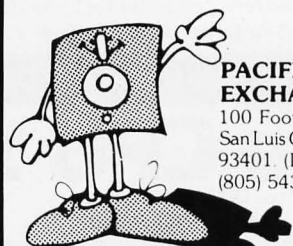
SEND \$100 FOR DISC AND  
INSTRUCTIONS

(N.Y. State residents, add appropriate sales tax)

**CONENTROPY**  
PO BOX 316  
YONKERS, N.Y. 10704

## MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT  
BE UNDERSOLD!** Buy any  
quantity 1-1000. Visa, Mastercharge  
accepted. Call free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. All  
orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**

100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 290 on inquiry card.



SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION LANGUAGES for 6502, 6800, 6801. Macro cross-assemblers XASM6500 and XASM6800 run on 8080 or Z80 CP/M systems, and generate object code in CP/M format for 6502, 6800, etc. The assemblers accept algebraic source code as well as CPU mfr's standard mnemonics. Macros for PROCEDURE, DO, REPEAT, EXIT, IF-THEN-ELSE, IF-REPEAT, and IF-EXIT support block-structured code. Also: support for modular construction of programs, recursive macros, nested repeated assembly, nested conditional assembly, names up to 255 significant chars. long, assembly-time relocation, cross-reference includes xref of detected errors, complete set of arith. operators and signed and unsigned arith. relations in expressions, parity option with quoted chars., auto. mode conversion for Page 0 addressing, ERROR instruction for reporting application-dependent errors, 74 descriptive error messages, unused symbols flagged, symbol values shown in hex, decimal, and as ASCII chars., option of direct conversational input. \$150 complete, \$25 manual (appl. to later purchase). License needed before shipment. Succinct Systems, 1346 River St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060. (408) 426-4197.

## PASCAL SOFTWARE

### Business Application Programs:

Accounts Receivable	\$795
Accounts Payable	\$795
General Ledger	\$795
Payroll/Job Costing	\$795
Property Management	\$995

Engineering Application Programs  
Customized Installation on Request  
Supplied on single-density, soft-sectored, 8" floppy disks; require 48K RAM.

## HELU CORPORATION

P.O. Box 596  
AIEA, HI 96701  
(808) 456-1189

**LEARN**

Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems with step-by-step books tailored for your machine.

### For PET/CBM

Understanding Your PET/CBM ..... \$16.95  
Vol 1: Basic Programming  
PET Graphics ..... \$ 6.95

### For OSI CIP/C4P

Understanding Your CIP/C4P ..... \$ 9.95  
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises  
Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.

All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

TIS, Dept B  
Box 921  
Los Alamos, NM 87544



Circle 292 on inquiry card.

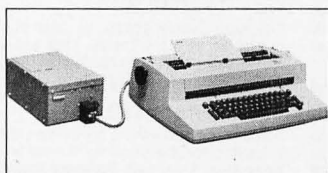
Circle 293 on inquiry card.

Circle 294 on inquiry card.



## IPEX **NEW!**

Interface Converts  
Your Typewriter  
Into Printer



- Finest print quality
- Low cost
- Easy installation
- Quick delivery
- Fits IBM SELECTRIC® typewriter with no modification.
- For TRS-80®, Apple®, or any parallel or RS232 port.
- Write or phone for more information, today!

— U.S. and worldwide sales —

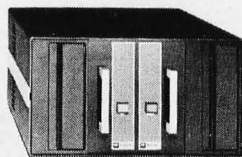


INTERNATIONAL INC.  
16140 Valerio St.  
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA

TEL: 213/781-0020 TLX/TWX: 910-495-1767

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

## Sprint 68 Microcomputer



### CONTROL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

6800 MPU, serial I/O, 48K RAM, dual 8" drives, WIZRD multitasking DOS, editor, assembler, 12K BASIC, all for \$3995.

### OPTIONS

C, PL/W, PASCAL, FORTRAN, EROM programmer, analog I/O, parallel I/O, 488 GPIB interface, CMOS RAM/battery, power fail detect/power on reset



Wintek Corp.  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
317-742-8428

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

CP/M® ↔ IBM  
CP/M ↔ DEC

Compatibility with

## REFORMATTER™

Exchange data files with most IBM and DEC equipment through **REFORMATTER** disk utilities. With **REFORMATTER**, you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 formatted diskettes on your CP/M system. Programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC when ordering.

Program Data Sheets and Application Guide available from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS □ Dealer & OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 297 on inquiry card.



## OFFICIAL SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE

A guide to software for all major hardware systems. Listings of hardware operating systems and the following software: Big 5, other business applications, games and miscellaneous programs. In excess of 1000 programs.

Send \$6.95 to Official Software Buyers Guide, P.O. Box 18278, Reno, Nevada 89511.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Type of system used \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

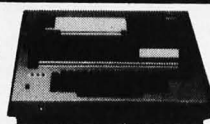
City, State, Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Date: January 15, 1981

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

## SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

TRS-80® COMPATIBLE, IBM  
SELECTRIC® -BASED I/O TERMINAL  
with ASCII conversion installed: \$645.00

Many Other Items Available: Tape Drives; Cable; Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for Free Catalog  
**WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
130 Northeastern Blvd.  
Nashua, N.H. 03062

Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC  
Toll Free 1-800-258-1036  
in NH 603-889-7661

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

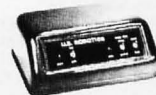
Circle 299 on inquiry card.

## USR-330D Modem

Auto-Dial/Auto Answer \$399  
Connect your TRS-80, Apple, or any other computer to the phone lines.

- 0-300 Baud-Bell 103/113 compatible
- Serial-RS232
- Half/Full Duplex
- 1 year warranty

FCC Certified  
Direct connection to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack



USR-330A Modem \$339  
Same as 330D

but Manual-Originate/Auto-Answer.

Radio Shack Model II Users –  
We have software to connect you directly to the phone lines.



**U.S. ROBOTICS INC.**  
203 N. WABASH  
SUITE 1718  
CHICAGO, ILL 60601  
(312) 346-5650

Circle 300 on inquiry card.



## THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$245
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE.



### BELL & HOWELL

MADE EXCLUSIVELY FOR BELL & HOWELL BY



### apple computer inc.

#### EBS Business System for PET/CBM \$795

Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports. Allows any of 10 standard letters to be merged with customer record info on either a selective or complete file basis. Demo disk and system description available for \$3.00.

#### QZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032 \$335

Flexible file handling and report writing package for such applications as: Inventory Control; Management Information; Mailing List; Scheduling; Medical Record Keeping; Accounting.

#### KMMM Pascal for PET \$75

Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

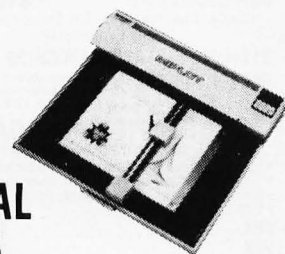
#### EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

#### fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Forth Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

## MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)



### SPECIAL \$1045

- Incorporates all intelligent functions required for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands.
- Distance accuracy within 1%, repetition accuracy within .01 inches, programmable step size .004 inches, internal interpolation in .002 steps.
- Solid and broken line types can be specified.
- Character generator for letters, numerals and symbols. Characters can be enlarged and rotated in four orientations.
- Coordinate axes can be drawn by simply specifying the graduation interval and number of repetitions.
- Self test mode automatically draws complete test pattern.
- Printer mode outputs character data in 16 sizes with 4 orientations.
- Connection to any microcomputer using parallel 7-bit ASCII code.
- Can use simple cable to parallel port, or special interface to IEEE or other.
- Modular control circuit and mechanical construction.
- Uses any hard fiber-tip pen.
- Uses 11 x 17 paper.

Includes power supply, I/O connector, 2 pens, 50 sheets of paper, and complete manual.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450		3.95	20/3.75	100/3.45
2114-L300		4.45	20/4.25	100/3.95
2716 EPROM		13.45	5/12.75	10/11.85
2732 EPROM (TMS2532)				29.50
4116-200 ns RAM (NEC)				8 for 35.00
S-100 Wire Wrap	\$2.65			Solder Tail \$2.15

#### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/7.30	50/34.00	100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.

#### ATARI 800 \$777

All Atari Modules 20% OFF

SPECIAL-purchase ATARI 800, receive extra 8K memory FREE.

EDUCATIONAL PLAN - buy 2 ATARI Computers, receive 1 ATARI 400 FREE!

#### DISKS

(write for quantity prices)



SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3.10	50/2.85	100/2.75
SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.95	50/2.80	100/2.70
Maxell 5"	10/3.35	50/3.25	100/3.10
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2.40	50/2.35	100/2.30
(add .75 for plastic storage box)			
BASF 5"	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8"	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages			10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15	



commodore



#### CBM-PET SPECIALS

**FREE** Up to \$235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1795	235
8016 16K - 80 Column CRT	\$1495	205
8050 Dual Disk Drive-1,020,000 Bytes	\$1795	235
CBM Modem - IEEE Interface	\$395	50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	\$395	50
8N Full size graphics keyboard	\$795	100
16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	\$995	150
32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	\$1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	\$1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	\$795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	\$95	12
Used PETs (8, 16, and 32K)		CALL

#### WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

#### \*\*EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS\*\*

Buy 2 PET Computers, get 1 FREE

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	\$ 74
WordPro III - 32K CBM, disk, printer	\$170
WordPro IV - 8032, disk, printer	\$255
VISICALC for PET (Personal Software)	\$170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET	\$270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	\$36.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	\$24.90
Dust Cover for PET	\$6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	\$65.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	\$149.00

EPSON MX-80 Printer	\$575
C. Itoh Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1575
Centronics 737 Proportional Spacing Printer	\$795
NEC Spinwriter - parallel	\$2450
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	\$1975
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	\$129

#### ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	\$735
Zenith Z89 with 48K	\$2150

SYM-1	\$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	\$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	\$349
KIM-1 (add \$34 for power supply)	\$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	\$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	\$320

KL-4M Four Voice Music Board and Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	\$59.90
--	---------

FLEXFILE Database-Report Writer by Michael Riley  
Flexible file handler for PET/CBM

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley \$9.95  
Machine language version—you can't win at Level 5.

PAPER-MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor \$29.95  
Full-featured version by Michael Riley

**A P Products 15% OFF**

**A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF**



#### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	\$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming (Osborne)	\$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	\$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	\$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	\$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	\$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	\$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	\$ 9.45

#### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis Regular prices slightly higher.

115 E. Stump Road  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-699-5826 **A B Computers**

## FIFTY BUS SYSTEMS

32K 6800s from ..... \$1694.59

32K 6809s from ..... \$1844.69

Include: Chassis, CPU, 32K Static Ram, I/Os  
Fully Expandable

2114L 300ns STATIC RAM CHIPS . \$5.90

**FACTORY PRIME** From the same shipment we use in our professional quality boards.  
Add \$5.00 Handling on Orders Under \$200.00

## 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

FOR THE SS50 AND SS50C BUS (SWTP etc.)

- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled).
- 4 separate 8K blocks
- Socketed for 32K
- Gold Bus Connectors
- Low power 2114L RAMS
- Write Protect

16K ..... \$328.12

24K ..... \$438.14

32K ..... \$548.15

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C BUS including our **UNIQUE 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD**, and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

**GIMIX inc.**



1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609  
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

**The Company that delivers.**  
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC

FINALLY, A SOFTWARE ALTERNATIVE FOR  
**SUBSYS** IS A SOFTWARE PACKAGE DESIGNED TO TAKE THE PAIN OUT OF DEVELOPING SOFTWARE, WRITING DOCUMENTATION, PRODUCING LETTERS, GENERATING REPORTS, AND PREPARING MAILING LISTS. THE **SUBSYS** PACKAGE IS A SERIES OF PROGRAMS DESIGNED FOR USE WITH THE **55-03** OPERATING SYSTEM. THE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- **CODE** - CHARACTER ORIENTED EDITOR
- **TINY** - ASSEMBLES FROM MULTI-FILE SOURCE TO DISK FILE OUTPUT (MORE THAN 36K OBJECT IN 48K SYSTEM, POSSIBLE)
- **FORMAT** - TEXT FORMATTER, WITH PAGE COUNT, HEADINGS, TITLES, INDEX, OUTPUT ANY DEVICE
- **SHELL** - SUBSYS KERNEL WITH DELETE, CREATE, COPY, DIRECT, DISKPACKER, AND OTHER UTILITIES BUILT IN (INCLUDES: ASCII TO BASIC TOKENS AND BACK AGAIN, LOWER CASE SHIFT-LOCK TO CAPS-LOCK ON VIDEO SYSTEMS, EXIT TO BASIC, AUTO-RETURN TO SHELL AFTER EDIT, FORMAT, ASSEMBLE, OR EXECUTE)
- **SUBSYS** IS WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY AND EMPLOYS **DYNAMIC** FILE ALLOCATION FOR EFFICIENCY. ALL SOFTWARE IS NUMBERED AND REGISTERED TO CUSTOMERS. LIMITED WARRANTY FOR 1 YEAR FROM PURCHASE. CIRCLE READER'S SERVICE NUMBER FOR INFORMATION. MANUALS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY.

**Roland Projects**  
**Box 23764**  
**Rochester, N.Y.**  
**14692**

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

## ATARI®

COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS 20% OFF

Atari 800 with 16K.....\$810

Atari 810 Disk Drive .....\$525

Atari 815 Dual Disk Drive .....\$1200

All Atari Software, including Star Raiders, Space Invaders, and Education Tapes, 20% off.

WE ARE ATARI EXPERTS IN  
BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

### EXCLUSIVE BIT BUCKET SOFTWARE

FOR ATARI:

Utilities Disk with Disassembler,  
Character Generator, Basic Renumberer,  
Cruncher Utility (requires 2K).....\$45  
Brain Games Disk with Mastercode, Hex,  
Memory, Mr. Simon.....\$30  
Action Games Disk.....\$30

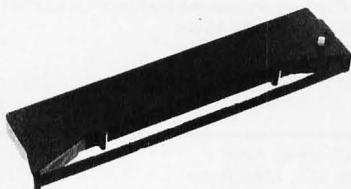


**The Bit Bucket**

168 North Beacon Street  
P.O. Box 365  
Newton Highlands, MA 02161  
Phone: (617) 783-3144

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

## RIBBON CARTRIDGE



Ribbon cartridges for TDC printer mechanisms used in the MPI 88T, 88G, Base 2's 800, Axiom's IMP 1, IMP 11, DIP's 80 and 84. Prices start at 9.95 with generous OEM discounts available. TDC, 203 East Main Street, Riverton Wyoming 82501, (307)856-1111 Telex-318041.

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

## CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

WRITTEN IN ANSI FORTRAN IV

PACKAGE NO.	MACHINE(S)
XASM6800	MC6800,02,08
XASM6805	MC6805,MC146805
XASM6809	MC6809
XASM8085	8080,8085
XASM1802	CDP1802
XASM6502	6500 FAMILY

\*\*Coming soon: 6800, 8086, 9900  
6800 to 6809 Trans.

Full instruction set, all addressing modes. Free-format input, relocatable listing and object module, many user-selectable assembly options. 8-character labels, arithmetic expressions in operands, long error messages, high execution speed.

Full-capability assemblers run on almost any system supporting ANSI standard FORTRAN IV, 1966 or later, at a fraction of the cost of a separate development system.

FORTRAN SOURCE MEDIA	PRICE
MAGNETIC TAPE PACKAGE .....	\$100.00
PUNCHED CARD PACKAGE .....	\$75.00
MANUAL/LISTING ALONE .....	\$30.00

Packages include manual/listing, shipping in U.S.A. For cards, specify punch code. For tape, specify code, BPI, block size.

**IDM**

Intelligent Devices of Mn  
P.O. Box 14538  
Minneapolis, MN 55414  
(612) 722-1702

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

## QUARTZ CRYSTALS

3218-B	52428-B	93336-B	20000-B	362886-B	428518-B	468128-B
5390-B	5810-B	986408-B	204988-B	363636-B	428768-B	473768-B
1.000-A	5.7143-B	9.98960-B	22.1184-B	37.9528-B	42.9258-B	47.8838-B
1.8432-A	5.965-B	10.000-B	22.8258-B	38.3768-B	42.9628-B	48.000-B
1.8437-B	5.987-B	10.2458-B	26.3556-B	38.4448-B	43.0008-B	48.3008-B
2.000-A	6.000-B	10.4988-B	26.5006-B	38.6258-B	43.0378-B	48.6668-B
2.0971-A	6.144-B	10.7755-B	26.6706-B	38.8258-B	43.0748-B	48.7008-B
2.4578-A	6.15030-B	10.8255-B	27.000-B	39.3128-B	43.1858-B	48.8768-B
2.500-A	6.29780-B	10.8386-B	27.0006-B	39.5038-B	43.2598-B	49.7008-B
2.6657-B	6.400-B	11.1360-B	27.6506-B	39.5668-B	43.3338-B	49.7338-B
2.9950-B	6.5536-B	11.155-B	28.4006-B	39.7538-B	43.3768-B	49.8128-B
3.000-A	6.72530-B	11.2186-B	28.8278-B	39.8768-B	43.4078-B	50.2568-B
3.067-B	6.75840-B	11.2890-B	28.7538-B	39.9628-B	43.4378-B	51.0556-B
3.200-B	6.9003-B	11.4776-B	29.8758-B	40.4448-B	43.4448-B	51.3128-B
3.2708-A	7.0063-B	11.6566-B	29.9378-B	40.5928-B	43.5558-B	51.7778-B
3.500-B	7.0336-B	11.6816-B	30.0648-B	40.8128-B	43.6298-B	51.8506-B
3.579-B	7.0916-B	12.440-B	30.3606-B	40.8328-B	43.6668-B	52.8128-B
4.000-B	7.1836-B	14.3182-B	30.6258-B	40.8758-B	43.7778-B	56.7506-B
4.1943-B	7.2586-B	14.4308-B	30.8768-B	40.8888-B	43.8128-B	60.6006-B
4.3426-B	8.000-B	15.000-B	31.4378-B	40.9258-B	43.8148-B	60.7508-B
4.4933-B	8.0556-B	15.4408-B	31.7538-B	41.0008-B	43.8518-B	66.7506-B
4.6103-B	8.1416-B	15.5066-B	31.9006-B	41.1668-B	43.8888-B	70.4006-B
4.6503-B	8.1818-B	16.000-B	32.000-B	41.3768-B	43.9258-B	75.0005-B
4.8303-B	8.3303-B	16.3848-B	33.2006-B	41.5378-B	44.0008-B	90.8338-B
4.9152-B	8.4998-B	17.2248-B	33.6258-B	42.0008-B	44.0378-B	99.9668-B
5.000-B	8.5766-B	17.2422-B	34.5558-B	42.5838-B	44.3768-B	100.6668-B
5.0680-B	8.6056-B	18.000-B	34.7538-B	42.6258-B	44.7778-B	101.4668-B
5.1203-B	8.9608-B	18.4320-B	34.9778-B	42.7008-B	45.1258-B	103.0008-B
5.1850-B	8.9906-B	19.4960-B	35.9258-B	42.7538-B	45.3006-B	103.4668-B
5.1856-B	9.4708-B	19.7508-B	36.000-B	42.8148-B	45.7006-B	104.9918-B
ALL A - \$2.99		ALL B - \$1.99				10 OR MORE DEDUCT 5%

ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING  
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX  
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS  
WITH ANY ORDER  
**QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS**  
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

## WE HAVE 8039 MICROCOMPUTERS

### NEW PRIME PARTS

- TIMER APPLICATIONS
- CLOCKS
- SYSTEM CONTROLLERS
- KEYBOARD ENCODING
- 5 VOLT SUPPLY 6MHz
- ETC.

SEND CHECK FOR  
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

1-5 \$19 6-25 \$15

OVER 25 \$10

MARSHALL PHILLIPS

U.S.I., DEPT. 37

10324 S. DOLFIELD ROAD  
OWINGS MILLS, MD 21117  
(301) 363-3000 TELEX: 8-7675

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

## Take Your OSI to the FAIR with our SOFTWARE \$

Proven Programs that will make money for You If you have a C2-8PDP with Printer. We will provide programs on disk, with Starter Kit and Tips. Can be used anywhere there are people.

Also we have User Programs for C2-8P, and C1-P. Available on cassettes, these include Exciting Video Games. Printed instructions. Programs are available as listings, for use on any OSI, or modified for other computers.....

Send 5.00 for Complete Catalog and Sample Runs. Deductable on your first order.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE ORIGINAL! NO COPIES.



**Perceptions Unlimited**

Box 3-186ECB Anchorage, Ak. 99501

Circle 310 on inquiry card.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



### EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are only 10¢ per word and are indexed for easy and fast location. Subscription: \$10 a year/12 issues. Money back guarantee.

**COMPUTER SHOPPER**

P.O. Box F-14

Titusville, FL 32780

(305) 269-3211

MasterCharge or VISA orders only,

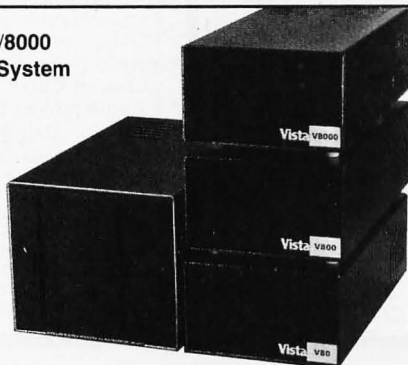
Call TOLL FREE 800-327-9920

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

# The Supermarket for TRS-80\* Add-on Components (and other computers, too) In stock now. Immediate delivery.

## The Vista V-80/800/8000 Family Disk Drive System

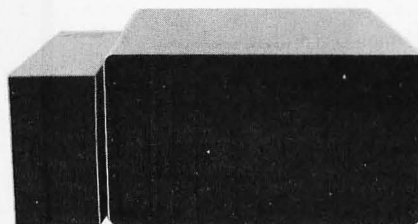
- Fully compatible with TRS-80, Heath/Zenith
- 120 Day Warranty
- 40 Track Patch at NO CHARGE



V-80 Single drive system (102K) .....	\$ 395.00
V-80 Two drive system (204K) .....	\$ 770.00
V-800 Single drive, B52 Drive (204K) .....	\$ 595.00
V-800-2 Double drive, B52 Drives (408K) ..	\$1175.00
V-8000 Single drive, B92 Drive (408K) .....	\$ 775.00
V-8000-2 Double drive B92 Drives (816K) ..	\$1450.00

## The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!



\$ 900.00	Single drive (non-expandable)
\$1000.00	Single drive Expansion System
\$1550.00	Two drive Expansion System
\$2100.00	Three drive Expansion System
\$ 525.00	Additional drives alone

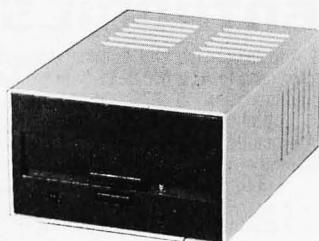
## Vista's Add on Drives for Apple™

Speed . Capacity . Price

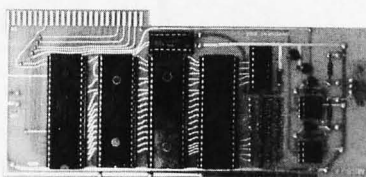
More for Less

- 30 to 60% cheaper per byte
- From 20 to 400% more capacity
- Twice as fast
- Compatible with Pascal
- Warranty 120 days

40-Track	\$365.00
80-Track	\$595.00
160-Track	\$825.00
Controller	\$150.00



## The Vista MUSIC MACHINE 9



### WITH 9 VOICES!

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology.
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices!
- Uses three Ay3-8910's to produce nine voices (Other competitive models have only 3 voices).
- Simulates three ALF Boards.
- Plays music generated by the ALF Board.
- APPLE™ II compatible.
- ALF™ software required.

**\$129.95**

## Printers

Vista V300 .....	\$1895.00
Daisy wheel	
Letter quality	
Base 2 Printer .....	\$575.00 (includes: 2-K Buffer, graphics high speed tractor feed)
Variable line spacing control	
0 to 64 dots in half dot increments	
100 cps — six densities	
Standard 96 character ASCII	
Up to 10 character fonts	
Vista Printer .....	\$745.00
5 x 7 dot matrix	
80 column (125 cps)	

## Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density-204K .....	\$275.00
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density-408K .....	\$375.00
Siemens	FDD 100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K .....	\$275.00
Siemens	FDD 100-8 8" Single Sided Drive .....	\$448.00
Shugart	801R Single Sided Drive .....	\$448.00

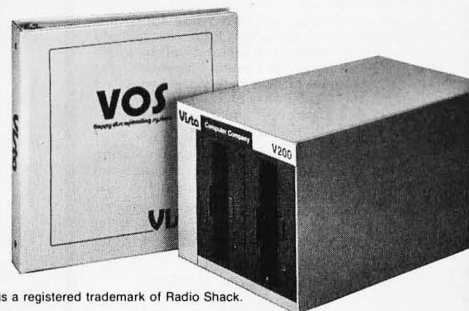
## Other Products

1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track .....	\$ 38.95
2. 16K RAM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days.	
PRIME PRODUCT .....	\$ 59.95
3. NEW DOS + .....	\$110.00
4. LNW expansion bare board .....	\$66.95
5. H.C. Pennington book, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries .....	\$ 18.95
6. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer .....	\$ 19.95

## The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CP/M™ documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as **\$1199.00**



**CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017**

(For Orders Only)

All request for catalogs must be by mail

\*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.  
\*CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

**Now! From  
SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS!**

OS-65D V3.2 DISASSEMBLY MANUAL

with  
CROSS REFERENCE LISTINGS

- \* 50 Pages of FULLY COMMENTED DISASSEMBLY listings. Std. Assembler format
- \* 10 Pages of CROSS REFERENCE LISTINGS. Locate any variable or label. Complete, computer-generated concordance.

REF COMMAND — CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY

- \* HIGH SPEED, memory resident utility available on OS-65D and OS-65U.
- \* LISTS & SORTS all occurrences of any BASIC variable, line #, or numeric constant.

Dealer inquiries invited. To order send check for \$24.95 for DISASSEMBLY and \$29.95 for REF COMMAND to SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, 7053 ROSE TRAIL, MEMPHIS, TN 38134 USA.  
Postpaid. Allow 2-3 wks. Tn. residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

**COMPUTER  
SURPLUS**

POWER SUPPLIES: 110@220 vac. multi volt and multi amp (\$20-\$45).  
VIDEO TERMINALS with KEYBOARDS (\$50-\$150).  
MUFFIN FANS \$5.  
FILTER CAPACITORS (large canistors) \$1 ea.

ALSO LARGE COMPUTER CABINETS \$30-\$100.  
40 wire ribbon cable 50¢ per foot  
20 wire ribbon cable 25¢ per foot

RELAYS, CONNECTORS, FUSE HOLDERS, BREAKERS, HEAT SINKS, SWITCHES, etc. also for sale.

**CALL KIRT WYCKOFF at  
(216) 473-0866**

**DATA HARDWARE**

701 #4 BETA DR.  
CLEVELAND OHIO 44143

**DEALERS WELCOME**

Circle 314 on inquiry card.

**SAVE OLD SOLS**

Address up to 60K  
contiguous user RAM

SOS Personality Replacement Module moves SOLOS and VDM to F000

Replacement Module board comes complete with new SOLOS ROMs, assembled and tested.

Your old Personality module still works at C000. Plugging in SOS Module moves SOLOS to F000.

Price: \$129.

Check, VISA or MC  
Add \$3. for shipping.  
NY residents add 8% tax.

**METRON COMPUTERWARE INC.**

552 West 114 Street  
New York, N.Y. 10025  
(212) 666-2400  
Dept. B

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

**OSI  
COMPUTER REPAIR**

FAST PROFESSIONAL SERVICE  
ON ALL OHIO SCIENTIFIC  
COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS.

PACE AGE TECHNOLOGY IS  
A FULLY EQUIPPED OSI FACILITY.  
MOST REPAIRS IN 48 HRS. OR LESS.

SHOP LABOR \$25.00/HR. SERVICE CALLS \$35.00/HR.  
HAVE PLANE AND CAN FLY TO YOU

**Call Michael Pace  
(404) 266-8582**  
**PACE AGE TECHNOLOGY**  
3271 ROSWELL ROAD  
ATLANTA, GA. 30305

**ATTENTION: Apple Users!**  
WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?



Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

**WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!**

**DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY.** See for yourself what our "new concepts" modulator can do for your picture...MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-500, \$35 RP. Phone orders welcomed.

**HOTLINE DIAL: 402-987-3771**

138 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

**DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE**

**CATALOG UPON REQUEST**

**ADD lowercase  
with our PLUG-IN  
piggyback board  
CENTRONICS**

**NOW!** Add lowercase and optional second character sets to **ALL MODELS\*** including the popular 101A & 779; 96 character ASCII; optional character sets (add \$15.00) include APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics, Scientific and Customer Defined.

\*Except 730, 737 and 6000 Series

5 x 7 dot matrix — \$ 95.00 (A&T)  
9 x 7 dot matrix — \$135.00 (A&T)

Postage Paid on Prepaid Order  
All products warranted 90 days  
MasterCard, VISA, Check, MO, PO

**DSE** Digital Systems Engineering

12503 King's Lake Drive  
Reston, Virginia 22091  
(703) 620-2994

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

**6809  
PASCAL**

6809 Compiler package generates romable, re-entrant, position-independent object code. Extension include: hex and string data types, assembly language interfacing, standard string functions, and program chaining. Version 1 does not include records and pointers; these features will be available in the full language Version 2 upgrade later this year. Minimum of 32 K byte system required with either the MDOS or FLEX operating system. Write or call for data sheet and ordering information.

Compiler package includes compiler, relocating assembler, linking loader, runtime package, interactive symbolic debugger, and manual.

**Pricing:** Compiler package ..... \$215.00  
for source of runtime add ..... \$ 50.00  
user manual separately ..... \$ 23.00

FLEX is a trademark of TSC  
MDOS is a trademark of Motorola

**OmegaSoft**  
P.O. BOX 70265  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 733-6979

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

**MISSPELLED WORDS?**

WordSearch (tm) can find them quickly and reliably. WordSearch is the ideal companion for your CP/M compatible editor or word processing system. WordSearch completes the job that these word processing tools started.

WordSearch is a sophisticated interactive menu driven application that can be tailored to fit your system, terminal and working vocabulary. WordSearch allows for an unlimited vocabulary size without being constrained by language or special subset. Available user system disk storage capacity is the only consideration.

WordSearch is EASY to use. Defaults can be reset at any time as either a permanent or temporary condition thus avoiding almost all redundant or otherwise unnecessary keystrokes.

WordSearch is available now for \$195.00 from

**KEYbits  
INCORPORATED**

P.O. Box 592293  
Miami, Florida 33159  
(305) 238-3820



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.  
All prices are FOB Miami and subject to change without prior notice.  
Copyright (C) 1980 Key Bits Inc.  
All rights reserved worldwide.

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

GET THE COMPETITIVE EDGE IN REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS

**"Fanny Mae"**

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR  
FEDERAL MORTGAGE ADMINISTRATION  
RESIDENTIAL APPRAISAL FORM

Developed Exclusively for the INTERTEC "SUPERBRAIN"

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

- Check Register/Bank Reconciliation
- Portfolio Management
- Finance Package
- Insurance Policy Management
- General Ledger
- Vehicle Management
- Rental Management
- Games

Order Your FREE Catalog Today!



2310 S. 7th

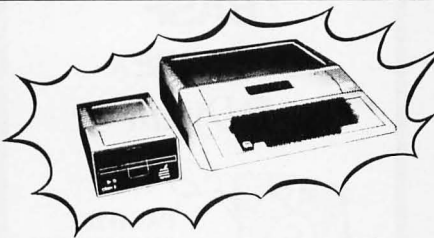
ABILENE, TEXAS 79605

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

# EXCITING MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS

## apple® II 16K computer

Disk II with Controller \$519... without \$425  
Nearly Everything for Apple



# \$899

APPLE II 32K \$999  
APPLE II 48K \$1099

DOS 3.3 with upgrade kit \$48

### APPLE II ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick.....	47
ABT Numeric Input Keyboard.....	114
ALF Music Synthesizer.....	245
Brightpen Lightpen from Softape.....	32
Clear Cover for Apple Computer.....	32
CCS Programmable Timer Module.....	159
Dan Paymer Lower Case Kit.....	59
Hayes Micromodem.....	335
Extender Board.....	27
Graphics Input Tablet.....	649
Introl X-10 Remote Control System.....	239
Introl X-10 Controller Only.....	164
M/R Sup-R-Term 80 Column Board.....	325
Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card.....	299
Navigation Cat Modem.....	159
Romwriter.....	149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocabulary.....	215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer.....	239
Sup-R-Mod RF TV Modulator.....	25
SVA 8" Disc Controller Card.....	329
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System.....	209

**WE SHIP FAST!**

### SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft.....	27
Apple Bowl.....	14
Applebug Assembler/Disassembler.....	69
Applebug Debugger.....	27
Apple Graph & Plot System.....	69
Applepost Mailing List System.....	44
Applesoft Utility Programs by Hayden.....	27
Applewriter Word Processor.....	59
Bill Budges Space Game Album.....	39
Bill Budges Trilogy of Games.....	29
The Cashier Retail Management System.....	189
CCA Data Management by Personal Software.....	84
The Contributed Volumes 1-5 w/manuals.....	29
Desktop Plan by Personal Software.....	79
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator.....	44
Forth II by Programma Software.....	45
Fortran for use with Language System.....	159
Pascal Language System.....	395
Sargon II Chess Game-cassette.....	27
Sargon II Chess Game-disk.....	35
Shell Games.....	27
Space Invader-Cassette.....	18
Space Invader-disk.....	25
Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator Cassette.....	23

Sub-Logic FS-1 Flight Simulator-disk.....	29
Sybase Apple 80 8080 Simulator.....	17
Visicalc by Personal Software.....	115
Business Package.....	595

### APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

Asynchronous Serial Interface #7710A.....	\$145
Applesoft II Firmware Card.....	149
CCS Arithmetic Processor Card #7811B.....	329
CCS Parallel Interface Card #7720A.....	155
Centronics Printer Interface Card.....	179
Apple Clock/Calendar Card by Mountain Hardware.....	229
Communications Card & DB25 Cable.....	179
Integer Basic Firmware Card.....	149
Parallel Printer Interface Card.....	139
Prototyping Hobby Card.....	22
Romplus Card with keyboard filter.....	169
Romplus Card without keyboard filter.....	159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested.....	169
Serial Interface Card.....	139
Syntec Light Pen Card.....	214

### PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Daisy Wheel Printer!.....	1795
Anadex DP8000.....	850
Anadex DP8000AP.....	850
Centronics without cable.....	819
Epson TX80-B w/Graphics.....	799
MPI 88T.....	650
NEC Spinwriter #5510.....	2695
Paper Tiger with Graphics.....	959
Silentype with Interface Card.....	495
Leedex Video 100-12" B&W.....	129
Sanyo 9" B&W.....	155
Color Monitor 11".....	349
Dyson disks (pkg 10).....	50
Memorex (pkg 10).....	40
Verbatim (pkg 10).....	30

apple computer

IN STOCK, CALL FOR PRICES!



## ATARI 800™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

# \$747

- High resolution COLOR Graphics
- 10K Basic in ROM
- RAM expandable to 48K
- Built-in RF TV modulator
- High speed serial I/O port

• 57 key full stroke keyboard

If Atari makes it, we sell it!

Atari 820 Printer.....	\$489
Atari 810 Disk Drive.....	569
Atari 410 Program Recorder.....	69
Atari 16K RAM Module.....	149
Atari 8K RAM Module.....	99
Atari Basic ROM.....	45
Basketball.....	30
Video Easel.....	30
Super Breakout.....	30
Music Composer.....	45
Computer Chess.....	30
Star Raiders.....	39
3D Tic-Tac-Toe.....	30
Joystick.....	19

"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"  
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

## Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

NEW! MX80, 40, 80, 132 columns

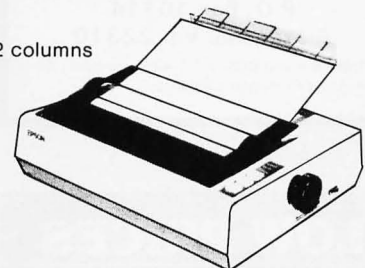
LIST **\$645**

TX 80 col. w/Graphics

LIST **\$799**

Apple Controller & Card  
& Cable.

LIST **\$110**



- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Dumps Apple screen graphics right on the paper — with graphics option.



TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers. Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% shipping, handling, and insurance (\$5.00 minimum) in USA. Shipments within Calif. add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling-shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over \$1000 allow 3 weeks extra and include \$25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufacturers warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability.



MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY EL CAJON CA., 92021 (714) 579-0330

AUTHORIZED  
APPLE  
SALES &  
SERVICE

# COMPUTER



# SPECIALTIES

DIVISION OF  
CMI

## 8035 SYSTEMS

A compact modular set of PC Boards for implementing test instruments, measurement and control systems, badge readers, data communications, data entry, games or home security systems.

KIT A&T	
CPU Board, 8035, 2716	
1K RAM, 40 I/O Lines	\$99 \$125
SIO Board, 3 8251A, RS 232	
Dr/Rec, 6 LEDs	99 125
PIO Board, 2 8255 PIOs	
Line Drivers	99 125
2 or 3 Slot Mother Boards	50
Power Supply, 5V, 12V & -12V	55 65
Diagnostic EPROM and Listing	40

Bare Boards, Schematics and Parts Lists, each \$19.95

Boards are 4" by 7", 80 pins, 156 centers edge connector. Development Tools available on CPM.

Make check payable to:

**SKP Electronics**  
2211 Caper Tree Dr., Tustin, CA 92680  
(714) 832-1732

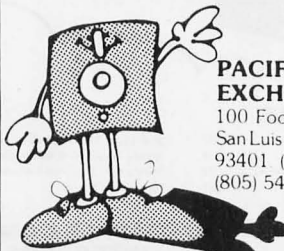
California residents add 6% sales tax.  
Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

Circle 321 on inquiry card.

## NEED DISKETTES?

Call free (800) 235-4137

**3M**  
**BASF**  
**MEMOREX**  
**Dysan**



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

## DISKETTES

### 90 DAY WARRANTY

**5 1/4** SOFT 10 \$2.40 ea. in boxes of 10

**8** SOFT 16 \$2.60 ea. in boxes of 10

**LIBRARY** 5 \$2.50 ea.  
**CASE** 8 \$2.50 ea.

Use VISA, MC. Add \$2. for C.O.D.  
Ship. & hdg. \$1. + \$.50/lb.

**AMIS**, Box 15056  
Long Beach, CA 90815  
(213) 597-6839

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

## STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

The Winchendon Group announces its powerful statistical system which includes a data-base system, all BASIC transformations, simple statistics, stepwise regression, correlation, crosstabs, factor analysis and more.

Now available for the Apple II + \*, 48k with DOS 3.2.1\*. \$150, for the complete version.

Write for further information.

*The Winchendon Group*  
P.O. Box 10114  
Alexandria, Va. 22310

\*Apple II+ and DOS 3.2.1 are trademarks of the Apple Computer Company

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Elect. Design Eng.	24-40K
Digital Design Eng.	25-35K
ANALOG Design Eng.	25-35K
Systems Design Eng.	28-36K
Elec. Design Eng.	25-40K
Instrumentation/Tests	25-40K

OUR clients are manufacturers of sophisticated electronic microprocessor based equip-instrumentation. Salary commensurate with experience. Call or forward resumes in strict confidence.

**CME** CORPORATE MANAGEMENT GROUP INC. *Personnel Consultants Executive Search*  
524 BOSTON POST ROAD • MILFORD, CT. 06460  
(203) 877-5651

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

## BELOW DEALERS COST!

**NorthStar**  
North Star Horizon  
(FACTORY TESTED AND ASSEMBLED)

32 K DD - 2295.00

32 K QUAD - 2600.00

Immediate Delivery

Application Software	
North Star Pascal \$160.00	NorthWord \$335.00
Info Manager \$395.00	General Ledger \$825.00
Accounts Receivable \$475.00	North Star BASIC FREE
	Mail Manager \$245.00
	Accounts Payable \$475.00

**COD - CASH IN ADVANCE - VISA / MASTER CHARGE\***  
\*ADD 4 PERCENT ON CHARGE ORDERS



**CUSTOM BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

103 ATLANTIC AVENUE, LYNNBROOK, NEW YORK 11563 • (516) 887-3340

Circle 326 on inquiry card.

## LOW PRICES

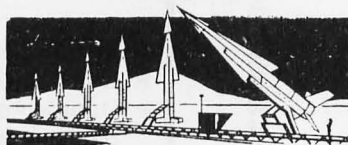
Base 2 800 B	\$ 629.
Centronics 737 (parallel)	\$ 845.
Centronics 737 (serial)	\$ 888.
EPSON MX-80 (parallel)	CALL SP
EPSON MX-80 (serial)	CALL SP
EPSON TX-80	CALL SP
Integral Data 445	\$ 715.
Integral Data 440G	\$ 945.
Integral Data 460G	\$1120.
MPI 88G	\$ 675.
Okidata Microliner 80	\$ 649.
Diablo 630 RO	\$2339.
NEC Spinwriter 5515	\$2590.
Starwriter	CALL SP

American Express, Master Card & VISA accepted. Checks require time to clear. CA add Tax. All add 3% for shipping. We carry most all brands: modems, terminals, printers, drives, memory, software, disks, accessories, calculators, telephone equipment and more. Send for our catalog. Call 24 hours or mail order to:

**SP ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 8265  
Sacramento, CA 95818  
(916) 442-2323

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

## MISSILES



Defend your cities from massive missile attacks — your survival hinges on your dexterity and logic!!

**RUNS ON APPLE II AND II+**

- Superb, smooth hi-res color graphics (b & w too)
- Exciting high-speed action

Send check, m.o., or use VISA or Master Card (send card no. and date card expires)

**MISSILES:** \$25 on tape, \$30 on disk  
**OTHELLO:** \$15 on tape, \$20 on disk

**KNOX DATA • (213) 781-4477**  
7100 Hayvenhurst Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 328 on inquiry card.

**A NEW WIRELESS AC REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE** for the Sears and BSR X-10 home control system. Use your present TRS-80 Level II, Apple II or S100 computer to provide complete home security through control of lights, appliances and motors with a few simple BASIC commands.

As featured in:  
"COMPUTERIZE A HOME" BYTE, January 1980

**Busy Box** - Assembled & tested  
For TRS-80 ... \$109.95  
For S100 ... 119.95  
For Apple II ... 114.95

**Realtime control software** - TRS-80 19.95  
To order call (516) 374-6793  
or write: The MicroMint Inc.  
917 Midway,  
Woodmere, NY 11598

**BUSY BOX**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



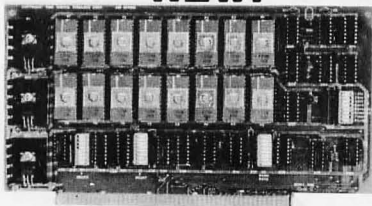
Circle 329 on inquiry card.

# DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

## 32K S-100 EPROM CARD

**NEW!**



**\$74.95**  
KIT

USES 2716's

Blank PC Board - \$34

ASSEMBLED & TESTED  
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$14.95 EA. With Above Kit.

### KIT FEATURES:

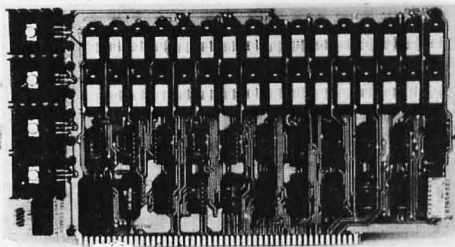
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

## 16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$199.95**  
KIT

FOR 4MHZ  
ADD \$10



### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33

LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12

SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING  
RAM BOARD!**

## 16K DYNAMIC RAM PARTIALS

LOOK! INTEL 2108 8K X 1 RAMS LOOK!  
8 FOR \$9.95 32 FOR \$35  
FACTORY PRIME!

Huge special purchase of INTEL Dynamic RAM's. These are 2108-4, 300NS, 8K, Ceramic DIP. The 2108 is the INTEL 2116 (16K) tested for either upper or lower 8K only. These are factory prime. Full Spec. See INTEL 1978 Cat. for details or Memory Design Handbook for application data. Both IMSAI and EXTENSYS did mfg. S-100 RAM boards using these devices. — P.S. These devices will not work in the SD EPANDORAM™. Please specify upper or lower 8K. (S1626 or S1627). A super easy RAM to interface to a Z80, 16 PIN DIP.

FOR 4MHZ PRICE CUT! LOW POWER - 300NS 8 FOR 2114 RAM SALE! \$37.50

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.  
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.  
8 FOR \$37.50

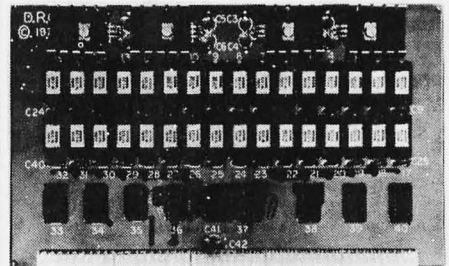
## 16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

**\$210** KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ  
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC  
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND  
TESTED - \$35

### KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—\$30 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—\$12  
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—\$19.95

## STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

### KIT FEATURES:

- \* TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- \* FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- \* USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- \* ON BOARD PHOTO TYPING AREA.
- \* ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- \* PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- \* EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- \* USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

### SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M\* compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

COMPLETE KIT!

**\$84.95**

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC  
BOARD W/DATA  
\$31

## 4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT!

SAME AS INTEL 2107B!

4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MM5280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes!

(With Pin  
Out Data)

#5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS

8 FOR \$4.95 32 FOR \$16

FACTORY CASE (450 PCS) — \$180

Sockets Special: 22 Pin Low Profile (With Purchase of 5280's) 8 FOR \$1.

## COMPUTER PARTS SPECIALS

- |                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 74LS175 - .99  | 8035 Intel Single Chip CPU - 5.95  |
| 74LS240 - 1.79 | Signetics 2901 4 Bit Slice - 6.95  |
| 74LS241 - 1.79 | AMD 2903 4 Bit Super Slice - 12.50 |
| 74LS244 - 1.79 | AMD 29705 Dual Port RAM - 8.95     |
| 74LS373 - 1.99 |                                    |

**Digital Research Computers**  
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

## NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. \$11.95 PRICE CUT!

SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

TERMS: Add \$1.50 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.

\*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 211 on inquiry card.

BYTE January 1981 367

# TEST EQUIPMENT



Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scope models, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally-related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

## Hitachi...The measure of quality. HITV302B

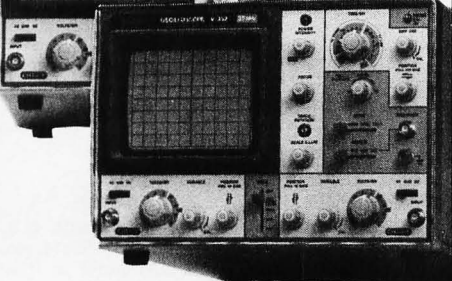
### 30MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE



List \$995.00  
**SALE \$859.00**

- TV sync-separator circuit
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
- Signal delay line
- Complete with 2 probes
- CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF, Vertical Deflection Modes
- X-Y operation
- Trace Rotation

HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHz (no delay)  
LIST \$735.00 **SALE \$650.00**



### HIT-V202 20MHz DUAL TRACE

LIST PRICE: \$850

**OUR PRICE: \$798.00**

- Dynamic range 8 div.
- TV sync-separator circuit
- Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
- X-Y operation
- Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
- Trace rotation system
- Fine-adjusting, click-positioning function

### HIT-V352 35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY

LIST PRICE: \$1150.00

**OUR PRICE: \$998.00**

- Economically priced 20MHz dual trace oscilloscope
- Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
- High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at  $\pm 3\%$  (certified at 10° to 35°C)
- High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
- Low drift
- 2 Year Warranty

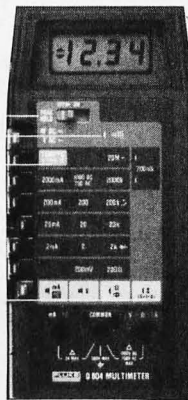
HITV550B DUAL TRACE 50MHz  
VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP \$1745.00

HITV1050 DUAL TRACE 100MHz  
VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP \$2390.00

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION SEE OUR  
60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN NOV. BYTE

## FLUKE® LOW COST MODEL D804A: DMM'S

- Nine functions:
  1. dc voltage
  2. ac voltage
  3. dc current
  4. ac current
  5. resistance
  6. diode test
  7. conductance (1-R)
  8. logic level and continuity detect
  9. temperature (K-type thermocouple)
- Peak hold on voltage and current functions
- Selectable audible indicator for continuity or level detection
- 3 1/2-digit resolution
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- LCD display
- Overload protection
- Safety designed test leads



FLU-D800A (Funct. 1-6).....	\$125.00
FLU-D802A (Funct. 1-7).....	\$179.00
FLU-D804A (Funct. 1-9).....	\$229.00
FLU-D810 (RMS Bench 10A).....	\$259.00
FLU-D811 (RMS Bench w/Batt.).....	\$299.00

FOR ACCESSORIES, SEE OUR 60 PAGE  
DETACHABLE CATALOG IN THE NOV. BYTE



**GSC - 2001 FUNCTION GENERATOR**  
• Sine, Square, Triangle • Separate TTL Output • 1Hz to .1 MHz • Vari-DC Offset • 100:1 Sweep ( $\pm 10V$  Input)  
• High, Low Level 600 ohms Vari-Outputs.  
LIST \$186.00 **SALE \$165.00**



**GSC - 4001 DIGITAL PULSE GENERATOR**  
• Complement Output Pulse, Square Wave • Symmetrical Square Wave • Variable Output 0.1 to 10V @ 50 ohms • Drives 40 TTL Loads • Pulse Width, Spacing independently variable • Four Modes-Run, Triggered, Gated, One-Shot • Sync-Out Leads Main Output  
LIST \$235.00 **SALE \$210.00**



**GSC-6001 FREQUENCY COUNTER**  
• 5Hz to 650MHz • 10MHz Crystal Oven timebase • External time base input • Selectable 0.1, 1.0, 10 Sec. gate • Switchable low pass 50 KHz Filter • True TTL Compatibility at input.  
LIST \$425.00 **SALE \$375.00**

## Global Specialties Corporation formerly Continental Specialties Corporation



**LP-1 LOGIC PROBE**—Hand-held logic probe provides instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL or CMOS. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 Ohms. **Min. Detectable Pulse:** 50 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 10 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored. **GSCLP1** LIST PRICE \$50.00 **SALE \$45.00**

**LP-2 LOGIC PROBE**—Economy version of Model LP-1. Safer than a voltmeter. More accurate than a scope. **Input Impedance:** 300,000 Ohms. **Min. Detectable Pulse:** 300 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 1.5 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored. **GSCLP2** LIST PRICE \$28.00 **SALE \$25.00**

**GSCLP3**—High speed logic probe. Captures pulses as short as 10 ns. **Input Impedance:** 500,000 Ohms. **Minimum Detectable Pulse:** 6 ns. **Max. Input Signal (Frequency):** 60 MHz. **Pulse Detector (LED):** High speed train or single event. **Pulse Memory:** Pulse or level transition detected and stored. **GSCLP3** LIST PRICE \$77.00 **SALE \$69.00**

## GSC DIGITAL PULSER

The ultimate in speed and ease of operation. Simply connect clip leads to positive and negative power, then touch DP-1's probe to a circuit node; automatic polarity sensor detects circuit's high or low condition. Depress the push-button and trigger an opposite polarity pulse into the circuit. Fast, troubleshooting includes injecting signals at key points in TTL, DTL, CMOS or other popular circuits. Test with single pulse or 100 pulses per second via built-in dual control pushbutton selects single shot or continuous modes. LED indicator monitors operating modes by flashing once for single pulse or continuously for a pulse train. Completely automatic, probe-size lab/field pulse generator for any family of digital circuits. **Output:** Tri-state. **Polarity:** Pulse-sensing auto-polarity. **Sync and Source:** 100 mA. **Pulse Train:** 100 pps. **LED Indicator:** Flashes for single pulse; stays lit for pulse train. **GSCLP1** .....\$83.00 **SALE \$75.00**



Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate networks automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. **Voltage Threshold:** 2 V  $\pm 0.2V$ . **Input Impedance:** 100,000 Ohms. **Input Voltage Range:** 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. **Current Drain:** 200 mA at 10 V. **Size:** 4" L x 2" W x 1.75" d. when open. **Weight:** 3 ozs. **GSCLM1** .....\$60.00 **SALE \$54.00**

## GSC LOGICAL ANALYSIS KITS



**GSC Model LTC-1 Logical Analysis Kit**—Complete with LP-1 logic Probe, DP-1 Logic Pulser, LM-1 Logic Monitor, wiring accessories, manuals and molded case. ....\$220.00

**SALE \$189.00**

**GSC Model LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kit**—For high-speed and memory analysis. Same as Model LTC-1, except substitutes LP-3 High-Speed Logic Probe .....\$250.00

**SALE \$215.00**

## PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$15.00. Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru January 1981. \*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700 per oz.

\*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

**ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633**

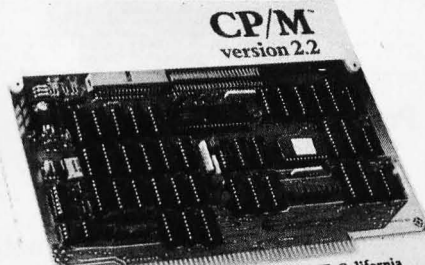
# DISK DRIVES, etc.

**Shugart**  
**SA801R**  
**SALE**



SHU-SA801R \$410<sup>00</sup>  
2 OR MORE **\$395<sup>00</sup> ea.**

	Single Density	Double Density
Capacity		
Unformatted	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Disk	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Setting Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms



**California Computer Systems**  
**CCS2422**  
**FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**  
**WITH CP/M VERSION 2.2** **SALE \$375.00**

IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY  
5 1/4" DISK DRIVES  
SINGLE/DOUBLE HEADED  
ASSEMBLED &  
TESTED  
LIST \$400.00



Part No.	Seccoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	\$29.95
VRB-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	\$29.95
VRB-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis	\$29.95
VRB-MD 577-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert	\$48.00
VRB-MD 577-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert	\$48.00
VRB-FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	\$37.00
VRB-FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	\$37.00

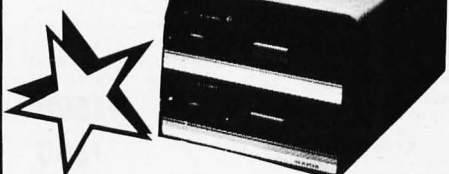
## PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$15.00. Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru January 1981.  
\*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700 per oz.

\*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

**MICROPOLIS™**  
35 TRACK ADD-ON  
FOR THE TRS-80  
LIST \$545.00  
**SALE \$279<sup>00</sup>**

## MISCROPOLIS OVERSTOCK LIST

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE PRICE
<b>S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS</b>			
MCP-1053-2	630 KB DUAL	\$1895.00	\$995.00
MCP-1043-2	315 KB SINGLE	\$1145.00	\$695.00
MCP-1041-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	\$1045.00	\$639.00
MCP-1042-1	143 KB SINGLE	\$795.00	\$625.00
MCP-1041-1	143-KB SINGLE, NO PS	\$695.00	\$595.00

COMPLETE WS-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES,  
MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC  
**ADD-ON DRIVES**

MCP-1033-2	630 KB DUAL	\$1395.00	\$895.00
MCP-1023-2	315 KB SINGLE	\$645.00	495.00
MCP-1021-2	315 KB SINGLE, NO PS	\$545.00	\$475.00
MCP-1022-1	143 KB SINGLE	\$545.00	\$375.00
MCP-1021-1	143 KB SINGLE, NO PS	\$445.00	\$360.00

REQUIRES ACCESSORY ADD-ON CABLES

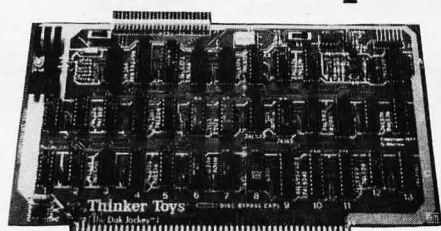
## TRS-80® DISK DRIVES

MCP-1027-1	35 TRACK SINGLE	\$545.00	\$299.95
MCP-1037-1	35 TRACK DUAL	\$1195.00	\$695.00
MCP-1027-2	77 TRACK SINGLE	\$645.00	\$439.00
MCP-1037-2	77 TRACK DUAL	\$1395.00	\$795.00

## ACCESSORIES

APP 395M	NEW DOS/80 TRS-80® 35 thru 77 TRACK OPERATING SYSTEM	SUPPLIED 35 TRACK \$149.00	ON 77 TRACK \$159.00
PR1-34CEEE-2	Two Drive Data Cable		\$29.95
PR1-34CEEE-4	Four Drive Data Cable		\$39.95

## Thinker Toys™



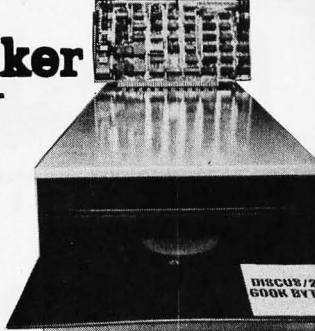
## DISK JOCKEY I FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER-SINGLE DENSITY

THT-DJ1K	KIT	List Price	SALE
THT-DJ1A	A&T	\$229.00	\$219.00

## DISK JOCKEY 2D FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER-DOUBLE DENSITY

THT-DJ2DK	KIT	List Price	SALE
THT-DJ2DA	A&T	\$429.00	\$409.00

**Thinker Toys™**



## DISCUS/2D™ DOUBLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM

Why not go all the way to the professional/industrial standard of 600K byte/side disk memory with your S-100 system? The new DISCUS/2D™ full-size, double-density floppy disk system is actually less expensive than many mini-floppy systems.

And Thinker Toys™ hasn't just made full-size, double-density disk memory affordable...we've made it more functional.

Thinker Toys™ has developed BASIC-V™ a virtual disk BASIC that lets you address all 600K bytes (expandable to 1 megabyte) as if were main memory. The data format is soft-sectored and compatible with IBM's new System 34. And DISCUS/2D™ accepts both single-density and double-density disks for complete flexibility in data storage.

And DISCUS/2D™ is even more attractive because it's priced and delivered as a truly complete system. It's complete with all hardware. It's complete with all necessary software. And it's completely assembled, tested and warranted.

## Specifications:

- CP/M V2.2 standard
- Plug compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives
- Double/single-density capability utilizing MFM and FM data formats
- Western Digital 1791 LSI floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of S-100 address space:
  - 1K PROM with built-in disk drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporating memory mapped I/O
  - 1K 2114-3L 300 ns access time RAM for disk data offering and general purpose use
- Starting address of memory space is 340:000 (E000 hex) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled disk data write precompensation capability to insure the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode.
- Compatible with all 2 MHz and 4 MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standard for the S-100 bus
- 1602 UART with crystal-controlled baud-rate generator
- Sixteen switch selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits/second
- TTY current loop and industry standard RS232C serial interface
- Power-on jump circuitry for automatic bootstrap loading from the disk drive
- Power supply requirements: + 8V @ 1200 ma; + 16V @ 150 ma; -16V @ 70 ma.

THT-D2DS Single Drive	List Price	SALE
	\$1199.00	\$ 998.00
THT-D2DD Double Drive	List Price	SALE
	\$1994.00	\$1649.00
THT-D22S Single Drive	List Price	SALE
	\$1545.00	\$1298.00
THT-D22D Double Drive	List Price	SALE
	\$2740.00	\$2295.00

## DISCUS 1 FULL-SIZE, SINGLE-DENSITY DISK MEMORY SYSTEM

## Specifications:

- 250,000 byte capacity per standard 8" floppy diskette
- Soft-sectored IBM-compatible format: 77 tracks/26 sectors per track/128 bytes per sector
- Includes Disk/ATE™ disk operating system with integral monitor, assembler and text editor & BASIC-V advanced virtual disk BASIC capable of addressing up to 1 megabyte
- Software customized for SOL and Exidy available
- Patches for CP/M\* included
- Optional CP/M\* Microsoft BASIC, and FORTRAN available.

THT-D1S Single Drive	List Price	Our Price
	\$995.00	\$950.00
THT-D1D Dual Drive	List Price	SALE
	\$1790.00	\$1595.00

## DISCUS HD 26 MEGABYTES

THT-M26S Subsystem	List Price	SALE
	\$4995.00	\$4095.00
THT-M26A Add-on hard disk drive	List Price	SALE
	\$4995.00	\$3995.00
THT-M26HDC Hard disk controller	List Price	SALE
	\$ 695.00	
Shipping Weight: THT-M26S&A		50 lbs.
Shipping Weight: THT-M26HDC		3 lbs.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

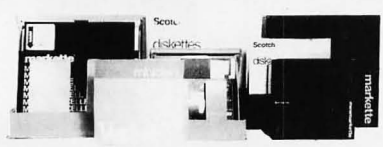
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

# California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



## DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. (MMI-CD100K10) Please specify computer or required sectors.

**\$24.95**  
BOX

Ten boxes \$22.75 One hundred boxes \$21.50

MINIDISKETTES	Box	10 boxes		Box	10 boxes
Memorex 3401	\$27.00	\$25.00	Scotch 744(0)(10)(16)	\$31.00	\$29.00
Verbatim 325(01)(10)	25.00	27.00	Dynascan	45.00	43.00

LIGHT INCH	Scotch	box 10 bx.	Dynascan	box 10 bx.	MRX	box 10 bx.
Single side/single den.	740-0	33, 33	3740/1	342, 347	3090	8, 2, 8, 3
Single side/double den.	741-0	45, 43	3740/1d	75, 73	3090	37, 35
Single side/32 sector	740-32	33, 33	na.	na.	na.	na.
Double side/double den.	743-0	65, 59	na.	na.	3113	49, 45

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. \$24.95 (MMA-CK5K8) please specify 5 1/4" 8" Prices available on request for: tape, cartridges, diskpaks, volum diskettes.

## MEMORY

**TRS-80 \$29**  
**APPLE II**  
**16k memory (8) 4116's**

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer. How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add \$3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
211.02 450nS.	1.19	.99	.95	.90	.85
211.02 250nS.	1.49	1.39	1.25	*	*
211.4 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.75	4.50
211.4 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
404.4 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
404.4 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
404.5 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
404.5 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

## 2716 EPROM SALE \$9.95

We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are single five volt EPROMs manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. All are first quality prime devices. Ceramic 450nS.

## FREE

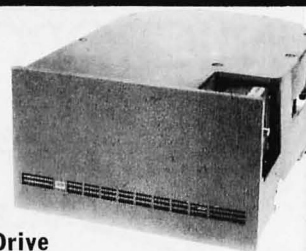
## Ultra-Violet Products UVS-TTE UV EPROM ERASER



With purchase of **FORTY 2716 EPROM's** **\$79 value**

## NEW from Shugart Technology

## 5 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive



Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winchester stores thirty times as much data (6.38 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milliseconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

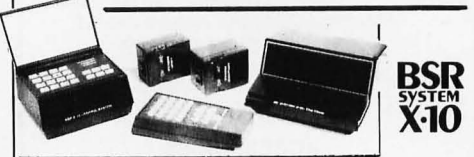
The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminants. Requires only DC voltage. Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure, **\$1500** ST506 drive and power supply.

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package, add: **\$300** S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.

**Shugart Associates**



**\$385**  
**801/R Disk Drive 15 lbs.**  
Shugart 801/R with CP 206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 36 pounds. MSD-1801  
Same as above but with two Shugart 801/R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2001  
Disk drive cable, 8 feet 30 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-630S \$25.00  
Export disk drives. 220V, 50MHz add \$50.00 per disk drive.



The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lamps and appliances while your away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.  
BSR Timer eight channel \$65.00  
Master control console 34.95  
Ultrasonic Controller 19.95  
Appliance Module 500 W. \$13.95  
Lamp Module 300 Watts 13.95  
NEW full control wall switch 14.50

## TI-810 \$1495 List \$1895

## CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS		
58-100 125" centers	each	10"
Insul solder .250" row	\$2.95	\$2.50
Insul wire wrap (T1)	3.95	3.50
Sullins Hi-Rel. .250"	4.50	4.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. W/W	5.15	4.00
Sullins / Altair .140"	4.95	4.50
.156" Centers (standard)		
22/44 Kim Eyelet	2.50	2.15
36/72 Digital Group S/T	3.75	3.50
36/72 Digital Group W/W	6.60	6.15
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	6.50	6.15
43/86 Motorola 6800 W/W	7.90	6.85
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SOCKETS		
Low Profile	Wire Wrap	
each 100"	each 100"	
8 pin \$4.10 \$3.50	\$4.16 \$3.11	
14 pin .10 .09	.13 .11	
16 pin .12 .11	.15 .13	
18 pin .13 .11	.16 .14	
24 pin .26 .24	.34 .32	
40 pin .42 .40	1.60 1.47	
CENTRONICS		
57-30380	7.95	6.75 5.75
RIBBON CABLE CONNECTORS		
17/34 2" disk	4.85	4.15 3.65
20/40 TRS-80	5.65	5.05 4.70
25/50 8" disk	5.90	5.15 4.90

## SURPLUS

## IBM 2980 SELECTRIC BANK TERMINAL \$250

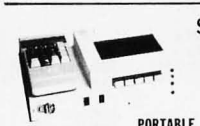


The IBM 2980 terminal was designed to be located at each tellers station in a branch bank. Information entered into the terminal would instantaneously adjust the customers account at the computer. A record of the transaction would be posted into the customers passbook and simultaneously recorded onto a continuous 40 column paper roll located within the terminal. USED  
Each unit is supplied with print ball, ribbon and documentation. 77 lbs. SPC-29C80



## KEY-BOARDS \$24.95

62 key Hytek non-enclosed keyboard. New surplus purchased from the residual inventory of the Altair computer. KEY-HIK 50 key Micro-Switch brand Half Effect keyboard. (USED). Ten bit TTL level output. Requires +5 volt. KEY-IT2 3 lbs. Same unit with ASCII encoder. Add \$12.00 Also available Maxi-switch NEW hexadecimal keyboard. Glass reel, TTL \$49.95X



## \$139.50 PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

These used data terminals were originally designed for retail store order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler and all the recorded information is transmitted back the master computer. Each system includes: Cassette drive unit; Removable hex keyboard with LED display; Five Gould "D" NICs with charger; Acoustical coupler and DB25 cable. All units removed from service in working condition. Original cost over \$2,500.

## Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5AMP \$9.95



This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative five amps. Suitable for TTL hobby applications. SPC-PS1 8 pounds.



## \$59 Sankyo Magnetic Card Transport

This Sankyo card transport is capable of storing and retrieving over 1000 characters of data from a single 2x4" IP style magnetic data card. Motorized mechanism pulls the magnetic card across the four channel read/write head in under two seconds. Ideal for any data processing application where manual acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems. Original cost over \$200.00 Documentation and sample card included. New surplus. SPC-SCR



## ATARI RF MODULATOR \$9.95

Broadcast computer output video onto channel 3 or 4 of any standard television. Recommended for the Apple Computer or any other computer that outputs composite video. Also suitable for video cameras. Supplied with coax cable and instructions. Requires 1.5-5V. New surplus. SPC-RFM



## \$49 DATA INPUT TERMINAL

This Keystation terminal was recently acquired from the CMC division of the Perce Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputting data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminum and fiberglass enclosure, along with a Honeywell / Microswitch half effect keyboard. Thirty display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems. But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be engineered to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell ADM-6 microcomputer. Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional \$20. (see June Hyde) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over \$700. 22 lbs.

## WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE



These enclosures were manufactured for Western Union by Universal Technology. The exact purpose of the product is still a mystery but the enclosure is ideally suited for an S-100 mother-board with shielded power supply. Removable hood and plexiglas front make this enclosure an attractive home for any hobby product. New surplus in factory boxes supplied with three 22/44 edge connectors; DB25S communications connector; six foot grounded power cord and more. Inside dimensions 12" x 10 1/2" x 6 7/8" Shipping weight 8 lbs. **\$24.95**



All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 6% sales tax. COD's discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**  
**(800) 421-5041**  
**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA**  
**213 679-9001**

# California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



## Introducing the ANACOM 150 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Mfg. suggested list \$1350  
California Digital Introductory Price

**\$995**

### Full 136 Characters for the price of 80

DURABILITY... is the key component of the new Anacom 150. No bells, no whistles, no problems, just consistent high quality output.

This nine wire dot matrix printer features a ballistic type print mechanism guaranteed for three million characters. Low count (16) integrated circuits add to the reliability of the printer.

Microprocessor controlled logic seeking bi-directional head allows the Anacom to print up to speeds of 150 characters per second. 136 columns wide.

Adjustable tractor and variable head gap permit the Anacom to accept fifteen inch wide multi-part forms.

Switch selectable: skip paper perforation, carriage return/line feed and six or eight lines per inch.

Laxan paper shield and enclosure sound proofing add to the overall quality of the printer.

The Anacom 150 is definitely the best value in today's extremely competitive world of micro-printers.

If you are in the market for a "Quality Engineered" dot matrix printer, please consider the Anacom 150 before purchasing a less reliable machine.

Available either RS-232 serial 9600 baud, PRA-150S or Centronics parallel PRA-150P. Field exchange. UPS shipping weight 40 pounds.

## IBM 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL

The new 3101 display terminal is the IBM entry into the plug compatible micro computer industry.

This modularly constructed CRT terminal has been engineered with the user in mind. The video display modules swivels and tilts to provide the operator with a comfortable viewing posture.

Twelve inch P-39 green phosphor screen boasts a crisp 7 by 14 character matrix.

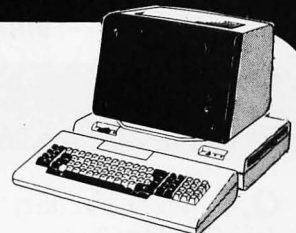
Standard 80 by 24 line screen format with a 25th line to display machine status and aid in the diagnostics in the event of a system malfunction.

87 key Selectric style keyboard arrangement along with numeric entry pad. Eight user definable function keys.

The 3101 video terminal is RS232 compatible and displays all 128 ASCII characters including control codes.

Accessible customer setup switches aid in choosing such options as line speed, parity scroll, and reverse video.

But most of all, built into every 3101 terminal is the quality that you have learned to expect from the IBM Corporation. VDT-3101



IBM direct price \$1295  
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL  
discount price  
**\$1195** immediate  
delivery



## NEW from INTEGRAL DATA 460 Paper Tiger with GRAPHICS \$1150

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a correspondence quality printing. The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally under microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism. "Two K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,320 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price \$1,395 27 lbs. PRG-460G

## NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S \$2495



The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds up to 55 characters per second. The Model 5510P/S is supplied with both parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces. Also included is the tractor feed mechanism, along with print thumble and ribbon. PRN-5510P/S 70 lbs. Keyboard (KSR) Model 5520P/S available \$2995, PRN-5520P/S 75 lbs.

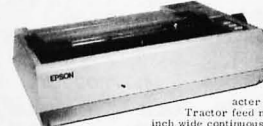


## TEC V-300 Word Processing Daisy Wheel Printer \$1595

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 25 characters per second. Full 136 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48" vertical. Uses standard Diablo brand interchangeable daisy print wheels. Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 58 lbs. PRV-300.

## TELETYPE MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD MODELS  
TTL serial output AAA \$ 995  
RS232 serial AAK 1050  
Friction 80 column AAE 1100  
Friction 80 RS232 AAL 1195  
Bell 103 Modem AAB 1495



## EPSON MX-80 \$495

The MX-80 is a 9 x 9 80 character per second dot matrix printer. Tractor feed mechanism adjusts to accept ten inch wide continuous paper. Requires "Eight bit" Centronics type parallel interfacing. PRG-MX80 17.1 lb.

## CENTRONICS

730 \$595  
737 \$750



Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add \$65 for RS232. PRC-730P (S). PRC-737P (S) 17 lbs.

## HEWLETT PACKARD \$2650



The Hewlett Packard HP-85 is a complete, low cost portable computer system. This self contained package includes CPU, keyboard, printer, CRT display and cassette tape drive. SYS-HP85 30 lbs.



## AMPEX DIALOGUE 80 CRT TERMINAL \$995

New from the Ampex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.



Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.

REGENT 25 \$850  
80 character by 24 line twelve inch screen. 18 key numeric-entry cluster. Reverse video. Displayable control characters. VDT-R25 ship. 60 lbs.  
REGENT 30 \$950  
Additional features. Special function keys. High resolution graphics. 25th status line. Multi-intensity screen. Superior quality keyboard. VDT-R30  
REGENT 40 \$1195  
Insert/delete line feature. Eleven special graphic symbols. VDT-R40  
REGENT 60 \$1495  
Buffered display. Block mode transmission. Protected fields. VDT-R60



## BMC VIDEO MONITOR \$259

Green phosphor with 18 MHz bandwidth, composite video input make the BMC KG-15C an ideal monitor for anyone requiring a high resolution 15" display. High impact plastic enclosure assures that the BMC monitor is a rugged take anywhere instrument. For added protection the unit is equipped with a removable smoked non-glare plexiglas screen. VDM-BMC 18 lbs.



## direct connect MODEM Your Choice \$169

Direct connect modems eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units. The Universal Data Systems 1031P is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A.C. power receptacle. MOD-1031P 2 pounds.

Novation "D" Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAT 2 Lb.

## ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Arithmetic Processor 7811 B/C	\$319	
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129	
Centronics Interface card 7728	95	
12K PROM Module 7114	89	
Calendar/Clock, Bat. back-up 7424	99	
Parallel Interface 7720A	99	
Programmable Timer 7740A	99	
Analog/Digital converter 7470A	99	
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS		
Apple to Z-80 CPU card	379	
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS		
Microcom for Apple	319	
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS		
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250	
INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS		
16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275	
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Intro X-10 system for BSR	\$239	
Intro X-10 card only	165	
16 channel AD/DA 8 bit	319	
Apple Clock battery back-up	225	
Supertalker SD200	245	
ROM Plus with filter	155	
ROM Writer/Programmer	149	
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS		
Apple Language card	450	
Floppy disk with controller	990	
Floppy disk without controller	495	
Apple parallel interface	175	
SSM MICROCOMPUTER		
Dual serial parallel interface AIO	250	
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES		
8" floppy controller (Pascal)	360	

## S-100 BOARDS

Assembled • Tested • Burned-in

MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS		
Dynamic memory DMB-8400	\$770	
Dynamic memory DMB-3200	700	
GODBOOT/COMPUPOP		
Dual 8088/8085 16 bit CPU	375	
Z-80 CPU 24 bit address 4 Mhz	239	
Static RAM 32K (Alpha Micro)	329	
Spectrum color graphics board	329	
Interface II I/O board	199	
SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
8088 16 bit CPU 2 card net/86 dos 595	595	
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
S-100 Mainframe 2200A	329	
Disk controller/2.5 CPM 2422	329	
Z-80 CPU 4 Mhz DMA 2810A	250	
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
32K 2716 EPROM board	99	
EPROMS for above 2716 16 reg. 13	13	
CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION		
A/D board 16 channel 12 bits	135	
QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Real time clock/calendar	135	
MORROW / THINKER TOYS		
Multiboard "NEW" Daisy wheel port, real time clock, power on jump, program interrupt ctrl 1 3P/3S	\$275	
Switchboard interface 4P/2S	219	
Disk Jockey I disk controller	185	
Disk Jockey II double density	375	
SD SALES		
PROM-100 programmer	250	
Video display board 8024	395	
VersaTopsy 3740 controller	375	
MULLEN PRODUCTS		
Extender board/Logic probe (kit)	49	
Relay Opto/control board	145	
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS		
Micromodem S-100 FCC register 375	375	
ARTEC ELECTRONICS		
Wire Wrap proto board WW/100	22	
General Purpose proto GP/100	22	
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL		
8086 CPU 4K on board static RAM 450	450	

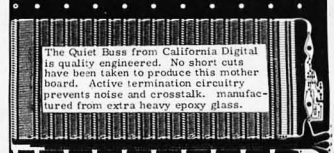
## TELETEK SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

The FDC-1 features the Z-80 CPU along with the NEC 7815 floppy disk controller. The board supports both single or double density 5 1/4 or 8" disk drives. Two serial (45-6000 baud) and two parallel ports add to the flexibility of this single board computer. Other standard features are real time clock, reset jump to monitor, vectored interrupts and potential for controlling a Winchester hard disk drive. With the addition of an external 25 volt power supply the Teletek board becomes capable of programming 2716 EPROMS. 10AC-FDC1 \$695

## S-100 Mother Board \$35

### Quiet Buss

8803-18  
18 slot  
IMSAI



The Quiet Buss from California Digital is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk, manufactured from extra heavy epoxy glass.



All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40 Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded. California residents add 8% sales tax. C.O.D.s discouraged. Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet." Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE  
**(800) 421-5041**  
TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA  
**(213) 679-9001**



**COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**

15620 South Inglewood Avenue  
Lawndale, California 90260  
(213) 970-0952

**WE ACCEPT MASTER CHARGE  
VISA & AMERICAN EXPRESS**

Place Orders **Toll Free** 1-800-421-5150  
(Continental U.S. Only — Except Calif.)  
Retail Store Open 10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.

Daily **Except** Sunday  
**QT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE**

## THE GREAT Q.T. BOARD SET SALE

### 6 SLOT MOTHER BOARD KIT FREE WITH EACH BOARD SET PURCHASED

**Q.T. BD SET #1 (KIT)**  
Z+80 CPU (Rev I)  
Expandable + with 32K  
Monitor For Serial Terminal

**FOR  
STARTERS**  
Our  
Normal  
Retail **\$525.00**  
Q.T.  
Price **\$425.00**

**S.D. BD SET #1 (KIT)**  
SBC-100  
Expandoram I with 32K RAM  
Versafloppy I  
Monitor For Serial Terminal  
BIOS for 8" or 5 1/4" Drives

**FOR SERIOUS  
HOBBYISTS**  
Our  
Normal  
Retail **\$950.00**  
Q.T.  
Price **\$850.00**

**Q.T. BD SET #2 (KIT)**  
Z+CPU (Rev I)  
Expandable + with 64K  
FDCII Dbl Den Controller A&T  
Monitor For Serial Terminal

**FOR  
HOBBYISTS**  
Our  
Normal  
Retail **\$1050.00**  
Q.T.  
Price **\$850.00**

**S.D. BD SET #2 (KIT)**  
SBC-200  
Expandoram II with 32K RAM  
Versafloppy II  
Monitor For Serial Terminal  
BIOS for Disk Drives

**FOR SMALL BUSINESSES  
& SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**  
Our  
Normal  
Retail **\$1150.00**  
Q.T.  
Price **\$1000.00**

### QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS for

**TRS-80 • APPLE • EXIDY**

4116 200 ns ..... 8 for **\$35.00**  
2716 (5V-450 ns) ..... **\$13.50**  
2716 (5&12V-450 ns) ... **\$13.50**  
2732 (5V) ..... **\$55.00**  
2114L 300 ns ..... 8 for **\$40.00**  
100 - **\$4.25 ea.**

### KASSETTE LIBRARY

#### Part No.

#### CAS-10-8

Blue/Grey/Beige/Black  
8" Diskette Holder ..... **\$4.50 or 3/\$10.00**

#### CAS-10-5

Blue/Grey/Beige/Black  
5" Diskette Holder ..... **\$4.25 or 3/\$10.00**

### PRINTERS

#### DP-9501 - Anadex

9x11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps. & graphics

**ADX-9501** Standard DP-9501 ... **\$1475.00**

**ADX-9501G** with graphics & 2K **\$1525.00**

#### Centronics

**CEN-730-1** 730-1A ..... **\$695.00**

**CEN-737-1** 737-1 ..... **\$899.00**

#### LP-80 - Matchless

9 x 7 matrix, 132 column, 125 cps, bi-directional

**MAT-MS204** ..... **\$695.00**

#### PAPER TIGER - Integral Data

132 column, parallel & serial, 150 cps, graphics

**IDS-440** IDS-440 ..... **\$950.00**

**IDS-440G** IDS-440w/graphics, **\$1050.00**

#### SPINWRITER - NEC

65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor/  
serial or par.

**NEC-5510** with 2K buffer, .... **\$2600.00**

#### NOVATION CAT

300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic  
modem

**NOV-CAT** ..... **\$149.00**

### SPECIAL

#### SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

4 MHz Z80A CPU, dbl den Controller  
(5 1/4" or 8" simultaneously), CP/M®  
compatible, on-bd EPROM/RAM/  
ROM, two serial & two parallel ports,  
real time clk, std 2K monitor & disk  
routine on ROM, one year warranty.

SPECIAL PRICE THIS MONTH

**TLT-FDC-1** (A&T only) ..... **\$795.00**

#### DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

Controls up to 4 mini or 4 maxi drives  
simultaneously, IBM diskette format,  
works with sgl or dbl sided drives, 1K  
RAM data buffer, works with any CPU  
regardless of clock speed, CP/M® 2.2  
furnished for 5 1/4" or 8", Oasis compat-  
ible.

**TLT-FDC II** (A&T only) ..... **\$325.00**

### QT MINI-SYSTEMS

• (4 MHz) Z80A CPU • Dbl Den Controller  
• Two serial & two parallel ports • Real  
time clock • 2K Monitor on ROM • 48K  
Memory board • Mainframe with 6 slot  
mother board • DOS on 5 1/4" disk  
w/manuals.

**QT Mini-System I** (1/2 Megabyte) **\$2195.00**

Two B-51 sgl sided/sgl den drives

**QT Mini-System II** (1 Megabyte) **\$2495.00**

Includes two B-52 dbl sided/dbl den  
drives

(Just add terminal & compute)

### CONNECTORS

**RS232 Set** ..... **\$7.50**

1 Male DB-25, 1 Female DB-25, 1 Cover

**DB25P** ..... **\$3.25**

**DB25S** ..... **\$4.25**

**Cover** ..... **\$1.50**

**S-100** (IMSAI STYLE) ..... **\$2.50 ea.**

**Gold Solder Tail** ..... 10 for **\$2.25**

### PARTS

#### MICROPROCESSORS

Z80 (2MHz) ... **\$10.95**

Z80A (4MHz) ... **\$12.95**

6502 ..... **\$11.25**

6800 ..... **\$12.50**

6802 ..... **\$18.00**

8035 ..... **\$20.00**

8080A ..... **\$ 3.50**

8085A ..... **\$20.00**

8086-4 ..... **\$60.00**

8088 ..... **\$60.00**

8748 ..... **\$60.00**

TMS 9900 JL ..... **\$29.95**

#### 8080A SUPPORT

8212 ..... **\$ 3.50**

8214 ..... **\$ 4.50**

8216 ..... **\$ 2.95**

8224 ..... **\$ 4.00**

8228 ..... **\$ 6.00**

8238 ..... **\$ 6.00**

8243 ..... **\$ 5.00**

8251 ..... **\$ 7.00**

8253 ..... **\$19.00**

8253-5 ..... **\$20.25**

8255 ..... **\$ 6.25**

8257 ..... **\$17.95**

8257-5 ..... **\$19.00**

8259 ..... **\$19.95**

8275 ..... **\$69.95**

8279 ..... **\$17.50**

8279-5 ..... **\$18.00**

8295 ..... **\$16.50**

#### KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376 ..... **\$13.75**

AY5-3600 ..... **\$13.75**

#### BAUD RATE GENERATORS

**MC14411** ... **\$11.00**

**1.8432 XTAL** ... **\$ 4.95**

#### DISK CONTROLLER

1771B01 ..... **\$24.95**

1791A01(CER) **\$37.95**

#### EPROMS

1702A ..... **\$ 4.95**

2708 ..... **\$ 6.25**

2516 (5V) ..... **\$18.00**

2716 (5V) ..... **\$13.50**

2716 (5 & 12V) **\$13.50**

2758 ..... **\$19.95**

2532 ..... **\$55.00**

2732 ..... **\$55.00**

#### USRT

S2350 ..... **\$ 7.95**

#### MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPONENTS

N8T20 ..... **\$ 3.25**

N8T26 ..... **\$ 2.50**

N8T97 ..... **\$ 2.00**

N8T98 ..... **\$ 2.00**

1488 ..... **\$ 1.25**

1489 ..... **\$ 1.25**

D3205 ..... **\$ 3.00**

D3242 ..... **\$10.15**

D3245 ..... **\$ 5.60**

P3404 ..... **\$ 6.75**

TMS5501 ..... **\$19.00**

DM8131 ..... **\$ 3.00**

#### UARTS

TR1602B ..... **\$ 4.50**

AY5-1013A ..... **\$ 4.50**

#### CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 ..... **\$10.95**

UP CASE (5&12V)

2513 ..... **\$10.95**

LWR CASE (5&12V)

2513 ..... **\$ 9.75**

UP CASE (5V)

2513 ..... **\$10.95**

LWR CASE (5V)

#### 6800 PRODUCTS

6802P ..... **\$18.00**

6821P ..... **\$ 5.25**

6840P ..... **\$18.25**

6845P ..... **\$22.00**

6850P ..... **\$ 4.80**

6860P ..... **\$11.55**

6875P ..... **\$ 7.40**

### TELEVIDEO

912C ..... **\$699.00**

920C ..... **\$799.00**

• Typewriter keyboard • Microprocessor

controls • Upper/lower case • Adjust-

able baud rates (75-9600 baud) • Special

function keys

**Second page memory option ... \$25.00**

## DISKETTES

5 1/4" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10	
VER-525-01 Soft sector	\$27.95
VER-525-10 10 sector	\$27.95
VER-525-16 16 sector	\$27.95
5 1/4" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10	
VER-550-01 Soft sector	\$39.95
8" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10	
VER-34-1000 Soft sector	\$33.95
8" sgl sided, dbl den, box of 10	
VER-34-8000 Soft sector	\$55.95
8" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10	
VER-34-4000 Soft sector	\$57.95

## HARD HOLES

Protect your valuable software from spindle damage	
FSI-HHD Pkg of 50 for 8"	\$15.00
FSI-HDA 8" Applicator	\$ 5.25
FSI-HHM Pkg of 50 for 5 1/4"	\$10.75
FSI-HMA 5 1/4" Applicator	\$ 5.00

## QT MAINFRAMES

<b>Mainframe - Cal Comp Sys</b>	
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply	
CCS-2200AT A&T	\$349.95
<b>QT 8" Disk Mainframe</b>	
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 6 slot motherboard	
QTC-MF-DD6 with 30 amp p.s.	\$625.00
5 1/4" Disk Mainframes with 18A	
QTC-MF-MD12 (12 slot M/B)	\$500.00
QTC-MF-MD6 (6 slot M/B)	\$450.00
QTC-MF-MD w/o M/B	\$400.00
<b>Mainframe - T.E.I.</b>	
TEI-MCS-112 (12 slot M/B)	\$575.00
TEI-MCS-122 (22 slot M/B)	\$695.00

## DISK DRIVES

<b>QT DISK PACKAGE</b>	
Dbl Den Controller, A&T, two 8" dbl den drives, CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply & cables	\$1395.00
<b>DUAL 8" DRIVES</b>	
Dbl Den Drives in Cabinet Only	
2 sgl sided (801R)	\$ 989.00
2 dbl sided (QUME)	\$1409.00
<b>8" DISK DRIVES</b>	
Highly reliable floppy disk drives sgl sided, dbl den	
SHU-801R	\$ 425.00
Special Sale Price	2 for \$800.00
Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density	
QME-8DS (851R compatible)	\$ 599.00
Pkg of two	\$ 549.00 ea.

<b>5 1/4" DRIVES</b>	
MPI-B51 MPI B-51	\$ 275.00
Sgl Sided, Sgl/Dbl Den	
Exact Replacement for SA-400	
MPI-B52 MPI B-52	\$ 395.00
Dbl Sided, Dbl Den	
MPI-B91 MPI B-91	\$ 395.00
Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 Tracks	
PER-FD200 PERTEC FD-200	\$ 250.00
Sgl Sided, Sgl/Dbl Den	

## QT MOTHERBOARDS

<b>QT Silence Plus</b>	
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")	
QTC-6 Slot BB Bare board	\$19.95
QTC-6 Slot K kit	\$39.95
QTC-6 Slot AT A&T	\$49.95
12 Slot (9 1/2" x 8 1/2")	
QTC-12 Slot BB Bare board	\$29.95
QTC-12 Slot K kit	\$69.95
QTC-12 Slot AT A&T	\$89.95
18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 1/2")	
QTC-18 Slot BB Bare board	\$ 49.95
QTC-18 Slot K kit	\$ 99.95
QTC-18 Slot AT A&T	\$139.95

## QT APPLE CORNER

MEX-16A2 Apple Expansion Kit	\$37.00
Buy 4 Sets for \$35.00	
<b>DISK DRIVE for APPLE</b>	
5 1/4" disk drive with controller for your Apple	
APL-SDC with controller	\$535.00
APL-SD w/out controller	\$450.00
<b>8" DRIVES for APPLE</b>	
Controller, two 8" drives, cabinet & cable	\$1450.00
<b>QT APPLE DISK II</b>	
Dbl sided, dbl den, two 8" QUME drives with controller, pwr supply, cabinet, cabling, documentation & one box diskettes	\$2195.00
<b>QT APPLE DISK III</b>	
Same as Above - no controller	\$1695.00
<b>AIO - S.S.M.</b>	
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple	
SSM-AIO K Kit	\$159.00
SSM-AIO AT A&T	\$199.00
<b>APPLE CLOCK - QT System</b>	
Real time clock w/battery back-up	
QTC-CCA-AT A&T	\$125.00
<b>SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware</b>	
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike	
MHW-STLK A&T	\$275.00
<b>Z-80 CARD for APPLE</b>	
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple	
MST-Z80 A&T	\$289.00
<b>MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes</b>	
Auto answer dial modem card for Apple or S-100	
DCH-MM2 Apple modem	\$349.95
DCH-MM100 S-100 modem	\$375.00

## TEXTOL

### ZIP\* DIP II SOCKETS

16 PIN ZIP* DIP II	\$ 5.50
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II	\$ 7.50
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II	\$10.25
*ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE	

## BARE BOARDS AVAILABLE ON MANY PRODUCTS

## S-100 PRODUCTS

## WE ACCEPT M/C VISA & AM EXP

<b>Double Density - Cal Comp Sys</b>	
5 1/4" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2	
CCS-2422A A&T	\$374.95

<b>SBC-100-SD Systems</b>	
2.5 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports	
SDS-SBC100K Kit	\$269.95
SDS-SBC100AT A&T	\$339.95

<b>SBC-200 - SD Systems</b>	
4 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports	
SDS-SBC200K Kit	\$299.95
SDS-SBC200AT A&T	\$375.00

<b>CB2 - S.S.M.</b>	
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU with RAM, ROM & I/O	
SSM-CB2K Kit	\$239.95
SSM-CB2AT A&T	\$299.95

<b>2810 Z-80 CPU - Cal Comp Sys</b>	
2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU w/serial I/O port	
CCS-2810 A&T	\$275.00

<b>ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems</b>	
2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K	
SDS-RAM16K 16K kit	\$245.00
SDS-RAM16AT 16K A&T	\$295.00
SDS-RAM32K 32K kit	\$275.00
SDS-RAM32AT 32K A&T	\$325.00
SDS-RAM48K 48K kit	\$305.00
SDS-RAM48AT 48K A&T	\$355.00
SDS-RAM64K 64K kit	\$335.00
SDS-RAM64AT 64K A&T	\$385.00

<b>ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems</b>	
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K	
SDS-RAM216K 16K kit	\$249.95
SDS-RAM216AT 16K A&T	\$299.95

SDS-RAM232K 32K kit	\$289.95
SDS-RAM232AT 32K A&T	\$339.95
SDS-RAM248K 48K kit	\$324.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T	\$374.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit	\$359.95
SDS-RAM264AT 64K A&T	\$409.95

<b>16K Static RAM - Cal Comp Sys</b>	
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain	
CCS-2016B 16K 2 MHz A&T	\$279.00
CCS-2016BCK 16K 4 MHz A&T	\$309.00

<b>PB-1 - S.S.M.</b>	
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer	
SSM-PB1K kit	\$159.95
SSM-PB1AT A&T	\$239.95

<b>PROM-100 - SD Systems</b>	
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516 EPROM programmer	
SDS-PROM-100K kit	\$175.00
SDS-PROM-100AT A&T	\$225.00

<b>I/O-4 - S.S.M.</b>	
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports	
SSM-IO4K kit	\$179.95
SSM-IO4AT A&T	\$259.95
SSM-IO4BB Bare board	\$ 35.00

<b>SB1-S.S.M.</b>	
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100	
SSM-SB1K kit	\$239.95
SSM-SB1AT A&T	\$299.95

<b>S-100 Extender - Cal Comp Sys</b>	
Puts problem boards within easy reach	
CCS-2520A A&T	\$ 24.95

<b>Versafloppy I - SD Systems</b>	
Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5 1/4"	
SDS-VF1K kit	\$219.95
SDS-VFIAT A&T	\$269.95

<b>Versafloppy II - SD Systems</b>	
New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"	
SDS-VF2K kit	\$309.95
SDS-VF2AT A&T	\$369.95

<b>VDB-8024 - SD Systems</b>	
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O	
SDS-VDBK kit	\$339.95
SDS-VDBAT A&T	\$399.95

<b>VB3 - S.S.M.</b>	
80 x 24 x 48 memory mapped with graphics	
SSM-VB3-4mhzK kit, 4 MHz	\$399.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzAT A&T, 4 MHz	\$464.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzUPG 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz	\$ 89.00

<b>VIDEO BOARD - Ithaca Audio</b>	
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board	
IIS-VBDAT A&T	\$99.95

<b>T1 Active Terminator</b>	
SSM-T1K kit	\$ 34.00
SSM-T1AT A & T	\$ 64.00

<b>VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface</b>	
SSM-VB2K kit	\$160.00
SSM-VB2AT A & T	\$210.00

<b>XB1 Extender Board</b>	
SSM-XB1K kit (with Connector)	\$ 22.00
SSM-XB1AT A & T	\$ 30.00

<b>Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems</b>	
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O & keyboard	
SDS-Z80K kit	\$319.95
SDS-Z80AT A&T	\$399.95



COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS  
INC.

15620 South Inglewood Avenue  
Lawndale, California 90260  
(213) 970-0952



PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE  
1-800-421-5150  
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)  
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

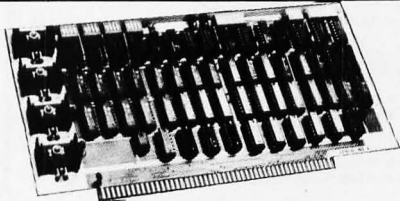
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under \$100.00. Minimum order \$10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.

# WE'RE GIV

We're not selling it. The JADE Catalog is the best, and the best things in life are free. We will send you our new 1981 edition describing over 4000 microcomputer parts, components, boards, systems, accessories,

## S-100 Boards



### 64K RAM Board - Cal Comp Sys

4 MHz, bank selectable, IEEE standard  
MEM-64565A A & T ..... \$449.95

### Memory Bank - Jade

4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit  
MEM-99730K Kit, no RAM ..... \$219.95  
MEM-16730K 16K kit ..... \$249.95  
MEM-16730A 16K A & T ..... \$299.95  
MEM-32731K 32K kit ..... \$289.95  
MEM-32731A 32K A & T ..... \$339.95  
MEM-48732K 48K kit ..... \$324.95  
MEM-48732A 48K A & T ..... \$374.95  
MEM-64733K 64K kit ..... \$359.95  
MEM-64733A 64K A & T ..... \$409.95  
MEM-99730B Bare board ..... \$55.00

### ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K  
MEM-16630A 16K kit ..... \$289.95  
MEM-16630A 16K Jade A & T ..... \$339.95  
MEM-32631K 32K kit ..... \$329.95  
MEM-32631A 32K Jade A & T ..... \$379.95  
MEM-48632K 48K kit ..... \$369.95  
MEM-48631A 48K Jade A & T ..... \$419.95  
MEM-64633K 64K kit ..... \$409.95  
MEM-64633A 64K Jade A & T ..... \$459.95

### 32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's  
MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit ..... \$169.95  
MEM-16151A 16K 4 MHz A & T ..... \$224.95  
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit ..... \$299.95  
MEM-32151A 32K 4 MHz A & T ..... \$349.95

### 16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain  
MEM-16160A 16K 2 MHz A & T ..... \$279.00  
MEM-16162A 16K 4 MHz A & T ..... \$309.00  
MEM-16160B Bare board ..... \$29.95

### THE BIG Z\* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80\* CPU with serial I/O  
CPU-30201K Kit ..... \$145.00  
CPU-30201A A & T ..... \$199.00  
CPU-30200B Bare board ..... \$35.00

### SBC-100 - SD Systems

2.5 MHz Z-80\* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports  
CPC-30100K Kit ..... \$299.95  
CPC-30100A Jade A & T ..... \$369.95

### SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80\* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports  
CPC-30200K Kit ..... \$339.95  
CPC-30200A Jade A & T ..... \$499.95

### CB2 - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80\* CPU with RAM, ROM, & I/O  
CPU-30300K Kit ..... \$239.95  
CPC-30300A A & T ..... \$299.95

### 2810 Z-80\* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2/4 MHz Z-80A\* CPU w/serial I/O port  
CPU-30400A A & T ..... \$275.00

## DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track

IOD-1200K Kit ..... \$299.95  
IOD-1200A 8" A & T ..... \$389.95  
IOD-1205A 5 1/4" A & T ..... \$389.95  
IOD-1200B Bare board ..... \$65.00

## DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2

IOD-1300A A & T ..... \$374.95

## VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"

IOD-1160K Kit ..... \$379.95  
IOD-1160A Jade A & T ..... \$439.95

## S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO

IOI-1045K 2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO .. \$199.00  
IOI-1045A A & T ..... \$259.00  
IOI-1046K 4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO .. \$259.00  
IOI-1046A A & T ..... \$319.00  
IOI-1045B Bare board w/ manual ... \$59.95  
IOI-1045D Manual only ..... \$20.00

## I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports

IOI-1010K Kit ..... \$179.95  
IOI-1010A A & T ..... \$259.95  
IOI-1010B Bare board ..... \$35.00

## 100K DAY CLOCK - Mtn Hardware

Crystal controlled S-100 clock with NiCad backup

IOK-1400A A & T ..... \$329.95

## SB1 - S.S.M.

15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100

IOS-1005K Kit ..... \$239.95  
IOS-1005A A & T ..... \$299.95

## TB-4 - Mullen

Extremely versatile extender board with logic probe

TSX-180K Kit ..... \$55.00  
TSX-180A A & T ..... \$75.00

## S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys

Puts problem boards within easy reach

TSX-160A A & T ..... \$24.95

## VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board

IOV-1050B Bare board ..... \$25.00  
IOV-1050K Kit ..... \$99.95  
IOV-1050A A & T sale price ..... \$139.95

## VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O

IOV-1020K Kit ..... \$399.95  
IOV-1020A Jade A & T ..... \$459.95

## VB3 - S.S.M.

80 x 24 or 80 x 48 memory mapped with graphics

IOV-1095K Kit, 4 MHz ..... \$399.95  
IOV-1095A A & T, 4 MHz ..... \$464.95  
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz .. \$89.00

## PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer

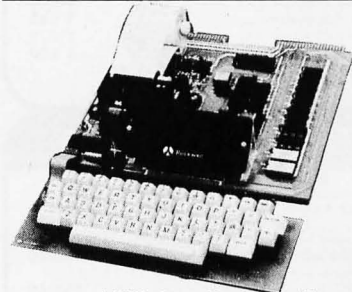
MEM-99510K Kit ..... \$159.95  
MEM-99510A A & T ..... \$239.95

## PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer

MEM-99520K Kit ..... \$219.95  
MEM-99520A Jade A & T ..... \$269.95

## Single Board Computers



### AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with printer, display, & keyboard

CPK-50165 1K AIM ..... \$374.95  
CPK-50465 4K AIM ..... \$449.95  
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM ... \$99.95  
SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM \$84.95  
PSX-030A Power supply ..... \$64.95  
ENX-000002 Enclosure ..... \$49.95

4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure  
Special package price ..... \$625.00

### Z-80\* STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Z-80\* computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, & keyboard

CPS-30010K Kit ..... \$369.95  
CPS-30010A Jade A & T ..... \$459.95

## Motherboards

### ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")  
MBS-061B Bare board ..... \$19.95  
MBS-061K Kit ..... \$39.95  
MBS-061A A & T ..... \$49.95

12 Slot (9 1/4" x 8 1/2")  
MBS-121B Bare board ..... \$29.95  
MBS-121K Kit ..... \$69.95  
MBS-121A A & T ..... \$89.95

18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 1/2")  
MBS-181B Bare board ..... \$49.95  
MBS-181K Kit ..... \$99.95  
MBS-181A A & T ..... \$139.95

## Mainframes

### MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply

ENC-112105 Kit ..... \$309.95  
ENC-112106 A & T ..... \$349.95

### DISK MAINFRAME - NNC

Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard

ENS-112320 with 30 amp p.s. .... \$699.95

## Video Monitors

### 9" B & W MONITOR - A.P.F.

High quality, high resolution video monitor

VDM-750900 9" monitor ..... \$149.95

### 13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith

The hi res color you've been promising yourself

VDC-201301 ..... \$449.00

### 12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio

VDM-651200 12" monitor ..... \$249.95

### SUP'R'MOD II - M & R Assoc

Color or B & W TV interface recommended for Apple

IOR-5050A A & T ..... \$29.95

# ING IT AWAY

peripherals, and software. All you have to do is ask for it. Just circle our inquiry number on the reader service card in the rear of this magazine and we will send you the best. It's free and it's easy.

## Accessories for Apple



### 16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy  
**MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit** ..... \$39.95  
**MEX-16101K Apple kit** ..... \$39.95  
**MEX-16102K Exidy kit** ..... \$39.95

### DISK DRIVE for APPLE

5 1/4" disk drive with controller for your Apple  
**MSM-12310C with controller** ..... \$475.00  
**MSM-123101 w/out controller** ..... \$375.00

### 8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" drives, cabinet, & cable  
**Special package price** ..... \$1475.00

### AIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple  
**IOI-2050K Kit** ..... \$159.00  
**IOI-2050A A & T** ..... \$199.00

### PRINTER INTERFACE - Cal Comp Sys

Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware  
**IOI-2041A A & T** ..... \$99.95

### APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w/battery back-up  
**IOK-2100A A & T** ..... \$119.95

### SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware

Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike  
**IOS-2015A A & T** ..... \$275.00

### Z-80\* CARD for APPLE

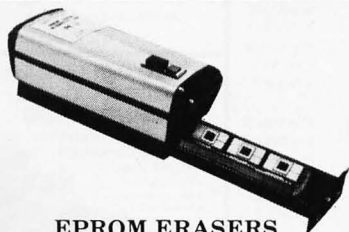
Z-80\* CPU card with CP/M for your Apple  
**CPX-30800A A & T** ..... \$279.95

### MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes

Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100  
**IOM-2010A Apple modem** ..... \$349.95  
**IOM-1100A S-100 modem** ..... \$375.00

### Micronet Modem - Micromate

Direct connect w/ all Micromodem II features  
**IOM-2020A Best Apple modem** ..... \$275.00



### EPROM ERASERS

Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser  
**XME-3100 Without timer** ..... \$69.95  
**XME-3101 With timer** ..... \$94.50  
 L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs  
**XME-3200 A & T** ..... \$39.95

## 8" Disk Drive Sale



JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cooling fan, cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six months, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

**END-000421 Cabinet kit** ..... \$225.00  
**END-000420 Bare cabinet** ..... \$59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system  
**END-000423 Kit w/2 8" drives** .... \$995.00  
**END-000424 A & T w/2 8" drives** \$1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system  
**END-000426 kit w/2 8" drives** .... \$1495.00  
**END-000427 A & T w/2 8" drives** \$1695.00

### 8" DISK DRIVES

Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives  
 Shugart 801R single sided, double density  
**MSF-10801R SA-801R** ..... \$425.00  
**Special Sale Price** ..... 2 for \$790.00  
 Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density  
**MSF-201120 6 mo warranty** ..... \$395.00  
**Special sale price** ..... 2 for \$750.00  
 Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density  
**MSF-750080 SA-851R compatible** .. \$625.00  
**Special sale price** ..... 2 for \$1198.00

### JADE DISK PACKAGE

Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density drives  
 CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply, & cables  
**Special package price** ..... \$1395.00

### DISKETTES - Jade

Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media  
 5 1/4" single sided, single density, box of 10  
**MMD-5110103 Soft sector** ..... \$27.95  
**MMD-5111003 10 sector** ..... \$27.95  
**MMD-5111603 16 sector** ..... \$27.95  
 5 1/4" double sided, double density, box of 10  
**MMD-5220103 Soft sector** ..... \$39.95  
 8" single sided, single density, box of 10  
**MMD-8110103 Soft sector** ..... \$33.95  
 8" single sided, double density, box of 10  
**MMD-8120103 Soft sector** ..... \$39.95  
 8" double sided, double density, box of 10  
**MMD-8220103 Soft sector** ..... \$57.95

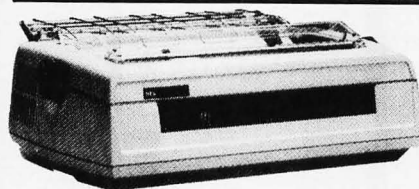
### NOVATION CAT

300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem  
**IOM-5200A Special sale price** ..... \$139.00

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem  
**IOM-5201A Special sale price** ..... \$179.00

\*Z-80, Z-80A, and the letter Z are recognized trademarks of Zilog, Inc. \*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. \*CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

## Printers



### SPINWRITER - NEC

65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor  
**PRD-55510 with 16K buffer** ..... \$2595.00

### BASE 2 - Impact Printer

132 cps, bi-directional, tractor feed, & graphics  
**PRM-13100** ..... \$649.00

### DP-9501 - Anadex

9 x 11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps, & graphics  
**PRM-10501 Standard DP-9501** .... \$1395.00  
**PRM-10511 with graphics & 2K** .. \$1450.00

MICROPROCESSORS		PROMS	
Z-80	10.95	2708 450ns	8.25
Z-80A	12.95	10 for \$59.00	
6502	11.50	2716 12.5u	12.95
6800	11.95	2716 5u	12.95
6802	17.95	10 for \$99.00	
6809	39.95	2532 5u	39.95
8035	24.00	2732 5u	39.95
8080A	6.59	2758 5u	19.95
8085	15.95		
8748	59.95		
Z-80 SUPPORT		RAMS	
3881 PIO	9.50	21102 2 MHz	1.25
3881-4 PIO 4 MHz	14.50	21102A 4 MHz	1.50
3882 CTC	9.50	2114L 2 MHz	3.75
3882-4 CTC 4 MHz	14.95	2114LA 4 MHz	3.95
3883 SIO	29.50	2147 70ns	39.95
3884 SIO	49.50	4116	4.95
		4164 64K x1	175.00
		5257 2 MHz	6.75
		5257A 4 MHz	7.25
		MK4118	18.95
6800 SUPPORT		SUPPORT DEVICES	
6821P	5.95	8212	4.95
6828P	11.95	8214	4.65
6834P	22.50	8216	2.95
6840P	18.75	8224	3.25
6850P	4.80	8224-4	10.95
6852P	5.79	8226	3.85
6875L	7.40	8228	4.95
68488P	25.00	8238	4.95
BAUD RATE GENERATORS		8243	8.00
MC14411	10.00	8250	14.95
1.843 MHz xtal	4.95	8251	6.50
UARTS		8253	13.95
AY5-1013A	5.25	8255	6.50
AY3-1014A	8.25	8257	19.95
TR1602B	5.25	8259	17.95
TMS6011	5.95	8275	49.95
IM6402	9.00	8279	15.95

## PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S. Inside California  
**800-421-5500 800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call  
**213-973-7707**

## JADE Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$2.50. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

## 7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	59
SN7403N	22	SN74127N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	95
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	295
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	295
SN7410N	22	SN74144N	295
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	195
SN7413N	29	SN74148N	120
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	99
SN7415N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7416N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74153N	67
SN7418N	29	SN74154N	67
SN7419N	29	SN74155N	82
SN7420N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7421N	29	SN74157N	69
SN7422N	29	SN74158N	165
SN7423N	29	SN74159N	89
SN7424N	29	SN74160N	87
SN7425N	29	SN74161N	97
SN7426N	29	SN74162N	97
SN7427N	29	SN74163N	120
SN7428N	29	SN74164N	195
SN7429N	29	SN74165N	195
SN7430N	23	SN74166N	89
SN7431N	23	SN74167N	87
SN7432N	23	SN74168N	87
SN7433N	23	SN74169N	87
SN7434N	23	SN74170N	87
SN7435N	23	SN74171N	87
SN7436N	23	SN74172N	87
SN7437N	23	SN74173N	87
SN7438N	23	SN74174N	87
SN7439N	23	SN74175N	87
SN7440N	23	SN74176N	87
SN7441N	23	SN74177N	87
SN7442N	23	SN74178N	87
SN7443N	23	SN74179N	87
SN7444N	23	SN74180N	87
SN7445N	23	SN74181N	87
SN7446N	23	SN74182N	87
SN7447N	23	SN74183N	87
SN7448N	23	SN74184N	87
SN7449N	23	SN74185N	87
SN7450N	23	SN74186N	87
SN7451N	23	SN74187N	87
SN7452N	23	SN74188N	87
SN7453N	23	SN74189N	87
SN7454N	23	SN74190N	87
SN7455N	23	SN74191N	87
SN7456N	23	SN74192N	87
SN7457N	23	SN74193N	87
SN7458N	23	SN74194N	87
SN7459N	23	SN74195N	87
SN7460N	23	SN74196N	87
SN7461N	23	SN74197N	87
SN7462N	23	SN74198N	87
SN7463N	23	SN74199N	87
SN7464N	23	SN74200N	87
SN7465N	23	SN74201N	87
SN7466N	23	SN74202N	87
SN7467N	23	SN74203N	87
SN7468N	23	SN74204N	87
SN7469N	23	SN74205N	87
SN7470N	23	SN74206N	87
SN7471N	23	SN74207N	87
SN7472N	23	SN74208N	87
SN7473N	23	SN74209N	87
SN7474N	23	SN74210N	87
SN7475N	23	SN74211N	87
SN7476N	23	SN74212N	87
SN7477N	23	SN74213N	87
SN7478N	23	SN74214N	87
SN7479N	23	SN74215N	87
SN7480N	23	SN74216N	87
SN7481N	23	SN74217N	87
SN7482N	23	SN74218N	87
SN7483N	23	SN74219N	87
SN7484N	23	SN74220N	87
SN7485N	23	SN74221N	87
SN7486N	23	SN74222N	87
SN7487N	23	SN74223N	87
SN7488N	23	SN74224N	87
SN7489N	23	SN74225N	87
SN7490N	23	SN74226N	87
SN7491N	23	SN74227N	87
SN7492N	23	SN74228N	87
SN7493N	23	SN74229N	87
SN7494N	23	SN74230N	87
SN7495N	23	SN74231N	87
SN7496N	23	SN74232N	87
SN7497N	23	SN74233N	87
SN7498N	23	SN74234N	87
SN7499N	23	SN74235N	87
SN7500N	23	SN74236N	87

## 74LS00

74LS00N	35	74LS164N	119
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	89
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	248
74LS03N	28	74LS167N	89
74LS04N	39	74LS168N	189
74LS05N	28	74LS169N	199
74LS06N	39	74LS170N	199
74LS07N	39	74LS171N	199
74LS08N	28	74LS172N	199
74LS09N	39	74LS173N	199
74LS10N	28	74LS174N	99
74LS11N	39	74LS175N	99
74LS12N	39	74LS176N	220
74LS13N	47	74LS177N	115
74LS14N	125	74LS178N	115
74LS15N	39	74LS179N	98
74LS16N	26	74LS180N	98
74LS17N	26	74LS181N	115
74LS18N	38	74LS182N	115
74LS19N	38	74LS183N	115
74LS20N	38	74LS184N	115
74LS21N	38	74LS185N	115
74LS22N	38	74LS186N	115
74LS23N	38	74LS187N	115
74LS24N	38	74LS188N	115
74LS25N	38	74LS189N	115
74LS26N	38	74LS190N	115
74LS27N	38	74LS191N	115
74LS28N	38	74LS192N	115
74LS29N	38	74LS193N	115
74LS30N	38	74LS194N	115
74LS31N	38	74LS195N	115
74LS32N	38	74LS196N	115
74LS33N	38	74LS197N	115
74LS34N	38	74LS198N	115
74LS35N	38	74LS199N	115
74LS36N	38	74LS200N	115
74LS37N	38	74LS201N	115
74LS38N	38	74LS202N	115
74LS39N	38	74LS203N	115
74LS40N	38	74LS204N	115
74LS41N	38	74LS205N	115
74LS42N	38	74LS206N	115
74LS43N	38	74LS207N	115
74LS44N	38	74LS208N	115
74LS45N	38	74LS209N	115
74LS46N	38	74LS210N	115
74LS47N	38	74LS211N	115
74LS48N	38	74LS212N	115
74LS49N	38	74LS213N	115
74LS50N	38	74LS214N	115
74LS51N	38	74LS215N	115
74LS52N	38	74LS216N	115
74LS53N	38	74LS217N	115
74LS54N	38	74LS218N	115
74LS55N	38	74LS219N	115
74LS56N	38	74LS220N	115
74LS57N	38	74LS221N	115
74LS58N	38	74LS222N	115
74LS59N	38	74LS223N	115
74LS60N	38	74LS224N	115
74LS61N	38	74LS225N	115
74LS62N	38	74LS226N	115
74LS63N	38	74LS227N	115
74LS64N	38	74LS228N	115
74LS65N	38	74LS229N	115
74LS66N	38	74LS230N	115
74LS67N	38	74LS231N	115
74LS68N	38	74LS232N	115
74LS69N	38	74LS233N	115
74LS70N	38	74LS234N	115
74LS71N	38	74LS235N	115
74LS72N	38	74LS236N	115
74LS73N	38	74LS237N	115
74LS74N	38	74LS238N	115
74LS75N	38	74LS239N	115
74LS76N	38	74LS240N	115
74LS77N	38	74LS241N	115
74LS78N	38	74LS242N	115
74LS79N	38	74LS243N	115
74LS80N	38	74LS244N	115
74LS81N	38	74LS245N	115
74LS82N	38	74LS246N	115
74LS83N	38	74LS247N	115
74LS84N	38	74LS248N	115
74LS85N	38	74LS249N	115
74LS86N	38	74LS250N	115
74LS87N	38	74LS251N	115
74LS88N	38	74LS252N	115
74LS89N	38	74LS253N	115
74LS90N	38	74LS254N	115
74LS91N	38	74LS255N	115
74LS92N	38	74LS256N	115
74LS93N	38	74LS257N	115
74LS94N	38	74LS258N	115
74LS95N	38	74LS259N	115
74LS96N	38	74LS260N	115
74LS97N	38	74LS261N	115
74LS98N	38	74LS262N	115
74LS99N	38	74LS263N	115
7500N	38	74LS264N	115

16K UPGRADE  
ONLY  
\$49.95  
SPECIFY  
COMPUTER

## TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

INCORPORATED

### 99/4 PERSONAL COMPUTER

Superior Color, Music, Sound and Graphics - and a Powerful Extended Basic - All Built In.

\$1099.00

## BECKMAN

Digital Multimeters

MODELS TECH 300 AND TECH 310

Choice of Models - The TECH 310 has all above features, functions, 29 ranges, plus 0.2% Vdc accuracy.

The TECH 300 has a 0.5% Vdc accuracy and all the above features, but without Insta-Diag™ continuity function or the 10 amp current ranges.

TECH 300 Digital Multimeter - \$100. TECH 310 Digital Multimeter - \$130.

VC-201 Voltage Probe - \$10. DC-202 Deluxe Carrying Case - \$24.

HV-211 High Voltage Probe - \$35. SP-212 RF Probe - \$35.

CU-231 AC Current Clamp - \$42. CU-241 Deluxe Test Lead Kit - \$10.

TL-242 Spare Test Leads - \$6.

NEW! MUSIC MACHINE 9 WITH 9 VOICES!

NEW! Uses latest State of the Art ALS Technology. Requires only one set for 9 voices. Uses three AT8010s to produce nine voices. Plays music generated by the ALF Board. ALF software required. APPLE II compatible.

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$129.95

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51-51A, 40 tracks - \$279.00

Shugart SA400-51A 35 tracks - \$295.00

Shugart 800/801B 8" Drive - \$475.00

Siemens Shugart Compatible Model - \$429.00

PERSICI Model 277 Dual - \$1195.00

WANG/SIEMENS 5 1/4" Drive - \$290.00

MPI B52 5 1/4" Dual - \$348.00

WANG/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5 1/4" - \$395.00

WANG/SIEMENS 82 - \$290.00

## CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

Model LM-3 40-channel Logic Monitor - \$85.00

Model LM-1 Logic Monitor - \$60.00

Model LM-2 Logic Monitor - \$147.00

MAX-100 100 MHz Portable Frequency Counter - \$149.00

Model LP-1 Digital Logic Probe - \$50.00

Model LP-2 Economy Logic Probe - \$28.00

Model LP-3 High Speed Logic Probe - \$77.00

Model LPK-1 Logic Probe Kit - \$21.95

Model LTC-1, LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kits - \$220.250

## Proto Clips

14-Pin Clip PC-14 - \$4.25

16-Pin Clip PC-16 - \$4.50

40-Pin Clip PC-40 - \$14.95

## Proto Boards

PB-6 - \$16.95 PB-104 - \$4.00

PB-10 - \$16.95 PB-105 - \$4.00

PB-101 - \$16.95 PB-203A - \$4.00

PB-102 - \$16.95 PB-203A-K - \$4.00

PB-103 - \$16.95 PB-203A-K - \$4.00

## SEMICONDUCTORS

☆SPEAK!☆

### DIGITALKER™

Speech Synthesis System

The DIGITALKER is a speech synthesis system consisting of multiple N-channel MOS integrated circuits. It contains a speech processor chip (SPC) and speech ROM and when used with external filter, amplifier, and speaker, produces a system which generates high quality speech including the natural inflection and emphasis of the original speech. Male, female, and children's voices can be synthesized.

Completely independent system, not requiring a processor controller.

Designed to be easily interfaced to most popular microprocessors.

256 possible addressable expressions.

Male, female, and children's voices.

Natural inflection and emphasis of original speech.

Adds 128K of ROM directly.

Communicates with static or clocked dynamic ROMs.

TTL compatible.

MICROBUS™ compatible.

DIGITALKER™ DT1000. Self contained board that - with just a speaker and power supply - can rattle off any desired combination of 144 words. \$485.00

DIGITALKER™ DT1050. Chip set for building Digalker into your own evaluation design. \$79.00

National Semiconductor

# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only.
2. Guaranteed Satisfaction
3. Over \$1,000,000.00 Inventory

## 1981 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON.

Send \$2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products.

A must for the serious computer user.

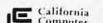
### STATIC RAM BOARDS

- S-100 32K (uses 2114)
- ASSEMBLED Kit *less than 1 1/2 per pc set!*
- 450ns. 459.00 450ns. 429.00
- 250ns. 489.00 250ns. 459.00
- Bare Board 43.95
- Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

### MODEL 2065

#### 64K DYNAMIC RAM MODULE \$600.00

- Designed to IEEE Proposed S-100 bus standard.
- Supports MSAA-type front panels.
- Operates with either an 8080 or 2801 based S-100 system.
- Providing protection transparent refreshes with both.
- Bank-select system allows system memory expansion and is compatible with Commodore's bank-select port's address to jumper-select.
- Any 16K block can be made bank-independent.
- All 64K can be made bank-independent in power on and reset.



### The VISTA V-80

#### Disk Drive System

- 2 1/2" more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track pitch at NO CHARGE

### TRS80 ADD-ON

#### SALE \$299.00

### THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY

Price Starting as low as \$1199.00

Item	Storage Capacity	Drive Configuration	Shipping Weight	Price
V200 E-22	400	2 Drive	25 lbs.	1199.00
V200 E-22	800	2 Drive	25 lbs.	1549.00
V200 E-30	600	3 Drive	32 lbs.	1524.00
V200 E-32	1200	3 Drive	32 lbs.	1999.00

### ATTENTION VIDEO HOBBYISTS!!!

- BOX BUILDERS
- USE AS REMOTE TUNER/TIMER
- FULL FEATURES AVAILABLE
- FOR ONLY \$5.90! - FREE W/PURCHASE

A Recent Special Purchase Allows Us To Present The Following

### NEW, UNUSED COMPONENTS

From The RCA VCR-201 Videocassette Recorder

- 1. Used VCR Tuner Subassembly with all video and video demodulator. \$59.95
- 2. RF Modulator with Audio & Video inputs. Channel 3 & 4 Output. \$39.95
- 3. Digital Color Master 10" PM Fluorescent Head/Driver. \$19.95
- 4. 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Matching or \$2.49 or \$123.34
- 5. Complete Set of All The Above for Dry. \$74.95

Please Call For Volume Discounts

### RAM BOARDS SPECIAL

16K Altair Mits Dynamic RAM Boards Assem. & Tested \$119.95. Untested \$95.00

### LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM

- Siemens FDD 120-B (2) VISTA Floppy Controller (S-100). Case, Power Supply & Cable. CPM Disk Operating System Assembled & Tested. Walnut Wood Sides. \$149.00
- CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING ON THIS PAGE •
- SAVE \$300.00 (\$1799.00 VALUE)

### WATANABE MILOP

- Special 9" disk 5 1/4" min. resolution. 10 min. typical. 15 min. built-in character generator sizes and 4 degrees of rotation adjust-angle. relative disk. ultra compact disk w/ single controller. \$1195.00

### IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	\$209.00	\$189.00
16K Static	\$449.00	\$399.00
32K Static	\$729.00	\$629.00

### CENTRONICS PRINTER

- Model 737
- Centronics complete printer
- The 737 has everything. Check and compare the features.
- New low price. \$835.00

### SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS TAKE 10% OFF! KIT ASSEM

- SBC 100 Single Board Computer (2MHz) \$265.00 \$349.00
- SBC 200 Single Board Computer (4MHz) 299.00 399.00
- 280 Starter System 319.00 449.00
- VDB 8024 Video Display Board 335.00 459.00
- Video-Floppy II 325.00 429.00
- SD100 Computer System w/4K 115.00 699.00
- SD200 Computer System w/4K 225.00 799.00

### 6800 MICROMODULE™ PRICE LIST

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	\$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd Comp (6809) 595.00	
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	175.00
9602	Card Cage	39.00
9603	16 Slot Mother Board	100.00
9604	Power Supply	275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	39.00
9610	Utility Proto Board	39.00
9611	Arith. Proc Memory Module	495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	49.00
9614	32K EPROM/RAM Module	250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	295.00
9622	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 200ns	895.00
9630	Card Extender	39.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod	395.00
9655	Intelligent Task Controller	275.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	275.00
96700	Contract Closure Module	350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

### APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO

#### TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

\$49.95 TRS-80/APPLE \$49.95

### MEMORY EXPANSION KITS,

4116's, 16K (200/250 ns),

8 pcs for \$49.95

w/instructions & jumpers

Call For Volume Pricing

- ★ Special: TRS80 Schematic... \$ 4.95
- ★ Expansion Interface Schematic... \$ 4.95
- ★ Expansion Interface Connector... 7.95

### EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

- ★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
- ★ Write Protect Low Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
- ★ Phantom Low Power ★ Up to 4 MHz

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add \$50.

16K \$269.00 48K \$435.00

32K \$349.00 64K \$505.00

### PERSI MODEL 299B

#### DISKETTE DRIVE

3.2 Mbytes capacity

(unformatted), max. seek time

100MS.

ACP Price... \$2,199.00

### UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E \$69.95

Holds 4 Eprom's at a time

Backed by 45 years

experience

Model S-52T... \$265.00

Professional Industrial Model

### EMAKO-20.. Reg. \$777.00 \$599.00

UNBELIEVABLE!!

125 Caps. 60 lpm - Vertical

Format Unit - 9 Charac-

ters - Upper/Lower Case -

4.5" to 9.5" Adjustable

80 col/40 col double

width - Full 96 char. ASCII

### EMAKO-22..... \$799.00

Prints a 132 column. Available with parallel or serial output at same price

### VISTA V-300 PRINTER

25 CPS, Full Character

Daisy Wheel, 136 Column

Model. No. FP1500 \$1995.00

### BASE II PRINTER

80 Lines Per Minute

• 115/230 VAC, 50

or 60 Hz

• 300 Lines, 120 or

132 Char/Lin

• Self-Test Switch

REG \$699.00

### WITH ALL OPTIONS ACP PRICE \$599.00

Option "M" Terminal Screen Buffer (1920 Char) \$50.00

Option "S" High Speed Paper Advance & Graphics 50.00

Option "T" Tractor Feed 50.00

### Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

- On board Z80 + Z8014 (450ns.)
- Power on jump... Completely socketed.
- Z80 Assembled and Tested... \$185.00
- Z80 Kit... \$129.95
- Z80 Base PC Board... \$34.95
- For 4MHz Speed Add \$15.00

8080A Kit... \$ 99.95

8080A Assembled... \$149.95

### S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.

Reg \$69.95. NOW \$52.95

### SIEMEN'S FLOPPY

- Special buy while supply lasts.
- 8" Drive with Double-Density
- 9" 90 Day Warranty
- CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING! ON THIS PAGE

### ACOUSTIC MODEM

NOVATION CAT™ - 30300 Baud

Intro to Micros Vol. I

8080A Programming

8080 Programming

280 Programming

Intro to Some Real Microprocessors w/Buffer

Vol. III Some Real Report Devices w/Buffer

Intro to Micros Vol. III

### MONITORS

Samg 12" Display \$325.00

28" 12" High Resolution

Matrox 12" 2190

Matrox 5" 2190

Matrox 10" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

Matrox 12" 155-DEM 1195

### MICROPROCESSORS

Z8001 16 bit to 8MHz \$189.00

Z8002 16 bit to 64K 149.00

Z80 107.75

Z8001 14.50

8K (3850) 16.95

2650 18.95

2101 13.95

8080A 8.50

8080A 4MHz 14.95

8080A 14.95

2801 14.95

2801 4 1/4 Superlattice 29.95

2801 4 1/4 Superlattice 29.95

CP1600 39.95

6502 11.50

6581A 16.95

IMU100 29.95

6800 11.75

6800 19.95

6802P 17.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

8035 19.95

7400			7400		
SN7400N	.25		SN74156N	.79	
SN7401N	.20		SN74157N	.69	
SN7402N	.25		SN74160N	.69	
SN7403N	.25		SN74161N	.69	
SN7404N	.25		SN74162N	.69	
SN7405N	.29		SN74163N	.69	
SN7406N	.35		SN74164N	.69	
SN7407N	.25		SN74165N	.69	
SN7408N	.25		SN74166N	1.25	
SN7409N	.29		SN74167N	2.79	
SN7410N	.25		SN74168N	1.95	
SN7411N	.29		SN74169N	1.35	
SN7412N	.25		SN74170N	1.95	
SN7413N	.40		SN74171N	4.95	
SN7414N	.69		SN74172N	1.35	
SN7415N	.25		SN74173N	1.35	
SN7416N	.25		SN74174N	5.99	
SN7417N	.29		SN74175N	.69	
SN7418N	.25		SN74176N	.69	
SN7419N	.29		SN74177N	.79	
SN7420N	.25		SN74178N	.79	
SN7421N	.29		SN74179N	.79	
SN7422N	.45		SN74180N	.69	
SN7423N	.29		SN74181N	2.25	
SN7424N	.25		SN74182N	.79	
SN7425N	.25		SN74183N	2.49	
SN7426N	.25		SN74184N	1.49	
SN7427N	.25		SN74185N	2.25	
SN7428N	.25		SN74186N	1.49	
SN7429N	.39		SN74187N	1.25	
SN7430N	.29		SN74188N	1.25	
SN7431N	.25		SN74189N	1.25	
SN7432N	.25		SN74190N	1.25	
SN7433N	.25		SN74191N	1.25	
SN7434N	.25		SN74192N	.69	
SN7435N	.25		SN74193N	.69	
SN7436N	.25		SN74194N	.69	
SN7437N	.25		SN74195N	.69	
SN7438N	.40		SN74196N	.69	
SN7439N	.25		SN74197N	.69	
SN7440N	.25		SN74198N	.69	
SN7441N	.89		SN74199N	.69	
SN7442N	.59		SN74200N	1.25	
SN7443N	1.10		SN74201N	1.25	
SN7444N	.110		SN74202N	1.25	
SN7445N	.89		SN74203N	1.25	
SN7446N	.89		SN74204N	1.25	
SN7447N	.69		SN74205N	1.25	
SN7448N	.69		SN74206N	1.25	
SN7449N	.25		SN74207N	1.25	
SN7450N	.25		SN74208N	1.25	
SN7451N	.25		SN74209N	1.25	
SN7452N	.25		SN74210N	1.25	
SN7453N	.25		SN74211N	1.25	
SN7454N	.25		SN74212N	1.25	
SN7455N	.25		SN74213N	1.25	
SN7456N	.25		SN74214N	1.25	
SN7457N	.25		SN74215N	1.25	
SN7458N	.25		SN74216N	1.25	
SN7459N	.25		SN74217N	1.25	
SN7460N	.25		SN74218N	1.25	
SN7461N	.25		SN74219N	1.25	
SN7462N	.25		SN74220N	1.25	
SN7463N	.25		SN74221N	1.25	
SN7464N	.25		SN74222N	1.25	
SN7465N	.25		SN74223N	1.25	
SN7466N	.25		SN74224N	1.25	
SN7467N	.25		SN74225N	1.25	
SN7468N	.25		SN74226N	1.25	
SN7469N	.25		SN74227N	1.25	
SN7470N	.25		SN74228N	1.25	

## JE608 PROGRAMMER

### 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



3 Separate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 10 LED's (2" x 2") for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the contents of the 2708 EPROM.

- Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board.
- Rapid checking of programmed data changes.
- User may move data from a master to RAM or write into RAM's with keyboard entries.
- Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location.

Stand alone EPROM Programmer consisting of:

- A 14 Key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 6 power supplies and a LED Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket uses force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60Hz, 0.5A.
- Compact desk top enclosure: Color coordinated designer's case with light tan panels and molded ends in chrome brass. Size: 3 1/4" x 11 1/4" x 8 1/2" Depth 9 1/2".

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operation. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuit. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program, for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that revisiting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board with 25 IC's and including power supplies of -5V, -5V, +12V and +20V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED Test Socket Panel Board are separate assemblies within the system.

<b>JE608K KIT</b>	<b>\$399.95</b>
<b>JE608A Assembled and tested</b>	<b>\$499.95</b>

### DISCRETE LEDS

XC556G .200" red	5/51	MV50 .085" red	5/51	XC111R .190" red	5/51
XC556G .200" green	4/51	XC209R .125" red	5/51	XC111R .190" green	4/51
XC556G .200" yellow	4/51	XC209G .125" green	4/51	XC111Y .190" yellow	4/51
XC556C .200" clear	4/51	XC209Y .125" yellow	4/51	XC111C .190" clear	4/51
XC22R .200" red	4/51	XC526R .185" red	5/51		
XC22G .200" green	4/51	XC526G .185" green	5/51		
XC22Y .200" yellow	4/51	XC526Y .185" yellow	4/51		
MV10B .170" red	4/51	XC526C .185" clear	4/51		

### DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. - Common Anode			C.C. - Common Cathode		
Type	Polarity	Ht Price	Type	Polarity	Ht Price
MAN 1	C.A.-red	.270 2.55	DL71	C.A.-red	.600 1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.-red	.300 4.95	DL74	C.A.-red ± 1	.630 1.49
MAN 3	C.C.-red	.125 .25	DL77	C.C.-red	.600 1.49
MAN 52	C.A.-green	.300 1.25	DL750	C.C.-red	.600 1.49
MAN 54	C.C.-green	.300 1.25	DL73B	C.C.-red	.110 .35
MAN 610	C.A.-orange	.300 .99	FND358	C.C. ± 1	.357 .99
MAN 71	C.C.-red	.300 .75	FND359	C.C.	.357 .99
MAN 72	C.C.-red	.300 .75	FND503	C.C. (FND500)	.500 .99
MAN 74	C.C.-red	.300 1.25	FND507	C.C. (FND510)	.500 .99
MAN 82	C.A.-yellow	.300 .99	HDSF-3401	C.A.-red	.800 1.50
MAN 84	C.C.-yellow	.300 .99	HDSF-3403	C.C.-red	.800 1.50
MAN 3620	C.C.-red	.300 .99	5082-7613	C.A., R.H.D.-red	.300 1.25
MAN 3630	C.C.-orange ± 1	.300 .99	5082-7620	C.C., R.H.D.-yel.	.300 1.25
MAN 3640	C.C.-orange	.300 .99	5082-7623	C.C., R.H.D.-yel.	.300 1.25
MAN 4610	C.A.-orange	.400 .99	5082-7730	C.A., R.H.D.-red	.300 .99
MAN 6610	C.A.-orange ± 1	.560 .99	5082-7731	C.A., R.H.D.-red	.300 1.25
MAN 6620	C.C.-orange ± 1	.560 .99	5082-7750	C.A., R.H.D.-red	.430 1.75
MAN 6640	C.C.-orange-DO	.560 .99	5082-7751	C.A., R.H.D.-red	.430 1.25
MAN 6650	C.C.-orange ± 1	.560 .99	5082-7760	C.C., R.H.D.-red	.430 1.75
MAN 6710	C.A.-red	.560 .99	5082-7761	C.C., R.H.D.-red	.430 1.25
MAN 6750	C.C.-red ± 1	.560 .99	5082-7762	4x7 dip. chip. L.H.D.	.600 22.00
MAN 6760	C.C.-red	.560 .99	5082-7763	4x7 dip. chip. L.H.D.	.600 22.00
DL707	C.C.-red	.300 1.25	5082-7764	4x7 dip. chip. L.H.D.	.600 22.00
DL708	C.C.-red	.300 1.25	5082-7765	4x7 dip. chip. L.H.D.	.600 22.00
DL728	C.C.-red	.500 1.49	5082-7766	4x7 dip. chip. L.H.D.	.600 22.00

### POTENTIOMETERS

<b>\$2.95 each</b>	<b>\$1.35 each</b>
2 Watt @ 70°C ± 10%	3/4 Watt @ 70°C
7/8" Slotted Shaft	15 turn pot. Linear taper. Printed circuit.
Meets Mil-R-94	

Part No.	Part No.	Part No.	Part No.
CMU 1021	RV4NAV 5D-102A 1K	CMU 300H	830P-5K
CMU 1022	RV4NAV 5D-102A 1K	830P-500H	830P-100K
CMU 1031	RV4NAV 5D-103A 10K	830P-500H	830P-20K
CMU 2531	RV4NAV 5D-253A 25K	830P-500H	830P-500K
CMU 3031	RV4NAV 5D-303A 30K	830P-1K	830P-1Meg
CMU 1052	RV4NAV 5D-105A 1Meg	830P-1K	830P-1Meg

LOW PROFILE (TINI) SOCKETS			SOLDER TAIL (GOLD) STANDARD (TINI)		
1-24	25-49	50-100	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15	.14	.13
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18	.17	.16
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20	.19	.18
18 pin LP	.24	.23	.22	.21	.20
20 pin LP	.26	.25	.24	.23	.22
22 pin LP	.28	.27	.26	.25	.24
24 pin LP	.30	.29	.28	.27	.26
26 pin LP	.32	.31	.30	.29	.28
28 pin LP	.34	.33	.32	.31	.30
30 pin LP	.36	.35	.34	.33	.32
32 pin LP	.38	.37	.36	.35	.34
34 pin LP	.40	.39	.38	.37	.36
36 pin LP	.42	.41	.40	.39	.38
38 pin LP	.44	.43	.42	.41	.40
40 pin LP	.46	.45	.44	.43	.42

SOLDER TAIL (GOLD) STANDARD			WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3		
1-24	25-49	50-100	1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.34	.30	.26
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41	.37	.33
16 pin SG	.54	.49	.44	.40	.36
18 pin SG	.59	.53	.48	.44	.40
20 pin SG	.64	.58	.53	.49	.45
22 pin SG	.69	.63	.58	.54	.50
24 pin SG	.74	.68	.63	.59	.55
26 pin SG	.79	.73	.68	.64	.60
28 pin SG	.84	.78	.73	.69	.65
30 pin SG	.89	.83	.78	.74	.70
32 pin SG	.94	.88	.83	.79	.75
34 pin SG	.99	.93	.88	.84	.80
36 pin SG	1.04	.98	.93	.89	.85
38 pin SG	1.09	1.03	.98	.94	.90
40 pin SG	1.14	1.08	1.03	.99	.95

## 1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS - 5%

ASST. 1 5ea.	10 Ohm	12 Ohm	15 Ohm	18 Ohm	22 Ohm	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 2 5ea.	27 Ohm	33 Ohm	39 Ohm	47 Ohm	56 Ohm	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 3 5ea.	68 Ohm	82 Ohm	100 Ohm	120 Ohm	150 Ohm	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 4 5ea.	180 Ohm	220 Ohm	270 Ohm	330 Ohm	390 Ohm	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 5 5ea.	470 Ohm	560 Ohm	680 Ohm	820 Ohm	1K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 6 5ea.	1.2K	1.5K	1.8K	2.2K	2.7K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 7 5ea.	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	5.6K	6.8K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 8 5ea.	8.2K	10K	12K	15K	18K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 9 5ea.	22K	27K	33K	39K	47K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 10 5ea.	56K	68K	82K	100K	120K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 11 5ea.	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 12 5ea.	390K	470K	560K	680K	820K	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 13 5ea.	1M	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 14 5ea.	2.7M	3.3M	3.9M	4.7M	5.6M	50pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 15 5ea.	6.8M	8.2M	10M	12M	15M	50pcs.	\$1.95

**NEW 1981 CATALOG**

## Jameco ELECTRONICS

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

1/81

## INTERSiL

Part No.	Function	Price
70451PI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
70452PI/Kit*	Stowatch Chip, XTL	22.95
7106CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106CPL/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107CPL/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	28.95
7136CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LCD Dis. H.L.D.	18.95
7136CPL/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display, H.L.D.	17.95
7201DIR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205PIG	CMOS LED Stowatch/Timer	12.95
7205PIG/Kit*	Stowatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206JPIE	Tone Generator	3.15
7206JPIE/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	9.95
7207ADI	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	11.10
72081PI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
72081PI/Kit*	Clock Generator	3.95
7215JPI	4 Func. CMOS Stowatch CKT	13.95
7215JPI/Kit*	4 Func. Stowatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216AJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216AJI/Kit*	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7218DIPI	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217IJI	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CJJI	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7218CJJI/Kit*	LCD 4 1/2 Digit Up Counter DRI	11.25
7226AJI	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AEV/Kit*	5 Function Counter Chip, XTL	74.95
7240JIE	CMOS Bin Prog. Timer/Counter	4.95
7240JIE/Kit*	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	2.05
7250JIE	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	6.00
7250JIE/Kit*	CMOS BCD Prog. Timer/Counter	5.25
75551PIA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
75551PIA/Kit*	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.25
7611BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Comparator	5MV 2.25
7611BCPA/Kit*	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr.	5MV 2.95
7612BCPA	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp.	5MV 3.95
7612BCPA/Kit*	CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 10MV	5.25
7614CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp.	10MV 7.50
7624CCPD	CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp.	10MV 7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8005GCP	8005GCP—Op Volt Ref. Diode	2.95
8212CPA	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50
8212CPA/Kit*	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50

**National Semiconductor Clock Modules**

12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/INSTRUMENT CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:

- In-dash autclocks
- After-market auto/RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clocks
- 12VDC oper. instrum.
- Portable/battery powered instrumts.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base.  $\pm 0.5$  sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

**MA1003-Digit . . . . . \$16.95**

MA1023 .7" Low Cost Digital LED Clock Module . . . 8.95  
 MA1026 .7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer . . 18.95  
 MA5036 .3" Low Cost Digital LED Clock/Timer . . 6.95  
 MA1002 .5" LED Display Dig. Clock & Xformer . . 9.95

**MA1003-Digit . . . . . \$16.95**

MA1023 .7" Low Cost Digital LED Clock Module . . 8.95  
 MA1026 .7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer . . 18.95  
 MA5036 .3" Low Cost Digital LED Clock/Timer . . 6.95  
 MA1002 .5" LED Display Dig. Clock & Xformer . . 9.95

**National Semiconductor RAM SALE**

MM5290N-4 (MK4116/UPD416) . . . \$4.95 each  
 16K DYNAMIC RAM (250NS)  
 (8 EACH \$39.95) (100 EACH \$450.00/lot)

MM5290J-2 (MK4116/UPD416) . . . \$6.95 each  
 16K DYNAMIC RAM (150NS)  
 (8 EACH \$49.95) (100 EACH \$550.00/lot)

MM5298J-3A . . . . . \$3.25 each  
 8K DYNAMIC RAM (LOW HALF OF MM5290J) 200NS  
 (8 EACH \$23.95) (100 EACH \$250.00/lot)

MM2114-3 . . . . . \$5.95 each  
 4K STATIC RAM (300NS)  
 (8 EACH \$43.95) (100 EACH \$450.00/lot)

MM2114L-3 . . . . . \$6.25 each  
 4K STATIC RAM (LOW POWER 300NS)  
 (8 EACH \$44.95) (100 EACH \$475.00/lot)

**EPROM Erasing Lamp**

Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.  
 Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.  
 Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.  
 Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.  
 Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.  
 Compact—only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2".  
 Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

**UVS-11E . . . . . \$79.50**

**Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit**

Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays  
 Uses MM5314 clock chip  
 Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions  
 Hours easily viewable to 30 feet  
 Simulated walnut case  
 115VAC operation  
 12 or 24 hour operation  
 Includes all components, case and wall transformer  
 Size: 6 3/4" x 3 1/8" x 1 3/4"

**JE747 . . . . . \$29.95**

**6-Digit Clock Kit**

Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display  
 Uses MM5314 clock chip  
 Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes  
 Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.  
 Simulated walnut case  
 115 VAC operation  
 12 or 24 hr. operation  
 Incl. all components, case & wall transformer  
 Size: 6 3/4" x 3 1/8" x 1 3/4"

**JE701 . . . . . \$19.95**

**Regulated Power Supply**

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to +5V, +9V and +12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/4"

**JE200 . . . . . \$14.95**

**ADAPTER BOARD**  
 —Adapts to JE200—  
 ±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toroidal hi-speed switching XFMR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3 1/2" x 2" x 9/16"H

**JE205 . . . . . \$12.95**

**MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS**

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS5200A CPU 4.50  
 INS5201 8-Bit Input/Output 3.25  
 DP214 Priority Interrupt Control 5.95  
 DP216 Bi-Directional Bus Driver 3.49  
 DP224 Clock Generator/Driver 3.95  
 DP226 Bus Driver 3.49  
 DP228 System Controller/Bus Driver 4.95  
 DP229 System Controller 5.95  
 INS5202 I/O Expander for 48 Series 9.95  
 INS5203 Asynchronous Comm. Element 16.95  
 DP251 Prog. Comm. I/O (USART) 7.95  
 DP252 Prog. Interval Timer 14.95  
 DP253 Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI) 14.95  
 DP255 Prog. DMA Control 19.95  
 DP257 Prog. Interrupt Control 19.95  
 DP275 Prog. CRT Controller 49.95  
 DP279 Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface 19.95  
 DP280 Octal Bus Receiver 6.95  
 DP303 System Timing Element 6.95  
 DP304 8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver 3.95  
 DP307 8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver 3.95  
 DP308 8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver 3.95

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800 MPU 14.95  
 MC6801 CPU 19.95  
 MC6802 CPU 19.95  
 MC6803 CPU 19.95  
 MC6804 CPU 19.95  
 MC6805 CPU 19.95  
 MC6806 CPU 19.95  
 MC6807 CPU 19.95  
 MC6808 CPU 19.95  
 MC6809 CPU 19.95  
 MC6810 CPU 19.95  
 MC6811 CPU 19.95  
 MC6812 CPU 19.95  
 MC6813 CPU 19.95  
 MC6814 CPU 19.95  
 MC6815 CPU 19.95  
 MC6816 CPU 19.95  
 MC6817 CPU 19.95  
 MC6818 CPU 19.95  
 MC6819 CPU 19.95  
 MC6820 CPU 19.95  
 MC6821 CPU 19.95  
 MC6822 CPU 19.95  
 MC6823 CPU 19.95  
 MC6824 CPU 19.95  
 MC6825 CPU 19.95  
 MC6826 CPU 19.95  
 MC6827 CPU 19.95  
 MC6828 CPU 19.95  
 MC6829 CPU 19.95  
 MC6830 CPU 19.95  
 MC6831 CPU 19.95  
 MC6832 CPU 19.95  
 MC6833 CPU 19.95  
 MC6834 CPU 19.95  
 MC6835 CPU 19.95  
 MC6836 CPU 19.95  
 MC6837 CPU 19.95  
 MC6838 CPU 19.95  
 MC6839 CPU 19.95  
 MC6840 CPU 19.95  
 MC6841 CPU 19.95  
 MC6842 CPU 19.95  
 MC6843 CPU 19.95  
 MC6844 CPU 19.95  
 MC6845 CPU 19.95  
 MC6846 CPU 19.95  
 MC6847 CPU 19.95  
 MC6848 CPU 19.95  
 MC6849 CPU 19.95  
 MC6850 CPU 19.95  
 MC6851 CPU 19.95  
 MC6852 CPU 19.95  
 MC6853 CPU 19.95  
 MC6854 CPU 19.95  
 MC6855 CPU 19.95  
 MC6856 CPU 19.95  
 MC6857 CPU 19.95  
 MC6858 CPU 19.95  
 MC6859 CPU 19.95  
 MC6860 CPU 19.95  
 MC6861 CPU 19.95  
 MC6862 CPU 19.95  
 MC6863 CPU 19.95  
 MC6864 CPU 19.95  
 MC6865 CPU 19.95  
 MC6866 CPU 19.95  
 MC6867 CPU 19.95  
 MC6868 CPU 19.95  
 MC6869 CPU 19.95  
 MC6870 CPU 19.95  
 MC6871 CPU 19.95  
 MC6872 CPU 19.95  
 MC6873 CPU 19.95  
 MC6874 CPU 19.95  
 MC6875 CPU 19.95  
 MC6876 CPU 19.95  
 MC6877 CPU 19.95  
 MC6878 CPU 19.95  
 MC6879 CPU 19.95  
 MC6880 CPU 19.95  
 MC6881 CPU 19.95  
 MC6882 CPU 19.95  
 MC6883 CPU 19.95  
 MC6884 CPU 19.95  
 MC6885 CPU 19.95  
 MC6886 CPU 19.95  
 MC6887 CPU 19.95  
 MC6888 CPU 19.95  
 MC6889 CPU 19.95  
 MC6890 CPU 19.95  
 MC6891 CPU 19.95  
 MC6892 CPU 19.95  
 MC6893 CPU 19.95  
 MC6894 CPU 19.95  
 MC6895 CPU 19.95  
 MC6896 CPU 19.95  
 MC6897 CPU 19.95  
 MC6898 CPU 19.95  
 MC6899 CPU 19.95  
 MC6900 CPU 19.95  
 MC6901 CPU 19.95  
 MC6902 CPU 19.95  
 MC6903 CPU 19.95  
 MC6904 CPU 19.95  
 MC6905 CPU 19.95  
 MC6906 CPU 19.95  
 MC6907 CPU 19.95  
 MC6908 CPU 19.95  
 MC6909 CPU 19.95  
 MC6910 CPU 19.95  
 MC6911 CPU 19.95  
 MC6912 CPU 19.95  
 MC6913 CPU 19.95  
 MC6914 CPU 19.95  
 MC6915 CPU 19.95  
 MC6916 CPU 19.95  
 MC6917 CPU 19.95  
 MC6918 CPU 19.95  
 MC6919 CPU 19.95  
 MC6920 CPU 19.95  
 MC6921 CPU 19.95  
 MC6922 CPU 19.95  
 MC6923 CPU 19.95  
 MC6924 CPU 19.95  
 MC6925 CPU 19.95  
 MC6926 CPU 19.95  
 MC6927 CPU 19.95  
 MC6928 CPU 19.95  
 MC6929 CPU 19.95  
 MC6930 CPU 19.95  
 MC6931 CPU 19.95  
 MC6932 CPU 19.95  
 MC6933 CPU 19.95  
 MC6934 CPU 19.95  
 MC6935 CPU 19.95  
 MC6936 CPU 19.95  
 MC6937 CPU 19.95  
 MC6938 CPU 19.95  
 MC6939 CPU 19.95  
 MC6940 CPU 19.95  
 MC6941 CPU 19.95  
 MC6942 CPU 19.95  
 MC6943 CPU 19.95  
 MC6944 CPU 19.95  
 MC6945 CPU 19.95  
 MC6946 CPU 19.95  
 MC6947 CPU 19.95  
 MC6948 CPU 19.95  
 MC6949 CPU 19.95  
 MC6950 CPU 19.95  
 MC6951 CPU 19.95  
 MC6952 CPU 19.95  
 MC6953 CPU 19.95  
 MC6954 CPU 19.95  
 MC6955 CPU 19.95  
 MC6956 CPU 19.95  
 MC6957 CPU 19.95  
 MC6958 CPU 19.95  
 MC6959 CPU 19.95  
 MC6960 CPU 19.95  
 MC6961 CPU 19.95  
 MC6962 CPU 19.95  
 MC6963 CPU 19.95  
 MC6964 CPU 19.95  
 MC6965 CPU 19.95  
 MC6966 CPU 19.95  
 MC6967 CPU 19.95  
 MC6968 CPU 19.95  
 MC6969 CPU 19.95  
 MC6970 CPU 19.95  
 MC6971 CPU 19.95  
 MC6972 CPU 19.95  
 MC6973 CPU 19.95  
 MC6974 CPU 19.95  
 MC6975 CPU 19.95  
 MC6976 CPU 19.95  
 MC6977 CPU 19.95  
 MC6978 CPU 19.95  
 MC6979 CPU 19.95  
 MC6980 CPU 19.95  
 MC6981 CPU 19.95  
 MC6982 CPU 19.95  
 MC6983 CPU 19.95  
 MC6984 CPU 19.95  
 MC6985 CPU 19.95  
 MC6986 CPU 19.95  
 MC6987 CPU 19.95  
 MC6988 CPU 19.95  
 MC6989 CPU 19.95  
 MC6990 CPU 19.95  
 MC6991 CPU 19.95  
 MC6992 CPU 19.95  
 MC6993 CPU 19.95  
 MC6994 CPU 19.95  
 MC6995 CPU 19.95  
 MC6996 CPU 19.95  
 MC6997 CPU 19.95  
 MC6998 CPU 19.95  
 MC6999 CPU 19.95  
 MC7000 CPU 19.95  
 MC7001 CPU 19.95  
 MC7002 CPU 19.95  
 MC7003 CPU 19.95  
 MC7004 CPU 19.95  
 MC7005 CPU 19.95  
 MC7006 CPU 19.95  
 MC7007 CPU 19.95  
 MC7008 CPU 19.95  
 MC7009 CPU 19.95  
 MC7010 CPU 19.95  
 MC7011 CPU 19.95  
 MC7012 CPU 19.95  
 MC7013 CPU 19.95  
 MC7014 CPU 19.95  
 MC7015 CPU 19.95  
 MC7016 CPU 19.95  
 MC7017 CPU 19.95  
 MC7018 CPU 19.95  
 MC7019 CPU 19.95  
 MC7020 CPU 19.95  
 MC7021 CPU 19.95  
 MC7022 CPU 19.95  
 MC7023 CPU 19.95  
 MC7024 CPU 19.95  
 MC7025 CPU 19.95  
 MC7026 CPU 19.95  
 MC7027 CPU 19.95  
 MC7028 CPU 19.95  
 MC7029 CPU 19.95  
 MC7030 CPU 19.95  
 MC7031 CPU 19.95  
 MC7032 CPU 19.95  
 MC7033 CPU 19.95  
 MC7034 CPU 19.95  
 MC7035 CPU 19.95  
 MC7036 CPU 19.95  
 MC7037 CPU 19.95  
 MC7038 CPU 19.95  
 MC7039 CPU 19.95  
 MC7040 CPU 19.95  
 MC7041 CPU 19.95  
 MC7042 CPU 19.95  
 MC7043 CPU 19.95  
 MC7044 CPU 19.95  
 MC7045 CPU 19.95  
 MC7046 CPU 19.95  
 MC7047 CPU 19.95  
 MC7048 CPU 19.95  
 MC7049 CPU 19.95  
 MC7050 CPU 19.95  
 MC7051 CPU 19.95  
 MC7052 CPU 19.95  
 MC7053 CPU 19.95  
 MC7054 CPU 19.95  
 MC7055 CPU 19.95  
 MC7056 CPU 19.95  
 MC7057 CPU 19.95  
 MC7058 CPU 19.95  
 MC7059 CPU 19.95  
 MC7060 CPU 19.95  
 MC7061 CPU 19.95  
 MC7062 CPU 19.95  
 MC7063 CPU 19.95  
 MC7064 CPU 19.95  
 MC7065 CPU 19.95  
 MC7066 CPU 19.95  
 MC7067 CPU 19.95  
 MC7068 CPU 19.95  
 MC7069 CPU 19.95  
 MC7070 CPU 19.95  
 MC7071 CPU 19.95  
 MC7072 CPU 19.95  
 MC7073 CPU 19.95  
 MC7074 CPU 19.95  
 MC7075 CPU 19.95  
 MC7076 CPU 19.95  
 MC7077 CPU 19.95  
 MC7078 CPU 19.95  
 MC7079 CPU 19.95  
 MC7080 CPU 19.95  
 MC7081 CPU 19.95  
 MC7082 CPU 19.95  
 MC7083 CPU 19.95  
 MC7084 CPU 19.95  
 MC7085 CPU 19.95  
 MC7086 CPU 19.95  
 MC7087 CPU 19.95  
 MC7088 CPU 19.95  
 MC7089 CPU 19.95  
 MC7090 CPU 19.95  
 MC7091 CPU 19.95  
 MC7092 CPU 19.95  
 MC7093 CPU 19.95  
 MC7094 CPU 19.95  
 MC7095 CPU 19.95  
 MC7096 CPU 19.95  
 MC7097 CPU 19.95  
 MC7098 CPU 19.95  
 MC7099 CPU 19.95  
 MC7100 CPU 19.95  
 MC7101 CPU 19.95  
 MC7102 CPU 19.95  
 MC7103 CPU 19.95  
 MC7104 CPU 19.95  
 MC7105 CPU 19.95  
 MC7106 CPU 19.95  
 MC7107 CPU 19.95  
 MC7108 CPU 19.95  
 MC7109 CPU 19.95  
 MC7110 CPU 19.95  
 MC7111 CPU 19.95  
 MC7112 CPU 19.95  
 MC7113 CPU 19.95  
 MC7114 CPU 19.95  
 MC7115 CPU 19.95  
 MC7116 CPU 19.95  
 MC7117 CPU 19.95  
 MC7118 CPU 19.95  
 MC7119 CPU 19.95  
 MC7120 CPU 19.95  
 MC7121 CPU 19.95  
 MC7122 CPU 19.95  
 MC7123 CPU 19.95  
 MC7124 CPU 19.95  
 MC7125 CPU 19.95  
 MC7126 CPU 19.95  
 MC7127 CPU 19.95  
 MC7128 CPU 19.95  
 MC7129 CPU 19.95  
 MC7130 CPU 19.95  
 MC7131 CPU 19.95  
 MC7132 CPU 19.95  
 MC7133 CPU 19.95  
 MC7134 CPU 19.95  
 MC7135 CPU 19.95  
 MC7136 CPU 19.95  
 MC7137 CPU 19.95  
 MC7138 CPU 19.95  
 MC7139 CPU 19.95  
 MC7140 CPU 19.95  
 MC7141 CPU 19.95  
 MC7142 CPU 19.95  
 MC7143 CPU 19.95  
 MC7144 CPU 19.95  
 MC7145 CPU 19.95  
 MC7146 CPU 19.95  
 MC7147 CPU 19.95  
 MC7148 CPU 19.95  
 MC7149 CPU 19.95  
 MC7150 CPU 19.95  
 MC7151 CPU 19.95  
 MC7152 CPU 19.95  
 MC7153 CPU 19.95  
 MC7154 CPU 19.95  
 MC7155 CPU 19.95  
 MC7156 CPU 19.95  
 MC7157 CPU 19.95  
 MC7158 CPU 19.95  
 MC7159 CPU 19.95  
 MC7160 CPU 19.95  
 MC7161 CPU 19.95  
 MC7162 CPU 19.95  
 MC7163 CPU 19.95  
 MC7164 CPU 19.95  
 MC7165 CPU 19.95  
 MC7166 CPU 19.95  
 MC7167 CPU 19.95  
 MC7168 CPU 19.95  
 MC7169 CPU 19.95  
 MC7170 CPU 19.95  
 MC7171 CPU 19.95  
 MC7172 CPU 19.95  
 MC7173 CPU 19.95  
 MC7174 CPU 19.95  
 MC7175 CPU 19.95  
 MC7176 CPU 19.95  
 MC7177 CPU 19.95  
 MC7178 CPU 19.95  
 MC7179 CPU 19.95  
 MC7180 CPU 19.95  
 MC7181 CPU 19.95  
 MC7182 CPU 19.95  
 MC7183 CPU 19.95  
 MC7184 CPU 19.95  
 MC7185 CPU 19.95  
 MC7186 CPU 19.95  
 MC7187 CPU 19.95  
 MC7188 CPU 19.95  
 MC7189 CPU 19.95  
 MC7190 CPU 19.95  
 MC7191 CPU 19.95  
 MC7192 CPU 19.95  
 MC7193 CPU 19.95  
 MC7194 CPU 19.95  
 MC7195 CPU 19.95  
 MC7196 CPU 19.95  
 MC7197 CPU 19.95  
 MC7198 CPU 19.95  
 MC7199 CPU 19.95  
 MC7200 CPU 19.95  
 MC7201 CPU 19.95  
 MC7202 CPU 19.95  
 MC7203 CPU 19.95  
 MC7204 CPU 19.95  
 MC7205 CPU 19.95  
 MC7206 CPU 19.95  
 MC7207 CPU 19.95  
 MC7208 CPU 19.95  
 MC7209 CPU 19.95  
 MC7210 CPU 19.95  
 MC7211 CPU 19.95  
 MC7212 CPU 19.95  
 MC7213 CPU 19.95  
 MC7214 CPU 19.95  
 MC7215 CPU 19.95  
 MC7216 CPU 19.95  
 MC7217 CPU 19.95  
 MC7218 CPU 19.95  
 MC7219 CPU 19.95  
 MC7220 CPU 19.95  
 MC7221 CPU 19.95  
 MC7222 CPU 19.95  
 MC7223 CPU 19.95  
 MC7224 CPU 19.95  
 MC7225 CPU 19.95  
 MC7226 CPU 19.95  
 MC7227 CPU 19.95  
 MC7228 CPU 19.95  
 MC7229 CPU 19.95  
 MC7230 CPU 19.95  
 MC7231 CPU 19.95  
 MC7232 CPU 19.95  
 MC7233 CPU 19.95  
 MC7234 CPU 19.95  
 MC7235 CPU 19.95  
 MC7236 CPU 19.95  
 MC7237 CPU 19.95  
 MC7238 CPU 19.95  
 MC7239 CPU 19.95  
 MC7240 CPU 19.95  
 MC7241 CPU 19.95  
 MC7242 CPU 19.95  
 MC7243 CPU 19.95  
 MC7244 CPU 19.95  
 MC7245 CPU 19.95  
 MC7246 CPU 19.95  
 MC7247 CPU 19.95  
 MC7248 CPU 19.95  
 MC7249 CPU 19.95  
 MC7250 CPU 19.95  
 MC7251 CPU 19.95  
 MC7252 CPU 19.95  
 MC7253 CPU 19.95  
 MC7254 CPU 19.95  
 MC7255 CPU 19.95  
 MC7256 CPU 19.95  
 MC7257 CPU 19.95  
 MC7258 CPU 19.95  
 MC7259 CPU 19.95  
 MC7260 CPU 19.95  
 MC7261 CPU 19.95  
 MC7262 CPU 19.95  
 MC7263 CPU 19.95  
 MC7264 CPU 19.95  
 MC7265 CPU 19.95  
 MC7266 CPU 19.95  
 MC7267 CPU 19.95  
 MC7268 CPU 19.95  
 MC7269 CPU 19.95  
 MC7270 CPU 19.95  
 MC7271 CPU 19.95  
 MC7272 CPU 19.95  
 MC7273 CPU 19.95  
 MC7274 CPU 19.95  
 MC7275 CPU 19.95  
 MC7276 CPU 19.95  
 MC7277 CPU 19.95  
 MC7278 CPU 19.95  
 MC7279 CPU 19.95  
 MC7280 CPU 19.95  
 MC7281 CPU 19.95  
 MC7282 CPU 19.95  
 MC7283 CPU 19.95  
 MC7284 CPU 19.95  
 MC7285 CPU 19.95  
 MC7286 CPU 19.95  
 MC7287 CPU 19.95  
 MC7288 CPU 19.95  
 MC7289 CPU 19.95  
 MC7290 CPU 19.95  
 MC7291 CPU 19.95  
 MC7292 CPU 19.95  
 MC7293 CPU 19.95  
 MC7294 CPU 19.95  
 MC7295 CPU 19.95  
 MC7296 CPU 19.95  
 MC7297 CPU 19.95  
 MC7298 CPU 19.95  
 MC7299 CPU 19.95  
 MC7300 CPU 19.95  
 MC7301 CPU 19.95  
 MC7302 CPU 19.95  
 MC7303 CPU 19.95  
 MC7304 CPU 19.95  
 MC7305 CPU 19.95  
 MC7306 CPU 19.95  
 MC7307 CPU 19.95  
 MC7308 CPU 19.95  
 MC7309 CPU 19.95  
 MC7310 CPU 19.95  
 MC7311 CPU 19.95  
 MC7312 CPU 19.95  
 MC7313 CPU 19.95  
 MC7314 CPU 19.95  
 MC7315 CPU 19.95  
 MC7316 CPU 19.95  
 MC7317 CPU 19.95  
 MC7318 CPU 19.95  
 MC7319 CPU 19.95  
 MC7320 CPU 19.95  
 MC7321 CPU 19.95  
 MC7322 CPU 19.95  
 MC7323 CPU 19.95  
 MC7324 CPU 19.95  
 MC7325 CPU 19.95  
 MC7326 CPU 19.95  
 MC7327 CPU 19.95  
 MC7328 CPU 19.95  
 MC7329 CPU 19.95  
 MC7330 CPU 19.95  
 MC7331 CPU 19.95  
 MC7332 CPU 19.95  
 MC7333 CPU 19.95  
 MC7334 CPU 19.95  
 MC7335 CPU 19.95  
 MC7336 CPU 19.95  
 MC7337 CPU 19.95  
 MC7338 CPU 19.95  
 MC7339 CPU 19.95  
 MC7340 CPU 19.95  
 MC7341 CPU 19.95  
 MC7342 CPU 19.95  
 MC7343 CPU 19.95  
 MC7344 CPU 19.95  
 MC7345 CPU 19.95  
 MC7346 CPU 19.95  
 MC7347 CPU 19.95  
 MC7348 CPU 19.95  
 MC7349 CPU 19.95  
 MC7350 CPU 19.95  
 MC7351 CPU 19.95  
 MC7352 CPU 19.95  
 MC7353 CPU 19.95  
 MC7354 CPU 19.95  
 MC7355 CPU 19.95  
 MC7356 CPU 19.95  
 MC7357 CPU 19.95  
 MC7358 CPU 19.95  
 MC7359 CPU 19.95  
 MC7360 CPU 19.95  
 MC7361 CPU 19.95  
 MC7362 CPU 19.95  
 MC7363 CPU 19.95  
 MC7364 CPU 19.95  
 MC7365 CPU 19.95  
 MC7366 CPU 19.95  
 MC7367 CPU 19.95  
 MC7368 CPU 19.95  
 MC7369 CPU 19.95  
 MC7370 CPU 19.95  
 MC7371 CPU 19.95  
 MC7372 CPU 19.95  
 MC7373 CPU 19.95  
 MC7374 CPU 19.95  
 MC7375 CPU 19.95  
 MC7376 CPU 19.95  
 MC7377 CPU 19.95  
 MC7378 CPU 19.95  
 MC7379 CPU 19.95  
 MC7380 CPU 19.95  
 MC7381 CPU 19.95  
 MC7382 CPU 19.95  
 MC7383 CPU 19.95  
 MC7384 CPU 19.95  
 MC7385 CPU 19.95  
 MC7386 CPU 19.95  
 MC7387 CPU 19.95  
 MC7388 CPU 19.95  
 MC7389 CPU 19.95  
 MC7390 CPU 19.95  
 MC7391 CPU 19.95  
 MC7392 CPU 19.95  
 MC7393 CPU 19.95  
 MC7394 CPU 19.95  
 MC7395 CPU 19.95  
 MC7396 CPU 19.95  
 MC7397 CPU 19.95  
 MC7398 CPU 19.95  
 MC7399 CPU 19.95  
 MC7400 CPU 19.95  
 MC7401 CPU 19.95  
 MC7402 CPU 19.95  
 MC7403 CPU 19.95  
 MC7404 CPU 19.95  
 MC7405 CPU 19.95  
 MC7406 CPU 19.95  
 MC7407 CPU 19.95  
 MC7408 CPU 19.95  
 MC7409 CPU 19.95  
 MC7410 CPU 19.95  
 MC7411 CPU 19.95  
 MC7412 CPU 19.95  
 MC7413 CPU 19.95  
 MC7414 CPU 19.95  
 MC7415 CPU 19.95  
 MC7416 CPU 19.95  
 MC7417 CPU 19.95  
 MC7418 CPU 19.95  
 MC7419 CPU 19.95  
 MC7420 CPU 19.95  
 MC7421 CPU 19.95  
 MC7422 CPU 19.95  
 MC7423 CPU 19.95  
 MC7424 CPU

# Unclassified Ads

**UNCLASSIFIED POLICY:** Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

**FOR SALE:** Southwest Technical Products Corp PR-40—40 character/line on 4-inch paper tape, 64 character ASCII; \$200. Heathkit oscilloscope IO-4560—5 MHz triggered sweep; \$75. Holden Caine, 1 Windsor Pl, Melville NY 11746, (516) 692-9512.

**FOR SALE:** Programmer's toolkit for old read-only memory PET. Perfect condition, with manual. Plugs onto right of PET. Commands: auto-automatic line numbering. Renumber-renumbers program. Find-lists occurrences of command or text in program. Help-after error, list line; error is in reverse field. Append-merge saved programs. Other commands: trace, step, delete, dump. Costs about \$100. Make me an offer. David Magill, 2001 Carling Ave, Apt 1709, Ottawa Ontario, K2A 3W5 Canada, (613) 722-3566.

**FOR SALE:** TI-59 programmable calculator with PC-100C printer cradle; both in excellent condition. Includes extra paper for printer, all manuals, and my own library of programs. \$380 or best offer; I pay shipping. Mike Smith, 908 Murray Hill Rd, Binghamton NY 13903.

**FOR SALE IN CANADA:** 8 K and 16 K static-memory board for H-8 computer, both assembled and tested. Give me your offer. P Liem, 15 Ardell Grv, Nepean Ontario, K2G 4G5 Canada.

**FOR SALE:** Partially completed Heath Company digital computer with related tools. Additional information provided on request. Sale necessary to settle estate. Robert L Kennedy, Attorney at Law, POB 222, Colfax LA 71417.

**FOR SALE:** Xitan/TDL microcomputer disk system, software, and extras. 64 K memory, Xitan disk BASIC, INFO 2000 dual 8-inch floppy-disk drive (made by PerSci), CP/M operating system, twelve floppy disks, sorting and telecommunications software packages, spare 32 K memory board, equipment covers, and all documentation; \$1500. V Roningen, 4707 9th St S, Arlington VA 22204, (703) 521-1451.

**FOR SALE:** Like-new 16 K Heathkit H-89 computer with H-77 floppy-disk drive, H-885 cassette interface, and HDOS. Used three months. \$1800. Charles Leet, Jr, Box 517, Jetmore KS 67854, (316) 357-6531.

**FOR SALE:** 4116-type dynamic programmable memories from several manufacturers. Each 16 K circuit has been heat-tested and is guaranteed good. Speed is unknown. Price is \$4 each postpaid. Steve Marley, 425 N Hickory #305, Escondido CA 92025, (714) 489-8293.

**FOR TRADE:** Two LSI-11 processor boards, two 4 K memory boards, and a serial-line unit. Will trade for H780H power supply, front panel for PDP-11/03/LSI-11, and H909C enclosure box. Robert McCown, 180 Farm St, Millis MA 02054.

**FOR SALE:** Heath ETA-3400 trainer accessory with full 4 K programmable memory. \$175 or best offer. David Haas, 9 Marget Ann Ln, Suffern NY 10901, (914) 357-3447.

**FOR SALE:** I/O: OSI 8-slot chassis with fully populated 500 processor (read-only memory BASIC) 540 video with graphics; 430 with parallel, serial, dual D/A; fully socketed 24 K programmable-memory board with 2 K installed; video monitor; GRI keyboard; cassette recorder; graphics and music demonstration software; \$800. Stephen P Smith, 106 E Clearview Ave, State College PA 16801.

**FOR SALE:** Apple serial I/O interface by Electronic Systems. Have three brand-new boards. Will sell with software and RS-232 connector; \$52. I pay shipping. Dan Pote, 3105 Falkland, Carrollton TX 75007, (214) 492-2027 after 6:30 PM or on weekends.

**FOR SALE:** TRS-80, Model 1, Level 2, 16 K with expansion interface (RS-232C installed) plus Editor, Assembler, Micro Music, and blackjack programs. Excellent condition; \$800 firm. RS-232C original carton; \$55. Jerry Coyle, 11 Town Way, Hull MA 02045, (617) 925-1282.

## MICROSTAT NOW AVAILABLE FOR CP/M\*

**MICROSTAT**, the most powerful statistics package available for microcomputers, is completely file-oriented with a powerful Data Management Subsystem (DMS) that allows you to edit, delete, augment, sort, rank-order, lag and transform (11 transformations, including linear, exponential and log) existing data into new data. After a file is created with DMS, Microstat provides statistical analysis in the following general areas: Descriptive Statistics (mean, sample, and population S.D., variance, etc.), Frequency Distributions (grouped or individual), Hypothesis Testing (mean or proportion), Correlation and Regression Analysis (with support statistics), Non-parametric Tests (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Wilcoxon, etc.), Probability Distributions (8 of them), Crosstabs and Chi-square, ANOVA (one and two way), Factorials, Combinations and Permutations, plus other unique and useful features.

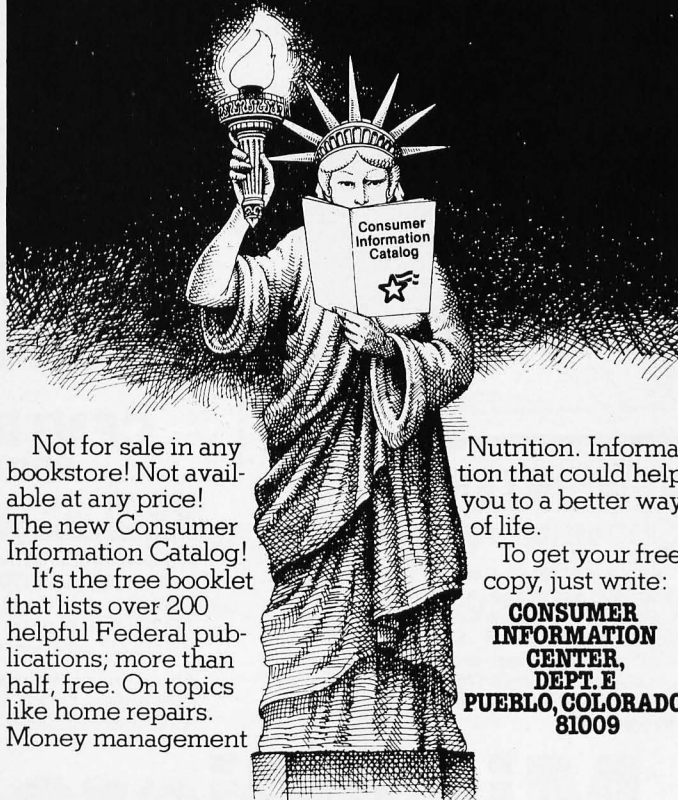
**MICROSTAT** requires 48K, Microsoft Basic-80 with CP/M and is sent on a single-density 8" Disk. It is also available on 5" diskettes for North Star DOS and Basic (32K and two drives recommended), specify which when ordering. The price for Microstat is \$250.00. The user's manual is \$15.00 and includes sample data and printouts. We have other business and educational software, call or write:



**ECOSOFT**  
P.O. Box 68602  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
(317) 283-8883

\* CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.

## READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON-SELLER.



Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog!

It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management

Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

**CONSUMER  
INFORMATION  
CENTER,  
DEPT. E  
PUEBLO, COLORADO  
81009**

CSA General Services Administration.

Circle 345 on inquiry card.

**FOR SALE:** Changing systems, have LA 36 DECwriter. Two years old; in excellent condition. Will take best offer. Robert A Leverone, 279 Cambridge St, Burlington MA 01803.

**FOR SALE:** IMSAI cabinet and power supply for two minidiskette (5.25-inch) drives. Sturdy, with ample power. Have purchased a North Star Horizon. \$800 or best offer. Ronald Subler, 25 First Parish Rd, Scituate MA 02066, (617) 545-6578.

**FOR SALE:** Heathkit ET-3400 assembled microprocessor trainer in excellent working condition. All additional components and manuals in good order. Asking \$205 or \$155 for trainer only. Also, new Base 2 Model MST impact printer with graphics for \$650. Apple parallel interface available. Will ship via UPS. Jeff Sumey, 5 Nell St, Hopwood PA 15445, (412) 437-3021 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Comprint 912 printer with TRS-80 interface. Works great. Price \$425. Steven Wexler, 1634 Buck Hill Dr, Huntingdon Valley PA 19006, (205) 947-8236.

**WANTED:** SwTPC 6800 processor with MPA2 board. Depending on condition, will pay 70% of new cost. Bob Hanna, 7601 Wordham Dr, Austin TX 78749, (512) 441-9700 days.

**WANTED:** TRS-80 Level II programs to swap. Utilities, languages, games, and business. Send list, name, and address. Dennis Leong, 5910 N Washtenaw, Chicago IL 60659.

**FOR SALE:** I have upgraded my TRS-80 to 16 K and want to sell my old 4 K chip set. Used only twenty hours and is in prime condition. Will take best offer. (MCM 6604AC) Also, would like to swap Level II programs to increase library. Paper listing only. Will take cassette or listing. Mark Cruse, 3609 Stanolind, Midland TX 79703, (915) 694-4868.

**FOR SALE:** Ohio Scientific CIP with the 610 expander board installed. Features Microsoft 8 K BASIC in read-only memory, 16 K user memory easily expandable to 32 K by plugging in more memory, and minifloppy controller read-only memory with double-sided option. Original carton, documentation, and many programs included. Sell all for \$600 plus \$10 shipping. Charles F Allen, 9 Annabelle St, Carnegie PA 15106, (412) 276-8265.

**FOR SALE:** 12 V Reed relays; \$0.50 each. All brand new, same as Electrol R4248-2. Also, a Power-One D24-4.8, 24 V power supply. M6800 software to trade. Send SASE with any offers. T Preston, 9274 Marinus Dr, Fenton MI 48430.

**FOR SALE:** IMSAI 8080, Tarbell floppy interface for two PerSci Model 70, IMSAI MIO, Processor Tech VDM-1, 8 K and 16 K programmable memory boards, Cromemco TUART, and more. All operational. Make offer or send SASE for detailed list. Tom Tai, POB 142, Eagleville PA 19408.

**FOR SALE:** Axiom 801 printer with six rolls of paper. Cable for hookup to PET or CBM computer. \$280. Also, CAT modem and SOURCE program on disk and cassette for CBM. \$150. Both for \$400. Kurt Hesselden, 2201 E 11th, Farmington NM 87401, (505) 327-7682.

**FOR SALE:** Two 8085 microprocessor chips, fifteen 8155 static programmable memory chips, three 2716 eeprom, and one 8212 I/O port. New/never used. Will not split up set. Cost \$500. Will sell for \$450 or best offer. Ted Poe, 28C Coolbrook Ct, East Amherst NY 14051.

**FOR SALE:** Shugart SA800; \$375. SA900; \$225. Pertec 8-inch floppy drive and 8-inch standard media; \$225. Memorex 630 plug-compatible to IBM 2311 but has self-contained power supplies and uses modern voice coil-type positioning, 7.5 megabytes single density, and removable media; \$500. Frank Bennett, 1242 Cottonwood St, Broomfield CO 80020, (303) 466-2621.

**FOR SALE:** 32 K ARTIC static programmable memory board for the S-100 bus, fully populated with 250 ns 4044 chips. Used, but in excellent working condition; \$400. Cromemco BYTESAVER programmable read-only memory board. Programs 2704/2708s and has space for up to 8 K of programmable read-only memory. Used less than two hours and in excellent condition; \$100. A E Caudel, 8003 Benaroya Ln, Apt C3, Huntsville AL 35802, (205) 883-7425 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Integral Data Systems IDS-125 printer with printer control option. Needs mechanical adjustment. Over \$800 new. Asking \$400 or reasonable offer. Bill Krantz, 108 Hawthorne Dr, North Wales PA 19454, (215) 368-3697 evenings.

**FOR SALE:** Magnetic-tape Selectric typewriter (dual-tape model); \$1200. Tapes; \$4. Also, 80-track minifloppy with hardware switch to 35/40 track for TRS-80 Model I; \$650. Arnold Vagts, 3713 S Parton St, Santa Ana CA 92707, (714) 549-7021.

**WANTED:** Texas Instruments SR-52 programmable calculator. Must be in excellent condition. Paul H White, 1539 Malcolm Ave, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 650-4001 days.

**FOR SALE:** Memorex 651 floppy-disk drive (new), thirty blank disks, controller board (old); \$300. EVK 200 6800 development kit: 1 K programmable memory, 1/2 K erasable-programmable read-only memory, and read-only memory monitor; \$170. Gordon Wilson, 819 San Lucas Ave, Mtn View CA 94043.

**FOR SALE:** Hazeltine 1520 intelligent terminal. Features 110 thru 19.2 K bps, cursor movement keys and numeric keypad, antiglare screen, full uppercase and lowercase ASCII character set, 80 by 24 dual-intensity readout, switch-selectable reverse video, and local screen editing. Almost new; with owner's manual. Asking \$1150, will ship immediately UPS (insured) on receipt of certified check. Jeffrey J Nonken, 8 E Washington St, West Chester PA 19380, (215) 431-3513.

**FOR SALE:** Lear-Siegler ADM3A+ terminal, latest model, one-month old. \$800. P Gleeson, 3470 19th St, San Francisco CA 94110, (415) 864-1967.

**FOR SALE:** Rockwell AIM-65, 1 K programmable memory with assembler read-only memory. Used only two hours. In factory box with all manuals. \$350. Switching power supply, +5 V at 10 A, +24 V at 3 A, ±12 V at 1 A. \$150. Bruce Warren, Box 784, Freeport TX 77541, (713) 233-3700 home, (713) 238-2547 office.

**FOR SALE:** 18-month-old Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I Level 2 computer in excellent condition; 32 K memory; expansion interface; 150 LPM Quick Printer; five rolls of paper; Data Dubber; light pen; two 6-plug isolator boxes; all manuals and a library of over fifty cassette programs. Original value over \$2200; asking \$1200. Michael Clark, 5967 Sullivan Trl, Nazareth PA 18064, (215) 759-6873.

**FOR SALE:** TI-25 and TI-30 calculators. Both in excellent condition. Will include documentation, batteries (TI-25 only), and the book *Great International Math on Keys* (TI-30 only) on request. Will sell any of the above separately. \$40 for all of the above; best offer for separate units. May swap for TI-59 or TRS-80 (Level II) software. Joe Sewell, 6776 Sheridan Rd, Melbourne Village, Melbourne FL 32901.

**FOR SALE:** Ticker-tape Teletype. Full alphanumeric, five-level code. Excellent condition. Both transmit and receive work fine. 60 mA loop. \$145. Chuck Gee, 1890 SW 3rd, Corvallis OR 97330, (503) 754-9422.

**WANTED:** Correspondents or exchange of Biotech Electronics (defunct) CGS-808B graphics software. Owners of firmware pack 2. Have firmware pack 1 source on CPM. Share with present group of four. Larry Snyder, S78 W17675 Canfield Dr, Muskego WI 53150, (414) 679-9706.

**FOR SALE:** ELF II with 4 K programmable memory, Giant board, ASCII keyboard, and documentation. Asking \$400 or best offer. Kim Dixon, Box 33, Kenville Manitoba, R0L 0Z0 Canada, (204) 734-2411.

**FOR SALE:** Cromemco Z-2, 4FDC disk controller, plus a 32 K Dynabyte memory card. All are in perfect working condition. Runs at 4 MHz. Documentation is included, but no software. Asking \$1600. Bill Dyché, 2812 Windemere Dr, Donelson TN 37214.

## BOMB

## BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	18	An Introduction to Atari Graphics	Crawford and Winner
2	34	The Panasonic and Quasar Hand-Held Computers: Beginning a New Generation of Consumer Computers	Williams and Meyer
3	48	Electromagnetic Interference	Clarcia
4	72	The NEC PC-8001: A New Japanese Personal Computer	Keith and Kocher
5	94	The Sinclair Research ZX80	McCallum
6	118	The HP-41C: A Literate Calculator?	Hayes
7	148	Generating Bar Code in the Hewlett-Packard Format	McNeal
8	208	The Newest Sargon—2.5	Martellaro
9	216	The SwTPC 6809 Microcomputer System	Harmon
10	226	The Picture-Perfect Apple	Roybal
11	238	Micrograph, Part 3: Software and Operation	Booch
12	318	Whose BASIC Does What?	Li

## October Winners: Sorting and Ciarcia

"Sorting with Binary Trees," by Bill Walker won first place in the BOMB for the October 1980 issue of BYTE, and Steve Ciarcia's "Make Liquid-Crystal Displays Work for You" came in second. Dr Walker's article, which is 2.1 standard scores above the mean, will net him an award of \$100, while Steve Ciarcia's article, 0.85 standard scores above the mean, wins a \$50 prize.

Other popular articles in this issue include "The 6502 Gets Microprogrammable Instructions," by Dennette Harrod, "Symbolic Math using BASIC," by David Stoutemyer, and "Machine Problem Solving, Part 2," by Peter Frey.

# Reader Service

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
75	Aardvark Software 124	150	Edmund Scientific 234	277	MicroCompEquip 354	138	RNB Enterprises 218
147	Aardvark Software 231		Efficient Mngmt Sys 293		Microcomputer Disc Co 313	80	Rochester Data 130
301	AB Computers 361	179	80 US Journal/Exatron Inc 273	134	Microcomputer Tech Inc 214	303	Roland Projects 362
225	ABM Products 299	21	Electronic Control Tech 30	135	Microcomputer Tech Inc 215	209	S & M Systems 291
69	Ackerman Digital Sys Inc 116	201	Electronic Specialists 287	84	MicroDaSys 135	226	S-100 Inc 299
37	Action Computer Enterpr Inc 65	169	Electronic Sys Furniture Co 260	174	MicroMail 266	229	SC Digital 301
260	Adaptive Data & Energy Sys 319	107	Epson America 171	72	MICRO-SCI 121	207	Scientific Eng Labs 291
334	Advanced Comp Prod 376, 377	189	Escon 281	236	Microsette 304	2	Scion Corp 5
96	Alphacom Inc 151	250	Essex Publishing 314	68	Microsoft 115	218	SciTronics Inc 295
265	Alpha Omega Comp Sys 319	143	Euro Micro '81, 223	51	MicroSoft (Cons Prod Div) 89	167	Scottsdale Systems 258
168	Am Comp & Telecom Corp 259	102	Exatron Inc 161	234	MicroTax Software 311	74	Seattle Computer 123
195	Am Micro Prod Inc 283	179	Exatron Inc/80 US Journal 273	297	MicroTech Exports 360	36	Shepardson Microsystems 64
106	American Square Comp 169	175	Executive Business Sys 267	49	MicroTek Inc 87	57	Michael Shrayder Software 100
323	AMIS 366	6	Factory Direct 10	122	Microware 196		Shugart 7
29	Anadex 57	142	Fair Com 222	233	Midas 303		Sinclair Research 119
278	Anconra 354	188	Faragher & Assoc 280	271	Mikos 350	161	Sirus Systems 249
136	Apparat Inc 215	212	Farnsworth Comp Center 293	12	Miller Microcomputer Serv 16	321	SKP Electr 366
9	Apple Computer 13	24	John Fluke Mfg Co 46, 47	183	Mini Computer Suppliers 277	262	Skyles Electr Works 319
	Apple West Inc 95	272	Fordham 350	157	Mini Micro Mart 244	219	Small Business Appl 296
10	Aristo/Polks 14	191	Forethought Products 282	336	Mini Micro Mart 380	252	Small Business Appl 318
151	Artex Electronics 235	224	Frederick Computer Prod 298	337	Mini Micro Mart 381	166	Snapp Inc 254
81	ASAP 131	319	General Systems Consulting 364	41	Minnesota Software 76	172	Softech Microsystems 263
104	Ashton-Tate 165	302	Gimix 362	66	Morrow Designs 113	313	Software Consultants 364
90	Atlantis Computized Serv 142	125	Godbout Electronics 198, 199	15	Mountain Computer Inc 19	246	SOFTWARE Inc 311
	ATV Research 364	232	Mark Gordon Computers 302	249	Mountain Computer Inc 313		Solid State Sales 274
114	Automated Equip Inc 179	119	H & E Computronics 186, 187	100	mpi 157	70	Sorcim 117
50	Automated Simulations 88	154	H & E Computronics 241	115	MT Microsystems 180, 181	205	Sorrento Valley Assoc 290
78	base 2 Inc 127	223	Hanley Engineering 298	155	MTI Inc 242	338	Southwest Tech Prod Corp C II
280	Beckian 356	93	Hardside 146	128	NEECO 206	327	SP Electronics 366
	John Bell Engineering 351	94	Hardside 147	129	NEECO 207	131	Spectrum Software 210
109	Beta Comp Devices 174	253	Hayden Book Co Inc 309	118	Nestar Systems Inc 185		SSM 11
	Beta Comp Devices 356	46	Heath Company 81	255	Netronics 84, 86, 255	170	Strategic Simulations 261
305	Bit Bucket, The 362	293	Heliu Corp 360	91	Noesis Computing Co 333	117	Street Electronics 184
245	BIZCOMP 310		Hemenway Assoc 211	251	North Star 143	97	SubLOGIC 152
210	Bower-Stewart & Assoc 292	54	High Technology Inc 96	266	Northwest Comp Serv Inc 319	292	Succinct Systems 360
	BYTE Back Issues 256, 257	279	Hobbyworld Electronics Inc 355		NRI Schools 177	243	Summagraphics 308
	BYTE Books C III	20	Home Banking System 28	244	OAC 139	268	Sunny Int'l 348
	BYTE Books 173, 247	86	Houston Instruments 137	339	Ohio Scientific Instr C IV	64	SuperSoft 110
	BYTE Subscriber 305	87	Houston Instruments 137	67	OK Machine & Tool 114	82	SuperSoft 133
	BYTE WATS 303	307	IDM 362	216	Olympic Sales Co 295	178	SuperSoft 271
221	C & S Electronics 297	52	Info Unifit Software 91	248	Omega Micro Computers 312	251	SuperSoft 315
16	Calif Comp Systems 20, 21	217	Inmac 295	32	Omega Research 60	42	Sybox 77
331	Calif Digital 370, 371	63	Insoft Corp 109	137	Omega Sales Co 217		Synchro Sound 108, 279
284	Cawthon Scientific Grp 358	26	Integral Data Sys 51	317	OmegaSoft 364	124	Synergetic Comp Prod 182
228	Calif Data Corp 300	127	Integral Data Sys 53	187	Omikron 279	85	Synergetic Solutions 136
158	Central Data 245	186	Integrand 279		onComputing 209	258	Systek Inc 319
193	CFR Assoc Inc 283	140	Intelligence Systems Ltd 220	241	Optimal Technology 307	116	Tarbelle Electronics 183
20	Chase Manhattan Bank 28	71	Intelligent Control Sys 120	103	Orange Micro 163	242	TASA 307
76	Chrislin Industries 125	156	International Micro Systems 243	285	G Osborne Co 358	306	TDC/Two Day 362
149	Chrislin Industries 233	101	Interlec Data Systems 159	141	Osborne/McGraw-Hill 221	44	Tech Sys Consultants (TSC) 79
89	Clev Cons Comp & Compts 346	295	Ipx Int'l Inc 360		Owens Associates 144, 226, 227	163	Tec Mar Inc 251
40	CompuMart 74, 75		Ithaca Intersystems 8	283	P & S Electronics 358	61	Televideo 105
133	CompuServe 213	5	Ithaca Intersystems 9		Pace Age Technology 364	39	Terak Corp 70, 71
240	Computer Age Inc 307	333	Jade Computer Prod 374, 375	290	Pacific Exchanges 358	238	Texas Comp Sys 305
263	Computer City 319	335	Jameco Electronics 378, 379	322	Pacific Exchanges 366	28	Texas Instruments 55
197	Computer Disc of Am 285	146	JDR MICRODEVICES INC 230	267	Page Digital 341	98	Texas Instruments 153
185	Computer Exchange 278	287	Jepsan Group K Inc 358	276	Pan American Elec 353	288	Texcom Eng Assoc 358
	Computer Factory, The 205	269	JR Inventory Control 348		PCD Systems Inc 6	35	3M Company 63
25	Comp Furniture & Access 50		Kemco LTD 155	310	Perceptions Unlimited 362	184	Thunderware 277
148	Computer Marketing Corp 232	318	Key Bits Inc 364		Percom Data 15	215	Mitchell E Timin Eng Co 294
	Comp Prof Book Club 192, 193	328	Knox Data 366	13	Percom Data 17		Robert Tinney Graphics 239
	Computer Room, The 272	65	Konan Corp 111	14	Percom Data 17	18	TIP Inc 25
311	Computer Shopper 362	237	Laboratory Microsystems 305	105	Percom Data 17	294	TIS 360
320	Computer Specialties 365		Libeboat 140, 141, 288	112	Percom Data 17	206	TNW Corp 290
30	Computer Tech Assoc 58	202	LNW Research 287	264	Peripherals Plus 319	261	Toolsmith, The 319
56	Computer Warehouse 99	33	Lobo Drives Int'l 61	34	Personal Computer Sys 62	220	TransNET Corp 297
53	Computers R Us 92, 93		McGraw-Hill Magazines 316	152	Personal Micro Comp 236, 237	309	Universal Security Inst 362
181	Computers Wholesale 276		McMillian Book Clubs 224, 225	22	Personal Software 31	256	US Micro Sales 343
182	Computerware 277	199	Macrotronics Inc 286	22	Phase One Systems 191	203	US Robotics 288
160	CompuText 248	286	Macrotronics Inc 358	254	Pickles & Trout 329	214	US Robotics 294
177	Computique 269	180	Mark of the Unicorn 281	194	pk systems Inc 283	300	US Robotics 360
235	Compuview Products Inc 303	213	Marymac Industries Inc 293	113	Potomac Micro Magic 178	88	VANDATA 138
257	Concord Comp Components 345	45	MBC Systems Inc 80	95	Power One Inc 150	190	Vector Electronics 281
	Conentropy 358		Meas Sys & Controls 29, 167		Priority One 275	60	Vector Graphics 103
	Cornsoft Group, The 250	289	Mega Systems Inc 358	330	Priority One 317, 368, 369	259	Videx 319
325	Corporate Mngmt Grp Inc 366	281	Meta Technologies Corp 335	31	Professional Business Sftw 59	19	Vista Computer Co 27
79	Corvus Systems 129	230	Metaresearch Inc 301	48	Professional Software Inc 85	312	Vista Computer Co 363
282	CPU Shop, The 357	315	Metron Computerware Inc 364	247	QT Computer Sys 312	227	Voicetek 300
108	CPU Int'l 172	110	Micro Age Computer Store 175	332	QT Computer Sys 372, 373	275	Wameco 352
1	Cromemco 1, 2	144	Micro Business Systems 228	308	Quality Computer Parts 362	23	White Computer Sys 33
326	Custom Business Comp 366	270	Micro Business World 349	77	Quality Software 126	23	Whitesmith's Ltd 149
231	Cyberia Inc 301		Micro Computer Discount 313	165	Quasar Data Products 253	43	CJ Wigglesworth 78
	Cybernetics Inc 299	58	Micro Focus 101	291	Quest 359	324	Winchendon Group, The 366
	Data Discount Center 246	123	Micro Management Sys 197	99	Quiet Designs 154	296	Wintek Corp 360
314	Data Hardware 364	92	Micro Mikes 145	8	R & B Computer Systems 12	73	Winterhalter & Assoc 122
298	Data Source Enterprises 360		Micro Mint, The 268, 366	83	Racet Computes 134	299	Worldwide Electronics 360
164	Datasafe Products 252	145	Micro Pro International 229	204	Radio Shack 69	274	WW Component Supply Inc 352
55	Datasouth Computer Corp 97	111	Micro Works, The 176	192	Rainbow Computing 282	17	Zobex 23
239	Datasouth Computer Corp 306	47	Micro World 83	127	RCA 203		
38	Decision Master 67	121	MicroAce 195		EP Reardon Assoc 329		
173	DG Electronics 265	130	MicroAmerica Distributing 207	208	RKS Enterprises 291		
59	Digicomp Research 102						
198	Digital Graphic Systems 285						
126	Digital Marketing 201						
62	Digital Pathways 107						
120	Digital Research 189						
211	Digital Research Corp 367						
316	Digital Systems Eng 364						
171	Disc Software Group, The 262						
	Disk Supply Co 194						
200	Distributed Comp Sys 287						
222	DMA 297						
153	Dual Systems Control Corp 240						
196	Dynarc Industries Inc 285						
139	Dynacomp Inc 219						
345	Ecosoft 382						

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. \*Correspond directly with company.

# The Brains of Men and Machines

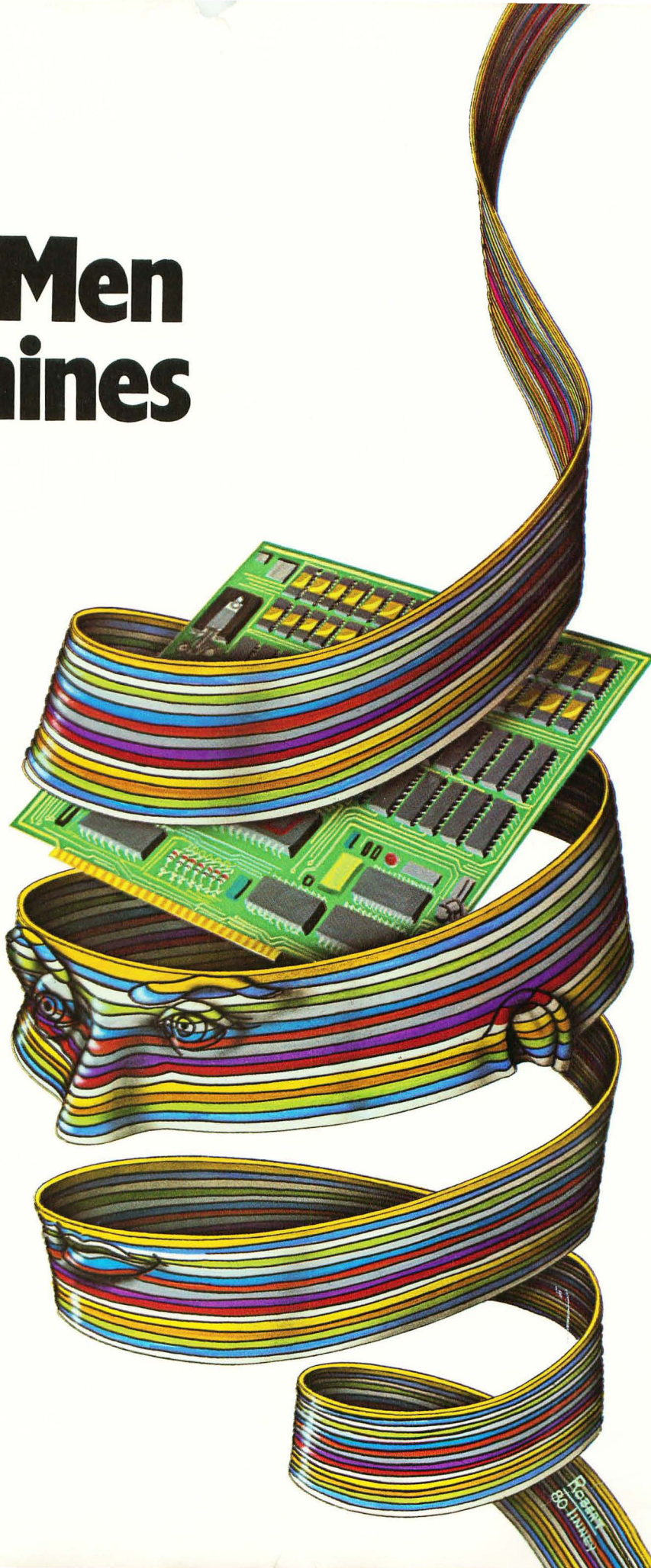
by Ernest W. Kent

When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles originally appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book.

As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. **The Brains of Men and Machines** "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined — a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Hardcover 304 pages



**BYTE**  
**BOOKS**

70 Main St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

B1

ISBN #0-07-034123-0

Price \$15.95

Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Please send ☐ \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**The Brains of Men and Machines**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Code \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add 75¢ per book to cover  
postage and handling.

Available in October



# Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based micro- computers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first large capacity fixed media hard disk (Winchester) based microcomputers in 1977. Since then we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the microcomputer industry combined.

## Family Features

All standard C3 features including:

- 3-processor CPU with 6502, Z80 and 6800
- 7 MIPS 6502A
- 48K static RAM
- Dual 8" floppies
- Free standing rack for direct expansion capabilities
- 17-slot OSI 48 line BUS architecture for large system expansion
- Directly accepts up to 8 users with currently available memory boards, more with higher density boards in the future
- Directly expandable for use as Network data bases
- Slide-mounted subassemblies, removable side panels and locking rear door for easy expansions and service.

## C3-A

The floppy only rack based C3 for users who anticipate expansion to hard disk, multi-user and/or networking in the future.

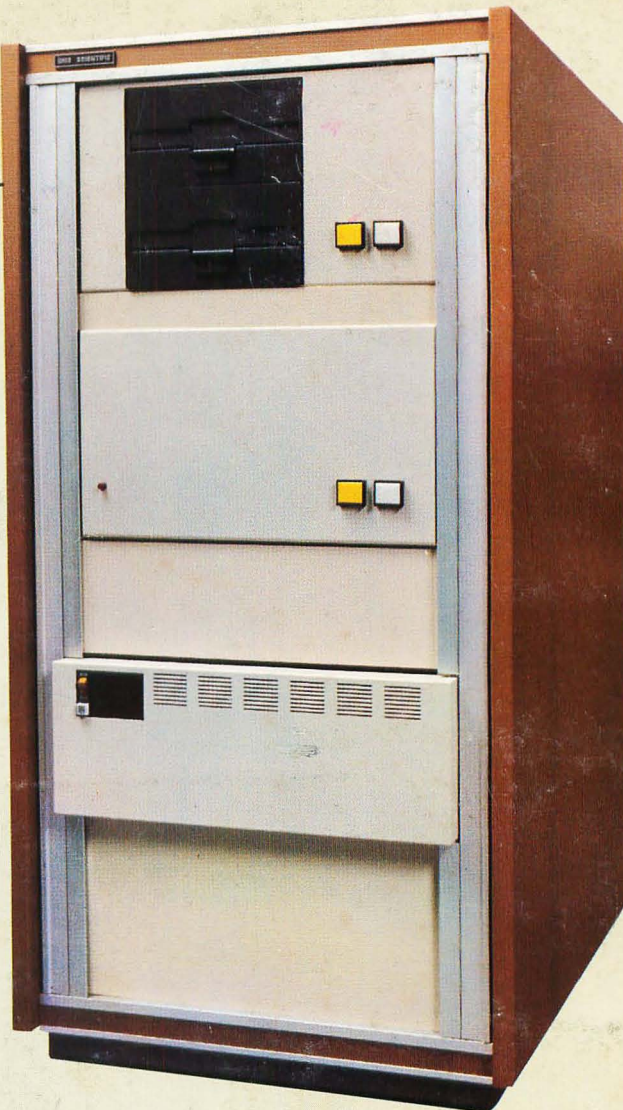
**Under \$7000.**

## C3-B

The world's most powerful microcomputer (when GT equipped). Features the highly advanced and extensively field proven OKIDATA 3306 Winchester disk.

## Features

- System boots from floppies or hard disk on power up
- 74 megabytes end user workspace under OS-65U, 80 megabytes unformatted
- Ultra-high performance disk
  - 74 millisecc worst case access
  - 38 millisecc average
  - 10 millisecc access on cylinder (215K user workspace)
  - 8 megabits per second transfer rate
- Simple on/off disk operation with elaborate internal protection from improper temperature, line voltage and controller failures
- Features spindle brake and designated head landing areas for much longer operational life than the newer low-cost Winchester
- Highly advanced OS-65U operating system:
  - Multiple level pass word security
  - Multiple operating systems on disk
  - Ultra-high speed "FIND" command for high speed string searches (Associative Access)
  - Upward compatible with multi-user and network systems with full file, peripheral and communications arbitration between users



- Available factory configured for up to 8 users and network data base operation
- Expandable to CP/M operation by adding 4K (CM-2 memory)

**Under \$14,000**

## C3-C

A medium performance Winchester disk based system which provides the ideal cost/performance ratio in typical small business applications. The C3-C uses the Shugart SA4008 29 megabyte Winchester disk.

Performance specifications, hardware configuration and software is identical to the C3-B with the following exceptions:

- 23 megabytes of end user workspace under OS-65U
- 29 megabytes unformatted capacity
- Medium performance Winchester
  - 240 millisecc worst case access
  - 87 millisecc average access
  - 10 millisecc access on cylinder (110K user workspace)
- Simple on/off disk operation

**Under \$11,000**

**Ohio Scientific has a new OEM program that is easy to start with, and provides generous discounts for quantity purchases.**

**For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.**

**OHIO SCIENTIFIC**  
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD  
AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600